# Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin, 2012

**Social Security Administration**
Office of Retirement and Disability Policy
Office of Research, Evaluation, and Statistics
500 E Street, SW, 8th Floor
Washington, DC 20254

SSA Publication No. 13-11700
Released: February 2013

# Preface

The *Supplement* is a major resource for data on our nation's social insurance and welfare programs. The majority of the statistical tables present information about programs administered by the Social Security Administration—the Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance program, known collectively as Social Security, and the Supplemental Security Income program. In addition, data are presented on the major health care programs—Medicare and Medicaid—and social insurance programs, including workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, temporary disability insurance, Black Lung benefits, and veterans' benefits. The *Supplement* also includes program summaries and legislative histories that help users of the data understand these programs. Please note that additional disability tables and statistics can be found in the *SSI Annual Statistical Report* and the *Annual Statistical Report on the Social Security Disability Insurance Program*.

The *Supplement* has been published annually since 1940. Decisions affecting the future of Social Security are facilitated by the availability of relevant data over a long period. The data provide a base for research, policy analysis, and proposals for changing the programs. In addition to meeting the Social Security Administration's information needs, the *Supplement* strengthens the agency's ability to respond to requests for program data from congressional committees, government agencies at all levels, and the research community.

The *Supplement* is prepared by Social Security Administration staff from various components throughout the agency and by many individuals from other federal agencies. I would like to express my thanks to them for their contributions. The inside cover includes a list of the persons and agencies contributing to this edition.

Your suggestions and comments on this report are welcome. Any suggestions, comments, or general questions about the report should be directed to Angela Y. Harper at 410-965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov. For specific questions about the data, please call or e-mail the contact listed under each table or section. This report is available on our website at http://www.socialsecurity.gov/policy, as are the *SSI Annual Statistical Report,* the *Annual Statistical Report on the Social Security Disability Insurance Program,* and other reports. For additional copies of this report or to be removed from our print mailing list, please e-mail op.publications@ssa.gov.

Manuel de la Puente
Associate Commissioner
for Research, Evaluation, and Statistics

February 2013

## Errata Policy

If there are any additions or corrections to the data published herein, they will be posted as errata on the web at http://www.socialsecurity.gov/policy/docs/statcomps/supplement/2012/index.html.

# Contents

## Highlights and Trends


Social Security (Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance)
- Employment and Earnings . . . 1
- Program Data . . . 1
- Program Trends . . . 2

Supplemental Security Income
- Annual Payment Adjustments . . . 3
- Program Data . . . 3
- Program Trends . . . 3

Health Care
- Medicare . . . 4
- Medicaid . . . 4

Other Social Insurance Programs and Veterans' Benefits
- Unemployment Insurance . . . 5
- Workers' Compensation . . . 5
- Temporary Disability Insurance . . . 5
- Black Lung Benefits . . . 5
- Veterans' Benefits . . . 6

Poverty Data . . . 6


## Program Descriptions and Legislative History


Social Security (Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance) . . . 9
Supplemental Security Income . . . 20
Medicare . . . 36
Medicaid . . . 57
Unemployment Insurance . . . 64
Workers' Compensation . . . 67
Temporary Disability Insurance . . . 69
Black Lung Benefits . . . 71
Veterans' Disability Benefits . . . 72


## Appendixes


A. Sampling Variability . . . A.1
B. OASDI Benefit Award Data . . . B.1
C. Poverty Data . . . C.1
D. Computing a Retired-Worker Benefit . . . D.1

**Glossary and Abbreviations** . . . G.1

**Index** . . . I.1

# Tables

## Section 2. Program Provisions and SSA Administrative Data

### Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance

#### *Coverage, Financing, and Insured Status*


2.A1 Covered employment and self-employment provisions, by year enacted . . . 2.1
2.A2 Noncontributory wage credit provisions, by year enacted . . . 2.3
2.A3 Annual maximum taxable earnings and contribution rates, 1937–2012 . . . 2.4
2.A4 Maximum annual amount of contributions, 1937–2012 . . . 2.6
2.A5 Tax credits enacted in 1983 . . . 2.8
2.A6 Appropriations from general revenues and interfund borrowing provisions, by type of transaction and year enacted . . . 2.9
2.A7 Insured status (benefit eligibility) provisions, by eligibility concept and year enacted . . . 2.10


#### *Benefit Computation and Automatic Adjustments*


2.A8 Factors for indexing earnings, 1951–2012 . . . 2.12
2.A9 Indexed earnings for workers with maximum earnings, 1951–2012 . . . 2.16
2.A10 Average monthly wage and average indexed monthly earnings provisions, by year enacted . . . 2.18
2.A11 Formulas for computing PIA from AIME, cost-of-living adjustments, and minimum PIA for workers who were first eligible in 1979 or later, by year of first eligibility . . . 2.19
2.A11.1 Computation of PIA based on Windfall Elimination Provision (WEP), by year enacted . . . 2.21
2.A12 Special minimum PIA (formula applies to years of coverage), by year enacted . . . 2.23
2.A13 Formulas enacted in 1977 for computing OASI maximum family benefit from PIA and cost-of-living adjustments for workers who were first eligible in 1979 or later, by year of first eligibility . . . 2.25
2.A14 Formulas for computing maximum family benefit and cost-of-living adjustments for workers first eligible for disability benefits in 1979 or later, by year of enactment . . . 2.26
2.A16 Percentage of average monthly wage (AMW) applicable to primary insurance amount (PIA) based on formula for computing PIA from AMW, and percentage increases in PIA . . . 2.27
2.A17 Minimum primary insurance amount (PIA) and maximum family benefit for workers who attained age 62, were first eligible for disabled-worker benefits, or died before 1979 . . . 2.31
2.A17.1 Full retirement age and maximum reduction of retired-worker benefits, by year of birth . . . 2.33
2.A17.2 Full retirement age and maximum reduction of widow(er)s' benefits, by year of birth . . . 2.34
2.A18 Automatic adjustment provisions . . . 2.35
2.A19 Illustrative benefit growth: Cumulative effect of statutory and automatic increases in benefits using a 100 dollar base benefit . . . 2.37


#### *Benefit Types and Levels*


2.A20 Monthly benefits for retired and disabled workers . . . 2.39
2.A21 Monthly benefits for spouses and children of retired and disabled workers . . . 2.41
2.A22 Monthly benefits for survivors of deceased workers . . . 2.44
2.A23 Monthly benefits for transitionally insured workers and their spouses and surviving spouses, aged 72 before 1969 . . . 2.49
2.A24 Monthly benefits for individuals and couples insured for special age-72 (Prouty) benefits . . . 2.50
2.A25 Lump-sum benefits and vocational rehabilitation services, by type of benefit . . . 2.52
2.A26 Monthly benefit amount for selected beneficiary families with first eligibility in 2011, by average indexed monthly earnings for stipulated yearly wage levels, effective December 2011 . . . 2.53
2.A27 Minimum and maximum monthly retired-worker benefits payable to individuals who retired at age 62, by year they attained age 62, 1957–2012 . . . 2.54
2.A28 Minimum and maximum monthly retired-worker benefits payable to individuals who retired at age 65, by year they attained age 65, 1940–2012 . . . 2.56


#### *Effect of Current Earnings and Taxation of Benefits*


2.A29 Earnings (retirement) test for years through 1999, by year enacted . . . 2.58
2.A29.1 Earnings (retirement) test for 2000–2012, by year enacted . . . 2.60

2.A30 Monthly earnings guidelines for substantial gainful activity, 1961–2012 . . . 2.61
2.A31 Taxation of Social Security benefits. . . . 2.62
2.A32 Taxation of Social Security benefits: Examples. . . . 2.63

## Other Programs

### *Supplemental Security Income*

2.B1 Federal benefit rates, by living arrangement, 1974–2012 . . . 2.64

### *Medicare*

2.C1 Medicare cost sharing and premium amounts, 1966–2013 . . . 2.66

### *Medicaid*

2.C2 Federal medical assistance percentage and enhanced federal medical assistance percentage, by state or other area, 2011–2013 . . . 2.69

## SSA Administrative Data

### *Offices and Staff*

2.F1 Number of SSA offices, 2011 . . . 2.71
2.F2 Number of SSA employees and percentage with selected characteristics by grade, September 30, 2011 . . . 2.72
2.F3 Number of work years, fiscal years 1995–2011 . . . 2.72

### *Claims Workloads*

2.F4 Number of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance claims, fiscal year 2011 . . . 2.73
2.F5 Number of Disability Insurance claims, fiscal year 2011 . . . 2.73
2.F6 Number of Supplemental Security Income claims, fiscal year 2011 . . . 2.73

### *Service Delivery*

2.F7 Accuracy rates and use of 800 telephone number, fiscal years 2006–2011 . . . 2.74

### *Hearings and Appeals*

2.F8 Workload of SSA's Administrative Law Judges (ALJs), fiscal years 2008–2011 . . . 2.75
2.F9 Number of hearing level receipts, dispositions, and end-of-year pending cases, fiscal years 2009–2011 . . 2.75
2.F11 Number of SSA Appeals Council cases, fiscal years 2008–2011 . . . 2.75

# Section 3. Social Welfare and the Economy

## Employment and Earnings

3.B3 Federal minimum wage rates under the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 and average hourly earnings and average weekly hours for production workers in manufacturing, selected years 1938–2012 . . 3.1

## Interprogram Data

3.C3 Contributions to the Social Security and Medicare trust funds, by program and source, 2002–2011 . . . . . 3.3
3.C4 Average monthly amount of Social Security and Supplemental Security Income, December 1950–2011 . . . 3.4
3.C5 Population aged 65 or older receiving Social Security (OASDI) benefits, Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments, or both, by state, December 1940–2011, selected years . . . 3.6
3.C6 Number and percentage of Social Security (OASDI) beneficiaries also receiving federally administered Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments, by type of OASDI benefit and SSI eligibility category, December 2011 . . . 3.8
3.C6.1 Number of persons aged 18–64 receiving Social Security (OASDI) benefits or federally administered Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments based on disability, by type of benefit, December 1978–2011 . . . 3.9
3.C7a Number of persons aged 15 or older reporting only one race and having Social Security (OASDI) benefits or Supplemental Security Income (SSI) in March 2012, by sex, age, and race, and average annual benefit in 2011 . . . 3.10

3.C7b Number of persons aged 15 or older reporting one or more races and having Social Security (OASDI) benefits or Supplemental Security Income (SSI) in March 2012, by sex, age, and race, and average annual benefit in 2011 . . . . . 3.11
3.C8 Number of persons aged 15 or older with Social Security (OASDI) benefits or Supplemental Security Income (SSI) and number and percentage of Hispanic origin in March 2012, by age and sex, and average annual benefit in 2011 . . . . . 3.12

### Poverty

3.E1 Weighted average poverty thresholds for nonfarm families, by size, 1959–2011 . . . . . 3.13
3.E2 Number and percentage of poor persons, by age, at end of selected years 1959–2011 . . . . . 3.15
3.E3 Shares of money income from earnings and other sources for aged and nonaged families, 2011 . . . . . 3.16
3.E4 Current living arrangements of persons aged 65 or older, by sex and poverty status, March 2012 . . . . . 3.17
3.E6 Percentage distribution of aged families receiving Social Security benefits, by share of income from benefits and race, 2011 . . . . . 3.18
3.E8 Poverty guidelines for families of specified size, 1965–2012 . . . . . 3.19

## Sections 4–6. Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance

### Trust Funds

4.A1 Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, 1937–2011 . . . . . 4.1
4.A2 Disability Insurance, 1957–2011 . . . . . 4.3
4.A3 Combined OASI and DI, 1957–2011 . . . . . 4.5
4.A4 Total annual benefits paid, by type of benefit and trust fund, and as a percentage of personal income, selected years 1937–2011 . . . . . 4.7
4.A5 Total annual benefits paid from OASI trust fund, by type of benefit, selected years 1937–2011 . . . . . 4.9
4.A6 Total annual benefits paid from DI trust fund, by type of benefit, 1957–2011 . . . . . 4.11

### Covered Workers

4.B1 Number of workers with taxable earnings, amount of earnings, and Social Security numbers issued, selected years 1937–2011 . . . . . 4.12
4.B2 Number with taxable earnings and amount of earnings, by type of earnings, 1951–2011 . . . . . 4.14
4.B3 Number of workers and median annual earnings, by type of earnings and sex, selected years 1937–2010 . . . . . 4.16
4.B4 Percentage of workers with earnings below annual maximum taxable, by sex, selected years 1937–2010 . . . . . 4.18
4.B5 Number of workers, by sex and age, selected years 1937–2010 . . . . . 4.20
4.B6 Median earnings of workers, by sex and age, selected years 1937–2010 . . . . . 4.22
4.B7 Number of wage and salary workers, by sex and amount of taxable earnings, 1992–2010 . . . . . 4.24
4.B8 Number of self-employed workers, by sex and age, selected years 1951–2010 . . . . . 4.26
4.B9 Number of self-employed workers, by sex and amount of taxable earnings, 1992–2010 . . . . . 4.28
4.B10 Number of workers with Social Security (OASDI) taxable earnings, amount taxable, and contributions, by state or other area and type of earnings, 2010 . . . . . 4.30
4.B11 Number of workers with Social Security (OASDI) taxable earnings, amount taxable, and contributions, by type of earnings, selected years 1937–2011 . . . . . 4.32
4.B12 Number of workers with Medicare Part A (HI) taxable earnings, amount taxable, and contributions, by state or other area and type of earnings, 2010 . . . . . 4.34
4.B13 Social Security (OASDI) taxable earnings, by sex and age, 2010 . . . . . 4.36
4.B14 Medicare Part A (HI) taxable earnings, by sex and age, 2010 . . . . . 4.37

### Insured Workers

4.C1 Estimated number of insured workers, by insured status, December 31, 1940–2012 . . . . . 4.38
4.C2 Estimated number of insured workers, by insured status, sex, and age, December 31, 1970–2012, selected years . . . . . 4.40
4.C5 Estimated size of the population in the Social Security area and percentage fully insured, by sex and age, 2008–2012 . . . . . 4.43
4.C6 Period life table, 2007 . . . . . 4.44

## Benefits in Current-Payment Status

### *Summary*


5.A1 Number and average monthly benefit, by type of benefit and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.1
5.A1.1 Number and average monthly benefit for retired workers, by age and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.2
5.A1.2 Number and average monthly benefit for disabled workers, by age and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.3
5.A1.3 Number and average monthly benefit for spouses, by marital status, basis of entitlement, age, and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.4
5.A1.4 Number and average monthly benefit for children, by age and type of benefit, December 2011 . . . . . 5.7
5.A1.5 Number and average monthly benefit for widowed mothers and fathers, by age, marital status, and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.8
5.A1.6 Number and average monthly benefit for nondisabled widow(er)s, by age, marital status, and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.9
5.A1.7 Number and average monthly benefit for disabled widow(er)s, by age, marital status, and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.10
5.A1.8 Number and average monthly benefit for parents, by age and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.10
5.A3 Number and average monthly benefit, with reduction for early retirement, by type of benefit, age, and sex, December 2011 . . . . . .5.11
5.A4 Number and total monthly benefits, by trust fund and type of benefit, December 1940–2011, selected years . . . . . 5.13
5.A5 Number and average age, by type of benefit, December 2011 . . . . . 5.15
5.A6 Number and average monthly benefit, by age, type of benefit, and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.15
5.A7 Number and average monthly benefit for women, by type of benefit and basis of entitlement, December 2011 . . . . . 5.16
5.A8 Number, average primary insurance amount, and average monthly benefit for persons with benefits based on special minimum primary insurance amount, by type of benefit and sex, December 2011 . . . . 5.16
5.A10 Number and average monthly benefit for beneficiaries aged 60 or older, by sex, type of benefit, and age, December 2011 . . . . . 5.17
5.A14 Number and percentage distribution of women aged 62 or older, by basis of entitlement, type of benefit, and dual entitlement status, December 1960–2011, selected years . . . . . 5.18
5.A15 Number and average monthly benefit for women aged 65 or older, by basis of entitlement, type of benefit, and dual entitlement status, December 2011 . . . . . 5.18
5.A16 Number and average monthly benefit for adult beneficiaries, by sex, type of benefit, and age, December 2011 . . . . . 5.19
5.A17 Number and average monthly benefit for disabled beneficiaries, by type of benefit, December 1957–2011 . . . . . 5.20


### *Retired Workers*


5.B1 Number, average primary insurance amount, and average monthly benefit without reduction for early retirement and with delayed retirement credit, by age and sex, December 2011. . . . . 5.21
5.B2 Number, average primary insurance amount, and average monthly benefit without reduction for early retirement and without delayed retirement credit, by age and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.22
5.B3 Number and average monthly benefit before and after delayed retirement credit, by age and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.23
5.B4 Number, percentage, and average monthly benefit, by year of entitlement as retired worker and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.24
5.B5 Number, average age, and percentage distribution, by sex and age, December 1940–2011, selected years . . . . . 5.26
5.B6 Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and monthly benefit, December 2011. . . . . 5.28
5.B7 Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and primary insurance amount, December 2011 . . . . . 5.31
5.B8 Number and average monthly benefit with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex, December 1956–2011, selected years . . . . . 5.34
5.B9 Number and percentage distribution, by sex, monthly benefit, and age, December 2011 . . . . . 5.35

***Retired Workers and Dependents***

5.C1 Number and percentage distribution, by primary insurance amount and type of benefit, December 2011 . . 5.38
5.C2 Average monthly benefit, by type of benefit and sex, December 1940–2011, selected years . . . . . 5.39

***Disabled Workers***

5.D1 Number, percentage, and average monthly benefit, by year of entitlement as disabled worker and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.41
5.D2 Number and percentage distribution, by monthly benefit and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.42
5.D3 Number and total monthly benefits, by sex, December 1957–2011, selected years. . . . . 5.43
5.D4 Number, average age, and percentage distribution, by sex and age, December 1957–2011, selected years . . . . . 5.44

***Disabled Workers and Dependents***

5.E1 Number and percentage distribution, by primary insurance amount and type of benefit, December 2011 . 5.46
5.E2 Average monthly benefit, by type of benefit, sex, and age, December 1957–2011, selected years . . . . . 5.47

***Dependents and Survivors***

5.F1 Number of wives and husbands and total monthly benefits, by type of benefit, December 1950–2011, selected years . . . . . 5.48
5.F3 Percentage distribution of wives with entitlement based on age, by monthly benefit and age, December 2011 . . . . . 5.50
5.F4 Number of children and total monthly benefits, by type of benefit, December 1940–2011, selected years . . 5.51
5.F6 Average monthly benefit for survivors, by type of benefit, December 1940–2011, selected years . . . . . 5.53
5.F7 Number and percentage distribution of survivors, by primary insurance amount and type of benefit, December 2011 . . . . . 5.55
5.F8 Number of widow(er)s and total monthly benefits, by type of benefit, December 1950–2011 . . . . . 5.56
5.F9 Number, percentage, and average monthly benefit, by year of entitlement as nondisabled widow(er), December 2011 . . . . . 5.58
5.F10 Number, percentage, and average monthly benefit, by year of entitlement as disabled widow(er), December 2011 . . . . . 5.58
5.F11 Percentage distribution of nondisabled widow(er)s, by monthly benefit and age, December 2011 . . . . . 5.59
5.F12 Number of widowed and surviving divorced mothers and fathers and total monthly benefits, by type of benefit, December 1950–2011, selected years . . . . . 5.60
5.F13 Number and average monthly benefit for nondisabled widows aged 65 or older, by age, reduction status, and limitation of benefit, December 2011 . . . . . 5.61

***Retired Workers with Dual Entitlement***

5.G1 Percentage distribution of persons receiving both a retired-worker and a secondary benefit with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and primary insurance amount, December 2011. . . . . 5.62
5.G2 Number receiving both a retired-worker and a secondary benefit, by sex and type of secondary benefit, December 1952–2011 . . . . . 5.64
5.G3 Number receiving both a retired-worker and a secondary benefit and average monthly benefit, by type of secondary benefit, December 2011. . . . . 5.66
5.G4 Number receiving both a retired-worker and a secondary benefit, average monthly benefit, and retired-worker benefit as a percentage of combined benefit, December 2011 . . . . . 5.66
5.G5 Percentage distribution, by total combined monthly benefit and retired-worker benefit, December 2011 . . 5.67

***Beneficiary Families***

5.H1 Number and average monthly family benefit for selected family groups, December 1945–2011, selected years . . . . . 5.68
5.H2 Number, average primary insurance amount, and average monthly family benefit for selected family groups, December 2011 . . . . . 5.70
5.H3 Percentage distribution of retired-worker and disabled-worker families, by monthly benefit for selected family groups, December 2011 . . . . . 5.71
5.H4 Percentage distribution of survivor families, by monthly benefit for selected family groups, December 2011 . . . . . 5.73

### *Geographic Data*


5.J1 Estimated total annual benefits paid, by state or other area and program, 2011 . . . . . 5.75
5.J2 Number, by state or other area, program, and type of benefit, December 2011 . . . . . 5.77
5.J3 Number and total monthly benefits for beneficiaries aged 65 or older, by state or other area and sex, December 2011 . . . . . 5.78
5.J4 Total monthly benefits, by state or other area, program, and type of benefit, December 2011 . . . . . 5.80
5.J5 Number, by state or other area and age, December 2011 . . . . . 5.82
5.J5.1 Number, by state or other area and sex, December 2011. . . . . 5.84
5.J6 Percentage distribution of monthly benefit for retired workers, by state or other area and monthly benefit, December 2011 . . . . . 5.85
5.J8 Percentage distribution of disabled workers, by state or other area and monthly benefit, December 2011 . . 5.87
5.J9 Percentage distribution of nondisabled widow(er)s, by state or other area and monthly benefit, December 2011 . . . . . 5.89
5.J10 Number of children, by state or other area and type of benefit, December 2011 . . . . . 5.91
5.J11 Number and total monthly benefits for beneficiaries in foreign countries, December 2011 . . . . . 5.93
5.J14 Number, average monthly benefit, and median monthly benefit, by state or other area and type of disabled beneficiary, December 2011 . . . . . 5.95


### *Direct Deposit*


5.K1 Number and percentage of beneficiaries and average monthly benefit, by state or other area and direct deposit status, December 2011 . . . . . 5.97


### *With Representative Payee*


5.L1 Number of beneficiaries with a representative payee as a percentage of all beneficiaries, by type of beneficiary and age, December 2011 . . . . . 5.98


### *International Agreements*


5.M1 Number of beneficiaries and average monthly benefit under U.S. totalization agreements, by country and type of benefit, December 1983–2011, selected years . . . . . 5.99


## Benefits Awarded

### *Summary*


6.A1 Number, by type of benefit, 1940–2011. . . . . 6.1
6.A2 Average primary insurance amount for retired workers and average monthly benefit for retired and disabled workers, and nondisabled widows, by type of benefit and sex, selected years 1940–2011 . . . . . 6.3
6.A3 Number and average monthly benefit, by type of benefit, sex, age, and basis of entitlement, 2011 . . . . . 6.5
6.A4 Number and average monthly benefit for retired and disabled workers, by age and sex, 2011 . . . . . 6.7
6.A5 Number and average monthly benefit with reduction for early retirement, by type of benefit, age, and sex, 2011 . . . . . 6.8
6.A6 Number, percentage distribution, and average monthly benefit for retired and disabled workers, by state or other area, 2011 . . . . . 6.9


### *Retired Workers*


6.B3 Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and monthly benefit, 2011 . . . . . .6.11
6.B4 Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and primary insurance amount, 2011 . . . . . 6.14
6.B5 Number, average age, and percentage distribution, by sex and age, selected years 1940–2011 . . . . . 6.17
6.B5.1 Number, average age, and percentage distribution, by sex and age at entitlement, 1998–2011 . . . . . 6.19


### *Disabled Workers*


6.C1 Number and percentage distribution, by monthly benefit and sex, 2011. . . . . 6.20
6.C2 Number, average age, and percentage distribution, by sex and age, selected years 1957–2011 . . . . . 6.21
6.C7 Number of applications, awards, ratio of awards to applications, and awards per 1,000 insured workers, 1965–2011 . . . . . 6.23

***Dependents and Survivors***

6.D1 Number of wives and husbands, by type of benefit, selected years 1950–2011 . . . . . 6.24
6.D3 Number and average monthly benefit for wives and husbands, by basis of entitlement, age, and sex, 2011 . . . . . 6.26
6.D4 Number of children, by type of benefit, selected years 1940–2011 . . . . . 6.27
6.D5 Number and average monthly benefit for children, by type of benefit and age, 2011 . . . . . 6.31
6.D6 Number of mothers and fathers, by type of benefit, 1950–2011 . . . . . 6.32
6.D7 Number and average monthly benefit for widow(er)s, by age and sex, 2011 . . . . . 6.34
6.D8 Number of widow(er)s, by type of benefit, 1950–2011 . . . . . 6.35
6.D9 Number and average amount of lump-sum death payment awards, 1940–2011 . . . . . 6.37

***Benefits Withheld***

6.E1 Number and percentage distribution of retired workers with benefits withheld, with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and monthly benefit, December 2011 . . . . . 6.39
6.E4 Number of beneficiaries with benefits withheld, by reason for withholding payment and type of benefit, December 2011 . . . . . 6.41
6.E5 Number of wives, husbands, and children with benefits withheld, by reason for withholding payment and type of benefit, December 2011 . . . . . 6.42

***Benefits Terminated***

6.F1 Number of benefits terminated, by type, 1940–2011 . . . . . 6.43
6.F2 Number, by reason for termination and type of benefit, 2011 . . . . . 6.45
6.F3 Number of wives, husbands, and children, by reason for termination and type of benefit, 2011 . . . . . 6.45

## Section 7. Supplemental Security Income

### Summary

7.A1 Number of recipients of federally administered payments, total payments, and average monthly payment, by source of payment, eligibility category, and age, December 2011 . . . . . 7.1
7.A2 Number of individuals and couples receiving federally administered payments, total payments, and average monthly payment, by source of payment and eligibility category, December 2011 . . . . . 7.1
7.A3 Number of recipients of federally administered payments, by eligibility category, January 1974 and December 1975–2011, selected years . . . . . 7.2
7.A4 Total federally administered payments, by eligibility category, selected years 1974–2011 . . . . . 7.4
7.A5 Average monthly federally administered payment, by eligibility category, December 1975–2011, selected years . . . . . 7.6
7.A8 Number of federally administered awards, by eligibility category and age, 1974–2011 . . . . . 7.8
7.A9 Number of recipients of federally administered payments, by eligibility category and age, December 1974–2011 . . . . . 7.9

### State Data

7.B1 Number of recipients of federally administered payments, December 2011, and total payments for calendar year 2011, by state or other area and eligibility category . . . . . 7.10
7.B3 Number of recipients of federally administered payments and average monthly payment, by state or other area, December 2011 . . . . . 7.11
7.B7 Total federally administered payments, by state or other area, 2011 . . . . . 7.13
7.B8 Number of blind and disabled recipients of federally administered payments under age 18, by state or other area, December 2011 . . . . . 7.14
7.B9 Number of federally administered awards, by state or other area, eligibility category, and age, 2011 . . . . . 7.15

### Benefit Distributions

7.C1 Number and percentage distribution of adult individuals and persons under age 18 receiving federal SSI payments, by monthly payment and eligibility category, December 2011 . . . . . 7.16
7.C2 Number and percentage distribution of couples receiving federal SSI payments, by monthly payment and eligibility category, December 2011 . . . . . 7.16

### Other Income Sources


7.D1 Persons receiving federally administered payments and other income and their average monthly income, by type of income, eligibility category, and age, December 2011 . . . . . 7.17
7.D2 Percentage of persons receiving both federally administered payments and Social Security benefits, and average monthly amount of benefits, by state or other area, eligibility category, and age, December 2011 . . . . . 7.18


### Recipient Characteristics


7.E2 Percentage distribution of federally administered awards, by sex, age, and eligibility category, 2011 . . . 7.19
7.E3 Number and percentage distribution of recipients of federally administered payments, by sex, age, and eligibility category, December 2011 . . . . . 7.21
7.E4 Number and percentage distribution of persons with representative payees receiving federally administered payments, by eligibility category and age, December 2011. . . . . 7.22
7.E5 Number and percentage distribution of persons receiving federally administered payments, by living arrangement, eligibility category, and age, December 2011 . . . . . 7.22
7.E6 Number of noncitizens receiving federally administered payments as a percentage of SSI recipients, by eligibility category, December 1982–2011, selected years . . . . . 7.23


## Section 8. Health Care Programs

### Medicare

#### *Trust Funds*


8.A1 Hospital Insurance, calendar years 1966–2011 . . . . . 8.1
8.A2 Supplementary Medical Insurance, calendar years 1966–2011 . . . . . 8.3


#### *Enrollment, Utilization, and Reimbursement*


8.B0 Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Total persons enrolled, served, and amount reimbursed, by type of coverage and service, selected years 1990–2010 . . . 8.5
8.B1 Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Aged persons enrolled, served, and amount reimbursed, by type of coverage and service, selected years 1990–2010 . . . 8.7
8.B2 Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Disabled persons enrolled, served, and amount reimbursed, by type of coverage and service, selected years 1990–2010 . . . . . 8.9
8.B3a Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of fee-for-service and managed care enrollees aged 65 or older, by census division and state or other area, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years. . . . . .8.11
8.B3b Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of fee-for-service and managed care disabled enrollees, by census division and state or other area, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years . . . . . 8.13
8.B3c Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of fee-for-service and managed care enrollees, by census division and state or other area, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years . . . . . 8.15
8.B4 Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of enrollees aged 65 or older, by program, age, sex, and race, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years. . . . . 8.17
8.B5 Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of enrollees under age 65 who are disabled or have end-stage renal disease (ESRD), by program, age, sex, and race, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years. . . . . 8.19
8.B5.1 Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Home health agency covered visits and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1990–2010. . . . . 8.21
8.B8.2 Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance): Short-stay hospital discharges, days of care per discharge, and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1990–2010 . . . . . 8.23
8.B8.3 Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance): Skilled nursing facility covered admissions and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1990–2010 . . . . . 8.25
8.B8.4 Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance): Hospice care persons served, days of covered care, and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1993–2010 . . . . . 8.27

8.B10 Medicare Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Claims received by carriers and assignment rates, 1969–2011 . . . 8.29
8.B11 Medicare Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Reasonable charge determination for claims assigned and unassigned for aged and disabled persons, 1971–2011 . . . 8.30
8.B11.1 Medicare Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Physician/supplier covered services, allowed charges, and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1993–2010 . . 8.32
8.B11.2 Medicare Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Outpatient facilities persons served and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1991–2010 . . . 8.34
8.B12 Medicare Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): State buy-ins, by state or other area, selected years 1991–2012 . . . 8.36
8.B13 Medicare Part D: Number of enrollees by type of plan, and Retiree Drug Subsidy (RDS) coverage, by census division, state, or other area, July 1, 2010 . . . 8.37
8.B14 Medicare Part D: Number of enrollees by Part D status, census division, state, or other area, July 1, 2010. . 8.39

***Participating Facilities***

8.C1 Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of facilities and beds, by type of participating provider, December 1967–2011, selected years . . . 8.41
8.C2 Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of participating hospitals and certified beds, by type of hospital, census division, and state or other area, December 2011 . . . 8.43
8.C3 Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of participating skilled nursing facilities, home health agencies, Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act facilities, and end-stage renal disease facilities, by census division and state or other area, December 2011 . . . 8.45

**Medicaid**

***Recipients***

8.E1 Number of recipients, total vendor payments, and average payment, by type of medical service, fiscal years 1985–2010 . . . 8.47
8.E2 Number of recipients, total vendor payments, and average payment, by type of eligibility category, fiscal years 1985–2010 . . . 8.49

***State Data***

8.H1 Number of recipients, total payments, and average payment, by state, fiscal year 2010 . . . 8.51

## Section 9. Other Social Insurance Programs and Veterans' Benefits

**Other Social Insurance Programs**

***Unemployment Insurance***

9.A2 Summary data on state programs, by state or other area, 2010. . . . 9.1

***Workers' Compensation***

9.B1 Coverage, benefits, and costs, selected years 1940–2010 . . . 9.3
9.B2 Benefits, by state and federal program, 2006–2010 . . . 9.5
9.B3 Benefits paid by type of insurer and medical benefits paid, by state and federal program, 2010 . . . 9.7

***Temporary Disability Insurance***

9.C1 Selected data on state and railroad programs, 2009 . . . 9.9

***Black Lung Benefits***

9.D1 Benefits currently payable to miners, widows, and dependents, December 1970–2011 . . . 9.10
9.D2 Benefits currently payable to miners, widows, and dependents, by state or other area, December 2011 . . .9.11

***Veterans' Benefits***

9.F1 Number of disability compensation or pension payments, by type of payment and age of beneficiary, selected years 1940–2011 . . . 9.12

# Highlights & Trends

**Social Security (OASDI)**

Employment and Earnings 1
Program Data 1
Program Trends 2

**Supplemental Security Income**

Annual Payment Adjustments 3
Program Data 3
Program Trends 3

**Health Care**

Medicare 4
Medicaid 4

**Other Social Insurance Programs and Veterans' Benefits**

Unemployment Insurance 5
Workers' Compensation 5
Temporary Disability Insurance 5
Black Lung Benefits 5
Veterans' Benefits 6

**Poverty Data** 6

# Social Security
# (Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance)

## Employment and Earnings

| | |
|---|---|
| Workers in OASDI covered employment, 2011 | 157.7 million |
| Average earnings, 2011 | $41,809 |
| Earnings required in 2012 for— | |
| 1 quarter of coverage | $1,130 |
| Maximum of 4 quarters of coverage | $4,520 |
| Earnings test exempt amounts for 2012 | |
| Under full retirement age for entire year | $14,640 |
| For months before reaching full retirement age in 2012 | $38,880 |
| Beginning with month of reaching full retirement age in 2012 | Test eliminated |

## Program Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Cost-of-living adjustment for December 2011 | 3.6 percent |
| Average monthly benefit, December 2011 | |
| Retired workers | $1,229 |
| Widows and widowers, nondisabled | $1,185 |
| Disabled workers | $1,111 |
| Number of beneficiaries, December 2011 | |
| Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance | 55.4 million |
| Old-Age Insurance | |
| Total | 38.5 million |
| Retired workers | 35.6 million |
| Survivors Insurance | |
| Total | 6.3 million |
| Widows and widowers, nondisabled | 4.0 million |
| Disability Insurance | |
| Total | 10.6 million |
| Disabled workers | 8.6 million |
| Benefit payments, 2011 | |
| Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance | $725.1 billion |
| Old-Age and Survivors Insurance | $596.2 billion |
| Disability Insurance | $128.9 billion |
| Administrative expenses, 2011 | |
| Old-Age and Survivors Insurance | |
| Amount | $3.5 billion |
| As a percentage of total benefits paid | 0.6 percent |
| Disability Insurance | |
| Amount | $2.9 billion |
| As a percentage of total benefits paid | 2.2 percent |

## Program Trends

- About 55.4 million persons received Social Security benefits for December 2011, an increase of 1,372,512 (2.5 percent) since December 2010. Sixty-nine percent were retired workers and their spouses and children, 11 percent were survivors of deceased workers, and 19 percent were disabled workers and their spouses and children.
- Seventy-four percent of the 35.6 million retired workers received reduced benefits because of entitlement prior to full retirement age. Relatively more women (76.4 percent) than men (71.3 percent) received reduced benefits.
- The number of beneficiaries aged 65 or older rose from about 34.5 million in 2006 to more than 38.2 million in 2011 (10.9 percent). The number of beneficiaries aged 85 or older increased at a greater rate during the 5-year period (14.5 percent), from fewer than 4.7 million in 2006 to more than 5.3 million in 2011. In 2011, about 53,000 centenarians were receiving Social Security.
- About 21.5 million women aged 65 or older received benefits for December 2011. About 9.7 million (45.1 percent) were entitled solely to a retired-worker benefit. About 6.3 million (29.1 percent) were dually entitled to a retired-worker benefit and a wife's or widow's benefit, and about 5.6 million (25.8 percent) were receiving wife's or widow's benefits only.
- More than 3.2 million children under age 18 received benefits, including 1,224,280 children of deceased workers, 1,706,029 children of disabled workers, and 314,970 children of retired workers.
- About 9.8 million persons received benefits based on disability—8,575,544 disabled workers, 977,026 disabled adult children, and 251,011 disabled widows and widowers. In addition, 164,030 spouses and 1,768,493 minor and student children of disabled workers received benefits.
- Average monthly benefits for December 2011, including the 3.6 percent cost-of-living adjustment, were $1,229 for retired workers, $1,111 for disabled workers, and $1,185 for nondisabled widows and widowers. Among retired workers, monthly benefits averaged $1,381 for men and $1,072 for women. For disabled workers, average monthly benefits were $1,237 for men and $972 for women.
- Average monthly family benefits for December 2011 were $2,220 for a widowed mother or father and children; $1,907 for a disabled worker, wife, and children; and $2,533 for a retired worker, wife, and children.
- Total OASDI benefit payments for calendar year 2011 were $725.1 billion. Payments from the OASI trust fund were $596.2 billion—an increase of 3.2 percent from the $577.4 billion paid in 2010.
- Benefit payments from the DI trust fund, from which benefits are paid to disabled workers, their spouses, and children, increased by 3.8 percent from $124.2 billion in 2010 to $128.9 billion in 2011.
- OASDI benefit awards in calendar year 2011 totaled 5,567,020, including 2,577,647 to retired workers, 498,248 to their spouses and children, and 885,713 to survivors of insured workers. Benefits were awarded to 998,979 disabled workers and to 606,433 of their spouses and children.

# Supplemental Security Income

## Annual Payment Adjustments

| | |
|---|---|
| Monthly federal benefit rate, effective January 2012 | |
| Individual living in his or her own household | $698 |
| Couple with both members eligible | $1,048 |
| Cost-of-living adjustment | 3.6 percent |

## Program Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Federally administered payments | |
| Benefits paid in 2011 | $49.5 billion |
| Number of recipients, December 2011 | 8.1 million |
| Average benefit, December 2011 | $501.64 |
| Federal SSI payments | |
| Benefits paid in 2011 | $46.0 billion |
| Number of recipients, December 2011 | 7.9 million |
| Average benefit, December 2011 | $481.31 |
| Federally administered state supplementation | |
| Benefits paid in 2011 | $3.5 billion |
| Number of recipients, December 2011 | [a] 2.4 million |
| Average benefit, December 2011 | $118.57 |

a. Includes 2.1 million persons receiving federal SSI and state supplementation and 0.2 million persons receiving state supplementation only.

## Program Trends

- In December 2011, 8,112,773 persons received federally administered SSI payments—200,507 more than the previous year. Of the total, 2,058,641 (25.4 percent) were aged 65 or older; 4,777,010 (58.9 percent) were blind or disabled aged 18–64; and 1,277,122 (15.7 percent) were blind or disabled under age 18.
- The number of blind or disabled aged 18–64 rose by 145,503 (3.1 percent) between December 2010 and December 2011, and the number under age 18 increased by 37,853 (3.1 percent).
- During 2011, 1,031,023 persons were awarded federally administered payments, a decrease of 11,101 from the previous year. Of the 2011 awards, 719,080 went to blind or disabled recipients aged 18–64, 201,066 to those blind or disabled under age 18, and 110,877 to recipients aged 65 or older.
- Total federally administered SSI payments were $49.5 billion in 2011, up 2.8 percent from 2010. Federal SSI payments in 2011 were $46.0 billion (an increase of 3.1 percent over the previous year). Federally administered state supplementation totaled $3.5 billion.

# Health Care

## Medicare

| | |
|---|---|
| Total benefits paid in calendar year 2011 | |
| Hospital Insurance (Part A) | $252.9 billion |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance (Part B) | $288.5 billion |
| Number of enrollees in July 2011 (one or both of Parts A and B) | 48.8 million |
| Aged | 40.5 million |
| Disabled | 8.4 million |
| Administrative costs, 2011 | |
| Hospital Insurance | |
| Amount | $3.8 billion |
| As a percentage of total benefits paid | 1.5 percent |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | |
| Amount | $4.0 billion |
| As a percentage of total benefits paid | 1.4 percent |

## Medicaid

| | |
|---|---|
| Medical service expenditures in fiscal year 2010 | $338.8 billion |
| Number of unduplicated recipients, fiscal year 2010 | 65.6 million |
| Average 2010 vendor payment per unduplicated recipient | |
| Persons aged 65 or older | $15,206 |
| Permanently and totally disabled persons | $15,817 |
| Dependent children under age 21 | $2,027 |
| Average 2010 vendor payment for medical services | |
| Nursing facility services | $31,686 |
| Inpatient general hospital care | $7,230 |
| Prescribed drugs | $922 |
| Physicians services | $495 |

# Other Social Insurance Programs and Veterans' Benefits

## Unemployment Insurance

| | |
|---|---|
| Total payments, 2010 | $58.5 billion |
| Average— | |
| Weekly benefit amount (regular programs) | $299.33 |
| Duration of benefits | 18.9 weeks |
| Weekly insured unemployment | 4.5 million |
| Covered employment | 125.8 million |

## Workers' Compensation

| | |
|---|---|
| Benefit payments, 2010 | $57.5 billion |
| Compensation payments | $29.5 billion |
| Medical and hospitalization | $28.1 billion |
| Benefits paid by— | |
| Private insurance carriers | $30.5 billion |
| State and federal funds | $13.6 billion |
| Employers' self-insurance | $13.4 billion |
| Covered workers per month | 124.5 million |
| Costs as a percentage of covered payroll | 1.23 percent |

## Temporary Disability Insurance

| | |
|---|---|
| Average weekly benefit, 2009 | |
| California | |
| State fund | $435 |
| Private plans | $700 |
| New York | |
| Private plans | $194 |

NOTE: Programs in effect in California, Hawaii, New Jersey, New York, Rhode Island, Puerto Rico, and the railroad industry.

## Black Lung Benefits

| | |
|---|---|
| Basic benefit to miner or widow | $625 |
| Maximum family benefit | $1,251 |
| Part B (claims filed before July 1, 1973) | |
| Number of monthly benefits to miners, widows, and dependents, December 2011 | 21,944 |
| Total benefits paid, calendar year 2011 | $183.2 million |
| Part C (claims filed July 1, 1973, or later) | |
| Total benefits paid, fiscal year 2011 | |
| Disability and survivors benefits | $192.0 million |
| Medical benefits | $33.4 million |

## Veterans' Benefits

| | |
|---|---|
| Number of veterans with disability compensation or pension, 2011 | |
| Service-connected disability | 3,355,000 |
| Nonservice-connected disability | 314,000 |
| | |
| Monthly payment in 2012 for— | |
| Service-connected disability | |
| 10 percent disability | $127 |
| Total disability | $2,769 |
| Nonservice-connected disability (maximum payment) | |
| Without dependent | $1,021 |
| With one dependent and in need of aid and attendance | $2,020 |

# Poverty Data

| | |
|---|---|
| Weighted average poverty thresholds, 2011 | |
| Individual, aged 65 or older | $10,788 |
| Couple, householder aged 65 or older | $13,609 |
| Family of four | $23,021 |
| | |
| Percentage of population with income below poverty level, 2011 | |
| All ages | 15.0 percent |
| Children under age 18 living in families | 21.4 percent |
| Persons aged 65 or older | 8.7 percent |

# Program Descriptions and Legislative History

Social Security (Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance) 9

Supplemental Security Income 20

Medicare 36

Medicaid 57

Unemployment Insurance 64

Workers' Compensation 67

Temporary Disability Insurance 69

Black Lung Benefits 71

Veterans' Disability Benefits 72

# Social Security
# (Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance)

The Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) program provides monthly benefits to qualified retired and disabled workers and their dependents and to survivors of insured workers. Eligibility and benefit amounts are determined by the worker's contributions to Social Security. There is no means test to qualify for benefits, although there is a limit on income earned from working that applies to those under the full retirement age.

At the end of December 2011, 55 million people were receiving benefits that totaled about $62 billion for the month. Beneficiaries were paid approximately $725 billion in calendar year 2011. According to the latest Social Security Trustees Report, total OASDI trust fund expenditures during 2011 made up 4.9 percent of the nation's gross domestic product. During the same year, approximately 158 million employees and self-employed workers, along with employers, contributed $564 billion to the OASDI trust funds—through which contributions are credited and benefits are paid. An additional $103 billion was transferred from the general fund of the Treasury to the OASDI trust funds to compensate for the lower payroll tax rate in effect for 2011.

Social Security benefits are essential to the economic well-being of millions of individuals. In 2010, Social Security paid benefits to 88 percent of married couples and 85 percent of nonmarried persons aged 65 or older. It is the major source of income (providing at least 50 percent of total income) for 53 percent of married couples and 74 percent of nonmarried persons aged 65 or older. It contributes 90 percent or more of income for 23 percent of married couples and 46 percent of nonmarried persons aged 65 or older. (Total income excludes withdrawals from savings and nonannuitized IRAs or 401(k) plans; it also excludes in-kind support, such as food stamps and housing and energy assistance.)

## Contributions and Trust Funds

A person contributes to Social Security through either payroll taxes or self-employment taxes under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) or the Self-Employment Contributions Act (SECA). Employers match the employee contribution, while self-employed workers pay an amount equal to the combined employer-employee contributions. (Self-employed workers receive a special tax deduction to ease the impact of paying the higher rate.) There is a maximum yearly amount of earnings subject to OASDI taxes—$110,100 in 2012. There is no upper limit on taxable earnings for Medicare Hospital Insurance. Employees whose earnings exceed the maximum taxable amount because they worked for more than one employer can receive refunds of excess FICA payments when they file their tax returns.

Taxes are allocated to three trust funds: the Old-Age (retirement) and Survivors Insurance (OASI), the Disability Insurance (DI), and the Medicare Hospital Insurance (HI) Trust Funds. In addition to the taxes on FICA- and SECA-covered earnings, OASI and DI trust fund revenues include interest on trust fund securities, income from taxation of OASI and DI benefits, certain technical transfers, and gifts or bequests. By law, the OASI and DI trust funds may only be disbursed for

- monthly benefits for workers and their families,
- vocational rehabilitation services for disabled beneficiaries,
- administrative costs (currently less than 1 percent of expenditures), and
- the lump-sum death payment to eligible survivors.

Revenue received from FICA and SECA payments is transferred to the U.S. Treasury. Revenue in excess of outlays is used to purchase special interest-bearing Treasury bonds. These securities remain assets of the trust funds until needed to cover Social Security costs.

## Structure and Organization

The OASDI program is administered by the Social Security Administration (SSA), which became an independent agency in 1995. The commissioner of Social Security serves a 6-year term following appointment by the president and confirmation by the Senate. A bipartisan Social Security Advisory Board serves to review existing laws and policies, commission studies, and issue recommendations intended to anticipate changing circumstances. The president appoints three of the seven board members, and Congress appoints the other four members.

The Social Security Administration's organization is centrally managed, with a nationwide network of over 1,500 offices, which includes Field Offices, Regional Offices, Teleservice (800-Number) Centers, Processing Centers, Hearings Offices, and State Disability Determination Services. The organizational structure is designed to provide timely, accurate, and responsive service to the public. By integrating support services for all programs, the Agency enhances efficiency, avoids

duplication of effort, and increases opportunities to provide one-stop service to the public.

The Social Security Administration is headquartered in Baltimore, Maryland. Major headquarter components include the National Computer Center, which contains the mainframe computers that drive SSA systems; much of the executive staff for policy, programs, operations, and systems; and field support components.

SSA's field structure is divided into 10 geographic regions containing about 1,300 field offices in communities throughout the country. Field offices are the primary setting for personal contact with the public. Office sizes range from large urban offices with 50 or more employees to remote resident stations staffed by one or two individuals. Each region is headed by a regional commissioner and staffed with specialists to handle regional administrative tasks and to assist field offices with operational issues. In addition, there are teleservice centers providing national toll-free service (1-800-772-1213). Although physically located within the various regions, each teleservice center manages the public's Social Security business from throughout the nation using state-of-the-art communications systems.

Eight processing centers handle a variety of workloads involving disability cases, international claimants, earnings records, and ongoing eligibility for Supplemental Security Income payments, as well as providing service and support for the field offices and answering calls to the toll-free number. The Hearings Offices and Appeals Council make decisions on appeals of Social Security determinations in claims for benefits.

**Tables 2.F1–2.F11** provide SSA administrative data on the agency's national offices and workforce **(Tables 2.F1–2.F3)**, claims workloads **(Tables 2.F4–2.F6)**, delivery of services **(Table 2.F7)**, and hearings and appeals operations **(Tables 2.F8–2.F11)**.

## Program Changes

Program changes occur through legislation or (in areas where authority is delegated to the commissioner) through regulation. Changes are often implemented in phases and may entail recurring annual changes beyond the initial enactment date or year of first implementation.

## Coverage and Financing

In 2012, about 159 million people will work in employment or self-employment that is covered under the OASDI program. In recent years, coverage has become nearly universal for work performed in the United States, including American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Approximately 94 percent of the U.S. workforce is covered by OASDI. Workers excluded from coverage fall into five major categories:

1. Civilian federal employees hired before January 1, 1984;
2. Railroad workers (who are covered under the railroad retirement system, which is coordinated with Social Security);
3. Certain employees of state and local governments who are covered under their employers' retirement systems;
4. Domestic workers and farm workers whose earnings do not meet certain minimum requirements (workers in industry and commerce are covered regardless of the amount of earnings); and
5. Persons with very low net earnings from self-employment, generally under $400 annually.

**Table 2.A1** outlines the history of coverage provisions and **Table 2.A2** provides a history of provisions regarding noncontributory wage credits, mostly for military service.

For most employees, taxes are withheld from wages beginning with the first dollar earned. The exceptions are domestic employees, election workers, and agricultural workers. In 2012, a domestic employee must earn $1,800 from any single employer in a calendar year before FICA is withheld. Most election workers must earn $1,500 in 2012 before FICA is withheld. Most agricultural workers' wages are covered if the employer pays more than $2,500 in total wages in a year or if the individual worker earns over $150 in a year from a single employer.

Employees, their employers, and the self-employed pay taxes on earnings in covered employment up to an annual maximum taxable amount for OASDI. There is no upper limit on taxable earnings for Medicare Hospital Insurance (HI). The OASDI maximum taxable amount—$110,100 in 2012—is updated automatically each year in relation to increases in the national average annual wage. The current FICA tax rate applicable to employees is 4.2 percent for OASDI (3.59 percent for OASI and 0.61 percent for DI) and 1.45 percent for HI. The current FICA tax rate applicable to employers is 6.2 percent for OASDI (5.3 percent for OASI and 0.9 percent for DI) and 1.45 percent for HI. Those who are self-employed pay the combined employee-employer rate of 10.4 percent for OASDI and 2.9 percent for HI under SECA.

See **Table 2.A3** for annual amounts of maximum taxable earnings and contribution rates. **Table 2.A4** shows historical annual maximum amounts of contributions by employees and self-employed individuals.

Two deduction provisions reduce the SECA and income tax liability of self-employed persons. The intent of these provisions is to treat the self-employed in much the same manner as employees and employers are treated for purposes of FICA and income taxes. The first provision allows a deduction from net earnings from self-employment equal to the amount of net earnings before the deduction multiplied by one-half the SECA tax rate. The effect of this deduction is intended to be analogous to the treatment of the FICA tax paid by the employer, which is disregarded as remuneration to the employee for FICA and income tax purposes. The second provision allows an income tax deduction equal to one-half of the amount of the SECA tax paid, which is designed to reflect the income tax deductibility of the employer's share of the FICA tax.

**Table 2.A5** describes income tax credits for 1984–1989 intended to cushion the impact of increases in FICA and SECA taxes enacted in 1983. The SECA tax credits were replaced, effective 1990, by the deduction provisions described above. **Table 2.A6** outlines the history of provisions regarding appropriations from general revenues and interfund borrowing.

## Insured Status

Workers attain insured status upon earning the minimum number of credits needed to become eligible for Social Security benefits. Insured status is also required to establish benefit eligibility for the worker's family members or survivors. The requirements for insured status differ depending on the type of benefit involved.

To determine a worker's insured status, Social Security looks at the amount of the worker's earnings (employment or self-employment) covered under Social Security and assigns "credits" for those earnings. These credits are called quarters of coverage. In 2012, one quarter of coverage (QC) is credited for each $1,130 in annual covered earnings, up to a maximum of four QCs for the year. Earnings of $4,520 or more in 2012 will give the worker the maximum four QCs for the year regardless of when the money is actually paid during the year. The amount of earnings required for a QC is adjusted automatically each year in proportion to increases in the average wage level.

### Fully Insured

Eligibility for most types of benefits requires that the worker be fully insured. To be fully insured, a worker must have a number of QCs at least equal to the number of calendar years elapsing between the year in which the worker is age 21 (or 1950, if later) and the year in which he or she reaches age 62, becomes disabled, or dies—whichever occurs first. To compute "elapsed" years, Social Security does not count the year in which the worker attains age 21 (or 1950, if later) or the year in which the worker attains age 62, becomes disabled, or dies. If the resulting number of elapsed years is less than 6, the number is raised to 6. All workers need at least 6 QCs to be insured. Workers who reach age 62 in 1991 or later need 40 QCs to be fully insured. Special rules may apply if the worker had a prior period of disability. For workers who become disabled or die before age 62, the number of QCs needed for fully insured status depends on their age at the time of disability or death.

### Currently Insured

Generally, if a worker dies before meeting fully insured status, benefits can still be paid to certain survivors if the worker was "currently insured" at the time of death. Survivors benefits are potentially payable to a worker's children and to a widow(er) who takes care of the deceased's child who is under age 16 or disabled and receiving Social Security benefits. To be currently insured, the worker must have earned 6 QCs in the 13 quarters ending with the quarter of death.

### Additional Insured Status Requirements for Noncitizens

The Social Security Protection Act of 2004 (Public Law 108-203) was signed into law on March 2, 2004. Section 211 of this law imposed additional requirements for determining fully and currently insured status. These additional requirements affect noncitizen workers to whom Social Security did not assign a Social Security number (SSN) before January 1, 2004. A noncitizen worker must meet one of two additional requirements under section 211 in order for anyone to qualify for an OASDI benefit based on the earnings record of the noncitizen worker. These benefits include retirement or disability insurance benefits, dependents or survivors insurance benefits, the lump-sum death payment, and Medicare based on end-stage renal disease.

For purposes of the above paragraph:

1. The noncitizen worker must have been assigned an SSN for work purposes at any time on or after January 1, 2004; or

2. The noncitizen worker must have been admitted to the United States at any time as a nonimmigrant visitor for business (B-1) or as an alien crewman (D-1 or D-2).

If a noncitizen worker who was not assigned an SSN before January 1, 2004, does not meet one of these additional requirements, then he or she cannot be fully or currently insured. No one would qualify for OASDI benefits based on the noncitizen worker's earnings. This is true even if the noncitizen worker appears to have the required number of quarters of coverage (QCs) in accordance with the regular insured status provisions.

### Disability Insured

To qualify for disability benefits, a nonblind worker must have recent work activity in addition to being fully insured. Under the requirement involving recent work, a nonblind worker who is age 31 or older must have earned at least 20 QCs during the 40-calendar-quarter period ending with the quarter in which the disability began. In general, workers disabled at ages 24 through 30 must have earned QCs in one-half of the calendar quarters beginning with the quarter after the quarter in which age 21 is attained and ending with the calendar quarter in which the disability began. In this case, the quarters counted will go back before the quarter in which the worker turned age 21. Workers under age 24 need 6 QCs in the 12-quarter period ending with the quarter in which the disability began. Workers who qualify for benefits based on blindness need only be fully insured. Special rules may apply if the worker had a prior period of disability.

**Table 2.A7** summarizes the basic provisions concerning insured status.

## International Agreements

The president is authorized to enter into international Social Security agreements (also called *totalization agreements*) to coordinate the U.S. Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) program with comparable programs of other countries. The United States currently has Social Security agreements in effect with 24 countries.

International Social Security agreements have two main purposes. First, they eliminate dual Social Security coverage, the situation that occurs when a person from one country works in another country and is required to pay Social Security taxes to both countries on the same earnings. Each agreement includes rules that assign a worker's coverage to only one country.

The second goal of the agreement is to help fill gaps in benefit protection for workers who have divided their careers between the United States and another country. Such workers may fail to qualify for Social Security benefits from one or both countries because they have not worked long enough to meet minimum eligibility requirements. Under an agreement, these workers and their family members may qualify for a partial U.S. benefit based on *totalized* (that is, combined) credits from both countries. Similarly, workers may qualify for partial benefits from the foreign country on the basis of totalized credits.

**Social Security agreements and supplementary agreements, by effective dates**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Australia | 2002 | Italy | 1978, 1986 |
| Austria | 1991, 1997 | Japan | 2005 |
| Belgium | 1984 | Korea (South) | 2001 |
| Canada | 1984, 1997 | Luxembourg | 1993 |
| Chile | 2001 | Netherlands | 1990, 2003 |
| Czech Republic | 2009 | Norway | 1984, 2003 |
| Denmark | 2008 | Poland | 2009 |
| Finland | 1992 | Portugal | 1989 |
| France | 1988 | Spain | 1988 |
| Germany | 1979, 1988, 1996 | Sweden | 1987, 2007 |
| Greece | 1994 | Switzerland | 1980, 1989 |
| Ireland | 1993 | United Kingdom | 1985, 1997 |

**Table 5.M1** shows the number of beneficiaries receiving totalization payments and their average benefits.

## Benefit Computation and Automatic Adjustment Provisions

### PIA Computation

The primary insurance amount (PIA) is the monthly benefit amount payable to the worker upon initial entitlement at full retirement age (FRA) or upon entitlement to unreduced disability benefits. (FRA is the age at which unreduced retirement benefits may be paid.) The PIA is also the base figure from which monthly benefit amounts are determined for early retirement, delayed retirement, and for the worker's family members or survivors. The PIA is derived from the worker's annual taxable earnings from covered wages and self-employment, averaged over a period that encompasses most of the worker's adult years. Until the late 1970s, the average monthly

wage (AMW) was the earnings measure generally used. For workers first eligible for benefits after 1978, average indexed monthly earnings (AIME) have replaced the AMW as the usually applicable earnings measure. The PIA computation based on AIME currently involves the following three steps:

1. Indexing of earnings. The worker's annual taxable earnings after 1950 are updated, or indexed, to reflect the general earnings level in the indexing year—the second calendar year before the year in which the worker is first eligible; that is, first reaches age 62, becomes disabled, or dies. Earnings in years after the indexing year are not indexed; they are counted at their actual value. A worker's earnings for a given year are indexed by multiplying them by the following ratio (indexing factor): the average wage in the national economy for the indexing year, divided by the corresponding average wage figure for the year to be indexed.

**Table 2.A8** shows the indexing factors applicable to the earnings of workers who were first eligible from 1997 through 2012. **Table 2.A9** shows indexed earnings for workers first eligible from 2005 through 2012 who had maximum taxable earnings in each year after 1950. For a detailed description of an AIME computation, see Appendix D, "Computing a Retired-Worker Benefit."

2. Determining AIME. The number of years used in the computation is determined by subtracting the number of dropout years from the number of elapsed years. Elapsed years are the full calendar years between age 21 (or 1950, if later) and the year of first eligibility. Years within an established period of disability may be excluded from elapsed years. Years with the lowest earnings are dropped out of the computation. There are 5 dropout years for retirement and survivor computations and for many disability insurance benefit computations; workers disabled before age 47 have 0 to 4 dropout years (one-fifth the number of elapsed years). If the resulting number of computation years is less than 2, the number is automatically raised to 2. The number of years required for computing retirement benefits is 35 for workers who were born after 1928, unless it is lowered by an established period of disability.

   The actual years used in the computation (the *computation years*) are the years of highest indexed earnings after 1950, including any years before age 22 or after age 61 as well as the year of disability or death. AIME is calculated as the sum of indexed earnings in the computation period, divided by the number of months in that period.

**Table 2.A10** provides a historical outline of provisions related to AIME and AMW and describes variations in the number of dropout years. **Table 2.A16** describes AMW benefit computations based on the worker's nonindexed earnings after 1950. (Very few people currently being awarded benefits have PIAs computed under the AMW computation method. The method shown in Table 2.A16 is more frequently applicable in earnings recomputations for workers who reached age 62 before 1979.)

3. Computing the PIA. The formula used to compute the PIA from AIME is weighted to provide a higher PIA-to-AIME ratio for workers with comparatively low earnings. The formula applies declining percentage conversion rates to three AIME brackets. For workers who reach age 62, become disabled, or die in 2012, the formula provides a PIA equal to the sum of

   90 percent of the first $767 of AIME, plus

   32 percent of the next $3,857 of AIME, plus

   15 percent of AIME over $4,624.

   The PIA is increased by cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) beginning with the first year of eligibility. The COLA for 2012 took effect in December 2011.

**Table 2.A11** shows the PIA formula and first applicable COLA for workers first eligible in 1979 or later.

The dollar amounts defining the AIME brackets are referred to as *bend points*. These bend points (as described in Table 2.A11) are updated automatically each year in proportion to increases in the national average wage level. This automatic adjustment ensures that benefit levels for successive generations of eligible workers will keep up with rising earnings levels, thereby assuring consistent rates of earnings replacement from one generation of beneficiaries to the next.

The PIA formula applicable to a worker depends on the year of eligibility (or death) rather than on the year benefits are first received. The year of eligibility for retirement benefits is the year the worker attains age 62. For workers born in 1946, the 2008 formula is used and the PIA is increased by COLAs beginning with the one taking effect in December 2008. Subsequent recomputations of the worker's benefit, including additional earnings not originally considered, delayed retirement credits, or additional COLA increases, all refer to the basic computation that originally applied on the basis of the year of eligibility. The FRA for workers born in 1946 is 66 years.

Beginning in June 1982, benefits are rounded to the next lower 10 cents. The final benefit payment is rounded to the lower whole dollar amount (if not already an even dollar). Before June 1982, benefits were paid in 10-cent increments after rounding up to the next dime.

A cost-of-living increase in benefits generally is established each year if the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (CPI-W), prepared by the Department of Labor, indicates an increase of at least 0.1 percent (after rounding) between two specified quarters. The arithmetical mean of the CPI-W for July, August, and September in the year of determination is compared with the arithmetical mean of the CPI-W for the later of (a) July, August, and September in the year in which the last effective cost-of-living increase was established or (b) the 3 months of the calendar quarter in which the effective month of the last general benefit increase occurred. The percentage increase in the CPI-W, rounded to the nearest 0.1 percent, represents the size of the increase in benefits, effective in December of the year in which the determination is made.

Under certain conditions, depending on the size of the combined OASDI trust funds relative to estimated disbursements, the applicability and size of a cost-of-living adjustment may be determined under an alternative method, called the *stabilizer provision*. In no case, however, are benefits reduced below the level of benefits in the year of determination. Historically, this provision has never been triggered.

**Table 2.A18** presents a history of provisions relating to the automatic adjustment of benefits, including a description of the stabilizer provision. In addition, the table includes a summary history and description of provisions relating to the annual automatic adjustment of (1) the maximum amount of taxable and creditable earnings, (2) the dollar amount needed to establish a quarter of coverage, (3) the bend points defining the AIME brackets in the PIA formula and the PIA brackets in the maximum family benefit formula, and (4) the exempt amounts under the earnings (retirement) test. All of these adjustments are linked to increases in the level of the national average annual wage, rather than to increases in the CPI. **Table 2.A19** illustrates the cumulative effect of statutory and automatic increases in benefits for workers who have been in benefit status over varying time periods.

### Alternative PIA Computation Provisions

***Special minimum PIA.*** Workers with low earnings but steady attachment to the workforce over most of their adult years may qualify for monthly benefits based on the special minimum PIA computation. This computation does not depend on the worker's average earnings but on the number of coverage years—years in which the worker had earnings equal to or above a specified amount. The level of the special minimum PIA is the same for workers having the same number of coverage years, regardless of age or year of first eligibility. Increases in the special minimum PIA are linked to cost-of-living adjustments.

See **Table 2.A12** for additional information on the special minimum PIA.

***Windfall Elimination Provision (WEP).*** The WEP affects workers who receive Social Security benefits based on their own work and are also entitled to a pension based on noncovered work after 1956. First eligibility for the noncovered pension and for Social Security benefits must be after December 31, 1985, for WEP to apply. WEP reduces the Social Security PIA upon which OASDI benefits are based and affects all benefits paid on that record except those for survivors. The WEP reduction ceases when entitlement to the pension payment ends, the wage earner dies, or the wage earner earns a total of 30 years of substantial Social Security earnings. The WEP reduction amount is limited to no more than one-half the amount of the noncovered pension.

Under the WEP, a PIA is generally based on 40 percent of the first bend point instead of the 90 percent figure used to calculate the regular AIME PIA. The maximum amount of the reduction is half the amount of the first bend point for the applicable eligibility year. The maximum reduction for WEP for the 2012 eligibility year is $383.50 (not to exceed one-half of the pension from noncovered employment). SSA's retirement planner at http://www.socialsecurity.gov/retire2/index.htm has a benefit calculator that includes WEP calculations.

Example: A retired worker with a noncovered pension of $2,000 a month and fewer than 21 years of covered employment attains age 62 in 2012.

Regular PIA, based on AIME of $1,000.
$767 × .90 = $690.30
$233 × .32 = $74.56
PIA = $764.86 rounded to $764.80

WEP PIA, based on AIME of $1,000.
$767 × .40 = $306.80
$233 × .32 = $74.56
PIA = $381.36 rounded to $381.30

If a worker has more than 20 years of substantial covered earnings, the WEP PIA begins to increase. With

the 21st year of substantial covered earnings, the first bend point percentage is increased by 5 percentage points. This rate of increase applies for each additional year of substantial covered earnings, through the 30th year of substantial earnings at which point WEP no longer applies. After 23 years of substantial coverage, for example, the first bend point percentage would be 55 percent. Thirty years of substantial earnings would yield a first bend point percentage of 90 percent (the non-WEP percentage of the first bend point).

Examples of pensions subject to WEP are U.S. Civil Service Retirement System annuities, retirement benefits based on foreign earnings, and state and local government pensions based on noncovered earnings.

**Table 2.A11.1** provides more detail about the WEP computation and contains the amounts of substantial earnings for years after 1990. Substantial earnings for earlier years are listed in **Table 2.A12**.

***Family maximum provisions.*** Monthly benefits payable to the worker and family members or to the worker's survivors are subject to a maximum family benefit amount. The family maximum level for retired-worker families or survivor families usually ranges from 150 percent to 188 percent of the worker's PIA. The maximum benefit for disabled-worker families is the smaller of (1) 85 percent of AIME (or 100 percent of the PIA, if larger) or (2) 150 percent of the PIA.

Like the formula for determining the PIA, the maximum family benefit formula applicable to a worker depends on the year of first eligibility (that is, the year of attainment of age 62, onset of disability, or death). Once the worker's maximum family benefit amount for the year of first eligibility is determined, it is updated in line with the COLAs.

For information on family maximum provisions, as described here, see **Table 2.A13** (comparison of family maximums to the PIAs on which they are based) and **Table 2.A14** (disability family maximums). **Table 2.A17** shows the maximum family benefit amounts applicable in cases of first eligibility before 1979.

## Benefit Types and Levels

### Retired and Disabled Workers

The full retirement age (FRA) is the earliest age at which an unreduced retirement benefit is payable (sometimes referred to as the *normal retirement age*). The age for full retirement benefits is scheduled to rise gradually from age 65 to age 67; the first incremental increase affected workers who reached age 62 in 2000. For workers who reach age 62 in 2005 through 2016, FRA is 66 years.

Reduced retirement benefits are available as early as age 62. The monthly rate of reduction from the full retirement benefit (that is, the PIA) is 5/9 of 1 percent a month for the first 36 months immediately preceding FRA. The reduction rate is 5/12 of 1 percent a month for any additional months. The maximum overall reduction for early retirement will rise from 20 percent to 30 percent for those workers who reach age 62 in 2022 and later, when age 67 becomes the FRA. For workers who reach age 62 in 2005 through 2016, the maximum reduction is 25 percent.

**Table 2.A17.1** shows the FRA and maximum reduction of retired-worker benefits by year of birth.

If a disabled worker receives a reduced retirement benefit for months before disability entitlement, the disability benefit is reduced by the number of months for which he or she received the reduced benefit.

For insured workers who postpone their retirement beyond FRA, benefits are increased for each month of nonpayment beyond that FRA up to age 70. This increase is called a *delayed retirement credit* and is potentially available for any or all months following attainment of FRA (maximum of 60 months for workers who attained age 65 before 2003). The total credit possible per year for delayed retirement credits is 8 percent for workers who reach age 62 in 2005 or later.

**Table 2.A20** shows a history of benefit increases due to delayed retirement.

### Spouses and Children of Workers

Spouses receive 50 percent of the worker's PIA (regardless of the worker's actual benefit amount), if the spouse has attained FRA at entitlement to spousal benefits. The spouse of a retired or disabled worker can elect monthly benefits as early as age 62. These benefits are reduced at the rate of 25/36 of 1 percent a month for the first 36 months immediately preceding FRA and 5/12 of 1 percent for each additional month. The maximum overall reduction for early retirement will rise from 25 percent to 35 percent by 2022, when age 67 becomes the FRA for spouses attaining age 62 in that year.

Children of retired or disabled workers are also eligible to receive monthly benefits. The term *child* refers to an

unmarried child under age 18, a child aged 18 to 19 attending elementary or secondary school full time, or an adult child aged 18 or older who was disabled before age 22. In addition, young spouses (that is, those under age 62) who care for a worker's entitled child may also be eligible. For purposes of defining young spouses' benefits, the term *child* refers to an entitled child under age 16 or to a child of the worker aged 16 or older and disabled before age 22. Children of retired or disabled workers can receive up to 50 percent of the worker's PIA, as can young spouses. (The benefit of a young spouse is not reduced for age.) Monthly benefits payable to the spouse and children of a retired or disabled worker are limited to a family maximum amount, as discussed earlier.

Benefits are payable to unmarried divorced spouses of retirement age who were married at least 10 years to the worker. A divorced spouse benefit is excluded from family maximum provisions. Divorced spouses aged 62 or older and divorced for 2 or more years (after marriage of 10 or more years) may be independently entitled on the record of the ex-spouse who is not yet entitled to benefits, if the ex-spouse could be entitled to retirement benefits if he or she applied.

**Survivors Benefits**

Widows and widowers of fully insured workers are eligible for unreduced benefits at FRA. As with retired workers and spouses, widow(er)s' FRA will gradually increase to age 67, but on a different schedule. Widows and widowers can elect reduced monthly benefits at age 60 or, if disabled, as early as age 50. Surviving divorced spouses can also receive benefits if married to the worker for at least 10 years and not remarried before age 60 (age 50 if disabled).

For survivors whose full benefit retirement age is 65, the monthly rate of reduction for the first 60 months immediately preceding FRA is 19/40 of 1 percent of the worker's PIA, with a maximum reduction of 28.5 percent at age 60. For survivors whose FRA is after 65, the amount of reduction for each month prior to FRA is adjusted accordingly to ensure that the maximum reduction at age 60 remains 28.5 percent of the worker's PIA.

Benefits for widows and widowers are increased if the deceased worker delayed receiving retirement benefits beyond the FRA. In these cases, the survivor benefits include any delayed retirement credits the deceased worker earned. Conversely, if the worker had elected early retirement, widow(er)s' benefits are limited for widow(er)s first entitled to survivors benefits at age 62 or later. For these beneficiaries, the benefit is the higher of 82.5 percent of the worker's PIA or the amount the worker would be receiving if still alive. Disabled widow(er)s aged 50 to 60 receive the rate of reduction set for widow(er)s aged 60 (71.5 percent of PIA) regardless of their age at the time of entitlement.

Children of deceased workers and mother and father beneficiaries under FRA are eligible to receive monthly benefits up to 75 percent of the worker's PIA if the worker dies either fully or currently insured. Mother and father beneficiaries must be caring for the worker's entitled child who is either under age 16 or disabled. A dependent parent aged 62 or older is eligible for monthly benefits equal to 82.5 percent of the worker's PIA. When two dependent parents qualify for benefits, the monthly benefit for each is equal to 75 percent of the deceased worker's PIA. Monthly benefits payable to survivors are reduced to conform to the family maximum payable on the deceased worker's account. Benefits for a surviving divorced spouse, however, do not affect the maximum benefit to the family.

See **Table 2.A20** for more information on the increases in the full (or normal) retirement age for workers. **Table 2.A21** describes age-related reductions for dependent beneficiaries, as does **Table 2.A22** for widow(er)s. Additionally, **Tables 2.A23** and **2.A24** show the history of legislation relating to special monthly benefits payable to certain persons born before January 2, 1900. **Table 2.A25** summarizes the history of certain OASDI benefits other than monthly benefit payments. **Table 2.A26** presents illustrative monthly benefit amounts for selected beneficiary families, based on hypothetical earnings histories representing five different earnings levels. **Table 2.A27** shows minimum and maximum monthly benefits payable to retired workers retiring at age 62 in various years beginning with 1957 (the first full year benefits became available at age 62). **Table 2.A28** shows minimum and maximum monthly benefits payable to retired workers retiring at age 65 in various years beginning with 1940.

**Provisions for Railroad Retirement Board Beneficiaries**

The OASDI tables do not include a number of persons receiving Railroad Retirement benefits who would be eligible for Social Security benefits had they applied. The reason they have not applied is that receipt of a Social Security benefit would reduce their Railroad Retirement benefit by a like amount.

The Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, effective January 1, 1975, provided that the regular annuity for employees with 10 or more years of railroad service who

retired after December 31, 1974, would consist of two components.

- Tier 1. A basic Social Security component equivalent to what would be paid under the Social Security Act on the basis of the employee's combined railroad and nonrailroad service, reduced by the amount of any monthly benefit under OASDI actually paid on the basis of nonrailroad work; and
- Tier 2. A "private pension" component payable over and above the Social Security equivalent, calculated on the basis of the number of years of railroad service.

Public Law 107-90 (the 2001 amendments to the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974), effective January 1, 2002, revised the railroad service work requirement. The railroad service work requirement is 10 or more years of railroad service or, effective January 1, 2002, at least 5 years of railroad service after December 31, 1995. The two components are unchanged.

## Effect of Current Earnings on Benefits

### Annual Earnings Test

Individuals may receive Social Security retirement, dependent, or survivor benefits and work at the same time. However, under the law, those benefits could be reduced if earnings exceed certain amounts.

Under the annual earnings test provisions of the Social Security Act, beneficiaries who are younger than full retirement age and have earnings in excess of certain exempt amounts may have all or part of their benefits withheld. The annual earnings test exempt amount for nondisabled beneficiaries is pegged to increases in the average wage. Different rules on earnings apply to beneficiaries who receive disability benefits, and are described in a subsequent section.

For beneficiaries who are younger than FRA throughout the year:

- The earnings test exempt amount is $14,640 in 2012.
- Benefits are withheld at the rate of $1 for each $2 of earnings above the exempt amount.

For beneficiaries who attain FRA in 2012, the annual earnings test is significantly higher.

- This earnings test exempt amount is $38,880 in 2012. Only earnings before the month of attainment of FRA are counted for purposes of this portion of the annual earnings test.
- Benefits are withheld at the rate of $1 for every $3 of earnings above the exempt amount.

Individuals have the option to receive benefits under a monthly earnings test if it is to their advantage to do so. This option is usually exercised in the first year of entitlement, because the monthly test permits payment for some months even if the annual earnings limit is greatly exceeded. Under the monthly test, beneficiaries receive a full monthly benefit for months in which they do not earn an amount equal to more than 1/12 the annual earnings test. The monthly earnings test is applied to the self-employed on the basis of the number of hours worked instead of monthly earnings. Generally, beneficiaries are eligible for the monthly earnings test in only one year.

A foreign work test applies to work outside the United States in employment or self-employment that is not subject to U.S. Social Security taxes. Benefits are withheld for each month a beneficiary younger than FRA works more than 45 hours.

The earnings test no longer applies beginning with the month a beneficiary attains FRA. Elimination of the earnings test at FRA is effective for taxable years ending after December 31, 1999 (Public Law 106-182). At FRA no benefits are withheld for earnings, regardless of the amount of earnings.

**Tables 2.A29** and **2.A29.1** provide historical detail on the retirement test.

### Automatic Adjustments for Additional Earnings

When a worker has earnings after filing for Social Security benefits, the additional earnings are credited to the worker's record. The reduction factor and the computation of the PIA could be affected by the additional earnings. These adjustments occur automatically; the worker does not need to request the action.

***Adjusted Reduction Factor.*** The reduction factor is based on all months of entitlement prior to FRA. If a full month or partial month of benefits is withheld because of the earnings test, the reduction factor is automatically adjusted at FRA. For widows and widowers, the automatic adjustments are effective at age 62 and at FRA. This adjustment of the reduction factor results in a higher ongoing monthly benefit. For example, if retirement benefits are claimed 36 months before FRA, a 36-month reduction factor is applied to the PIA. If the earnings test results in no payment of benefits for 6 of those months, the reduction factor is automatically adjusted at FRA, the ongoing reduction factor is changed to 30 months, and benefits are increased retroactively to the month of FRA.

***Recomputation.*** Additional earnings also have the potential to increase the PIA. A recomputation is automatically considered each year when earnings of the insured worker are credited to the record. A recomputation of the PIA is processed if the earnings result in an increase to the PIA of at least $1.00. The increase is retroactive to January of the year following the year of new earnings. For example, if a beneficiary's PIA is $955.50 effective December 2011 and the beneficiary had earnings in 2011, a recomputation would be considered for January 2012. After considering all earnings through 2011, if it is found that the PIA has increased to $976.50 as of January 2012, the recomputation can be allowed because the increase is at least $1.00 over the December 2011 PIA.

### Earnings and Disability Benefits

Beneficiaries entitled on the basis of their own disability—disabled workers, disabled adult children, and disabled widow(er)s—are not subject to the annual earnings test. Substantial earnings by disabled beneficiaries, however, may indicate that they are able to do work that constitutes substantial gainful activity (SGA) and therefore no longer meet the requirements for disability benefits. Although other factors are considered, numerical earnings thresholds are used to evaluate SGA. Disabled beneficiaries must report all earnings to SSA for timely evaluation of SGA.

Through 2000, SSA periodically changed the earnings amount for which a nonblind disabled individual was considered to be engaged in SGA. Effective January 1, 2001, SGA amounts are automatically adjusted annually on the basis of increases in the national average wage index. The SGA amount for nonblind individuals in calendar year 2012 is $1,010 per month.

A different definition of SGA applies to blind individuals receiving Social Security disability benefits. Increases in the SGA amount for blind individuals have been pegged to increases in the national average wage index since 1978. The SGA level for blind individuals in calendar year 2012 is $1,690 per month.

A 9-month trial work period allows beneficiaries who are still disabled to test their ability to work. During that period, beneficiaries may earn any amount and still receive full benefits. After the individual completes 9 trial work months, the SGA level is used to determine whether earnings are substantial.

**Table 2.A30** provides related historical data on disability program earnings guidelines.

## Government Pension Offset

A pension from a federal, state, or local government based on work that was not covered by Social Security could reduce the amount of a spouse's or widow's or widower's Social Security benefits. Social Security benefits are reduced (offset) by two-thirds of the government pension if the pension is based on noncovered work by the spouse, widow, or widower. For example, for a monthly civil service pension of $600, two-thirds, or $400, would offset a Social Security spousal benefit. An individual eligible for a Social Security spousal benefit of $500 would receive $100 per month from Social Security ($500 – $400 = $100). The intent of the Government Pension Offset provision is to ensure that, when determining the amount of spousal benefits, government employees who do not pay Social Security taxes are treated in a manner similar to those who work in the private sector and pay Social Security taxes. The law requires that Social Security spousal benefits be offset dollar for dollar by the amount of a spouse's own Social Security retirement benefit. For example, if a woman worked and earned her own $600 monthly Social Security retired-worker benefit but was also eligible for a $500 spouse's benefit on her husband's Social Security record, the spousal benefit would not be paid because it would be offset by her own Social Security benefit.

Exceptions to the Government Pension Offset could apply if some of the work on which the pension is based was in covered employment. Specific rules apply depending on the employer and on the dates of employment. There are also exemptions for those who were eligible for the government pension before December 1982 or before July 1983, if specific criteria are met.

## Taxation of Benefits

Up to 85 percent of Social Security benefits may be subject to federal income tax depending on the beneficiary's income, marital status, and filing status. The definition of income for this provision is as follows: adjusted gross income (before Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits are considered), plus tax-exempt interest income, with further modification of adjusted gross income in some cases involving certain tax provisions of limited applicability among the beneficiary population, plus half the Social Security and Tier 1 Railroad Retirement benefits.

For married beneficiaries filing jointly with adjusted gross income (as defined above) that is $32,000 a year or less, no Social Security benefits are subject to taxation. If their adjusted gross income exceeds $32,000 but is $44,000 or less, up to 50 percent of the Social Security benefit is subject to income tax. If their income

exceeds $44,000, up to 85 percent of the Social Security benefit is subject to income tax. For married beneficiaries filing separately who lived together any time during the tax year, there is no minimum threshold. Up to 85 percent of the Social Security benefit is subject to income tax.

For individuals in all other filing categories (single, head of household, qualifying widow(er), and married filing separately but who lived apart from their spouse for the entire year), the income threshold is $25,000. Generally, up to 50 percent of benefits are taxable for income between $25,001 and $34,000, and up to 85 percent of benefits are taxable for income exceeding $34,000.

Like all matters dealing with tax liability, taxation of Social Security benefits falls under the jurisdiction of the Internal Revenue Service.

**Table 2.A31** shows the history of provisions related to taxation of Social Security benefits. **Table 2.A32** offers examples to illustrate when benefits are taxable, and the amount subject to taxation.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Supplemental Security Income

## Program Overview

The Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program provides income support to persons aged 65 or older, blind or disabled adults, and blind or disabled children. Eligibility requirements and federal payment standards are nationally uniform. The 2012 federal SSI benefit rate for an individual living in his or her own household and with no other countable income is $698 monthly; for a couple (with both husband and wife eligible), the SSI benefit rate is $1,048 monthly.

Payments under SSI began in January 1974. SSI replaced the former federal-state adult assistance programs in the 50 states and the District of Columbia. Under SSI each eligible person is provided a monthly cash payment based on a statutory federal benefit rate. Since 1975, these rates have been increased by the same percentage as the cost-of-living increases in OASDI benefits. If an individual or couple is living in another person's household and is receiving both food and shelter from the person in whose household they are living, the federal benefit rate is reduced by one-third. This is done instead of determining the actual dollar value of the in-kind support and maintenance.

For institutionalized persons, the eligibility requirements and payment standards depend on the type of institution. With some exceptions, inmates of public institutions are ineligible for SSI. For persons institutionalized for a complete calendar month, a maximum federal SSI payment of $30 per month applies where (1) the institution receives a substantial part of the cost of the person's care from the Medicaid program, or (2) the institution receives payments from private health insurance on behalf of a recipient under age 18. Other eligible persons in institutions may receive up to the full federal benefit rate.

The federal payment is based on the individual's countable income. The first $20 in monthly OASDI benefits or other earned or unearned income is not counted. Also excluded is $65 of monthly earnings plus one-half of any earnings above $65. For example, a person living in his or her own household, whose sole income is a $200 monthly OASDI benefit, would receive $518 in federal SSI payments

$698 - ($200 - $20) = ($698 - $180) = $518.

A person whose income consists of $500 in gross monthly earnings would receive $490.50 in federal SSI payments

(($500 - $85) / 2) = $207.50 countable earnings

FBR $698 - $207.50 = $490.50 federal SSI

Individuals generally are not eligible for SSI if they have resources in excess of $2,000 (or $3,000 for a couple). Certain resources are excluded, most commonly a home, an automobile, and household goods and personal effects. States have the option to supplement the federal SSI payment for all or selected categories of persons, regardless of previous state program eligibility.

## SSI: History Of Provisions

### Basic Eligibility Requirements

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). An individual may qualify for payments on the basis of age, blindness, or disability.

*Aged:* Any person aged 65 or older.

*Blind:* Any person with 20/200 or less vision in the better eye with the use of correcting lenses, or with tunnel vision of 20 degrees or less. An individual transferred from a state Aid to the Blind program is eligible if he/she received such state aid in December 1973 and continues to meet the October 1972 state definition of blindness.

*Disabled:* Any person unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity (SGA) by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment expected to result in death or that has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of at least 12 months. For a child under age 18, eligibility is based on disability of severity comparable with that of an adult. An individual transferred from a state Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled (APTD) program to SSI is also eligible if he/she received such state aid in December 1973 and continues to meet the October 1972 state definition of disability.

**1973** (Public Law 93-233, enacted December 31). Only persons who had received APTD before July 1973 and were on the rolls in December 1973 may receive SSI on the basis of the state definition of disability; those who became eligible for state aid from July to December 1973 must meet the federal definition of disability.

**1980** (Public Law 96-265, enacted June 9). A disabled recipient who loses federal SSI eligibility because of earnings at the SGA level may continue to receive a special benefit under section 1619 and retain eligibility for Medicaid under Title XIX of the Social Security Act. This special benefit status may continue as long as the recipient has the disabling impairment and meets all nondisability SSI eligibility criteria. States have the option of supplementing this special benefit.

This provision of the law was in effect from January 1, 1981, through December 31, 1983. Beginning in January 1984, under a 1-year demonstration project, this provision was continued for persons already eligible for either regular SSI payments or special monthly benefits.

**1984** (Public Law 98-460, enacted October 9). The special benefit and Medicaid provisions of the 1980 legislation were extended through June 30, 1987 (retroactive to January 1, 1984).

**1986** (Public Law 99-643, enacted November 10). The special benefit and Medicaid provisions of the 1980 amendments are made permanent. The provisions were amended effective July 1, 1987, with significant modifications to simplify administration and to allow free movement between regular SSI disability payments and either the special cash benefit or Medicaid eligibility under section 1619. The distinction between a disabled person eligible for regular SSI payments and one eligible for 1619(a) is that the latter has several months with gross earnings above the SGA level. Previously, section 1619(a) status required completion of a trial work period and the determination that the work was SGA.

**1996** (Public Law 104-193, enacted August 22). For individuals under age 18, the "comparable severity" standard is eliminated and replaced with a requirement that a child be considered disabled if he/she has a medically determinable impairment that results in "marked and severe functional limitations," and meets the existing statutory duration requirement. The law also eliminates references to "maladaptive behaviors" in the Listing of Impairments for children, and discontinues the use of individualized functional assessments for children.

SSI eligibility is prohibited for an individual in any month during which such an individual is a fugitive felon, fleeing prosecution, or violating state or federal conditions of probation or parole.[1] In addition, SSI eligibility is prohibited for 10 years for those convicted of fraudulently claiming residence to obtain benefits simultaneously in two or more states.[2]

**2006** (Public Law 109-171, enacted February 8). Requires the Commissioner to conduct reviews of a specific percentage of SSI initial disability and blindness cases involving individuals aged 18 or older that are allowed by State Disability Determination Service (DDS) agencies. The provision is phased in as follows—for fiscal year 2006, the Commissioner is required to review 20 percent of DDS allowances; in fiscal year 2007, the requirement is 40 percent; and, for fiscal years 2008 and thereafter, 50 percent of all DDS allowances are required to be reviewed. These reviews are to be made before the allowance decision is implemented.

### Other Eligibility Provisions

#### *Citizenship and Residency*

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). The individual must reside within one of the 50 states or the District of Columbia and be a citizen or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence or permanently residing in the United States under color of law. Persons living outside the United States for an entire calendar month lose their eligibility for such a month.

**1976** (Public Law 94-241, enacted March 24). Eligibility for SSI is extended to residents of the Northern Mariana Islands, effective January 9, 1978.

**1980** (Public Law 96-265, enacted June 9). The income and resources of the immigration sponsors of aliens applying for SSI are considered in determining eligibility for and the amount of payment. After allowances for the needs of the sponsor and his/her family, the remainder is deemed available for the support of the alien applicant for a 3-year period after admission to the United States for permanent residence. This provision does not apply to those who become blind or disabled after admission, to refugees, or to persons granted political asylum. (See section "Deeming of Income and Resources" for subsequent changes to sponsor-to-alien deeming provisions.)

**1989** (Public Law 101-239, enacted December 19). SSI eligibility is continued for a disabled or blind child who was receiving SSI benefits while living in the United States and is now living with a parent who is a member of the U.S. Armed Forces assigned to permanent duty ashore outside the United States, but not where the parent is stationed in Puerto Rico or the territories and possessions of the United States.

**1993** (Public Law 103-66, enacted August 10). Above provision made applicable where the parent is a member of the U.S. Armed Forces and stationed in Puerto Rico or the territories and possessions of the United States.

1. In 2009, SSA entered into a nationwide class action settlement that limits the felony crime offense codes upon which fugitive felon nonpayments may be based under this statute. In 2010, the agency stopped parole and probation violator nonpayments for residents of New York, Connecticut, and Vermont pursuant to a Second Circuit Court of Appeals decision in a pending proposed nationwide class action suit. In 2011, the agency stopped parole and probation violator nonpayments nationwide.

2. This last provision was repealed in 1999 by Public Law 106-169 and replaced with a provision providing for nonpayment of benefits for up to 24 months for knowingly making false or misleading statements regarding material facts.

**1996** (Public Law 104-193, enacted August 22). Prohibits SSI eligibility for anyone who is not a U.S. citizen or national. Aliens are not eligible unless they meet the definition of "qualified alien" and the criteria for certain exception categories, such as lawful permanent residents who earn or can be credited with 40 qualifying quarters of earnings, certain refugee categories that may be granted time-limited eligibility, or active-duty U.S. military or veterans and their spouses and children. For aliens ineligible under the new standards who were receiving SSI as of August 22, 1996, extends eligibility 1 year from enactment.

(Public Law 104-208, enacted September 30). Amends Public Law 104-193 to add to the list of "qualified aliens" certain noncitizens (and their children) who have been battered or subjected to extreme cruelty by a spouse or parent or a member of the spouse's or parent's family living in the same household.

**1997** (Public Law 105-18, enacted June 12). Extends eligibility for aliens receiving SSI as of August 22, 1996, until September 30, 1997, for those found ineligible under the new alien standards of Public Law 104-193.

(Public Law 105-33, enacted August 5). Further amends Public Law 104-193 to add Cuban and Haitian entrants, and the child of a parent who has been battered or subjected to extreme cruelty, to the list of qualified aliens. Provides that Cuban and Haitian entrants and Amerasian immigrants qualify for time-limited eligibility, and increases the time limit from 5 to 7 years for all time-limited categories. Additional exceptions are added for qualified aliens: (1) lawfully residing in the United States and receiving SSI benefits on August 22, 1996; and (2) lawfully residing in the United States on August 22, 1996, and meeting the definition of blind or disabled in the Social Security Act.

Certain noncitizen American Indians are excepted from the alien nonpayment provisions of Public Law 104-193.

Extends eligibility for "nonqualified aliens" receiving SSI as of August 22, 1996, until September 30, 1998.

**1998** (Public Law 105-306, enacted October 28). Permanently extends eligibility of all remaining "nonqualified aliens" who were receiving SSI benefits when Public Law 104-193 was enacted on August 22, 1996.

**2000** (Public Law 106-386, enacted October 28). Noncitizens, regardless of their immigration status, may be eligible for SSI to the same extent as refugees, if they are determined to be victims of "severe forms of trafficking in persons."

**2004** (Public Law 108-203, enacted March 2). Extends SSI eligibility to blind or disabled children who are U.S. citizens living with a parent assigned to permanent U.S. military duty outside of the United States and who were not receiving SSI benefits when living in the United States. Previously, only blind or disabled children who received an SSI benefit for the month before the parent reported for permanent duty abroad were eligible. Effective April 2004 for applications filed after enactment.

**2007** (Public Law 110-161, enacted December 26). Provides certain Iraqi and Afghan aliens with special immigrant status, as described in section 101(a)(27) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. As special immigrants, these Iraqi and Afghan aliens are eligible for resettlement assistance, entitlement programs, and other benefits available to refugees admitted under section 207 of such Act (admission of refugees in emergency situations) for a period not to exceed 6 months.

**2008** (Public Law 110-181, enacted January 28). Provides certain Iraqi aliens who have provided service to the United States with special immigrant status, as described in section 101(a)(27) of the Immigration and Nationality Act. As special immigrants, these Iraqis are eligible for resettlement assistance, entitlement programs, and other benefits available to refugees admitted under section 207 of such Act (admission of refugees in emergency situations) for a period not to exceed 8 months.

(Public Law 110-328, enacted September 30). Extends the 7-year SSI eligibility period for certain refugees, asylees, and other humanitarian immigrants (including victims of human trafficking) to 9 years for the period October 1, 2008 through September 30, 2011. For those with naturalization applications pending or awaiting the swearing-in ceremony, the eligibility period is extended through September 30, 2011. Also applies to the noncitizens whose SSI had previously ceased due to the expiration of the 7-year period. For these noncitizens, SSI benefits will be paid for months in the period October 1, 2008 through September 30, 2011, for the duration of the noncitizen's reestablished eligibility.

**2009** (Public Law 111-118, enacted December 19). Eliminates the 8-month time limit on SSI eligibility for certain Iraqi and Afghan refugees who have provided service to the United States. The time-limited eligibility for these individuals is now the same period applicable to other humanitarian refugees.

### *Other Benefits*

**1980** (Public Law 96-272, enacted June 17). SSI applicants and recipients are not required as a condition

of eligibility to elect to receive Veterans Administration pensions under the Veterans and Survivors' Pension Improvement Act of 1978 if the state of residence lacks a medically needy program under Title XIX.

### *Drug Addiction and Alcoholism (DAA)*

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). Any disabled individual who has been medically determined to be an alcoholic or drug addict must accept appropriate treatment, if available, in an approved facility and demonstrate compliance with conditions and requirements for treatment.

SSI payments are required to be made through a representative payee—another person or public or private agency designated by SSA to manage the recipient's benefit on his/her behalf.

**1994** (Public Law 103-296, enacted August 15). Any individual who is receiving SSI based on a disability where drug addiction or alcoholism is a contributing factor material to the finding of disability must comply with the DAA treatment requirements. The individual must accept appropriate treatment when it is available and comply with the conditions and terms of treatment. Instances of noncompliance with the requirements result in progressively longer payment suspensions. Before payments can resume, the individual must demonstrate compliance for specific periods; 2 months, 3 months, and 6 months, respectively, for the first, second, third, and subsequent instances of noncompliance. An individual who is not in compliance with the DAA treatment requirements for 12 consecutive months shall not be eligible for payments; however, this does not prevent such individuals from reapplying and again becoming eligible for payments.

SSI disability payments based on DAA are also limited to a total of 36 benefit months (beginning March 1995) regardless of whether appropriate treatment is available. Months for which benefits are not due and received do not count toward the 36-month limit.

Payments based on DAA must be made to a representative payee. Preference is required to be given to community based nonprofit social service agencies and federal, state, or local government agencies in representative payee selection. These agencies when serving as payees for individuals receiving payments based on DAA may retain the lesser of 10 percent of the monthly benefit or $50 (adjusted annually after 1995 by the Consumer Price Index [CPI]) as compensation for their services.

Establishment of one or more referral and monitoring agencies for each state is required.

**1996** (Public Law 104-121, enacted March 29). An individual is not considered disabled if DAA is a contributing factor material to a finding of disability.

Applies DAA representative payee requirements enacted under Public Law 103-296 to disabled SSI recipients who have a DAA condition and are incapable of managing their benefits. In addition, these recipients shall be referred to the appropriate state agency administering the state plan for substance abuse treatment.

### *Institutionalization*

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). An individual who is an inmate of a public institution is ineligible for SSI payments unless the institution is a facility approved for Medicaid payments and is receiving such payments on behalf of the person. Under *regulations*, the Medicaid payment must represent more than 50 percent of the cost of services provided by the facility to the individual.

**1976** (Public Law 94-566, enacted October 20). An inmate of a publicly operated community residence serving no more than 16 persons may, if otherwise eligible, receive SSI.

**1983** (Public Law 98-21, enacted April 20). Payments may be made to persons who are residents of public emergency shelters for the homeless for a period of up to 3 months in any 12-month period.

**1986** (Public Law 99-643, enacted November 10). Effective July 1, 1987, disabled or blind recipients who were receiving special SSI payments or had special SSI recipient status under section 1619 in the month preceding the first full month of institutionalization, may receive payments based on the full federal benefit rate for the initial 2 full months of institutionalization, if they reside in certain public medical, psychiatric, or Medicaid facilities or in private Medicaid facilities.

**1987** (Public Law 100-203, enacted December 22). Effective January 1, 1988, payments may be made to persons who are residents of public emergency shelters for the homeless, for up to 6 months in a 9-month period.

Effective July 1, 1988, continued SSI payments for up to 3 months are permitted, at the rate that was applicable in the month prior to the first full month of institutionalization, for individuals whose expected institutional stay on admission is not likely to exceed 3 months, as certified by a physician, and for whom the receipt of payments is necessary to maintain living arrangements to which they may return.

**1996** (Public Law 104-193, enacted August 22). Effective December 1996, institutionalized children under

age 18 whose private health insurance is making payments to the institution may receive no more than $30 per month in federal SSI.

**2009** (Public Law 111-115, enacted December 15). Prohibits the payment of any retroactive SSI benefits to individuals while they are in prison, are in violation of conditions of their parole or probation, or are fleeing to avoid prosecution for a felony or a crime punishable by sentence of more than 1 year. These retroactive benefits will not be paid until the beneficiary is no longer a prisoner, probation or parole violator, or fugitive felon.

***Vocational Rehabilitation (VR) and Treatment***

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). Blind or disabled individuals receiving federal SSI benefits who are under age 65 must be referred to the state agency providing services under the Vocational Rehabilitation Act and must accept the services offered. States are reimbursed for the cost of services.

**1976** (Public Law 94-566, enacted October 20). Blind or disabled children under age 16 must be referred to the state agency administering crippled children's services or to another agency designated by the state. States are reimbursed for the cost of services.

Of funds provided for these services, at least 90 percent must be used for children under age 6 or for those who have never attended public schools.

**1980** (Public Law 96-265, enacted June 9). Disabled SSI recipients who medically recover while enrolled in approved VR programs of state VR agencies may continue to receive benefits during their participation in such programs if the Commissioner of Social Security determines that continuation in the program will increase the probability that they leave the rolls permanently.

**1981** (Public Law 97-35, enacted August 13). Funding no longer provided under Title XVI for medical, social, developmental, and rehabilitative services to disabled or blind children.

Reimbursement for the cost of rehabilitation services will only be made if the services result in the recipient's return to work for a continuous period of 9 months. The work must be at the SGA earnings level.

**1984** (Public Law 98-460, enacted October 9). Authorizes the reimbursement of states for the cost of VR services provided to individuals who (1) continue to receive benefits after medical recovery because they are participating in a state VR program or (2) refuse, without good cause, to continue in or cooperate with the VR program in which they had been participating.

**1987** (Public Law 100-203, enacted December 22). Extends the provision for continuation of payments to disabled SSI recipients who have medically recovered while enrolled in an approved VR program to include blind SSI recipients.

**1990** (Public Law 101-508, enacted November 5). Reimbursement authorized for the cost of VR services provided in months in which the individual was not receiving federal SSI payments, if

- SSI recipient status for Medicaid eligibility purposes was retained under work incentive provisions, or
- Benefits were suspended[3] (for a reason other than cessation of disability or blindness), or
- Federally administered state supplementation was received.

Extends benefit continuation provision to disabled SSI recipients who medically recover while participating in a nonstate VR program.

**1999** (Public Law 106-170, enacted December 17). Establishes a Ticket to Work and Self-Sufficiency program that will provide SSI (and OASDI) disability beneficiaries with a ticket that can be used to obtain VR services, employment services, or other support services, from an employment network (EN) of their choice.

An EN chooses one of the two EN payment options at the time it submits an application to SSA to become an EN. The chosen payment system will apply to all beneficiaries served. An EN can elect to receive payment under the

- Outcome payment system, under which it can receive payment for up to 60 outcome payment months; or
- Outcome-milestone payment system, under which it can receive payment for up to four milestones in addition to outcome payments. These milestones must occur before the EN enters the first month for which it is eligible for an outcome payment. Four milestone payments plus 60 months of reduced outcome payments equal 85 percent of the total that would be available if the EN chose the outcome payment system.

The four milestones are based on gross earnings exceeding the SGA level for specified months. An outcome payment month is any month in which SSA does not pay any federal disability cash benefits to a beneficiary because of work or earnings.

Also eliminates the requirement that blind or disabled SSI recipients aged 16 through 64 be

3. Recipients who have lost eligibility for SSI benefits for fewer than 13 consecutive months are in suspended payment status.

referred to the state VR agency and accept the services offered.

**2008** Under a *regulation* effective July 21, 2008, revising an initial *regulation* effective January 28, 2002:

- The outcome payment system provides that ENs can receive payment for up to 60 outcome payment months for an SSI beneficiary and up to 36 outcome payment months for an OASDI beneficiary (including a concurrent OASDI/SSI disability beneficiary), with the reduction in available number of outcome months for OASDI beneficiaries offset by an increased outcome payment; and
- The outcome-milestone payment system provides that ENs can receive the following milestone payments in addition to outcome payments:
  - — Up to four Phase 1 milestones achieved by either an OASDI or SSI beneficiary; and
  - — Up to 11 Phase 2 milestones achieved by an OASDI or concurrent beneficiary or up to 18 Phase 2 milestones achieved by an SSI beneficiary.

Phase 1 milestones are based on gross earnings at or above trial work level for specified months, and Phase 2 milestones are based on gross earnings exceeding the substantial gainful activity level for specified months. These milestones must occur before the EN enters the first month for which it is eligible for an outcome payment. If an available milestone payment is not paid prior to the outcome period, it is payable in a reconciliation payment when the beneficiary reaches the 12th outcome month. This payment amount is equal to the total amount of unpaid Phase 1 and Phase 2 milestones that were available when the ticket was first assigned. The Phase 1 and Phase 2 milestone payments and outcome payments equal 90 percent of the total that would be available if the EN chose the outcome payment system.

### *Continuing Disability Reviews and Eligibility Redeterminations*

**1994** (Public Law 103-296, enacted August 15). During each of fiscal years 1996, 1997, and 1998, requires SSA to conduct continuing disability reviews (CDRs) on a minimum of 100,000 SSI recipients. In addition, during the same period, requires SSA to redetermine the SSI eligibility of at least one-third of all child SSI recipients who reach age 18 after April 1995 during the 1-year period following attainment of age 18. Redeterminations for persons turning age 18 could count toward the 100,000 CDR requirement.

**1996** (Public Law 104-193, enacted August 22). Repeals the requirement that SSA redetermine the eligibility of at least one-third of all child SSI recipients who reach age 18 after April 1995 during the 1-year period following attainment of age 18.

Requires a CDR

- At least once every 3 years for SSI recipients under age 18 who are eligible by reason of an impairment that is likely to improve, and
- Not later than 12 months after birth for recipients whose low birth weight is a contributing factor material to the determination of their disability.

Requires eligibility redetermination for all child SSI recipients eligible for the month before the month in which they attain age 18.

Requires redetermination of eligibility for children considered disabled based on an individual functional assessment and/or consideration of maladaptive behavior.

Requires the representative payee of a child SSI recipient whose continuing eligibility is being reviewed to present evidence that the recipient is receiving treatment that is considered medically necessary and available for the condition which was the basis for providing SSI benefits.

**1997** (Public Law 105-33, enacted August 5). Modifies provision of Public Law 104-193 to extend from 12 to 18 months the period for redetermining the disability of children under age 18 under the new childhood disability standard.

Modifies provision of Public Law 104-193 to permit SSA to schedule a CDR for a disabled child for whom low birth weight is a contributing factor material to the determination of disability, at a date after the child's first birthday if the Commissioner determines the impairment is not expected to improve within 12 months of the child's birth.

Modifies provision of Public Law 104-193 to authorize SSA to make redeterminations of disabled childhood recipients who attain age 18, more than 1 year after the date such recipient attains age 18.

**1999** (Public Law 106-170, enacted December 17). Prohibits the initiation of a CDR during the period that a recipient is "using a ticket" under the Ticket to Work program.

### *Deeming of Income and Resources*

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). Deeming occurs when the income and resources of certain family members living in the same household with the SSI recipient are considered in determining the amount of the SSI payment. These family members are the ineligible spouse of an adult recipient

and the ineligible parents of a child recipient under age 21.

After deduction of personal allocations for the spouse (or parents) and for ineligible children in the home, and after application of income exclusions, any remaining income of the spouse (or parents) is added to the income of the eligible person.

**1980** (Public Law 96-265, enacted June 9). Children aged 18 or older are not subject to parental deeming.

Sponsor's income and resources deemed to an alien for 3 years.

**1989** (Public Law 101-239, enacted December 19). Disabled children receiving home care services under state Medicaid programs, who are ineligible for SSI because of deeming of parental income, and who received SSI benefits limited to $30 while in a medical treatment facility, may receive the $30 monthly allowance that would be payable if the recipient were institutionalized.

**1993** (Public Law 103-152, enacted November 24). Sponsor-to-alien deeming period extended from 3 years to 5 years, effective January 1, 1994, through September 30, 1996.

Considers an ineligible spouse or parent who is absent from the household because of active military service to be a member of the household for deeming purposes.

**1996** (Public Law 104-193, enacted August 22). Deeming of income and resources from an immigration sponsor to a noncitizen continues until citizenship, with exceptions for those who earn, or can be credited with, 40 qualifying quarters of earnings. Effective for those whose sponsor signs a new legally enforceable affidavit of support.

(Public Law 104-208, enacted September 30). Amends Public Law 104-193 to add two exceptions to the sponsor-to-alien deeming:

- Provides that if the noncitizen is indigent and would be unable to obtain food and shelter without SSI benefits even after receiving support from the sponsor, then only the amount of income and resources actually provided by the sponsor will be counted for a 12-month period after a determination of indigence; and
- Provides that in certain cases, deeming would not apply for a 12-month period (with some options for extension) if the noncitizen (or his/her children) has been battered or subjected to extreme cruelty by family members.

**1997** (Public Law 105-33, enacted August 5). Amends Public Law 104-208 to add an additional exception to sponsor-to-alien deeming when the parent of a noncitizen has been battered or subjected to extreme cruelty by family members.

**2006** (Public Law 109-163, enacted January 6). Provides that individuals who were made ineligible for SSI because of their spouses or parents being called to active military duty would not have to file a new application for SSI benefits if they again could be eligible for benefits before the end of 24 consecutive months of ineligibility.

## Federal Benefit Payments

### *Federal Benefit Rates*

Basic benefit standards are used in computing the amount of federal SSI payments. Benefit levels differ for individuals and couples living in households and for persons in Medicaid institutions. Individuals or couples living in their own households receive the full federal benefit. If an individual or couple is living in another person's household and receiving support and maintenance there, the federal benefit is reduced by one-third. The federal benefit rates for persons in households are increased annually to reflect increases in the cost of living. Legislation affecting the level of federal benefit rates since the inception of the SSI program are summarized in Table 2.B1.

### *Windfall Offset*

**1980** (Public Law 96-265, enacted June 9). Requires an offset (by reducing retroactive Social Security benefits) for persons whose initial OASDI payment is retroactive, to equalize total benefits with those if paid when regularly due.

**1984** (Public Law 98-617, enacted November 8). Expands offset provision to allow for reduction of retroactive SSI benefits and to apply in cases of OASDI benefit reinstatement.

### *Proration of Benefit*

**1982** (Public Law 97-248, enacted September 3). Benefit for first month of eligibility to be prorated by the number of days in the month for which an application has been filed and there is eligibility.

**1996** (Public Law 104-193, enacted August 22). Changes the effective date of an SSI application to the first day of the month following the date on which the application was filed or on which the individual first becomes eligible, whichever is later. This, in effect, eliminates prorated payments in initial claims.

### *Retrospective Monthly Accounting*

**1981** (Public Law 97-35, enacted August 13). Changes the method of computing the SSI benefit to one under

which the benefit amount is computed on a monthly basis and is based on income and other characteristics in the previous (or second previous) month.

**1984** (Public Law 98-369, enacted July 18). Changes the method of computing the SSI benefit to persons receiving Title II payments. The effect of the increased Title II income at the time of the cost-of-living increase is not delayed as it otherwise would be.

**1987** (Public Law 100-203, enacted December 22). Provides an exception to retrospective monthly accounting so that amounts received under Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), foster care, refugee cash assistance, Cuban-Haitian entrant assistance, or general and child welfare assistance provided by the Bureau of Indian Affairs are counted only in the month received.

**1993** (Public Law 103-66, enacted August 10). Changes the method of computing the SSI benefit to persons receiving the value of the one-third reduction. The effect of the increased value at the time of the cost-of-living increase is not delayed as it otherwise would be. Effective January 1995.

**2004** (Public Law 108-203, enacted March 2). Eliminates triple counting of one-time, nonrecurring income by providing that this income will be counted only for the month that the income is received and not for any other month during the transition to retrospective monthly accounting during the first 3 months of an individual's SSI eligibility. Effective April 2005.

### *Uncashed Checks*

**1981** (Public Law 97-35, enacted August 13). States that have federally administered supplements are to be credited their share of SSI checks that remain unnegotiated for 180 days.

**1987** (Public Law 100-86, enacted August 10). SSI checks now unnegotiable after 1 year. States are credited their share of SSI checks after 1 year rather than 180 days.

### *Rounding of Payment Amounts*

**1982** (Public Law 97-248, enacted September 3). Cost-of-living adjustments in the federal SSI benefit and income eligibility levels are to be rounded to the next lower whole dollar, after the adjustment is calculated. Subsequent cost-of-living adjustments will be calculated on the previous year's benefit standard before rounding.

### *Penalties Resulting in Nonpayment of Benefits for False or Misleading Statements*

**1999** (Public Law 106-169, enacted December 14). Provides for the nonpayment of OASDI and SSI benefits (6, 12, and 24 months, respectively, for the first, second, and third or subsequent violations) for individuals found to have knowingly made a false or misleading statement of material fact for use in determining eligibility for benefits.

**2004** (Public Law 108-203, enacted March 2). Expands the administrative sanction of nonpayment of benefits to situations in which an individual has failed to disclose material information, if the person knew or should have known that such failure was misleading.

Authorizes federal courts to order a defendant convicted of defrauding Social Security, Special Veterans' Benefits, or SSI to make restitution to SSA. Restitution funds would be deposited to the trust funds or general fund of the Treasury, as appropriate. Effective with respect to violations occurring on or after the date of enactment.

### *Installment Payments*

**1996** (Public Law 104-193, enacted August 22). Establishes a schedule for paying retroactive SSI benefit amounts that exceed 12 times the federal benefit rate (FBR) plus the state supplement level. Payments would be made at 6-month intervals:

- The first installment would be 12 times the FBR plus any federally administered state supplement.
- Any remaining retroactive benefits would be paid in a second installment (not to exceed the first payment amount).
- All remaining retroactive benefits would be paid in the third installment.

Provides that where an underpaid individual has incurred debts to provide for food, clothing, or shelter, has expenses for disability-related items and services that exceed the installment amount, or has entered into a contract to purchase a home, the installment payment would be increased by the amount needed to cover those debts, expenses, and obligations.

Provides that full retroactive payments be paid to an individual who is terminally ill or, if currently ineligible, is likely to remain so for the next 12 months.

**2006** (Public Law 109-171, enacted February 8). Requires that past-due monthly SSI benefits that exceed three times the maximum monthly benefit (federal benefit rate plus state supplementary payment amount, if any) payable to the individual be paid in up to three installment payments, 6 months apart. Also, limits the amount of the first two installment payments to three times the maximum monthly benefit. All remaining benefits due are to be paid in the third installment. As under current

law, the amounts of the installment payments may be increased in certain cases, such as those in which the individual has outstanding debt relating to food, clothing, or shelter, or has necessary medical needs. Effective 3 months after enactment.

**2009** (Public Law 111-115, enacted December 15). Prohibits the payment of any retroactive SSI benefits to individuals while they are in prison, in violation of conditions of their parole or probation; or fleeing to avoid prosecution, custody, or confinement for a felony or a crime punishable by sentence of more than one year.

### Exclusions from Income

#### *General Exclusions*

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). The first $60 of earned or unearned income per calendar quarter for an individual or couple; the next $195 and one-half the remainder of quarterly earned income. Unearned income includes Social Security benefits, other government or private pensions, veterans' benefits, and workers' compensation.

**1981** (Public Law 97-35, enacted August 13). The first $20 of earned or unearned income per month for an individual or couple; the next $65 and one-half the remainder of monthly earned income. Unearned income includes Social Security benefits, other government or private pensions, veterans' benefits, and workers' compensation.

**2000** (Public Law 106-554, enacted December 21). Earnings of persons defined as Social Security statutory employees are treated as self-employment income for SSI purposes.

#### *Special Exclusions*

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). Any amount of tax rebate issued to an individual by any public agency that is based on either real property or food purchase taxes.

Grants, scholarships, and fellowships used to pay tuition and fees at an educational institution.

Income required for achieving an approved self-support plan for blind or disabled persons.

Work expenses of blind persons.

For blind persons transferred from state programs to SSI, income exclusions equal to the maximum amount permitted as of October 1972 under the state programs.

Irregularly or infrequently received income totaling $60 or less of unearned income and $30 of earned income in a calendar quarter.

Payment for foster care of ineligible child residing in recipient's home through placement by a public or private nonprofit child care agency.

One-third of any payment received from an absent parent for the support of a child eligible for SSI.

Certain earnings of a blind or disabled child under age 22 regularly attending an educational institution.

State or local government cash payments based on need and designed to supplement SSI payments.

**1976** (Public Law 94-331, enacted June 30). Disaster assistance from income for 9 months and application of one-third reduction for 6 months for certain victims of disasters occurring between January 1, 1976, and December 31, 1976.

(Public Law 94-566, enacted October 20). Any assistance based on need (including vendor payments) made to or on behalf of SSI recipients, which is paid and wholly funded by state or local governments.

The value of assistance provided under certain federal housing programs.

**1977** (Public Law 95-113, enacted September 29). Food stamps, federally donated food, and the value of free or reduced price food for women and children under the Child Nutrition Act and National School Lunch Act.

(Public Law 95-171, enacted November 12). Provisions excluding support and maintenance under the Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1974 extended on a permanent basis. Effective January 1, 1978.

**1980** (Public Law 96-222, enacted April 1). Earned income tax credit treated as earned income (temporarily excluded from 1975 through 1980).

(Public Law 96-265, enacted June 9). Remunerations received in sheltered workshops and work activity centers are considered earned income and qualify for earned income exclusions.

Impairment-related work expenses paid by the individual (including cost for attendant care, medical equipment, drugs, and services necessary to control an impairment) are deducted from earnings when determining if an individual is engaging in SGA. Impairment-related work expenses are excluded in calculating income for benefit purposes if initial eligibility for benefits exists on the basis of countable income without applying this exclusion.

**1981** (Public Law 97-35, enacted August 13). Modifies provision under which irregularly or infrequently received income is excluded to conform to change from quarterly to monthly accounting; amounts

excludable: $20 or less of unearned income and $10 of earned income in a month.

**1982** (Public Law 97-377, enacted December 21). From December 18, 1982, to September 30, 1983, certain home energy assistance payments are excluded if a state agency certified that they are based on need.

**1983** (Public Law 97-424, enacted January 6). Support or maintenance assistance (including home energy assistance) provided in kind by a nonprofit organization or in cash or in kind by certain providers of home energy is excluded if the state determines that the assistance is based on need. Provision is applicable through September 1984.

Certain home energy assistance payments are excluded if a state agency certified that the assistance is based on need. Provision is applicable through June 1985.

**1984** (Public Law 98-369, enacted July 18). The 1983 provisions for support and maintenance and home energy assistance continue to October 1, 1987.

**1986** (Public Law 99-498, enacted October 17). Educational assistance used for educational expenses under the Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended.

**1987** (Public Law 100-203, enacted December 22). The 1983 provisions for support and maintenance and home energy assistance made permanent.

Excludes death payments (for example, proceeds from life insurance) from SSI income determinations to the extent they were spent on last illness and burial.

Modifies the 1982 resource exclusion for burial funds to extend the exclusion to any burial fund of $1,500 or less maintained separately from all other assets, thereby allowing interest to be excluded from income if retained in the fund.

**1988** (Public Law 100-383, enacted August 10). Restitution payments made to Japanese internees and relocated Aleutians.

**1989** (Public Law 101-239, enacted December 19). Interest on agreements representing the purchase of an excluded burial space.

Payments from the Agent Orange Settlement.

Value of a ticket for domestic travel received as a gift and not cashed.

**1990** (Public Law 101-508, enacted November 5). Earned income tax credit (including the child health insurance portion).

Payments received from a state-administered fund established to aid victims of crime.

Impairment-related work expenses excluded from income in determining initial eligibility for benefits.

Payments received as state or local government relocation assistance.

Payments received under the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act.

Redefines as earned income, royalties earned in connection with any publication of the individual's work and honoraria received for services rendered (previously defined as unearned income).

**1993** (Public Law 103-66, enacted August 10). Hostile fire pay to members of the uniformed services.

Payments received as state or local government relocation assistance made permanent.

**1994** (Public Law 103-286, enacted August 1). Payments to victims of Nazi persecution.

**1998** (Public Law 105-285, enacted October 27). Funds made available to an SSI recipient by a state or local government or a nonprofit organization as part of the Individual Development Account demonstration project.

(Public Law 105-306, enacted October 28). In-kind gifts to children with life-threatening conditions by tax-exempt organizations not converted to cash.

The first $2,000 annually of cash gifts by tax-exempt organizations to, or for the benefit of, individuals under age 18 with life-threatening conditions.

(Public Law 105-369, enacted November 12). Payments made under the Ricky Ray Hemophilia Relief Fund Act of 1998.

**2000** (Public Law 106-554, enacted December 21). Interest on funds deposited in an individual development account.

Any adjustments made to prior payments from other federal programs to account for the error in the computation of the Consumer Price Index during 1999.

**2001** (Public Law 107-16, enacted June 7). The refundable child tax credit is excluded in determining eligibility for means-tested programs, including SSI.

**2004** (Public Law 108-203, enacted March 2). Changes the calculation of infrequent and irregular income from a monthly to a quarterly basis.

Excludes from the determination of an individual's income all interest and dividend income earned on countable resources. Effective July 2004.

Permits the student earned income exclusion to apply to any individual under age 22 who is a student. Thus, students under age 22 who are married

or heads of households would be eligible for the exclusion. Effective April 2005.

Excludes from the determination of income any gift to an individual for use in paying tuition or educational fees, just as grants, scholarships, and fellowships for such use are currently excluded from the determination of income. Effective June 2004.

**2005** (Public Law 109-64, enacted September 20). Amends the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 to specify that assistance provided under a program for flood mitigation activities with respect to a property would not be considered income or a resource of the owner of the property when determining eligibility for or benefit levels under any income assistance or resource-tested program (including SSI) that is funded in whole or in part by a federal agency or by appropriated federal funds.

**2006** (Public Law 109-432, enacted December 20). Extends the present law that allows combat pay to be considered for Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) purposes for one additional year (for taxable years ending before January 1, 2008). For SSI purposes, EITC payments are excluded from income, and are not a countable resource for 9 calendar months following the month of receipt.

**2008** (Public Law 110-185, enacted February 13). A rebate payment received under the Economic Stimulus Act of 2008, and any other credit or refund under section 6428 of the Internal Revenue Code, would not be taken into account as income for purposes of SSI.

(Public Law 110-245, enacted June 17). Privatized military housing allowances withdrawn directly from a servicemember's pay by military payroll and paid to the landlord will be considered in-kind income, and the SSI benefit reduction attributable to the housing allowance will be capped at one-third of the federal benefit rate. In other cases, housing allowances will be considered earned income.

Excludes any cash or in-kind benefits provided under an AmeriCorps program from income consideration. Effective for benefits payable for months beginning 60 days after enactment.

Excludes annuity payments paid by a state to a person or his or her spouse because the state has determined the person is a veteran and blind, disabled, or aged.

**2009** (Public Law 111-5, enacted February 17). A one-time economic recovery payment of $250 to SSI recipients will not be taken into account as income for purposes of SSI.

The Making Work Pay tax credit, which provides a tax credit in the form of decreased withholding by employers, will not be counted as income.

A one-time payment of $15,000 for eligible Filipino veterans who are citizens of the United States, and $9,000 for eligible veterans who are noncitizens will not be taken into account as income for SSI purposes.

**2010** (Public Law 111-148, enacted March 23). Excludes incentives an SSI recipient with Medicaid receives for participating in an "Incentives for Prevention of Chronic Diseases in Medicaid" (IPCDM) program from consideration as income.

(Public Law 111-255, enacted October 5). Excludes the first $2,000 received during a calendar year by an SSI recipient or spouse as compensation for participation in a clinical trial for rare diseases or conditions from consideration as income. The exclusion is effective for a 5-year period from date of enactment.

(Public Law 111-291, enacted December 8). Excludes any settlement payments to American Indians, under the Claims Resettlement Act of 2010, from consideration as income.

(Public Law 111-312, enacted December 17). Excludes federal tax refunds and advance payment of refundable tax credits received after December 31, 2009, but before January 1, 2013, from consideration as income.

### Resources

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). Countable resources limited to $1,500 or less for an individual and to $2,250 or less for a couple.

**1984** (Public Law 98-369, enacted July 18). Limit on countable resources raised by $100 a year for individuals and $150 a year for couples, beginning in calendar year 1985 through 1989. The respective limits would become $2,000 for an individual and $3,000 for a couple in 1989 and thereafter.

**1999** (Public Law 106-169, enacted December 14). Includes generally in the countable resources of an individual the assets of a trust that could be used for the benefit of the individual or spouse.

#### *General Exclusions*

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). A home of reasonable value—established *by regulation* as not exceeding a fair-market value of $25,000 ($35,000 in Alaska and Hawaii).

Personal effects and household goods of reasonable value established *by regulation* as not exceeding a total market value of $1,500.

An automobile of reasonable value—established *by regulation* as not exceeding a market value of $1,200.

An automobile may be excluded, regardless of value, if the individual's household uses it for employment or medical treatment or if it is modified to be operated by or for transportation of a handicapped person.

Life insurance with face value of $1,500 or less.

**1976** (Public Law 94-569, enacted October 20). The recipient's home, regardless of value, is excluded from consideration in determining resources.

**1977** (Public Law 95-171, enacted November 12). Assistance received under the Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1974 for 9 months following receipt.

**1979** Reasonable value for an automobile increased *by regulation* to $4,500 of current-market value; personal goods and household effects increased to $2,000 of equity value.

**1982** (Public Law 97-248, enacted September 3). The value, within prescribed limits, of a burial space for the recipient, spouse, and immediate family is excluded. In addition, $1,500 each (less the value of already excluded life insurance and any amount in an irrevocable burial arrangement) may be set aside for the burial of the recipient and spouse.

**1984** (Public Law 98-369, enacted July 18). The unspent portion of any retroactive Title II or Title XVI payment is excluded for 6 months following its receipt, and the individual must be given written notice of the time limit on the exclusion.

**1985** *Regulations* permit exclusion, regardless of value, of an automobile needed for essential transportation or modified for a handicapped person. The $4,500 current market value limit applies only if no automobile could be excluded based on the nature of its use.

**1987** (Public Law 100-203, enacted December 22). Provides for suspension of the 1980 transfer of assets provision, in any month that it is determined that undue hardship would result.

Real property that cannot be sold for the following reasons: it is jointly owned; its sale would cause the other owner(s) undue hardship because of loss of housing; its sale is barred by a legal impediment; or the owner's reasonable efforts to sell have been unsuccessful.

Temporarily extends the 1984 exclusion of retroactive Title II and Title XVI benefits from 6 months to 9 months (the longer exclusion applies to benefits paid in fiscal years 1988 and 1989).

**1988** (Public Law 100-707, enacted November 23). Removes the time limit for exclusion of disaster assistance.

**2004** (Public Law 108-203, enacted March 2). Increases to 9 months and makes uniform the time period for excluding from resources amounts attributable to payments of past-due Social Security and SSI benefits and earned income and child tax credits. Effective for such payments received on or after the date of enactment.

**2005** *Regulations* permit exclusion of, regardless of value,

- One automobile if used for transportation for the beneficiary or a member of the beneficiary's household and
- Personal goods and household effects.

***Special Exclusions***

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). Assets of a blind or disabled individual that are necessary to an approved plan of self-support.

Tools and other property essential to self-support, within reasonable limits. Shares of nonnegotiable stock in regional or village corporations held by natives of Alaska.

For persons transferred from state programs to SSI, resource exclusions equal to the maximum amount permitted as of October 1972 under the state program.

**1988** (Public Law 100-383, enacted August 10). Restitution payments made to Japanese internees and relocated Aleutians.

**1989** (Public Law 101-239, enacted December 19). Specifies that no limitation can be placed on property essential to self-support used in a trade or business, or by an individual as an employee (including the tools of a tradesperson and the machinery and livestock of a farmer).

Payments from the Agent Orange Settlement.

**1990** (Public Law 101-508, enacted November 5). Earned income tax credit excluded for the month following the month the credit is received.

Payments received from a state-administered fund established to aid victims of crime excluded for a 9-month period. Individuals not required to file for such benefits.

Payments received as state or local government relocation assistance excluded for a 9-month period. (The provision expired 3 years after its effective date.)

Payments received under the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act.

**1993** (Public Law 103-66, enacted August 10). Makes permanent the 9-month exclusion of payments received as state or local government relocation assistance.

**1994** (Public Law 103-286, enacted August 1). Payments to victims of Nazi persecution.

**1996** (Public Law 104-193, enacted August 22). Dedicated financial institution accounts required to be established for large past-due benefits for disabled individuals under age 18 with a representative payee.

**1998** (Public Law 105-285, enacted October 27). Funds made available to an SSI recipient by a state or local government or a nonprofit organization as part of the Individual Development Account demonstration project.

(Public Law 105-306, enacted October 28). In-kind gifts to children with life-threatening conditions by tax-exempt organizations not converted to cash.

The first $2,000 annually of cash gifts by tax-exempt organizations to, or for the benefit of, individuals under age 18 with life-threatening conditions.

(Public Law 105-369, enacted November 12). Payments made under the Ricky Ray Hemophilia Relief Fund Act of 1998.

**2000** (Public Law 106-554, enacted December 21). Funds deposited by an individual in an individual development account and the interest on those funds.

**2001** (Public Law 107-16, enacted June 7). The refundable child tax credit in the month of receipt and in the following month.

**2004** (Public Law 108-203, enacted March 2). Grants, scholarships, fellowships, or gifts to be used for tuition or educational fees for 9 months after the month of receipt.

**2008** (Public Law 110-185, enacted February 13). A rebate payment received under the Economic Stimulus Act of 2008, and any other credit or refund under section 6428 of the Internal Revenue Code, would not be included as a resource during the month of receipt or the 2 following months.

(Public Law 110-245, enacted June 17). State-provided pensions for aged, blind, or disabled veterans (or their spouses). Effective for benefits payable for months beginning 60 days after enactment.

**2009** (Public Law 111-5, enacted February 17). A one-time economic recovery payment of $250 to SSI recipients will not be taken into account as a resource for the month of receipt and the following 9 months.

The Making Work Pay tax credit, which provides a tax credit in the form of decreased withholding by employers, will not be taken into account as a resource for the month of receipt and the following 2 months.

**2010** (Public Law 111-148, enacted March 23). Excludes incentives an SSI recipient with Medicaid receives for participating in an IPCDM program from consideration as a resource.

(Public Law 111-255, enacted October 5). Excludes the first $2,000 received during a calendar year by an SSI recipient or spouse as compensation for participation in a clinical trial for rare diseases or conditions from consideration as a resource.

(Public Law 111-291, enacted December 8). Excludes any settlement payments to American Indians, under the Claims Resettlement Act of 2010, from consideration as a resource (for a period of 12 months from receipt).

(Public Law 111-312, enacted December 17). Excludes federal tax refunds and advance payment of refundable tax credits received after December 31, 2009, but before January 1, 2013, from consideration as a resource (for a period of 12 months from receipt).

### *Transfer-of-Resources Penalties*

**1980** (Public Law 96-611, enacted December 28). Assets transferred for less than fair market value for the purpose of establishing eligibility for benefits under the Social Security Act are counted as resources for 24 months after transfer.

**1988** (Public Law 100-360, enacted July 1). Removes the transfer-of-assets penalty for transfers made July 1, 1988, or later.

**1999** (Public Law 106-169, enacted December 14). Provides a penalty under the SSI program for the disposal of resources at less than fair market value. The penalty is a loss of benefits for up to 36 months. A formula is provided to determine the number of months.

## Presumptive and Emergency Payments and Interim Assistance Reimbursement

### *Presumptive Payments*

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). A person applying on the basis of disability who meets all other criteria of eligibility, and is likely to be disabled, may receive payments for 3 months pending the disability determination.

**1976** (Public Law 94-569, enacted October 20). Presumptive payment provision was extended to persons applying on the basis of blindness.

**1990** (Public Law 101-508, enacted November 5). Extends the period for receipt of payments to 6 months.

### *Emergency Advance Payments*

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). Any applicant who can be presumed to meet the eligibility criteria, but has not yet been determined eligible, and who is faced with a financial emergency may receive an immediate cash advance of up to $100.

**1987** (Public Law 100-203, enacted December 22). Increases the maximum emergency advance payment amount to the maximum amount of the regular federal SSI monthly benefit rate plus, if any, the federally administered state supplementary payment.

**1996** (Public Law 104-193, enacted August 22). Applicants who have a financial emergency may receive an emergency advance payment in the month of application, which, effective with this law, is always before the first month of eligibility. These advance payments are recouped by proportional reductions in the recipient's first 6 months of SSI benefits.

### *Interim Assistance Reimbursement*

**1974** (Public Law 93-368, enacted August 7). SSA may enter into agreements with the states to repay them directly for assistance payments made to an SSI applicant while his/her claim is being adjudicated. The repayment is made from the first check due to the individual. This legislation expires June 30, 1976.

**1976** (Public Law 94-365, enacted July 14). The authority to repay the state for interim assistance is made permanent.

**1987** (Public Law 100-203, enacted December 22). Extends interim assistance reimbursement to situations in which payments are made by states or political subdivisions to persons whose SSI payments were suspended or terminated and who subsequently are found to be eligible for such benefits. Also clarifies that the payment from which the interim assistance reimbursement is paid must be the first payment of benefits relating to the interim period.

### Medicaid Eligibility

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). States can provide Medicaid coverage to all recipients of SSI payments. Alternatively, they can limit coverage by applying more restrictive criteria from the state Medicaid plan in effect on January 1, 1972.

States can accept SSA determination of eligibility or make their own determination.

**1976** (Public Law 94-566, enacted October 20). Preserves the Medicaid eligibility of recipients who become ineligible for cash SSI payments due to the cost-of-living increases in Social Security benefits.

**1980** (Public Law 96-265, enacted June 9). Blind or disabled recipients under age 65 no longer eligible for either regular or special SSI payments because of their earnings may retain SSI recipient status for Medicaid eligibility purposes under the following conditions: (1) they continue to have the disabling impairment, (2) they meet all nondisability eligibility criteria except for earned income, (3) they would be seriously inhibited from continuing employment without Medicaid services, and (4) their earnings are insufficient to provide a reasonable equivalent of SSI payments and Medicaid.

In states that do not provide Medicaid coverage categorically to all SSI recipients, qualification for Medicaid benefits depends on the state's specific eligibility and program requirements.

The Medicaid provision of the 1980 legislation was in effect from January 1, 1981, through December 31, 1983. Under a 1-year demonstration project, beginning January 1, 1984, this provision was continued for persons already eligible for regular or special SSI payments or for retention of Medicaid eligibility.

**1984** (Public Law 98-460, enacted October 9). Medicaid provision of 1980 legislation extended through June 30, 1987 (retroactive to January 1, 1984).

**1986** (Public Law 99-272, enacted April 7). Restores Medicaid eligibility for some disabled widow(er)s who became ineligible for SSI when their Title II benefits increased in 1984 because of a change in the Social Security disabled widow(er)s benefits reduction factor.

(Public Law 99-643, enacted November 10). The SSI recipient status for Medicaid eligibility provision of the 1980 amendments is made permanent.

Effective July 1, 1987, certain expenses are excluded from earnings when determining sufficiency of earnings to establish SSI recipient status eligibility for Medicaid purposes:

- Impairment-related work expenses of disabled persons,
- Work expenses of blind persons,
- Income required for achieving an approved self-support plan, and
- The value of publicly funded attendant care services.

Effective July 1, 1987, preserves the Medicaid eligibility of recipients who become ineligible for SSI

payments because of entitlement to, or an increase in, Social Security disabled adult child benefits on or after the effective date.

Effective July 1, 1987, requires all states to provide Medicaid coverage for recipients in special SSI status (either receiving special SSI payments or in the special recipient status described for 1980) if they received Medicaid coverage the month before special SSI status.

**1987** (Public Law 100-203, enacted December 22). Effective July 1, 1988, restores or preserves the Medicaid eligibility of persons aged 60 or older who are eligible for Social Security benefits as widows or widowers (but not eligible for Medicare) and who become ineligible for SSI payments or state supplementation because of the receipt of old-age or survivors insurance benefits under Social Security.

**1990** (Public Law 101-508, enacted November 5). Age limit for retention of SSI recipient status for Medicaid eligibility purposes (1980 and subsequent work incentive provisions, above) is eliminated.

Preserves the Medicaid eligibility of SSI recipients who become ineligible for payments when they become entitled to Social Security disabled widow(er)s benefits following the revised definition used for their disability.

**1997** (Public Law 105-33, enacted August 5). Requires states to continue Medicaid coverage for disabled children who were receiving SSI payments as of August 22, 1996, and would have continued to be eligible for such payments except that their eligibility terminated because they did not meet the revised SSI childhood disability standard established under Public Law 104-193.

**2006** (Public Law 109-171, enacted February 8). Begins Medicaid coverage for children who are eligible for SSI effective the month the SSI application is filed or the first month of SSI eligibility, whichever is later. (Under prior law, Medicaid eligibility for such children began the month following the month of the SSI application or first eligibility.)

### State Supplementation

**1972** (Public Law 92-603, enacted October 30). States are given the option of providing supplementary payments both to recipients transferred from the state program and to those newly eligible for SSI.

States may either administer the payments themselves or have the Social Security Administration make payments on their behalf. When state supplementary payments are federally administered, the Social Security Administration makes eligibility and payment determinations for the state and assumes administrative costs.

"Hold harmless" protection, which limits a state's fiscal liability to its share of expenditures for Old-Age Assistance, Aid to the Blind, and Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled for calendar year 1972, is provided to states electing federal administration of their supplementary plans. This provision applies only to supplementary payments that do not, on the average, exceed a state's "adjusted payment level." (The adjusted payment level is the average of the payments that individuals with no other income received in January 1972; it may include the bonus value of food stamps. Adjustments are provided for payments that had been below state standards.)

**1973** (Public Law 93-66, enacted July 9). Provides for mandatory state supplementation as assurance against reduction of income for persons who received state assistance in December 1973 and were transferred to SSI. These supplementary payments must equal the difference between (1) the amount of the state assistance payment that the individual received in December 1973 plus other income and (2) the individual's federal SSI payment plus other income.

**1976** (Public Law 94-585, enacted October 21). After June 30, 1977, when the federal SSI payment level is increased by a cost-of-living increase, such an increase will be excluded in calculating the "hold harmless" amount.

Requires states to maintain state supplementation payments at the level of December 1976 ("maintenance of payments") or to continue to pay in supplements the same total annual amounts ("maintenance of expenditures") when the federal SSI payment level is increased and thereby pass through any increases in federal benefits without reducing state supplements.

**1982** (Public Law 97-248, enacted September 3). Begins a 3-year phase out of "hold harmless" protection. Effective with fiscal year 1985, Wisconsin and Hawaii (the only remaining "hold harmless" states) assumed the full cost of their supplementary payments.

**1983** (Public Law 98-21, enacted April 20). Federal pass-through law is adjusted (1) by substituting the state supplementary payment levels in effect in March 1983 for those in effect in December 1976 as the levels that states must maintain in complying with the pass-through requirements, and (2) with regard to the $20 (individual) and $30 (couple) increase in the federal SSI standard in July 1983, by requiring states to pass through only as much as would have been required if the SSI cost-of-living adjustment had been made in July 1983.

**1987** (Public Law 100-203, enacted December 22). Provides for federal administration of state supplements to residents of medical institutions.

Provides for required pass through of $5 increase in federal rate for persons whose care in institutions is paid in substantial part by Medicaid.

**1993** (Public Law 103-66, enacted August 10). Requires states to pay fees for federal administration of their state supplementation payments. The fees are $1.67 for each monthly supplementary payment in fiscal year 1994, $3.33 in fiscal year 1995, and $5.00 in fiscal year 1996. Fees for subsequent fiscal years will be $5.00 or another amount determined by the commissioner to be appropriate. The commissioner may charge the states additional fees for services they request that are beyond the level customarily provided in administering state supplementary payments.

**1997** (Public Law 105-33, enacted August 5). Revises the schedule of per-payment fees for federal administration of state supplementation for fiscal years 1998 ($6.20) through 2002 ($8.50) and provides a formula for determining the fee beyond fiscal year 2002.

**1999** (Public Law 106-170, enacted December 17). A state that has an agreement with SSA to administer its supplementation payments must remit both payments and fees prior to the SSI payment date.

**2000** (Public Law 106-554, enacted December 21). Changes the effective date of above provision from 2009 to 2001.

### Overpayment Recovery

**1984** (Public Law 98-369, enacted July 18). Limits the rate of recovering overpayments from monthly payments to the lesser of (1) the monthly payment or (2) 10 percent of a recipient's monthly income. Permits a higher or lower adjustment at the request of the recipient subject to the agreement of the Commissioner. The limit does not apply if fraud, willful misrepresentation, or concealment of material information was involved on the part of the recipient or spouse in connection with the overpayment.

Waives recovery of certain overpayments due to amount of excess resources of $50 or less.

Provides temporary authority for the recovery of overpayments from tax refunds.

**1988** (Public Law 100-485, enacted October 13). Grants permanent authority to recover overpayments from tax refunds.

**1998** (Public Law 105-306, enacted October 28). Authorizes SSA to collect SSI overpayments by offsetting Social Security benefits, with a maximum monthly offset of no more than 10 percent of the Social Security benefit.

**1999** (Public Law 106-169, enacted December 14). Makes representative payees liable for an SSI overpayment caused by a payment made to a recipient who has died, and requires SSA to establish an overpayment control record under the representative payee's Social Security number.

Requires SSA to recover SSI overpayments from SSI lump-sum amounts by withholding at least 50 percent of the lump-sum payment or the amount of the overpayment, whichever is less.

Extends all of the debt collection authorities currently available for the collection of overpayments under the OASDI program to the SSI program.

**2001** (Public Law 107-16, enacted June 7). Subjects one-time tax refund payments provided under this Act to overpayment recovery under tax refund offset provisions.

**2004** (Public Law 108-203, enacted March 2). Provides for recovery of overpayment of SSI benefits by withholding from OASDI and Special Veterans' Benefits up to 100 percent of any underpayment of benefits and 10 percent of ongoing monthly benefits.

Also provides for recovery of overpayment of OASDI or Special Veterans' Benefits by withholding from SSI up to 100 percent of any underpayment of benefits but limits any recovery from SSI benefits to the lesser of 100 percent of the monthly benefit or 10 percent of the individual's total monthly income.

Effective with respect to overpayments that are outstanding at the time of enactment.

### Fees for Attorneys and Nonattorney Representatives

**2004** (Public Law 108-203, enacted March 2). Extends the current OASDI attorney fee withholding process to SSI for a period of 5 years to attorneys. Also extends OASDI and SSI fee withholding provisions to qualified nonattorneys effective with the implementation of the 5-year demonstration project.

**2010** (Public Law 111-142, enacted February 27). Permanently extends the OASDI attorney fee withholding process to SSI. The prior authority expired February 28, 2010. Allows direct payment of attorneys and certain nonattorney representatives.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Medicare

The following are brief summaries of complex subjects as of December 31, 2012. They should be used only as overviews and general guides to the Medicare and Medicaid programs. The views expressed herein do not necessarily reflect the policies or legal positions of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) or the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). These summaries do not render any legal, accounting, or other professional advice, nor are they intended to explain fully all of the provisions or exclusions of the relevant laws, regulations, and rulings of the Medicare and Medicaid programs. Original sources of authority should be researched and utilized.[1]

## Overview

Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, designated "Health Insurance for the Aged and Disabled," is commonly known as Medicare. As part of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, the Medicare legislation established a health insurance program for aged persons to complement the retirement, survivors, and disability insurance benefits under Title II of the Social Security Act.

When first implemented in 1966, Medicare covered most persons aged 65 or older. In 1973, the following groups also became eligible for Medicare benefits: persons entitled to Social Security or Railroad Retirement disability cash benefits for at least 24 months, most persons with end-stage renal disease (ESRD), and certain otherwise noncovered aged persons who elect to pay a premium for Medicare coverage. Beginning in July 2001, persons with Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (Lou Gehrig's Disease) are allowed to waive the 24-month waiting period. Beginning March 30, 2010, individuals in the vicinity of Libby, Montana who are diagnosed with an asbestos-related condition are Medicare-eligible. Medicare eligibility could also apply to individuals in other areas who are diagnosed with a medical condition caused by exposure to a public health hazard for which a future public health emergency declaration is made under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-510). This very broad description of Medicare eligibility is expanded in the next section.

Medicare originally consisted of two parts: Hospital Insurance (HI), also known as Part A, and Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI), which in the past was also known simply as Part B. Part A helps pay for inpatient hospital, home health agency, skilled nursing facility, and hospice care. Part A is provided free of premiums to most eligible people; certain otherwise ineligible people may voluntarily pay a monthly premium for coverage. Part B helps pay for physician, outpatient hospital, home health agency, and other services. To be covered by Part B, all eligible people must pay a monthly premium (or have the premium paid on their behalf).

A third part of Medicare, sometimes known as Part C, is the Medicare Advantage program, which was established as the Medicare+Choice program by the Balanced Budget Act of 1997 (Public Law 105-33) and subsequently renamed and modified by the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act (MMA) of 2003 (Public Law 108-173). The Medicare Advantage program expands beneficiaries' options for participation in private-sector health care plans.

The MMA also established a fourth part of Medicare, known as Part D, to help pay for prescription drugs not otherwise covered by Part A or Part B. Part D initially provided access to prescription drug discount cards, on a voluntary basis and at limited cost to all enrollees (except those entitled to Medicaid drug coverage) and, for low-income beneficiaries, transitional limited financial assistance for purchasing prescription drugs and a subsidized enrollment fee for the discount cards. This temporary plan began in mid-2004 and phased out during 2006. In 2006 and later, Part D provides subsidized access to prescription drug insurance coverage on a voluntary basis for all beneficiaries upon payment of a premium, with premium and cost-sharing subsidies for low-income enrollees.

Part D activities are handled within the SMI trust fund but in an account separate from Part B. It should thus be noted that the traditional treatment of "SMI" and "Part B" as synonymous is no longer accurate, since SMI now consists of Parts B and D. The purpose of the two separate accounts within the SMI trust fund is to ensure that funds from one part are not used to finance the other.

When Medicare began on July 1, 1966, approximately 19 million people enrolled. In 2012, almost 51 million are enrolled in one or both of Parts A and B of the Medicare program, and over 13 million of them have chosen to participate in a Medicare Advantage plan.

1. These summaries were prepared by Barbara S. Klees, Christian J. Wolfe, and Catherine A. Curtis, Office of the Actuary, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, 7500 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21244. The authors wish to express their gratitude to Mary Onnis Waid, who originated these summaries and diligently prepared them for many years before her retirement.

## Entitlement and Coverage

Part A is generally provided automatically and free of premiums to persons aged 65 or older who are eligible for Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, whether they have claimed these monthly cash benefits or not. Also, workers and their spouses with a sufficient period of Medicare-only coverage in federal, state, or local government employment are eligible beginning at age 65. Similarly, individuals who have been entitled to Social Security or Railroad Retirement disability benefits for at least 24 months, and government employees with Medicare-only coverage who have been disabled for more than 29 months, are entitled to Part A benefits. (As noted previously, the waiting period is waived for persons with Lou Gehrig's Disease, and certain persons in the Libby, Montana vicinity who are diagnosed with asbestos-related conditions are Medicare-eligible. It should also be noted that, over the years, there have been certain liberalizations made to both the waiting period requirement and the limit on earnings allowed for entitlement to Medicare coverage based on disability.) Part A coverage is also provided to insured workers with ESRD (and to insured workers' spouses and children with ESRD), as well as to some otherwise ineligible aged and disabled beneficiaries who voluntarily pay a monthly premium for their coverage. In 2011, Part A provided protection against the costs of hospital and specific other medical care to more than 48 million people (over 40 million aged and over 8 million disabled enrollees). Part A benefit payments totaled $252.9 billion in 2011.

The following health care services are covered under Part A:

- Inpatient hospital care. Coverage includes costs of a semiprivate room, meals, regular nursing services, operating and recovery rooms, intensive care, inpatient prescription drugs, laboratory tests, X-rays, psychiatric hospitals, inpatient rehabilitation, and long-term care hospitalization when medically necessary, as well as all other medically necessary services and supplies provided in the hospital. An initial deductible payment is required of beneficiaries who are admitted to a hospital, plus copayments for all hospital days following day 60 within a benefit period (described later).
- Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care. Coverage is provided by Part A only if the care follows within 30 days (generally) a hospitalization of 3 days or more and is certified as medically necessary. Covered services are similar to those for inpatient hospital care, and include rehabilitation services and appliances. The number of SNF days provided under Medicare is limited to 100 days per benefit period (described later), with a copayment required for days 21 through 100. Part A does not cover nursing facility care if the patient does not require skilled nursing or skilled rehabilitation services.
- Home health agency (HHA) care (covered by Parts A and B). The Balanced Budget Act transferred from Part A to Part B those home health services furnished on or after January 1, 1998, that are unassociated with a hospital or SNF stay. Part A will continue to cover the first 100 visits following a 3-day hospital stay or a SNF stay; Part B covers any visits thereafter. Home health care under Parts A and B has no copayment and no deductible.

  HHA care, including care provided by a home health aide, may be furnished part time by an HHA in the residence of a homebound beneficiary, if intermittent or part-time skilled nursing and/or certain other therapy or rehabilitation care is necessary. Certain medical supplies and durable medical equipment may also be provided, although beneficiaries must pay a 20 percent coinsurance for durable medical equipment, as required under Part B of Medicare. There must be a plan of treatment and periodic review by a physician. Full-time nursing care, food, blood, and drugs are not provided as HHA services.
- Hospice care. Coverage is provided for services to terminally ill persons with life expectancies of 6 months or less who elect to forgo the standard Medicare benefits for treatment of their illness and to receive only hospice care for it. Such care includes pain relief, supportive medical and social services, physical therapy, nursing services, and symptom management. However, if a hospice patient requires treatment for a condition that is not related to the terminal illness, Medicare will pay for all covered services necessary for that condition. The Medicare beneficiary pays no deductible for the hospice program but does pay small coinsurance amounts for drugs and inpatient respite care.

An important Part A component is the benefit period, which starts when the beneficiary first enters a hospital and ends when there has been a break of at least 60 consecutive days since inpatient hospital or skilled nursing care was provided. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods covered by Part A during a beneficiary's lifetime; however, inpatient hospital care is normally limited to 90 days during a benefit period, and copayment requirements (detailed later) apply for days 61 through 90. If a beneficiary exhausts the 90 days of inpatient hospital care available in a benefit period, the beneficiary can elect to use days of Medicare coverage from a nonrenewable "lifetime reserve" of up to 60 (total) additional days of inpatient hospital care. Copayments are also required for such additional days.

All citizens (and certain legal aliens) aged 65 or older, and all disabled persons entitled to coverage under Part A, are eligible to enroll in Part B on a voluntary basis by payment of a monthly premium. Almost all persons entitled to Part A choose to enroll in Part B. In 2011, Part B provided protection against the costs of physician and other medical services to almost 45 million people (over 37 million aged and over 7 million disabled enrollees). Part B benefits totaled $221.7 billion in 2011.

Part B covers certain medical services and supplies, including the following:

- Physicians' and surgeons' services, including some covered services furnished by chiropractors, podiatrists, dentists, and optometrists;
- Services provided by Medicare-approved practitioners who are not physicians, including certified registered nurse anesthetists, clinical psychologists, clinical social workers (other than in a hospital or SNF), physician assistants, and nurse practitioners and clinical nurse specialists in collaboration with a physician;
- Services in an emergency room, outpatient clinic, or ambulatory surgical center, including same-day surgery;
- Home health care not covered under Part A;
- Laboratory tests, X-rays, and other diagnostic radiology services;
- Certain preventive care services and screening tests;
- Most physical and occupational therapy and speech pathology services;
- Comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facility services, and mental health care in a partial hospitalization psychiatric program, if a physician certifies that inpatient treatment would be required without it;
- Radiation therapy; renal (kidney) dialysis and transplants; heart, lung, heart-lung, liver, pancreas, and bone marrow transplants; and, as of April 2001, intestinal transplants;
- Approved durable medical equipment for home use, such as oxygen equipment and wheelchairs, prosthetic devices, and surgical dressings, splints, casts, and braces;
- Drugs and biologicals that are not usually self-administered, such as hepatitis B vaccines and immunosuppressive drugs (certain self-administered anticancer drugs are covered);
- Certain services specific to people with diabetes; and
- Ambulance services, when other methods of transportation are contraindicated.

To be covered, all services must be either medically necessary or one of several prescribed preventive benefits. Part B services are generally subject to a deductible and coinsurance (see next section). Certain medical services and related care are subject to special payment rules, including deductibles (for blood), maximum approved amounts (for Medicare-approved physical, speech, or occupational therapy services performed in settings other than hospitals), and higher cost-sharing requirements (such as those for certain outpatient hospital services). The preceding description of Part B-covered services should be used only as a general guide, due to the wide range of services covered under Part B and the quite specific rules and regulations that apply.

Medicare Parts A and B, as described above, constitute the original fee-for-service Medicare program. Medicare Part C, also known as Medicare Advantage, is an alternative to traditional Medicare. Although all Medicare beneficiaries can receive their benefits through the traditional fee-for-service program, most beneficiaries enrolled in both Part A and Part B can choose to participate in a Medicare Advantage plan instead. Medicare Advantage plans are offered by private companies and organizations and are required to provide at least those services covered by Parts A and B, except hospice services. These plans may (and in certain situations must) provide extra benefits (such as vision or hearing) or reduce cost sharing or premiums. The primary Medicare Advantage plans are:

- Local coordinated care plans (LCCPs), including health maintenance organizations (HMOs), provider-sponsored organizations, local preferred provider organizations (PPOs), and other certified coordinated care plans and entities that meet the standards set forth in the law. Generally, each plan has a network of participating providers. Enrollees may be required to use these providers or, alternatively, may be allowed to go outside the network but pay higher cost-sharing fees for doing so.
- Regional PPO plans, which began in 2006 and offer coverage to one of 26 defined regions. Like local PPOs, regional PPOs have networks of participating providers, and enrollees must use these providers or pay higher cost-sharing fees. However, regional PPOs are required to provide beneficiary financial protection in the form of limits on out-of-pocket cost sharing, and there are specific provisions to encourage regional PPO plans to participate in Medicare.

- Private fee-for-service (PFFS) plans, which were not required to have networks of participating providers through 2010. In 2011, this is still the case for PFFS plans in areas (usually counties) with fewer than two network-based LCCPs and/or regional PPOs, and members may go to any Medicare provider willing to accept the plan's payment. However, for PFFS plans in network areas with two or more network-based LCCPs and/or regional PPOs, provider networks are mandatory, and members may be required to use these participating providers.
- Special Needs Plans, which are restricted to beneficiaries who are dually eligible for Medicare and Medicaid, live in long-term care institutions, or have certain severe and disabling conditions.

For individuals entitled to Part A or enrolled in Part B (except those entitled to Medicaid drug coverage), the new Part D initially provided access to prescription drug discount cards, at a cost of no more than $30 annually, on a voluntary basis. For low-income beneficiaries, Part D initially provided transitional financial assistance of up to $600 per year for purchasing prescription drugs, plus a subsidized enrollment fee for the discount cards. This temporary plan began in mid-2004 and phased out in 2006.

Beginning in 2006, Part D provides subsidized access to prescription drug insurance coverage on a voluntary basis, upon payment of a premium, to individuals entitled to Part A or enrolled in Part B, with premium and cost-sharing subsidies for low-income enrollees. Beneficiaries may enroll in either a stand-alone prescription drug plan (PDP) or an integrated Medicare Advantage plan that offers Part D coverage. Enrollment began in late 2005. In 2011, Part D provided protection against the costs of prescription drugs to almost 36 million people. Estimated Part D benefits totaled $66.7 billion in 2011. (This amount includes an estimated $5.0 billion in benefits financed by enrollee premiums paid directly to the Part D plans. These direct premium amounts are available only on an estimated basis.)

Part D coverage includes most FDA-approved prescription drugs and biologicals. (The specific drugs currently covered in Parts A and B remain covered there.) However, plans may set up formularies for their prescription drug coverage, subject to certain statutory standards. Part D coverage can consist of either standard coverage (defined later) or an alternative design that provides the same actuarial value. For an additional premium, plans may also offer supplemental coverage exceeding the value of basic coverage.

It should be noted that some health care services are not covered by any portion of Medicare. Noncovered services include long-term nursing care, custodial care, and certain other health care needs, such as dentures and dental care, eyeglasses, and hearing aids. These services are not a part of the Medicare program, unless they are a part of a private health plan under the Medicare Advantage program.

## Program Financing, Beneficiary Liabilities, and Payments to Providers

All financial operations for Medicare are handled through two trust funds, one for Hospital Insurance (HI, Part A) and one for Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI, Parts B and D). These trust funds, which are special accounts in the U.S. Treasury, are credited with all receipts and charged with all expenditures for benefits and administrative costs. The trust funds cannot be used for any other purpose. Assets not needed for the payment of costs are invested in special Treasury securities. The following sections describe Medicare's financing provisions, beneficiary cost-sharing requirements, and the basis for determining Medicare reimbursements to health care providers.

### Program Financing

The HI trust fund is financed primarily through a mandatory payroll tax. Almost all employees and self-employed workers in the United States work in employment covered by Part A and pay taxes to support the cost of benefits for aged and disabled beneficiaries. The Part A tax rate is 1.45 percent of earnings, to be paid by each employee and a matching amount by the employer for each employee, and 2.90 percent for self-employed persons. Beginning in 1994, this tax is paid on all covered wages and self-employment income without limit. (Prior to 1994, the tax applied only up to a specified maximum amount of earnings.) Beginning in 2013, an additional Part A payroll tax of 0.9 percent will be collected on earned income in excess of $200,000 (for those filing income tax singly) and $250,000 (for those filing jointly; the earnings thresholds are not indexed). The Part A tax rate is specified in the Social Security Act and cannot be changed without legislation.

Part A also receives income from the following sources:

- a portion of the income taxes levied on Social Security benefits paid to high-income beneficiaries;
- premiums from certain persons who are not otherwise eligible and choose to enroll voluntarily;

- reimbursements from the general fund of the U.S. Treasury for the cost of providing Part A coverage to (1) certain aged persons who retired when Part A began and thus were unable to earn sufficient quarters of coverage (the last surviving members of this group have died, and these reimbursements are complete) and (2) those federal retirees similarly unable to earn sufficient quarters of Medicare-qualified federal employment;
- interest earnings on its invested assets; and
- other small miscellaneous income sources.

Payroll taxes are used mainly to pay benefits for current beneficiaries.

The SMI trust fund differs fundamentally from the HI trust fund with regard to the nature of its financing. As previously noted, SMI is now composed of two parts, Part B and Part D, each with its own separate account within the SMI trust fund. The nature of the financing for both parts of SMI is similar, in that both parts are primarily financed by contributions from the general fund of the U.S. Treasury and (to a much lesser degree) by beneficiary premiums.

For Part B, the contributions from the general fund of the U.S. Treasury are the largest source of income, since beneficiary premiums are generally set at a level that covers 25 percent of the average expenditures for aged beneficiaries. The standard Part B premium rate will be $104.90 per beneficiary per month in 2013. There are, however, three provisions that can alter the premium rate for certain enrollees. First, penalties for late enrollment (that is, enrollment after an individual's initial enrollment period) may apply, subject to certain statutory criteria. Second, beginning in 2007, beneficiaries whose income is above certain thresholds are required to pay an income-related monthly adjustment amount, in addition to their standard monthly premium. Finally, a "hold-harmless" provision, which prohibits increases in the standard Part B premium from exceeding the dollar amount of an individual's Social Security cost-of-living adjustment, lowers the premium rate for certain individuals who have their premiums deducted from their Social Security checks.

The 2013 Part B income-related monthly adjustment amounts and total monthly premium amounts to be paid by beneficiaries, according to income level and filing status, are shown in the following table.

**2013 Part B income-related monthly adjustment amounts and total monthly premium amounts to be paid by beneficiaries, by filing status and income level**

| Income | Income-related monthly adjustment (dollars) | Total monthly premium (dollars) |
|---|---|---|
| ***Beneficiaries who file individual tax returns and are single individuals, heads of households, qualifying widow(er)s with dependent children, or married individuals who lived apart from their spouse for the entire taxable year and file separately*** | | |
| Less than or equal to $85,000 | 0 | 104.90 |
| Greater than $85,000 and less than or equal to $107,000 | 42.00 | 146.90 |
| Greater than $107,000 and less than or equal to $160,000 | 104.90 | 209.80 |
| Greater than $160,000 and less than or equal to $214,000 | 167.80 | 272.70 |
| Greater than $214,000 | 230.80 | 335.70 |
| ***Beneficiaries who file joint tax returns*** | | |
| Less than or equal to $170,000 | 0 | 104.90 |
| Greater than $170,000 and less than or equal to $214,000 | 42.00 | 146.90 |
| Greater than $214,000 and less than or equal to $320,000 | 104.90 | 209.80 |
| Greater than $320,000 and less than or equal to $428,000 | 167.80 | 272.70 |
| Greater than $428,000 | 230.80 | 335.70 |
| ***Beneficiaries who are married and lived with their spouse at any time during the year but file separate tax returns*** | | |
| Less than or equal to $85,000 | 0 | 104.90 |
| Greater than $85,000 and less than or equal to $129,000 | 167.80 | 272.70 |
| Greater than $129,000 | 230.80 | 335.70 |

For Part D, as with Part B, general fund contributions account for the largest source of income, since Part D beneficiary premiums are to represent, on average, 25.5 percent of the cost of standard coverage. The Part D base beneficiary premium for 2013 will be $31.17. The actual Part D premium paid by an individual beneficiary equals the base beneficiary premium adjusted by a number of factors. In practice, premiums vary significantly from one Part D plan to another and seldom equal the base beneficiary premium. As of this writing, it is estimated that the average monthly premium for basic Part D coverage, which reflects the specific plan-by-plan premiums and the estimated number of beneficiaries in each plan, will be about $30 in 2013. Penalties for late enrollment may apply. (Late enrollment penalties do not apply to enrollees who have maintained creditable prescription drug coverage.) Beneficiaries meeting certain low-income and limited-resources requirements pay substantially reduced premiums or no premiums at all (and are not subject to late enrollment penalties).

Beginning in 2011, beneficiaries with income above certain thresholds are required to pay an income-related monthly adjustment amount, in addition to their monthly premium. The 2013 Part D income-related monthly adjustment amounts to be paid by beneficiaries, according to income level and filing status, are shown in the following table.

**2013 Part D income-related monthly adjustment amounts to be paid by beneficiaries, by filing status and income level**

| Income | Income-related monthly adjustment (dollars) |
|---|---|
| ***Beneficiaries who file individual tax returns and are single individuals, heads of households, qualifying widow(er)s with dependent children, or married individuals who lived apart from their spouse for the entire taxable year and file separately*** | |
| Less than or equal to $85,000 | 0 |
| Greater than $85,000 and less than or equal to $107,000 | 11.60 |
| Greater than $107,000 and less than or equal to $160,000 | 29.90 |
| Greater than $160,000 and less than or equal to $214,000 | 48.30 |
| Greater than $214,000 | 66.60 |
| ***Beneficiaries who file joint tax returns*** | |
| Less than or equal to $170,000 | 0 |
| Greater than $170,000 and less than or equal to $214,000 | 11.60 |
| Greater than $214,000 and less than or equal to $320,000 | 29.90 |
| Greater than $320,000 and less than or equal to $428,000 | 48.30 |
| Greater than $428,000 | 66.60 |
| ***Beneficiaries who are married and lived with their spouse at any time during the year but file separate tax returns*** | |
| Less than or equal to $85,000 | 0 |
| Greater than $85,000 and less than or equal to $129,000 | 48.30 |
| Greater than $129,000 | 66.60 |

In addition to contributions from the general fund of the U.S. Treasury and beneficiary premiums, Part D also receives payments from the states. With the availability of prescription drug coverage and low-income subsidies under Part D, Medicaid is no longer the primary payer for prescription drugs for Medicaid beneficiaries who also have Medicare, and states are required to defray a portion of Part D expenditures for those beneficiaries.

During the Part D transitional period that began in mid-2004 and phased out during 2006, the general fund of the U.S. Treasury financed the transitional assistance benefit for low-income beneficiaries. Funds were transferred to, and paid from, a Transitional Assistance account within the SMI trust fund.

The SMI trust fund also receives income from interest earnings on its invested assets, as well as a small amount of miscellaneous income. It is important to note that beneficiary premiums and general fund payments for Parts B and D are redetermined annually and separately.

Payments to Medicare Advantage plans are financed from both the HI trust fund and the Part B account within the SMI trust fund in proportion to the relative weights of Part A and Part B benefits to the total benefits paid by the Medicare program.

### Beneficiary Payment Liabilities

Fee-for-service beneficiaries are responsible for charges not covered by the Medicare program and for various cost-sharing aspects of Parts A and B. These liabilities may be paid (1) by the Medicare beneficiary; (2) by a third party, such as an employer-sponsored retiree health plan or private Medigap insurance; or (3) by Medicaid, if the person is eligible. The term “Medigap” is used to mean private health insurance that pays, within limits, most of the health care service charges not covered by Parts A or B of Medicare. These policies, which must meet federally imposed standards, are offered by Blue Cross and Blue Shield and various commercial health insurance companies.

In Medicare Advantage plans, the beneficiary’s payment share is based on the cost-sharing structure of the specific plan selected by the beneficiary, since each plan has its own requirements. Most plans have lower deductibles and coinsurance than are required of fee-for-service beneficiaries. Such beneficiaries, in general, pay the monthly Part B premium. However, some Medicare Advantage plans may pay part or all of the Part B premium for their enrollees as an added benefit. Depending on the plan, enrollees may also pay an additional premium for certain extra benefits provided (or, in a small number of cases, for certain Medicare-covered services).

For hospital care covered under Part A, a beneficiary’s fee-for-service payment share includes a one-time deductible amount at the beginning of each benefit period ($1,184 in 2013). This deductible covers the beneficiary’s part of the first 60 days of each spell of inpatient hospital care. If continued inpatient care is needed beyond the 60 days, additional coinsurance payments ($296 per day in 2013) are required through the 90th day of a benefit period. Each Part A beneficiary also has a “lifetime reserve” of 60 additional hospital days that may be used when the covered days within a benefit period have been exhausted. Lifetime reserve days may be used only once, and coinsurance payments ($592 per day in 2013) are required.

For skilled nursing care covered under Part A, Medicare fully covers the first 20 days of SNF care in a benefit period. But for days 21 through 100, a copayment

($148.00 per day in 2013) is required from the beneficiary. After 100 days per benefit period, Medicare pays nothing for SNF care. Home health care requires no deductible or coinsurance payment by the beneficiary. In any Part A service, the beneficiary is responsible for fees to cover the first 3 pints or units of nonreplaced blood per calendar year. The beneficiary has the option of paying the fee or of having the blood replaced.

There are no premiums for most people covered by Part A. Eligibility is generally earned through the work experience of the beneficiary or of the beneficiary's spouse. However, most aged people who are otherwise ineligible for premium-free Part A coverage can enroll voluntarily by paying a monthly premium, if they also enroll in Part B. For people with fewer than 30 quarters of coverage as defined by the Social Security Administration (SSA), the Part A monthly premium rate will be $441 in 2013; for those with 30 to 39 quarters of coverage, the rate will be reduced to $243. Penalties for late enrollment may apply. Voluntary coverage upon payment of the Part A premium, with or without enrolling in Part B, is also available to disabled individuals for whom coverage has ceased because earnings are in excess of those allowed.

The Part B beneficiary's payment share includes the following: one annual deductible ($147 in 2013), the monthly premiums, the coinsurance payments for Part B services (usually 20 percent of the remaining allowed charges with certain exceptions noted below), a deductible for blood, certain charges above the Medicare-allowed charge (for claims not on assignment), and payment for any services not covered by Medicare. For outpatient mental health services, the beneficiary is liable for 35 percent of the approved charges in 2013. This percentage will phase down to 20 percent in 2014. For services reimbursed under the outpatient hospital prospective payment system, coinsurance percentages vary by service and currently fall in the range of 20 percent to 50 percent. There are no deductibles or coinsurance for certain services, such as clinical lab tests, HHA services, and some preventive care services (including an initial, "Welcome to Medicare" preventive physical examination and, beginning in 2011, an annual wellness visit to develop or update a prevention plan).

For the standard Part D benefit design, there is an initial deductible ($325 in 2013). After meeting the deductible, the beneficiary pays 25 percent of the remaining costs, up to an initial coverage limit ($2,970 in 2013). A coverage gap starts after an individual's drug costs reach the initial coverage limit and stops when the beneficiary incurs a certain threshold of out-of-pocket costs ($4,750 in 2013). Previously, the beneficiary had to pay the full cost of prescription drugs while in this coverage gap. However, under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148) as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152)—collectively referred to as the Affordable Care Act—a beneficiary (excluding low-income enrollees eligible for cost-sharing subsidies) who entered the coverage gap in 2010 received a $250 rebate, an enrollee entering in 2011 received a 50-percent manufacturer discount for applicable prescription drugs and a 7-percent benefit from his or her plan for nonapplicable drugs, and a beneficiary entering in 2012 received a 50-percent manufacturer discount for applicable prescription drugs and a 14-percent benefit from his or her plan for nonapplicable drugs. A beneficiary entering the coverage gap in 2013 will receive a 50-percent manufacturer discount and a 2.5-percent benefit from his or her Part D plan for applicable prescription drugs and a 21-percent benefit from his or her plan for nonapplicable drugs. "Applicable" drugs are generally covered brand-name Part D drugs (including insulin and Part D vaccines); "nonapplicable" drugs are generally nonbrand-name (that is, generic) Part D drugs (including supplies associated with the delivery of insulin). Additional reductions in beneficiary cost sharing in the coverage gap continue in future years such that, by 2020, the coverage gap will be fully phased out, with the beneficiary responsible for 25 percent of prescription drug costs. (The 2013 out-of-pocket threshold of $4,750 is equivalent to estimated average total covered drug spending of $6,938.69 under the defined standard benefit design, during the initial coverage period and the coverage gap, for enrollees not eligible for low-income cost-sharing subsidies. This estimated amount is based on an average blend of usage of applicable and nonapplicable drugs by enrollees while in the coverage gap. In determining out-of-pocket costs, the dollar value of the 50-percent manufacturer discount for applicable drugs is included, even though the beneficiary does not pay it. The dollar values of the 21-percent drug plan benefit on nonapplicable drugs and the 2.5-percent drug plan benefit on applicable drugs do not count toward out-of-pocket spending. Under the defined standard benefit design, the out-of-pocket threshold of $4,750 for 2013 is equivalent to $6,733.75 in total covered drug costs for enrollees eligible for low-income cost-sharing subsidies.

For costs incurred after reaching the out-of-pocket threshold, catastrophic coverage is provided, which requires the enrollee to pay the greater of 5 percent coinsurance or a small defined copayment amount ($2.65 in 2013 for generic or preferred multisource drugs and $6.60 in 2013 for other drugs). The benefit parameters are indexed annually to the growth in average per capita Part D costs. Beneficiaries meeting certain low-income and limited-resources requirements pay substantially reduced cost-sharing amounts. In determining out-of-pocket costs, only those amounts actually paid by the enrollee or another individual (and not reimbursed

through insurance) are counted; the exceptions to this "true out-of-pocket" provision are cost-sharing assistance from the low-income subsidies provided under Part D and from State Pharmacy Assistance programs and, starting in 2011, the 50-percent manufacturer discount on applicable brand-name drugs purchased by enrollees in the Part D coverage gap.

Many Part D plans offer alternative coverage that differs from the standard coverage described above. In fact, the majority of beneficiaries are not enrolled in the standard benefit design but rather in plans with low or no deductibles, flat payments for covered drugs, and, in some cases, additional partial coverage in the coverage gap. The monthly premiums required for Part D coverage are described in the previous section.

**Payments to Providers**

Before 1983, Part A payments to providers were made on a reasonable cost basis. Medicare payments for most inpatient hospital services are now made under a reimbursement mechanism known as the prospective payment system (PPS). Under the PPS for acute inpatient hospitals, each stay is categorized into a diagnosis-related group (DRG). Each DRG has a specific predetermined amount associated with it, which serves as the basis for payment. A number of adjustments are applied to the DRG's specific predetermined amount to calculate the payment for each stay. In some cases the payment the hospital receives is less than the hospital's actual cost for providing Part A–covered inpatient hospital services for the stay; in other cases it is more. The hospital absorbs the loss or makes a profit. Certain payment adjustments exist for extraordinarily costly inpatient hospital stays and other situations. Payments for skilled nursing care, home health care, inpatient rehabilitation hospital care, long-term care hospitals, inpatient psychiatric hospitals, and hospice are made under separate prospective payment systems.

For nonphysician Part B services, home health care is reimbursed under the same prospective payment system as Part A, most hospital outpatient services are reimbursed on a separate prospective payment system, and most payments for clinical laboratory and ambulance services are based on fee schedules. A fee schedule is a comprehensive listing of maximum fees used to pay providers. Most durable medical equipment has also been paid on a fee schedule in recent years but is paid based on a competitive bidding process in some areas beginning January 1, 2011. This competitive bidding process will be expanded to all areas within the next several years.

In general, the prospective payment systems and fee schedules used for Part A and non-physician Part B services are increased each year either by indices related to the "market basket" of goods and services that the provider must purchase or by indices related to the Consumer Price Index (CPI). These indices vary by type of provider. The Affordable Care Act mandates reductions in most of these payment updates. In most cases, the payment updates are reduced by stipulated amounts for 2010–2019 and are further and permanently reduced by growth in economy-wide productivity. Starting dates and amounts of reductions vary by provider. It is likely that the lower payment increases will not be viable in the long range. The best available evidence indicates that most health care providers cannot improve their productivity to this degree because of the labor-intensive nature of most of these services.

For Part B, before 1992, physicians were paid on the basis of reasonable charge. This amount was initially defined as the lowest of (1) the physician's actual charge, (2) the physician's customary charge, or (3) the prevailing charge for similar services in that locality. Since January 1992, allowed charges have been defined as the lesser of (1) the submitted charges or (2) the amount determined by a fee schedule based on a relative value scale. In practice, most allowed charges are based on the fee schedule, which is supposed to be updated each year by a Sustainable Growth Rate (SGR) system prescribed in the law. However, over the past 10 years, the SGR system would have required significant fee reductions for physicians, and Congress has passed a series of bills to override the reductions.

If a doctor or supplier agrees to accept the Medicare-approved rate as payment in full ("takes assignment"), then payments provided must be considered as payments in full for that service. The provider may not request any added payments (beyond the initial annual deductible and coinsurance) from the beneficiary or insurer. If the provider does not take assignment, the beneficiary will be charged for the excess (which may be paid by Medigap insurance). Limits now exist on the excess that doctors or suppliers can charge. Physicians are "participating physicians" if they agree before the beginning of the year to accept assignment for all Medicare services they furnish during the year. Since beneficiaries in the original Medicare fee-for-service program may select their doctors, they can choose participating physicians.

Medicare Advantage plans and their precursors have generally been paid on a capitation basis, meaning that a fixed, predetermined amount per month per member is paid to the plan, without regard to the actual number and nature of services used by the members. The specific mechanisms to determine the payment amounts have changed over the years. In 2006, Medicare began

paying capitated payment rates to plans based on a competitive bidding process.

For Part D, each month for each plan member, Medicare pays stand-alone PDPs and the prescription drug portions of Medicare Advantage plans their risk-adjusted bid, minus the enrollee premium. Plans also receive payments representing premiums and cost-sharing amounts for certain low-income beneficiaries for whom these items are reduced or waived. Under the reinsurance provision, plans receive payments for 80 percent of costs in the catastrophic coverage category.

To help them gain experience with the Medicare population, Part D plans are protected by a system of "risk corridors" that allow Medicare to assist with unexpected costs and share in unexpected savings. The risk corridors became less protective after 2007.

Under Part D, Medicare provides certain subsidies to employer and union PDPs that continue to offer coverage to Medicare retirees and meet specific criteria in doing so. These retiree drug subsidy (RDS) payments are tax-exempt, but will be taxable under the Affordable Care Act beginning in 2013.

## Claims Processing

Since the inception of Medicare, fee-for-service claims have been processed by nongovernment organizations or agencies under contract to serve as the fiscal agent between providers and the federal government. These entities apply the Medicare coverage rules to determine appropriate reimbursement amounts and make payments to the providers and suppliers. Their responsibilities also include maintaining records, establishing controls, safeguarding against fraud and abuse, and assisting both providers and beneficiaries as needed.

Before the enactment of the MMA in 2003, contractors known as fiscal intermediaries processed Part A claims for institutional services, including claims for inpatient hospital, SNF, HHA, and hospice services. They also processed outpatient hospital claims for Part B. Similarly, contractors known as carriers handled Part B claims for services by physicians and medical suppliers. By law, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) was required to select fiscal intermediaries from among companies that were nominated by health care provider associations and to select carriers from among health insurers or similar companies.

The MMA mandated the replacement of that system with a new system of entities known as Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs). Each MAC processes and pays fee-for-service claims for both Part A and Part B services to all providers and suppliers within its geographical jurisdiction. Currently, Part A and Part B claims are processed by fifteen "A/B MACs," with the exception of (1) durable medical equipment claims, which are processed by four specialty MACs, and (2) home health and hospice claims, which were originally processed by four other specialty MACs but will eventually be processed by the A/B MACs. MACs are selected through a competitive procedure. The initial implementation for the MAC system took place from 2005 to 2011, and CMS plans to consolidate the number of A/B MACs from 15 to 10 over the next several years.

This new system is intended to improve Medicare services to beneficiaries, providers, and suppliers, who now have a single point of contact for all claims-related business. CMS will evaluate the new MACs based in part on customer satisfaction with their services. The new system enables the Medicare fee-for-service program to benefit from economies of scale and competitive performance contracting.

Claims for services provided by Medicare Advantage plans (that is, claims under Part C) are processed by the plans themselves.

Part D plans are responsible for processing their claims, akin to Part C. However, because of the "true out-of-pocket" provision discussed previously, CMS has contracted the services of a facilitator, who works with CMS, Part D drug plans (stand-alone PDPs and the prescription drug portions of Medicare Advantage plans), and carriers of supplemental drug coverage to coordinate benefit payments and track the sources of cost-sharing payments. Claims under Part D also have to be submitted by the plans to CMS, so that certain payments based on actual experience (such as payments for low-income cost-sharing and premium subsidies, reinsurance, and risk corridors) can be determined.

Because of its size and complexity, Medicare is vulnerable to improper payments, ranging from inadvertent errors to outright fraud and abuse. Although providers are responsible for submitting accurate claims, and MACs are responsible for ensuring that only such claims are paid, there are additional groups whose duties include the prevention, reduction, and recovery of improper payments.

Quality improvement organizations (QIOs, formerly called peer review organizations or PROs) are groups of practicing health care professionals who are paid by the federal government to improve the effectiveness, efficiency, economy, and quality of services delivered to Medicare beneficiaries. One function of QIOs is to ensure that Medicare pays only for services and goods

that are reasonable and necessary and that are provided in the most appropriate setting.

The ongoing effort to address improper payments intensified after enactment of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) of 1996 (Public Law 104-191), which created the Medicare Integrity Program (MIP). The MIP provides CMS with dedicated funds to identify and combat improper payments, including those caused by fraud and abuse, and, for the first time, allows CMS to award contracts competitively with entities other than carriers and intermediaries to conduct these activities. MIP funds are used for (1) audits of cost reports, which are financial documents that hospitals and other institutions are required to submit annually to CMS; (2) medical reviews of claims to determine whether services provided are medically reasonable and necessary; (3) determinations of whether Medicare or other insurance sources have primary responsibility for payment; (4) identification and investigation of potential fraud cases; and (5) education to inform providers about appropriate billing procedures. In addition to creating the MIP, HIPAA established a fund to provide resources for the Department of Justice—including the Federal Bureau of Investigation—and the Office of Inspector General (OIG) within the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) to investigate and prosecute health care fraud and abuse.

The Deficit Reduction Act (DRA) of 2005 (Public Law 109-171) established and funded the Medicare-Medicaid Data Match Program, which is designed to identify improper billing and utilization patterns by matching Medicare and Medicaid claims information. As is the case under the MIP, CMS can contract with third parties. The funds also can be used (1) to coordinate actions by CMS, the states, the Attorney General, and the HHS OIG to prevent improper Medicaid and Medicare expenditures and (2) to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of both Medicare and Medicaid through cost avoidance, savings, and the recoupment of fraudulent, wasteful, or abusive expenditures.

The Affordable Care Act includes many provisions intended to improve the accuracy of payments and to link those payments to quality and efficiency in the Medicare program. One of the most important provisions establishes the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation (CMMI) in CMS to test innovative payment and service delivery models, with the goal of reducing Medicare, Medicaid, and the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) expenditures while preserving or enhancing quality of care.

## Administration

HHS has the overall responsibility for administration of the Medicare program. Within HHS, responsibility for administering Medicare rests with CMS. The Social Security Administration (SSA) assists, however, by initially determining an individual's Medicare entitlement, by withholding Part B premiums from the Social Security benefit checks of most beneficiaries, and by maintaining Medicare data on the Master Beneficiary Record, which is SSA's primary record of beneficiaries.

The MMA requires SSA to undertake a number of additional Medicare-related responsibilities, including making low-income subsidy determinations under Part D, notifying individuals of the availability of Part D subsidies, withholding Part D premiums from monthly Social Security cash benefits for beneficiaries who request such an arrangement, and, for 2007 and later, determining the individual's Part B premium if the Part B income-related monthly adjustment applies. For 2011 and later, the Affordable Care Act requires SSA to determine the individual's Part D premium if the Part D income-related monthly adjustment applies. The Internal Revenue Service (IRS) in the Department of the Treasury collects the Part A payroll taxes from workers and their employers. IRS data, in the form of income tax returns, play a role in determining which Part D enrollees are eligible for low-income subsidies (and to what degree) and which Part B and Part D enrollees are subject to the income-related monthly adjustment amounts in their premiums (and to what degree).

A Medicare Board of Trustees, composed of two appointed members of the public and four members who serve by virtue of their positions in the federal government, oversees the financial operations of the HI and SMI trust funds. The Secretary of the Treasury is the managing trustee. Each year, around the first day of April, the Board of Trustees reports to Congress on the financial and actuarial status of the Medicare trust funds.

State agencies (usually state health departments under agreements with CMS) identify, survey, and inspect provider and supplier facilities and institutions wishing to participate in the Medicare program. In consultation with CMS, these agencies then certify the facilities that are qualified.

## Medicare Financial Status

Medicare is the largest health care insurance program—and the second-largest social insurance program—in the United States. Medicare is also complex, and it

faces a number of financial challenges in both the short term and the long term. These challenges include:

- The solvency of the HI trust fund, which fails the Medicare Board of Trustees' test of short-range financial adequacy, as annual expenditures are projected to exceed annual assets within 10 years.
- The long-range health of the HI trust fund, as the trust fund fails the Trustees' long-range test of close actuarial balance.
- The rapid growth projected for SMI costs as a percent of Gross Domestic Product. (The Part B and Part D accounts in the SMI trust fund are automatically in financial balance—in both the short range and the long range—since premiums and general revenue financing rates are reset each year to match estimated costs.)
- The substantial reductions in Part B physician payment rates required under the Sustainable Growth Rate system in current law. In recent years, Congress has consistently passed legislation that overrides the reductions (also discussed above).
- The likelihood that the lower payment rate updates to most categories of Medicare providers for 2011 and later, as mandated by the Affordable Care Act, will not be viable in the long range (also discussed above).

A detailed description of these issues is beyond the scope of this summary. For more information, see the Medicare Trustees Report (https://www.cms.gov/Research-Statistics-Data-and-Systems/Statistics-Trends-and-Reports/ReportsTrustFunds/index.html).

## Data Summary

The Medicare program covers 95 percent of our nation's aged population, as well as many people who receive Social Security disability benefits. In 2011, Part A covered over 48 million enrollees with benefit payments of $252.9 billion, Part B covered almost 45 million enrollees with benefit payments of $221.7 billion, and Part D covered almost 36 million enrollees with benefit payments of $66.7 billion. Administrative costs in 2011 were about 1.5 percent, 1.6 percent, and 0.6 percent of expenditures for Part A, Part B, and Part D, respectively. Total expenditures for Medicare in 2011 were $549.1 billion.

## Medicare: History of Provisions

This section is a summary of selected Medicare provisions, based on general interest, as of December 31, 2012. It should be used only as a broad overview of the history of the provisions of the Medicare program. This section does not render any legal, accounting, or other professional advice and is not intended to explain fully all the provisions and exclusions of the relevant laws, regulations, and rulings of the Medicare program. Original sources of authority should be researched and utilized.

### Insured Status

#### *Entitlement to Medicare Part A (also known as Hospital Insurance, or HI) Benefits*

**1965**. Individual aged 65 or older entitled to monthly benefits under the Social Security or Railroad Retirement program, or aged 65 before 1968, or 3 quarters of coverage (QC) after 1965 and before attainment of age 65.

**1967**. Three QC for each year after 1966 and before attainment of age 65.

**1972**. Disabled individual, under age 65, entitled to disability benefits for 24 consecutive months under the Social Security or Railroad Retirement program (excludes spouses and children of disabled individuals). Individual under age 65 who has end-stage renal disease (ESRD) and who is either fully or currently insured, or is entitled to monthly benefits under the Social Security or Railroad Retirement program, or is the spouse or dependent child of such an insured individual or beneficiary. Entitlement begins on the first day of the third month following the initiation of a course of renal dialysis and ends with the 12th month following the month in which either the dialysis terminates or the individual has a renal transplant.

Individual aged 65 or older enrolled in the Part B program who is not otherwise entitled to HI benefits, upon voluntary participation with payment of HI premium.

**1980**. Individual who would be entitled to monthly benefits under the Social Security or Railroad Retirement program if application were made.

Disabled individual under age 65 entitled to disability benefits for at least 24 months, not necessarily consecutive, under the Social Security or Railroad Retirement program.

Coverage extended for up to 36 months for disabled individuals whose disability continues but whose monthly benefit ceased because they engaged in substantial gainful activity.

Second waiting period eliminated if a former disabled-worker beneficiary becomes entitled again within 5 years (7 years for disabled widows and widowers and disabled children aged 18 or older).

**1982**. Federal employees covered under HI on the basis of QC for earnings as federal employees or on the basis of deemed QC for earnings as federal employees before 1983.

**1983**. Employees of nonprofit organizations, effective January 1, 1984.

**1986**. Mandatory coverage for state and local government employees not covered under Social Security and hired after March 31, 1986.

**1987**. Second waiting period eliminated if a former disabled beneficiary becomes entitled again (no time limit).

**1989**. Disabled individuals under age 65 who are no longer entitled to Social Security disability benefits because their earnings exceeded the substantial gainful activity level have the option to purchase Medicare coverage by paying the HI and Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) Part B premiums.

**2000**. The 24-month waiting period (otherwise required for an individual to establish Medicare eligibility on the basis of a disability) is waived for persons with amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, effective July 1, 2001. The entitlement to Medicare begins with the first month of the Social Security Administration's determination of eligibility for Disability Insurance benefits.

**2010**. Individuals in the vicinity of Libby, Montana who are diagnosed with an asbestos-related condition are Medicare-eligible beginning March 30, 2010. Medicare eligibility could also apply to individuals in other areas who are diagnosed with a medical condition caused by exposure to a public health hazard for which a future public health emergency is declared under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980.

### *Entitlement to Medicare Part B (also known as Supplementary Medical Insurance Part B Account, or SMI Part B) Benefits*

**1965**. U.S. resident (citizen or lawfully admitted alien with 5 years continuous residence) aged 65 or older or any individual entitled to HI benefits, upon voluntary participation with payment of Part B premium.

**1972**. Individual under age 65 entitled to HI benefits, upon voluntary participation with payment of Part B premium.

### *Entitlement to Medicare Part D (also known as Supplementary Medical Insurance Part D Account, or SMI Part D) Benefits*

**2003**. For temporary Medicare-endorsed prescription drug discount card program (as a prelude to the new Part D prescription drug program), individual entitled or enrolled under Part A or enrolled in Part B, except those enrolled in Medicaid and entitled to Medicaid outpatient drug coverage, upon voluntary participation with payment of up to $30 annual enrollment fee. Under a Transitional Assistance provision, a drug card-eligible beneficiary whose income does not exceed 135 percent of the federal poverty level and does not have third-party prescription drug coverage is entitled to further benefits. Enrollment begins in May 2004, access to discounts begins in June 2004, and program phases out as drug benefit becomes available in 2006 (see next entry).

Beginning January 1, 2006, individual entitled to benefits under Part A or enrolled under Part B, upon voluntary enrollment (including payment of Part D premium, if applicable) in either a stand-alone PDP or an integrated Medicare Advantage plan that offers Part D coverage in its benefit package.

## Medicare Benefits

### *Under Part A*

**1965**. In each benefit period, inpatient hospital services, 90 days. Includes semiprivate accommodations, operating room, hospital equipment (including renal dialysis), laboratory tests and X-ray, drugs, dressings, general nursing services, and services of interns and residents in medical osteopathic or dentistry training. Inpatient psychiatric hospital care limited to 190-day lifetime maximum. Outpatient hospital diagnostic services. Post-hospital extended-care services, 100 days (including physical, occupational, and speech therapy). Post-hospital home health services, 100 visits. Deductible and coinsurance provisions (see Table 2.C1).

**1967**. Lifetime reserve of 60 additional days of inpatient hospital services. Outpatient hospital diagnostic services transferred to SMI.

**1972**. Services of interns and residents in podiatry training.

**1980**. Unlimited home health visits in a year. Requirement for prior hospitalization eliminated. Home health services provided for up to 4 days a week and up to 21 consecutive days.

Alcohol detoxification facility services.

**1981**. Part A coinsurance is based on the deductible for the calendar year in which services are received rather than the deductible in effect at the time the beneficiary's spell of illness began, starting in 1982.

Alcohol detoxification facility services eliminated.

**1982**. Beneficiaries expected to live 6 months or less may elect to receive hospice care benefits instead of

other Medicare benefits. May elect maximum of two 90-day and one 30-day hospice care periods, effective November 1, 1983, to October 1, 1986.

**1984**. For durable medical equipment provided by home health agencies, the payment amount is reduced from 100 percent of costs to 80 percent of reasonable charges.

**1986**. Set the Part A deductible for 1987 at $520 with resulting increases in cost sharing. Increased the Part A deductible annually by the applicable percentage increase in the hospital prospective payment rates.

Hospice care benefit (enacted in 1982) made permanent.

**1987**. Specifies in law that to be eligible for home health care, a Medicare beneficiary must have a restricted ability to leave the home, requiring the assistance of another or the aid of a supportive device (such as crutches, a cane, a wheelchair, or a walker).

**1988**. Enrollee pays annual hospital deductible (set at $560 for 1989) and Medicare pays balance of covered charges, regardless of the number of days of hospitalization (except for psychiatric hospital care, which is still limited by 190-day lifetime maximum).

The number of days in a skilled nursing facility (SNF) changed to 150 per year. Deletes the requirement for a prior hospital stay of 3 or more consecutive days.

Expands home health care to provide care for less than 7 days per week and up to 38 consecutive days.

Hospice care extended beyond 210 days when beneficiary is certified as terminally ill.

All 1988 provisions became effective January 1, 1989.

**1989**. The spell of illness and benefit period coverage of laws before 1988 return to the determination of inpatient hospital benefits in 1990 and later. After the deductible is paid in benefit period, Medicare pays 100 percent of covered costs for the first 60 days of inpatient hospital care. Coinsurance applies for the next 30 days in a benefit period.

The requirement for a prior hospital stay of 3 or more consecutive days is reinstated for SNF services. Coverage returns to 100 days post-hospital care per spell of illness with a daily coinsurance rate in effect for days 21 through 100.

Home health services return to a limit of 21 consecutive days of care. Provision providing for home health care for fewer than 7 days per week continued due to a court decision.

Hospice care is returned to a lifetime limit of 210 days.

**1990**. Hospice care is extended beyond 210 days when beneficiary is certified as terminally ill.

**1997**. Home health services not associated with a hospital or SNF stay for individuals enrolled in both HI and SMI are transferred from the HI program to the SMI program, effective January 1998. The HI program will continue to cover the first 100 visits following a hospital stay of at least 3 consecutive days or an SNF stay. The cost to the SMI trust fund of the transferred services will phase in over a 6-year period (that is, the HI trust fund will transfer funds to the SMI trust fund during that period).

Limits on the number of hours and days that home health care can be provided have been clarified. *Part-time* now defined as skilled nursing and home health aide services (combined) furnished any number of days per week, for less than 8 hours per day and 28 or fewer hours per week. *Intermittent* now defined as skilled nursing care provided for fewer than 7 days each week, or less than 8 hours each day (combined) for 21 days or less.

Hospice benefit periods are restructured to include two 90-day periods, followed by an unlimited number of 60-day periods.

Medicare coverage provided for a number of prevention initiatives, most of which are covered under SMI program. HI program affected mainly by two of the initiatives: (1) annual prostate cancer screening for male beneficiaries aged 50 or older, effective January 1, 2000, and (2) colorectal screening procedures, including fecal-occult blood tests and flexible sigmoidoscopies, for beneficiaries aged 50 or older, colonoscopy for beneficiaries at high risk for colorectal cancer, and other procedures, including screening barium enemas under certain circumstances.

**2000**. The homebound criterion for home health services is clarified to specify that beneficiaries who require home health services may attend adult day care for therapeutic, psychosocial, or medical treatment and still remain eligible for the home health benefit. Homebound beneficiaries may also attend religious services without being disqualified from receiving home health benefits.

Screening colonoscopies are covered for all beneficiaries, not just for those at high risk, beginning July 1, 2001. For persons not at high risk, a screening colonoscopy is covered 10 years after a previous one, or 4 years after a screening flexible sigmoidoscopy. (See 1997.)

***Under Part B***

**1965**. Physician and surgeon services. In-hospital services of anesthesiologists, pathologists, radiologists, and psychiatrists. Limited dental services. Home health services, 100 visits in calendar year. Other medical services including various diagnostic tests, limited ambulance services, prosthetic devices, rental of durable medical equipment used at home (including equipment for dialysis), and supplies used for fractures. For deductible and coinsurance provisions, see Table 2.C1.

Beginning in 1966, the beneficiary pays a $50 deductible, with a 3-month carryover provision.

**1967**. Outpatient hospital diagnostic services transferred from HI. Includes physical therapy services in a facility. Purchase of durable medical equipment.

**1972**. Physical therapy services furnished by a therapist in his or her office or individual's home (calendar year limit of $100). Chiropractor services (limited to manual manipulation of the spine). Outpatient services include speech pathology services furnished in, or under arrangements with, a facility or agency. Services of a doctor of optometry in furnishing prosthetic lenses.

Beginning in 1973, the beneficiary pays a $60 deductible.

**1977**. Services in rural health clinics.

**1980**. Home health services. Deductible applicable to home health services is eliminated, effective July 1, 1981.

Facility costs of certain surgical procedures performed in freestanding ambulatory surgical centers.

Increase in annual limit for outpatient therapy from $100 to $500.

Recognizes comprehensive outpatient rehabilitation facilities as Medicare providers.

**1981**. Beginning in 1982, the beneficiary pays a $75 deductible, with the carryover provision eliminated.

**1984**. Hepatitis B and pneumococcal vaccines and blood clotting factors and necessary supplies are included as Part B benefits. Debridement of mycotic toenails is limited.

For outpatient physical therapy services, includes services of a podiatrist. For outpatient ambulatory surgery, includes services of a dentist and podiatrist furnished in his or her office.

**1986**. Includes vision care services furnished by an optometrist.

For occupational therapy services, includes services furnished in an SNF (when Part A coverage has been exhausted), in a clinic, rehabilitation agency, public health agency, or by an independently practicing therapist.

Includes outpatient (in addition to previously covered inpatient) immunosuppressive drugs for 1 year after covered transplant.

Includes occupational therapy services provided in certain delivery settings.

For ambulatory surgical procedures performed in ambulatory surgical centers, hospital outpatient departments, and certain physician offices, the Part B coinsurance and deductible are no longer waived.

**1987**. Increases the maximum payment for mental health services and includes outpatient mental health services provided by ambulatory hospital-based or hospital-affiliated programs under the supervision of a physician.

Services provided by clinical social workers when furnished by risk-sharing HMOs and competitive medical plans, physician assistants in rural health manpower shortage areas, clinical psychologists in rural health clinics and community mental health centers, and certified nurse midwives.

Coverage of outpatient immunosuppressive drugs (see 1986) is broadened and clarified to include prescription drugs used in immunosuppressive therapy.

Specifies in law that to be eligible for home health care, a Medicare beneficiary must have a restricted ability to leave the home, requiring the assistance of another or the aid of a supportive device (such as crutches, a cane, a wheelchair, or a walker).

**1988**. Beginning January 1, 1990, the beneficiary pays a $75 deductible and 20 percent coinsurance, but once out-of-pocket expenses for the deductible and coinsurance exceed $1,370, Medicare pays 100 percent of allowable charges for remainder of year.

Beginning in 1991, Medicare pays 50 percent of the cost of outpatient prescription drugs above $600. When fully implemented in 1993, Medicare will pay 80 percent of prescription drug costs above a deductible that assumes that 16.8 percent of Part B enrollees will exceed the deductible.

Certain prescription drugs administered in an outpatient or home setting, including immunosuppressive drugs (previously covered for 1 year after a covered transplant), home intravenous drugs, and certain others, will be covered in 1990 under a new prescription drug provision.

**1989**. Provisions enacted in 1988 and to begin in 1990 and 1991 are repealed, and benefits are restored to levels in effect before January 1, 1989.

Limits on mental health benefits eliminated in 1990. Coverage extended to services of clinical psychologists and social workers.

The annual payment limits of $500 per beneficiary for outpatient physical therapy services and outpatient occupational therapy services, each, are raised to $750 for 1990 and later. (See 1980.)

**1990**. Beginning in 1991, routine mammography screenings are covered.

The Part B deductible is set at $100 in 1991 and subsequent years.

Beginning in 1992, physicians' services are reimbursed on a fee-schedule basis.

**1993**. Includes coverage of oral, self-administered anticancer drugs.

Lengthens the coverage period for immunosuppressive drugs after a transplant to 18 months in 1995, 24 months in 1996, 30 months in 1997, and 36 months thereafter. (See 1986.)

The annual payment limits of $750 per beneficiary for outpatient physical therapy services and outpatient occupational therapy services, each, are raised to $900 for 1994 and later. (See 1989.)

**1997**. Home health services not associated with a hospital or SNF stay for individuals enrolled in both HI and SMI are transferred from the HI program to the SMI program, effective January 1998. The HI program will continue to cover the first 100 visits following a hospital stay of at least 3 consecutive days or an SNF stay. The cost to the SMI trust fund of the transferred services will phase in over a 6-year period, while the cost of the home health services will phase into the SMI premium over 7 years.

Coverage provided for a number of prevention initiatives, including (1) annual screening mammograms for female beneficiaries aged 40 or older, with SMI deductible waived; (2) screening pap smear and pelvic exam (including clinical breast exam) every 3 years or annually for beneficiaries at higher risk, with SMI deductible waived; (3) annual prostate cancer screening for male beneficiaries aged 50 or older, effective January 1, 2000; (4) colorectal screening procedures, including fecal occult blood tests and flexible sigmoidoscopies, for beneficiaries aged 50 or older, colonoscopy for beneficiaries at high risk for colorectal cancer, and other procedures, including screening barium enemas under certain circumstances; (5) diabetes outpatient self-management training in nonhospital-based programs (previously covered in hospital-based programs only) and blood glucose monitors and testing strips for all diabetics (previously provided for insulin-dependent diabetics only), effective July 1, 1998; (6) procedures to identify bone mass, detect bone loss, or determine bone quality for certain qualified beneficiaries, at frequencies determined by the secretary of Health and Human Services, effective July 1, 1998.

Beginning January 1999, an annual beneficiary limit of $1,500 will apply to all outpatient physical therapy services, except for services furnished by a hospital outpatient department. A separate $1,500 limit will also apply to outpatient occupational therapy services, except for services furnished by hospital outpatient departments. Beginning with 2002, these caps will be increased by the percentage increase in the Medical Economic Index. (See 1993.)

**1999**. The coverage period for immunosuppressive drugs after a transplant is lengthened to 44 months, for individuals who exhaust their 36 months of coverage in 2000. For those exhausting their 36 months of coverage in 2001, at least 8 more months will be covered. (The secretary of Health and Human Services will specify the increase, if any, beyond 8 months.) For those exhausting their 36 months of coverage in 2002, 2003, or 2004, the number of additional months may be more or fewer than 8. (The secretary will specify the increase for each of these years.) (See 1993.)

The annual payment limits of $1,500 per beneficiary for outpatient physical therapy services and outpatient occupational therapy services, each, for services furnished by independent practitioners (that is, not by a hospital outpatient department) are suspended for 2000 and 2001. (See 1997.)

**2000**. Coverage for screening pap smears and pelvic exams (including a clinical breast exam) is provided every 2 years (increased from every 3 years) beginning July 1, 2001. (Annual coverage continues for beneficiaries at higher risk, and SMI deductible continues to be waived.) (See 1997.)

Annual coverage of glaucoma screenings is provided for certain high-risk beneficiaries, effective January 1, 2002.

Screening colonoscopies are covered for all beneficiaries, not just for those at high risk, beginning July 1, 2001. For persons not at high risk, a screening colonoscopy is covered 10 years after a previous one, or 4 years after a screening flexible sigmoidoscopy. (See 1997.)

Coverage is provided for medical nutrition therapy services under certain circumstances for

beneficiaries who have diabetes or a renal disease, effective January 1, 2002.

The amount of a beneficiary's copayment for a procedure in a hospital outpatient department is limited, beginning April 1, 2001, to the hospital inpatient deductible applicable for that year. Also, the secretary of Health and Human Services must reduce the effective copayment rate for outpatient services to a maximum rate of 57 percent in 2001 (for services received after April 1), 55 percent in 2002 and 2003, 50 percent in 2004, 45 percent in 2005, and 40 percent in 2006 and later.

Time and budget limitations are removed on the coverage of immunosuppressive drugs, making coverage of these drugs a permanent benefit for beneficiaries who have received a covered organ transplant. (See 1999.)

The annual payment limits of $1,500 per beneficiary for outpatient physical therapy services and outpatient occupational therapy services, each, for services provided by independent practitioners (that is, not by a hospital outpatient department), which were suspended for 2000 and 2001, are also suspended for 2002. (See 1999.)

The homebound criterion for home health services is clarified to specify that beneficiaries who require home health services may attend adult day care for therapeutic, psychosocial, or medical treatment and still remain eligible for the home health benefit. Homebound beneficiaries may also attend religious services without being disqualified from receiving home health benefits.

**2003**. The Part B deductible remains at $100 through 2004 and increases to $110 in 2005. Beginning in 2006, it will be increased each year by the annual percentage increase in the Part B aged actuarial rate.

A one-time, initial preventive physical exam is covered within 6 months of a beneficiary's first coverage under Part B, beginning January 1, 2005, for beneficiaries whose Part B coverage begins on or after that date.

Certain screening blood tests are covered for the early detection of cardiovascular disease and abnormalities associated with elevated risk for such disease, including certain tests for cholesterol and other lipid or triglyceride levels, effective January 1, 2005, under frequency standards to be established (but not to exceed once every 2 years).

Diabetes screening tests, including a fasting plasma glucose test and other such tests determined appropriate by the secretary of Health and Human Services, are covered for beneficiaries at risk for diabetes, beginning January 1, 2005, under frequency standards to be established (but not to exceed two times per year).

**2005**. The colorectal screening benefit (see 1997 and 2000) is exempt from the Part B deductible, effective January 2007.

Exceptions to the financial limits on therapy services not provided by a hospital outpatient department are allowed for services furnished in 2006, if such services are determined to be medically necessary. (See 1997, 1999, and 2000.)

**2006**. Exceptions to the financial limits on nonhospital therapy services when deemed medically appropriate are extended through December 31, 2007. (See 2005.)

**2007**. Exceptions to the financial limits on nonhospital therapy services when deemed medically appropriate are extended through July 1, 2008. (See 2005 and 2006).

**2008**. For outpatient mental health services, the percentage of approved charges for which the beneficiary is liable phases down from 50 percent to 20 percent, over the 5-year period 2010–2014.

For the one-time, initial preventive examination (see 2003), the Part B deductible is waived, the eligibility period is extended from 6 months to 1 year after enrollment in Part B, measurement of body mass index is covered, and, upon agreement with the beneficiary, end-of-life planning is covered. Effective January 1, 2009.

Exceptions to the financial limits on nonhospital therapy services when deemed medically appropriate are extended through December 31, 2009. (See 2005, 2006, and 2007.)

**2009**. Exceptions to the financial limits on nonhospital therapy services when deemed medically appropriate are extended through March 31, 2010. (See 2005, 2006, 2007, and 2008.)

**2010**. An annual wellness visit to develop or update a personalized prevention plan is covered, with no beneficiary cost sharing, effective January 1, 2011.

Beneficiary cost sharing is eliminated for preventive services recommended with a grade of A or B by the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force, and the Part B deductible is waived for colorectal cancer screening tests, both effective January 1, 2011.

Exceptions to the financial limits on nonhospital therapy services when deemed medically appropriate are extended through December 31, 2011. (See 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, and 2009.)

**2011**. Exceptions to the financial limits on nonhospital therapy services when deemed medically appropriate are extended through February 29, 2012. (See 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, and 2010.)

**2012**. Exceptions to the financial limits on nonhospital therapy services when deemed medically appropriate are extended through December 31, 2012. (See 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, and 2011.)

***Under Parts A and B***

**1965**. Requires that Medicare be secondary payer to benefits provided by liability insurance policies or under no-fault insurance.

**1981**. Requires that Medicare be secondary payer to employer-based group health plans for beneficiaries entitled to Medicare solely on the basis of end-stage renal disease (ESRD) for up to 12 months.

**1982**. For workers and their spouses aged 65 to 69, Medicare is the secondary payer when benefits are provided under an employer-based group health plan (applicable to employers with 20 or more employees who sponsor or contribute to the group plan).

Health maintenance organizations (HMOs) will be authorized as providers of benefits. The secretary of Health and Human Services must certify the prospective payment mechanism for HMOs before implementation.

**1984**. Medicare secondary-payer provisions are extended to spouses aged 65 to 69 of workers under age 65 whose employer-based group health plan covers such spouses.

For HMOs, includes medical and other health services furnished by clinical psychologists.

**1985**. Provides payment for liver transplant services.

**1986**. Extends the working-age, secondary-payer provision to cover workers and their spouses beyond age 69.

For HMOs that offered organ transplants as a basic health service on April 15, 1985, such services may be offered from October 1, 1985, through April 1, 1988.

For disabled individuals who are covered by employer-based health plans (with at least 100 employees), Medicare is the secondary payer, effective for the period from 1987 to 1991.

**1987**. Requires HMOs and competitive medical plans that cease to contract with Medicare to provide or arrange supplemental coverage of benefits related to preexisting conditions for the lesser of 6 months or the duration of an exclusion period.

Specifies in law that to be eligible for home health care, a Medicare beneficiary must have a restricted ability to leave the home, requiring the assistance of another or the aid of a supportive device (such as crutches, a cane, a wheelchair, or a walker).

Clarifies that the secondary-payer provision for disabled individuals covered under employer-based health plans for employers with at least 500 employees applies to employers who are government entities.

**1990**. Requires that Medicare be the secondary payer to employer-based group health plans for beneficiaries entitled to Medicare solely on the basis of ESRD for up to 18 months (extended from 12 months), effective February 1, 1991, to January 1, 1996.

The secondary-payer provision for disabled beneficiaries covered under large employer plans (see 1986) is effective through September 30, 1995.

**1993**. The secondary-payer provision for disabled beneficiaries covered under large employer plans is effective through September 30, 1998.

The secondary-payer provision for beneficiaries with ESRD applies to all beneficiaries with end-stage renal disease, not only those entitled to Medicare solely on the basis of ESRD. The extension to include the first 18 months of an individual's entitlement on the basis of ESRD is effective through September 30, 1998.

**1996**. The Medicare Integrity Program (MIP) is created, providing dedicated funds to identify and combat improper payments, including those caused by fraud and abuse, and, for the first time, allowing for contracts to be awarded competitively to entities other than carriers and intermediaries to conduct these activities.

**1997**. Established an expanded set of options for the delivery of health care under Medicare, referred to as Medicare+Choice (and also known as "Medicare Part C"). All Medicare beneficiaries can receive their Medicare benefits through the original fee-for-service program. In addition, most beneficiaries can choose instead to receive their Medicare benefits through one of the following Medicare+Choice plans: (1) coordinated care plans (such as HMOs, provider-sponsored organizations, and PPOs), (2) Medical Savings Account (MSA)/High Deductible plans (through a demonstration available for up to 390,000 beneficiaries), or (3) private fee-for-service plans. Except for MSA plans, all Medicare+Choice plans are required to provide the current Medicare benefit package (excluding hospice services) and any additional health services required under the adjusted community rate (ACR) process. MSA plans

provide Medicare benefits after a single high deductible is met, and enrollees receive an annual deposit in their medical savings account. Transition rules for current Medicare HMO program also provided. (See also HMO provision of 1982.)

The provision making Medicare the secondary payer for disabled beneficiaries covered under large employer plans, previously scheduled to expire September 30, 1998, made permanent.

The provision making Medicare the secondary payer for the first 12 months of entitlement because of ESRD, which had been extended on a temporary basis (through September 30, 1998) to include the first 18 months of entitlement, has been extended, permanently, to include the first 30 months of entitlement on the basis of ESRD.

**2003**. Medicare+Choice is renamed Medicare Advantage. (It is still sometimes referred to as "Medicare Part C.") As before, beneficiaries enrolled in both Part A and Part B can receive their Medicare benefits through the original fee-for-service program; most can opt instead to use a Medicare Advantage plan in their area. Medicare Advantage plans include (1) Medicare Managed Care plans (like HMOs), (2) Medicare Preferred Provider Organization plans (PPOs), (3) Private Fee-for-Service plans, and (4) Medicare Specialty plans (available in some areas to provide Medicare benefits for certain people with special needs, such as beneficiaries in institutions). Beginning in 2006, Medicare Advantage plan choices will be expanded to include regional PPOs. Participating regional PPOs will be required to serve an entire region (10 to 50 regions are to be established), and there are provisions to encourage plan participation. Regional PPOs must have a single deductible for benefits under Parts A and B, and they must include catastrophic limits for out-of-pocket expenditures. Beginning in 2006, the adjusted community rate (ACR) process for determining plan payments is replaced by a competitive bidding process. (Historical reference points to this item include the Medicare+Choice provision of 1997 and the HMO provision of 1982, both of which are displayed in this section.)

**2007**. Group health plans are required to provide information identifying situations in which the plan is, or has been, primary to Medicare, effective January 2009. Effective June 2009, liability insurance, no-fault insurance, and workers' compensation plans must submit specific information to enable appropriate determinations concerning coordination of benefits and any applicable recovery claims.

***Under Part D***

**2003**. Under temporary Medicare-endorsed prescription drug discount card program, for eligible beneficiaries voluntarily enrolling and paying up to $30 annually, discounts on certain prescription drugs, as specified by card sponsors. Under Transitional Assistance provision, eligible beneficiaries whose incomes do not exceed 135 percent of the federal poverty level and do not have third-party prescription drug coverage are eligible for (1) financial assistance of up to $600 per year for purchasing prescription drugs and (2) a subsidized enrollment fee under the temporary Medicare-endorsed prescription drug discount card program. Enrollment begins in May 2004, access to discounts begins in June 2004, and program phases out as drug benefit becomes available in 2006 (see next entry).

Beginning January 1, 2006, upon voluntary enrollment in either a stand-alone PDP or an integrated Medicare Advantage plan that offers Part D coverage in its benefit, subsidized prescription drug coverage. Most FDA-approved drugs and biologicals are covered. However, plans may set up formularies for their drug coverage, subject to certain statutory standards. (Drugs currently covered in Parts A and B remain covered there.) Part D coverage can consist of either standard coverage or an alternative design that provides the same actuarial value. (For an additional premium, plans may also offer supplemental coverage exceeding the value of basic coverage.) Standard Part D coverage is defined for 2006 as having a $250 deductible, with 25 percent coinsurance (or other actuarially equivalent amounts) for drug costs above the deductible and below the initial coverage limit of $2,250. The beneficiary is then responsible for all costs until the $3,600 out-of-pocket limit (which is equivalent to total drug costs of $5,100) is reached. For higher costs, there is catastrophic coverage; it requires enrollees to pay the greater of 5 percent coinsurance or a small copay ($2 for generic or preferred multisource brand and $5 for other drugs). After 2006, these benefit parameters are indexed to the growth in per capita Part D spending (see Table 2. C1). In determining out-of-pocket costs, only those amounts actually paid by the enrollee or another individual (and not reimbursed through insurance) are counted; the exception is cost-sharing assistance from Medicare's low-income subsidies (certain beneficiaries with low incomes and modest assets will be eligible for certain subsidies that eliminate or reduce their Part D premiums, cost-sharing, or both) and from State Pharmacy Assistance Programs. A beneficiary premium, representing 25.5 percent of

the cost of basic coverage on average, is required (except for certain low-income beneficiaries, as previously mentioned, who may pay a reduced or no premium). For PDPs and the drug portion of Medicare Advantage plans, the premium will be determined by a bid process; each plan's premium will be 25.5 percent of the national weighted average plus or minus the difference between the plan's bid and the average. To help them gain experience with the Medicare population, plans will be protected by a system of risk corridors, which allow Part D to assist with unexpected costs and to share in unexpected savings; after 2007, the risk corridors became less protective. To encourage employer and union plans to continue prescription drug coverage to Medicare retirees, subsidies to these plans are authorized; the plan must meet or exceed the value of standard Part D coverage, and the subsidy pays 28 percent of the allowable costs associated with enrollee prescription drug costs between a specified cost threshold ($250 in 2006, indexed thereafter) and a specified cost limit ($5,000 in 2006, indexed thereafter).

**2008**. Part D plans are required to include two classes of drugs in their formularies: (1) benzodiazepines and (2) for the treatment of epilepsy, cancer, or chronic mental disorder, barbiturates. Effective January 1, 2013.

**2010**. Beneficiaries who enter the coverage gap in 2010 receive a $250 rebate and, starting in 2011, beneficiaries receive a 50-percent discount on covered brand-name prescription drugs. (The dollar value of this discount counts toward out-of-pocket spending, even though the beneficiary does not pay it.) Additionally, reductions in beneficiary cost sharing for both brand-name and generic drugs during the coverage gap are to be phased in beginning in 2011, such that by 2020, the coverage gap will be closed, and beneficiaries will be responsible for 25 percent of their prescription drug costs.

Retiree drug subsidies paid to employers and unions that provide continued prescription drug coverage to Medicare retirees (and meet specific criteria in doing so) are taxable beginning in 2013.

## Medicare Financing

### *Hospital Insurance Taxes*

See Table 2.A3.

**2010**. Beginning in 2013, an additional Part A payroll tax of 0.9 percent is collected on earned income exceeding $200,000 (for those filing income tax singly) and $250,000 (for those filing jointly). The earnings thresholds are not indexed.

### *Appropriations from General Revenues*

**1965**. For HI costs attributable to transitionally insured beneficiaries.

For HI costs attributable to noncontributory wage credits granted for military service prior to 1957 (see Table 2.A2).

For the Part B program, an amount equal to participant premiums.

**1972**. For cost of Part B not met by enrollee premiums.

**1982**. For HI costs attributable to beneficiaries having transitional entitlement based on Medicare-qualified federal employment.

**1983**. For HI taxes on noncontributory wage credits granted for military service (a) from the inception of HI program through 1983 and (b) on a current basis, annually, beginning in 1984 (see Table 2.A2).

**2002**. Eliminated for HI taxes on noncontributory wage credits granted for military service on a current basis, for all years after calendar year 2001 (see Table 2.A2).

**2003**. For Part D costs not met by enrollee premiums or otherwise, beginning in January 2006. (That is, transfers from general revenues [plus smaller income sources, particularly the payments from states described below] will pay for (1) the 74.5 percent subsidy to PDPs and the prescription drug portion of Medicare Advantage plans [which remains after enrollee premiums of 25.5 percent, on average], in the form of a direct subsidy and reinsurance, and (2) for other Part D costs, such as low-income subsidies and subsidies to employers who provide qualifying drug coverage to their Medicare-eligible retirees.)

Beginning January 2007, for Part B beneficiaries meeting certain income thresholds and thus paying income-related adjustment amounts in addition to their standard Part B premiums (see "Medicare Financing, Participant Premiums, 2003"), the per capita general revenue appropriations to Part B (see 1965 and 1972) are supposed to be reduced accordingly.

**2010**. Beginning January 2011, for Part D beneficiaries meeting certain income thresholds and thus paying income-related adjustment amounts in addition to their Part D premiums (see "Medicare Financing, Participant Premiums, 2010"), the per capita general revenue appropriations to Part D (see 2003) are supposed to be reduced accordingly.

***Participant Premiums***

See Table 2.C1.

**1965**. Part B enrollee premium rate (originally $3 per month) to be established annually such that it will pay one-half of program costs.

**1972**. Part B enrollee premium rate increase limited to rate of increase in OASDI cash benefits.

HI premium (originally $33 per month) to be established annually. Only individuals not otherwise entitled to HI but desiring voluntary participation need to pay the HI premium.

**1983**. Part B enrollee premiums for July 1983 to December 31, 1983, frozen at premium level of June 30, 1983. Premiums for January 1, 1984, to December 31, 1985, set to cover 25 percent of aged program costs.

**1984**. Part B enrollee premiums for January 1, 1986, to December 31, 1987, will be set to cover 25 percent of aged program costs. Increases in the Part B premium may not exceed the dollar amount of the Social Security cost-of-living adjustment.

For calculating the amount of Part B premium surcharge for individuals aged 65–70 not previously enrolled in Part B, the number of years an individual did not enroll because of coverage by employer group health insurance will not be taken into account.

**1985**. Extends through calendar year 1988 the requirement that Part B premiums be set to cover 25 percent of aged program costs and that increases in the Part B premium may not exceed the dollar amount of the Social Security cost-of-living adjustment.

Premium-paying individuals who do not purchase Part A coverage within a specific time after becoming eligible because of age are subject to a 10 percent penalty for each 12 months they are late in enrolling. There is a cutoff on the length of time these individuals will have to pay an enrollment penalty. The 10 percent premium penalty would be limited to twice the number of years enrollment was delayed. Therefore, if enrollment was delayed 1 year, the penalty would be assessed for 2 years. Individuals in this category and already enrolled will have the length of time the higher premium was paid credited to them.

**1987**. Extends through calendar year 1989 the provisions requiring that the Part B premium be set to cover 25 percent of aged program costs, prohibiting any increase in the premium if there is no Social Security cost-of-living adjustment, and continuing to hold beneficiaries harmless from Social Security check reductions as a result of a premium increase.

**1988**. Increases in the Part B premium may not exceed the dollar amount of the Social Security cost-of-living adjustments for 1989 and beyond.

**1989**. Extends through calendar year 1990 the requirement that Part B premiums be set to cover 25 percent of aged program costs.

**1990**. The Part B premium is set at $29.90 in 1991, $31.80 in 1992, $36.60 in 1993, $41.10 in 1994, and $46.10 in 1995.

**1993**. Part B enrollee premiums for January 1, 1996, to December 31, 1998, will be set to cover 25 percent of aged program costs.

**1997**. The Part B premium is permanently set at 25 percent of program costs.

**2003**. Beginning January 2007, the Part B premium is increased for beneficiaries meeting certain income thresholds. (Beneficiaries with modified adjusted gross incomes under $80,000 will continue to pay premiums that are 25 percent of twice the actuarial rate. *Actuarial rate* is defined as one-half of the Part B expected monthly cost per enrollee. For beneficiaries with incomes greater than $80,000 and less than or equal to $100,000, the applicable percentage is 35 percent; for those with incomes greater than $100,000 and less than or equal to $150,000, the percentage is 50 percent; for incomes greater than $150,000 and less than or equal to $200,000, the percentage is 65 percent; and for incomes greater than $200,000, the percentage is 80 percent. For married couples who file joint tax returns, the income thresholds are doubled. For beneficiaries who are married and lived with their spouses at any time during the taxable year but who file separate tax returns from their spouses, with incomes greater than $80,000 and less than or equal to $120,000, the percentage is 65 percent; with incomes greater than $120,000, the percentage is 80 percent. These thresholds are to be updated each calendar year by the Consumer Price Index (CPI). There is a 5-year adjustment period for this provision as well; that is, the amount of premium above 25 percent of twice the actuarial rate is phased in—at 20, 40, 60, 80, and 100 percent for 2007 to 2011 and later, respectively.)

For military retirees, their spouses (including eligible divorced spouses and widows and widowers), and dependent children who enroll(ed) in Part B during the period from 2001 to 2004, the late enrollment penalty imposed on beneficiaries who do not enroll in Part B upon becoming eligible for Medicare is waived for premium payments for January 2004 and later. (Also, a special enrollment period for these beneficiaries is to begin as soon as possible and end December 31, 2004.)

For Part D, beginning in January 2006, a beneficiary premium, representing 25.5 percent of the cost of basic coverage on average, is required (except for certain low-income beneficiaries who may pay a reduced or no premium). For PDPs and the drug portion of Medicare Advantage plans, the premium will be determined by a bid process; each plan's premium will be 25.5 percent of the national weighted average plus or minus the difference between the plan's bid and the average. A late enrollment penalty will apply for certain beneficiaries who fail to enroll at the first opportunity and who do not maintain creditable coverage elsewhere (external prescription drug coverage, such as through a retiree group health plan that meets or exceeds the actuarial value of standard Part D coverage).

**2005**. The phase-in of the income-related Part B premium (see 2003) is shortened from 5 years to 3 years, beginning January 1, 2007. (That is, the amount of premium above 25 percent of twice the actuarial rate is phased in at 1/3 for 2007, 2/3 for 2008, and 3/3 for 2009 and later.)

For beneficiaries who are volunteering outside the United States through a 12-month or longer program sponsored by a tax-exempt organization and who have other health insurance, the late enrollment penalties imposed on beneficiaries who do not enroll in Part B upon becoming eligible for Medicare are waived, effective January 2007, and a special enrollment period for these beneficiaries is established.

**2008**. The policy waiving the late enrollment penalty for Part D enrollees who meet certain low-income and limited-resources requirements is codified into statute. (The policy was in effect through 2008 and the law is effective beginning January 1, 2009.)

**2010**. The income thresholds used to calculate Part B income-related premiums are frozen at 2010 levels for 2011 through 2019.

Beginning in January 2011, Part D enrollees whose income exceeds certain thresholds are required to pay higher Part D premiums. The income thresholds and premium adjustments are to be set in the same manner as those under Part B (including the use of frozen thresholds in 2011–2019).

### *Income from Taxation of OASDI Benefits*

**1993**. The additional income tax revenues resulting from the increase in the taxable percentage applicable to OASDI benefits (an increase from 50 percent to 85 percent, see Table 2.A31) are transferred to the HI trust fund.

### *Payment from States*

**2003**. Beginning in January 2006, with the availability of drug coverage and low-income subsidies under Part D, Medicaid will no longer be primary payer for full-benefit dual eligibles, and states are required to make payments to defray a portion of the Part D drug expenditures for these beneficiaries. States pay 90 percent of the estimated costs for 2006, phasing down over a 10-year period to 75 percent for 2015 and later.

### *Interfund Borrowing*

**1981**. See Table 2.A6.

**1983**. See Table 2.A6.

CONTACT: Barbara S. Klees (410) 786-6388 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Medicaid

The following are brief summaries of complex subjects as of December 31, 2012. They should be used only as overviews and general guides to the Medicare and Medicaid programs. The views expressed herein do not necessarily reflect the policies or legal positions of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) or the Department of Health and Human Services (HHS). These summaries do not render any legal, accounting, or other professional advice, nor are they intended to explain fully all of the provisions or exclusions of the relevant laws, regulations, and rulings of the Medicare and Medicaid programs. Original sources of authority should be researched and utilized.[1]

## Overview

Title XIX of the Social Security Act is a federal and state entitlement program that pays for medical assistance for certain individuals and families with low incomes and resources. This program, known as Medicaid, became law in 1965 as a cooperative venture jointly funded by the federal and state governments (including the District of Columbia and the territories) to assist states in furnishing medical assistance to eligible needy persons. Medicaid is the largest source of funding for medical and health-related services for America's poorest people.

Within broad national guidelines established by federal statutes, regulations, and policies, each state establishes its own eligibility standards; determines the type, amount, duration, and scope of services; sets the rate of payment for services; and administers its own program. Medicaid policies for eligibility, services, and payment are complex and vary considerably, even among states of similar size or geographic proximity. Thus, a person who is eligible for Medicaid in one state may not be eligible in another state, and the services provided by one state may differ considerably in amount, duration, or scope from services provided in a similar or neighboring state. In addition, state legislatures may change Medicaid eligibility, services, and/or reimbursement at any time.

Title XXI of the Social Security Act, the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP, known from its inception until March 2009 as the State Children's Health Insurance Program, or SCHIP), is a program initiated by the Balanced Budget Act (BBA) of 1997 (Public Law 105-33). The BBA provided $40 billion in federal funding through fiscal year 2007 to furnish health care coverage for low-income children—generally those in households with income below 200 percent of the federal poverty level (FPL)—who did not qualify for Medicaid and would otherwise be uninsured. Subsequent legislation, including the Children's Health Insurance Program Reauthorization Act (CHIPRA) of 2009 (Public Law 111-3) and the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148) as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-152)—collectively referred to as the Affordable Care Act—extended CHIP funding through fiscal year 2015. Under CHIP, states may elect to provide coverage to qualifying children by expanding their Medicaid programs or through a state program separate from Medicaid. A number of states have also been granted waivers to cover parents of children enrolled in CHIP.

## Medicaid Eligibility

Until 2014, when the Affordable Care Act will expand Medicaid eligibility, Medicaid does not provide medical assistance for all poor persons. Under the broadest provisions of the federal statute, Medicaid does not currently provide health care services even for very poor persons unless they are in one of the groups designated below. Low income is only one test for Medicaid eligibility for most of those within these groups; their financial resources also are tested against threshold levels (as determined by each state within federal guidelines).

States generally have broad discretion in determining which groups their Medicaid programs will cover and the financial criteria for Medicaid eligibility. To be eligible for federal funds, however, states are required to provide Medicaid coverage for certain individuals who receive federally assisted income-maintenance payments, as well as for related groups not receiving cash payments. In addition to their Medicaid programs, most states have additional "state-only" programs to provide medical assistance for specified poor persons who do not qualify for Medicaid. Federal funds are not provided for state-only programs. The following enumerates the mandatory Medicaid "categorically needy" eligibility groups for which federal matching funds are provided:

- Limited-income families with children, as described in section 1931 of the Social Security Act, are generally eligible for Medicaid if they meet the requirements for the Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) program that were in effect in their state on July 16, 1996.

1. These summaries were prepared by Barbara S. Klees, Christian J. Wolfe, and Catherine A. Curtis, Office of the Actuary, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, 7500 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21244. The authors wish to express their gratitude to Mary Onnis Waid, who originated these summaries and diligently prepared them for many years before her retirement.

- Children under age 6 whose family income is at or below 133 percent of the FPL. (As of January 2012, the FPL has been set at $23,050 for a family of four in the continental U.S.; Alaska and Hawaii's FPLs are $28,820 and $26,510, respectively.)
- Pregnant women whose family income is below 133 percent of the FPL. (Services to these women are limited to those related to pregnancy, complications of pregnancy, delivery, and postpartum care.)
- Infants born to Medicaid-eligible women, for the first year of life with certain restrictions.
- Supplemental Security Income (SSI) recipients in most states (or aged, blind, and disabled individuals in states using more restrictive Medicaid eligibility requirements that pre-date SSI).
- Recipients of adoption or foster care assistance under Title IV-E of the Social Security Act.
- Special protected groups (typically individuals who lose their cash assistance under Title IV-A or SSI because of earnings from work or from increased Social Security benefits, but who may keep Medicaid for a period of time).
- All children under age 19, in families with incomes at or below the FPL.
- Certain Medicare beneficiaries (described later).

States also have the option of providing Medicaid coverage for other "categorically related" groups. These optional groups share characteristics of the mandatory groups (that is, they fall within defined categories), but the eligibility criteria are somewhat more liberally defined. The broadest optional groups for which states can receive federal matching funds for coverage under the Medicaid program include the following:

- Infants up to age 1 and pregnant women not covered under the mandatory rules whose family income is no more than 185 percent of the FPL. (The percentage amount is set by each state.)
- Children under age 21 who meet criteria more liberal than the AFDC income and resources requirements that were in effect in their state on July 16, 1996.
- Institutionalized individuals, and individuals in home and community-based waiver programs, who are eligible under a "special income level." (The amount is set by each state—up to 300 percent of the SSI federal benefit rate.)
- Individuals who would be eligible if institutionalized, but who are receiving care under home and community-based services waivers.
- Certain aged, blind, or disabled adults who have incomes above those requiring mandatory coverage, but below the FPL.
- Aged, blind, or disabled recipients of state supplementary income payments.
- Certain working-and-disabled persons with family income less than 250 percent of the FPL who would qualify for SSI if they did not work.
- Tuberculosis-infected persons who would be financially eligible for Medicaid at the SSI income level if they were in a Medicaid-covered category. (Coverage is limited to tuberculosis-related ambulatory services and tuberculosis drugs.)
- Certain uninsured or low-income women who are screened for breast or cervical cancer through a program administered by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. The Breast and Cervical Cancer Prevention and Treatment Act of 2000 (Public Law 106-354) provides these women with medical assistance and follow-up diagnostic services through Medicaid.
- "Optional targeted low-income children" included in the CHIP (formerly SCHIP) program established by the BBA.
- "Medically needy" persons (described below).

The medically needy (MN) option allows states to extend Medicaid eligibility to additional persons. These persons would be eligible for Medicaid under one of the mandatory or optional groups, except that their income and/or resources are above the eligibility level set by their state for those groups. Persons may qualify immediately or may "spend down" by incurring medical expenses greater than the amount by which their income exceeds their state's MN income level.

Medicaid eligibility and benefit provisions for the medically needy do not have to be as extensive as for the categorically needy, and may be quite restrictive. Federal matching funds are available for MN programs. However, if a state elects to have an MN program, there are federal requirements that certain groups and certain services must be included; for example, children under age 19 and pregnant women who are medically needy must be covered, and prenatal and delivery care for pregnant women, as well as ambulatory care for children, must be provided. A state may elect to provide MN eligibility to certain additional groups and may elect to provide certain additional services as part of its MN program. As of 2010, 37 states plus the District of Columbia have elected to have an MN program and are providing services to at least some MN beneficiaries. All remaining states utilize the "special income level" option

to extend Medicaid to the "near poor" in medical institutional settings.

The Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-193)—known as the "welfare reform" bill—made restrictive changes regarding eligibility for SSI coverage that affected the Medicaid program. For example, legal resident aliens and other qualified aliens who entered the United States on or after August 22, 1996 are ineligible for Medicaid for 5 years. States have the option of providing Medicaid coverage for most aliens entering before that date and coverage for those eligible after the 5-year ban; emergency services, however, are mandatory for both of these alien coverage groups. For aliens who lose SSI benefits because of these restrictions regarding SSI coverage, Medicaid benefits can continue only if these persons can be covered under some other eligibility status (again with the exception of emergency services, which are mandatory). Public Law 104-193 also affected a number of disabled children, who lost SSI as a result of the restrictive changes; however, their eligibility for Medicaid was reinstituted by Public Law 105-33, the BBA.

In addition, welfare reform repealed the open-ended federal entitlement program known as Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) and replaced it with Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF), which provides states with grants to be spent on time-limited cash assistance. TANF generally limits a family's lifetime cash welfare benefits to a maximum of 5 years and permits states to impose a wide range of other requirements as well—in particular, those related to employment. However, the impact on Medicaid eligibility has not been significant. Under welfare reform, persons who would have been eligible for AFDC under the AFDC requirements in effect on July 16, 1996 are generally still eligible for Medicaid. Although most persons covered by TANF receive Medicaid, it is not required by law.

Medicaid coverage may begin as early as the third month prior to application—if the person would have been eligible for Medicaid had he or she applied during that time. Medicaid coverage generally stops at the end of the month in which a person no longer meets the criteria of any Medicaid eligibility group. The BBA allows states to provide 12 months of continuous Medicaid coverage (without reevaluation) for eligible children under age 19.

The Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act of 1999 (Public Law 106-170) provides or continues Medicaid coverage to certain disabled beneficiaries who work despite their disability. Beneficiaries with higher incomes may pay a sliding scale premium based on income.

The Deficit Reduction Act (DRA) of 2005 (Public Law 109-171) refined eligibility requirements for Medicaid beneficiaries by tightening standards for citizenship and immigration documentation and by changing the rules concerning long-term care eligibility—specifically, the look-back period for determining community spouse income and assets was lengthened from 36 months to 60 months, individuals whose homes exceed $500,000 in value are disqualified, and the states are required to impose partial months of ineligibility.

Beginning in 2014, the Affordable Care Act will give states the option to extend Medicaid eligibility to all individuals under age 65 in families with income below 138 percent of the FPL. (Technically, the income limit is 133 percent of the FPL, but the Act also provides for a 5-percent income disregard.) In addition to the higher level of allowable income, the new legislation expands eligibility to people under age 65 who have no other qualifying factors that would have made them eligible for Medicaid under prior law, such as being under age 18, disabled, pregnant, or parents of eligible children. Because individuals are not required to be parents of eligible children under the new law, nondisabled non-aged adults comprise the category expected to have the greatest increase in Medicaid enrollment. In *National Federation of Independent Business v. Sebelius (2012),* the U.S. Supreme Court ruled that states could not be required to expand Medicaid eligibility to 138 percent of the FPL as a condition of continuing to operate the existing Medicaid program and receiving Federal financial participation. This ruling has made the eligibility expansion effectively optional for each state's Medicaid program. Thus, it is possible that some states would choose not to expand Medicaid eligibility in 2014 and that the individuals who would potentially be newly eligible would remain ineligible in those states.

## Scope of Medicaid Services

Title XIX of the Social Security Act allows considerable flexibility within the states' Medicaid plans. However, some federal requirements are mandatory if federal matching funds are to be received. A state's Medicaid program must offer medical assistance for certain basic services to most categorically needy populations. These services generally include:

- Inpatient hospital services;
- Outpatient hospital services;
- Pregnancy-related services, including prenatal care and 60 days postpartum pregnancy-related services;
- Vaccines for children;
- Physician services;
- Nursing facility services for persons aged 21 or older;

- Family planning services and supplies;
- Rural health clinic services;
- Home health care for persons eligible for skilled nursing services;
- Laboratory and x-ray services;
- Pediatric and family nurse practitioner services;
- Nurse-midwife services;
- Federally qualified health center (FQHC) services, and ambulatory services of an FQHC that would be available in other settings; and
- Early and periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment (EPSDT) services for children under age 21.

States may also receive federal matching funds to provide certain optional services. Some of the most common currently approved optional Medicaid services are:

- Diagnostic services;
- Clinic services;
- Intermediate care facility services;
- Prescribed drugs and prosthetic devices;
- Optometrist services and eyeglasses;
- Nursing facility services for children under age 21;
- Transportation services;
- Rehabilitation and physical therapy services;
- Hospice care;
- Home and community-based care to certain persons with chronic impairments; and
- Targeted case management services.

The BBA included a state option known as Programs of All-inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE). PACE provides an alternative to institutional care for persons aged 55 and older who require a nursing-facility level of care. The PACE team offers and manages all health, medical, and social services and mobilizes other services as needed to provide preventive, rehabilitative, curative, and supportive care. This care, provided in day health centers, homes, hospitals, and nursing homes, helps the person maintain independence, dignity, and quality of life. PACE functions within the Medicare program as well. Regardless of source of payment, PACE providers receive payment only through the PACE agreement and must make available all items and services covered under both Titles XVIII and XIX, without amount, duration, or scope limitations and without application of any deductibles, copayments, or other cost sharing. The individuals enrolled in PACE receive benefits solely through the PACE program.

## Amount and Duration of Medicaid Services

Within broad federal guidelines and certain limitations, states determine the amount and duration of services offered under their Medicaid programs. States may limit, for example, the number of days of hospital care or the number of physician visits covered. Two restrictions apply: (1) limits must result in a sufficient level of services to reasonably achieve the purpose of the benefits, and (2) limits on benefits may not discriminate among beneficiaries based on medical diagnosis or condition.

In general, states are required to provide comparable amounts, duration, and scope of services to all categorically needy and categorically related eligible persons. There are two important exceptions: (1) medically necessary health care services that are identified under the EPSDT program for eligible children, and that are within the scope of mandatory or optional services under federal law, must be covered even if those services are not included as part of the covered services in that state's plan, and (2) states may request waivers to pay for otherwise uncovered home and community-based services for Medicaid-eligible persons who might otherwise be institutionalized. As long as the services are cost effective, states have few limitations on the services that may be covered under these waivers (except that states may not provide room and board for the beneficiaries, other than as a part of respite care). With certain exceptions, a state's Medicaid program must allow beneficiaries to have some informed choices among participating providers of health care and to receive quality care that is appropriate and timely.

## Payment for Medicaid Services

Medicaid operates as a vendor payment program. States may pay health care providers directly on a fee-for-service basis, or states may pay for Medicaid services through various prepayment arrangements, such as health maintenance organizations (HMOs). Within federally imposed upper limits and specific restrictions, each state for the most part has broad discretion in determining the payment methodology and payment rate for services. Generally, payment rates must be sufficient to enlist enough providers so that covered services are available at least to the extent that comparable care and services are available to the general population within that geographic area. Providers participating in Medicaid must accept Medicaid payment rates as payment in full. States must make additional payments to qualified hospitals that provide inpatient services to a disproportionate number of Medicaid beneficiaries and/or to other

low-income or uninsured persons under what is known as the "disproportionate share hospital" (DSH) adjustment. From 1988 to 1991, excessive and inappropriate use of the DSH adjustment resulted in rapidly increasing federal expenditures for Medicaid. Legislation passed in 1991 and 1993, and amended in the BBA of 1997 and later legislation, capped the federal share of payments to DSH hospitals.

States may impose nominal deductibles, coinsurance, or copayments on some Medicaid beneficiaries for certain services. The following Medicaid beneficiaries, however, must be excluded from cost sharing: pregnant women, children under age 18, and hospital or nursing home patients who are expected to contribute most of their income to institutional care. In addition, all Medicaid beneficiaries must be exempt from copayments for emergency services and family planning services. Under the DRA, new cost sharing and benefit rules provided states the option of imposing new premiums and increased cost sharing on all Medicaid beneficiaries except for those mentioned above and for terminally ill patients in hospice care. The DRA also established special rules for cost sharing for prescription drugs and for nonemergency services furnished in emergency rooms.

The federal government pays a share of the medical assistance expenditures under each state's Medicaid program. That share, known as the Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP), is determined annually by a formula that compares the state's average per capita income level with the national income average. States with a higher per capita income level are reimbursed a smaller share of their costs. By law, the FMAP cannot be lower than 50 percent or higher than 83 percent. In fiscal year 2012, the FMAPs varied from 50 percent in 19 states and the territories to 74.2 percent in Mississippi and averaged 58.8 percent overall. The BBA permanently raised the FMAP for the District of Columbia from 50 percent to 70 percent. For children covered through the CHIP program, the federal government pays states a higher share, or "enhanced" FMAP, which averaged 71.1 percent in fiscal year 2012.

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 (Public Law 111-5) provided states with an increase in their Medicaid FMAPs of up to 14 percentage points, depending on state unemployment rates, for the first quarter of fiscal year 2009 through the first quarter of fiscal year 2011. Section 201 of Public Law 111-226 (referred to as the Education, Jobs, and Medicaid Assistance Act of 2010) extended these increases for the second and third quarters of fiscal year 2011, but at lower levels than those under ARRA.

The federal government also reimburses states for 100 percent of the cost of services provided to American Indians and Alaska Natives through facilities of the Indian Health Service, for 100 percent of the cost of the Qualifying Individuals (QI) program (described later), and for 90 percent of the cost of family planning services, and shares in each state's expenditures for the administration of the Medicaid program. Most administrative costs are matched at 50 percent, although higher percentages are paid for certain activities and functions, such as development of mechanized claims processing systems.

Except for the CHIP program, the QI program, DSH payments, and payments to territories, federal payments to states for medical assistance have no set limit (cap). Rather, the federal government matches (at FMAP rates) state expenditures for the mandatory services, as well as for the optional services that the individual state decides to cover for eligible beneficiaries, and matches (at the appropriate administrative rate) all necessary and proper administrative costs.

## Summary and Trends

Medicaid was initially formulated as a medical care extension of federally funded programs providing cash income assistance for the poor, with an emphasis on dependent children and their mothers, the disabled, and the elderly. Over the years, however, Medicaid eligibility has been incrementally expanded beyond its original ties with eligibility for cash programs. Legislation in the late 1980s extended Medicaid coverage to a larger number of low-income pregnant women and poor children and to some Medicare beneficiaries who are not eligible for any cash assistance program. Legislative changes also focused on increased access, better quality of care, specific benefits, enhanced outreach programs, and fewer limits on services.

In most years since its inception, Medicaid has had very rapid growth in expenditures. This rapid growth has been due primarily to the following factors:

- The increase in size of the Medicaid-covered populations as a result of federal mandates, increased state coverage of optional groups, general population growth, and economic recessions;
- The expansion of coverage and utilization of services;
- The DSH payment program, coupled with its inappropriate use to increase federal payments to states;
- The increase in the number of very old and disabled persons requiring extensive acute and/or long-term health care and various related services;
- The results of technological advances to keep a greater number of very low birth-weight babies and

other critically ill or severely injured persons alive and in need of continued extensive and very costly care;

- The increase in drug costs and the availability of new expensive drugs; and
- The increase in payment rates to providers of health care services, when compared with general inflation.

As with all health insurance programs, most Medicaid beneficiaries incur relatively small average expenditures per person each year, and a relatively small proportion incurs very large costs. Moreover, the average cost varies substantially by type of beneficiary. National data for 2011, for example, indicate that Medicaid payments for services for 27.2 million children, who constituted 50 percent of all Medicaid beneficiaries, averaged $2,851 per child. Similarly, for 13.2 million nondisabled adults, who represented 24 percent of beneficiaries, payments averaged $4,362 per person. However, other groups had much larger per-person expenditures. Medicaid payments for services for 4.8 million aged, who constituted 9 percent of all Medicaid beneficiaries, averaged $15,931 per person; for 9.4 million disabled, who represented 17 percent of beneficiaries, payments averaged $17,958 per person. When expenditures for these high- and lower-cost beneficiaries are combined, the 2011 payments to health care vendors for 54.7 million Medicaid beneficiaries averaged $6,982 per person.

Long-term care is an important provision of Medicaid that will be increasingly utilized as our nation's population ages. The Medicaid program paid for nearly 40 percent of the total cost of nursing facility care in 2009. National data for 2009 show that Medicaid payments for nursing facility services (excluding intermediate care facilities) totaled $50.1 billion for more than 1.6 million beneficiaries of these services—an average expenditure of $30,466 per nursing home beneficiary. The national data also show that Medicaid payments for home health services totaled $4.5 billion for 1.1 million beneficiaries—an average expenditure of $4,132 per home health care beneficiary. With the percentage of our population who are elderly or disabled increasing faster than that of the younger groups, the need for long-term care is expected to increase.

Another significant development in Medicaid is the growth in managed care as an alternative service delivery concept different from the traditional fee-for-service system. Under managed care systems, HMOs, prepaid health plans (PHPs), or comparable entities agree to provide a specific set of services to Medicaid enrollees, usually in return for a predetermined periodic payment per enrollee. Managed care programs seek to enhance access to quality care in a cost-effective manner. Waivers may provide the states with greater flexibility in the design and implementation of their Medicaid managed care programs. Waiver authority under sections 1915(b) and 1115 of the Social Security Act is an important part of the Medicaid program. Section 1915(b) waivers allow states to develop innovative health care delivery or reimbursement systems. Section 1115 waivers allow experimental statewide health care reform demonstrations to cover uninsured populations and to test new delivery systems without increasing costs. Finally, the BBA provided states a new option to use managed care without a waiver. According to the *Medicaid Managed Care Enrollment Report,* the share of Medicaid beneficiaries enrolled in some form of managed care program grew steadily from 48 percent of enrollees in 1997 to 74 percent in 2011.

In fiscal year 2011, net outlays for the Medicaid program (federal and state) were $433.1 billion, including direct payment to providers of $267.1 billion, payments for various premiums (for HMOs, Medicare, etc.) of $115.9 billion, payments to disproportionate share hospitals of $14.3 billion, administrative costs of $20.2 billion, and various adjustments totaling $11.5 billion. In addition, there were $4.0 billion in expenditures for the Vaccines for Children Program under Title XIX. With no other changes to the Medicaid program except for those already prescribed by current law (including the Affordable Care Act), spending is projected to reach $617.2 billion by fiscal year 2017.

Expenditures under the CHIP program in fiscal year 2011 were $11.9 billion. CHIP is currently funded through fiscal year 2015.

## The Medicaid-Medicare Relationship

Medicare beneficiaries who have low incomes and limited resources may also receive help from the Medicaid program. For such persons who are eligible for full Medicaid coverage, the Medicare health care coverage is supplemented by services that are available under their state's Medicaid program. These additional services may include, for example, nursing facility care beyond the 100-day limit covered by Medicare, eyeglasses, and hearing aids. For persons enrolled in both programs, any services that are covered by Medicare are paid for by the Medicare program before any payments are made by the Medicaid program, since Medicaid is always the "payer of last resort."

Certain other Medicare beneficiaries may receive help with Medicare premium and cost-sharing payments through their state Medicaid program. Qualified Medicare Beneficiaries (QMBs) and Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiaries (SLMBs) are the best-known categories and the largest in numbers. QMBs are those Medicare beneficiaries who have financial resources at or below twice the standard allowed under the SSI

program and incomes at or below 100 percent of the FPL. For QMBs, Medicaid pays the Hospital Insurance (HI, or Part A) and Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) Part B premiums and the Medicare coinsurance and deductibles, subject to limits that states may impose on payment rates. SLMBs are Medicare beneficiaries with resources like the QMBs but with incomes that are higher, though still less than 120 percent of the FPL. For SLMBs, the Medicaid program pays only the Part B premiums. A third category of Medicare beneficiaries who may receive help consists of disabled-and-working individuals. According to Medicare law, disabled-and-working individuals who previously qualified for Medicare because of disability, but who lost entitlement because of their return to work (despite the disability), are allowed to purchase Medicare Part A and Part B coverage. If these persons have incomes below 200 percent of the FPL but do not meet any other Medicaid assistance category, they may qualify to have Medicaid pay their Part A premiums as Qualified Disabled and Working Individuals (QDWIs).

For Medicare beneficiaries with incomes above 120 percent and less than 135 percent of the FPL, states receive a capped allotment of federal funds for payment of Medicare Part B premiums. These beneficiaries are known as Qualifying Individuals (QIs). Unlike the QMBs and SLMBs, who may be eligible for other Medicaid benefits in addition to their QMB/SLMB benefits, the QIs cannot be otherwise eligible for medical assistance under a state plan. The QI benefit is 100 percent federally funded, up to the state's allotment. The QI program was established by the BBA for fiscal years 1998 through 2002 and has been extended numerous times, most recently through the end of December 2013.

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) estimates that, in 2011, Medicaid provided some level of supplemental health coverage for 9.2 million Medicare beneficiaries.

In January 2006, a new Medicare prescription drug benefit began that provides drug coverage for Medicare beneficiaries, including those who also receive coverage from Medicaid. In addition, under this benefit, individuals eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid receive a low-income subsidy for the Medicare drug plan premium and assistance with cost sharing for prescriptions. Medicaid no longer provides drug benefits for Medicare beneficiaries.

Because the Medicare drug benefit and low-income subsidy replace a portion of state Medicaid expenditures for drugs, states see a reduction in Medicaid expenditures. To offset this reduction, the Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act (MMA) of 2003 (Public Law 108-173) requires each state to make a monthly payment to Medicare representing a percentage of the projected reduction. For 2006, this payment was 90 percent of the projected 2006 reduction in state spending. The percentage has decreased by 1 2/3 percent per year since 2006 and will continue decreasing to 75 percent for 2015 and beyond.

Note: Medicaid data are based on the projections of the *2012 Actuarial Report on the Financial Outlook for Medicaid* (forthcoming at http://medicaid.gov/Medicaid-CHIP-Program-Information/By-Topics/Financing-and-Reimbursement/Actuarial-Report-on-Financial-Outlook-for-Medicaid.html) and are consistent with data received from the states through the Medicaid Statistical Information System (MSIS) and forms CMS-37 and CMS-64. Medicaid managed care enrollment data are from the *Medicaid Managed Care Enrollment Report,* available at http://www.medicaid.gov/Medicaid-CHIP-Program-Information/By-Topics/Data-and-Systems/Downloads/2011-Medicaid-MC-Enrollment-Report.pdf.

CONTACT: Christian J. Wolfe (410) 786-6374 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Unemployment Insurance

Through federal and state cooperation, unemployment insurance programs are designed to provide benefits to regularly employed members of the labor force who become involuntarily unemployed and who are able and willing to accept suitable employment. Workers in all 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands are covered under unemployment insurance programs.

To induce states to enact unemployment insurance laws, the Social Security Act of 1935 provided a tax offset incentive. A uniform national tax was imposed on payrolls of industrial and commercial employers who employed eight or more workers in 20 or more weeks in a calendar year. Employers who paid taxes to a state with an approved unemployment insurance law could credit (offset) up to 90 percent of the state tax against the federal tax. This ensured that employers in states without an unemployment insurance law would not have an advantage competing with similar businesses in states with such a law because they would still be subject to the federal payroll tax, and their employees would not be eligible for benefits.

In addition, the Social Security Act authorized grants to states to meet the costs of administering the state systems. By July 1937, all 48 states, the then territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the District of Columbia had passed unemployment insurance laws. Later, Puerto Rico adopted its own program, which was incorporated in 1961 into the federal-state system. A similar program for workers in the U.S. Virgin Islands was added in 1978.

If employers are to receive an offset against federal taxes and if states are to receive federal grants for administration, federal law requires state unemployment insurance programs to meet certain requirements. These requirements are intended to ensure that a state participating in the program has an unemployment insurance system that is fairly administered.

One requirement is that all contributions collected under state laws be deposited in the unemployment trust fund of the U.S. Treasury Department. The fund is invested as a whole, but each state has a separate account to which its deposits and its share of interest on investments are credited. At any time, a state may withdraw money from its account in the trust fund, but only to pay benefits. Thus, unlike the situation in the majority of states having workers' compensation and temporary disability insurance laws, unemployment insurance benefits are paid exclusively through a public fund. Private plans cannot be substituted for the state plan.

Aside from federal standards, each state has major responsibility for the content and development of its unemployment insurance law. The state itself decides the amount and duration of benefits (except for certain federal requirements concerning federal-state Extended Benefits); the contribution rates (with limitations); and, in general, the eligibility requirements and disqualification provisions. The states also directly administer the programs collecting contributions, maintaining wage records (where applicable), taking claims, determining eligibility, and paying benefits to unemployed workers.

## Coverage

Originally, coverage under the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) had been limited to employment related primarily to industrial and commercial workers in private industry. However, several laws, including the Employment Security Amendments of 1970 and the Unemployment Compensation Amendments of 1976, added substantially to the number and types of workers protected under the state programs.

Private employers in industry and commerce are subject to the law if they have one or more individuals employed on 1 day in each of 20 weeks during the current or preceding year or if they paid wages of $1,500 or more during any calendar quarter in the current or preceding year.

Agricultural workers are covered on farms with a quarterly payroll of at least $20,000 or employing 10 or more employees in 20 weeks of the year. Domestic employees in private households are subject to FUTA if their employer pays wages of $1,000 or more in a calendar quarter. Excluded from coverage are workers employed by their families and the self-employed.

Before 1976, employment in state and local governments and nonprofit organizations was exempt from FUTA. However, as a result of federal legislation enacted in 1976, most employment in these groups must now be covered by state law as a condition of securing federal approval of the state law. Under this form of coverage, local government and nonprofit employers have the option of making contributions or of reimbursing the state for actual benefit expenditures. Elected officials, legislators, members of the judiciary, and the state National Guard are still excluded, as are employees of nonprofit organizations that employ fewer than four workers in 20 weeks in the current or preceding calendar year. Many states have extended coverage beyond that provided by federal legislation.

Through special federal legislation, federal civilian employees and ex-servicemembers of the armed forces were brought under the unemployment insurance system. Benefits for those persons are financed through federal funds but are administered by the states and paid in accordance with the provisions of the state laws. A separate unemployment insurance law enacted by Congress covers railroad workers.

Amendments to FUTA made in 2000 added Indian tribes to the set of entities for whom coverage is required, although they are not liable for FUTA taxes. As a result, workers performing services for tribes are now potentially eligible to receive unemployment insurance benefits. Coverage is required when service is performed for any Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community that is recognized as eligible for federal assistance because of their status as Indians. The same permissible exclusion from coverage that is applicable to other governmental entities also applies to services performed for Indian tribes. If an Indian tribe fails to make payments to states as required, the tribe loses its FUTA exemption and may lose coverage.

## Eligibility for Benefits

Unemployment benefits are available as a matter of right (without a means test) to unemployed workers who have demonstrated their attachment to the labor force by a specified amount of recent work or earnings in covered employment. All federal civilian employees, ex-servicemembers, and workers whose employers contribute to or make payments in lieu of contributions to state unemployment funds are eligible if they are involuntarily unemployed, able to work, available for work, and actively seeking work. Workers must also meet any other eligibility and qualifying requirements of the state law and be free from disqualifications. Workers who meet these eligibility conditions may still be denied benefits if they are found to have voluntarily quit their jobs without good cause or were discharged for misconduct.

### Work Requirements

A worker's monetary benefit rights are based on his or her employment in covered work over a prior reference period called the *base period*, and these benefit rights remain fixed for a *benefit year*. In most states, the base period is the first 4 quarters of the last 5 completed calendar quarters preceding the claim for unemployment benefits. Under certain circumstances, many states now also allow an alternative base period, which is generally the most recent 4 completed calendar quarters.

### Benefits

Under all state laws, the weekly benefit amount—that is, the amount payable for a week of total unemployment—varies with the worker's past wages within certain minimum and maximum limits. In most states, the formula is designed to compensate for a fraction of the usual weekly wage. Some states replace approximately 50 percent, subject to specified dollar maximums.

A considerable majority of state laws use a formula that computes weekly benefits as a fraction of wages in one or more quarters of the base period. Most commonly, the fraction is taken of wages in the quarter during which wages were highest, because this quarter most nearly reflects full-time work. In most of these states, the same fraction is used at all benefit levels. The other state laws use a weighted schedule that gives a greater proportion of the high-quarter wages to lower-paid workers than to those earning more.

Each state establishes a ceiling on the weekly benefit amount, and no worker may receive an amount higher than the ceiling. The maximum may be either a fixed dollar amount or a flexible amount. Under the latter arrangement, which has been adopted in 36 jurisdictions, the maximum is adjusted automatically in accordance with the weekly wages of covered employees.

Fourteen states provide additional allowances for certain dependents. They all include children under the ages of 16, 18, or 19 (and, generally, older if incapacitated); eight states include a nonworking spouse; and two states consider other dependent relatives. The amount allowed per dependent varies considerably by state but generally is $30 or less per week, and, in the majority of states, the amount is the same for each dependent.

All but 9 states require a waiting period of 1 week of total unemployment before benefits can begin. Three states have provisions making the waiting period compensable after a specified period.

Except for 9 jurisdictions, states provide a statutory maximum duration of 26 weeks of benefits in a benefit year. However, many jurisdictions vary the duration of benefits through various formulas.

## Extended Benefits

In 1970, a permanent federal-state program of Extended Benefits was established for workers who exhaust their entitlement to regular state benefits during periods of high unemployment. The program is financed equally from federal and state funds. Employment conditions

in an individual state trigger Extended Benefits. This happens when the unemployment rate among insured workers in a state averages 5 percent or more over a 13-week period and is at least 120 percent of the rate for the same period in the 2 preceding years. If the insured unemployment rate reaches 6 percent, a state may, by state law, disregard the 120 percent requirement in initiating Extended Benefits. Once triggered, Extended Benefit provisions remain in effect for at least 13 weeks. When a state's benefit period ends, Extended Benefits to individual workers also end, even if they have received less than their potential entitlement and are still unemployed. Further, once a state's benefit period ends, another statewide period cannot begin for at least 13 weeks.

State law determines most eligibility conditions for Extended Benefits and the weekly benefit payable. However, under federal law a claimant must have had 20 weeks in full-time employment (or the equivalent in insured wages) and must meet special work requirements. A worker who has exhausted his or her regular benefits is eligible for a 50 percent increase in duration of benefits for a maximum of 13 weeks of Extended Benefits. There is, however, an overall maximum of 39 weeks of regular and Extended Benefits. Extended Benefits are payable at the same rate as the weekly amount under the regular state program.

Before the 1992 legislation, the Extended Benefits program was based on the insured unemployment rate (IUR)—the number of unemployed workers receiving benefits in a state as a percentage of the number of persons in employment that is covered by unemployment insurance in that state. By definition, the IUR does not include workers who have exhausted their benefits but are still unemployed.

The 1992 legislation (Public Law 102-318) provided states with the option of adopting an additional formula for triggering the permanent Extended Benefits program. Effective March 1993, states had the option of amending their laws to use alternative total unemployment rate triggers, in addition to the current insured unemployment rate triggers. Under this option, Extended Benefits would be paid when (1) the state's seasonally adjusted total unemployment rate for the most recent 3 months is at least 6.5 percent and (2) that rate is at least 110 percent of the state average total unemployment rate in the corresponding 3-month period in either of the 2 preceding years.

States triggering on to the Extended Benefits program under other triggers would provide the regular 26 weeks of unemployment benefits in addition to 13 weeks of Extended Benefits (which is the same number of weeks of benefits provided previously). In addition, states that have chosen the total unemployment rate option will also amend their state laws to add an additional 7 weeks of Extended Benefits (for a total of 20 weeks) when the total unemployment rate is at least 8 percent and is 110 percent of the state's total unemployment rate for the same 3 months in either of the 2 preceding years. As of December 31, 2011, Extended Benefits were not payable in 17 states.

In addition to the permanent Extended Benefits program, Congress from time to time enacts temporary extensions of unemployment compensation benefits. The most recent example is Emergency Unemployment Compensation (EUC08). The EUC08 program was created on June 30, 2008, by the Supplemental Appropriations Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-252). It made up to 13 additional weeks of federally funded unemployment benefits available to unemployed individuals nationwide who had already collected all regular state benefits for which they were eligible and who met other eligibility requirements.

On November 21, 2008, the Unemployment Compensation Extension Act of 2008 (Public Law 110-449) expanded EUC08 to up to 20 weeks in every state and up to 13 additional weeks for individuals in "high unemployment" states. On November 6, 2009, the Worker, Homeownership, and Business Assistance Act of 2009 (Public Law 111-92) expanded EUC08 to up to 34 weeks in every state and up to 19 additional weeks for individuals in "high unemployment" states.

On December 17, 2010, the Tax Relief, Unemployment Insurance Reauthorization, and Job Creation Act of 2010 (Public Law 111-312) temporarily enabled states to indicate Extended Benefits status by comparing current employment rates with those for the same 3 months in each of the last 3 years. On December 23, 2011, the Temporary Payroll Tax Cut Continuation Act of 2011 (Public Law 112-78) extended the 3-year "lookback" provision to February 29, 2012. On February 22, 2012, The Middle Class Tax Relief and Job Creation Act of 2012 (Public Law 112-96) extended the 3-year "lookback" provision to December 31, 2012.

Public Law 112-96 also expanded EUC08 to up to 14 weeks of benefits in every state and up to 33 additional weeks for individuals in "high unemployment" states (for a maximum of 47 weeks).

CONTACT: Loryn M. Lancaster (202) 693-2994 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Workers' Compensation

Workers' compensation was the first form of social insurance to develop widely in the United States. It is designed to provide cash benefits and medical care when employees suffer work-related injuries or illnesses and survivor benefits to the dependents of workers whose deaths result from a work-related incident. In exchange for receiving benefits, workers who receive workers' compensation are generally not allowed to bring a tort suit against their employers for damages of any kind.

The federal government was the first to establish a workers' compensation program, covering its civilian employees with an act that was passed in 1908 to provide benefits for workers engaged in hazardous work. The remaining federal workforce was covered in 1916. Nine states enacted workers' compensation laws in 1911. By 1921, all but 6 states and the District of Columbia had workers' compensation laws.

Today each of the 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands have their own program. The federal government covers its employees through its own program. It also administers the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, enacted in 1927, which covers longshore and harbor workers throughout the United States.

Coal miners suffering from pneumoconiosis, or "black lung" disease, are covered by the Black Lung Benefits Act of 1972, with the initial benefits enacted as part of the Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969. Under this program, monthly cash benefits are payable to miners disabled by black lung disease and to their dependents or survivors. Medical benefits are also payable to the worker on the basis of a diagnosis of pneumoconiosis.

The Radiation Exposure Compensation Act of 1990 provides lump-sum compensation payments to individuals who contracted certain cancers and other serious diseases as a result of exposure to radiation released during above-ground nuclear weapons tests or during employment in underground uranium mines. The lump-sum payments are specified in law and range from $50,000 to $100,000.

The Energy Employees Occupational Illness Compensation Program provides lump-sum payments up to $150,000 to civilian workers (or their survivors) who became ill as a result of exposure to radiation, beryllium, or silica in the production or testing of nuclear weapons. The program went into effect in July 2001. It also provides smaller lump-sum payments to individuals found eligible for an award under the Radiation Exposure Compensation Act. Medical benefits are awarded for the treatment of covered conditions.

## Coverage

In 2010, state and federal workers' compensation laws covered about 124.5 million employees. Covered payroll in 2010—that is, total wages paid to covered workers—was $5.8 trillion.

Common exemptions from coverage are domestic service, agricultural employment, small employers, and casual labor. However, most programs have some coverage for agricultural workers, and about one-half of the programs have some coverage for domestic workers.

Many programs exempt employees of nonprofit, charitable, or religious institutions. The coverage of state and local public employees differs widely from one state program to another.

The workers' compensation programs are compulsory for most private employment, except in Texas, where it is elective. Employers in Texas who reject coverage lose the customary common-law defenses against suits by employees in private industry.

Two groups outside the coverage of workers' compensation laws are railroad employees engaged in interstate commerce and seamen in the U.S. Merchant Marine. These workers have health insurance and short-term and long-term cash benefit plans that cover disabilities whether or not the conditions are work-related. In addition, under federal laws these workers retain the right to bring tort suits against their employers for negligence in the case of work-related injuries or illness.

## Benefits

Workers' compensation pays 100 percent of medical costs for injured workers and pays cash benefits for lost work time after a 3- to 7-day waiting period. The program also provides death and funeral benefits to the workers' survivors. Lump-sum settlements are permitted under most programs.

Approximately three-fourths of workers' compensation cases involve only medical benefits. Cash wage replacement benefits are categorized according to the duration and severity of the worker's disability.

### Temporary Total Disability

Most compensation cases that involve cash payments are for temporary total disability. In these cases, the worker is temporarily precluded from performing the pre-injury job or another job with the employer that the worker could have performed before the injury. Most workers who receive these benefits fully recover and return to work, at which time benefits end. Most states pay weekly benefits for temporary total disability that replace two-thirds of the worker's pre-injury wage (tax free), subject to a dollar maximum that varies from state to state.

### Temporary Partial Disability

In some cases, workers return to work before they reach maximum medical improvement and have reduced responsibilities and a lower salary. In those cases, they receive temporary partial disability benefits.

### Permanent Total Disability

If a worker has very significant impairments that are judged to be permanent after he or she reaches maximum medical improvement, the worker receives permanent total disability benefits. Very few workers' compensation cases are found to have permanent total disabilities.

### Permanent Partial Disability

When the worker has impairments that, although permanent, do not completely limit the workers' ability to work, permanent partial disability benefits are paid. The system for determining benefits in these cases is complex and varies across jurisdictions. In some states, the permanent partial disability benefit begins when maximum medical improvement is achieved. In some states permanent disability benefits are simply the extension of temporary disability benefits until the disabled worker returns to employment. Cash benefits for permanent partial disability are frequently limited to a specified duration or an aggregate dollar limit.

### Death Benefits

Generally, compensation is related to earnings and to the number of dependents eligible as the survivors of workers who die from a work-related illness or injury.

### Medical Benefits

Most workers' compensation cases do not involve lost work time greater than the 3- to 7-day waiting period for cash benefits. In these cases, only medical costs are paid. "Medical only" cases are quite common in workers' compensation, but they represent only a small share of overall payments.

## Financing

Workers' compensation programs are financed almost exclusively by employers and are based on the principle that the cost of work-related accidents is a business expense. Depending on state laws, employers can purchase insurance from a private carrier or state fund, or they can self-insure. No program relies on general taxing power to finance workers' compensation. Employers in most programs are permitted to carry insurance against work accidents with commercial insurance companies or to qualify as self-insurers by giving proof of financial ability to carry their own risk. In four jurisdictions, commercial insurance is not allowed. In two of these areas, employers must insure with an exclusive state fund, and in two others, they must either insure with an exclusive state insurance fund or self-insure. In 25 jurisdictions, state funds have been established that compete with private insurance carriers. Federal employees are provided protection through a federally financed and operated system.

## Program Highlights

Benefit payments under workers' compensation programs totaled $57.5 billion in 2010, which was a 0.7 percent decrease from the revised 2009 benefit figure of $57.9 billion. When compared with covered wages, the benefits decreased by three cents to $0.99 per $100 of covered wages.

In 2010, medical benefits accounted for $28.1 billion, and wage loss compensation accounted for $29.5 billion. The latter amount includes payments to disabled workers and the survivors of deceased workers.

The $57.5 billion for workers' compensation benefit payments in 2010 includes about $445 million in benefits for the Black Lung program.

The employers' cost of providing workers' compensation coverage generally varies according to risk, industrial classification, and experience rating. Nationally in 2010, such costs were approximately $1.23 per $100 of covered wages, or about $573 for each of the 124.5 million protected employees.

For more information, see *Workers' Compensation: Benefits, Coverage, and Costs, 2010* at http://www.nasi.org/research/2012/report-workers-compensation-benefits-coverage-costs-2010.

CONTACT: Virginia Reno (202) 452-8097 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Temporary Disability Insurance

Five states, Puerto Rico, and the railroad industry have social insurance programs that partially compensate for the loss of wages caused by temporary nonoccupational disability or maternity. Those programs are known as *temporary disability insurance* (TDI) because the duration of the payments is limited.

Federal law does not provide for a federal-state insurance system for short-term disability comparable to the federal-state system of unemployment insurance. However, in 1946 Congress amended the Federal Unemployment Tax Act (FUTA) to permit states where employees make contributions under the unemployment insurance program to use some or all of these contributions to pay disability benefits (but not administrative costs). Of the nine states that could have benefited from this provision for initial funding for TDI, three—California, New Jersey, and Rhode Island—took advantage. Rhode Island had already enacted the first state law in 1942. California and the railroad industry followed in 1946, then New Jersey in 1948, and New York in 1949. A two-decade hiatus followed before Puerto Rico and Hawaii passed laws in 1968 and 1969, respectively.

The temporary disability insurance laws of the five states and Puerto Rico cover most commercial and industrial wage and salary workers in private employment if the employer has at least one worker. In no state is coverage under TDI identical with that of the unemployment insurance program. Principal occupational groups excluded are domestic workers, family workers (parent, child, or spouse of the employer), government employees, and the self-employed. State and local government employees are included in Hawaii, and the other state programs generally provide elective coverage for some or all public employees.

Agricultural workers are covered to varying degrees in California, Hawaii, New Jersey, and Puerto Rico, but they are not covered in other jurisdictions. The California law permits self-employed individuals to elect coverage on a voluntary basis. Workers employed by railroads, railroad associations, and railroad unions are covered by TDI under the national system included in the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act.

The methods used for providing this protection vary. In Rhode Island, the coverage is provided through an exclusive, state-operated fund into which all contributions are paid and from which all benefits are disbursed. In addition, covered employers may provide supplemental benefits in any manner they choose. The railroad program is also exclusively publicly operated in conjunction with its unemployment insurance provisions.

In California, New Jersey, and Puerto Rico, coverage is provided through a state-operated fund, but employers are permitted to "contract out" of the state fund by purchasing group insurance from commercial insurance companies, by self-insuring, or by negotiating an agreement with a union or employees' association. Coverage by the state fund is automatic unless or until an employer or the employees take positive action by substituting a private plan that meets the standards prescribed in the law and is approved by the administering agency. Premiums (in lieu of contributions) are then paid directly to the private plan, and benefits are paid to the workers affected.

The laws in Hawaii and New York require employers to provide their own disability insurance plans for their workers by setting up an approved self-insurance plan, by reaching an agreement with employees or a union establishing a labor-management benefit plan, or by purchasing group insurance from a commercial carrier. In New York, the employer may also provide protection through the State Insurance Fund, which is a state-operated competitive carrier. Both Hawaii and New York operate special funds to pay benefits to workers who become disabled while unemployed or whose employers have failed to provide the required protection. In other jurisdictions, benefit payments for the disabled unemployed are made from the regular state-operated funds.

## Eligibility for Benefits

To qualify for benefits, a worker must fulfill certain requirements regarding past earnings or employment and must be disabled as defined in the law. In addition, claimants may be disqualified if they received certain types of income during the period of disability.

### Earnings or Employment Requirements

A claimant must have a specified amount of past employment or earnings to qualify for benefits. However, in most jurisdictions with private plans, the plans either insure workers immediately upon their employment or, in some cases, require a short probationary period of employment, usually from 1 to 3 months. Upon cessation of employment after a specified period, workers generally lose their private plan coverage and must look to a state-created fund for such protection.

### Disability Requirements

The laws generally define disability as inability to perform regular or customary work because of a physical or mental condition. Stricter requirements are imposed

for disability during unemployment in New Jersey and New York. All the laws pay full benefits for disability due to pregnancy.

**Disqualifying Income**

All the laws restrict payment of disability benefits when the claimant is also receiving workers' compensation payments. However, the statutes usually contain some exceptions to this rule (for example, if the workers' compensation is for partial disability or for previously incurred work disabilities).

The laws differ with respect to the treatment of sick leave payments. Rhode Island pays disability benefits in full even though the claimant draws wage continuation payments. New York deducts from the benefits any payment from the employer or from a fund contributed to by the employer, except for benefits paid pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement. In California, New Jersey, and Puerto Rico, benefits plus paid sick leave for any week during disability may not exceed the individual's weekly earnings before their disablement. Railroad workers are not eligible for TDI benefits while they receive sick leave pay.

In all seven TDI systems, as with unemployment insurance, weekly benefit amounts are related to a claimant's previous earnings in covered employment. In general, the benefit amount for a week is intended to replace at least one-half the weekly wage loss for a limited time. All the laws, however, specify minimum and maximum amounts payable for a week. The maximum duration of benefits varies from 26 weeks to 52 weeks. New York and Puerto Rico have a uniform duration of 26 weeks for all claimants; New Jersey and Hawaii have a variable duration of up to 26 weeks; Rhode Island has a variable duration of up to 30 weeks; and California and the railroad program have a variable duration of up to 52 weeks. Under the railroad program, duration of benefits varies from 26 weeks to 52 weeks, on the basis of the total number of years of employment in the industry. In the other jurisdictions, limited predisability "base period" wages reduce benefit duration. A noncompensable waiting period of a week or 7 consecutive days of disability (4 days for railroad workers) is generally required before the payment of benefits for subsequent weeks.

The statutory provisions described above govern the benefits payable to employees covered by the state-operated plans. In those states where private plans are permitted to participate, those provisions represent standards against which the private plan can be measured (in accordance with provisions in the state law).

## Financing and Administration

Under each of the laws, except for that governing the railroad program, employees may be required to contribute to the cost of the temporary disability benefit. In five of the jurisdictions (all but California and Rhode Island), employers are also required to contribute. In general, the government does not contribute.

Five of the seven TDI programs are administered by the same agency that administers unemployment insurance. Under those programs, the unemployment insurance administrative machinery is used to collect contributions, to maintain wage records, to determine eligibility, and to pay benefits to workers under the state-operated funds. By contrast, the New York program is administered by the state Workers' Compensation Board, and the Hawaii program is administered by a separate division of the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations.

Claims in New York and Hawaii are filed with and paid by the employer, the insurance carrier, or the union health and welfare fund that is operating the private plan. The state agency limits its functions to supervising private plans, setting standards of performance, and adjudicating disputed claims arising between claimants and carriers. A similar situation applies to claimants under private plans in California, New Jersey, and Puerto Rico.

CONTACT: Loryn M. Lancaster (202) 693-2994 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Black Lung Benefits

The Black Lung benefit program established by the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 provides monthly benefit payments to coal miners totally disabled as a result of pneumoconiosis, to the widows of coal miners who died as a result of pneumoconiosis, and to their dependents. The Social Security Administration (SSA) was initially responsible for the payment and administration of all benefits.

The Black Lung Benefits Act of 1972 designated program operations related to claims filed through December 31, 1973 (with certain exceptions) as Part B, designated claims filed thereafter as Part C, established different financing provisions for Part C, and assigned jurisdiction for Part C to the Department of Labor (DOL).

On October 1, 1997, responsibility for maintenance and payment of Part B benefits was also transferred from SSA to DOL; SSA, however, maintained responsibility for conducting formal hearings to resolve contested issues regarding Part B claims. Data on all Part B claims are reported in this *Supplement*. Part C data are reported by DOL's Office of Workers' Compensation Programs (OWCP) in the *OWCP Annual Report to Congress*.

Legislation enacted November 2, 2002 (Public Law 107-275) permanently transferred the responsibility for all Black Lung claims (Parts B and C) to OWCP. SSA continues to handle only a small number of pending Part B appeals cases.

The basic Black Lung benefit rate is set by law at 37 1/2 percent of the monthly pay rate for federal employees in the first step of grade GS-2. The basic rate to a miner or widow may be increased according to the number of qualified dependents—50 percent of the basic benefit rate if one dependent qualifies, 75 percent for two dependents, and 100 percent for three or more dependents.

Black Lung payments are tied directly to federal employee salary scales, and increases are automatically payable when federal salaries are increased. Because the Continuing Appropriations and Surface Transportation Extensions Act of 2011 (Public Law 111-322) froze federal salaries for 2 years, the monthly rates for Black Lung benefits in 2011 and 2012 are the same as those for 2010. Reflecting a 1.5 percent adjustment effective January 1, 2010, monthly benefit rates are:

- Miner or widow, $625.00
- Miner or widow and 1 dependent, $938.00
- Miner or widow and 2 dependents, $1,094.00
- Miner or widow and 3 or more dependents (family benefit), $1,251.00

If a miner or surviving spouse is receiving workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, or disability insurance payments under state law, the Black Lung benefit is offset by the amount being paid under these other programs.

The amendments of 1972 extended benefit payments to full orphans, parents, brothers, and sisters of deceased miners. Under earlier law, survivor payments were limited to widows and their dependent children (if the miner and spouse were both deceased, no benefits were payable to surviving children). These amendments also expanded coverage to include surface as well as underground coal miners.

CONTACT: Bennett Stewart (606) 218-9236 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Veterans' Disability Benefits

## Compensation for Service-connected Disabilities

Disability compensation is a monetary benefit paid to veterans who are disabled by injury or disease incurred in or aggravated during active military service. Individuals discharged or separated from military service under dishonorable conditions are generally not eligible for compensation payments. The amount of monthly compensation depends on the degree of disability, rated as the percentage of normal function lost. Effective December 1, 2011, payments range from $127 a month for a 10 percent disability to $2,769 a month for total disability. Veterans who have at least a 30 percent service-connected disability are entitled to an additional dependent's allowance. The amount is based on the number of dependents and degree of disability.

## Pensions for Nonservice-connected Disabilities

Monthly benefits are provided to wartime veterans with limited income and resources who are totally and permanently disabled because of a condition not attributable to their military service. To qualify for these pensions, a veteran must have served in one or more of the following designated war periods: The Mexican Border Period, World War I, World War II, the Korean Conflict, the Vietnam Era, or the Gulf War. The period of service must have lasted at least 90 days, at least one day of which was during a war period, and the discharge or separation cannot have been dishonorable. Service less than 90 days is acceptable if the veteran was discharged with a service-connected disability.

Pension payments are reduced by countable income. Some medical and other expenses are allowed as deductions from countable income. Veterans aged 65 or older who meet service, net worth, and income requirements are eligible for a pension, regardless of current physical condition.

Effective December 1, 2011, maximum benefit amounts for nonservice-connected disabilities range from $1,021 per month for a veteran without a dependent spouse or child to $2,020 per month for a veteran who is in need of regular aid and attendance and who has one dependent. For each additional dependent child, the pension is raised by $174 per month.

For additional information about benefits and services available from the Department of Veterans Affairs, see *Federal Benefits for Veterans, Dependents and Survivors* at http://www.va.gov/opa/publications/benefits_book.asp.

CONTACT: 1-800-827-1000 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Section 2

## Program Provisions and SSA Administrative Data

### Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance


Coverage, Financing, and Insured Status 2.1

Benefit Computation and Automatic Adjustments 2.12

Benefit Types and Levels 2.39

Effect of Current Earnings and Taxation of Benefits 2.58


### Other Programs


Supplemental Security Income 2.64

Medicare 2.66

Medicaid 2.69


### SSA Administrative Data


Offices and Staff 2.71

Claims Workloads 2.73

Service Delivery 2.74

Hearings and Appeals 2.75

## Table 2.A1—Covered employment and self-employment provisions, by year enacted

| Year enacted | Coverage election or waiver | Provision |
|---|---|---|
| 1935 | . . . | All workers in commerce and industry (except railroads) under age 65 in the continental United States, Alaska, and Hawaii and on American vessels. (Covered after 1936.) |
| 1939 | . . . | Age restriction eliminated. |
| 1946 | . . . | Railroad and Social Security earnings combined to determine eligibility for and amount of survivors benefits. |
| 1950 | . . . | Regularly employed farm and domestic workers. Nonfarm self-employed (except members of professional groups). Federal civilian employees not under a federal retirement system. U.S. citizens employed outside the United States by American employers. Workers in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands (effective January 1, 1951). |
| | Elective by employer | State and local government employees not under a state and local government retirement system. Termination permitted 2 years after giving notice if group has 5 years of coverage when notice is given. |
| | Elective by employer and employee | Employees (other than members of the clergy) of nonprofit organizations (upon election by employer, each current employee given a choice as to coverage; new employees are covered). Nonprofit organizations permitted to terminate coverage 2 years after giving notice, if the organization has 8 years of coverage when notice is given. |
| 1951 | . . . | Railroad workers with less than 10 years of service, for all benefits. (After October 1951, coverage retroactive to 1937.) |
| 1954 | . . . | Farm self-employed. Professional self-employed except lawyers, dentists, physicians, and members of other medical groups (taxable years ending after 1954). Additional regularly employed farm and domestic workers. Homeworkers. |
| | Elective by employer | U.S. citizens employed outside the United States by a foreign subsidiary of an American employer. |
| | Elective by employer and employee | State and local government employees (except fire fighters and police personnel) under a state or local government retirement system (coverage provided at state's option; a majority of the eligible employees must vote in favor). See above (elective by employer, 1950) for termination rule. |
| | Elective by individual | Members of the clergy and of religious orders not under a vow of poverty. |
| 1956 | . . . | Members of the uniformed services on active duty or on active duty for training. Remainder of professional self-employed except physicians (taxable years ending after 1955). Farm landlords who materially participate in farm operations. |
| | Elective by employer and employee | Fire fighters and police personnel in designated states. State and local government employees under a state or local government retirement system in designated states may be divided into two systems, one excluding employees not desiring coverage (new employees covered). |
| 1960 | . . . | U.S. citizens employed in United States by foreign governments or international organizations. Parents working for children (except domestic or casual labor). Workers in Guam and American Samoa. |
| 1965 | . . . | Interns. Self-employed physicians (taxable years ending on or after December 31, 1965). Tips for employee tax only. |
| | Elective by individual | Members of certain religious sects may obtain exemptions from self-employed coverage (retroactive to 1951). |
| 1967 | Elective by employer and employee | Fire fighters under state and local government retirement system (under a majority favorable vote) and only if governor of state certifies Social Security protection. |
| | Subject to waiver by individual | Members of the clergy and of religious orders not under a vow of poverty are covered automatically, but they can choose to be exempt on grounds of conscience or religious principles. Taxable years ending after 1967. |
| 1972 | Elective by employer | Members of a religious order who are subject to a vow of poverty. Retroactivity allowed for 5 years but not earlier than January 1, 1968. |
| 1977 | Elective by individual | Members of the clergy and of religious orders who filed an application for exemption from coverage may revoke the exemption if the revocation is filed before the due date of the individual's federal income tax return for the first taxable year beginning after December 20, 1977. |
| 1982 | . . . | Federal employees—Hospital Insurance (Part A) program only, effective January 1, 1983. |
| 1983 | . . . | Federal employees newly hired after December 31, 1983, including executive, legislative, and judicial branch employees, and also including those hired before January 1, 1984, with a break in service lasting more than 365 days. Excludes re-employed annuitants hired before January 1, 1984. |
| | . . . | Legislative branch employees hired before 1984 who were not participating in the Civil Service Retirement System on December 31, 1983. |
| | . . . | Members of Congress, the president, the vice president, sitting federal judges, and most executive-level political appointees of the federal government. |
| | . . . | Employees of nonprofit organizations. |
| | . . . | U.S. residents employed outside the United States by American employers. |
| | Elective by employer | U.S. residents employed outside the United States by a foreign affiliate of an American employer. |
| | . . . | Employees of nonprofit organizations placed under compulsory coverage; nonprofit organizations prohibited from terminating coverage of their employees on or after March 31, 1983. |
| | Elective by employer or by employer and employee | States prohibited from terminating coverage of employees (after April 20, 1983) and permitted to reinstate coverage for a terminated group. |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A1—Covered employment and self-employment provisions, by year enacted—*Continued*

| Year enacted | Coverage election or waiver | Provision |
|---|---|---|
| 1984 | . . . | Rehired federal employees whose previous service was covered. |
| | . . . | Persons exercising reemployment rights to noncovered federal employment retain exemption after a period (not limited to 365 or fewer days) of military or national guard service or work for an international organization. |
| | . . . | Generally, all legislative branch employees except those who were participating on December 31, 1983, and are also currently participating in the Civil Service Retirement System or another federal retirement system. |
| | . . . | Employees of nonprofit organizations who are also participating on a mandatory basis in the Civil Service Retirement System are treated like federal employees for Social Security tax and coverage purposes. They are therefore not covered unless hired on or after January 1, 1984, or reemployed after a break in service of more than 365 days. |
| | Elective by employer | Churches or church-related organizations may elect irrevocably to have services performed by their employees excluded from covered employment. Their employees are then treated as self-employed for Social Security purposes. |
| 1986 | . . . | State and local government employees hired after March 31, 1986—Hospital Insurance (Part A) program only. |
| | Elective by individual | Members of the clergy and of religious orders who filed an application for exemption from coverage may revoke the exemption if the revocation is filed before the due date of the individual's federal income tax return for the first taxable year beginning after October 22, 1986. |
| | Elective by employee | Employees covered under Civil Service Retirement System can elect to switch to Federal Employees Retirement System from July 1, 1987, to December 31, 1987. |
| 1987 | . . . | Members of uniformed services reserve components on inactive duty training. Irregularly employed farm workers (if employer's annual expenditures for farm labor is at least $2,500). Services performed in trade or business of spouse or by children aged 18 or older in trade or business of parent. For employers, the full amount of covered tips. |
| 1990 | . . . | State and local government employees not under a state or local government retirement system. Exceptions: (1) students employed by the educational institution they attend and (2) election workers paid less than the mandated amount ($100), unless either group covered under a state's Section 218 agreement. |
| 1994 | . . . | Threshold for exclusion of wages paid to election workers raised from $100 to $1,000 annually beginning January 1, 1995, and will be indexed for wage increases each year after December 31, 1999. |
| | . . . | Police and fire fighters under a public retirement system can be covered for Social Security in all states. |
| | . . . | Threshold for coverage of domestic employees' earnings raised from $50 per calendar quarter to $1,000 per calendar year per employer; amount subject to annual automatic adjustments. Domestic workers no longer covered for years in which they were under age 18, unless they are no longer in school and domestic employment is their principal occupation. Coverage of earnings of domestic workers on farms becomes subject to new annual threshold for domestic workers instead of annual threshold for agricultural employees. |
| 1997 | Elective by employee | Employees covered under Civil Service Retirement System can elect to switch to Federal Employees Retirement System from July 1, 1998, to December 31, 1998. |
| 1998 | . . . | States can modify their Social Security coverage agreements made between January 1, 1999, and March 31, 1999, to exclude from coverage services performed by students employed by state schools, colleges, or universities, effective for services performed after June 30, 2000. |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm).

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A2—Noncontributory wage credit provisions, by year enacted

| Year enacted | Provision |
|---|---|
| 1946 | Fully insured status and average monthly wage of $160 for World War II veterans who died within 3 years after discharge. |
| 1950 | Wage credits of $160 per month of military service during World War II period (September 16, 1940–July 24, 1947). |
| 1952 | Wage credits of $160 per month of military service to December 31, 1953. |
| 1953 | Wage credits of $160 per month of military service to June 30, 1955. |
| 1955 | Wage credits of $160 per month of military service to March 31, 1956. |
| 1956 | Wage credits of $160 per month of military service to December 31, 1956. |
| 1967 | For uniformed services, wage credits of $100 for each $100 (or fraction thereof) of basic pay not in excess of $300 per calendar quarter, beginning in 1968. |
| 1972 | For uniformed services, wage credits of $300 per calendar quarter of service after 1956. (Supersedes 1967 provision.) For U.S. citizens of Japanese ancestry, wage credits for the period they were interned by the U.S. government during World War II period (December 7, 1941–December 31, 1946) and who were aged 18 or older. |
| 1977 | For uniformed services, wage credits of $100 for each $300 of basic pay up to maximum credit of $1,200 per calendar year after 1977. |
| 2002 | For uniformed services, deemed wage credits are eliminated for all years after calendar year 2001. Deemed wage credits will continue to be given for appropriate earnings for periods prior to calendar year 2002. |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm).

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A3—Annual maximum taxable earnings and contribution rates, 1937–2012

| Year | Annual maximum taxable earnings (dollars) | | Contribution rate (percent) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Employer and employee, each | | | | Self-employed person | | | |
| | OASDI | HI | Total, OASDI and HI | OASI | DI | HI | Total, OASDI and HI | OASI | DI | HI |
| 1937–1949 | 3,000 | . . . | 1.0 | 1.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1950 | 3,000 | . . . | 1.5 | 1.5 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1951–1953 | 3,600 | . . . | 1.5 | 1.5 | . . . | . . . | 2.25 | 2.25 | . . . | . . . |
| 1954 | 3,600 | . . . | 2.0 | 2.0 | . . . | . . . | 3.0 | 3.0 | . . . | . . . |
| 1955–1956 | 4,200 | . . . | 2.0 | 2.0 | . . . | . . . | 3.0 | 3.0 | . . . | . . . |
| 1957–1958 | 4,200 | . . . | 2.25 | 2.0 | 0.25 | . . . | 3.375 | 3.0 | 0.375 | . . . |
| 1959 | 4,800 | . . . | 2.5 | 2.25 | 0.25 | . . . | 3.75 | 3.375 | 0.375 | . . . |
| 1960–1961 | 4,800 | . . . | 3.0 | 2.75 | 0.25 | . . . | 4.5 | 4.125 | 0.375 | . . . |
| 1962 | 4,800 | . . . | 3.125 | 2.875 | 0.25 | . . . | 4.7 | 4.325 | 0.375 | . . . |
| 1963–1965 | 4,800 | . . . | 3.625 | 3.375 | 0.25 | . . . | 5.4 | 5.025 | 0.375 | . . . |
| 1966 | 6,600 | 6,600 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 0.35 | 0.35 | 6.15 | 5.275 | 0.525 | 0.35 |
| 1967 | 6,600 | 6,600 | 4.4 | 3.55 | 0.35 | 0.5 | 6.4 | 5.375 | 0.525 | 0.5 |
| 1968 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 4.4 | 3.325 | 0.475 | 0.6 | 6.4 | 5.0875 | 0.7125 | 0.6 |
| 1969 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 4.8 | 3.725 | 0.475 | 0.6 | 6.9 | 5.5875 | 0.7125 | 0.6 |
| 1970 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 4.8 | 3.65 | 0.55 | 0.6 | 6.9 | 5.475 | 0.825 | 0.6 |
| 1971 | 7,800 | 7,800 | 5.2 | 4.05 | 0.55 | 0.6 | 7.5 | 6.075 | 0.825 | 0.6 |
| 1972 | 9,000 | 9,000 | 5.2 | 4.05 | 0.55 | 0.6 | 7.5 | 6.075 | 0.825 | 0.6 |
| 1973 | 10,800 | 10,800 | 5.85 | 4.3 | 0.55 | 1.0 | 8.0 | 6.205 | 0.795 | 1.0 |
| 1974 | 13,200 | 13,200 | 5.85 | 4.375 | 0.575 | 0.9 | 7.9 | 6.185 | 0.815 | 0.9 |
| 1975 | [a] 14,100 | [a] 14,100 | 5.85 | 4.375 | 0.575 | 0.9 | 7.9 | 6.185 | 0.815 | 0.9 |
| 1976 | [a] 15,300 | [a] 15,300 | 5.85 | 4.375 | 0.575 | 0.9 | 7.9 | 6.185 | 0.815 | 0.9 |
| 1977 | [a] 16,500 | [a] 16,500 | 5.85 | 4.375 | 0.575 | 0.9 | 7.9 | 6.185 | 0.815 | 0.9 |
| 1978 | [a] 17,700 | [a] 17,700 | 6.05 | 4.275 | 0.775 | 1.0 | 8.1 | 6.01 | 1.09 | 1.0 |
| 1979 | 22,900 | 22,900 | 6.13 | 4.33 | 0.75 | 1.05 | 8.1 | 6.01 | 1.04 | 1.05 |
| 1980 | 25,900 | 25,900 | 6.13 | 4.52 | 0.56 | 1.05 | 8.1 | 6.2725 | 0.7775 | 1.05 |
| 1981 | 29,700 | 29,700 | 6.65 | 4.7 | 0.65 | 1.3 | 9.3 | 7.025 | 0.975 | 1.3 |
| 1982 | [a] 32,400 | [a] 32,400 | 6.7 | 4.575 | 0.825 | 1.3 | 9.35 | 6.8125 | 1.2375 | 1.3 |
| 1983 | [a] 35,700 | [a] 35,700 | 6.7 | 4.775 | 0.625 | 1.3 | 9.35 | 7.1125 | 0.9375 | 1.3 |
| 1984 | [a] 37,800 | [a] 37,800 | [b] 7.0 | 5.2 | 0.5 | 1.3 | [b] 14.0 | 10.4 | 1.0 | 2.6 |
| 1985 | [a] 39,600 | [a] 39,600 | 7.05 | 5.2 | 0.5 | 1.35 | [b] 14.1 | 10.4 | 1.0 | 2.7 |
| 1986 | [a] 42,000 | [a] 42,000 | 7.15 | 5.2 | 0.5 | 1.45 | [b] 14.3 | 10.4 | 1.0 | 2.9 |
| 1987 | [a] 43,800 | [a] 43,800 | 7.15 | 5.2 | 0.5 | 1.45 | [b] 14.3 | 10.4 | 1.0 | 2.9 |
| 1988 | [a] 45,000 | [a] 45,000 | 7.51 | 5.53 | 0.53 | 1.45 | [b] 15.02 | 11.06 | 1.06 | 2.9 |
| 1989 | [a] 48,000 | [a] 48,000 | 7.51 | 5.53 | 0.53 | 1.45 | [b] 15.02 | 11.06 | 1.06 | 2.9 |
| 1990 | [c] 51,300 | [c] 51,300 | 7.65 | 5.6 | 0.6 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 11.2 | 1.2 | 2.9 |
| 1991 | [c] 53,400 | [d] 125,000 | 7.65 | 5.6 | 0.6 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 11.2 | 1.2 | 2.9 |
| 1992 | [c] 55,500 | 130,200 | 7.65 | 5.6 | 0.6 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 11.2 | 1.2 | 2.9 |
| 1993 | [a] 57,600 | [a] 135,000 | 7.65 | 5.6 | 0.6 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 11.2 | 1.2 | 2.9 |
| 1994 | [a] 60,600 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.26 | 0.94 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.52 | 1.88 | 2.9 |
| 1995 | [a] 61,200 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.26 | 0.94 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.52 | 1.88 | 2.9 |
| 1996 | [a] 62,700 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.26 | 0.94 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.52 | 1.88 | 2.9 |
| 1997 | [a] 65,400 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.35 | 0.85 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.7 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| 1998 | [a] 68,400 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.35 | 0.85 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.7 | 1.7 | 2.9 |
| 1999 | [a] 72,600 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.35 | 0.85 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.7 | 1.7 | 2.9 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A3—Annual maximum taxable earnings and contribution rates, 1937–2012—*Continued*

| Year | Annual maximum taxable earnings (dollars) | | Contribution rate (percent) | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Employer and employee, each | | | | Self-employed person | | | |
| | OASDI | HI | Total, OASDI and HI | OASI | DI | HI | Total, OASDI and HI | OASI | DI | HI |
| 2000 | [a] 76,200 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| 2001 | [a] 80,400 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| 2002 | [a] 84,900 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| 2003 | [a] 87,000 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| 2004 | [a] 87,900 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| 2005 | [a] 90,000 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| 2006 | [a] 94,200 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| 2007 | [a] 97,500 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| 2008 | [a] 102,000 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| 2009 | [a] 106,800 | [e] | 7.65 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| 2010 | [a] 106,800 | [e] | [f] 7.65 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 1.45 | 15.3 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| 2011 | [a] 106,800 | [e] | [g] 7.65 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 1.45 | [g] 15.3 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 |
| 2012 | [a] 110,100 | [e] | [g] 7.65 | 5.3 | 0.9 | 1.45 | [g] 15.3 | 10.6 | 1.8 | 2.9 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTES: DI = Disability Insurance; HI = Hospital Insurance; OASI = Old-Age and Survivors Insurance; OASDI = Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance; . . . = not applicable.

Table shows the contribution (tax) rates used to determine total amounts received by the trust funds. Occasional temporary tax credits and rate reductions affect the rates paid by employers, employees, or self-employed persons, and are summarized in footnotes as applicable.

a. Based on automatic adjustment, under legislation in 1972 (as modified by legislation in 1973), in proportion to increases in average wage level.
b. In 1984, the 5.7 percent OASDI tax on taxable wages of employees was offset by a tax credit of 0.3 percent, resulting in an effective employee tax rate of 5.4 percent. However, the OASDI trust funds received the full 5.7 percent because of a general revenue transfer equivalent to 0.3 percent of taxable wages. Similar credits of 2.7 percent, 2.3 percent, and 2.0 percent were allowed against the combined OASDI and HI taxes on net earnings from self-employment in 1984, 1985, and from 1986 to 1989, respectively.
c. Based on automatic adjustment, under legislation in 1972 (as modified by legislation in 1973), using a transitional rule, specified by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) of 1989, for computing a "deemed" average annual wage for 1988, 1989, and 1990.
d. Based on legislation in 1990.
e. Upper limit on earnings subject to HI taxes was repealed by OBRA 1993.
f. For 2010, most employers were exempt from paying the employer share of OASDI tax on wages paid to certain qualified individuals hired after February 3. Amounts equal to the revenue forgone will be transferred from the general fund of the Treasury to the OASI and DI trust funds.
g. For 2011 and 2012, the combined OASDI payroll tax rate was reduced by 2.0 percent for employees and for self-employed workers, resulting in a 4.2 percent effective tax rate for employees and a 10.4 percent effective tax rate for self-employed workers. The authorizing legislation does not specify percentage reductions attributable to the separate OASI and DI trust funds. Amounts equal to the revenue forgone will be transferred from the general fund of the Treasury to the trust funds.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A4—Maximum annual amount of contributions, 1937–2012 (in dollars)

| Year | Employee | | | | | Self-employed person | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total, OASDI and HI | Subtotal, OASDI | OASI | DI | HI | Total, OASDI and HI | Subtotal, OASDI | OASI | DI | HI |
| 1937–1949 | 30.00 | 30.00 | 30.00 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1950 | 45.00 | 45.00 | 45.00 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1951–1953 | 54.00 | 54.00 | 54.00 | . . . | . . . | 81.00 | 81.00 | 81.00 | . . . | . . . |
| 1954 | 72.00 | 72.00 | 72.00 | . . . | . . . | 108.00 | 108.00 | 108.00 | . . . | . . . |
| 1955–1956 | 84.00 | 84.00 | 84.00 | . . . | . . . | 126.00 | 126.00 | 126.00 | . . . | . . . |
| 1957–1958 | 94.50 | 94.50 | 84.00 | 10.50 | . . . | 141.75 | 141.75 | 126.00 | 15.75 | . . . |
| 1959 | 120.00 | 120.00 | 108.00 | 12.00 | . . . | 180.00 | 180.00 | 162.00 | 18.00 | . . . |
| 1960–1961 | 144.00 | 144.00 | 132.00 | 12.00 | . . . | 216.00 | 216.00 | 198.00 | 18.00 | . . . |
| 1962 | 150.00 | 150.00 | 138.00 | 12.00 | . . . | 225.60 | 225.60 | 207.60 | 18.00 | . . . |
| 1963–1965 | 174.00 | 174.00 | 162.00 | 12.00 | . . . | 259.20 | 259.20 | 241.20 | 18.00 | . . . |
| 1966 | 277.20 | 254.10 | 231.00 | 23.10 | 23.10 | 405.90 | 382.80 | 348.15 | 34.65 | 23.10 |
| 1967 | 290.40 | 257.40 | 234.30 | 23.10 | 33.00 | 422.40 | 389.40 | 354.75 | 34.65 | 33.00 |
| 1968 | 343.20 | 296.40 | 259.35 | 37.05 | 46.80 | 499.20 | 452.40 | 396.825 | 55.575 | 46.80 |
| 1969 | 374.40 | 327.60 | 290.55 | 37.05 | 46.80 | 538.20 | 491.40 | 435.825 | 55.575 | 46.80 |
| 1970 | 374.40 | 327.60 | 284.70 | 42.90 | 46.80 | 538.20 | 491.40 | 427.05 | 64.35 | 46.80 |
| 1971 | 405.60 | 358.80 | 315.90 | 42.90 | 46.80 | 585.00 | 538.20 | 473.85 | 64.35 | 46.80 |
| 1972 | 468.00 | 414.00 | 364.50 | 49.50 | 54.00 | 675.00 | 621.00 | 546.75 | 74.25 | 54.00 |
| 1973 | 631.80 | 523.80 | 464.40 | 59.40 | 108.00 | 864.00 | 756.00 | 670.14 | 85.86 | 108.00 |
| 1974 | 772.20 | 653.40 | 577.50 | 75.90 | 118.80 | 1,042.80 | 924.00 | 816.42 | 107.58 | 118.80 |
| 1975 | 824.85 | 697.95 | 616.875 | 81.075 | 126.90 | 1,113.90 | 987.00 | 872.085 | 114.915 | 126.90 |
| 1976 | 895.05 | 757.35 | 669.375 | 87.975 | 137.70 | 1,208.70 | 1,071.00 | 946.305 | 124.695 | 137.70 |
| 1977 | 965.25 | 816.75 | 721.875 | 94.875 | 148.50 | 1,303.50 | 1,155.00 | 1,020.525 | 134.475 | 148.50 |
| 1978 | 1,070.85 | 893.85 | 756.675 | 137.175 | 177.00 | 1,433.70 | 1,256.70 | 1,063.77 | 192.93 | 177.00 |
| 1979 | 1,403.77 | 1,163.32 | 991.59 | 171.75 | 240.45 | 1,854.90 | 1,614.45 | 1,376.29 | 238.16 | 240.45 |
| 1980 | 1,587.67 | 1,315.72 | 1,170.68 | 145.04 | 271.95 | 2,097.90 | 1,825.95 | 1,624.58 | 201.37 | 271.95 |
| 1981 | 1,975.05 | 1,588.95 | 1,395.90 | 193.05 | 386.10 | 2,762.10 | 2,376.00 | 2,086.43 | 289.57 | 386.10 |
| 1982 | 2,170.80 | 1,749.60 | 1,482.30 | 267.30 | 421.20 | 3,029.40 | 2,608.20 | 2,207.25 | 400.95 | 421.20 |
| 1983 | 2,391.90 | 1,927.80 | 1,704.675 | 223.125 | 464.10 | 3,337.95 | 2,873.85 | 2,539.1625 | 334.6875 | 464.10 |
| 1984 [a] | 2,646.00 | 2,154.60 | 1,965.60 | 189.00 | 491.40 | 5,292.00 | 4,309.20 | 3,931.20 | 378.00 | 982.80 |
| 1985 [a] | 2,791.80 | 2,257.20 | 2,059.20 | 198.00 | 534.60 | 5,583.60 | 4,514.40 | 4,118.40 | 396.00 | 1,069.20 |
| 1986 [a] | 3,003.00 | 2,394.00 | 2,184.00 | 210.00 | 609.00 | 6,006.00 | 4,788.00 | 4,368.00 | 420.00 | 1,218.00 |
| 1987 [a] | 3,131.70 | 2,496.60 | 2,277.60 | 219.00 | 635.10 | 6,263.40 | 4,993.20 | 4,555.20 | 438.00 | 1,270.20 |
| 1988 [a] | 3,379.50 | 2,727.00 | 2,488.50 | 238.50 | 652.50 | 6,759.00 | 5,454.00 | 4,977.00 | 477.00 | 1,305.00 |
| 1989 [a] | 3,604.80 | 2,908.80 | 2,654.40 | 254.40 | 696.00 | 7,209.60 | 5,817.60 | 5,308.80 | 508.80 | 1,392.00 |
| 1990 | 3,924.45 | 3,180.60 | 2,872.80 | 307.80 | 743.85 | 7,848.90 | 6,361.20 | 5,745.60 | 615.60 | 1,487.70 |
| 1991 | 5,123.30 | 3,310.80 | 2,990.40 | 320.40 | 1,812.50 | 10,246.60 | 6,621.60 | 5,980.80 | 640.80 | 3,625.00 |
| 1992 | 5,328.90 | 3,441.00 | 3,108.00 | 333.00 | 1,887.90 | 10,657.80 | 6,882.00 | 6,216.00 | 666.00 | 3,775.80 |
| 1993 | 5,528.70 | 3,571.20 | 3,225.60 | 345.60 | 1,957.50 | 11,057.40 | 7,142.40 | 6,451.20 | 691.20 | 3,915.00 |
| 1994 | [b] | 3,757.20 | 3,187.56 | 569.64 | [b] | [b] | 7,514.40 | 6,375.12 | 1,139.28 | [b] |
| 1995 | [b] | 3,794.40 | 3,219.12 | 575.28 | [b] | [b] | 7,588.80 | 6,438.24 | 1,150.56 | [b] |
| 1996 | [b] | 3,887.40 | 3,298.02 | 589.38 | [b] | [b] | 7,774.80 | 6,596.04 | 1,178.76 | [b] |
| 1997 | [b] | 4,054.80 | 3,498.90 | 555.90 | [b] | [b] | 8,109.60 | 6,997.80 | 1,111.80 | [b] |
| 1998 | [b] | 4,240.80 | 3,659.40 | 581.40 | [b] | [b] | 8,481.60 | 7,318.80 | 1,162.80 | [b] |
| 1999 | [b] | 4,501.20 | 3,884.10 | 617.10 | [b] | [b] | 9,002.40 | 7,768.20 | 1,234.20 | [b] |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A4—Maximum annual amount of contributions, 1937–2012 (in dollars)—*Continued*

| Year | Employee | | | | | Self-employed person | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total, OASDI and HI | Subtotal, OASDI | OASI | DI | HI | Total, OASDI and HI | Subtotal, OASDI | OASI | DI | HI |
| 2000 | [b] | 4,724.40 | 4,038.60 | 685.80 | [b] | [b] | 9,448.80 | 8,077.20 | 1,371.60 | [b] |
| 2001 | [b] | 4,984.80 | 4,261.20 | 723.60 | [b] | [b] | 9,969.60 | 8,522.40 | 1,447.20 | [b] |
| 2002 | [b] | 5,236.80 | 4,499.70 | 764.10 | [b] | [b] | 10,527.60 | 8,999.40 | 1,528.20 | [b] |
| 2003 | [b] | 5,394.00 | 4,611.00 | 783.00 | [b] | [b] | 10,788.00 | 9,222.00 | 1,566.00 | [b] |
| 2004 | [b] | 5,449.80 | 4,658.70 | 791.10 | [b] | [b] | 10,899.60 | 9,317.40 | 1,582.20 | [b] |
| 2005 | [b] | 5,580.00 | 4,770.00 | 810.00 | [b] | [b] | 11,160.00 | 9,540.00 | 1,620.00 | [b] |
| 2006 | [b] | 5,840.40 | 4,992.60 | 847.80 | [b] | [b] | 11,680.80 | 9,985.20 | 1,695.60 | [b] |
| 2007 | [b] | 6,045.00 | 5,167.50 | 877.50 | [b] | [b] | 12,090.00 | 10,335.00 | 1,755.00 | [b] |
| 2008 | [b] | 6,324.00 | 5,406.00 | 918.00 | [b] | [b] | 12,648.00 | 10,812.00 | 1,836.00 | [b] |
| 2009 | [b] | 6,621.60 | 5,660.40 | 961.20 | [b] | [b] | 13,243.20 | 11,320.80 | 1,922.40 | [b] |
| 2010 | [b] | 6,621.60 | 5,660.40 | 961.20 | [b] | [b] | 13,243.20 | 11,320.80 | 1,922.40 | [b] |
| 2011 [c] | [b] | 6,621.60 | 5,660.40 | 961.20 | [b] | [b] | 13,243.20 | 11,320.80 | 1,922.40 | [b] |
| 2012 [c] | [b] | 6,826.20 | 5,835.30 | 990.90 | [b] | [b] | 13,652.40 | 11,670.60 | 1,981.80 | [b] |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTES: DI = Disability Insurance; HI = Hospital Insurance; OASI = Old-Age and Survivors Insurance; OASDI = Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance; . . . = not applicable.

Table shows the maximum contributions (taxes) received by the trust funds from an individual worker. Occasional temporary tax credits and rate reductions affect the amounts paid by workers, and are summarized in footnotes as applicable.

a. In 1984, the 5.7 percent OASDI tax on taxable wages of employees was offset by a tax credit of 0.3 percent, resulting in an effective employee tax rate of 5.4 percent. However, the OASDI trust funds received the full 5.7 percent because of a general revenue transfer equivalent to 0.3 percent of taxable wages. Similar credits of 2.7 percent, 2.3 percent, and 2.0 percent were allowed against the combined OASDI and HI taxes on net earnings from self-employment in 1984, 1985, and from 1986 to 1989, respectively.
b. Upper limit on earnings subject to HI taxes was repealed by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) of 1993.
c. For 2011 and 2012, the combined OASDI payroll tax rate was reduced by 2.0 percent for employees and for self-employed workers. Thus, for 2011, the maximum OASDI contribution for employees was $4,485.60 and for self-employed workers was $11,107.20; and for 2012, the maximum OASDI contribution for employees was $4,624.20 and for self-employed workers was $11,450.40. The authorizing legislation does not specify percentage reductions attributable to the separate OASI and DI trust funds. Amounts equal to the revenue forgone will be transferred from the general fund of the Treasury to the trust funds.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A5—Tax credits enacted in 1983

| Group | Tax payable under— | Percentage of earnings | Tax credit, effective with respect to— |
|---|---|---|---|
| Employee | Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA) | 0.3 | Remuneration paid in calendar year 1984 |
| Self-employed | Self-Employment Contributions Act (SECA) | 2.7 | Self-employment income for taxable years beginning in 1984 |
| | | 2.3 | Self-employment income for taxable years beginning in 1985 |
| | | 2.0 | Self-employment income for taxable years beginning in 1986, 1987, 1988, and 1989 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov /regulations/index.htm).

NOTES: During this period, scheduled taxes were credited to the Social Security (Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance, or OASDI) trust funds, monies for tax credits were paid from the Treasury, and the reduced tax rates were paid by employees and the self-employed.

Tables 2.A3 and 2.A4 show the tax rate and tax amount paid by employers and received by the OASDI trust funds. In 1984, the 5.7 percent OASDI tax on taxable wages of employees was offset by a tax credit of 0.3 percent, resulting in an effective employee tax rate of 5.4 percent. However, the OASDI trust funds received the full 5.7 percent because of a general revenue transfer equivalent to 0.3 percent of taxable wages. Similar credits of 2.7 percent, 2.3 percent, and 2.0 percent were allowed against the combined OASDI and Hospital Insurance (HI) taxes on net earnings from self-employment in 1984, 1985, and from 1986 to 1989, respectively.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A6—Appropriations from general revenues and interfund borrowing provisions, by type of transaction and year enacted

| Year enacted | Provision |
|---|---|
| | ***Appropriations from general revenues*** |
| 1935 | Annual appropriations to the old-age reserve account to provide payments; direct appropriation to pay for administrative expenses. |
| 1939 | Trust fund created from which benefits and administrative expenses were to be paid. |
| 1944 | General authorization to finance benefits and payments. |
| 1947 | For cost of gratuitous military service wage credits. |
| 1950 | General authorization repealed. |
| 1951 | Railroad interchange provisions enacted. |
| 1956 | For cost of gratuitous military service wage credits. |
| 1966 | For cost of transitional uninsured monthly benefits for those aged 72 and older with fewer than 3 quarters of coverage. |
| 1972 | For cost of gratuitous wage credits for Japanese-American internees. |
| 1983 | A lump-sum payment to the Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) trust funds equal to (1) the present value of the estimated additional benefits arising from the gratuitous military service wage credits for service before 1957 and (2) the amount of the combined employer-employee OASDI taxes on the gratuitous wage credits for service after 1956 and before 1984 but less any amounts previously transferred. After 1983, the trust funds will be reimbursed on a current basis for employer-employee taxes on such wage credits for service after 1983. |
| | A lump-sum payment to the OASDI trust funds representing the amount of uncashed benefit checks (including interest) issued in the past. In the future, the trust funds will be credited on a regular basis. All transfers made for uncashed benefit checks will be subject to the annual appropriation process. |
| | Transfers in each year from the Treasury Department to the OASDI trust funds of amounts equal to income tax receipts attributable to inclusion of Social Security benefits in taxable income. |
| | For tax credits for part of the 1984 employment FICA tax and part of the tax on self-employment income under SECA for 1984–1989, see Table 2.A5. |
| 1993 | Transfers in each year from the Treasury Department to the Hospital Insurance (HI) trust fund of amounts equal to income tax receipts attributable to the increased portions of Social Security benefits included in taxable income under the 1993 Act. |
| | ***Interfund borrowing*** |
| 1981 | Interfund borrowing permitted among Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (OASI), Disability Insurance (DI), and Hospital Insurance (HI) trust funds as needed until December 31, 1982. For all or part of any loan to be repaid, the managing trustee determines if assets of borrowing trust fund(s) are sufficient for that purpose. Interest with respect to any outstanding loan balance at a rate equal to the rate earned by lending trust fund is transferred from time to time. |
| 1983 | Interfund borrowing reauthorized among OASI, DI, and HI trust funds for calendar years 1983–1987, with provisions for scheduled repayment, no later than December 31, 1989, of principal and interest (including amounts borrowed in 1982). No borrowing permitted from any fund that has been reduced to specified levels. |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm).

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A7—Insured status (benefit eligibility) provisions, by eligibility concept and year enacted

| Year enacted | Provision |
|---|---|
| | ***Quarter of coverage*** |
| 1939 | Calendar quarter in which $50 of wages is earned. Four quarters of coverage (QC) are credited for covered earnings equal to maximum limitation for the year. |
| 1946 | Calendar quarter in which $50 of wages is paid. |
| 1950 | Calendar quarter credited with $100 of self-employment income (reported annually). |
| 1954 | Calendar quarter credited with $100 of agricultural wages (reported annually). |
| 1977 | Calendar quarters of coverage (up to 4) for each $250 of annual earnings, effective January 1, 1978 *(effective on January 1 of each year, dollar amount subject to automatic increase)*: |

| *Year* | *Amount (dollars)* |
|---|---|
| 1979 | 260 |
| 1980 | 290 |
| 1981 | 310 |
| 1982 | 340 |
| 1983 | 370 |
| 1984 | 390 |
| 1985 | 410 |
| 1986 | 440 |
| 1987 | 460 |
| 1988 | 470 |
| 1989 | 500 |
| 1990 | 520 |
| 1991 | 540 |
| 1992 | 570 |
| 1993 | 590 |
| 1994 | 620 |
| 1995 | 630 |
| 1996 | 640 |
| 1997 | 670 |
| 1998 | 700 |
| 1999 | 740 |
| 2000 | 780 |
| 2001 | 830 |
| 2002 | 870 |
| 2003 | 890 |
| 2004 | 900 |
| 2005 | 920 |
| 2006 | 970 |
| 2007 | 1,000 |
| 2008 | 1,050 |
| 2009 | 1,090 |
| 2010 | 1,120 |
| 2011 | 1,120 |
| 2012 | 1,130 |

| | |
|---|---|
| | ***Disability definition*** |
| 1954 | Inability to engage in substantial gainful activity because of any medically determinable permanent physical or mental impairment. |
| 1965 | Disability lasting at least 12 months. For blind persons aged 55–64, inability to engage in usual occupation. |
| 1967 | Disability that precludes engagement in any substantial gainful work existing in the national economy. For surviving spouse, disability precludes any gainful activity. |
| 1990 | More restrictive definition for surviving spouse eliminated. |
| | ***Period of disability*** |
| 1954 | Continuous period of at least 6 months as defined above or of blindness. |
| 1972 | At least 5 months of disability. |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A7—Insured status (benefit eligibility) provisions, by eligibility concept and year enacted—*Continued*

| Year enacted | Provision |
|---|---|
| | ***Fully insured*** |
| 1935 | Cumulative wages of $2,000 and employment in each of 5 years after 1936 and before attainment of age 65. |
| 1939 | QC equal to one-half the quarters elapsed after 1936 (or quarter in which age 21 attained) and before quarter of death or attainment of age 65. Minimum 6 QC, maximum 40 QC. |
| 1950 | Elapsed period measured after 1950 (QC earned at any time are used). |
| 1954 | Period of disability excluded from elapsed period. Alternatively, QC earned in all quarters after 1954 and before quarter in which age 65 attained (minimum 6 QC). |
| 1956 | Elapsed period measured to age 62 for women. Alternatively, QC earned in all except 4 quarters after 1954 and before quarter in which age 65 attained (62 for women). |
| 1960 | QC reduced to one-third the elapsed quarters. |
| 1961 | QC equal to years elapsed after 1950 (or year age 21 attained) and before year of death or age 65 (62 for women). |
| 1972 | Elapsed period for men reaching age 62 after 1972, measured to age 62 or to 1975, if later. |
| 1983 | Any person aged 55 or older on January 1, 1984, and employed by a nonprofit organization to whose employees coverage is extended solely by reason of the new compulsory coverage provision will be deemed fully insured upon subsequently acquiring 6 QC if aged 60 or older on January 1, 1984; 8 QC if aged 59; 12 QC if aged 58; 16 QC if aged 57; and 20 QC if aged 55 or 56. |
| 2004 | Workers who are not citizens or nationals of the United States (referred to here as noncitizens) must meet additional requirements to be fully or currently insured. Noncitizen workers whose Social Security number (SSN) was originally assigned on or after January 1, 2004, must have been issued an SSN for work purposes at any time on or after January 1, 2004; or must have been admitted to the United States at any time as a nonimmigrant visitor for business (B-1) or as an alien crewman (D-1 or D-2). |
| | ***Currently insured*** |
| 1939 | 6 QC earned in 12 quarters before quarter of death. |
| 1946 | 6 QC earned in preceding 13 quarters, including quarter of death. |
| 1950 | Including quarter of retirement added. |
| 1954 | Including quarter of disablement added. |
| 2004 | Workers who are not citizens or nationals of the United States (referred to here as noncitizens) must meet additional requirements to be fully or currently insured. Noncitizen workers whose Social Security number (SSN) was originally assigned on or after January 1, 2004, must have been issued an SSN for work purposes at any time on or after January 1, 2004; or must have been admitted to the United States at any time as a nonimmigrant visitor for business (B-1) or as an alien crewman (D-1 or D-2). |
| | ***Disability insured*** |
| 1954 | 20 QC earned in last 40 quarters, including quarter of disablement, and currently insured. |
| 1956 | Fully insured requirement added. |
| 1958 | Currently insured requirement eliminated. |
| 1960 | Alternatively, 20 QC earned before quarter of disablement (not necessarily in last 40 quarters) but QC earned in all quarters after 1950, with minimum of 6 QC. |
| 1965 | Alternatively, for blind under age 31, QC earned in one-half the quarters elapsed after age 21, with minimum of 6 QC. For blind under age 24, 6 QC earned in preceding 12 quarters. |
| 1967 | For all disabled under age 31, same alternative. |
| 1972 | For blind, requirement for recent QC eliminated. |
| 1983 | For those who become disabled again at age 31 or older and who were previously disabled before age 31, same alternative as that for those under age 31. |
| | ***Transitionally insured*** |
| 1965 | Same as fully insured, but minimum reduced to 3 QC. |
| | ***Requirement for special age-72 monthly benefit*** |
| 1966 | 3 QC for each year elapsed after 1966 and before attainment of age 72. (No QC if aged 72 before 1968.) |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A8—Factors for indexing earnings, 1951–2012

| Year | Annual maximum taxable earnings (dollars) | Average annual wage [a] (dollars) | Factors for workers who were first eligible (attained age 62, became disabled, or died) in [b]— | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 |
| 1951 | 3,600 | 2,799.16 | 8.8260978 | 9.2577416 | 9.7979394 | 10.3107504 | 10.8853513 | 11.4873105 | 11.7613570 | 11.8793102 |
| 1952 | 3,600 | 2,973.32 | 8.3091157 | 8.7154763 | 9.2240324 | 9.7068059 | 10.2477500 | 10.8144498 | 11.0724443 | 11.1834885 |
| 1953 | 3,600 | 3,139.44 | 7.8694481 | 8.2543065 | 8.7359529 | 9.1931809 | 9.7055016 | 10.2422152 | 10.4865581 | 10.5917265 |
| 1954 | 3,600 | 3,155.64 | 7.8290489 | 8.2119317 | 8.6911054 | 9.1459862 | 9.6556768 | 10.1896351 | 10.4327236 | 10.5373522 |
| 1955 | 4,200 | 3,301.44 | 7.4832982 | 7.8492718 | 8.3072841 | 8.7420762 | 9.2292575 | 9.7396348 | 9.9719880 | 10.0719959 |
| 1956 | 4,200 | 3,532.36 | 6.9940946 | 7.3361435 | 7.7642143 | 8.1705828 | 8.6259158 | 9.1029284 | 9.3200919 | 9.4135620 |
| 1957 | 4,200 | 3,641.72 | 6.7840636 | 7.1158409 | 7.5310568 | 7.9252221 | 8.3668816 | 8.8295695 | 9.0402118 | 9.1308750 |
| 1958 | 4,200 | 3,673.80 | 6.7248244 | 7.0537046 | 7.4652948 | 7.8560183 | 8.2938211 | 8.7524688 | 8.9612717 | 9.0511432 |
| 1959 | 4,800 | 3,855.80 | 6.4074018 | 6.7207583 | 7.1129208 | 7.4852015 | 7.9023393 | 8.3393381 | 8.5382852 | 8.6239146 |
| 1960 | 4,800 | 4,007.12 | 6.1654405 | 6.4669638 | 6.8443171 | 7.2025395 | 7.6039250 | 8.0244215 | 8.2158558 | 8.2982516 |
| 1961 | 4,800 | 4,086.76 | 6.0452926 | 6.3409400 | 6.7109397 | 7.0621813 | 7.4557449 | 7.8680471 | 8.0557508 | 8.1365409 |
| 1962 | 4,800 | 4,291.40 | 5.7570164 | 6.0385655 | 6.3909214 | 6.7254136 | 7.1002097 | 7.4928508 | 7.6716037 | 7.7485413 |
| 1963 | 4,800 | 4,396.64 | 5.6192138 | 5.8940236 | 6.2379453 | 6.5644310 | 6.9302558 | 7.3134985 | 7.4879726 | 7.5630686 |
| 1964 | 4,800 | 4,576.32 | 5.3985866 | 5.6626066 | 5.9930250 | 6.3066918 | 6.6581533 | 7.0263487 | 7.1939724 | 7.2661199 |
| 1965 | 4,800 | 4,658.72 | 5.3031004 | 5.5624506 | 5.8870248 | 6.1951437 | 6.5403888 | 6.9020718 | 7.0667308 | 7.1376022 |
| 1966 | 6,600 | 4,938.36 | 5.0028066 | 5.2474708 | 5.5536656 | 5.8443370 | 6.1700322 | 6.5112345 | 6.6665695 | 6.7334277 |
| 1967 | 6,600 | 5,213.44 | 4.7388404 | 4.9705952 | 5.2606341 | 5.5359686 | 5.8444789 | 6.1676782 | 6.3148171 | 6.3781476 |
| 1968 | 7,800 | 5,571.76 | 4.4340855 | 4.6509361 | 4.9223226 | 5.1799503 | 5.4686203 | 5.7710346 | 5.9087111 | 5.9679688 |
| 1969 | 7,800 | 5,893.76 | 4.1918334 | 4.3968367 | 4.6533961 | 4.8969486 | 5.1698474 | 5.4557396 | 5.5858942 | 5.6419145 |
| 1970 | 7,800 | 6,186.24 | 3.9936472 | 4.1889581 | 4.4333876 | 4.6654252 | 4.9254216 | 5.1977970 | 5.3217981 | 5.3751697 |
| 1971 | 7,800 | 6,497.08 | 3.8025790 | 3.9885456 | 4.2212809 | 4.4422171 | 4.6897745 | 4.9491187 | 5.0671871 | 5.1180053 |
| 1972 | 9,000 | 7,133.80 | 3.4631837 | 3.6325521 | 3.8445148 | 4.0457316 | 4.2711935 | 4.5073902 | 4.6149205 | 4.6612030 |
| 1973 | 10,800 | 7,580.16 | 3.2592531 | 3.4186482 | 3.6181294 | 3.8074975 | 4.0196830 | 4.2419711 | 4.3431695 | 4.3867267 |
| 1974 | 13,200 | 8,030.76 | 3.0763788 | 3.2268303 | 3.4151189 | 3.5938616 | 3.7941415 | 4.0039573 | 4.0994775 | 4.1405907 |
| 1975 | 14,100 | 8,630.92 | 2.8624596 | 3.0024493 | 3.1776450 | 3.3439587 | 3.5303119 | 3.7255379 | 3.8144161 | 3.8526704 |
| 1976 | 15,300 | 9,226.48 | 2.6776907 | 2.8086443 | 2.9725312 | 3.1281095 | 3.3024339 | 3.4850582 | 3.5681994 | 3.6039844 |
| 1977 | 16,500 | 9,779.44 | 2.5262858 | 2.6498348 | 2.8044551 | 2.9512365 | 3.1157040 | 3.2880022 | 3.3664423 | 3.4002039 |
| 1978 | 17,700 | 10,556.03 | 2.3404310 | 2.4548907 | 2.5981359 | 2.7341188 | 2.8864867 | 3.0461092 | 3.1187786 | 3.1500564 |
| 1979 | 22,900 | 11,479.46 | 2.1521622 | 2.2574145 | 2.3891368 | 2.5141810 | 2.6542921 | 2.8010743 | 2.8678980 | 2.8966598 |
| 1980 | 25,900 | 12,513.46 | 1.9743268 | 2.0708821 | 2.1917200 | 2.3064316 | 2.4349652 | 2.5696186 | 2.6309206 | 2.6573058 |
| 1981 | 29,700 | 13,773.10 | 1.7937618 | 1.8814864 | 1.9912728 | 2.0954934 | 2.2122717 | 2.3346102 | 2.3903057 | 2.4142778 |
| 1982 | 32,400 | 14,531.34 | 1.7001639 | 1.7833111 | 1.8873690 | 1.9861513 | 2.0968362 | 2.2127911 | 2.2655805 | 2.2883017 |
| 1983 | 35,700 | 15,239.24 | 1.6211871 | 1.7004719 | 1.7996960 | 1.8938897 | 1.9994330 | 2.1100015 | 2.1603387 | 2.1820045 |
| 1984 | 37,800 | 16,135.07 | 1.5311777 | 1.6060606 | 1.6997757 | 1.7887397 | 1.8884232 | 1.9928528 | 2.0403952 | 2.0608581 |
| 1985 | 39,600 | 16,822.51 | 1.4686072 | 1.5404301 | 1.6303156 | 1.7156441 | 1.8112541 | 1.9114163 | 1.9570159 | 1.9766426 |
| 1986 | 42,000 | 17,321.82 | 1.4262739 | 1.4960264 | 1.5833209 | 1.6661898 | 1.7590438 | 1.8563188 | 1.9006040 | 1.9196649 |
| 1987 | 43,800 | 18,426.51 | 1.3407672 | 1.4063379 | 1.4883991 | 1.5662999 | 1.6535871 | 1.7450304 | 1.7866606 | 1.8045788 |
| 1988 | 45,000 | 19,334.04 | 1.2778323 | 1.3403251 | 1.4185344 | 1.4927785 | 1.5759686 | 1.6631196 | 1.7027957 | 1.7198728 |
| 1989 | 48,000 | 20,099.55 | 1.2291648 | 1.2892776 | 1.3645082 | 1.4359247 | 1.5159464 | 1.5997781 | 1.6379431 | 1.6543699 |
| 1990 | 51,300 | 21,027.98 | 1.1748946 | 1.2323533 | 1.3042622 | 1.3725256 | 1.4490141 | 1.5291445 | 1.5656245 | 1.5813259 |
| 1991 | 53,400 | 21,811.60 | 1.1326844 | 1.1880788 | 1.2574043 | 1.3232152 | 1.3969557 | 1.4742073 | 1.5093767 | 1.5245140 |
| 1992 | 55,500 | 22,935.42 | 1.0771837 | 1.1298638 | 1.1957924 | 1.2583785 | 1.3285059 | 1.4019721 | 1.4354182 | 1.4498139 |
| 1993 | 57,600 | 23,132.67 | 1.0679986 | 1.1202295 | 1.1855960 | 1.2476485 | 1.3171778 | 1.3900177 | 1.4231786 | 1.4374514 |
| 1994 | 60,600 | 23,753.53 | 1.0400837 | 1.0909494 | 1.1546073 | 1.2150379 | 1.2827500 | 1.3536860 | 1.3859801 | 1.3998799 |
| 1995 | 61,200 | 24,705.66 | 1.0000000 | 1.0489054 | 1.1101100 | 1.1682117 | 1.2333141 | 1.3015163 | 1.3325659 | 1.3459300 |
| 1996 | 62,700 | 25,913.90 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0583509 | 1.1137436 | 1.1758107 | 1.2408329 | 1.2704348 | 1.2831758 |
| 1997 | 65,400 | 27,426.00 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0523387 | 1.1109837 | 1.1724211 | 1.2003909 | 1.2124294 |
| 1998 | 68,400 | 28,861.44 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0557283 | 1.1141100 | 1.1406888 | 1.1521286 |
| 1999 | 72,600 | 30,469.84 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0552999 | 1.0804756 | 1.0913116 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A8—Factors for indexing earnings, 1951–2012—*Continued*

| Year | Annual maximum taxable earnings (dollars) | Average annual wage [a] (dollars) | Factors for workers who were first eligible (attained age 62, became disabled, or died) in [b]— | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1997 | 1998 | 1999 | 2000 | 2001 | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 |
| 2000 | 76,200 | 32,154.82 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0238565 | 1.0341246 |
| 2001 | 80,400 | 32,921.92 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0100289 |
| 2002 | 84,900 | 33,252.09 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 |
| 2003 | 87,000 | 34,064.95 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 |
| 2004 | 87,900 | 35,648.55 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 |
| 2005 | 90,000 | 36,952.94 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 |
| 2006 | 94,200 | 38,651.41 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 |
| 2007 | 97,500 | 40,405.48 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 |
| 2008 | 102,000 | 41,334.97 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 |
| 2009 | 106,800 | 40,711.61 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 |
| 2010 | 106,800 | 41,673.83 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 |
| 2011 | 106,800 | -- | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 |
| 2012 | 110,100 | -- | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A8—Factors for indexing earnings, 1951–2012—*Continued*

| Year | Annual maximum taxable earnings (dollars) | Average annual wage [a] (dollars) | Factors for workers who were first eligible (attained age 62, became disabled, or died) in [b]— 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1951 | 3,600 | 2,799.16 | 12.1697045 | 12.7354456 | 13.2014390 | 13.8082175 | 14.4348590 | 14.7669194 | 14.5442240 | 14.8879771 |
| 1952 | 3,600 | 2,973.32 | 11.4568731 | 11.9894764 | 12.4281746 | 12.9994114 | 13.5893479 | 13.9019581 | 13.6923069 | 14.0159250 |
| 1953 | 3,600 | 3,139.44 | 10.8506453 | 11.3550665 | 11.7705514 | 12.3115619 | 12.8702826 | 13.1663513 | 12.9677936 | 13.2742878 |
| 1954 | 3,600 | 3,155.64 | 10.7949418 | 11.2967734 | 11.7101254 | 12.2483585 | 12.8042109 | 13.0987597 | 12.9012213 | 13.2061420 |
| 1955 | 4,200 | 3,301.44 | 10.3182096 | 10.7978791 | 11.1929764 | 11.7074398 | 12.2387443 | 12.5202851 | 12.3314705 | 12.6229251 |
| 1956 | 4,200 | 3,532.36 | 9.6436801 | 10.0919923 | 10.4612610 | 10.9420925 | 11.4386642 | 11.7017999 | 11.5253287 | 11.7977301 |
| 1957 | 4,200 | 3,641.72 | 9.3540827 | 9.7889322 | 10.1471118 | 10.6135041 | 11.0951638 | 11.3503976 | 11.1792258 | 11.4434471 |
| 1958 | 4,200 | 3,673.80 | 9.2724019 | 9.7034542 | 10.0585062 | 10.5208258 | 10.9982797 | 11.2512848 | 11.0816076 | 11.3435217 |
| 1959 | 4,800 | 3,855.80 | 8.8347295 | 9.2454354 | 9.5837284 | 10.0242258 | 10.4791431 | 10.7202059 | 10.5585378 | 10.8080891 |
| 1960 | 4,800 | 4,007.12 | 8.5011055 | 8.8963021 | 9.2218202 | 9.6456832 | 10.0834215 | 10.3153811 | 10.1598180 | 10.3999456 |
| 1961 | 4,800 | 4,086.76 | 8.3354418 | 8.7229370 | 9.0421116 | 9.4577147 | 9.8869226 | 10.1143620 | 9.9618304 | 10.1972785 |
| 1962 | 4,800 | 4,291.40 | 7.9379573 | 8.3069744 | 8.6109288 | 9.0067134 | 9.4154542 | 9.6320478 | 9.4867899 | 9.7110104 |
| 1963 | 4,800 | 4,396.64 | 7.7479507 | 8.1081348 | 8.4048137 | 8.7911246 | 9.1900815 | 9.4014907 | 9.2597097 | 9.4785632 |
| 1964 | 4,800 | 4,576.32 | 7.4437430 | 7.7897852 | 8.0748156 | 8.4459588 | 8.8292515 | 9.0323601 | 8.8961458 | 9.1064065 |
| 1965 | 4,800 | 4,658.72 | 7.3120836 | 7.6520053 | 7.9319942 | 8.2965729 | 8.6730862 | 8.8726023 | 8.7387974 | 8.9453391 |
| 1966 | 6,600 | 4,938.36 | 6.8980289 | 7.2187022 | 7.4828364 | 7.8267704 | 8.1819632 | 8.3701816 | 8.2439535 | 8.4387995 |
| 1967 | 6,600 | 5,213.44 | 6.5340639 | 6.8378173 | 7.0880148 | 7.4138016 | 7.7502532 | 7.9285405 | 7.8089726 | 7.9935379 |
| 1968 | 7,800 | 5,571.76 | 6.1138581 | 6.3980771 | 6.6321844 | 6.9370199 | 7.2518342 | 7.4186559 | 7.3067774 | 7.4794733 |
| 1969 | 7,800 | 5,893.76 | 5.7798332 | 6.0485242 | 6.2698413 | 6.5580224 | 6.8556371 | 7.0133446 | 6.9075785 | 7.0708393 |
| 1970 | 7,800 | 6,186.24 | 5.5065678 | 5.7625553 | 5.9734087 | 6.2479648 | 6.5315086 | 6.6817598 | 6.5809943 | 6.7365362 |
| 1971 | 7,800 | 6,497.08 | 5.2431169 | 5.4868572 | 5.6876227 | 5.9490433 | 6.2190215 | 6.3620842 | 6.2661396 | 6.4142399 |
| 1972 | 9,000 | 7,133.80 | 4.7751479 | 4.9971334 | 5.1799798 | 5.4180675 | 5.6639491 | 5.7942429 | 5.7068617 | 5.8417435 |
| 1973 | 10,800 | 7,580.16 | 4.4939619 | 4.7028757 | 4.8749551 | 5.0990230 | 5.3304257 | 5.4530472 | 5.3708114 | 5.4977507 |
| 1974 | 13,200 | 8,030.76 | 4.2418090 | 4.4390008 | 4.6014250 | 4.8129206 | 5.0313395 | 5.1470807 | 5.0694592 | 5.1892760 |
| 1975 | 14,100 | 8,630.92 | 3.9468504 | 4.1303303 | 4.2814601 | 4.4782491 | 4.6814801 | 4.7891731 | 4.7169491 | 4.8284343 |
| 1976 | 15,300 | 9,226.48 | 3.6920852 | 3.8637216 | 4.0050962 | 4.1891827 | 4.3792952 | 4.4800368 | 4.4124747 | 4.5167637 |
| 1977 | 16,500 | 9,779.44 | 3.4833232 | 3.6452547 | 3.7786356 | 3.9523132 | 4.1316763 | 4.2267216 | 4.1629797 | 4.2613718 |
| 1978 | 17,700 | 10,556.03 | 3.2270607 | 3.3770793 | 3.5006475 | 3.6615479 | 3.8277155 | 3.9157685 | 3.8567160 | 3.9478696 |
| 1979 | 22,900 | 11,479.46 | 2.9674697 | 3.1054205 | 3.2190486 | 3.3670059 | 3.5198067 | 3.6007765 | 3.5464743 | 3.6302953 |
| 1980 | 25,900 | 12,513.46 | 2.7222647 | 2.8488164 | 2.9530554 | 3.0887868 | 3.2289615 | 3.3032407 | 3.2534255 | 3.3303203 |
| 1981 | 29,700 | 13,773.10 | 2.4732958 | 2.5882735 | 2.6829791 | 2.8062971 | 2.9336518 | 3.0011377 | 2.9558785 | 3.0257408 |
| 1982 | 32,400 | 14,531.34 | 2.3442401 | 2.4532184 | 2.5429823 | 2.6598655 | 2.7805750 | 2.8445395 | 2.8016418 | 2.8678587 |
| 1983 | 35,700 | 15,239.24 | 2.2353444 | 2.3392604 | 2.4248545 | 2.5363082 | 2.6514104 | 2.7124036 | 2.6714987 | 2.7346397 |
| 1984 | 37,800 | 16,135.07 | 2.1112366 | 2.2093830 | 2.2902250 | 2.3954907 | 2.5042023 | 2.5618092 | 2.5231753 | 2.5828106 |
| 1985 | 39,600 | 16,822.51 | 2.0249624 | 2.1190982 | 2.1966365 | 2.2976007 | 2.4018699 | 2.4571226 | 2.4200675 | 2.4772659 |
| 1986 | 42,000 | 17,321.82 | 1.9665918 | 2.0580141 | 2.1333174 | 2.2313712 | 2.3326348 | 2.3862949 | 2.3503079 | 2.4058575 |
| 1987 | 43,800 | 18,426.51 | 1.8486925 | 1.9346339 | 2.0054226 | 2.0975980 | 2.1927907 | 2.2432338 | 2.2094043 | 2.2616236 |
| 1988 | 45,000 | 19,334.04 | 1.7619158 | 1.8438231 | 1.9112891 | 1.9991378 | 2.0898622 | 2.1379375 | 2.1056960 | 2.1554641 |
| 1989 | 48,000 | 20,099.55 | 1.6948116 | 1.7735994 | 1.8384959 | 1.9229988 | 2.0102679 | 2.0565122 | 2.0254986 | 2.0733713 |
| 1990 | 51,300 | 21,027.98 | 1.6199820 | 1.6952912 | 1.7573224 | 1.8380943 | 1.9215103 | 1.9657128 | 1.9360685 | 1.9818275 |
| 1991 | 53,400 | 21,811.60 | 1.5617813 | 1.6343849 | 1.6941875 | 1.7720575 | 1.8524767 | 1.8950911 | 1.8665119 | 1.9106269 |
| 1992 | 55,500 | 22,935.42 | 1.4852551 | 1.5543012 | 1.6111735 | 1.6852279 | 1.7617066 | 1.8022330 | 1.7750540 | 1.8170075 |
| 1993 | 57,600 | 23,132.67 | 1.4725905 | 1.5410478 | 1.5974351 | 1.6708581 | 1.7466847 | 1.7868655 | 1.7599183 | 1.8015140 |
| 1994 | 60,600 | 23,753.53 | 1.4341005 | 1.5007685 | 1.5556820 | 1.6271859 | 1.7010305 | 1.7401611 | 1.7139183 | 1.7544268 |
| 1995 | 61,200 | 24,705.66 | 1.3788318 | 1.4429305 | 1.4957277 | 1.5644759 | 1.6354746 | 1.6730972 | 1.6478657 | 1.6868131 |
| 1996 | 62,700 | 25,913.90 | 1.3145435 | 1.3756536 | 1.4259891 | 1.4915320 | 1.5592203 | 1.5950887 | 1.5710337 | 1.6081651 |
| 1997 | 65,400 | 27,426.00 | 1.2420677 | 1.2998086 | 1.3473689 | 1.4092981 | 1.4732546 | 1.5071454 | 1.4844166 | 1.5195008 |
| 1998 | 68,400 | 28,861.44 | 1.1802928 | 1.2351619 | 1.2803568 | 1.3392059 | 1.3999814 | 1.4321867 | 1.4105883 | 1.4439276 |
| 1999 | 72,600 | 30,469.84 | 1.1179891 | 1.1699618 | 1.2127711 | 1.2685137 | 1.3260811 | 1.3565864 | 1.3361281 | 1.3677075 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A8—Factors for indexing earnings, 1951–2012—*Continued*

| Year | Annual maximum taxable earnings (dollars) | Average annual wage [a] (dollars) | Factors for workers who were first eligible (attained age 62, became disabled, or died) in [b]— 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2000 | 76,200 | 32,154.82 | 1.0594042 | 1.1086534 | 1.1492193 | 1.2020409 | 1.2565917 | 1.2854984 | 1.2661122 | 1.2960368 |
| 2001 | 80,400 | 32,921.92 | 1.0347194 | 1.0828211 | 1.1224418 | 1.1740327 | 1.2273124 | 1.2555455 | 1.2366110 | 1.2658384 |
| 2002 | 84,900 | 33,252.09 | 1.0244454 | 1.0720695 | 1.1112968 | 1.1623754 | 1.2151260 | 1.2430789 | 1.2243324 | 1.2532695 |
| 2003 | 87,000 | 34,064.95 | 1.0000000 | 1.0464877 | 1.0847789 | 1.1346387 | 1.1861306 | 1.2134164 | 1.1951173 | 1.2233639 |
| 2004 | 87,900 | 35,648.55 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0365903 | 1.0842351 | 1.1334396 | 1.1595134 | 1.1420271 | 1.1690189 |
| 2005 | 90,000 | 36,952.94 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0459631 | 1.0934307 | 1.1185841 | 1.1017150 | 1.1277541 |
| 2006 | 94,200 | 38,651.41 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0453818 | 1.0694298 | 1.0533021 | 1.0781969 |
| 2007 | 97,500 | 40,405.48 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0230041 | 1.0075764 | 1.0313905 |
| 2008 | 102,000 | 41,334.97 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 0.9849193 | 1.0081979 |
| 2009 | 106,800 | 40,711.61 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0236350 |
| 2010 | 106,800 | 41,673.83 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 |
| 2011 | 106,800 | -- | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 |
| 2012 | 110,100 | -- | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 | 1.0000000 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTE: -- = not available.

a. National average wage levels. For years before 1978, average wages were determined from wages earned during the first quarter of the year and reported to the Social Security Administration (SSA) for Social Security tax purposes. These wages were then multiplied by 4 to obtain the average wage for the year. For 1973–1977, from data collected on all taxable wages reported to SSA; for 1957–1972, based on 1 percent statistical sample; for 1951–1956, based on 1/10 of 1 percent statistical sample. For 1978–1984, from wage data collected by the Internal Revenue Service during processing of annual tax returns. For years after 1984, from W-2 data processed by SSA. For years after 1977, the average wage amounts have been adjusted to be consistent with the pre-1978 series.

b. The indexing factor for a given year represents the ratio of the average annual wage for the second year before the year of first eligibility to the average annual wage for the year to be indexed. Multiplying a worker's covered earnings, up to the maximum taxable amounts for various years after 1951, by the indicated factors gives the indexed earnings. Earnings in the year before the year of first eligibility, and any earnings thereafter, are not indexed. The actual taxable earnings for those years are considered in calculating the average indexed monthly earnings (AIME).

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A9—Indexed earnings for workers with maximum earnings, 1951–2012 (in dollars)

| Year | Annual maximum taxable earnings | Average annual wage [a] | Annual maximum indexed earnings for workers who were first eligible (attained age 62, became disabled, or died) in [b]— | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| 1951 | 3,600 | 2,799.16 | 43,810.94 | 45,847.60 | 47,525.18 | 49,709.58 | 51,965.49 | 53,160.91 | 52,359.21 | 53,596.72 |
| 1952 | 3,600 | 2,973.32 | 41,244.74 | 43,162.12 | 44,741.43 | 46,797.88 | 48,921.65 | 50,047.05 | 49,292.30 | 50,457.33 |
| 1953 | 3,600 | 3,139.44 | 39,062.32 | 40,878.24 | 42,373.99 | 44,321.62 | 46,333.02 | 47,398.86 | 46,684.06 | 47,787.44 |
| 1954 | 3,600 | 3,155.64 | 38,861.79 | 40,668.38 | 42,156.45 | 44,094.09 | 46,095.16 | 47,155.53 | 46,444.40 | 47,542.11 |
| 1955 | 4,200 | 3,301.44 | 43,336.48 | 45,351.09 | 47,010.50 | 49,171.25 | 51,402.73 | 52,585.20 | 51,792.18 | 53,016.29 |
| 1956 | 4,200 | 3,532.36 | 40,503.46 | 42,386.37 | 43,937.30 | 45,956.79 | 48,042.39 | 49,147.56 | 48,406.38 | 49,550.47 |
| 1957 | 4,200 | 3,641.72 | 39,287.15 | 41,113.52 | 42,617.87 | 44,576.72 | 46,599.69 | 47,671.67 | 46,952.75 | 48,062.48 |
| 1958 | 4,200 | 3,673.80 | 38,944.09 | 40,754.51 | 42,245.73 | 44,187.47 | 46,192.77 | 47,255.40 | 46,542.75 | 47,642.79 |
| 1959 | 4,800 | 3,855.80 | 42,406.70 | 44,378.09 | 46,001.90 | 48,116.28 | 50,299.89 | 51,456.99 | 50,680.98 | 51,878.83 |
| 1960 | 4,800 | 4,007.12 | 40,805.31 | 42,702.25 | 44,264.74 | 46,299.28 | 48,400.42 | 49,513.83 | 48,767.13 | 49,919.74 |
| 1961 | 4,800 | 4,086.76 | 40,010.12 | 41,870.10 | 43,402.14 | 45,397.03 | 47,457.23 | 48,548.94 | 47,816.79 | 48,946.94 |
| 1962 | 4,800 | 4,291.40 | 38,102.20 | 39,873.48 | 41,332.46 | 43,232.22 | 45,194.18 | 46,233.83 | 45,536.59 | 46,612.85 |
| 1963 | 4,800 | 4,396.64 | 37,190.16 | 38,919.05 | 40,343.11 | 42,197.40 | 44,112.39 | 45,127.16 | 44,446.61 | 45,497.10 |
| 1964 | 4,800 | 4,576.32 | 35,729.97 | 37,390.97 | 38,759.11 | 40,540.60 | 42,380.41 | 43,355.33 | 42,701.50 | 43,710.75 |
| 1965 | 4,800 | 4,658.72 | 35,098.00 | 36,729.63 | 38,073.57 | 39,823.55 | 41,630.81 | 42,588.49 | 41,946.23 | 42,937.63 |
| 1966 | 6,600 | 4,938.36 | 45,526.99 | 47,643.43 | 49,386.72 | 51,656.68 | 54,000.96 | 55,243.20 | 54,410.09 | 55,696.08 |
| 1967 | 6,600 | 5,213.44 | 43,124.82 | 45,129.59 | 46,780.90 | 48,931.09 | 51,151.67 | 52,328.37 | 51,539.22 | 52,757.35 |
| 1968 | 7,800 | 5,571.76 | 47,688.09 | 49,905.00 | 51,731.04 | 54,108.76 | 56,564.31 | 57,865.52 | 56,992.86 | 58,339.89 |
| 1969 | 7,800 | 5,893.76 | 45,082.70 | 47,178.49 | 48,904.76 | 51,152.57 | 53,473.97 | 54,704.09 | 53,879.11 | 55,152.55 |
| 1970 | 7,800 | 6,186.24 | 42,951.23 | 44,947.93 | 46,592.59 | 48,734.13 | 50,945.77 | 52,117.73 | 51,331.76 | 52,544.98 |
| 1971 | 7,800 | 6,497.08 | 40,896.31 | 42,797.49 | 44,363.46 | 46,402.54 | 48,508.37 | 49,624.26 | 48,875.89 | 50,031.07 |
| 1972 | 9,000 | 7,133.80 | 42,976.33 | 44,974.20 | 46,619.82 | 48,762.61 | 50,975.54 | 52,148.19 | 51,361.76 | 52,575.69 |
| 1973 | 10,800 | 7,580.16 | 48,534.79 | 50,791.06 | 52,649.52 | 55,069.45 | 57,568.60 | 58,892.91 | 58,004.76 | 59,375.71 |
| 1974 | 13,200 | 8,030.76 | 55,991.88 | 58,594.81 | 60,738.81 | 63,530.55 | 66,413.68 | 67,941.47 | 66,916.86 | 68,498.44 |
| 1975 | 14,100 | 8,630.92 | 55,650.59 | 58,237.66 | 60,368.59 | 63,143.31 | 66,008.87 | 67,527.34 | 66,508.98 | 68,080.92 |
| 1976 | 15,300 | 9,226.48 | 56,488.90 | 59,114.94 | 61,277.97 | 64,094.49 | 67,003.22 | 68,544.56 | 67,510.86 | 69,106.48 |
| 1977 | 16,500 | 9,779.44 | 57,474.83 | 60,146.70 | 62,347.49 | 65,213.17 | 68,172.66 | 69,740.91 | 68,689.17 | 70,312.63 |
| 1978 | 17,700 | 10,556.03 | 57,118.98 | 59,774.30 | 61,961.46 | 64,809.40 | 67,750.56 | 69,309.10 | 68,263.87 | 69,877.29 |
| 1979 | 22,900 | 11,479.46 | 67,955.06 | 71,114.13 | 73,716.21 | 77,104.44 | 80,603.57 | 82,457.78 | 81,214.26 | 83,133.76 |
| 1980 | 25,900 | 12,513.46 | 70,506.65 | 73,784.34 | 76,484.13 | 79,999.58 | 83,630.10 | 85,553.93 | 84,263.72 | 86,255.30 |
| 1981 | 29,700 | 13,773.10 | 73,456.88 | 76,871.72 | 79,684.48 | 83,347.02 | 87,129.46 | 89,133.79 | 87,789.59 | 89,864.50 |
| 1982 | 32,400 | 14,531.34 | 75,953.38 | 79,484.27 | 82,392.63 | 86,179.64 | 90,090.63 | 92,163.08 | 90,773.19 | 92,918.62 |
| 1983 | 35,700 | 15,239.24 | 79,801.80 | 83,511.59 | 86,567.31 | 90,546.20 | 94,655.35 | 96,832.81 | 95,372.50 | 97,626.64 |
| 1984 | 37,800 | 16,135.07 | 79,804.74 | 83,514.68 | 86,570.50 | 90,549.55 | 94,658.85 | 96,836.39 | 95,376.03 | 97,630.24 |
| 1985 | 39,600 | 16,822.51 | 80,188.51 | 83,916.29 | 86,986.81 | 90,984.99 | 95,114.05 | 97,302.05 | 95,834.67 | 98,099.73 |
| 1986 | 42,000 | 17,321.82 | 82,596.86 | 86,436.59 | 89,599.33 | 93,717.59 | 97,970.66 | 100,224.39 | 98,712.93 | 101,046.02 |
| 1987 | 43,800 | 18,426.51 | 80,972.73 | 84,736.96 | 87,837.51 | 91,874.79 | 96,044.23 | 98,253.64 | 96,771.91 | 99,059.11 |
| 1988 | 45,000 | 19,334.04 | 79,286.21 | 82,972.04 | 86,008.01 | 89,961.20 | 94,043.80 | 96,207.19 | 94,756.32 | 96,995.88 |
| 1989 | 48,000 | 20,099.55 | 81,350.96 | 85,132.77 | 88,247.80 | 92,303.94 | 96,492.86 | 98,712.59 | 97,223.93 | 99,521.82 |
| 1990 | 51,300 | 21,027.98 | 83,105.08 | 86,968.44 | 90,150.64 | 94,294.24 | 98,573.48 | 100,841.07 | 99,320.31 | 101,667.75 |
| 1991 | 53,400 | 21,811.60 | 83,399.12 | 87,276.15 | 90,469.61 | 94,627.87 | 98,922.26 | 101,197.86 | 99,671.74 | 102,027.48 |
| 1992 | 55,500 | 22,935.42 | 82,431.66 | 86,263.71 | 89,420.13 | 93,530.15 | 97,774.72 | 100,023.93 | 98,515.50 | 100,843.92 |
| 1993 | 57,600 | 23,132.67 | 84,821.21 | 88,764.35 | 92,012.26 | 96,241.43 | 100,609.04 | 102,923.45 | 101,371.29 | 103,767.21 |
| 1994 | 60,600 | 23,753.53 | 86,906.49 | 90,946.57 | 94,274.33 | 98,607.47 | 103,082.45 | 105,453.76 | 103,863.45 | 106,318.26 |
| 1995 | 61,200 | 24,705.66 | 84,384.51 | 88,307.35 | 91,538.54 | 95,745.93 | 100,091.05 | 102,393.55 | 100,849.38 | 103,232.96 |
| 1996 | 62,700 | 25,913.90 | 82,421.88 | 86,253.48 | 89,409.52 | 93,519.05 | 97,763.11 | 100,012.06 | 98,503.81 | 100,831.95 |
| 1997 | 65,400 | 27,426.00 | 81,231.23 | 85,007.48 | 88,117.93 | 92,168.10 | 96,350.85 | 98,567.31 | 97,080.85 | 99,375.35 |
| 1998 | 68,400 | 28,861.44 | 80,732.03 | 84,485.07 | 87,576.40 | 91,601.68 | 95,758.73 | 97,961.57 | 96,484.24 | 98,764.65 |
| 1999 | 72,600 | 30,469.84 | 81,166.01 | 84,939.23 | 88,047.18 | 92,094.10 | 96,273.49 | 98,488.17 | 97,002.90 | 99,295.56 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A9—Indexed earnings for workers with maximum earnings, 1951–2012 (in dollars)—*Continued*

| Year | Annual maximum taxable earnings | Average annual wage [a] | Annual maximum indexed earnings for workers who were first eligible (attained age 62, became disabled, or died) in [b]— | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
| 2000 | 76,200 | 32,154.82 | 80,726.60 | 84,479.39 | 87,570.51 | 91,595.52 | 95,752.29 | 97,954.98 | 96,477.75 | 98,758.00 |
| 2001 | 80,400 | 32,921.92 | 83,191.44 | 87,058.82 | 90,244.32 | 94,392.23 | 98,675.92 | 100,945.86 | 99,423.52 | 101,773.41 |
| 2002 | 84,900 | 33,252.09 | 86,975.41 | 91,018.70 | 94,349.10 | 98,685.67 | 103,164.20 | 105,537.40 | 103,945.82 | 106,402.58 |
| 2003 | 87,000 | 34,064.95 | 87,000.00 | 91,044.43 | 94,375.77 | 98,713.57 | 103,193.36 | 105,567.23 | 103,975.21 | 106,432.66 |
| 2004 | 87,900 | 35,648.55 | 87,900.00 | 87,900.00 | 91,116.28 | 95,304.27 | 99,629.34 | 101,921.23 | 100,384.18 | 102,756.76 |
| 2005 | 90,000 | 36,952.94 | 90,000.00 | 90,000.00 | 90,000.00 | 94,136.67 | 98,408.76 | 100,672.57 | 99,154.35 | 101,497.87 |
| 2006 | 94,200 | 38,651.41 | 94,200.00 | 94,200.00 | 94,200.00 | 94,200.00 | 98,474.97 | 100,740.29 | 99,221.06 | 101,566.15 |
| 2007 | 97,500 | 40,405.48 | 97,500.00 | 97,500.00 | 97,500.00 | 97,500.00 | 97,500.00 | 99,742.90 | 98,238.70 | 100,560.57 |
| 2008 | 102,000 | 41,334.97 | 102,000.00 | 102,000.00 | 102,000.00 | 102,000.00 | 102,000.00 | 102,000.00 | 100,461.77 | 102,836.19 |
| 2009 | 106,800 | 40,711.61 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 109,324.22 |
| 2010 | 106,800 | 41,673.83 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 |
| 2011 | 106,800 | -- | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 | 106,800.00 |
| 2012 | 110,100 | -- | 110,100.00 | 110,100.00 | 110,100.00 | 110,100.00 | 110,100.00 | 110,100.00 | 110,100.00 | 110,100.00 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTE: -- = not available.

a. National average wage levels. For years before 1978, average wages were determined from wages earned during the first quarter of the year and reported to the Social Security Administration (SSA) for Social Security tax purposes. These wages were then multiplied by 4 to obtain the average wage for the year. For 1973–1977, from data collected on all taxable wages reported to SSA; for 1957–1972, based on 1 percent statistical sample; for 1951–1956, based on 1/10 of 1 percent statistical sample. For 1978–1984, from wage data collected by the Internal Revenue Service during processing of annual tax returns. For years after 1984, from W-2 data processed by SSA. For years after 1977, the average wage amounts have been adjusted to be consistent with the pre-1978 series.

b. A worker's earnings for each year after 1950 and through the second year before the year of first eligibility are indexed by multiplying covered earnings, up to the maximum taxable amounts, by specified indexing factors (see Table 2.A8). The indexing factor for a given year represents the ratio of the average annual wage for the second year before the year of first eligibility to the average annual wage for the year to be indexed. For example, if the year of first eligibility is 2012, the indexing factor for 1982 is $41,673.83/14,531.34 or 2.8678587. Multiplication of maximum taxable earnings of $32,400 for 1982 by this factor gives maximum indexed earnings of $92,918.62 for 1982.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A10—Average monthly wage and average indexed monthly earnings provisions, by year enacted

| Year enacted | Provision |
|---|---|
| | ***Average monthly wage (AMW)*** |
| 1939 | Computed using creditable earnings after 1936 and before year of death or retirement, divided by months after 1936 and before quarter of death or retirement, excluding months before age 22 in quarters not covered. |
| 1950 | Alternatively, computed using creditable earnings after 1950 (or year aged 21, if later) and before year of death, year of retirement, or subsequent year (or year age 65 attained if then insured), divided by number of months in those years. |
| 1954 | Earnings and months in 4 years may be excluded in all cases; 5 years if worker has 20 quarters of coverage. Period of disability may be excluded. |
| 1956 | Earnings and months in 5 years may be excluded in all cases. Computation period may end at age 62 for women then insured. |
| 1960 | Earnings may be used for any year after 1950 and before year of retirement but including year of death, with the number of years equal to the years elapsed after 1955 (or year age 26 attained) and before year of death or age 65 attained (62 for women).<br>Same method may be used for earnings after 1936 and years elapsed after 1941. |
| 1972 | Number of years for men reaching age 62 after 1972, measured to age 62 or to 1975, if later. |
| 1977 | For workers who attain age 62, become disabled, or die after 1978, excludes earnings in year of attainment of age 62 and later, computed using creditable earnings after 1936.<br>For workers who attain age 62 after 1978 and before 1984, excludes earnings in year of attainment of age 62 and later, computed using creditable earnings after 1950. |
| | ***Average indexed monthly earnings (AIME)*** |
| 1977 | For workers who attain age 62, become disabled, or die after 1978, AIME is computed by using indexed earnings after 1950 for the same computation period applicable in calculating the AMW. Indexed earnings for a given year equal actual creditable earnings multiplied by the national average wage for the second year before worker attains age 62, becomes disabled, or dies, divided by the national average wage for the given year, except that for years after the second year before the worker attains age 62, becomes disabled, or dies, indexed earnings equal actual creditable earnings. |
| 1980 | For disabled workers, the number of years of earnings used equals the number of years elapsed after 1950 (or year age 21 attained, if later) and before year of disability, minus dropout years equal to one-fifth of the number of elapsed years rounded to the next lower integer (to a maximum of 5 dropout years). However, the number of years of earnings used is at least 2. *Effective for initial entitlement after June 1980.*<br>Disabled workers with computations using fewer than 3 dropout years under the one-fifth rule may be credited with additional dropout years based on child care, up to a total of 3 dropout years. (To receive this credit, a worker must have had no earnings in that year and have been living with his or her child or spouse's child under age 3.) However, the number of years of earnings used is at least 2. *Effective July 1981.* |
| 1983 | For workers who die after 1978 but before attaining age 62, indexed earnings for a given year equal actual creditable earnings, multiplied by the national average wage for the earlier of (1) the year in which the worker reached or would have reached age 60 or (2) the second year before the survivor becomes eligible for aged or disabled widow(er) benefits, and then divided by the national average wage for the given year. This computation method applies only if it results in a higher benefit. *Effective for surviving spouses first eligible after 1984.* |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov /regulations/index.htm).

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A11—Formulas for computing PIA from AIME, cost-of-living adjustments, and minimum PIA for workers who were first eligible in 1979 or later, by year of first eligibility

| Eligibility year | Calculation of PIA (based on percentage of AIME) [a] (dollars) | | | First applicable cost-of-living adjustment | | Minimum PIA based on indexed earnings (dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 90 percent of the first | Plus 32 percent of the next | Plus 15 percent of the amount above | Effective date | Percentage increase | |
| | | | ***Enacted in 1977*** [b] | | | |
| 1979 | 180 | 905 | 1,085 | June 1979 | 9.9 | [c] 122 |
| 1980 | 194 | 977 | 1,171 | June 1980 | 14.3 | [c] 122 |
| | | | ***Enacted in 1981*** | | | |
| 1981 | 211 | 1,063 | 1,274 | June 1981 | 11.2 | [c] 122 |
| 1982 | 230 | 1,158 | 1,388 | June 1982 | 7.4 | [d] |
| | | | ***Enacted in 1983*** | | | |
| 1983 | 254 | 1,274 | 1,528 | December 1983 | 3.5 | [d] |
| 1984 | 267 | 1,345 | 1,612 | December 1984 | 3.5 | [d] |
| 1985 | 280 | 1,411 | 1,691 | December 1985 | 3.1 | [d] |
| 1986 | 297 | 1,493 | 1,790 | December 1986 | 1.3 | [d] |
| 1987 | 310 | 1,556 | 1,866 | December 1987 | 4.2 | [d] |
| 1988 | 319 | 1,603 | 1,922 | December 1988 | 4.0 | [d] |
| 1989 | 339 | 1,705 | 2,044 | December 1989 | 4.7 | [d] |
| 1990 | 356 | 1,789 | 2,145 | December 1990 | 5.4 | [d] |
| 1991 | 370 | 1,860 | 2,230 | December 1991 | 3.7 | [d] |
| 1992 | 387 | 1,946 | 2,333 | December 1992 | 3.0 | [d] |
| 1993 | 401 | 2,019 | 2,420 | December 1993 | 2.6 | [d] |
| 1994 | 422 | 2,123 | 2,545 | December 1994 | 2.8 | [d] |
| 1995 | 426 | 2,141 | 2,567 | December 1995 | 2.6 | [d] |
| 1996 | 437 | 2,198 | 2,635 | December 1996 | 2.9 | [d] |
| 1997 | 455 | 2,286 | 2,741 | December 1997 | 2.1 | [d] |
| 1998 | 477 | 2,398 | 2,875 | December 1998 | 1.3 | [d] |
| 1999 | 505 | 2,538 | 3,043 | December 1999 | [e] 2.5 | [d] |
| 2000 | 531 | 2,671 | 3,202 | December 2000 | 3.5 | [d] |
| 2001 | 561 | 2,820 | 3,381 | December 2001 | 2.6 | [d] |
| 2002 | 592 | 2,975 | 3,567 | December 2002 | 1.4 | [d] |
| 2003 | 606 | 3,047 | 3,653 | December 2003 | 2.1 | [d] |
| 2004 | 612 | 3,077 | 3,689 | December 2004 | 2.7 | [d] |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A11—Formulas for computing PIA from AIME, cost-of-living adjustments, and minimum PIA for workers who were first eligible in 1979 or later, by year of first eligibility—*Continued*

| Eligibility year | Calculation of PIA (based on percentage of AIME) [a] (dollars) | | | First applicable cost-of-living adjustment | | Minimum PIA based on indexed earnings (dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 90 percent of the first | Plus 32 percent of the next | Plus 15 percent of the amount above | Effective date | Percentage increase | |
| | | | ***Enacted in 1983 (cont.)*** | | | |
| 2005 | 627 | 3,152 | 3,779 | December 2005 | 4.1 | [d] |
| 2006 | 656 | 3,299 | 3,955 | December 2006 | 3.3 | [d] |
| 2007 | 680 | 3,420 | 4,100 | December 2007 | 2.3 | [d] |
| 2008 | 711 | 3,577 | 4,288 | December 2008 | 5.8 | [d] |
| 2009 | 744 | 3,739 | 4,483 | December 2009 | 0.0 | [d] |
| 2010 | 761 | 3,825 | 4,586 | December 2010 | 0.0 | [d] |
| 2011 | 749 | 3,768 | 4,517 | December 2011 | 3.6 | [d] |
| 2012 | 767 | 3,857 | 4,624 | December 2012 | -- | [d] |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov /regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTES: Eligible workers are those who attained age 62, became disabled, or died in the given year.

AIME = average indexed monthly earnings; AMW = average monthly wage; PIA = primary insurance amount; -- = not available.

a. For workers who attained age 62 in the 1979–1983 period, the PIA cannot be less than that derived from the PIA table in effect in December 1978 (approximated by the PIA formula in Table 2.A16) on the basis of provisions in effect before 1979 but excluding earnings after year aged 61 in computations of AMW and including any general benefit increase after year aged 61.
b. The amendments in 1977 provided for annual automatic adjustments of bend points (AIME brackets) in benefit formula in proportion to increases in average wage level. As a result, separate formulas are applicable to workers who were first eligible in successive calendar years. The legislation also froze the minimum PIA at $122.
c. Not subject to automatic adjustments until earlier of year of attainment of age 65 or year of first receipt of benefits.
d. In 1981, legislation eliminated the minimum PIA for workers who attain age 62 or die after 1981 (after 1991 for members of certain religious orders). In August 1981, legislation would have eliminated the minimum PIA effective March 1982 for workers who attained age 62 before November 1981 or who died (before attaining age 62) before March 1982; for all others, the minimum would have been eliminated effective November 1981. This legislation was superseded in December 1981 by legislation that restored the minimum PIA for workers who attained age 62 or died (before attaining age 62) before 1982.
e. The cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for December 1999 was originally determined to be 2.4 percent, based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The underlying CPI was later recomputed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics; a 2.5 percent COLA would have been consistent with the recomputed CPI. Pursuant to Public Law 106-554, benefits were calculated and paid in August 2001 and later as if the COLA for December 1999 had been 2.5 percent. Affected beneficiaries received a one-time payment to cover the shortfall that occurred before August 2001.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A11.1—Computation of PIA based on Windfall Elimination Provision (WEP), by year enacted

| Year effective | Provision |
|---|---|
| | ***Enacted in 1983*** |
| 1986 | Workers first eligible for pensions based on noncovered employment and disability or retired workers after December 31, 1985.[a] The benefit computation formula uses a reduced factor of the usual first AIME bend point. |

| *Year eligible* | *Factor (percent)* |
|---|---|
| 1986 | 80 |
| 1987 | 70 |
| 1988 | 60 |
| 1989 | 50 |
| 1990 and later | 40 |

WEP is not applicable to persons who were federal employees or nonprofit employees on January 1, 1984, and who were covered by Social Security on that date with no Civil Service Retirement System coverage; to persons with Railroad Retirement pensions; or to workers with 30 years of substantial Social Security earnings. Workers with 26–29 years of coverage have less than full WEP applied.[b] For benefits payable before January 1989:

| *Years of coverage* | *Factor (percent)* |
|---|---|
| 26 | 50 |
| 27 | 60 |
| 28 | 70 |
| 29 | 80 |

***Enacted in 1988***

1989 — 5 percent added to factor for each year of coverage over 20.

| *Years of coverage* | *Factor (percent)* |
|---|---|
| 21 | 45 |
| 22 | 50 |
| 23 | 55 |
| 24 | 60 |
| 25 | 65 |
| 26 | 70 |
| 27 | 75 |
| 28 | 80 |
| 29 | 85 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A11.1—Computation of PIA based on Windfall Elimination Provision (WEP), by year enacted—*Continued*

| Year effective | Provision |
|---|---|
| | ***Enacted in 1988 (cont.)*** |
| 1991 | Earnings required for a year of substantial coverage (decoupled from the definition of a year of coverage for special minimum PIA).[b] |

| *Year* | *Earnings (dollars)* |
|---|---|
| 1991 | 9,900 |
| 1992 | 10,350 |
| 1993 | 10,725 |
| 1994 | 11,250 |
| 1995 | 11,325 |
| 1996 | 11,625 |
| 1997 | 12,150 |
| 1998 | 12,675 |
| 1999 | 13,425 |
| 2000 | 14,175 |
| 2001 | 14,925 |
| 2002 | 15,750 |
| 2003 | 16,125 |
| 2004 | 16,275 |
| 2005 | 16,725 |
| 2006 | 17,475 |
| 2007 | 18,150 |
| 2008 | 18,975 |
| 2009 | 19,800 |
| 2010 | 19,800 |
| 2011 | 19,800 |
| 2012 | 20,475 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

a. Reduction in PIA will not be greater than one-half the amount of the pension based on noncovered employment performed after 1956.
b. See Table 2.A12. Before 1991, a year of substantial coverage for WEP was the same amount as for the minimum PIA (25 percent of the "old law" contribution and benefit base). For 1991 and following, a year of substantial coverage under WEP provisions remains 25 percent of the old law base, while the criterion for computing the special minimum PIA was changed to 15 percent of the base.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A12—Special minimum PIA (formula applies to years of coverage), by year enacted

| Year enacted | Number of years of coverage | | PIA computation | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1972 | For 1937–1950, the number (disregarding any remainder and not exceeding 14) obtained by dividing total creditable wages in 1937–1950 by $900 | | | | |
| | After 1950, the number of years with creditable earnings equal to at least 25 percent of the effective annual maximum taxable earnings, that is: | | *Effective date* | *Amount [a] per year of coverage over 10 years (dollars)* | *Maximum amount [a] for workers with 30 or more years of coverage (dollars)* |
| | *Year* | *Amount (dollars)* | January 1973 | 8.50 | 170.00 |
| | 1951–1954 | 900 | | | |
| | 1955–1958 | 1,050 | | | |
| | 1959–1965 | 1,200 | | | |
| | 1966–1967 | 1,650 | | | |
| | 1968–1971 | 1,950 | | | |
| | 1972 | 2,250 | | | |
| | 1973 | 2,700 | | | |
| | 1974 | 3,300 | | | |
| | 1975 | 3,525 | | | |
| | 1976 | 3,825 | | | |
| | 1977 | 4,125 | | | |
| | 1978 | 4,425 | | | |
| 1973 | . . . | | | | |
| | | | *Effective date* | *Amount [a] per year of coverage over 10 years (dollars)* | *Maximum amount [a] for workers with 30 or more years of coverage (dollars)* |
| | | | March 1974 | 9.00 | 180.00 |
| 1977 [b] | After 1978, the number of years with creditable earnings equal to at least 25 percent of what the annual taxable maximum would have been if the statutory increases in the maximum under the 1977 amendments had not been enacted (the "old law" contribution and benefit base), that is: | | *Effective date* | *Amount [a] per year of coverage over 10 years (dollars)* | *Maximum amount [a] for workers with 30 or more years of coverage (dollars)* |
| | *Year* | *Amount (dollars)* | January 1979 | 11.50 | 230.00 |
| | 1979 | 4,725 | June 1979 | [c] 12.64 | 252.80 |
| | 1980 | 5,100 | June 1980 | [c] 14.45 | 289.00 |
| | 1981 | [d] 5,550 | June 1981 | [c] 16.07 | 321.40 |
| | 1982 | 6,075 | June 1982 | [c] 17.26 | 345.10 |
| | 1983 | 6,675 | December 1983 | [c] 17.86 | 357.10 |
| | 1984 | 7,050 | December 1984 | [c] 18.49 | 369.50 |
| | 1985 | 7,425 | December 1985 | [c] 19.06 | 380.90 |
| | 1986 | 7,875 | December 1986 | [c] 19.31 | 385.80 |
| | 1987 | 8,175 | December 1987 | [c] 20.12 | 402.00 |
| | 1988 | 8,400 | December 1988 | [c] 20.92 | 418.00 |
| | 1989 | 8,925 | December 1989 | [c] 21.90 | 437.60 |
| | 1990 | 9,525 | December 1990 | [c] 23.08 | 461.20 |
| | | | December 1991 | [c] 23.93 | 478.20 |
| | | | December 1992 | [c] 24.65 | 492.50 |
| | | | December 1993 | [c] 25.29 | 505.30 |
| | | | December 1994 | [c] 26.00 | 519.40 |
| | | | December 1995 | [c] 26.68 | 532.90 |
| | | | December 1996 | [c] 27.45 | 548.30 |
| | | | December 1997 | [c] 28.03 | 559.80 |
| | | | December 1998 | [c] 28.39 | 567.00 |
| | | | December 1999 | [c,e] 29.10 | [e] 581.10 |
| | | | December 2000 | [c] 30.12 | 601.40 |
| | | | December 2001 | [c] 30.90 | 617.00 |
| | | | December 2002 | [c] 31.33 | 625.60 |
| | | | December 2003 | [c] 31.99 | 638.70 |
| | | | December 2004 | [c] 32.85 | 655.90 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A12—Special minimum PIA (formula applies to years of coverage), by year enacted—*Continued*

| Year enacted | Number of years of coverage | PIA computation | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | December 2005 | [c] 34.20 | 682.70 |
| | | December 2006 | [c] 35.33 | 705.20 |
| | | December 2007 | [c] 36.14 | 721.40 |
| | | December 2008 | [c] 38.24 | 763.20 |
| | | December 2009 | [c] 38.24 | 763.20 |
| | | December 2010 | [c] 38.24 | 763.20 |
| | | December 2011 | [c] 39.62 | 790.60 |
| 1990 | After 1990, the number of years with creditable earnings equal to at least 15 percent of what the annual taxable maximum would have been if the statutory increases in the maximum under the 1977 amendments had not been enacted (the "old law" contribution and benefit base), that is: [f] | | | |

| *Year* | *Amount (dollars)* |
|---|---|
| 1991 | 5,940 |
| 1992 | 6,210 |
| 1993 | 6,435 |
| 1994 | 6,750 |
| 1995 | 6,795 |
| 1996 | 6,975 |
| 1997 | 7,290 |
| 1998 | 7,605 |
| 1999 | 8,055 |
| 2000 | 8,505 |
| 2001 | 8,955 |
| 2002 | 9,450 |
| 2003 | 9,675 |
| 2004 | 9,765 |
| 2005 | 10,035 |
| 2006 | 10,485 |
| 2007 | 10,890 |
| 2008 | 11,385 |
| 2009 | 11,880 |
| 2010 | 11,880 |
| 2011 | 11,880 |
| 2012 | 12,285 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov /regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTES: Alternative PIA applicable when it exceeds the regularly computed PIA. The usual rates of actuarial reduction apply for retirement before the full retirement age. No delayed retirement credits are applicable to the benefit derived from the special minimum PIA. However, the resulting retirement benefit will be raised if necessary to equal the benefit derived from the regularly computed PIA plus any delayed retirement credits.

. . . = not applicable.

a. The amount effective for a given month applies, as of that month, to all workers from the date of entitlement to benefits.
b. Provision for future automatic cost-of-living increases of amount per year of coverage (and maximum amount), beginning with the June 1979 increase.
c. Factors were obtained by applying cost-of-living increases to initial 1979 factor of $11.50 and rounding each one to nearest cent. An approximate PIA may be computed by multiplying factor in year of entitlement by the number of years of coverage in excess of 10 with a maximum of 20. Actual PIAs are published yearly in the *Federal Register.*
d. Revised data.
e. The cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for December 1999 was originally determined to be 2.4 percent, based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The underlying CPI was later recomputed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics; a 2.5 percent COLA would have been consistent with the recomputed CPI. Pursuant to Public Law 106-554, benefits were calculated and paid in August 2001 and later as if the COLA for December 1999 had been 2.5 percent. Affected beneficiaries received a one-time payment to cover the shortfall that occurred before August 2001.
f. For 1991 and following, a year of substantial coverage under the Windfall Elimination Provision remains 25 percent of the old law base, while the criterion for the special minimum PIA was changed to 15 percent of the base.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A13—Formulas enacted in 1977 for computing OASI maximum family benefit from PIA and cost-of-living adjustments for workers who were first eligible in 1979 or later, by year of first eligibility

| Eligibility year | Calculation of maximum family benefit (based on percentage of PIA) (dollars) | | | | First applicable cost-of-living adjustment | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 150 percent of the first | Plus 272 percent of the next | Plus 134 percent of the next | Plus 175 percent of the amount above | Effective date | Percentage increase |
| 1979 | 230 | 102 | 101 | 433 | June 1979 | 9.9 |
| 1980 | 248 | 110 | 109 | 467 | June 1980 | 14.3 |
| 1981 | 270 | 120 | 118 | 508 | June 1981 | 11.2 |
| 1982 | 294 | 131 | 129 | 554 | June 1982 | 7.4 |
| 1983 | 324 | 144 | 142 | 610 | December 1983 | 3.5 |
| 1984 | 342 | 151 | 150 | 643 | December 1984 | 3.5 |
| 1985 | 358 | 159 | 158 | 675 | December 1985 | 3.1 |
| 1986 | 379 | 169 | 166 | 714 | December 1986 | 1.3 |
| 1987 | 396 | 175 | 174 | 745 | December 1987 | 4.2 |
| 1988 | 407 | 181 | 179 | 767 | December 1988 | 4.0 |
| 1989 | 433 | 193 | 190 | 816 | December 1989 | 4.7 |
| 1990 | 455 | 201 | 200 | 856 | December 1990 | 5.4 |
| 1991 | 473 | 209 | 208 | 890 | December 1991 | 3.7 |
| 1992 | 495 | 219 | 217 | 931 | December 1992 | 3.0 |
| 1993 | 513 | 227 | 226 | 966 | December 1993 | 2.6 |
| 1994 | 539 | 240 | 237 | 1,016 | December 1994 | 2.8 |
| 1995 | 544 | 241 | 239 | 1,024 | December 1995 | 2.6 |
| 1996 | 559 | 247 | 246 | 1,052 | December 1996 | 2.9 |
| 1997 | 581 | 258 | 255 | 1,094 | December 1997 | 2.1 |
| 1998 | 609 | 271 | 267 | 1,147 | December 1998 | 1.3 |
| 1999 | 645 | 286 | 283 | 1,214 | December 1999 | [a] 2.5 |
| 2000 | 679 | 301 | 298 | 1,278 | December 2000 | 3.5 |
| 2001 | 717 | 317 | 315 | 1,349 | December 2001 | 2.6 |
| 2002 | 756 | 336 | 332 | 1,424 | December 2002 | 1.4 |
| 2003 | 774 | 344 | 340 | 1,458 | December 2003 | 2.1 |
| 2004 | 782 | 347 | 343 | 1,472 | December 2004 | 2.7 |
| 2005 | 801 | 355 | 352 | 1,508 | December 2005 | 4.1 |
| 2006 | 838 | 372 | 368 | 1,578 | December 2006 | 3.3 |
| 2007 | 869 | 386 | 381 | 1,636 | December 2007 | 2.3 |
| 2008 | 909 | 403 | 399 | 1,711 | December 2008 | 5.8 |
| 2009 | 950 | 422 | 417 | 1,789 | December 2009 | 0.0 |
| 2010 | 972 | 431 | 427 | 1,830 | December 2010 | 0.0 |
| 2011 | 957 | 425 | 421 | 1,803 | December 2011 | 3.6 |
| 2012 | 980 | 435 | 430 | 1,845 | December 2012 | -- |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTES: The 1977 amendments provided for annual automatic adjustments of bend points (PIA brackets) in the maximum family benefit formula in proportion to increases in the average wage level. As a result, separate formulas are applicable to workers first eligible in successive calendar years.

Eligible workers are those who attained age 62 or died in the given year.

-- = not available.

a. The cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for December 1999 was originally determined to be 2.4 percent, based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The underlying CPI was later recomputed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics; a 2.5 percent COLA would have been consistent with the recomputed CPI. Pursuant to Public Law 106-554, benefits were calculated and paid in August 2001 and later as if the COLA for December 1999 had been 2.5 percent. Affected beneficiaries received a one-time payment to cover the shortfall that occurred before August 2001.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A14—Formulas for computing maximum family benefit and cost-of-living adjustments for workers first eligible for disability benefits in 1979 or later, by year of enactment

| Eligibility year | Formula |
|---|---|
| | ***Enacted in 1977*** [a] |
| 1979 [b] | 150% of first $230 of PIA + 272% of next $102 of PIA + 134% of next $101 of PIA + 175% of PIA over $433 [c] |
| 1980 [b] | 150% of first $248 of PIA + 272% of next $110 of PIA + 134% of next $109 of PIA + 175% of PIA over $467 [c] |
| | ***Enacted in 1980*** [d] |
| 1979 or later | Smaller of (1) 85% of the AIME (or 100% of PIA, if larger) and (2) 150% of PIA [e] |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov /regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register,* vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

a. The 1977 amendments provided for annual automatic adjustments of bend points (PIA brackets) in maximum family benefit formula in proportion to increases in average wage level. As a result, separate formulas are applicable to workers first eligible in successive calendar years.
b. Applicability of formula limited to workers with initial entitlement before July 1980, as a result of 1980 amendments.
c. Calculated amount subject to cost-of-living adjustments beginning with the one effective for June of the year of first eligibility.
d. Formula for computing maximum family benefit revised effective for workers with initial entitlement in or after July 1980. New formula remains unchanged for workers eligible in successive calendar years because it has no bend points requiring adjustments.
e. Calculated amount subject to cost-of-living adjustments beginning with the one effective in year of first eligibility (or in 1981, if later).

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A16—Percentage of average monthly wage (AMW) applicable to primary insurance amount (PIA) based on formula for computing PIA from AMW, and percentage increases in PIA

| AMW (dollars) | April 1952 | September 1952 | September 1954 | January 1959 | January 1965 | February 1968 | January 1970 | January 1971 | September 1972 | June 1974 | June 1975 | June 1976 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| First 110 | [a] 50.00 | [a] 55.00 | 55.00 | 58.85 | 62.97 | 71.16 | 81.83 | 90.01 | 108.01 | 119.89 | 129.48 | 137.77 |
| Next 290 | [b] 15.00 | [b] 15.00 | [c] 20.00 | 21.40 | 22.90 | 25.88 | 29.76 | 32.74 | 39.29 | 43.61 | 47.10 | 50.10 |
| Next 150 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 21.40 | 24.18 | 27.81 | 30.59 | 36.71 | 40.75 | 44.01 | 46.82 |
| Next 100 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 28.43 | 32.69 | 35.96 | 43.15 | 47.90 | 51.73 | 55.05 |
| Next 100 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 24.00 | 26.64 | 28.77 | 30.61 |
| Next 250 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | [d] 20.00 | 22.20 | 23.98 | 25.51 |
| Next 175 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | [e] 20.00 | 21.60 | 22.98 |
| Next 100 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 21.28 |
| Next 100 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 |
| Percentage increase in PIA | [f] 77.0 | [g] 12.5 | [h] 13.0 | [i] 7.0 | [j] 7.0 | 13.0 | 15.0 | 10.0 | 20.0 | [k] 11.0 | [l] 8.0 | 6.4 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A16—Percentage of average monthly wage (AMW) applicable to primary insurance amount (PIA) based on formula for computing PIA from AMW, and percentage increases in PIA—*Continued*

| AMW (dollars) | June 1977 | June 1978 | June 1979 | June 1980 | June 1981 | June 1982 | Dec. 1983 | Dec. 1984 | Dec. 1985 | Dec. 1986 | Dec. 1987 | Dec. 1988 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| First 110 | 145.90 | 155.38 | 170.76 | 195.18 | 217.04 | 233.10 | 241.26 | 249.70 | 257.44 | 260.79 | 271.74 | 282.61 |
| Next 290 | 53.06 | 56.51 | 62.10 | 70.98 | 78.93 | 84.77 | 87.74 | 90.81 | 93.62 | 94.84 | 98.82 | 102.77 |
| Next 150 | 49.58 | 52.81 | 58.04 | 66.34 | 73.77 | 79.23 | 82.00 | 84.87 | 87.50 | 88.64 | 92.36 | 96.05 |
| Next 100 | 58.30 | 62.09 | 68.24 | 78.00 | 86.74 | 93.16 | 96.42 | 99.79 | 102.88 | 104.22 | 108.60 | 112.94 |
| Next 100 | 32.42 | 34.53 | 37.95 | 43.38 | 48.24 | 51.81 | 53.62 | 55.50 | 57.22 | 57.96 | 60.39 | 62.81 |
| Next 250 | 27.02 | 28.78 | 31.63 | 36.15 | 40.20 | 43.17 | 44.68 | 46.24 | 47.67 | 48.29 | 50.32 | 52.33 |
| Next 175 | 24.34 | 25.92 | 28.49 | 32.56 | 36.21 | 38.89 | 40.25 | 41.66 | 42.95 | 43.51 | 45.34 | 47.15 |
| Next 100 | 22.54 | 24.01 | 26.39 | 30.16 | 33.54 | 36.02 | 37.28 | 38.58 | 39.78 | 40.30 | 41.99 | 43.67 |
| Next 100 | 21.18 | 22.56 | 24.79 | 28.33 | 31.50 | 33.83 | 35.01 | 36.24 | 37.36 | 37.85 | 39.44 | 41.02 |
| Next 100 | 20.00 | 21.30 | 23.41 | 26.76 | 29.76 | 31.96 | 33.08 | 34.24 | 35.30 | 35.76 | 37.26 | 38.75 |
| Next 435 | . . . | 20.00 | 21.98 | 25.12 | 27.93 | 30.00 | 31.05 | 32.14 | 33.14 | 33.57 | 34.98 | 36.38 |
| Next 250 | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 22.86 | 25.42 | 27.30 | 28.26 | 29.25 | 30.16 | 30.55 | 31.83 | 33.10 |
| Next 315 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 22.24 | 23.89 | 24.73 | 25.60 | 26.39 | 26.73 | 27.85 | 28.96 |
| Next 225 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 21.48 | 22.23 | 23.01 | 23.72 | 24.03 | 25.04 | 26.04 |
| Next 275 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.70 | 21.42 | 22.08 | 22.37 | 23.31 | 24.24 |
| Next 175 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.70 | 21.34 | 21.62 | 22.53 | 23.43 |
| Next 150 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.63 | 20.90 | 21.78 | 22.65 |
| Next 200 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.26 | 21.11 | 21.95 |
| Next 150 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.84 | 21.67 |
| Next 100 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.80 |
| Next 250 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 |
| Percentage increase in PIA | 5.9 | 6.5 | 9.9 | 14.3 | 11.2 | 7.4 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 4.2 | 4.0 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A16—Percentage of average monthly wage (AMW) applicable to primary insurance amount (PIA) based on formula for computing PIA from AMW, and percentage increases in PIA—*Continued*

| AMW (dollars) | Dec. 1989 | Dec. 1990 | Dec. 1991 | Dec. 1992 | Dec. 1993 | Dec. 1994 | Dec. 1995 | Dec. 1996 | Dec. 1997 | Dec. 1998 | Dec. 1999 | Dec. 2000 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| First 110 | 295.89 | 311.87 | 323.41 | 333.11 | 341.77 | 351.34 | 360.47 | 370.93 | 378.72 | 383.64 | 393.23 | 407.00 |
| Next 290 | 107.60 | 113.42 | 117.62 | 121.15 | 124.30 | 127.78 | 131.10 | 134.90 | 137.73 | 139.52 | 143.01 | 148.02 |
| Next 150 | 100.56 | 105.99 | 109.91 | 113.21 | 116.15 | 119.40 | 122.50 | 126.06 | 128.71 | 130.38 | 133.64 | 138.32 |
| Next 100 | 118.25 | 124.64 | 129.25 | 133.13 | 136.59 | 140.41 | 144.06 | 148.24 | 151.35 | 153.32 | 157.15 | 162.65 |
| Next 100 | 65.76 | 69.31 | 71.87 | 74.03 | 75.95 | 78.08 | 80.11 | 82.43 | 84.16 | 85.26 | 87.39 | 90.45 |
| Next 250 | 54.79 | 57.75 | 59.89 | 61.69 | 63.29 | 65.06 | 66.75 | 68.69 | 70.13 | 71.04 | 72.82 | 75.37 |
| Next 175 | 49.37 | 52.04 | 53.97 | 55.59 | 57.04 | 58.64 | 60.16 | 61.91 | 63.21 | 64.03 | 65.63 | 67.93 |
| Next 100 | 45.72 | 48.19 | 49.97 | 51.47 | 52.81 | 54.29 | 55.70 | 57.32 | 58.52 | 59.28 | 60.77 | 62.89 |
| Next 100 | 42.95 | 45.27 | 46.94 | 48.35 | 49.61 | 51.00 | 52.33 | 53.84 | 54.97 | 55.69 | 57.08 | 59.08 |
| Next 100 | 40.57 | 42.76 | 44.34 | 45.67 | 46.86 | 48.17 | 49.42 | 50.86 | 51.93 | 52.60 | 53.92 | 55.81 |
| Next 435 | 38.09 | 40.15 | 41.64 | 42.89 | 44.01 | 45.24 | 46.42 | 47.76 | 48.76 | 49.40 | 50.63 | 52.40 |
| Next 250 | 34.66 | 36.53 | 37.88 | 39.02 | 40.03 | 41.15 | 42.22 | 43.44 | 44.35 | 44.93 | 46.05 | 47.66 |
| Next 315 | 30.32 | 31.96 | 33.14 | 34.13 | 35.02 | 36.00 | 36.94 | 38.01 | 38.81 | 39.31 | 40.30 | 41.71 |
| Next 225 | 27.26 | 28.73 | 29.79 | 30.68 | 31.48 | 32.36 | 33.20 | 34.16 | 34.88 | 35.33 | 36.21 | 37.48 |
| Next 275 | 25.38 | 26.75 | 27.74 | 28.57 | 29.31 | 30.13 | 30.91 | 31.81 | 32.48 | 32.90 | 33.72 | 34.90 |
| Next 175 | 24.53 | 25.85 | 26.81 | 27.61 | 28.33 | 29.12 | 29.88 | 30.74 | 31.39 | 31.79 | 32.59 | 33.73 |
| Next 150 | 23.71 | 24.99 | 25.91 | 26.69 | 27.38 | 28.15 | 28.88 | 29.72 | 30.34 | 30.74 | 31.51 | 32.61 |
| Next 200 | 22.98 | 24.22 | 25.12 | 25.87 | 26.54 | 27.28 | 27.99 | 28.80 | 29.40 | 29.79 | 30.53 | 31.60 |
| Next 150 | 22.69 | 23.92 | 24.81 | 25.55 | 26.21 | 26.94 | 27.64 | 28.44 | 29.04 | 29.41 | 30.15 | 31.21 |
| Next 100 | 21.78 | 22.96 | 23.81 | 24.52 | 25.16 | 25.86 | 26.53 | 27.30 | 27.87 | 28.24 | 28.94 | 29.95 |
| Next 250 | 20.94 | 22.07 | 22.89 | 23.58 | 24.19 | 24.87 | 25.52 | 26.26 | 26.81 | 27.16 | 27.84 | 28.81 |
| Next 275 | 20.00 | 21.08 | 21.86 | 22.52 | 23.11 | 23.76 | 24.38 | 25.08 | 25.61 | 25.94 | 26.59 | 27.52 |
| Next 175 | . . . | 20.00 | 20.74 | 21.36 | 21.92 | 22.53 | 23.12 | 23.79 | 24.29 | 24.61 | 25.22 | 26.10 |
| Next 175 | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.60 | 21.14 | 21.73 | 22.29 | 22.94 | 23.42 | 23.73 | 24.32 | 25.17 |
| Next 175 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.52 | 21.09 | 21.64 | 22.27 | 22.74 | 23.03 | 23.61 | 24.44 |
| Next 250 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.56 | 21.09 | 21.71 | 22.17 | 22.45 | 23.02 | 23.82 |
| Next 50 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.52 | 21.12 | 21.56 | 21.84 | 22.39 | 23.17 |
| Next 125 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.58 | 21.01 | 21.29 | 21.82 | 22.58 |
| Next 225 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.42 | 20.69 | 21.20 | 21.94 |
| Next 250 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.26 | 20.77 | 21.49 |
| Next 350 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.50 | 21.22 |
| Next 300 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.70 |
| Next 350 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 |
| Percentage increase in PIA | 4.7 | 5.4 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 1.3 | [m] 2.5 | 3.5 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A16—Percentage of average monthly wage (AMW) applicable to primary insurance amount (PIA) based on formula for computing PIA from AMW, and percentage increases in PIA—*Continued*

| AMW (dollars) | Dec. 2001 | Dec. 2002 | Dec. 2003 | Dec. 2004 | Dec. 2005 | Dec. 2006 | Dec. 2007 | Dec. 2008 | Dec. 2009 | Dec. 2010 | Dec. 2011 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| First 110 | 417.58 | 423.43 | 432.32 | 443.99 | 462.19 | 477.45 | 488.43 | 516.76 | 516.76 | 516.76 | 535.36 |
| Next 290 | 151.87 | 153.99 | 157.23 | 161.47 | 168.09 | 173.64 | 177.63 | 187.93 | 187.93 | 187.93 | 194.70 |
| Next 150 | 141.91 | 143.90 | 146.92 | 150.89 | 157.08 | 162.26 | 165.99 | 175.62 | 175.62 | 175.62 | 181.94 |
| Next 100 | 166.88 | 169.22 | 172.77 | 177.44 | 184.71 | 190.81 | 195.20 | 206.52 | 206.52 | 206.52 | 213.95 |
| Next 100 | 92.80 | 94.10 | 96.07 | 98.67 | 102.71 | 106.10 | 108.54 | 114.84 | 114.84 | 114.84 | 118.97 |
| Next 250 | 77.33 | 78.41 | 80.06 | 82.22 | 85.59 | 88.41 | 90.45 | 95.69 | 95.69 | 95.69 | 99.13 |
| Next 175 | 69.70 | 70.67 | 72.16 | 74.10 | 77.14 | 79.69 | 81.52 | 86.25 | 86.25 | 86.25 | 89.36 |
| Next 100 | 64.53 | 65.43 | 66.81 | 68.61 | 71.42 | 73.78 | 75.48 | 79.85 | 79.85 | 79.85 | 82.72 |
| Next 100 | 60.61 | 61.46 | 62.75 | 64.44 | 67.09 | 69.30 | 70.89 | 75.01 | 75.01 | 75.01 | 77.71 |
| Next 100 | 57.26 | 58.06 | 59.28 | 60.88 | 63.37 | 65.46 | 66.97 | 70.85 | 70.85 | 70.85 | 73.40 |
| Next 435 | 53.77 | 54.52 | 55.66 | 57.17 | 59.51 | 61.47 | 62.89 | 66.54 | 66.54 | 66.54 | 68.94 |
| Next 250 | 48.90 | 49.59 | 50.63 | 52.00 | 54.13 | 55.91 | 57.20 | 60.52 | 60.52 | 60.52 | 62.70 |
| Next 315 | 42.79 | 43.39 | 44.30 | 45.50 | 47.36 | 48.92 | 50.05 | 52.95 | 52.95 | 52.95 | 54.86 |
| Next 225 | 38.46 | 38.99 | 39.81 | 40.89 | 42.56 | 43.97 | 44.98 | 47.59 | 47.59 | 47.59 | 49.30 |
| Next 275 | 35.81 | 36.31 | 37.07 | 38.08 | 39.64 | 40.94 | 41.89 | 44.32 | 44.32 | 44.32 | 45.92 |
| Next 175 | 34.61 | 35.09 | 35.83 | 36.79 | 38.30 | 39.57 | 40.48 | 42.82 | 42.82 | 42.82 | 44.36 |
| Next 150 | 33.46 | 33.93 | 34.64 | 35.57 | 37.03 | 38.25 | 39.13 | 41.40 | 41.40 | 41.40 | 42.89 |
| Next 200 | 32.42 | 32.88 | 33.57 | 34.47 | 35.89 | 37.07 | 37.92 | 40.12 | 40.12 | 40.12 | 41.56 |
| Next 150 | 32.02 | 32.46 | 33.15 | 34.04 | 35.44 | 36.61 | 37.45 | 39.62 | 39.62 | 39.62 | 41.05 |
| Next 100 | 30.73 | 31.16 | 31.82 | 32.68 | 34.02 | 35.14 | 35.95 | 38.03 | 38.03 | 38.03 | 39.40 |
| Next 250 | 29.56 | 29.98 | 30.61 | 31.43 | 32.72 | 33.80 | 34.58 | 36.58 | 36.58 | 36.58 | 37.90 |
| Next 275 | 28.23 | 28.63 | 29.23 | 30.02 | 31.25 | 32.28 | 33.02 | 34.94 | 34.94 | 34.94 | 36.20 |
| Next 175 | 26.78 | 27.16 | 27.73 | 28.48 | 29.64 | 30.62 | 31.33 | 33.14 | 33.14 | 33.14 | 34.33 |
| Next 175 | 25.82 | 26.19 | 26.74 | 27.46 | 28.58 | 29.53 | 30.21 | 31.96 | 31.96 | 31.96 | 33.11 |
| Next 175 | 25.07 | 25.42 | 25.96 | 26.66 | 27.75 | 28.67 | 29.32 | 31.03 | 31.03 | 31.03 | 32.15 |
| Next 250 | 24.44 | 24.78 | 25.30 | 25.99 | 27.05 | 27.94 | 28.59 | 30.24 | 30.24 | 30.24 | 31.33 |
| Next 50 | 23.78 | 24.11 | 24.62 | 25.28 | 26.32 | 27.18 | 27.81 | 29.42 | 29.42 | 29.42 | 30.48 |
| Next 125 | 23.17 | 23.49 | 23.99 | 24.63 | 25.64 | 26.49 | 27.10 | 28.67 | 28.67 | 28.67 | 29.70 |
| Next 225 | 22.52 | 22.83 | 23.31 | 23.94 | 24.92 | 25.74 | 26.34 | 27.86 | 27.86 | 27.86 | 28.86 |
| Next 250 | 22.05 | 22.36 | 22.83 | 23.45 | 24.41 | 25.21 | 25.79 | 27.29 | 27.29 | 27.29 | 28.27 |
| Next 350 | 21.77 | 22.07 | 22.54 | 23.15 | 24.09 | 24.89 | 25.46 | 26.94 | 26.94 | 26.94 | 27.91 |
| Next 300 | 21.24 | 21.54 | 21.99 | 22.58 | 23.51 | 24.28 | 24.84 | 26.28 | 26.28 | 26.28 | 27.23 |
| Next 350 | 20.52 | 20.81 | 21.24 | 21.82 | 22.71 | 23.46 | 24.00 | 25.39 | 25.39 | 25.39 | 26.30 |
| Next 375 | 20.00 | 20.28 | 20.71 | 21.26 | 22.14 | 22.87 | 23.39 | 24.75 | 24.75 | 24.75 | 25.64 |
| Next 175 | . . . | 20.00 | 20.42 | 20.97 | 21.83 | 22.55 | 23.07 | 24.41 | 24.41 | 24.41 | 25.29 |
| Next 75 | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.54 | 21.38 | 22.09 | 22.60 | 23.91 | 23.91 | 23.91 | 24.77 |
| Next 175 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.82 | 21.51 | 22.00 | 23.28 | 23.28 | 23.28 | 24.12 |
| Next 350 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.66 | 21.14 | 22.36 | 22.36 | 22.36 | 23.16 |
| Next 275 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.46 | 21.65 | 21.65 | 21.65 | 22.43 |
| Next 375 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 21.16 | 21.16 | 21.16 | 21.92 |
| Next 400 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.00 | 20.72 |
| Next 275 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.00 |
| Percentage increase in PIA | 2.6 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 2.3 | 5.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.6 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTES: The average monthly wage (AMW) computation is based on earnings after 1950. The amounts shown in the table are percentages of the AMW computed using unrounded data.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Applied to first $100 of AMW.
b. Applied to next $200 of AMW.
c. Applied to next $190 before 1955 and to next $240 effective for January 1955.
d. Applied to next $150 effective for January 1973 and to next $350 effective for January 1974.
e. Applied to next $100 before January 1975.
f. Average increase in benefits of about 77 percent—from 100 percent at the lowest level to 50 percent at the highest level.
g. Increase of 12.5 percent or $5, if larger.
h. Average increase of about 13 percent, with minimum increase of $5.
i. Increase of 7 percent or $3, if larger.
j. Increase of 7 percent or $4, if larger.
k. Increase effective in two steps: 7 percent for March–May and 4 percent for June.
l. Beginning June 1975, all benefit increases are based on automatic cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs).

(Continued)

## Table 2.A16—Percentage of average monthly wage (AMW) applicable to primary insurance amount (PIA) based on formula for computing PIA from AMW, and percentage increases in PIA—*Continued*

m. The COLA for December 1999 was originally determined to be 2.4 percent, based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The underlying CPI was later recomputed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics; a 2.5 percent COLA would have been consistent with the recomputed CPI. Pursuant to Public Law 106-554, benefits were calculated and paid in August 2001 and later as if the COLA for December 1999 had been 2.5 percent. Affected beneficiaries received a one-time payment to cover the shortfall that occurred before August 2001.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A17—Minimum primary insurance amount (PIA) and maximum family benefit for workers who attained age 62, were first eligible for disabled-worker benefits, or died before 1979

| Year enacted | Effective date | Minimum PIA [a] (dollars) | Maximum family benefit | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Percentage of AMW | Not less than— |
| 1935 | . . . | 10.00 | . . . | . . . |
| 1939 | . . . | . . . | Lesser of 80%, $85, or 200% of PIA | $20.00 |
| 1950 | September 1950 | 20.00 | 80% of first $187.50 | $40.00 |
| 1952 | September 1952 | 25.00 | 80% of first $210.93 | $45.00 |
| 1954 | September 1954 | 30.00 | 80% of first $250 | $50.00 or 150% of PIA |
| 1958 | January 1959 | 33.00 | 80% of first $317.50 | $20.00 + PIA or 150% of PIA |
| 1961 | August 1961 | 40.00 | 80% of first $317.50 | 150% of PIA |
| 1965 | January 1965 | 44.00 | 80% of first $370 + 40% of next $180 | 150% of PIA |
| 1967 | February 1968 | 55.00 | 80% of first $436 + 40% of next $214 | 150% of PIA |
| 1969 | January 1970 | 64.00 | 80% of first $436 + 40% of next $180 | 150% of PIA |
| 1971 | January 1971 | 70.40 | 88% of first $436 + 44% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| 1972 | September 1972 | 84.50 | 105.6% of first $436 + 52.8% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| 1973 [c] | June 1974 | 89.50 | 111.8% of first $436 + 55.9% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| 1973 [d] | March 1974 | 90.50 | 113.0% of first $436 + 56.5% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | June 1974 | 93.80 | 117.2% of first $436 + 58.6% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | June 1975 | 101.40 | 126.6% of first $436 + 63.3% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | June 1976 | 107.90 | 134.7% of first $436 + 67.3% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | June 1977 | 114.30 | 142.6% of first $436 + 71.3% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | June 1978 | 121.80 | 151.9% of first $436 + 76.0% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | June 1979 | 133.90 | 167.0% of first $436 + 83.5% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | June 1980 | 153.10 | 190.9% of first $436 + 95.4% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | June 1981 | 170.30 | 212.2% of first $436 + 106.1% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A17—Minimum primary insurance amount (PIA) and maximum family benefit for workers who attained age 62, were first eligible for disabled-worker benefits, or died before 1979—*Continued*

| Year enacted | Effective date | Minimum PIA [a] (dollars) | Maximum family benefit | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Percentage of AMW | Not less than— |
| 1981 [e] | March 1982 | [f] | 190.9% of first $436 + 106.1% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| 1981 | June 1982 | 182.90 | 227.9% of first $436 + 114.0% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1983 | 189.30 | 235.9% of first $436 + 118.0% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1984 | 195.90 | 244.2% of first $436 + 122.1% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1985 | 201.90 | 251.8% of first $436 + 125.9% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1986 | 204.50 | 255.1% of first $436 + 127.5% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1987 | 213.00 | 265.8% of first $436 + 132.9% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1988 | 221.50 | 276.4% of first $436 + 138.2% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1989 | 231.90 | 289.4% of first $436 + 144.7% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1990 | 244.40 | 305.0% of first $436 + 152.5% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1991 | 253.40 | 316.3% of first $436 + 158.1% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1992 | 261.00 | 325.8% of first $436 + 162.8% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1993 | 267.70 | 334.3% of first $436 + 167.0% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1994 | 275.10 | 343.7% of first $436 + 171.7% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1995 | 282.20 | 352.6% of first $436 + 176.2% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1996 | 290.30 | 362.8% of first $436 + 181.3% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1997 | 296.30 | 370.4% of first $436 + 185.1% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1998 | 300.10 | 375.2% of first $436 + 187.5% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 1999 [g] | 307.60 | 384.6% of first $436 + 192.2% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 2000 | 318.30 | 398.1% of first $436 + 198.9% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 2001 | 326.50 | 408.5% of first $436 + 204.1% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 2002 | 331.00 | 414.2% of first $436 + 206.9% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 2003 | 337.90 | 422.9% of first $436 + 211.2% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 2004 | 347.00 | 434.3% of first $436 + 216.9% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 2005 | 361.20 | 452.1% of first $436 + 225.8% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 2006 | 373.10 | 467.0% of first $436 + 233.3% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 2007 | 381.60 | 477.7% of first $436 + 238.7% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 2008 | 403.70 | 505.4% of first $436 + 252.5% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 2009 | 403.70 | 505.4% of first $436 + 252.5% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 2010 | 403.70 | 505.4% of first $436 + 252.5% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |
| | December 2011 | 418.20 | 523.6% of first $436 + 261.6% of next $191 [b] | 150% of PIA |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register,* vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTE: AMW = average monthly wage; . . . = not applicable.

a. Based on earnings; subject to reduction if claimed before age 65.
b. For AMW of $628 or more, 175 percent of PIA.
c. Superseded by legislation in 1973.
d. Beginning in 1975, minimum PIA and percentages in maximum family benefit formula are subject to automatic cost-of-living increases. (Superseded legislation in 1972 for automatic increases beginning in 1974.)
e. Superseded by legislation in 1981 that restored the minimum PIA for these groups.
f. Minimum PIA eliminated by legislation in 1981.
g. The cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for December 1999 was originally determined to be 2.4 percent, based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The underlying CPI was later recomputed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics; a 2.5 percent COLA would have been consistent with the recomputed CPI. Pursuant to Public Law 106-554, benefits were calculated and paid in August 2001 and later as if the COLA for December 1999 had been 2.5 percent. Affected beneficiaries received a one-time payment to cover the shortfall that occurred before August 2001.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A17.1—Full retirement age and maximum reduction of retired-worker benefits, by year of birth

| Year of birth [a] | Year of attainment of age 62 | Year of attainment of age 65 | Full retirement age | Maximum reduction months | Maximum reduction at age 62 [b] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1935 | 1997 | 2000 | 65 years | 36 | 0.2000000 |
| 1936 | 1998 | 2001 | 65 years | 36 | 0.2000000 |
| 1937 | 1999 | 2002 | 65 years | 36 | 0.2000000 |
| 1938 | 2000 | 2003 | 65 years and 2 months | 38 | 0.2083333 |
| 1939 | 2001 | 2004 | 65 years and 4 months | 40 | 0.2166667 |
| 1940 | 2002 | 2005 | 65 years and 6 months | 42 | 0.2250000 |
| 1941 | 2003 | 2006 | 65 years and 8 months | 44 | 0.2333333 |
| 1942 | 2004 | 2007 | 65 years and 10 months | 46 | 0.2416667 |
| 1943–1954 | 2005–2016 | 2008–2019 | 66 years | 48 | 0.2500000 |
| 1955 | 2017 | 2020 | 66 years and 2 months | 50 | 0.2583333 |
| 1956 | 2018 | 2021 | 66 years and 4 months | 52 | 0.2666667 |
| 1957 | 2019 | 2022 | 66 years and 6 months | 54 | 0.2750000 |
| 1958 | 2020 | 2023 | 66 years and 8 months | 56 | 0.2833333 |
| 1959 | 2021 | 2024 | 66 years and 10 months | 58 | 0.2916667 |
| 1960 or later | 2022 and later | 2025 and later | 67 years | 60 | 0.3000000 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm).

a. If birthday is January 1, refer to previous year.
b. The monthly reduction factor is 0.0055556 for the first 36 months and 0.0041667 for additional months.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A17.2—Full retirement age and maximum reduction of widow(er)s' benefits, by year of birth

| Year of birth [a] | Year of attainment of age 60 | Year of attainment of age 65 | Full retirement age | Maximum reduction months | Monthly reduction [b] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1939 or earlier | 1999 and earlier | 2004 and earlier | 65 years | 60 | 0.475 |
| 1940 | 2000 | 2005 | 65 years and 2 months | 62 | 0.460 |
| 1941 | 2001 | 2006 | 65 years and 4 months | 64 | 0.445 |
| 1942 | 2002 | 2007 | 65 years and 6 months | 66 | 0.432 |
| 1943 | 2003 | 2008 | 65 years and 8 months | 68 | 0.419 |
| 1944 | 2004 | 2009 | 65 years and 10 months | 70 | 0.407 |
| 1945–1956 | 2005–2016 | 2010–2021 | 66 years | 72 | 0.396 |
| 1957 | 2017 | 2022 | 66 years and 2 months | 74 | 0.385 |
| 1958 | 2018 | 2023 | 66 years and 4 months | 76 | 0.375 |
| 1959 | 2019 | 2024 | 66 years and 6 months | 78 | 0.365 |
| 1960 | 2020 | 2025 | 66 years and 8 months | 80 | 0.356 |
| 1961 | 2021 | 2026 | 66 years and 10 months | 82 | 0.348 |
| 1962 or later | 2022 and later | 2027 and later | 67 years | 84 | 0.339 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm).

NOTES: Widows and widowers can elect reduced monthly benefits at age 60 or, if disabled, as early as age 50. Surviving divorced spouses can also receive benefits if married to the worker for at least 10 years and not remarried before age 60 (age 50 if disabled).

a. If birthday is January 1, refer to previous year.
b. Monthly reduction percentages are approximate due to rounding. For survivors whose full retirement age (FRA) is 65, the monthly rate of reduction for the first 60 months immediately preceding FRA is 19/40 of 1 percent of the worker's primary insurance amount (PIA), with a maximum reduction of 28.5 percent at age 60. For survivors whose FRA is older than 65, the amount of reduction for each month prior to FRA is adjusted accordingly to ensure that the maximum reduction at age 60 remains 28.5 percent of the worker's PIA.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A18—Automatic adjustment provisions

| Year enacted | Provision |
|---|---|
| | ***Quarter of coverage*** |
| 1977 | Mandatory annual determination, beginning in 1978, as to whether an adjustment is required in the amount of wages and self-employment earnings an individual needs in order to be credited with a quarter of coverage (QC) in the succeeding year. The amount required for a QC is the product of $250 (in effect in 1978) multiplied by the following quotient: the national average wage for the year before the year of determination, divided by the average wage for 1976 (see Table 2.A8 for average annual wages after 1950). The resulting product, rounded to the nearest multiple of $10, is the new amount required for a QC. In no case, however, is the new amount reduced below the amount in effect in the year of determination. |
| | ***Maximum amount of taxable and creditable earnings*** |
| 1972 | The 1972 Act (as modified by the legislation in 1973) mandated a determination in 1974, and in every subsequent year in which a cost-of-living benefit increase is established, as to whether an adjustment is required in the maximum amount of annual earnings that will be taxed and credited toward benefits. |
| | The determination in the years after 1975 is made by multiplying the "maximum" in effect in the year of determination by the following quotient: the national average wage for the year before the year of determination, divided by the average wage for the year before the most recent year in which an automatic determination was made that resulted in an increase or in which an increase in the maximum was enacted. (See Table 2.A8 for annual amounts of the average wage after 1950). The resulting product, rounded to the nearest multiple of $300, is the new maximum amount of taxable and creditable earnings, effective with respect to remuneration paid after the year of determination and with respect to taxable years beginning after that year. In no case, however, is the maximum reduced to an amount below the maximum in the year of determination. |
| 1976 | In the 1974 and 1975 determinations, the quotient was the average wage for the year of determination, estimated from data for the first calendar quarter, divided by the corresponding amount for the year before the year of determination. Public Law (P.L.) 94-202 (signed January 2, 1976) revised the adjustment method by increasing by a year the lag in average wages used in the computation. Thus, for example, the determination in 1976 was based on the percentage increase in the average wage from 1974 to 1975. |
| 1977 | Statutory in lieu of automatic increases in the maximum instituted for 1979, 1980, and 1981. Also, for purposes of establishing a "year of coverage" used in the computation of the special minimum primary insurance amount (PIA), annual maximum taxable and creditable earnings after 1978 are the amounts that would have been determined under the automatic adjustment provisions if the statutory increases in the maximum under the 1977 Act had not been enacted (see Table 2.A12). |
| 1989 | Automatic increases in the maximum for 1990, 1991, and 1992 determined under a transitional rule, specified by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989, for computing "deemed" average annual wage for 1988, 1989, and 1990. The purpose of the legislation was to include contributions to certain "deferred compensation" plans, most importantly section 401(k) pension plans, in the average annual average wage. |
| 1994 | The determination for years after 1994 is made by multiplying $60,600, the "maximum" for 1994, by the following quotient: the national average wage index for the year before the year in which the determination is made, divided by the national average wage index for 1992. (See Table 2.A8 for annual amounts of the national average wage index.) The resulting product, rounded to the nearest $300, is the new maximum amount of taxable and creditable earnings, effective with respect to remuneration paid in (and taxable years beginning in) the year following the year the determination is made. In no case, however, is the new maximum reduced to an amount below the maximum in the year of determination. |
| | ***Benefits*** |
| | *Computation* |
| 1977 | New benefit computation method based on average indexed monthly earnings (AIME) after 1950, effective for workers first eligible after 1978. Provision for automatic adjustment of the dollar amounts, or bend points, defining (1) the AIME brackets in the PIA formula (see Table 2.A11) and (2) the PIA brackets in the maximum family benefit formula (see Table 2.A13). New bend points are established by multiplying the bend points in effect in 1979—$180 and $1,085 for the PIA formula and $230, $332, and $433 for the maximum family benefit formula—by the following quotient: the national average wage for the second year before the year for which the determination was made, divided by the average wage for 1977 (see Table 2.A8 for average annual wages after 1950). The resulting products, rounded to the nearest dollar, are the new bend points. |
| 1980 | Modified maximum family benefit formula applicable to workers with initial entitlement to disability benefits in or after July 1980 (see Table 2.A14). New formula for disabled workers has no bend points subject to automatic adjustment. |
| | *Cost-of-living increase* |
| 1972 | Under the original provisions (based on 1972 and 1973 legislation), the arithmetical mean of the Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (CPI-W) for January, February, and March in the year of determination was compared with the arithmetical mean of the CPI for the later of (a) January, February, and March of the year in which the last effective cost-of-living increase was established or (b) the 3 months of the calendar quarter in which the effective month of the last general benefit increase occurred. (Before the introduction, in 1977, of the alternative CPI series for "all urban consumers," or the CPI-U, the CPI-W was referred to as the CPI.) If the percentage increase in the CPI, rounded to the nearest one-tenth of 1 percent, was at least 3.0 (the triggering requirement), a cost-of-living benefit increase was established and the level of benefits was increased by the same percentage, effective for June of the year in which the determination was made. |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A18—Automatic adjustment provisions—*Continued*

| Year enacted | Provision |
|---|---|
| | ***Benefits (cont.)*** |
| | *Cost-of-living increase (cont.)* |
| 1983 | The 1983 Act moved the effective date for a cost-of-living benefit increase from June to December, beginning in 1983, and eliminated the "triggering requirement" for the 1983 increase only. Effective with the determination made in 1984, the two periods used in calculating the CPI-W percentage increase were shifted from the first to the third quarter. |
| | The 1983 Act also introduced an alternative method for determining the size of a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA). This method, called the stabilizer provision, is applied when the ratio of the combined OASDI trust fund assets to estimated outgo falls below a certain percentage. The "triggering" percentage is 15 percent for 1985–1988 and 20 percent for years after 1988. Under these circumstances, the COLA is based on the lesser of the CPI-W percentage increase determined above or the increase in average wages. The latter increase is the percentage, rounded to the nearest one-tenth of 1 percent by which the national average wage for the year before the year of determination exceeds the average wage for the year before the most recent year in which either a cost-of-living increase or a general benefit increase occurred. (See Table 2.A8 for the annual amount of the average wage after 1950 and footnote *a* in that table for the underlying data sources.) |
| | The 1983 legislation also included a provision for making up any benefit increases that are based on a lower wage increase rather than on the increase in the cost of living. When the fund ratio is greater than 32 percent, additional increases will be provided so that benefits are increased to the level at which they would have been if all increases had been based on the CPI-W. (See Table 2.A19 for the cumulative effect of statutory and automatic increases in benefits.) |
| 1986 | Triggering requirement eliminated for cost-of-living increases in and after 1986 by P.L. 99-509 (signed October 21, 1986). |
| 2001 | The COLA for December 1999 was originally determined to be 2.4 percent, based on the CPI. The underlying CPI was later recomputed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS); a 2.5 percent COLA would have been consistent with the recomputed CPI. Pursuant to P.L. 106-554, benefits were calculated and paid in August 2001 and later as if the COLA for December 1999 had been 2.5 percent. Affected beneficiaries received a one-time payment to cover the shortfall that occurred before August 2001. |
| 2007 | The rules for calculating automatic cost-of-living increases to PIAs under title II of the Social Security Act (the Act) were revised. The arithmetical mean of the CPI for each month is computed for the beginning and ending quarters of the measuring period, and the result is rounded to the same number of decimal places as the published CPI figures. Through December 2006, BLS published CPI figures rounded to the nearest one-tenth of 1 percent. BLS began publishing CPI figures rounded to the nearest one-thousandth of 1 percent in January 2007. |
| | ***Earnings test*** |
| 1972 | The 1972 Act (as modified by the 1973 Acts) mandated a determination in 1974, and in every subsequent year in which a cost-of-living increase is established, as to whether an adjustment in the exempt amount—the amount of earnings permitted without reduction in benefits—is required. |
| | The determination in the years after 1975 is made by multiplying the monthly exempt amount in effect in the year of determination by the following quotient: the national average wage for the year before the year of determination, divided by the average wage for the year before the most recent year in which an automatic determination was made that resulted in an increase or in which an increase in the exempt amount was enacted. (See Table 2.A8 for annual amounts of the average wage after 1950.) The resulting product, rounded to the nearest multiple of $10, is the new monthly exempt amount, effective with respect to remuneration paid after the year of determination and with respect to taxable year beginning after that year. In no case, however, is the new exempt amount reduced below the exempt amount in the year of determination. The new annual exempt amount is determined by multiplying the new monthly amount by 12. |
| 1976 | In the 1974 and 1975 determinations, the quotient was the average wage for the year of determination, estimated from data for the first calendar quarter, divided by the corresponding amount for the year before the year of determination. P.L. 94-202 (signed January 2, 1976) revised the adjustment method by increasing by a year the lag in average wages used in the computation. Thus, for example, the 1976 determination was based on the percentage increase in the average wage from 1974 to 1975. |
| 1994 | The determination for years after 1994 is made by multiplying the monthly exempt amounts in effect for 1994 ($930 for beneficiaries who have, $670 for beneficiaries who have not yet, reached "full retirement age"; see footnote f in Table 2.A29) by the following quotient: the national average wage for the year before the year in which the determination is made, divided by the national average wage for 1992. (See Table 2.A8 for annual amounts of the national average wage.) The resulting products, rounded to the nearest $10, are the new monthly exempt amounts effective for the year following the year the determination is made. The new annual exempt amounts are determined by multiplying the new monthly amounts by 12. |
| 1996 | P.L. 104-121, enacted March 29, 1996, suspended the automatic indexing of the exempt amounts through the year 2002 for workers aged 65–69. It legislated ad hoc increases in the annual exempt amounts to $12,500 in 1996; $13,500 in 1997; $14,500 in 1998; $15,500 in 1999; $17,000 in 2000; $25,000 in 2001; and $30,000 in 2002. Thereafter, the exempt amounts will increase automatically based on the annual increase in the national average wage as under the 1994 legislation. |
| 2000 | P.L. 106-182, enacted April 7, 2000, eliminated the earnings test beginning with the month a beneficiary reaches full retirement age (FRA). The annual earnings test that applies in the year of attainment of FRA is based on the annual limits established under P.L. 104-121 (including the $1 for $3 withholding rate). In determining annual earnings for purposes of the annual earnings test under this legislation, only earnings before the month of attainment of FRA will be considered. P.L. 106-182 did not change the annual exempt amount for beneficiaries who are under FRA throughout the year, which continues to be pegged to increases in the average wage. |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register,* vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A19—Illustrative benefit growth: Cumulative effect of statutory and automatic increases in benefits using a 100 dollar base benefit

| Base date | Aug. 1950 | Sept. 1950 | Sep. 1952 | Sept. 1954 | Jan. 1959 | Jan. 1965 | Feb. 1968 | Jan. 1970 | Jan. 1971 | Sept. 1972 | June 1974 | June 1975 | June 1976 | June 1977 | June 1978 | June 1979 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| August 1950 | 100 | 177 | 199 | 225 | 241 | 258 | 291 | 335 | 368 | 442 | 491 | 530 | 564 | 597 | 636 | 699 |
| September 1950 | . . . | 100 | 113 | 127 | 136 | 146 | 164 | 189 | 208 | 250 | 277 | 299 | 318 | 337 | 359 | 395 |
| September 1952 | . . . | . . . | 100 | 113 | 121 | 129 | 146 | 168 | 185 | 222 | 246 | 266 | 283 | 300 | 319 | 351 |
| September 1954 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 107 | 114 | 129 | 149 | 164 | 196 | 218 | 235 | 250 | 265 | 283 | 310 |
| January 1959 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 107 | 121 | 139 | 153 | 184 | 204 | 220 | 234 | 248 | 264 | 290 |
| January 1965 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 113 | 130 | 143 | 172 | 190 | 206 | 219 | 232 | 247 | 271 |
| February 1968 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 115 | 127 | 152 | 168 | 182 | 194 | 205 | 218 | 240 |
| January 1970 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 110 | 132 | 147 | 158 | 168 | 178 | 190 | 209 |
| January 1971 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 120 | 133 | 144 | 153 | 162 | 173 | 190 |
| September 1972 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 111 | 120 | 128 | 135 | 144 | 158 |
| June 1974 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 108 | 115 | 122 | 130 | 142 |
| June 1975 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 106 | 113 | 120 | 132 |
| June 1976 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 106 | 113 | 124 |
| June 1977 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 107 | 117 |
| June 1978 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 110 |
| June 1979 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 |
| Cost-of-living adjustment | . . . | [a] 77.0 | 12.5 | 13.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 13.0 | 15.0 | 10.0 | 20.0 | 11.0 | 8.0 | 6.4 | 5.9 | 6.5 | 9.9 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A19—Illustrative benefit growth: Cumulative effect of statutory and automatic increases in benefits using a 100 dollar base benefit—*Continued*

| Base date | June 1980 | June 1981 | June 1982 | Dec. 1983 | Dec. 1984 | Dec. 1985 | Dec. 1986 | Dec. 1987 | Dec. 1988 | Dec. 1989 | Dec. 1990 | Dec. 1991 | Dec. 1992 | Dec. 1993 | Dec. 1994 | Dec. 1995 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| August 1950 | 799 | 888 | 954 | 987 | 1,022 | 1,053 | 1,067 | 1,112 | 1,156 | 1,211 | 1,276 | 1,323 | 1,363 | 1,398 | 1,437 | 1,475 |
| September 1950 | 451 | 502 | 539 | 558 | 577 | 595 | 603 | 628 | 653 | 684 | 721 | 748 | 770 | 790 | 812 | 833 |
| September 1952 | 401 | 446 | 479 | 496 | 513 | 529 | 536 | 558 | 581 | 608 | 641 | 665 | 684 | 702 | 722 | 741 |
| September 1954 | 355 | 395 | 424 | 439 | 454 | 468 | 474 | 494 | 514 | 538 | 567 | 588 | 606 | 621 | 639 | 655 |
| January 1959 | 332 | 369 | 396 | 410 | 424 | 437 | 443 | 462 | 480 | 503 | 530 | 550 | 566 | 581 | 597 | 613 |
| January 1965 | 310 | 345 | 370 | 383 | 397 | 409 | 414 | 432 | 449 | 470 | 495 | 514 | 529 | 543 | 558 | 573 |
| February 1968 | 274 | 305 | 328 | 339 | 351 | 362 | 367 | 382 | 397 | 416 | 438 | 455 | 468 | 480 | 494 | 507 |
| January 1970 | 239 | 265 | 285 | 295 | 305 | 315 | 319 | 332 | 345 | 362 | 381 | 395 | 407 | 418 | 429 | 441 |
| January 1971 | 217 | 241 | 259 | 268 | 277 | 286 | 290 | 302 | 314 | 329 | 347 | 359 | 370 | 380 | 390 | 401 |
| September 1972 | 181 | 201 | 216 | 223 | 231 | 238 | 241 | 252 | 262 | 274 | 289 | 299 | 308 | 316 | 325 | 334 |
| June 1974 | 163 | 181 | 194 | 201 | 208 | 215 | 218 | 227 | 236 | 247 | 260 | 270 | 278 | 285 | 293 | 301 |
| June 1975 | 151 | 168 | 180 | 186 | 193 | 199 | 201 | 210 | 218 | 229 | 241 | 250 | 257 | 264 | 271 | 278 |
| June 1976 | 142 | 158 | 169 | 175 | 181 | 187 | 189 | 197 | 205 | 215 | 226 | 235 | 242 | 248 | 255 | 262 |
| June 1977 | 134 | 149 | 160 | 165 | 171 | 176 | 179 | 186 | 194 | 203 | 214 | 222 | 228 | 234 | 241 | 247 |
| June 1978 | 126 | 140 | 150 | 155 | 161 | 166 | 168 | 175 | 182 | 190 | 201 | 208 | 214 | 220 | 226 | 232 |
| June 1979 | 114 | 127 | 137 | 141 | 146 | 151 | 153 | 159 | 166 | 173 | 183 | 189 | 195 | 200 | 206 | 211 |
| June 1980 | 100 | 111 | 119 | 124 | 128 | 132 | 134 | 139 | 145 | 152 | 160 | 166 | 171 | 175 | 180 | 185 |
| June 1981 | . . . | 100 | 107 | 111 | 115 | 119 | 120 | 125 | 130 | 136 | 144 | 149 | 153 | 157 | 162 | 166 |
| June 1982 | . . . | . . . | 100 | 104 | 107 | 110 | 112 | 117 | 121 | 127 | 134 | 139 | 143 | 147 | 151 | 155 |
| December 1983 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 104 | 107 | 108 | 113 | 117 | 123 | 129 | 134 | 138 | 142 | 146 | 149 |
| December 1984 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 103 | 104 | 109 | 113 | 118 | 125 | 130 | 133 | 137 | 141 | 144 |
| December 1985 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 101 | 106 | 110 | 115 | 121 | 126 | 129 | 133 | 136 | 140 |
| December 1986 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 104 | 108 | 113 | 120 | 124 | 128 | 131 | 135 | 138 |
| December 1987 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 104 | 109 | 115 | 119 | 123 | 126 | 129 | 133 |
| December 1988 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 105 | 110 | 114 | 118 | 121 | 124 | 128 |
| December 1989 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 105 | 109 | 113 | 116 | 119 | 122 |
| December 1990 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 104 | 107 | 110 | 113 | 116 |
| December 1991 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 103 | 106 | 109 | 111 |
| December 1992 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 103 | 105 | 108 |
| December 1993 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 103 | 105 |
| December 1994 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 103 |
| December 1995 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 |
| Cost-of-living adjustment | 14.3 | 11.2 | 7.4 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 1.3 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.6 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A19—Illustrative benefit growth: Cumulative effect of statutory and automatic increases in benefits using a 100 dollar base benefit—*Continued*

| Base date | Dec. 1996 | Dec. 1997 | Dec. 1998 | Dec. 1999 | Dec. 2000 | Dec. 2001 | Dec. 2002 | Dec. 2003 | Dec. 2004 | Dec. 2005 | Dec. 2006 | Dec. 2007 | Dec. 2008 | Dec. 2009 | Dec. 2010 | Dec. 2011 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| August 1950 | 1,518 | 1,549 | 1,570 | 1,609 | 1,665 | 1,708 | 1,732 | 1,769 | 1,817 | 1,890 | 1,953 | 1,997 | 2,112 | 2,112 | 2,112 | 2,188 |
| September 1950 | 857 | 875 | 887 | 909 | 941 | 965 | 979 | 999 | 1,026 | 1,067 | 1,102 | 1,127 | 1,192 | 1,192 | 1,192 | 1,234 |
| September 1952 | 762 | 778 | 788 | 808 | 836 | 858 | 870 | 888 | 912 | 949 | 981 | 1,003 | 1,061 | 1,061 | 1,061 | 1,099 |
| September 1954 | 674 | 689 | 698 | 715 | 740 | 759 | 770 | 786 | 807 | 839 | 867 | 886 | 937 | 937 | 937 | 970 |
| January 1959 | 630 | 644 | 652 | 668 | 692 | 710 | 720 | 735 | 754 | 785 | 811 | 829 | 877 | 877 | 877 | 908 |
| January 1965 | 589 | 601 | 609 | 625 | 646 | 663 | 672 | 687 | 705 | 733 | 758 | 775 | 819 | 819 | 819 | 848 |
| February 1968 | 521 | 532 | 539 | 553 | 572 | 587 | 595 | 608 | 624 | 649 | 670 | 685 | 724 | 724 | 724 | 750 |
| January 1970 | 453 | 463 | 469 | 481 | 497 | 510 | 517 | 528 | 543 | 563 | 582 | 595 | 629 | 629 | 629 | 651 |
| January 1971 | 412 | 421 | 426 | 437 | 452 | 464 | 470 | 480 | 493 | 512 | 529 | 541 | 572 | 572 | 572 | 592 |
| September 1972 | 343 | 351 | 355 | 364 | 377 | 387 | 392 | 400 | 411 | 428 | 442 | 451 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 494 |
| June 1974 | 309 | 316 | 320 | 328 | 339 | 348 | 353 | 361 | 370 | 385 | 398 | 406 | 429 | 429 | 429 | 444 |
| June 1975 | 286 | 292 | 296 | 304 | 314 | 323 | 327 | 334 | 343 | 356 | 368 | 376 | 397 | 397 | 397 | 411 |
| June 1976 | 269 | 275 | 278 | 285 | 295 | 303 | 307 | 314 | 322 | 335 | 346 | 353 | 373 | 373 | 373 | 386 |
| June 1977 | 254 | 260 | 263 | 270 | 279 | 286 | 290 | 296 | 304 | 316 | 327 | 334 | 353 | 353 | 353 | 365 |
| June 1978 | 239 | 244 | 247 | 253 | 262 | 269 | 273 | 278 | 286 | 296 | 306 | 312 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 341 |
| June 1979 | 217 | 222 | 225 | 230 | 238 | 245 | 248 | 253 | 260 | 269 | 278 | 284 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 310 |
| June 1980 | 190 | 194 | 197 | 201 | 209 | 214 | 217 | 222 | 227 | 235 | 243 | 248 | 262 | 262 | 262 | 271 |
| June 1981 | 171 | 174 | 177 | 181 | 188 | 192 | 195 | 199 | 205 | 213 | 220 | 224 | 236 | 236 | 236 | 244 |
| June 1982 | 159 | 162 | 165 | 169 | 175 | 179 | 182 | 185 | 190 | 197 | 203 | 207 | 219 | 219 | 219 | 226 |
| December 1983 | 154 | 157 | 159 | 163 | 169 | 173 | 176 | 179 | 184 | 190 | 197 | 201 | 212 | 212 | 212 | 219 |
| December 1984 | 149 | 152 | 154 | 157 | 163 | 167 | 170 | 173 | 178 | 184 | 190 | 194 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 212 |
| December 1985 | 144 | 147 | 149 | 153 | 158 | 162 | 164 | 168 | 172 | 179 | 184 | 188 | 198 | 198 | 198 | 205 |
| December 1986 | 142 | 145 | 147 | 151 | 156 | 160 | 162 | 166 | 170 | 176 | 182 | 186 | 196 | 196 | 196 | 203 |
| December 1987 | 137 | 139 | 141 | 145 | 150 | 154 | 156 | 159 | 163 | 169 | 174 | 178 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 194 |
| December 1988 | 131 | 134 | 136 | 139 | 144 | 148 | 150 | 153 | 157 | 163 | 168 | 171 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 186 |
| December 1989 | 125 | 128 | 130 | 133 | 138 | 141 | 143 | 146 | 150 | 156 | 161 | 164 | 173 | 173 | 173 | 179 |
| December 1990 | 119 | 121 | 123 | 126 | 131 | 134 | 136 | 139 | 142 | 148 | 152 | 155 | 163 | 163 | 163 | 168 |
| December 1991 | 115 | 117 | 119 | 122 | 126 | 129 | 131 | 134 | 137 | 142 | 147 | 150 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 163 |
| December 1992 | 111 | 114 | 115 | 118 | 122 | 125 | 127 | 130 | 133 | 138 | 142 | 145 | 153 | 153 | 153 | 158 |
| December 1993 | 109 | 111 | 112 | 115 | 119 | 122 | 124 | 126 | 130 | 135 | 139 | 142 | 150 | 150 | 150 | 155 |
| December 1994 | 106 | 108 | 109 | 112 | 116 | 119 | 121 | 123 | 126 | 131 | 136 | 138 | 146 | 146 | 146 | 151 |
| December 1995 | 103 | 105 | 106 | 109 | 113 | 116 | 117 | 120 | 123 | 127 | 131 | 134 | 141 | 141 | 141 | 146 |
| December 1996 | 100 | 102 | 103 | 106 | 110 | 113 | 114 | 117 | 120 | 124 | 128 | 131 | 138 | 138 | 138 | 142 |
| December 1997 | . . . | 100 | 101 | 104 | 107 | 110 | 112 | 114 | 117 | 122 | 126 | 128 | 135 | 135 | 135 | 139 |
| December 1998 | . . . | . . . | 100 | 103 | 106 | 109 | 110 | 113 | 116 | 120 | 124 | 126 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 137 |
| December 1999 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 104 | 106 | 108 | 110 | 113 | 116 | 120 | 123 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 134 |
| December 2000 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 103 | 104 | 106 | 109 | 113 | 117 | 119 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 129 |
| December 2001 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 101 | 104 | 106 | 110 | 114 | 116 | 122 | 122 | 122 | 126 |
| December 2002 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 102 | 105 | 109 | 113 | 115 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 125 |
| December 2003 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 103 | 107 | 110 | 112 | 118 | 118 | 118 | 122 |
| December 2004 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 104 | 108 | 110 | 116 | 116 | 116 | 120 |
| December 2005 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 103 | 105 | 111 | 111 | 111 | 114 |
| December 2006 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 102 | 107 | 107 | 107 | 110 |
| December 2007 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 108 |
| December 2008 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 100 | 100 | 103 |
| December 2009 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 100 | 103 |
| December 2010 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 | 103 |
| December 2011 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100 |
| Cost-of-living adjustment | 2.9 | 2.1 | 1.3 | [b] 2.5 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 2.3 | 5.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.6 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTES: Growth reflects cost-of-living adjustments only. The amounts shown in the are computed using unrounded data, with results rounded to the nearest dollar.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Average increase in benefits of about 77 percent—from 100 percent at the lowest level to 50 percent at the highest level.
b. The cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for December 1999 was originally determined to be 2.4 percent, based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The underlying CPI was later recomputed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics; a 2.5 percent COLA would have been consistent with the recomputed CPI. Pursuant to Public Law 106-554, benefits were calculated and paid in August 2001 and later as if the COLA for December 1999 had been 2.5 percent. Affected beneficiaries received a one-time payment to cover the shortfall that occurred before August 2001.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A20—Monthly benefits for retired and disabled workers

| Year enacted | Age | Percentage of PIA | Condition or qualification |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***Retired worker*** |
| 1935 | 65 or older | 100 | Fully insured. Amount based on cumulative wages. |
| 1939 | . . . | . . . | Amount based on PIA. |
| 1956 | Women: 62–64 | . . . | Reduced 5/9 of 1 percent for each month under age 65. |
| 1961 | Men: 62–64 | . . . | Reduced 5/9 of 1 percent for each month under age 65. |
| 1972 | . . . | . . . | Increased 1/12 of 1 percent for each month between ages 65 and 72 for which no benefits received after 1970 (PIA based on AMW only). Applicable only to worker whose benefit has not been actuarially reduced. |
| 1977 | . . . | . . . | Increased 1/4 of 1 percent for each month after 1981 and between ages 65 and 72 in which no benefits received. Requirement for nonreceipt of actuarially reduced benefit removed. |
| 1983 | 65 and 2 months–67 | . . . | Beginning in 2000, the age at which 100 percent of PIA is payable will be gradually increased, as follows: |
| | | | *Applicable PIA payable at age—* / *Applicable to workers who attain age 62 in—* |
| | | | 65 and 2 months / 2000 |
| | | | 65 and 4 months / 2001 |
| | | | 65 and 6 months / 2002 |
| | | | 65 and 8 months / 2003 |
| | | | 65 and 10 months / 2004 |
| | | | 66 / 2005–2016 |
| | | | 66 and 2 months / 2017 |
| | | | 66 and 4 months / 2018 |
| | | | 66 and 6 months / 2019 |
| | | | 66 and 8 months / 2020 |
| | | | 66 and 10 months / 2021 |
| | | | 67 / 2022 and later |
| | 62–66 | . . . | Reduced 5/9 of 1 percent for each of the first 36 months of receipt of benefits immediately preceding the age at which 100 percent of PIA is payable, plus 5/12 of 1 percent for each of up to 24 earlier months of benefit receipt. |
| | . . . | . . . | Increased by the following percentage for each month between the age at which 100 percent of PIA is payable and age 70 in which no benefits are received: |
| | | | *Age 62 in years—* / *Rate of increase* / *Annual rate (percent)* |
| | | | 1987–1988 / 7/24 of 1 percent / 3.5 |
| | | | 1989–1990 / 8/24 of 1 percent / 4 |
| | | | 1991–1992 / 9/24 of 1 percent / 4.5 |
| | | | 1993–1994 / 10/24 of 1 percent / 5 |
| | | | 1995–1996 / 11/24 of 1 percent / 5.5 |
| | | | 1997–1998 / 12/24 of 1 percent / 6 |
| | | | 1999–2000 / 13/24 of 1 percent / 6.5 |
| | | | 2001–2002 / 14/24 of 1 percent / 7 |
| | | | 2003–2004 / 15/24 of 1 percent / 7.5 |
| | | | 2005 and later / 16/24 of 1 percent / 8 |
| | . . . | . . . | No further increases for months of nonreceipt of benefits after age 70, effective 1984. |
| | . . . | . . . | Partial offset for receipt of pension based on noncovered employment, phased in over a 5-year period beginning in 1986 for individuals first eligible for Social Security and noncovered pension after 1985 (see Table 2.A11). |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A20—Monthly benefits for retired and disabled workers—*Continued*

| Year enacted | Age | Percentage of PIA | Condition or qualification |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***Disabled worker*** |
| 1956 | 50–64 | . . . | Disability insured. Waiting period of 6 calendar months. Reduced by amount of workers' compensation. |
| 1958 | . . . | . . . | Reduction for workers' compensation eliminated. |
| 1960 | Under 50 | . . . | . . . |
| 1965 | . . . | . . . | Reduced if benefits plus workers' compensation exceed 80 percent of the higher of AMW or high 5-year average taxable earnings in covered employment. Adjusted periodically for rises in wage levels. |
| 1967 | . . . | . . . | Reduced if benefits plus workers' compensation exceed 80 percent of the higher of AMW or high 5-year average earnings in covered employment, regardless of taxable limit. |
| 1972 | . . . | . . . | Reduced if benefits plus workers' compensation exceed 80 percent of the highest of (a) AMW, (b) high 5-year average earnings or (c) highest annual earnings in the period consisting of year of disability onset and 5 preceding years in covered employment. |
| | . . . | . . . | Waiting period reduced to 5 full calendar months. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Partial offset for receipt of pension based on noncovered employment phased in over a 5-year period beginning in 1986 for individuals first eligible for Social Security and noncovered pension after 1985. |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov /regulations/index.htm).

NOTE: PIA = primary insurance amount; AMW = average monthly wage; . . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A21—Monthly benefits for spouses and children of retired and disabled workers

| Year enacted | Age | Percentage of PIA | Condition or qualification |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***Wife*** |
| 1939 | 65 or older | 50 | Fully insured. |
| 1956 | 62–64 | . . . | Reduced 25/36 of 1 percent for each month under age 65. |
| 1967 | . . . | . . . | Maximum $105. |
| 1969 | . . . | . . . | Maximum eliminated. |
| 1977 | . . . | . . . | Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). Reduction does not apply if eligible for such pension before December 1982. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| | 65 and 2 months–67 | . . . | Beginning in 2000, the age at which 50 percent of PIA is payable will be gradually increased (see Table 2.A20). |
| | 62–66 | . . . | Reduced 25/36 of 1 percent for each of the first 36 months under the age at which 50 percent of PIA is payable, plus 5/12 of 1 percent for each of up to 24 earlier months of benefit receipt. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |
| | | | ***Divorced wife*** |
| 1965 | 65 or older | . . . | Fully insured. Dependent. Married 20 years. Not counted toward family maximum. |
| | 62–64 | . . . | Reduced 25/36 of 1 percent for each month under age 65. |
| 1967 | . . . | . . . | Maximum $105. |
| 1969 | . . . | . . . | Maximum eliminated. |
| 1972 | . . . | . . . | Dependency requirement eliminated. |
| 1977 | . . . | . . . | Married 10 years. |
| | . . . | . . . | Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). Reduction does not apply if eligible for such pension before December 1982 and married 20 years. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| | . . . | . . . | Can be independently entitled to benefits if divorced for 2 years or more (after marriage of 10 or more years) and worker could be entitled to benefits if he applied. Effective with benefits for months after December 1984. |
| | 65 and 2 months–67 | . . . | Beginning in 2000, the age at which 50 percent of PIA is payable will be gradually increased (see Table 2.A20). |
| | 62–66 | . . . | Reduced 25/36 of 1 percent for each of the first 36 months under the age at which 50 percent of PIA is payable, plus 5/12 of 1 percent for each of up to 24 earlier months of benefit receipt. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |
| | | | ***Wife (mother)*** |
| 1950 | Under 65 | . . . | Fully insured. Caring for eligible child. |
| 1965 | . . . | . . . | Eligible child excludes student aged 18–21. |
| 1967 | . . . | . . . | Maximum $105. |
| 1969 | . . . | . . . | Maximum eliminated. |
| 1977 | . . . | . . . | Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). Reduction does not apply if eligible for such pension before December 1982. |
| 1981 | . . . | . . . | Eligible child excludes nondisabled child aged 16–17. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A21—Monthly benefits for spouses and children of retired and disabled workers—*Continued*

| Year enacted | Age | Percentage of PIA | Condition or qualification |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***Child*** |
| 1939 | Under 18 | . . . | Fully insured. [a] |
| 1965 | 18–21 | . . . | Full-time student. |
| 1972 | . . . | . . . | Benefits extended to end of quarter or semester in which 22nd birthday occurs while undergraduate student. |
| | . . . | . . . | Includes grandchild under certain circumstances. |
| 1981 | 18–22 | . . . | Student benefits eliminated (to be phased out gradually for those entitled before May 1982), except for elementary or secondary school students under age 19. |
| 1996 | . . . | . . . | Stepchildren must be dependent on worker. |
| | | | ***Disabled child*** |
| 1956 | 18 or older | . . . | Fully insured. [a] Disabled before age 18. |
| 1972 | . . . | . . . | Disabled before age 22. |
| | . . . | . . . | Includes grandchild under certain circumstances. |
| | | | ***Husband*** |
| 1950 | 65 or older | 50 | Fully and currently insured. Dependent. |
| 1961 | 62–64 | . . . | Reduced 25/36 of 1 percent for each month under age 65. |
| 1967 | . . . | . . . | Currently insured requirement eliminated. Maximum $105. |
| 1969 | . . . | . . . | Maximum eliminated. |
| 1977 | . . . | . . . | Dependency requirement eliminated. |
| | . . . | . . . | Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). Reduction does not apply if eligible for such pension before December 1982 and dependent. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset provision not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| | 65 and 2 months–67 | . . . | Beginning in 2000, the age at which 50 percent of PIA is payable will be gradually increased (see Table 2.A20). |
| | 62–66 | . . . | Reduced 25/36 of 1 percent for each of the first 36 months under the age at which 50 percent of PIA is payable, plus 5/12 of 1 percent for each of up to 24 earlier months of benefit receipt. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |
| | | | ***Divorced husband*** |
| 1977 [b] | 65 or older | . . . | Fully insured. Married 10 years. Not counted toward family maximum. |
| | 62–64 | . . . | Reduced 25/36 of 1 percent for each month under age 65. |
| | . . . | . . . | Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible after June 1983. |
| | . . . | . . . | Can be independently entitled to benefits if divorced for 2 years or more (after marriage of 10 or more years) and worker could be entitled to benefits if she applied. Effective with benefits for months after December 1984. |
| | 65 and 2 months–67 | . . . | Beginning in 2000, the age at which 50 percent of PIA is payable will be gradually increased (see Table 2.A20). |
| | 62–66 | . . . | Reduced 25/36 of 1 percent for each of the first 36 months under the age at which 50 percent of PIA is payable, plus 5/12 of 1 percent for each of up to 24 earlier months of benefit receipt. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A21—Monthly benefits for spouses and children of retired and disabled workers—*Continued*

| Year enacted | Age | Percentage of PIA | Condition or qualification |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***Husband (father)*** |
| 1978 [c] | Under 65 | . . . | Fully insured. Caring for eligible child. Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). |
| 1981 | . . . | . . . | Eligible child excludes nondisabled child aged 16–17. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm).

NOTE: PIA = primary insurance amount; . . . = not applicable.

a. Under the Act of 1939, generally not available to child of married female worker. Under the Act of 1950, available if female worker is fully and currently insured. Currently insured requirement eliminated by the Act of 1967.
b. Northern District of California District Court decision in *Oliver v. Califano,* June 24, 1977. Statutory change enacted in 1983.
c. Eastern District of Pennsylvania District Court decision in *Cooper v. Califano,* December 29, 1978. Statutory change enacted in 1983.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A22—Monthly benefits for survivors of deceased workers

| Year enacted | Age | Percentage of PIA | Condition or qualification |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***Widow*** |
| 1939 | 65 or older | 75 | Fully insured. |
| 1956 | 62–64 | . . . | . . . |
| 1961 | . . . | 82.5 | . . . |
| 1965 | 60–61 | . . . | Reduced 5/9 of 1 percent for each month under age 62. |
| 1972 | 65 or older | 100 | Limited, if husband retired before age 65, to amount husband would be receiving if still living, but not less than 82 1/2 percent of PIA. |
| | 60–64 | . . . | Reduced 19/40 of 1 percent each month under age 65. In addition, for a widow aged 62–64 whose husband retired before age 65 limited to amount he would be receiving if still living, but not less than 82 1/2 percent of PIA. |
| 1977 | . . . | . . . | Increased by any delayed retirement credit husband would be receiving. |
| | . . . | . . . | Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). Reduction does not apply if eligible for such pension before December 1982. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| | 65 and 2 months–67 | . . . | Beginning in 2000, the age at which 100 percent of PIA is payable will be gradually increased, as follows: |
| | | | *Applicable PIA payable at age—* / *Applicable to widows who attain age 60 in—* |
| | | | 65 and 2 months / 2000 |
| | | | 65 and 4 months / 2001 |
| | | | 65 and 6 months / 2002 |
| | | | 65 and 8 months / 2003 |
| | | | 65 and 10 months / 2004 |
| | | | 66 / 2005–2016 |
| | | | 66 and 2 months / 2017 |
| | | | 66 and 4 months / 2018 |
| | | | 66 and 6 months / 2019 |
| | | | 66 and 8 months / 2020 |
| | | | 66 and 10 months / 2021 |
| | | | 67 / 2022 and later |
| | 60–66 | . . . | The percent of reduction for each month depends on the age at which 100 percent of PIA is payable. The percentage is adjusted so that the total reduction, in equal monthly steps, is always 28 1/2 percent at age 60. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |
| | | | ***Disabled widow*** |
| 1967 | 50–59 | 82.5 | Fully insured. Reduced 13 1/3 percent, plus 43/198 of 1 percent for each month under age 60. Includes divorced wife, dependent and married 20 years. |
| 1972 | . . . | 100 | Reduced 28 1/2 percent, plus 43/240 of 1 percent for each month under age 60. |
| 1977 | . . . | . . . | Increased by any delayed retirement credit husband would be receiving. |
| | . . . | . . . | Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). Reduction does not apply if eligible for such pension before December 1982. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| | . . . | . . . | Additional reduction for each month under age 60 eliminated. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |
| | | | ***Surviving divorced wife*** |
| 1965 | 60 or older | 82.5 | Fully insured. Dependent. Married 20 years. Not counted toward family maximum. Reduced 5/9 of 1 percent for each month under age 62. |
| 1972 | 65 or older | 100 | Limited, if former husband retired before age 65, to amount he would be receiving if still living, but not less than 82 1/2 percent of PIA. |
| | 60–64 | . . . | Reduced 19/40 of 1 percent for each month under age 65. In addition, for widow aged 62–64 whose former husband retired before age 65, limited to amount he would be receiving if still living, but not less than 82 1/2 percent of PIA. |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A22—Monthly benefits for survivors of deceased workers—*Continued*

| Year enacted | Age | Percentage of PIA | Condition or qualification |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***Surviving divorced wife (cont.)*** |
| 1977 | . . . | . . . | Dependency requirement eliminated. |
| | . . . | . . . | Increased by any delayed retirement increment former husband would be receiving. |
| | . . . | . . . | Married 10 years. |
| | . . . | . . . | Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). Reduction does not apply if eligible for such pension before December 1982 and married 20 years. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset provision not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| | 65 and 2 months–67 | . . . | Beginning in 2000, the age at which 100 percent of PIA is payable will be gradually increased (see Widow). |
| | 60–66 | . . . | The percent of reduction for each month depends on the age at which 100 percent of PIA is payable. The percentage is adjusted so that the total reduction, in equal monthly steps, is always 28 1/2 percent at age 60. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |
| | | | ***Disabled surviving divorced wife*** |
| 1967 | 50–59 | 82.5 | Fully insured. Dependent. Married 20 years. Not counted toward family maximum. Reduced 13 1/3 percent, plus 43/198 of 1 percent for each month under age 62. |
| 1972 | . . . | 100 | Reduced 28 1/2 percent, plus 43/240 of 1 percent for each month under age 60. |
| | . . . | . . . | Dependency requirement eliminated. |
| 1977 | . . . | . . . | Increased by any delayed retirement increment husband (or former husband) would be receiving. |
| | . . . | . . . | Married 10 years. |
| | . . . | . . . | Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). Reduction does not apply if eligible for such pension before December 1982 and married 20 years. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| | . . . | . . . | Additional reduction for each month under age 60 eliminated. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |
| | | | ***Widowed mother*** |
| 1939 | Under 65 | 75 | Fully or currently insured. Caring for eligible child. |
| 1965 | . . . | . . . | Eligible child excludes student over age 18. |
| 1977 | . . . | . . . | Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). Reduction does not apply if eligible for such pension before December 1982. |
| 1981 | . . . | . . . | Eligible child excludes nondisabled child aged 16–17. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |
| | | | ***Surviving divorced mother*** |
| 1950 | Under 65 | 75 | Fully or currently insured. Caring for eligible child. Dependent. Not counted toward family maximum. |
| 1965 | . . . | . . . | Eligible child excludes student over age 18. |
| 1972 | . . . | . . . | Dependency requirement eliminated. |
| 1977 | . . . | . . . | Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). Reduction does not apply if eligible for such pension before December 1982. |
| 1981 | . . . | . . . | Eligible child excludes nondisabled child aged 16–17. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A22—Monthly benefits for survivors of deceased workers—*Continued*

| Year enacted | Age | Percentage of PIA | Condition or qualification |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***Child*** |
| 1939 | Under 18 | 50 | Fully or currently insured. [a] Student aged 16–17. |
| 1946 | . . . | . . . | Student requirement eliminated. |
| 1950 | . . . | . . . | Plus 25 percent of PIA divided among the children. |
| 1960 | . . . | 75 | Additional 25 percent of PIA eliminated. |
| 1965 | . . . | . . . | Full-time student. |
| 1972 | . . . | . . . | Benefits extended to end of quarter or semester in which 22nd birthday occurs while undergraduate student. |
| | . . . | . . . | Includes grandchild under certain circumstances. |
| 1981 | 18–22 | . . . | Student category eliminated (to be phased out gradually for those entitled before May 1982), except for elementary or secondary school students under age 19. |
| 1996 | . . . | . . . | Stepchildren must be dependent on worker. |
| | | | ***Disabled child*** |
| 1956 | 18 or older | 50 | Fully or currently insured. [a] Disabled before age 18. Plus 25 percent of PIA divided among the children. |
| 1960 | . . . | 75 | Additional 25 percent of PIA eliminated. |
| 1972 | . . . | . . . | Disabled before age 22. |
| | . . . | . . . | Includes grandchild under certain circumstances. |
| | | | ***Parent*** |
| 1939 | 65 or older | 50 | Fully insured. Dependent. No surviving widow or child under age 18. |
| 1946 | . . . | . . . | No surviving eligible widow or child. |
| 1950 | . . . | 75 | . . . |
| 1956 | 62–64 | . . . | Women. |
| 1958 | . . . | . . . | No-other-survivor requirement eliminated. |
| 1961 | 62 or older | 82.5 | 75 percent each if two parents. |
| | | | ***Widower*** |
| 1950 | 65 or older | 75 | Fully and currently insured. Dependent. |
| 1961 | 62 or older | 82.5 | . . . |
| 1967 | . . . | . . . | Currently insured requirement eliminated. |
| 1972 | 65 or older | 100 | Limited, if wife retired before age 65, to amount wife would be receiving if still living, but not less than 82 1/2 percent of PIA. |
| | 60–64 | . . . | Reduced 19/40 of 1 percent for each month under age 65. In addition, for a widower aged 62–64 whose wife retired before age 65, limited to amount she would be receiving if still living, but not less than 82 1/2 percent of PIA. |
| 1977 | . . . | . . . | Dependency requirement eliminated. |
| | . . . | . . . | Increased by any delayed retirement increment wife would be receiving. |
| | . . . | . . . | Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). Reduction does not apply if eligible for such pension before December 1982, dependent, and not remarried before age 60. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| | 65 and 2 months–67 | . . . | Beginning in 2000, the age at which 100 percent of PIA is payable will be gradually increased (see Widow). |
| | 60–66 | . . . | The percent of reduction for each month depends on the age at which 100 percent of PIA is payable. The percentage is adjusted so that the total reduction, in equal monthly steps, is always 28 1/2 percent at age 60. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A22—Monthly benefits for survivors of deceased workers—*Continued*

| Year enacted | Age | Percentage of PIA | Condition or qualification |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***Disabled widower*** |
| 1967 | 50–61 | 82.5 | Fully insured. Dependent. Reduced 5/9 of 1 percent per month between ages 60–62, plus 43/198 of 1 percent for each month under age 60. |
| 1972 | 50–59 | 100 | Reduced 28 1/2 percent, plus 43/240 of 1 percent for each month under age 60. Disability requirement eliminated for ages 60–61. |
| | . . . | . . . | Dependency requirement eliminated. |
| 1977 | . . . | . . . | Increased by any delayed retirement increment wife would be receiving. |
| | . . . | . . . | Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). Reduction does not apply if eligible for such pension before December 1982, dependent, and not remarried before age 60. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| | . . . | . . . | Additional reduction for each month under age 60 eliminated. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |
| | | | ***Surviving divorced husband*** |
| 1980 [b] | 65 or older | 100 | Fully insured. Married 10 years. Increased by any delayed retirement credit former wife would be receiving. Limited, if former wife retired before age 65, to amount she would be receiving if still living, but not less than 82 1/2 percent of PIA. Not counted toward family maximum. Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). |
| | 60–64 | . . . | Reduced 19/40 of 1 percent for each month under age 65. In addition, for a widower aged 62–64 whose wife retired before age 65, limited to amount she would be receiving if still living, but not less than 82 1/2 percent of PIA. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset provision not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| | 65 and 2 months–67 | . . . | Beginning in 2000, the age at which 100 percent of PIA is payable will be gradually increased (see Widow). |
| | 60–66 | . . . | The percent of reduction for each month depends on the age at which 100 percent of PIA is payable. The percentage is adjusted so that the total reduction, in equal monthly steps, is always 28 1/2 percent at age 60. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |
| | | | ***Disabled surviving divorced husband*** |
| 1980 [b] | 50–59 | 100 | Fully insured. Married 10 years. Increased by any delayed retirement credit former wife would be receiving. Reduced 28 1/2 percent, plus 43/240 of 1 percent for each month under age 60. Not counted toward family maximum. Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered employment (noncovered pension offset). |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset provision not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| | . . . | . . . | Additional reduction for each month under age 60 eliminated. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |
| | | | ***Widowed father*** |
| 1975 [c] | Under 65 | 75 | Fully or currently insured. Caring for eligible child under age 18. |
| 1977 | . . . | . . . | Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). Reduction does not apply if eligible for such pension before December 1982. |
| 1981 | . . . | . . . | Eligible child excludes nondisabled child aged 16–17. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset provision not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset to two-thirds of such pension. |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A22—Monthly benefits for survivors of deceased workers—*Continued*

| Year enacted | Age | Percentage of PIA | Condition or qualification |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***Surviving divorced father*** |
| 1979 [d] | Under 65 | 75 | Fully or currently insured. Caring for eligible child under age 18. Reduced by full amount of pension payable based on own earnings in noncovered governmental employment (noncovered pension offset). |
| 1981 | . . . | . . . | Eligible child excludes nondisabled child aged 16–17. |
| 1983 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset provision not applicable if first eligible for such pension before July 1983 and dependent. Reduced by only two-thirds of such pension if first eligible for it after June 1983. |
| 1984 | . . . | . . . | Noncovered pension offset limited to two-thirds of such pension. |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm).

NOTE: PIA = primary insurance amount; . . . = not applicable.

a. Under the Act of 1939, generally not available to child of married female worker. Under the Act of 1950, available if female worker is fully and currently insured; currently insured requirement eliminated by the Act of 1967.
b. Oregon District Court decision in *Ambrose v. Harris*, July 17, 1980. Statutory change enacted in 1983.
c. Supreme Court decision in *Weinberger v. Wiesenfeld*, March 19, 1975. Statutory change enacted in 1983.
d. Western District Court decision in *Yates v. Califano*, January 28, 1979. Statutory change enacted in 1983.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A23—Monthly benefits for transitionally insured workers and their spouses and surviving spouses, aged 72 before 1969

| Type of benefit | Effective date | Amount |
|---|---|---|
| | | ***Enacted in 1965*** |
| Worker | September 1965 | $35.00 |
| | October 1966 | Same as benefit for individual receiving special age-72 benefits (see Table 2.A24) |
| Wife | September 1963 | One-half of worker's benefit |
| Widow | September 1963 | Same as worker's benefit |
| | | ***Enacted in 1983*** |
| Husband | May 1983 | One-half of worker's benefit |
| Widower | May 1983 | Same as worker's benefit |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov /regulations/index.htm).

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A24—Monthly benefits for individuals and couples insured for special age-72 (Prouty) benefits

| Year enacted | Effective date | Age | Amount [a] (dollars) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Individual | Couple |
| 1966 | October 1966 | 72 | 35.00 | 52.50 |
| 1967 | February 1968 | . . . | 40.00 | 60.00 |
| 1969 | January 1970 | . . . | 46.00 | 69.00 |
| 1971 | January 1971 | . . . | 48.30 | 72.50 |
| 1972 [b] | September 1972 | . . . | 58.00 | 87.00 |
| 1973 [c] | June–December 1974 | . . . | 61.50 | 92.30 |
| 1973 [d] | March 1974 | . . . | 62.10 | 93.20 |
| | June 1974 | . . . | 64.40 | 96.60 |
| | June 1975 | . . . | 69.50 | 104.40 |
| | June 1976 | . . . | 74.10 | 111.20 |
| | June 1977 | . . . | 78.50 | 117.80 |
| | June 1978 | . . . | 83.70 | 125.60 |
| | June 1979 | . . . | 92.00 | 138.10 |
| | June 1980 | . . . | 105.20 | 157.90 |
| | June 1981 | . . . | 117.00 | 175.70 |
| | June 1982 | . . . | 125.60 | 188.60 |
| 1983 [e] | December 1983 | . . . | 129.90 | . . . |
| | December 1984 | . . . | 134.40 | . . . |
| | December 1985 | . . . | 138.50 | . . . |
| | December 1986 | . . . | 140.30 | . . . |
| | December 1987 | . . . | 146.10 | . . . |
| | December 1988 | . . . | 151.90 | . . . |
| | December 1989 | . . . | 159.00 | . . . |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A24—Monthly benefits for individuals and couples insured for special age-72 (Prouty) benefits—*Continued*

| Year enacted | Effective date | Age | Amount [a] (dollars) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Individual | Couple |
| 1990 | December 1990 | 72 before 1972 [f] | 167.50 | . . . |
| | December 1991 | . . . | 173.60 | . . . |
| | December 1992 | . . . | 178.80 | . . . |
| | December 1993 | . . . | 183.40 | . . . |
| | December 1994 | . . . | 188.50 | . . . |
| | December 1995 | . . . | 193.40 | . . . |
| | December 1996 | . . . | 199.00 | . . . |
| | December 1997 | . . . | 203.10 | . . . |
| | December 1998 | . . . | 205.70 | . . . |
| | December 1999 [g] | . . . | 210.80 | . . . |
| | December 2000 | . . . | 218.10 | . . . |
| | December 2001 | . . . | 223.70 | . . . |
| | December 2002 | . . . | 226.80 | . . . |
| | December 2003 | . . . | 231.50 | . . . |
| | December 2004 | . . . | 237.70 | . . . |
| | December 2005 | . . . | 247.40 | . . . |
| | December 2006 | . . . | 255.50 | . . . |
| | December 2007 | . . . | 261.30 | . . . |
| | December 2008 | . . . | 276.40 | . . . |
| | December 2009 | . . . | 276.40 | |
| | December 2010 | . . . | 276.40 | |
| | December 2011 | . . . | 286.30 | |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. Monthly benefit reduced by amount of any government pension excluding workers' compensation benefits and veterans' compensation for service-connected disability or death. Not available for persons receiving assistance.
b. Provision for future automatic cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs).
c. Suspended by legislation in 1973.
d. Beginning June 1975, subject to automatic COLAs. Benefits no longer available to persons receiving payments under the Supplemental Security Income program.
e. Separate rate for couples eliminated. Rate for individuals applied to all beneficiaries.
f. Effective for applications after November 5, 1990.
g. The COLA for December 1999 was originally determined to be 2.4 percent, based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The underlying CPI was later recomputed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics; a 2.5 percent COLA would have been consistent with the recomputed CPI. Pursuant to Public Law 106-554, benefits were calculated and paid in August 2001 and later as if the COLA for December 1999 had been 2.5 percent. Affected beneficiaries received a one-time payment to cover the shortfall that occurred before August 2001.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A25—Lump-sum benefits and vocational rehabilitation services, by type of benefit

| Year enacted | Provision |
|---|---|
| | ***Lump-sum refund*** |
| 1935 | Persons not insured at age 65 eligible for lump-sum refund equal to 3.5 percent of cumulative wage credits. |
| 1939 | Lump-sum refund eliminated. |
| | ***Lump-sum death payment*** |
| 1935 | Under age 65: 3.5 percent of cumulative wage credits. Aged 65 or older and fully insured: 3.5 percent of cumulative wage credits, less monthly benefits received. |
| 1939 | Fully and currently insured: 6 times PIA if no survivor eligible for monthly benefits. |
| 1950 | 3 times PIA for all deaths. |
| 1954 | 3 times PIA with maximum of $255. |
| 1981 | Payable only to a widow or widower who was living with the worker at time of the death or to a widow, widower, or children eligible for monthly benefits.[a] |
| | ***Vocational rehabilitation services*** |
| 1965 | Available to selected disabled individuals. Costs of services payable from OASDI trust funds to state vocational rehabilitation agencies. Reimbursement in any year may not exceed 1 percent of the total amount of OASDI disability benefits disbursed in the prior year. |
| 1972 | Maximum annual reimbursement increased to 1.25 percent for fiscal year ending June 30, 1973, and 1.50 percent thereafter. |
| 1981 | Reimbursement from trust funds for cost of rehabilitation services made if the services result in the disabled individual's return to work (performance of substantial gainful activity for 9 consecutive months). |
| 1999 | Enhancements including expanded beneficiary choice of service providers and extended health care for beneficiaries who return to work. |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm).

NOTE: OASDI = Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance; PIA = Primary Insurance Amount.

a. The amount of the lump sum is effectively fixed at $255 because of increases in the pre-1981 PIA. The 1981 legislation eliminating the minimum PIA is not applicable to the calculation of the lump-sum death payment.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A26—Monthly benefit amount for selected beneficiary families with first eligibility in 2011, by average indexed monthly earnings for stipulated yearly wage levels, effective December 2011 (in dollars)

| Beneficiary family | Federal minimum wage [a] | 75 percent of average wage | Average wage [b] | 150 percent of average wage | Maximum taxable earnings [c] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***Retired-worker families*** [d] | | |
| Average indexed monthly earnings | 1,406.00 | 2,546.00 | 3,394.00 | 5,092.00 | 7,928.00 |
| Primary insurance amount | 916.10 | 1,294.00 | 1,575.20 | 2,036.80 | 2,477.50 |
| Maximum family benefit | 1,423.50 | 2,436.70 | 2,952.90 | 3,564.80 | 4,336.10 |
| Monthly benefit amount for retired worker claiming benefits at age 62 | | | | | |
| Worker alone | 687.00 | 970.00 | 1,181.00 | 1,527.00 | 1,858.00 |
| Worker with spouse claiming benefits at— | | | | | |
| Full retirement age or older [e] | 1,145.00 | 1,617.00 | 1,968.00 | 2,545.00 | 3,096.00 |
| Age 62 | 1,007.00 | 1,422.00 | 1,732.00 | 2,239.00 | 2,725.00 |
| | | | ***Survivor families*** [f] | | |
| Average indexed monthly earnings | 1,202.00 | 2,549.00 | 3,398.00 | 5,098.00 | 8,492.00 |
| Primary insurance amount | 848.40 | 1,295.10 | 1,576.40 | 2,037.80 | 2,565.20 |
| Maximum family benefit | 1,318.40 | 2,439.80 | 2,954.50 | 3,566.50 | 4,489.50 |
| Monthly benefit amount for survivor of worker deceased at age 40 | | | | | |
| 1 surviving child | 636.00 | 971.00 | 1,182.00 | 1,528.00 | 1,923.00 |
| Widowed mother or father and 1 child | 1,272.00 | 1,942.00 | 2,364.00 | 3,056.00 | 3,846.00 |
| Widowed mother or father and 2 children | 1,317.00 | 2,439.00 | 2,952.00 | 3,564.00 | 4,488.00 |
| | | | ***Disabled-worker families*** [g] | | |
| Average indexed monthly earnings | 1,260.00 | 2,547.00 | 3,396.00 | 5,094.00 | 8,347.00 |
| Primary insurance amount | 867.70 | 1,294.30 | 1,575.80 | 2,037.10 | 2,542.60 |
| Maximum family benefit [h] | 1,109.50 | 1,941.50 | 2,363.70 | 3,055.70 | 3,813.90 |
| Monthly benefit amount for disabled worker age 50 | | | | | |
| Worker alone | 867.00 | 1,294.00 | 1,575.00 | 2,037.00 | 2,542.00 |
| Worker, spouse, and 1 child | 1,107.00 | 1,940.00 | 2,361.00 | 3,055.00 | 3,812.00 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

a. Annual earnings are calculated by multiplying the federal minimum wage by 2,080 hours (see Table 3.B3). Increases in the minimum wage during the year are prorated.
b. See Table 2.A8.
c. See Table 2.A9.
d. Assumes the worker began to work at age 22, retired at age 62 in 2010 with maximum reduction, and had no prior period of disability.
e. The full retirement age is the earliest age at which an unreduced spousal benefit is payable.
f. Assumes the deceased worker began to work at age 22, died in 2010 at age 40, had no earnings in that year, and had no prior period of disability.
g. Assumes the worker began to work at age 22, became disabled at age 50 in 2010, had no earnings in that year, and had no prior period of disability.
h. The Amendments of 1980 to the Social Security Act provide for a different family maximum amount in disability cases. For disabled workers entitled after June 1980, the maximum is the smaller of (1) 85 percent of the worker's average indexed monthly earnings (or 100 percent of the primary insurance amount, if larger) or (2) 150 percent of the primary insurance amount.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A27—Minimum and maximum monthly retired-worker benefits payable to individuals who retired at age 62, by year they attained age 62, 1957–2012 (in dollars)

| Year [a] | Minimum benefit payable | | Maximum benefit payable | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | At retirement | | Effective December 2011 [b] | |
| | At retirement | Effective December 2011 [b] | Men | Women | Men | Women |
| 1957 | 24.00 | 393.70 | . . . | 86.80 | . . . | 971.40 |
| 1958 | 24.00 | 393.70 | . . . | 86.80 | . . . | 971.40 |
| 1959 | 26.40 | 393.70 | . . . | 92.80 | . . . | 971.40 |
| 1960 | 26.40 | 392.10 | . . . | 95.20 | . . . | 996.40 |
| 1961 | 26.40 | 390.00 | . . . | 96.00 | . . . | 1,003.50 |
| 1962 | 32.00 | 388.70 | 93.60 | 96.80 | 978.70 | 1,012.40 |
| 1963 | 32.00 | 386.80 | 94.40 | 97.60 | 985.50 | 1,019.30 |
| 1964 | 32.00 | 386.80 | 95.20 | 98.40 | 991.80 | 1,025.80 |
| 1965 | 35.20 | 386.40 | 102.80 | 105.40 | 997.30 | 1,023.70 |
| 1966 | 35.20 | 383.00 | 102.80 | 106.20 | 994.00 | 1,027.20 |
| 1967 | 35.20 | 380.80 | 105.40 | 108.80 | 1,016.10 | 1,048.20 |
| 1968 | [c] 44.00 | 375.70 | [c] 121.00 | [c] 124.80 | 1,021.10 | 1,054.70 |
| 1969 | 44.00 | 372.10 | 124.80 | 128.40 | 1,043.40 | 1,074.00 |
| 1970 | 51.20 | 366.80 | 146.80 | 151.90 | 1,053.50 | 1,089.70 |
| 1971 | 56.40 | 361.90 | 163.60 | 170.50 | 1,051.70 | 1,097.10 |
| 1972 | 56.40 | 356.70 | 167.10 | 172.90 | 1,060.30 | 1,096.90 |
| 1973 | 67.60 | 351.90 | 207.60 | 212.90 | 1,080.00 | 1,108.70 |
| 1974 | 67.60 | 346.20 | 217.00 | 219.70 | 1,113.30 | 1,126.70 |
| 1975 | 75.10 | 341.60 | 253.10 | 253.10 | 1,152.60 | 1,152.60 |
| 1976 | 81.20 | 337.60 | 285.60 | 285.60 | 1,190.10 | 1,190.10 |
| 1977 | 86.40 | 335.10 | 319.40 | 319.40 | 1,242.40 | 1,242.40 |
| 1978 | 91.50 | 333.50 | 354.60 | 354.60 | 1,299.40 | 1,299.40 |
| 1979 | 97.60 | 334.90 | [d] 388.90 | [d] 388.90 | 1,338.50 | 1,338.50 |
| 1980 | 97.60 | 304.30 | [d] 402.80 | [d] 402.80 | 1,261.20 | 1,261.20 |
| 1981 | 97.60 | 265.80 | 432.00 | 432.00 | 1,182.90 | 1,182.90 |
| 1982 | [e] | [e] | 474.60 | 474.60 | 1,169.00 | 1,169.00 |
| 1983 | [e] | [e] | 526.40 | 526.40 | 1,206.80 | 1,206.80 |
| 1984 | [e] | [e] | 559.40 | 559.40 | 1,239.30 | 1,239.30 |
| 1985 | [e] | [e] | 591.30 | 591.30 | 1,266.30 | 1,266.30 |
| 1986 | [e] | [e] | 630.50 | 630.50 | 1,309.50 | 1,309.50 |
| 1987 | [e] | [e] | 662.10 | 662.10 | 1,357.50 | 1,357.50 |
| 1988 | [e] | [e] | 686.70 | 686.70 | 1,351.40 | 1,351.40 |
| 1989 | [e] | [e] | 734.00 | 734.00 | 1,388.60 | 1,388.60 |
| 1990 | [e] | [e] | 774.60 | 774.60 | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| 1991 | [e] | [e] | 810.00 | 810.00 | 1,388.80 | 1,388.80 |
| 1992 | [e] | [e] | 854.10 | 854.10 | 1,412.70 | 1,412.70 |
| 1993 | [e] | [e] | 893.60 | 893.60 | 1,435.10 | 1,435.10 |
| 1994 | [e] | [e] | 948.00 | 948.00 | 1,483.90 | 1,483.90 |
| 1995 | [e] | [e] | 965.90 | 965.90 | 1,471.00 | 1,471.00 |
| 1996 | [e] | [e] | 999.90 | 999.90 | 1,484.10 | 1,484.10 |
| 1997 | [e] | [e] | 1,049.10 | 1,049.10 | 1,513.50 | 1,513.50 |
| 1998 | [e] | [e] | 1,109.60 | 1,109.60 | 1,567.90 | 1,567.90 |
| 1999 | [e] | [e] | 1,183.60 | 1,183.60 | [f] 1,651.00 | [f] 1,651.00 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A27—Minimum and maximum monthly retired-worker benefits payable to individuals who retired at age 62, by year they attained age 62, 1957–2012 (in dollars)—*Continued*

| Year [a] | Minimum benefit payable | | Maximum benefit payable | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | At retirement | | Effective December 2011 [b] | |
| | At retirement | Effective December 2011 [b] | Men | Women | Men | Women |
| 2000 | e | e | 1,241.70 | 1,241.70 | 1,689.90 | 1,689.90 |
| 2001 | e | e | 1,307.30 | 1,307.30 | 1,718.90 | 1,718.90 |
| 2002 | e | e | 1,375.30 | 1,375.30 | 1,762.70 | 1,762.70 |
| 2003 | e | e | 1,404.30 | 1,404.30 | 1,775.10 | 1,775.10 |
| 2004 | e | e | 1,414.80 | 1,414.80 | 1,751.60 | 1,751.60 |
| 2005 | e | e | 1,444.90 | 1,444.90 | 1,742.00 | 1,742.00 |
| 2006 | e | e | 1,522.50 | 1,522.50 | 1,763.30 | 1,763.30 |
| 2007 | e | e | 1,589.40 | 1,589.40 | 1,782.10 | 1,782.10 |
| 2008 | e | e | 1,672.70 | 1,672.70 | 1,833.40 | 1,833.40 |
| 2009 | e | e | 1,759.70 | 1,759.70 | 1,823.00 | 1,823.00 |
| 2010 | e | e | 1,809.90 | 1,809.90 | 1,875.00 | 1,875.00 |
| 2011 | e | e | 1,793.60 | 1,793.60 | 1,858.10 | 1,858.10 |
| 2012 | e | e | 1,845.50 | 1,845.50 | . . . | . . . |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTES: Benefit first available at age 62 to female workers effective November 1956 and to male workers effective August 1961.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Assumes the worker began to work at age 22, retired at the beginning of the year, had no prior disability, and received the maximum reduction. Through 1999, the assumed reduction was 36 months at 5/9 of 1 percent per month, or 20 percent. In 2000, with the increase in the full retirement age (FRA) to 65 and 2 months, the reduction increased to 20.008333 percent (see Tables 2.A17.1 and 2.A20). In 2001, the FRA increased to 65 and 4 months for a maximum reduction of 21.666667 percent. In 2002, the FRA increased to 65 and 6 months for a maximum reduction of 22.5 percent. In 2003, the FRA increased to 65 and 8 months for a maximum reduction of 23.333333 percent. In 2004, the FRA increased to 65 and 10 months for a maximum reduction of 24.16667 percent. In 2005, the FRA increased to 66 for a maximum reduction of 25 percent.
b. Final benefit amount payable after Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) premium or any other deduction is rounded to next lower $1.
c. Effective February 1968.
d. Derived from transitional guarantee computation based on primary insurance amount (PIA) table of 1978.
e. In 1981, legislation eliminated the minimum PIA for workers who attain age 62 in 1982 or later. (The minimum is retained until 1991 for members of religious orders who were under a vow of poverty, provided that the order had elected Social Security coverage before December 29, 1981.)
f. The cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for December 1999 was originally determined to be 2.4 percent, based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The underlying CPI was later recomputed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics; a 2.5 percent COLA would have been consistent with the recomputed CPI. Pursuant to Public Law 106-554, benefits were calculated and paid in August 2001 and later as if the COLA for December 1999 had been 2.5 percent. Affected beneficiaries received a one-time payment to cover the shortfall that occurred before August 2001.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A28—Minimum and maximum monthly retired-worker benefits payable to individuals who retired at age 65, by year they attained age 65, 1940–2012 (in dollars)

| Year [a] | Minimum benefit payable | | Maximum benefit payable | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | At retirement | | Effective December 2011 [b] | |
| | At retirement | Effective December 2011 [b] | Men | Women | Men | Women |
| 1940 | 10.00 | 417.90 | 41.20 | 41.20 | 810.30 | 810.30 |
| 1941 | 10.00 | 417.90 | 41.60 | 41.60 | 810.30 | 810.30 |
| 1942 | 10.00 | 417.90 | 42.00 | 42.00 | 819.90 | 819.90 |
| 1943 | 10.00 | 417.90 | 42.40 | 42.40 | 819.90 | 819.90 |
| 1944 | 10.00 | 417.90 | 42.80 | 42.80 | 819.90 | 819.90 |
| 1945 | 10.00 | 417.90 | 43.20 | 43.20 | 828.90 | 828.90 |
| 1946 | 10.00 | 417.90 | 43.60 | 43.60 | 838.90 | 838.90 |
| 1947 | 10.00 | 417.90 | 44.00 | 44.00 | 846.70 | 846.70 |
| 1948 | 10.00 | 417.90 | 44.40 | 44.40 | 846.70 | 846.70 |
| 1949 | 10.00 | 417.90 | 44.80 | 44.80 | 855.30 | 855.30 |
| 1950 | 10.00 | 417.90 | 45.20 | 45.20 | 865.80 | 865.80 |
| 1951 | 20.00 | 417.90 | 68.50 | 68.50 | 865.80 | 865.80 |
| 1952 | 20.00 | 417.90 | 68.50 | 68.50 | 865.80 | 865.80 |
| 1953 | 25.00 | 417.90 | 85.00 | 85.00 | 956.70 | 956.70 |
| 1954 | 25.00 | 417.90 | 85.00 | 85.00 | 956.70 | 956.70 |
| 1955 | 30.00 | 417.90 | 98.50 | 98.50 | 956.70 | 956.70 |
| 1956 | 30.00 | 417.90 | 103.50 | 103.50 | 1,010.80 | 1,010.80 |
| 1957 | 30.00 | 417.90 | 108.50 | 108.50 | 1,056.60 | 1,056.60 |
| 1958 | 30.00 | 417.90 | 108.50 | 108.50 | 1,056.60 | 1,056.60 |
| 1959 | 33.00 | 417.90 | 116.00 | 116.00 | 1,056.60 | 1,056.60 |
| 1960 | 33.00 | 417.90 | 119.00 | 119.00 | 1,083.10 | 1,083.10 |
| 1961 | 33.00 | 417.90 | 120.00 | 120.00 | 1,091.70 | 1,091.70 |
| 1962 | 40.00 | 417.90 | 121.00 | 123.00 | 1,101.50 | 1,120.40 |
| 1963 | 40.00 | 417.90 | 122.00 | 125.00 | 1,110.30 | 1,137.00 |
| 1964 | 40.00 | 417.90 | 123.00 | 127.00 | 1,120.40 | 1,156.20 |
| 1965 | 44.00 | 417.90 | 131.70 | 135.90 | 1,120.40 | 1,156.20 |
| 1966 | 44.00 | 417.90 | 132.70 | 135.90 | 1,128.60 | 1,156.20 |
| 1967 | 44.00 | 417.90 | 135.90 | 140.00 | 1,156.20 | 1,190.30 |
| 1968 | [c] 55.00 | 417.90 | [c] 156.00 | [c] 161.60 | 1,173.50 | 1,215.80 |
| 1969 | 55.00 | 417.90 | 160.50 | 167.30 | 1,207.90 | 1,258.80 |
| 1970 | 64.00 | 417.90 | 189.80 | 196.40 | 1,241.70 | 1,285.90 |
| 1971 | 70.40 | 417.90 | 213.10 | 220.40 | 1,267.10 | 1,309.70 |
| 1972 | 70.40 | 417.90 | 216.10 | 224.70 | 1,285.90 | 1,336.20 |
| 1973 | 84.50 | 417.90 | 266.10 | 276.40 | 1,318.70 | 1,369.90 |
| 1974 | 84.50 | 417.90 | 274.60 | 284.90 | 1,360.10 | 1,411.90 |
| 1975 | 93.80 | 417.90 | 316.30 | 333.70 | 1,411.90 | 1,489.50 |
| 1976 | 101.40 | 417.90 | 364.00 | 378.80 | 1,503.40 | 1,564.70 |
| 1977 | 107.90 | 417.90 | 412.70 | 422.40 | 1,602.60 | 1,639.70 |
| 1978 | 114.30 | 417.90 | 459.80 | 459.80 | 1,685.90 | 1,685.90 |
| 1979 | 121.80 | 417.90 | 503.40 | 503.40 | 1,732.70 | 1,732.70 |
| 1980 | 133.90 | 417.90 | 572.00 | 572.00 | 1,791.60 | 1,791.60 |
| 1981 | 153.10 | 417.90 | 677.00 | 677.00 | 1,855.10 | 1,855.10 |
| 1982 | [d] 170.30 | 417.90 | [d] 679.30 | [d] 679.30 | 1,673.00 | 1,673.00 |
| 1983 | [d] 166.40 | 380.10 | 709.50 | 709.50 | 1,627.50 | 1,627.50 |
| 1984 | [d] 150.50 | 331.60 | 703.60 | 703.60 | 1,559.30 | 1,559.30 |
| 1985 | [e] | [e] | 717.20 | 717.20 | 1,536.00 | 1,536.00 |
| 1986 | [e] | [e] | 760.10 | 760.10 | 1,578.80 | 1,578.80 |
| 1987 | [e] | [e] | 789.20 | 789.20 | 1,618.60 | 1,618.60 |
| 1988 | [e] | [e] | 838.60 | 838.60 | 1,650.70 | 1,650.70 |
| 1989 | [e] | [e] | 899.60 | 899.60 | 1,702.40 | 1,702.40 |
| 1990 | [e] | [e] | 975.00 | 975.00 | 1,762.70 | 1,762.70 |
| 1991 | [e] | [e] | 1,022.90 | 1,022.90 | 1,754.50 | 1,754.50 |
| 1992 | [e] | [e] | 1,088.70 | 1,088.70 | 1,801.10 | 1,801.10 |
| 1993 | [e] | [e] | 1,128.80 | 1,128.80 | 1,813.10 | 1,813.10 |
| 1994 | [e] | [e] | 1,147.50 | 1,147.50 | 1,796.30 | 1,796.30 |
| 1995 | [e] | [e] | 1,199.10 | 1,199.10 | 1,826.20 | 1,826.20 |
| 1996 | [e] | [e] | 1,248.90 | 1,248.90 | 1,854.00 | 1,854.00 |
| 1997 | [e] | [e] | 1,326.60 | 1,326.60 | 1,914.00 | 1,914.00 |
| 1998 | [e] | [e] | 1,342.80 | 1,342.80 | 1,897.60 | 1,897.60 |
| 1999 | [e] | [e] | 1,373.10 | 1,373.10 | 1,915.40 | 1,915.40 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A28—Minimum and maximum monthly retired-worker benefits payable to individuals who retired at age 65, by year they attained age 65, 1940–2012 (in dollars)—*Continued*

| Year [a] | Minimum benefit payable | | Maximum benefit payable | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | At retirement | | Effective December 2011 [b] | |
| | At retirement | Effective December 2011 [b] | Men | Women | Men | Women |
| 2000 | [e] | [e] | 1,435.30 | 1,435.30 | 1,953.50 | 1,953.50 |
| 2001 | [e] | [e] | [f] 1,538.20 | [f] 1,538.20 | 2,022.70 | 2,022.70 |
| 2002 | [e] | [e] | 1,660.50 | 1,660.50 | 2,128.40 | 2,128.40 |
| 2003 [g] | [e] | [e] | 1,721.70 | 1,721.70 | 2,176.50 | 2,176.50 |
| 2004 [h] | [e] | [e] | 1,784.80 | 1,784.80 | 2,209.80 | 2,209.80 |
| 2005 [i] | [e] | [e] | 1,874.30 | 1,874.30 | 2,259.70 | 2,259.70 |
| 2006 [j] | [e] | [e] | 1,961.90 | 1,961.90 | 2,272.30 | 2,272.30 |
| 2007 [k] | [e] | [e] | 1,998.70 | 1,998.70 | 2,240.90 | 2,240.90 |
| 2008 [l] | [e] | [e] | 2,030.60 | 2,030.60 | 2,225.60 | 2,225.60 |
| 2009 [m] | [e] | [e] | 2,172.40 | 2,172.40 | 2,250.60 | 2,250.60 |
| 2010 [n] | [e] | [e] | 2,191.70 | 2,191.70 | 2,270.60 | 2,270.60 |
| 2011 [o] | [e] | [e] | 2,249.50 | 2,249.50 | 2,330.40 | 2,330.40 |
| 2012 [p] | [e] | [e] | 2,310.40 | 2,310.40 | . . . | . . . |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. Through 2002, assumes that the worker began to work at age 22, retired at the beginning of the year with unreduced benefits, had no earnings after retirement, and had no prior period of disability. Effective 2003, the same assumptions apply except that the benefit is reduced by 2 months because, for a worker retiring at age 65 in 2003, the age at which one can receive an unreduced benefit—the full retirement age (FRA)—has been raised from 65 to 65 and 2 months. In 2004, the FRA is 65 and 4 months, so the benefit is reduced by 4 months. In 2005, the FRA is 65 and 6 months, so the benefit is reduced by 6 months. In 2006, the FRA is 65 and 8 months, so the benefit is reduced by 8 months. In 2007, the FRA is 65 and 10 months, so the benefit is reduced by 10 months. Beginning in 2008, the FRA is 66, so the benefit is reduced by 12 months.
b. Final benefit amount payable after Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) premium or any other deduction is rounded to next lower $1.
c. Effective February 1968.
d. Derived from transitional guarantee computation based on primary insurance amount (PIA) table of 1978.
e. In 1981, legislation eliminated the minimum PIA for workers who attain age 62 in 1982 or later. (The minimum is retained until 1991 for members of religious orders who are under a vow of poverty, provided that the order had elected Social Security coverage before December 29, 1981.)
f. The cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for December 1999 was originally determined to be 2.4 percent, based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The underlying CPI was later recomputed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics; a 2.5 percent COLA would have been consistent with the recomputed CPI. Pursuant to Public Law 106-554, benefits were calculated and paid in August 2001 and later as if the COLA for December 1999 had been 2.5 percent. Affected beneficiaries received a one-time payment to cover the shortfall that occurred before August 2001.
g. The full retirement benefit at age 65 and 2 months is $1,741.10.
h. The full retirement benefit at age 65 and 4 months is $1,825.40.
i. The full retirement benefit at age 65 and 6 months is $1,939.00.
j. The full retirement benefit at age 65 and 8 months is $2,053.20.
k. The full retirement benefit at age 65 and 10 months is $2,116.30.
l. The full retirement benefit at age 66 in 2008 is $2,185.40.
m. The full retirement benefit at age 66 in 2009 is $2,323.80.
n. The full retirement benefit at age 66 in 2010 is $2,346.80.
o. The full retirement benefit at age 66 in 2011 is $2,366.10.
p. The full retirement benefit at age 66 in 2012 is $2,513.60.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A29—Earnings (retirement) test for years through 1999, by year enacted

| Year enacted | Effective year | Beneficiaries exempt | Earnings subject to test | Amount permitted without reduction in benefits (exempt amount): Annual earnings (dollars) | Amount permitted without reduction in benefits (exempt amount): Monthly wages [b] (dollars) | Reduction in monthly benefit [a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | ***For all beneficiaries*** | | |
| 1935 | . . . | . . . | Covered | . . . | . . . | Full monthly benefit |
| 1939 | 1940 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 14.99 | . . . |
| 1950 | 1951 | Aged 75 or older | . . . | [c] 600 | 50.00 | . . . |
| 1952 | 1953 | . . . | . . . | [c] 900 | 75.00 | . . . |
| 1954 | 1955 | Aged 72 or older | All [d] | 1,200 | 80.00 | One month's full benefit for each $80.00 or fraction thereof |
| 1956 | 1958 | Disabled | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1958 | 1959 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 100.00 | . . . |
| 1960 | 1961 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | $1 for each $2 of earnings from $1,201–$1,500<br>$1 for each $1 of earnings above $1,500 |
| 1961 | 1962 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | $1 for each $2 of earnings from $1,201–$1,700<br>$1 for each $1 of earnings above $1,700 |
| 1965 | 1966 | . . . | . . . | 1,500 | 125.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings from $1,501–$2,700<br>$1 for each $1 of earnings above $2,700 |
| 1967 | 1968 | . . . | . . . | 1,680 | 140.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings from $1,681–$2,880<br>$1 for each $1 of earnings above $2,880 |
| 1972 | 1973 | . . . | Up to age 72 | 2,100 | 175.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $2,100 |
| 1973 | 1974 | . . . | . . . | 2,400 | 200.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $2,400 |
| | 1975 | | | [e] 2,520 | [e] 210.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $2,520 |
| | 1976 | | | [e] 2,760 | [e] 230.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $2,760 |
| | 1977 | | | [e] 3,000 | [e] 250.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $3,000 |
| | | | | ***For beneficiaries who have not reached full retirement age [f]*** | | |
| 1977 | 1978 | . . . | . . . | [e] 3,240 | [e] 270.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $3,240 |
| | 1979 | | | [e] 3,480 | [e] 290.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $3,480 |
| | 1980 | | | [e] 3,720 | [e] 310.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $3,720 |
| | 1981 | | | [e] 4,080 | [e] 340.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $4,080 |
| | 1982 | | | [e] 4,440 | [e] 370.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $4,440 |
| | 1983 | | | [e] 4,920 | [e] 410.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $4,920 |
| | 1984 | | | [e] 5,160 | [e] 430.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $5,160 |
| | 1985 | | | [e] 5,400 | [e] 450.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $5,400 |
| | 1986 | | | [e] 5,760 | [e] 480.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $5,760 |
| | 1987 | | | [e] 6,000 | [e] 500.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $6,000 |
| | 1988 | | | [e] 6,120 | [e] 510.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $6,120 |
| | 1989 | | | [e] 6,480 | [e] 540.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $6,480 |
| | 1990 | | | [e] 6,840 | [e] 570.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $6,840 |
| | 1991 | | | [e] 7,080 | [e] 590.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $7,080 |
| | 1992 | | | [e] 7,440 | [e] 620.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $7,440 |
| | 1993 | | | [e] 7,680 | [e] 640.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $7,680 |
| | 1994 | | | [e] 8,040 | [e] 670.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $8,040 |
| | 1995 | | | [e] 8,160 | [e] 680.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $8,160 |
| | 1996 | | | [e] 8,280 | [e] 690.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $8,280 |
| | 1997 | | | [e] 8,640 | [e] 720.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $8,640 |
| | 1998 | | | [e] 9,120 | [e] 760.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $9,120 |
| | 1999 | | | [e] 9,600 | [e] 800.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $9,600 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.A29—Earnings (retirement) test for years through 1999, by year enacted—*Continued*

| Year enacted | Effective year | Beneficiaries exempt | Earnings subject to test | Amount permitted without reduction in benefits (exempt amount): Annual earnings (dollars) | Amount permitted without reduction in benefits (exempt amount): Monthly wages [b] (dollars) | Reduction in monthly benefit [a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | ***For beneficiaries who have reached full retirement age*** [f] | | |
| 1977 | 1978 | . . . | . . . | [g] 4,000 | [g] 333.33 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $4,000 |
| | 1979 | | | [g] 4,500 | [g] 375.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $4,500 |
| | 1980 | | | [g] 5,000 | [g] 416.66 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $5,000 |
| | 1981 | | | [g] 5,500 | [g] 458.33 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $5,500 |
| | 1982 | | | [g] 6,000 | [g] 500.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $6,000 |
| 1981 | 1983 | Aged 70 or older | Up to age 70 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| | 1983 | | | [e] 6,600 | [e] 550.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $6,600 |
| | 1984 | | | [e] 6,960 | [e] 580.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $6,960 |
| | 1985 | | | [e] 7,320 | [e] 610.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $7,320 |
| | 1986 | | | [e] 7,800 | [e] 650.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $7,800 |
| | 1987 | | | [e] 8,160 | [e] 680.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $8,160 |
| | 1988 | | | [e] 8,400 | [e] 700.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $8,400 |
| | 1989 | | | [e] 8,880 | [e] 740.00 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $8,880 |
| 1983 | 1990 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | $1 for each $3 of earnings above exempt amount |
| | 1990 | | | [e] 9,360 | [e] 780.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $9,360 |
| | 1991 | | | [e] 9,720 | [e] 810.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $9,720 |
| | 1992 | | | [e] 10,200 | [e] 850.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $10,200 |
| | 1993 | | | [e] 10,560 | [e] 880.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $10,560 |
| | 1994 | | | [e] 11,160 | [e] 930.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $11,160 |
| | 1995 | | | [e] 11,280 | [e] 940.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $11,280 |
| 1996 | 1996 | . . . | . . . | 12,500 | [h] 1,041.67 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $12,500 |
| | 1997 | | | 13,500 | 1,125.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $13,500 |
| | 1998 | | | 14,500 | [i] 1,208.33 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $14,500 |
| | 1999 | | | 15,500 | [j] 1,291.67 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $15,500 |
| 2000 | 2000 | . . . | Earnings test eliminated at full retirement age [k] | . . . | . . . | . . . |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm).

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. Earnings of a retired-worker beneficiary affect total monthly family benefit. Earnings of a dependent or survivor beneficiary affect only his or her benefit. However, effective January 1985, earnings of a retired-worker beneficiary do not affect the benefit to a divorced spouse who has been divorced at least 2 years. Effective for benefits after December 1990, the 2-year requirement is waived if the worker was entitled to benefits before the divorce.
b. Monthly test for self-employment income is defined in terms of substantial services. For taxable years beginning after December 31, 1977, monthly test eliminated for wage and self-employment income except that each individual may use a monthly test for 1 grace year, usually the year of retirement.
c. Applied to self-employment income only.
d. Special provisions for earnings in noncovered employment outside the United States.
e. Became effective because of automatic adjustment provisions mandated by legislation in 1972 and 1973.
f. Full retirement age (FRA) is 65 for beneficiaries who attain age 62 (age 60 for widow(er)s) before 2000, gradually increasing to age 67 for beneficiaries who attain age 62 in 2022 or later.
g. Discretionary increase included in legislation of 1977.
h. Actual amount is $1,041.66 2/3.
i. Actual amount is $1,208.33 1/3.
j. Actual amount is $1,291.66 2/3.
k. Public Law (P.L.) 106-182, enacted April 7, 2000, eliminated the earnings test beginning with the month a beneficiary reaches FRA. The annual earnings test that applies in the year of attainment of FRA is based on the annual limits established under P.L. 104-121 (including the $1 for $3 withholding rate). In determining annual earnings for purposes of the annual earnings test under this legislation, only earnings before the month of attainment of FRA will be considered. P.L. 106-182 did not change the annual exempt amount for beneficiaries who are under FRA throughout the year, which continues to be pegged to increases in the average wage.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A29.1—Earnings (retirement) test for 2000–2012, by year enacted

| Year enacted | Effective year | Beneficiaries exempt | Earnings subject to test | Amount permitted without reduction in benefits (exempt amount): Annual earnings [b] (dollars) | Monthly wages [c] (dollars) | Reduction in monthly benefit [a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***For beneficiaries who have reached full retirement age [d]*** | | | |
| 2000 | 2000 | . . . | The earnings test no longer applies effective with the month of attainment of full retirement age. | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| | | | ***For beneficiaries who will not reach full retirement age during year [d]*** | | | |
| 2000 | 2000 | . . . | . . . | 10,080 | 840 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $10,080 |
| | 2001 | | | 10,680 | 890 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $10,680 |
| | 2002 | | | 11,280 | 940 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $11,280 |
| | 2003 | | | 11,520 | 960 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $11,520 |
| | 2004 | | | 11,640 | 970 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $11,640 |
| | 2005 | | | 12,000 | 1,000 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $12,000 |
| | 2006 | | | 12,480 | 1,040 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $12,480 |
| | 2007 | | | 12,960 | 1,080 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $12,960 |
| | 2008 | | | 13,560 | 1,130 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $13,560 |
| | 2009 | | | 14,160 | 1,180 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $14,160 |
| | 2010 | | | 14,160 | 1,180 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $14,160 |
| | 2011 | | | 14,160 | 1,180 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $14,160 |
| | 2012 | | | 14,640 | 1,220 | $1 for each $2 of earnings above $14,640 |
| | | | ***For beneficiaries who will reach full retirement age during year [d]*** | | | |
| 2000 | 2000 | . . . | . . . | 17,000 | [e] 1,416.67 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $17,000 |
| | 2001 | | | 25,000 | [f] 2,083.33 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $25,000 |
| | 2002 | | | 30,000 | 2,500.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $30,000 |
| | 2003 | | | 30,720 | 2,560.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $30,720 |
| | 2004 | | | 31,080 | 2,590.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $31,080 |
| | 2005 | | | 31,800 | 2,650.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $31,800 |
| | 2006 | | | 33,240 | 2,770.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $33,240 |
| | 2007 | | | 34,440 | 2,870.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $34,440 |
| | 2008 | | | 36,120 | 3,010.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $36,120 |
| | 2009 | | | 37,680 | 3,140.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $37,680 |
| | 2010 | | | 37,680 | 3,140.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $37,680 |
| | 2011 | | | 37,680 | 3,140.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $37,680 |
| | 2012 | | | 38,880 | 3,240.00 | $1 for each $3 of earnings above $38,880 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov /regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTES: Public Law (P.L.) 106-182, enacted April 7, 2000, eliminated the earnings test beginning with the month a beneficiary reaches full retirement age (FRA). The annual earnings test that applies in the year of attainment of FRA is based on the annual limits established under P.L. 104-121 (including the $1 for $3 withholding rate). In determining annual earnings for purposes of the annual earnings test under this legislation, only earnings before the month of attainment of FRA will be considered. P.L. 106-182 did not change the annual exempt amount for beneficiaries who are under FRA throughout the year, which continues to be pegged to increases in the average wage.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Earnings of a retired-worker beneficiary affect total monthly family benefit. Earnings of a dependent or survivor beneficiary affect only his or her benefit. However, earnings of a retired-worker beneficiary do not affect the benefit to a divorced spouse who has been divorced at least 2 years. The 2-year requirement is waived if the worker was entitled to benefits before the divorce.
b. Automatic adjustment provisions and legislative history of the earnings test are in Table 2.A18.
c. Monthly test for self-employment income is defined in terms of substantial services. Each individual may use a monthly test for 1 grace year, usually the year of retirement.
d. Full retirement age is 65 for beneficiaries who attain age 62 (age 60 for widow(er)s) before 2000, gradually increasing to age 67 for beneficiaries who attain age 62 in 2022 or later. See Table 2.A17.1 for the FRA by year of birth.
e. Actual amount is $1,416.66 2/3.
f. Actual amount is $2,083.33 1/3.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A30—Monthly earnings guidelines for substantial gainful activity, 1961–2012 (in dollars)

| Year | Nonblind beneficiaries [a] | | Blind beneficiaries [b] |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Minimum | Maximum | |
| 1961–1965 | 50 | 100 | [c] |
| 1966–June 1968 | 75 | 125 | [c] |
| July 1968–1973 | 90 | 140 | [c] |
| 1974–1975 | 130 | 200 | [c] |
| 1976 | 150 | 230 | [c] |
| 1977 | 160 | 240 | [c] |
| 1978 | 170 | 260 | 334 |
| 1979 | 180 | 280 | 375 |
| 1980 | 190 | 300 | 417 |
| 1981 | 190 | 300 | 459 |
| 1982 | 190 | 300 | 500 |
| 1983–1989 | 190 | 300 | [d] |
| 1990 | 300 | 500 | 780 |
| 1991 | 300 | 500 | 810 |
| 1992 | 300 | 500 | 850 |
| 1993 | 300 | 500 | 880 |
| 1994 | 300 | 500 | 930 |
| 1995 | 300 | 500 | 940 |
| 1996 | 300 | 500 | 960 |
| 1997 | 300 | 500 | 1,000 |
| 1998 | 300 | 500 | 1,050 |
| January–June 1999 | 300 | 500 | 1,110 |
| July 1999 | 300 | 700 | 1,110 |
| January 2000 | 300 | 700 | 1,170 |
| January 2001 | Discontinued | 740 | 1,240 |
| January 2002 | . . . | 780 | 1,300 |
| January 2003 | . . . | 800 | 1,330 |
| January 2004 | . . . | 810 | 1,350 |
| January 2005 | . . . | 830 | 1,380 |
| January 2006 | . . . | 860 | 1,450 |
| January 2007 | . . . | 900 | 1,500 |
| January 2008 | . . . | 940 | 1,570 |
| January 2009 | . . . | 980 | 1,640 |
| January 2010 | . . . | 1,000 | 1,640 |
| January 2011 | . . . | 1,000 | 1,640 |
| January 2012 | . . . | 1,010 | 1,690 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, "Cost-of-Living Increase and Other Determinations for 2012," *Federal Register*, vol. 76, no. 206 (October 25, 2011).

NOTES: Earnings are net of any wage subsidies and impairment-related expenses.

The guidelines for substantial gainful activity (SGA) for self-employed individuals differ from the guidelines for wage earners.

Self-employment activity is generally examined in terms of time spent and degree of effort, as compared with that of nondisabled self-employed individuals.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Earnings above the maximum amount ordinarily demonstrate SGA; earnings below the minimum amount show that SGA has not occurred. When earnings are between the minimum and maximum, other factors are considered.
b. The amendments in 1977 provided that, effective 1978, earnings of blind beneficiaries would be evaluated under different SGA guidelines from those of nonblind beneficiaries.
c. Pre-1978 guidelines are the same as those for nonblind beneficiaries.
d. Annual amounts were determined by automatic adjustments linked to increases in average wage level. The amounts equal the monthly exempt amounts under the earnings test applicable to beneficiaries who have reached full retirement age (see Table 2.A29 for the amounts for 1983–1995).

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A31—Taxation of Social Security benefits

| Year enacted | Individuals or couples with income exceeding (dollars)— | Benefits included in gross income | Effective for taxable years— |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | ***Married filing jointly*** | |
| 1983 | 32,000 | Lesser of one-half of Social Security and Tier 1 Railroad Retirement benefits or one-half of income over $32,000 | Ending after December 31, 1983 |
| 1993 | 32,000 but not 44,000 | Lesser of one-half of Social Security and Tier 1 Railroad Retirement benefits or one-half of income over $32,000 | Beginning after December 31, 1993 |
| | 44,000 | Lesser of 85 percent of Social Security and Tier 1 Railroad Retirement benefits or the sum of $6,000 plus 85 percent of income over $44,000 | Beginning after December 31, 1993 |
| | | ***Married filing separate returns*** [a] | |
| 1983 | 0 | Lesser of one-half of Social Security and Tier 1 Railroad Retirement benefits or one-half of income | Ending after December 31, 1983 |
| 1993 | 0 | Lesser of 85 percent of Social Security and Tier 1 Railroad Retirement benefits or 85 percent of income | Beginning after December 31, 1993 |
| | | ***Individuals in all other filing categories*** | |
| 1983 | 25,000 | Lesser of one-half of Social Security and Tier 1 Railroad Retirement benefits or one-half of income over $25,000 | Ending after December 31, 1983 |
| 1993 | 25,000 but not 34,000 | Lesser of one-half of Social Security and Tier 1 Railroad Retirement benefits or one-half of income over $25,000 | Beginning after December 31, 1993 |
| | 34,000 | Lesser of 85 percent of Social Security and Tier 1 Railroad Retirement benefits or the sum of $4,500 plus 85 percent of income over $34,000 | Beginning after December 31, 1993 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Taxation of Social Security benefits is governed by the Internal Revenue Service Code. IRS describes the rules governing taxation of Social Security benefits in IRS publication 915, available at http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/p915.pdf.

NOTES: Income is defined as modified adjusted gross income, plus 50 percent of Social Security and Tier 1 Railroad Retirement benefits. Modified adjusted gross income is adjusted gross income (before Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits are considered), plus tax-exempt interest income, with further modification of adjusted gross income in some cases involving certain tax provisions of limited applicability among the beneficiary population.

Social Security and Tier 1 Railroad Retirement benefits include workers' compensation benefits to the extent they cause a reduction in Social Security or Tier 1 Railroad Retirement disability benefits.

a. Includes only married taxpayers filing separately who lived with their spouse at any time during the tax year; married individuals filing separately who did not live with their spouse are treated the same as unmarried individuals.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.A32—Taxation of Social Security benefits: Examples (in dollars)

| Modified adjusted gross income [a] | Amount of benefits [b] | One-half of benefits [b] | Income to be compared with base amount | Relevant base amount [c] | Income in excess of base amount | One-half of excess | 85 percent of excess income | Lower of one-half of benefits, or one-half of income between upper and lower base amounts | 85 percent of benefits | Taxable benefits included in gross income: If income does not exceed upper base amount—lesser of one-half of benefits or one-half of income over base amount | Taxable benefits included in gross income: If income exceeds upper base amount—lesser of 85 percent of benefits or one-half of income between base amounts plus 85 percent of income over upper base amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| (A) | (B) | (C) | (D = A + C) | (E) | (F = D - E) | (G = F / 2) | (H = .85 F) | (I) | (J = .85 B) | (K = lesser of C or G) | (L = lesser of J or I + H) |
| ***Married filing jointly*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 30,000 | 32,000 | 0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 28,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 33,000 | 32,000 | 1,000 | 500 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 500 | . . . |
| 33,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 38,000 | 32,000 | 6,000 | 3,000 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 3,000 | . . . |
| 38,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 43,000 | 32,000 | 11,000 | 5,500 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 5,000 | . . . |
| 40,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 45,000 | 44,000 | 1,000 | . . . | 850 | 5,000 | 8,500 | . . . | 5,850 |
| 43,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 48,000 | 44,000 | 4,000 | . . . | 3,400 | 5,000 | 8,500 | . . . | 8,400 |
| 45,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 50,000 | 44,000 | 6,000 | . . . | 5,100 | 5,000 | 8,500 | . . . | 8,500 |
| ***Married filing separate returns [d]*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 6,000 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 0 | 3,000 | . . . | 2,550 | 0 | 5,100 | . . . | 2,550 |
| 2,000 | 6,000 | 3,000 | 5,000 | 0 | 5,000 | . . . | 4,250 | 0 | 5,100 | . . . | 4,250 |
| 4,000 | 6,000 | 3,000 | 7,000 | 0 | 7,000 | . . . | 5,950 | 0 | 5,100 | . . . | 5,100 |
| 10,000 | 6,000 | 3,000 | 13,000 | 0 | 13,000 | . . . | 11,050 | 0 | 5,100 | . . . | 5,100 |
| 20,000 | 6,000 | 3,000 | 23,000 | 0 | 23,000 | . . . | 19,550 | 0 | 5,100 | . . . | 5,100 |
| ***Individuals in all other filing categories*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20,000 | 8,000 | 4,000 | 24,000 | 25,000 | 0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 25,000 | 8,000 | 4,000 | 29,000 | 25,000 | 4,000 | 2,000 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 2,000 | . . . |
| 30,000 | 8,000 | 4,000 | 34,000 | 25,000 | 9,000 | 4,500 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 4,000 | . . . |
| 32,000 | 8,000 | 4,000 | 36,000 | 34,000 | 2,000 | . . . | 1,700 | 4,000 | 6,800 | . . . | 5,700 |
| 35,000 | 8,000 | 4,000 | 39,000 | 34,000 | 5,000 | . . . | 4,250 | 4,000 | 6,800 | . . . | 6,800 |
| 40,000 | 8,000 | 4,000 | 44,000 | 34,000 | 10,000 | . . . | 8,500 | 4,000 | 6,800 | . . . | 6,800 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Taxation of Social Security benefits is governed by the Internal Revenue Service Code. IRS describes the rules governing taxation of Social Security benefits in IRS publication 915, available at http://www.irs.gov/pub/irs-pdf/p915.pdf.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. Adjusted gross income (before Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits are considered), plus tax-exempt interest income, with further modification of adjusted gross income in some cases involving certain tax provisions of limited applicability among the beneficiary population.
b. Social Security and Tier 1 Railroad Retirement benefits, including workers' compensation benefits to the extent they cause a reduction in either of these two types of benefits.
c. For married couples filing joint returns, up to 50 percent of benefits are subject to income tax if gross income is more than $32,000 but less than $44,000. If gross income is less than $32,000, none of the Social Security benefits will be taxable. If gross income exceeds $44,000, up to 85 percent of Social Security benefits will be taxable income. Similar lower and upper level thresholds or "base amounts" for single individuals are $25,000 and $34,000. There is no similar threshold or base amount for married individuals who live together but file separate returns (for example, up to 85 percent of Social Security benefits in those cases may be considered taxable income).
d. Includes only married taxpayers filing separately who lived with their spouse at any time during the tax year; married individuals filing separately who did not live with their spouse are treated the same as unmarried individuals.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.B1—Federal benefit rates, by living arrangement, 1974–2012

| Act | Effective date | Amount [a] (dollars) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Individual | Couple |
| | | ***Own household*** [b] | |
| 1972 | January 1, 1974 [c] | 130.00 | 195.00 |
| 1973 | January 1, 1974 | 140.00 | 210.00 |
| 1973 | July 1, 1974 | 146.00 | 219.00 |
| 1974 [d] | July 1, 1975 | 157.70 | 236.60 |
| | July 1, 1976 | 167.80 | 251.80 |
| | July 1, 1977 | 177.70 | 266.70 |
| | July 1, 1978 | 189.40 | 284.10 |
| | July 1, 1979 | 208.20 | 312.30 |
| | July 1, 1980 | 238.00 | 357.00 |
| | July 1, 1981 | 264.70 | 397.00 |
| | July 1, 1982 | 284.30 | 426.40 |
| 1983 | July 1, 1983 [e] | 304.30 | 456.40 |
| | January 1, 1984 | 314.00 | 472.00 |
| | January 1, 1985 | 325.00 | 488.00 |
| | January 1, 1986 | 336.00 | 504.00 |
| | January 1, 1987 | 340.00 | 510.00 |
| | January 1, 1988 | 354.00 | 532.00 |
| | January 1, 1989 | 368.00 | 553.00 |
| | January 1, 1990 | 386.00 | 579.00 |
| | January 1, 1991 | 407.00 | 610.00 |
| | January 1, 1992 | 422.00 | 633.00 |
| | January 1, 1993 | 434.00 | 652.00 |
| | January 1, 1994 | 446.00 | 669.00 |
| | January 1, 1995 | 458.00 | 687.00 |
| | January 1, 1996 | 470.00 | 705.00 |
| | January 1, 1997 | 484.00 | 726.00 |
| | January 1, 1998 | 494.00 | 741.00 |
| | January 1, 1999 | 500.00 | 751.00 |
| | January 1, 2000 | [f] 513.00 | 769.00 |
| | January 1, 2001 | [f] 531.00 | 796.00 |
| | January 1, 2002 | 545.00 | 817.00 |
| | January 1, 2003 | 552.00 | 829.00 |
| | January 1, 2004 | 564.00 | 846.00 |
| | January 1, 2005 | 579.00 | 869.00 |
| | January 1, 2006 | 603.00 | 904.00 |
| | January 1, 2007 | 623.00 | 934.00 |
| | January 1, 2008 | 637.00 | 956.00 |
| | January 1, 2009 | 674.00 | 1,011.00 |
| | January 1, 2010 | 674.00 | 1,011.00 |
| | January 1, 2011 | 674.00 | 1,011.00 |
| | January 1, 2012 | 698.00 | 1,048.00 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.B1—Federal benefit rates, by living arrangement, 1974–2012—*Continued*

| Act | Effective date | Amount [a] (dollars) | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Individual | Couple |
| | | ***Receiving institutional care covered by Medicaid [g]*** | |
| 1972 | January 1, 1974 | 25.00 | 50.00 |
| 1987 | July 1, 1988 | 30.00 | 60.00 |

SOURCES: Social Security Act of 1935 (the Act), as amended through December 31, 2011; regulations issued under the Act; and precedential case decisions (rulings). Specific laws, regulations, rulings, legislation, and a link to the *Federal Register* can be found at the Social Security Program Rules page (http://www.socialsecurity.gov/regulations/index.htm). Social Security Administration, Office of the Chief Actuary, "SSI Federal Payment Amounts," http://www.socialsecurity.gov/OACT/COLA/SSIamts.html.

NOTE: For those in another person's household receiving support and maintenance there, the federal benefit rate is reduced by one-third.

a. For those without countable income. These payments are reduced by the amount of countable income of the individual or couple.
b. Includes persons in private institutions whose care is not provided by Medicaid.
c. Superseded by the provision of 1973.
d. Mechanism established for providing cost-of-living adjustments.
e. General benefit increase.
f. Benefits originally paid in 2000 and through July 2001 were based on federal benefit rates of $512 and $530, respectively. Pursuant to Public Law 106-554, monthly payments beginning in August 2001 were effectively based on the higher $531 amount. Lump-sum compensation payments were made on the basis of an adjusted benefit rate for months prior to August 2001.
g. Must be receiving more than 50 percent of the cost of the care from Medicaid (Title XIX of the Social Security Act).

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.C1—Medicare cost sharing and premium amounts, 1966–2013 [a]

| Effective date [b] | Hospital Insurance (Medicare Part A): All expenses in "benefit period" covered except— Inpatient hospital deductible (IHD) covers first 60 days (dollars) | Inpatient hospital daily coinsurance: Days 61 through 90 (1/4 x IHD) (dollars) | Inpatient hospital daily coinsurance: Lifetime reserve days after 90 days (1/2 x IHD) | Skilled nursing facility daily coinsurance for days 21 through 100 (1/8 x IHD) (dollars) | Monthly premium [d] (dollars) | Supplementary Medical Insurance (Medicare Parts B and D): Part B: Annual deductible [e] (dollars) | Coinsurance [e] (percent) | Monthly premium (dollars): For enrollee [h] (aged and disabled) | Government amounts for—: Aged | Disabled | Part D [c]: Annual deductible [f] (dollars) | Initial coverage limit [f] (dollars) | Out-of-pocket threshold [f] (dollars) | Base beneficiary monthly premium [g] (dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1966 | 40 | 10 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 50 | 20 | 3.00 | 3.00 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1967 | 40 | 10 | . . . | 5.00 | . . . | 50 | 20 | 3.00 | 3.00 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1968 | 40 | 10 | 20 | 5.00 | . . . | [i] 50 | [i] 20 | [j] 4.00 | [j] 4.00 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1969 | 44 | 11 | 22 | 5.50 | . . . | 50 | 20 | 4.00 | 4.00 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1970 | 52 | 13 | 26 | 6.50 | . . . | 50 | 20 | 5.30 | 5.30 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1971 | 60 | 15 | 30 | 7.50 | . . . | 50 | 20 | 5.60 | 5.60 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1972 | 68 | 17 | 34 | 8.50 | . . . | 50 | [k] 20 | 5.80 | 5.80 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1973 | 72 | 18 | 36 | 9.00 | 33 | 60 | 20 | [l] 6.30 | 6.30 | 22.70 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1974 | 84 | 21 | 42 | 10.50 | 36 | 60 | 20 | 6.70 | 6.70 | 29.30 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1975 | 92 | 23 | 46 | 11.50 | 40 | 60 | 20 | 6.70 | 8.30 | 30.30 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1976 | 104 | 26 | 52 | 13.00 | 45 | 60 | 20 | 7.20 | 14.20 | 30.80 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1977 | 124 | 31 | 62 | 15.50 | 54 | 60 | 20 | 7.70 | 16.90 | 42.30 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1978 | 144 | 36 | 72 | 18.00 | 63 | 60 | 20 | 8.20 | 18.60 | 41.80 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1979 | 160 | 40 | 80 | 20.00 | 69 | 60 | 20 | 8.70 | 18.10 | 41.30 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1980 | 180 | 45 | 90 | 22.50 | 78 | 60 | 20 | 9.60 | 23.00 | 41.40 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1981 | 204 | 51 | 102 | 25.50 | 89 | [m,n] 60 | [n] 20 | 11.00 | 34.20 | 62.20 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1982 | 260 | 65 | 130 | 32.50 | 113 | [o] 75 | [o] 20 | 12.20 | 37.00 | 72.00 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1983 | 304 | 76 | 152 | 38.00 | 113 | 75 | 20 | 12.20 | 41.80 | 80.00 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1984 | 356 | 89 | 178 | 44.50 | 155 | 75 | 20 | 14.60 | 43.80 | 94.00 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1985 | 400 | 100 | 200 | 50.00 | 174 | 75 | 20 | 15.50 | 46.50 | 89.90 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1986 | 492 | 123 | 246 | 61.50 | 214 | 75 | 20 | 15.50 | 46.50 | 66.10 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1987 | 520 | 130 | 260 | 65.00 | 226 | 75 | 20 | 17.90 | 53.70 | 88.10 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1988 | 540 | 135 | 270 | 67.50 | 234 | 75 | 20 | 24.80 | 74.40 | 72.40 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1989 | [p] 560 | [p] | [p] | [q] 25.50 | 156 | 75 | 20 | [r] 31.90 | 83.70 | 40.70 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1990 | 592 | 148 | 296 | 74.00 | 175 | 75 | 20 | 28.60 | 85.80 | 59.60 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1991 | 628 | 157 | 314 | 78.50 | 177 | 100 | 20 | 29.90 | 95.30 | 82.10 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1992 | 652 | 163 | 326 | 81.50 | 192 | 100 | 20 | 31.80 | 89.80 | 129.80 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1993 | 676 | 169 | 338 | 84.50 | 221 | 100 | 20 | 36.60 | 104.40 | 129.20 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1994 | 696 | 174 | 348 | 87.00 | 245 | 100 | 20 | 41.10 | 82.50 | 111.10 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1995 | 716 | 179 | 358 | 89.50 | 261 | 100 | 20 | 46.10 | 100.10 | 165.50 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1996 | 736 | 184 | 368 | 92.00 | 289 | 100 | 20 | 42.50 | 127.30 | 167.70 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1997 | 760 | 190 | 380 | 95.00 | 311 | 100 | 20 | 43.80 | 131.40 | 177.00 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1998 | 764 | 191 | 382 | 95.50 | 309 | 100 | 20 | 43.80 | 132.00 | 150.40 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1999 | 768 | 192 | 384 | 96.00 | 309 | 100 | 20 | 45.50 | 139.10 | 160.50 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2000 | 776 | 194 | 388 | 97.00 | 301 | 100 | 20 | 45.50 | 138.30 | 196.70 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2001 | 792 | 198 | 396 | 99.00 | 300 | 100 | 20 | 50.00 | 152.00 | 214.40 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2002 | 812 | 203 | 406 | 101.50 | 319 | 100 | 20 | 54.00 | 164.60 | 192.20 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2003 | 840 | 210 | 420 | 105.00 | 316 | 100 | 20 | 58.70 | 178.70 | 223.30 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2004 | 876 | 219 | 438 | 109.50 | 343 | 100 | 20 | 66.60 | 199.80 | 284.40 | [s] | [s] | [s] | [s] |

(Continued)

## Table 2.C1—Medicare cost sharing and premium amounts, 1966–2013 [a]—*Continued*

| Effective date [b] | Hospital Insurance (Medicare Part A): All expenses in "benefit period" covered except— Inpatient hospital deductible (IHD) covers first 60 days (dollars) | Inpatient hospital daily coinsurance: Days 61 through 90 (1/4 x IHD) (dollars) | Inpatient hospital daily coinsurance: Lifetime reserve days after 90 days (1/2 x IHD) | Skilled nursing facility daily coinsurance for days 21 through 100 (1/8 x IHD) (dollars) | Monthly premium [d] (dollars) | Supplementary Medical Insurance (Medicare Parts B and D): Part B: Annual deductible [e] (dollars) | Coinsurance [e] (percent) | Monthly premium (dollars): For enrollee [h] (aged and disabled) | Government amounts for—: Aged | Disabled | Part D [c]: Annual deductible [f] (dollars) | Initial coverage limit [f] (dollars) | Out-of-pocket threshold [f] (dollars) | Base beneficiary monthly premium [g] (dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2005 | 912 | 228 | 456 | 114.00 | 375 | 110 | 20 | 78.20 | 234.60 | 305.40 | [s] | [s] | [s] | [s] |
| 2006 | 952 | 238 | 476 | 119.00 | 393 | 124 | 20 | 88.50 | 265.30 | 318.90 | 250 | 2,250 | [t] 3,600 | 32.20 |
| 2007 | 992 | 248 | 496 | 124.00 | 410 | 131 | 20 | [u] 93.50 | [v] 280.50 | [v] 301.10 | 265 | 2,400 | [t] 3,850 | 27.35 |
| 2008 | 1,024 | 256 | 512 | 128.00 | 423 | 135 | 20 | [u] 96.40 | [v] 289.00 | [v] 323.00 | 275 | 2,510 | [t] 4,050 | 27.93 |
| 2009 | 1,068 | 267 | 534 | 133.50 | 443 | 135 | 20 | [u] 96.40 | [v] 289.00 | [v] 352.00 | 295 | 2,700 | [t] 4,350 | 30.36 |
| 2010 | 1,100 | 275 | 550 | 137.50 | 461 | 155 | 20 | [u,w] 110.50 | [v] 331.50 | [v] 430.30 | 310 | 2,830 | [t] 4,550 | 31.94 |
| 2011 | 1,132 | 283 | 566 | 141.50 | 450 | 162 | 20 | [u,x] 115.40 | [v] 346.00 | [v] 417.20 | 310 | 2,840 | [t] 4,550 | [y] 32.34 |
| 2012 | 1,156 | 289 | 578 | 144.50 | 451 | 140 | 20 | [u] 99.90 | [v] 299.70 | [v] 285.10 | 320 | 2,930 | [t] 4,700 | [y] 31.08 |
| 2013 | 1,184 | 296 | 592 | 148.00 | 441 | 147 | 20 | [u] 104.90 | [v] 314.70 | [v] 366.10 | 325 | 2,970 | [t] 4,750 | [y] 31.17 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: The structure of Medicare has become increasingly complex over the years. This table provides a summary of Medicare cost sharing and premium provisions. It should be used as an overview and general guide. It is not intended to explain fully all of the provisions or exclusions of the applicable Medicare laws, regulations, and rulings. Original sources of authority should be consulted for specific details.

Values for certain 2013 premiums, copayments, and out-of-pocket thresholds not shown in the table are provided in footnotes as applicable. Corresponding values for prior years are available in previous editions of this table.

. . . = not applicable.

a. As of November 1, 2012.
b. Deductible and coinsurance amounts begin in January unless otherwise noted. Monthly premium amounts took effect in July through 1983 and in January beginning in 1984.
c. Enrollment in Part D is voluntary. Substantial premium and cost-sharing subsidies and waivers are available for Part D beneficiaries who meet certain low-income and limited-resources criteria. Subsidy levels vary.
d. Standard premium rate for voluntary enrollment by certain aged and disabled individuals not otherwise entitled to Hospital Insurance (HI). (Most individuals aged 65 and older and many disabled individuals under age 65 are insured for HI benefits without payment of any premium.) Beginning in 1994, a reduced premium is available to premium-paying HI enrollees with at least 30 quarters of Medicare-covered employment (either their own or through a current or former spouse if the marriage meets certain duration criteria). In most cases, a surcharge applies for beneficiaries who enroll after their initial enrollment period.
e. Most services under Part B are subject to the annual deductible and coinsurance percentages shown. Some noteworthy exceptions are footnoted; others include (1) clinical lab tests, home health agency services, and certain prescribed preventive care services, which are not subject to the deductible or coinsurance and for which the beneficiary pays nothing; (2) outpatient psychiatric services, for which the coinsurance is 50 percent but phases down to 20 percent over the 5-year period 2010–2014; and (3) most services reimbursed under the outpatient hospital prospective payment system, for which the coinsurance percentage varies by service but currently falls in the range of 20 percent to 50 percent.
f. Under the standard Part D benefit design, the beneficiary pays an initial deductible and 25 percent of the remaining costs until reaching the initial coverage limit. Between the initial coverage limit and the out-of-pocket threshold is a "coverage gap." Beneficiaries in the coverage gap paid the full cost of their prescription drugs from 2006 to 2009. Beneficiaries in the coverage gap (excluding low-income enrollees eligible for cost-sharing subsidies and enrollees in employer plans that receive Medicare's retiree drug subsidy) received, in 2010, a $250 rebate; in 2011, a 50-percent manufacturer discount on applicable brand-name prescription drugs and a 7-percent drug plan benefit on covered generic drugs; and in 2012, a 50-percent manufacturer discount on applicable brand-name prescription drugs and a 14-percent drug plan benefit on covered generic drugs. In 2013, they will receive a 50-percent manufacturer discount and a 2.5-percent drug plan benefit on applicable brand-name prescription drugs and a 21-percent drug plan benefit on covered generic drugs. In determining out-of-pocket costs, costs reimbursed through insurance are not counted toward the out-of-pocket threshold, except for cost-sharing assistance provided to low-income enrollees by Part D and State Pharmacy Assistance programs and, starting in 2011, the 50-percent manufacturer discount on applicable brand-name drugs purchased by enrollees in the Part D coverage gap. For costs incurred after the out-of-pocket threshold is reached, "catastrophic coverage" requires enrollees to pay the greater of a 5-percent coinsurance or a small copayment (for 2013, $2.65 for generic or preferred multi-source drugs and $6.60 for other drugs). Many Part D plans differ from this standard coverage design; in fact, the majority of beneficiaries are enrolled in plans with low or no deductibles, flat payments for covered drugs, and, in some cases, additional partial coverage in the coverage gap.
g. The Part D premiums paid by individual beneficiaries equal the base beneficiary premium adjusted by a number of factors. Premiums vary significantly from one plan to another and seldom equal the base beneficiary premium. The estimated average monthly premium for 2013, as calculated prior to the start of the year (based on the bids submitted by Part D plans, the specific plan-by-plan premiums, and the estimated number of beneficiaries in each plan) is $30. A surcharge for enrollment after the initial enrollment period may apply.
h. Represents standard premium for voluntary enrollment in Part B. This is the amount paid by most beneficiaries in most years (2010 and 2011 are notable exceptions). Three factors can alter the premium paid by a beneficiary: enrollment after the initial enrollment period, for which a surcharge may apply; adjustments for beneficiaries whose income is above certain thresholds; and a "hold-harmless" provision that prohibits Part B premium increases that exceed the dollar amount of a beneficiary's Social Security cost-of-living adjustment. See also footnotes u, w, and x.
i. Professional inpatient services of pathologists and radiologists not subject to deductible or coinsurance, beginning in April 1968.
j. Beginning in April 1968.

(Continued)

## Table 2.C1—Medicare cost sharing and premium amounts, 1966–2013 [a]—*Continued*

k. Home health services not subject to coinsurance, beginning in January 1973.
l. Standard monthly premiums for July and August 1973 were reduced to $5.80 and $6.10, respectively, by the Cost of Living Council.
m. Home health services not subject to deductible, beginning July 1, 1981.
n. Professional inpatient services of pathologists and radiologists not subject to deductible or coinsurance, but only when physician accepts assignment.
o. Effective October 1, 1982, professional inpatient services of pathologists and radiologists are subject to deductible and coinsurance.
p. The 1989 deductible was applied on an annual basis rather than a benefit-period basis. Once the beneficiary paid the deductible, Medicare paid the balance of expenses for covered hospital services, regardless of the number of days of hospitalization (except for psychiatric hospital care, which was still limited to 190 days).
q. In 1989 the coinsurance amount was equal to 20 percent of the estimated national average daily cost of covered skilled nursing facility care, the beneficiary paid the coinsurance amount for the first 8 days of care during the year, and benefits were available for up to 150 days of care during the year.
r. Includes the standard monthly Part B premium and a supplemental monthly flat premium under the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988. Persons enrolled in Part B only and residents of Puerto Rico and other territories and commonwealths paid lower supplemental flat premiums.
s. A temporary Medicare-endorsed prescription drug discount card program was offered. See the Medicare section of “Program Descriptions and Legislative History” (page 52 in this Supplement).
t. Under the defined standard benefit design, the out-of-pocket threshold of $4,750 for 2013 is equivalent to an estimated $6,938.69 in total covered drug costs for enrollees not eligible for low-income cost-sharing subsidies. (This estimated amount is based on an average blend of brand-name and generic drugs used while in the Part D coverage gap. In determining out-of-pocket costs, the dollar value of the 50-percent manufacturer discount on applicable brand-name drugs is included, even though the beneficiary does not pay it. The dollar values of the 21-percent drug plan benefit on covered generic drugs and the 2.5-percent drug plan benefit on applicable brand-name drugs do not count toward out-of-pocket spending.) For enrollees eligible for low-income cost-sharing subsidies, the 2013 out-of-pocket threshold is equivalent to $6,733.75 in total covered drug costs. See previous editions of this table for prior years’ equivalent total covered drug costs.
u. See footnote h. The 2013 Part B income-related monthly adjustment amounts and total monthly premium amounts to be paid by beneficiaries, according to income level and filing status, are shown in the Medicare section of “Program Descriptions and Legislative History” (page 39 in this Supplement). See previous editions of the Supplement for prior years' adjustment and premium amounts.
v. For beneficiaries paying an income-related adjustment, the government amounts are to be reduced accordingly. See also footnotes h and u.
w. Most Part B enrollees are protected by a “hold-harmless” provision prohibiting Part B premium increases that exceed the dollar amount of an individual’s Social Security cost-of-living adjustment (COLA). Because the 2010 COLA equaled 0 percent, about 73 percent of Part B enrollees continued to pay the 2009 premium amount in 2010.
x. See footnote w. Because the 2011 COLA again equaled 0 percent, most Part B enrollees continued to pay the same premium amount they paid in 2010.
y. See footnote g. The 2013 Part D income-related monthly adjustment amounts to be paid by beneficiaries, according to income level and filing status, are shown in the Medicare section of "Program Descriptions and Legislative History" (page 40 in this Supplement). See previous editions of the Supplement for prior years' adjustment amounts.

CONTACT: John Shatto (410) 786-0706 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.C2—Federal medical assistance percentage and enhanced federal medical assistance percentage, by state or other area, 2011–2013

| State or area | Federal medical assistance percentage [a] | | | Enhanced federal medical assistance percentage [b] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 [c] | 2012 [d] | 2013 [e] | 2011 [c] | 2012 [d] | 2013 [e] |
| Alabama | 68.54 | 68.62 | 68.53 | 77.98 | 78.03 | 77.97 |
| Alaska | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| Arizona | 65.85 | 67.30 | 65.68 | 76.10 | 77.11 | 75.98 |
| Arkansas | 71.37 | 70.71 | 70.17 | 79.96 | 79.50 | 79.12 |
| California | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| Colorado | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| Connecticut | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| Delaware | 53.15 | 54.17 | 55.67 | 67.21 | 67.92 | 68.97 |
| District of Columbia [f] | 70.00 | 70.00 | 70.00 | 79.00 | 79.00 | 79.00 |
| Florida | 55.45 | 56.04 | 58.08 | 68.82 | 69.23 | 70.66 |
| Georgia | 65.33 | 66.16 | 65.56 | 75.73 | 76.31 | 75.89 |
| Hawaii | 51.79 | 50.48 | 51.86 | 66.25 | 65.34 | 66.30 |
| Idaho | 68.85 | 70.23 | 71.00 | 78.20 | 79.16 | 79.70 |
| Illinois | 50.20 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 65.14 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| Indiana | 66.52 | 66.96 | 67.16 | 76.56 | 76.87 | 77.01 |
| Iowa | 62.63 | 60.71 | 59.59 | 73.84 | 72.50 | 71.71 |
| Kansas | 59.05 | 56.91 | 56.51 | 71.34 | 69.84 | 69.56 |
| Kentucky | 71.49 | 71.18 | 70.55 | 80.04 | 79.83 | 79.39 |
| Louisiana | 63.61 | 61.09 | 61.24 | 74.53 | 72.76 | 72.87 |
| Maine | 63.80 | 63.27 | 62.57 | 74.66 | 74.29 | 73.80 |
| Maryland | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| Massachusetts | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| Michigan | 65.79 | 66.14 | 66.39 | 76.05 | 76.30 | 76.47 |
| Minnesota | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| Mississippi | 74.73 | 74.18 | 73.43 | 82.31 | 81.93 | 81.40 |
| Missouri | 63.29 | 63.45 | 61.37 | 74.30 | 74.42 | 72.96 |
| Montana | 66.81 | 66.11 | 66.00 | 76.77 | 76.28 | 76.20 |
| Nebraska | 58.44 | 56.64 | 55.76 | 70.91 | 69.65 | 69.03 |
| Nevada | 51.61 | 56.20 | 59.74 | 66.13 | 69.34 | 71.82 |
| New Hampshire | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| New Jersey | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| New Mexico | 69.78 | 69.36 | 69.07 | 78.85 | 78.55 | 78.35 |
| New York | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| North Carolina | 64.71 | 65.28 | 65.51 | 75.30 | 75.70 | 75.86 |
| North Dakota | 60.35 | 55.40 | 52.27 | 72.25 | 68.78 | 66.59 |
| Ohio | 63.69 | 64.15 | 63.58 | 74.58 | 74.91 | 74.51 |
| Oklahoma | 64.94 | 63.88 | 64.00 | 75.46 | 74.72 | 74.80 |
| Oregon | 62.85 | 62.91 | 62.44 | 74.00 | 74.04 | 73.71 |
| Pennsylvania | 55.64 | 55.07 | 54.28 | 68.95 | 68.55 | 68.00 |
| Rhode Island | 52.97 | 52.12 | 51.26 | 67.08 | 66.48 | 65.88 |
| South Carolina | 70.04 | 70.24 | 70.43 | 79.03 | 79.17 | 79.30 |
| South Dakota | 61.25 | 59.13 | 56.19 | 72.88 | 71.39 | 69.33 |
| Tennessee | 65.85 | 66.36 | 66.13 | 76.10 | 76.45 | 76.29 |
| Texas | 60.56 | 58.22 | 59.30 | 72.39 | 70.75 | 71.51 |
| Utah | 71.13 | 70.99 | 69.61 | 79.79 | 79.69 | 78.73 |
| Vermont | 58.71 | 57.58 | 56.04 | 71.10 | 70.31 | 69.23 |
| Virginia | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| Washington | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |
| West Virginia | 73.24 | 72.62 | 72.04 | 81.27 | 80.83 | 80.43 |
| Wisconsin | 60.16 | 60.53 | 59.74 | 72.11 | 72.37 | 71.82 |
| Wyoming | 50.00 | 50.00 | 50.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 |

(Continued)

## Table 2.C2—Federal medical assistance percentage and enhanced federal medical assistance percentage, by state or other area, 2011–2013—*Continued*

| State or area | Federal medical assistance percentage [a] | | | Enhanced federal medical assistance percentage [b] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2011 [c] | 2012 [d] | 2013 [e] | 2011 [c] | 2012 [d] | 2013 [e] |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | |
| American Samoa [g] | 50.00 | 50.00 | 55.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 68.50 |
| Guam [g] | 50.00 | 50.00 | 55.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 68.50 |
| Northern Mariana Islands [g] | 50.00 | 50.00 | 55.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 68.50 |
| Puerto Rico [g] | 50.00 | 50.00 | 55.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 68.50 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands [g] | 50.00 | 50.00 | 55.00 | 65.00 | 65.00 | 68.50 |

SOURCE: Department of Health and Human Services, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation.

a. Section 1905(b) of the Social Security Act (the Act) specifies the method to be used to compute the federal medical assistance percentage. From this section the following formula is derived: N = 3-year average national per capita personal income; S = 3-year average state per capita personal income. Federal medical assistance percentage: State share = $(S^2/N^2) \times 45$ or $(45/N^2) \times S^2$; Federal share = 100 – state share with 50–83 percent limits.
b. This is the Title XXI enhanced federal medical assistance percentage rate specified in section 2105(b) of the Act. The enhanced federal medical assistance percentage cannot exceed 85 percent.
c. Effective October 1, 2010, through September 30, 2011.
d. Effective October 1, 2011, through September 30, 2012.
e. Effective October 1, 2012, through September 30, 2013.
f. The values for the District of Columbia (DC) in the table were set for the state plan under titles XIX and XXI and for capitation payments and Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) allotments under those titles. For other purposes, including programs remaining in Title IV of the Act, the percentage for DC is 50.00.
g. For purposes of section 1118 of the Social Security Act, the federal medical assistance percentage used under titles I, X, XIV, and XVI, and part A of title IV will be 75 percent.

CONTACT: Thomas Musco (202) 690-6870 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.F1—Number of SSA offices, 2011

| Office | Number |
|---|---|
| Headquarters (Baltimore, Maryland) | 1 |
| Regional offices [a] | 10 |
| Area Offices | 54 |
| Field offices [b] | 1,278 |
| Level 1 | 640 |
| Level 2 | 595 |
| Resident stations | 31 |
| Social Security Card Centers [c] | 12 |
| Teleservice centers | 30 |
| Program service centers [d] | 6 |
| Data operations center [e] | 1 |
| Office of Disability Adjudication and Review | |
| Headquarters (Falls Church, Virginia) | 1 |
| Regional offices | 10 |
| Hearing offices | 162 |
| Satellite offices | 7 |
| National hearing centers [f] | 5 |
| National case assistance centers [f] | 1 |

SOURCES: Social Security Administration, Office of Public Service and Operations Support's database and Office of Disability Adjudication and Review's Case Control System.

a. Regional offices are located in Boston, Massachusetts; New York, New York; Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Atlanta, Georgia; Chicago, Illinois; Dallas, Texas; Kansas City, Missouri; Denver, Colorado; San Francisco, California; and Seattle, Washington.
b. Field offices are designated as level 1, level 2, or resident stations depending on the characteristics of the facility, service area, and other conditions.
c. Social Security Card Centers are located in Queens, New York; Brooklyn, New York; Bronx, New York; Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Orlando, Florida; Minneapolis, Minnesota; North Phoenix, Arizona; Downtown Phoenix, Arizona; Las Vegas, Nevada; San Diego, California; National City, California; and Sacramento, California.
d. Program service centers are located in Jamaica, New York; Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Birmingham, Alabama; Chicago, Illinois; Kansas City, Missouri; and Richmond, California.
e. The data operations center is located in Wilkes-Barre, Pennsylvania.
f. The National centers are part of the Social Security Administration's strategy to address the historic hearings backlogs and reduce case processing time by increasing adjudicatory capacity and efficiency with a focus on the electronic hearing process.

CONTACT: Kristy Brumfield for SSA data (410) 966-9785 and Carole Hoffman for Office of Disability Adjudication and Review data (703) 605-8754 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.F2—Number of SSA employees and percentage with selected characteristics by grade, September 30, 2011

| Characteristic | All grade levels | GS 1–4 | GS 5–8 | GS 9–12 | GS 13–15 | SES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | *Number* | | | |
| Total [a] | 65,600 | 236 | 17,997 | 34,848 | 10,529 | 150 |
| | | | *Percentage of total* | | | |
| Women | 68.2 | 61.9 | 74.7 | 70.7 | 56.4 | 42.7 |
| Minorities | 49.8 | 56.3 | 59.0 | 51.1 | 35.8 | 29.3 |
| Black | 28.7 | 46.6 | 35.9 | 27.8 | 22.0 | 20.0 |
| Hispanic | 14.3 | 6.8 | 16.8 | 15.6 | 7.6 | 6.7 |
| Asian/Pacific Islander | 5.6 | 3.0 | 5.0 | 6.2 | 5.1 | 1.3 |
| American Indian/Alaska Native | 1.3 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.3 |
| Employees with targeted disabilities | 2.0 | 18.6 | 3.5 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 1.3 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration's Human Resources Management Information System.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Includes all full-time and part-time permanent employees.

CONTACT: David E. Smith (410) 965-1204 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.F3—Number of work years, fiscal years 1995–2011

| Year | Full-time permanent staff [a] | Total work years [b] |
|---|---|---|
| 1995 | 62,504 | 67,063 |
| 1996 | 62,133 | 66,726 |
| 1997 | 61,224 | 69,378 |
| 1998 | 59,943 | 67,210 |
| 1999 | 59,752 | 66,459 |
| 2000 | 60,434 | 65,521 |
| 2001 | 61,490 | 65,562 |
| 2002 | 61,914 | 65,742 |
| 2003 | 63,569 | 65,343 |
| 2004 | 63,186 | [c] 66,154 |
| 2005 | 63,696 | [d] 68,026 |
| 2006 | 61,692 | 66,878 |
| 2007 | 60,206 | 63,939 |
| 2008 | 61,920 | 64,358 |
| 2009 | 65,203 | 67,170 |
| 2010 | 67,548 | 70,758 |
| 2011 | 64,744 | 69,936 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration's Payroll Reports.

a. On duty at end of fiscal year; includes seasonal employees.
b. Includes full-time, part-time, and temporary employees; employees in special programs; and overtime hours worked.
c. Includes 178 work years for activities related to Medicare Modernization Act.
d. Includes 1,962 work years for Medicare Modernization Act.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.F4—Number of Old-Age and Survivors Insurance claims, fiscal year 2011 (in thousands)

| Workload | Total | Worker | Family members and survivors |
|---|---|---|---|
| Received | 4,751.2 | 3,167.9 | 1,583.3 |
| Processed [a] | 4,795.1 | 3,183.5 | 1,611.6 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Office of Systems, Integrated Work Measurement System.

a. See Table 6.A1 for data on number of awards.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.F5—Number of Disability Insurance claims, fiscal year 2011 (in thousands)

| Workload | Total | Worker | Family members and survivors |
|---|---|---|---|
| Received | 3,443.6 | 3,124.4 | 319.2 |
| Processed [a] | 3,570.1 | 3,241.7 | 328.4 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Office of Systems, Integrated Work Measurement System.

a. See Table 6.A1 for data on number of awards.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.F6—Number of Supplemental Security Income claims, fiscal year 2011 (in thousands)

| Workload | Total | Aged | Blind or disabled |
|---|---|---|---|
| Received | 3,080.7 | 274.0 | 2,806.7 |
| Processed [a] | 3,160.6 | 272.8 | 2,887.8 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Office of Systems, Integrated Work Measurement System.

a. See Table 7.A8 for data on number of awards.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.F7—Accuracy rates and use of 800 telephone number, fiscal years 2006–2011

| Item | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | *Accuracy rates (percent)* | | | |
| OASI payments | | | | | | |
| Payment review/stewardship results | | | | | | |
| Excess payments | 99.8 | 99.9 | 99.8 | 99.8 | 99.7 | 99.9 |
| Underpayments | 99.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 |
| SSI payments | | | | | | |
| Payment review/stewardship results | | | | | | |
| Excess payments | 92.1 | 90.9 | 89.7 | 91.6 | 93.3 | 92.7 |
| Underpayments | 97.8 | 98.5 | 98.3 | 98.4 | 97.6 | 98.2 |
| Disability Insurance benefits [a] | | | | | | |
| Initial claims | 93.4 | 93.8 | 94.4 | 94.9 | 96.8 | 95.5 |
| Allowances | 96.1 | 96.5 | 97.7 | 98.0 | 98.6 | 98.5 |
| Denials | 92.0 | 92.3 | 92.5 | 93.0 | 95.9 | 94.0 |
| Reconsideration of denials | 91.2 | 91.9 | 92.1 | 94.3 | 95.9 | 95.3 |
| Reversals | 96.2 | 97.5 | 97.8 | 97.9 | 98.3 | 97.9 |
| Affirmations | 90.5 | 91.0 | 91.2 | 93.7 | 95.6 | 94.9 |
| | | | *National 800 number network (1-800-772-1213)* [b] | | | |
| Network calls received (millions) | 91.8 | 79.9 | 82.6 | 85.8 | 82.2 | 76.8 |
| Average wait for live agent service (minutes) | 4.6 | 4.2 | 5.4 | 4.1 | 3.4 | 3.0 |

SOURCES: Social Security Administration, Office of Quality Performance and Office of Central Operations, Office of Telephone Services.

a. Represents cases free of decisional and documentation errors.
b. Data for 2006–2007 may not match those in previous editions of this table because of the introduction in 2008 of new measurements of call volume and processing time.

CONTACT: Mike Mersinger (410) 965-0315, Roy Harper (410) 966-5997, or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.F8—Workload of SSA's Administrative Law Judges (ALJs), fiscal years 2008–2011

| Item | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Number of ALJs | 960 | 1,057 | 1,154 | 1,474 |
| Average monthly hearing dispositions per ALJ [a] | 48 | 49 | 49 | 50 |
| Average hearings pending per ALJ | 643 | 575 | 528 | 523 |

SOURCES: Social Security Administration, Office of Disability Adjudication and Review. Actual data from the Key Workload Indicator Report.

NOTE: Number of ALJs and average monthly hearing dispositions per ALJ based on fiscal year average ALJ availability; average hearings pending per ALJ based on ALJs on duty. Data exclude Regional Chief ALJs.

a. Calculation excludes Attorney Adjudicator decisions.

CONTACT: Chuck Gramens (703) 605-8413 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.F9—Number of hearing level receipts, dispositions, and end-of-year pending cases, fiscal years 2009–2011

| | Hearing level receipts | | | Hearing level dispositions | | | End-of-year pending cases | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Program | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
| Total | 622,851 | 720,161 | 859,514 | 660,842 | 737,616 | 793,563 | 722,822 | 705,367 | 771,318 |
| OASI | 2,047 | 2,170 | 2,164 | 2,051 | 2,170 | 2,658 | 1,596 | 1,596 | 1,098 |
| Disability | | | | | | | | | |
| DI | 193,020 | 220,974 | 269,776 | 228,225 | 232,801 | 242,822 | 210,470 | 198,643 | 224,755 |
| SSI | 173,210 | 204,447 | 243,557 | 168,887 | 200,681 | 227,068 | 209,318 | 213,084 | 229,269 |
| DI and SSI | 254,574 | 292,570 | 344,017 | 261,679 | 301,964 | 321,015 | 301,438 | 292,044 | 316,196 |

SOURCES: Social Security Administration, Office of Disability Adjudication and Review. Actual data from the Case Processing and Management System and Key Workload Indicator Report.

CONTACT: Chuck Gramens (703) 605-8413 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 2.F11—Number of SSA Appeals Council cases, fiscal years 2008–2011

| Cases | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Beginning-of-year pending | 53,163 | 62,210 | 80,040 | 106,664 |
| Receipts | 92,454 | 106,965 | 128,703 | 173,332 |
| Dispositions | 83,407 | 89,066 | 102,062 | 126,992 |
| End-of-year pending | 62,210 | 80,040 | [a] 106,664 | 153,004 |

SOURCES: Social Security Administration, Office of Disability Adjudication and Review. Actual data from the Appeals Review Processing System and Key Workload Indicator Report.

a. The Appeals Review Processing System recategorized 17 cases after they had been counted as receipts or dispositions.

CONTACT: Chuck Gramens (703) 605-8413 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Section 3

## Social Welfare and the Economy


Employment and Earnings 3.1

Interprogram Data 3.3

Poverty 3.13

## Table 3.B3—Federal minimum wage rates under the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 and average hourly earnings and average weekly hours for production workers in manufacturing, selected years 1938–2012

| Effective date | Minimum hourly wage for workers in jobs first covered by— | | | | Production workers in manufacturing [a] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1966 and subsequent amendments [d] | | | |
| | 1938 act [b] (dollars) | 1961 amendments [c] (dollars) | Nonfarm (dollars) | Farm (dollars) | Average gross hourly earnings (dollars) | Average weekly hours |
| October 24 | | | | | | |
| 1938 | 0.25 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 0.62 | 35.6 |
| 1939 | 0.30 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 0.63 | 37.7 |
| 1945 | 0.40 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1.02 | 43.5 |
| January 25, 1950 | 0.75 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1.44 | 40.5 |
| March 1, 1956 | 1.00 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1.95 | 40.4 |
| September 3 | | | | | | |
| 1961 | 1.15 | 1.00 | . . . | . . . | 2.32 | 39.8 |
| 1963 | 1.25 | 1.00 | . . . | . . . | 2.46 | 40.5 |
| 1964 | 1.25 | 1.15 | . . . | . . . | 2.53 | 40.7 |
| 1965 | 1.25 | 1.25 | . . . | . . . | 2.61 | 41.2 |
| February 1 | | | | | | |
| 1967 | 1.40 | 1.40 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 2.83 | 40.6 |
| 1968 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.15 | 1.15 | 3.01 | 40.7 |
| 1969 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 1.30 | 3.19 | 40.6 |
| 1970 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.45 | 1.30 | 3.36 | 39.8 |
| 1971 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.60 | 1.30 | 3.57 | 39.9 |
| May 1, 1974 | 2.00 | 2.00 | 1.90 | 1.60 | 4.42 | 40.0 |
| January 1 | | | | | | |
| 1975 | 2.10 | 2.10 | 2.00 | 1.80 | 4.83 | 39.5 |
| 1976 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 2.00 | 5.22 | 40.1 |
| 1977 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.30 | 2.20 | 5.68 | 40.3 |
| 1978 | 2.65 | 2.65 | 2.65 | 2.65 | 6.17 | 40.4 |
| 1979 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 2.90 | 6.70 | 40.2 |
| 1980 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 3.10 | 7.27 | 39.7 |
| 1981 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 7.99 | 39.8 |
| 1982 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 8.49 | 38.9 |
| 1983 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 8.83 | 40.1 |
| 1984 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 9.19 | 40.7 |
| 1985 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 9.54 | 40.5 |
| 1986 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 9.73 | 40.7 |
| 1987 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 9.91 | 41.0 |
| 1988 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 10.19 | 41.1 |
| 1989 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 3.35 | 10.48 | 41.0 |
| April 1 | | | | | | |
| 1990 [e] | 3.80 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 3.80 | 10.83 | 40.8 |
| 1991 [e] | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 11.18 | 40.7 |
| 1992 [e] | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 11.46 | 41.0 |
| 1993 [e] | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 11.74 | 41.4 |
| 1994 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 12.07 | 42.0 |
| 1995 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 4.25 | 12.37 | 41.6 |
| October 1, 1996 [e] | 4.75 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 4.75 | 12.77 | 41.6 |
| September 1, 1997 [e] | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 13.17 | 42.0 |

(Continued)

## Table 3.B3—Federal minimum wage rates under the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 and average hourly earnings and average weekly hours for production workers in manufacturing, selected years 1938–2012—*Continued*

| Effective date | Minimum hourly wage for workers in jobs first covered by— | | | | Production workers in manufacturing [a] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1966 and subsequent amendments [d] | | | |
| | 1938 act [b] (dollars) | 1961 amendments [c] (dollars) | Nonfarm (dollars) | Farm (dollars) | Average gross hourly earnings (dollars) | Average weekly hours |
| January 1 | | | | | | |
| 1998 [e] | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 13.45 | 41.4 |
| 1999 [e] | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 13.85 | 41.4 |
| 2000 [e] | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 14.32 | 41.3 |
| 2001 [e] | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 14.76 | 40.3 |
| 2002 [e] | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 15.29 | 40.5 |
| 2003 [e] | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 15.74 | 40.4 |
| 2004 [e] | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 16.14 | 40.8 |
| 2005 [e] | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 16.56 | 40.7 |
| 2006 [e] | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 5.15 | 16.81 | 41.1 |
| 2007 [e,f] | 5.85 | 5.85 | 5.85 | 5.85 | 17.26 | 41.2 |
| 2008 [e,g] | 6.55 | 6.55 | 6.55 | 6.55 | 17.75 | 40.8 |
| 2009 [e,h] | 7.25 | 7.25 | 7.25 | 7.25 | 18.24 | 39.8 |
| 2010 [e] | 7.25 | 7.25 | 7.25 | 7.25 | 18.61 | 41.1 |
| 2011 [e] | 7.25 | 7.25 | 7.25 | 7.25 | 18.94 | 41.4 |
| 2012 [e] | 7.25 | 7.25 | 7.25 | 7.25 | -- | -- |

SOURCE: Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable; -- = not available.

a. For year in which minimum wage rate changes were effective.
b. The 1938 act was applicable generally to employees engaged in interstate commerce or in the production of goods for interstate commerce.
c. The 1961 amendments extended coverage primarily to employees in large retail and service trades as well as local transit, construction, and gasoline service station employees.
d. The 1966 amendments extended coverage to state and local government employees of hospitals, nursing homes, and schools, and to employees of laundries, dry cleaners, large hotels and motels, restaurants, and farms. Subsequent amendments extended coverage to the remaining federal, state, and local employees not protected in 1966, to certain workers in retail and service trades previously exempted, and to certain domestic workers in private household employment.
e. A training wage may be paid for a period of 90 days to an employee who has not attained age 20. The training wage was $3.35 per hour effective April 1, 1990, and $3.61 per hour effective April 1, 1991, through March 31, 1993. Effective October 1, 1996, the training wage is $4.25 per hour.
f. Effective July 24, 2007.
g. Effective July 24, 2008.
h. Effective July 24, 2009.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 3.C3—Contributions to the Social Security and Medicare trust funds, by program and source, 2002–2011 (in millions of dollars)

| Program and source | 2002 | 2003 | 2004 | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2009 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Social Security trust funds*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Old-Age and Survivors Insurance [a] | 468,108 | 468,574 | 486,726 | 520,706 | 550,415 | 578,069 | 590,122 | 590,322 | 569,018 | 592,314 |
| Employer | 215,897 | 217,675 | 223,311 | 241,018 | 253,705 | 265,753 | 272,060 | 269,586 | 257,245 | 271,395 |
| Employee | 215,039 | 216,222 | 222,118 | 239,163 | 251,813 | 263,856 | 269,956 | 267,440 | 257,893 | 184,227 |
| Self-employed | 24,262 | 22,179 | 26,703 | 26,682 | 29,269 | 31,269 | 32,540 | 33,366 | 29,635 | 26,728 |
| General fund reimbursement | 1 | [b] | [b] | [b] | [b] | [b] | [b] | [b] | 2,155 | 87,753 |
| Taxation of benefits | 12,909 | 12,497 | 14,593 | 13,843 | 15,628 | 17,192 | 15,566 | 19,930 | 22,090 | 22,211 |
| Disability Insurance [a] | 78,202 | 78,386 | 81,287 | 87,150 | 92,038 | 96,636 | 98,879 | 98,820 | 94,728 | 98,389 |
| Employer | 36,655 | 36,962 | 37,922 | 40,929 | 43,081 | 45,127 | 46,199 | 45,783 | 43,684 | 46,086 |
| Employee | 36,503 | 36,716 | 37,720 | 40,614 | 42,760 | 44,804 | 45,841 | 45,418 | 43,794 | 31,259 |
| Self-employed | 4,114 | 3,764 | 4,534 | 4,534 | 4,967 | 5,312 | 5,526 | 5,664 | 5,034 | 4,537 |
| General fund reimbursement | [b] | [b] | [b] | [b] | [b] | [b] | [b] | [b] | 366 | 14,927 |
| Taxation of benefits | 930 | 944 | 1,111 | 1,073 | 1,230 | 1,393 | 1,313 | 1,955 | 1,852 | 1,581 |
| ***Medicare trust funds*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hospital Insurance [a] | 162,650 | 159,164 | 166,977 | 182,565 | 194,238 | 205,289 | 213,364 | 206,173 | 199,102 | 214,003 |
| Employer | 71,334 | 69,885 | 72,760 | 80,159 | 84,417 | 89,093 | 91,981 | 88,242 | 84,397 | 91,381 |
| Employee | 71,334 | 69,885 | 72,760 | 80,159 | 84,417 | 89,093 | 91,981 | 88,242 | 84,397 | 91,381 |
| Self-employed | 10,040 | 9,472 | 10,964 | 11,065 | 12,439 | 13,669 | 14,732 | 14,405 | 13,238 | 12,830 |
| Voluntarily enrolled [c] | 1,626 | 1,604 | 1,915 | 2,416 | 2,645 | 2,841 | 2,938 | 2,908 | 3,310 | 3,267 |
| Taxation of benefits | 8,316 | 8,318 | 8,577 | 8,765 | 10,319 | 10,593 | 11,733 | 12,376 | 13,760 | 15,143 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance [a,d] | 25,066 | 27,402 | 31,435 | 37,535 | 42,853 | 46,773 | 50,232 | 56,040 | 51,986 | 57,514 |
| Aged | 21,610 | 23,546 | 26,737 | 31,722 | 36,346 | 39,676 | 42,335 | 47,433 | 43,168 | 47,646 |
| Disabled | 3,456 | 3,856 | 4,699 | 5,813 | 6,507 | 7,096 | 7,897 | 8,606 | 8,818 | 9,868 |

SOURCE: Department of the Treasury.

a. Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components. Employment taxes depend on tax rates and, for the Old-Age and Survivors Insurance and Disability Insurance Trust Funds, wage bases (taxable maximums). (Beginning in 1994, no wage base applies to Medicare's Hospital Insurance program.) Employer and employee contributions differ by estimated amounts of employee tax overpayments and by employee tax on tips.
b. Between -$500,000 and $500,000.
c. Beginning in July 1973, aged ineligibles may voluntarily enroll for HI.
d. Includes premiums paid on behalf of eligibles by state governments under "buy-in" arrangements.

CONTACT: Michael Stephens (410) 965-3028 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 3.C4—Average monthly amount of Social Security and Supplemental Security Income, December 1950–2011 (in current and 2011 dollars)

| Year | Average monthly Social Security benefit in current-payment status | | | | Average monthly Supplemental Security Income amount for— | | Consumer Price Index [a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Retired workers | | Widowed mother or father and 2 children | | Aged recipients [b] | | |
| | Current dollars | 2011 dollars | Current dollars | 2011 dollars | Current dollars | 2011 dollars | |
| 1950 | 43.86 | 395.97 | 93.90 | 847.73 | 43.05 | 388.66 | 25.0 |
| 1951 | 42.14 | 358.91 | 93.80 | 798.89 | 44.55 | 379.43 | 26.5 |
| 1952 | 49.25 | 416.32 | 106.00 | 896.04 | 48.80 | 412.52 | 26.7 |
| 1953 | 51.10 | 428.75 | 111.90 | 938.88 | 48.90 | 410.29 | 26.9 |
| 1954 | 59.14 | 499.92 | 130.50 | 1,103.14 | 48.70 | 411.67 | 26.7 |
| 1955 | 61.90 | 521.30 | 135.40 | 1,140.29 | 50.05 | 421.50 | 26.8 |
| 1956 | 63.09 | 515.92 | 141.00 | 1,153.03 | 53.25 | 435.45 | 27.6 |
| 1957 | 64.58 | 513.23 | 146.30 | 1,162.67 | 55.50 | 441.07 | 28.4 |
| 1958 | 66.35 | 518.17 | 151.70 | 1,184.73 | 56.95 | 444.76 | 28.9 |
| 1959 | 72.78 | 558.72 | 170.70 | 1,310.44 | 56.70 | 435.28 | 29.4 |
| 1960 | 74.04 | 560.77 | 188.00 | 1,423.88 | 58.90 | 446.10 | 29.8 |
| 1961 | 75.65 | 569.14 | 189.30 | 1,424.17 | 57.60 | 433.34 | 30.0 |
| 1962 | 76.19 | 565.66 | 190.70 | 1,415.82 | 61.55 | 456.97 | 30.4 |
| 1963 | 76.88 | 561.55 | 192.50 | 1,406.06 | 62.80 | 458.70 | 30.9 |
| 1964 | 77.57 | 561.14 | 193.40 | 1,399.05 | 63.65 | 460.44 | 31.2 |
| 1965 | 83.92 | 595.62 | 219.80 | 1,560.03 | 63.10 | 447.85 | 31.8 |
| 1966 | 84.35 | 578.66 | 221.90 | 1,522.27 | 68.05 | 466.84 | 32.9 |
| 1967 | 85.37 | 568.38 | 224.40 | 1,494.01 | 70.15 | 467.05 | 33.9 |
| 1968 | 98.86 | 628.53 | 257.10 | 1,634.58 | 69.55 | 442.18 | 35.5 |
| 1969 | 100.40 | 601.07 | 255.80 | 1,531.41 | 73.90 | 442.42 | 37.7 |
| 1970 | 118.10 | 669.73 | 291.10 | 1,650.79 | 77.65 | 440.34 | 39.8 |
| 1971 | 132.17 | 725.81 | 320.00 | 1,757.27 | 77.50 | 425.59 | 41.1 |
| 1972 | 162.35 | 862.17 | 383.10 | 2,034.49 | 79.95 | 424.58 | 42.5 |
| 1973 | 166.42 | 813.01 | 391.00 | 1,910.15 | 76.15 | 372.01 | 46.2 |
| 1974 | 188.21 | 818.48 | 438.40 | 1,906.49 | 91.06 | 396.00 | 51.9 |
| 1975 | 207.18 | 842.53 | 468.60 | 1,905.64 | 90.93 | 369.78 | 55.5 |
| 1976 | 224.86 | 872.01 | 503.40 | 1,952.19 | 94.37 | 365.97 | 58.2 |
| 1977 | 243.00 | 883.17 | 546.60 | 1,986.60 | 96.62 | 351.16 | 62.1 |
| 1978 | 263.20 | 877.46 | 591.90 | 1,973.29 | 100.43 | 334.82 | 67.7 |
| 1979 | 294.30 | 866.02 | 655.00 | 1,927.43 | 122.67 | 360.97 | 76.7 |
| 1980 | 341.40 | 892.86 | 759.20 | 1,985.53 | 128.20 | 335.28 | 86.3 |
| 1981 | 385.97 | 926.74 | 858.00 | 2,060.11 | 137.81 | 330.89 | 94.0 |
| 1982 | 419.30 | 969.63 | 885.50 | 2,047.72 | 145.69 | 336.91 | 97.6 |
| 1983 | 440.77 | 982.05 | 923.00 | 2,056.48 | 157.89 | 351.78 | 101.3 |
| 1984 | 460.57 | 987.19 | 948.30 | 2,032.59 | 157.88 | 338.40 | 105.3 |
| 1985 | 478.62 | 988.33 | 981.50 | 2,026.76 | 164.26 | 339.19 | 109.3 |
| 1986 | 488.44 | 997.66 | 994.00 | 2,030.28 | 173.66 | 354.71 | 110.5 |
| 1987 | 512.65 | 1,002.64 | 1,032.30 | 2,018.98 | 180.64 | 353.30 | 115.4 |
| 1988 | 536.77 | 1,005.39 | 1,070.40 | 2,004.89 | 188.23 | 352.56 | 120.5 |
| 1989 | 566.85 | 1,014.58 | 1,120.04 | 2,004.70 | 198.81 | 355.84 | 126.1 |
| 1990 | 602.56 | 1,016.43 | 1,177.70 | 1,986.60 | 212.66 | 358.72 | 133.8 |
| 1991 | 629.32 | 1,030.00 | 1,216.76 | 1,991.46 | 221.30 | 362.20 | 137.9 |
| 1992 | 652.64 | 1,038.06 | 1,252.40 | 1,992.01 | 227.39 | 361.68 | 141.9 |
| 1993 | 674.06 | 1,043.45 | 1,282.60 | 1,985.48 | 236.52 | 366.14 | 145.8 |
| 1994 | 697.34 | 1,051.37 | 1,328.40 | 2,002.80 | 242.54 | 365.67 | 149.7 |
| 1995 | 719.80 | 1,058.36 | 1,365.50 | 2,007.77 | 250.65 | 368.55 | 153.5 |
| 1996 | 744.96 | 1,060.14 | 1,450.60 | 2,064.32 | 260.75 | 371.07 | 158.6 |
| 1997 | 774.84 | 1,084.20 | 1,502.60 | 2,102.52 | 268.46 | 375.64 | 161.3 |
| 1998 | 779.69 | 1,073.68 | 1,537.70 | 2,117.50 | 277.45 | 382.07 | 163.9 |
| 1999 | 804.30 | 1,078.61 | 1,590.40 | 2,132.82 | 289.19 | 387.82 | 168.3 |

(Continued)

## Table 3.C4—Average monthly amount of Social Security and Supplemental Security Income, December 1950–2011 (in current and 2011 dollars)—*Continued*

| Year | Average monthly Social Security benefit in current-payment status | | | | Average monthly Supplemental Security Income amount for— | | Consumer Price Index [a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Retired workers | | Widowed mother or father and 2 children | | Aged recipients [b] | | |
| | Current dollars | 2011 dollars | Current dollars | 2011 dollars | Current dollars | 2011 dollars | |
| 2000 | 844.48 | 1,095.40 | 1,675.40 | 2,173.21 | 299.69 | 388.74 | 174.0 |
| 2001 | 874.44 | 1,116.93 | 1,755.10 | 2,241.80 | 314.22 | 401.36 | 176.7 |
| 2002 | 895.00 | 1,116.65 | 1,812.10 | 2,260.87 | 330.04 | 411.77 | 180.9 |
| 2003 | 922.08 | 1,129.21 | 1,880.97 | 2,303.50 | 342.28 | 419.17 | 184.3 |
| 2004 | 954.89 | 1,132.52 | 1,952.80 | 2,316.06 | 350.53 | 415.74 | 190.3 |
| 2005 | 1,002.00 | 1,149.14 | 2,061.30 | 2,364.00 | 360.25 | 413.15 | 196.8 |
| 2006 | 1,044.40 | 1,168.09 | 2,146.70 | 2,400.94 | 373.05 | 417.23 | 201.8 |
| 2007 | 1,078.60 | 1,159.24 | 2,221.10 | 2,387.15 | 384.15 | 412.87 | 210.0 |
| 2008 | 1,152.90 | 1,237.91 | 2,371.80 | 2,546.69 | 393.46 | 422.47 | 210.2 |
| 2009 | 1,164.30 | 1,217.15 | 2,403.30 | 2,512.39 | 399.14 | 417.26 | 215.9 |
| 2010 | 1,175.50 | 1,210.36 | 2,418.40 | 2,490.11 | 399.75 | 411.60 | 219.2 |
| 2011 | 1,228.57 | 1,228.57 | 2,513.46 | 2,513.46 | 397.62 | 397.62 | 225.7 |

SOURCES: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record and Supplemental Security Record, 100 percent data.

a. Data from Bureau of Labor Statistics, Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) for all items (1982–1984 = 100).
b. Through 1973, data refer to Old-Age Assistance program. Beginning January 1974, the Supplemental Security Income program superseded the Old-Age Assistance program in the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 3.C5—Population aged 65 or older receiving Social Security (OASDI) benefits, Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments, or both, by state, December 1940–2011, selected years

| Year and state | Population aged 65 or older receiving— OASDI: Number per 1,000 | OASDI: State rank | SSI [a]: Number per 1,000 | SSI [a]: State rank | OASDI and SSI, number per 1,000 | OASDI, SSI, or both, number per 1,000 | Persons receiving both OASDI and SSI as a percentage of— OASDI beneficiaries | SSI recipients |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1940 | 7 | . . . | 217 | . . . | 1 | 223 | 14.3 | 0.5 |
| 1945 | 62 | . . . | 194 | . . . | 5 | 251 | 8.1 | 2.6 |
| 1950 | 164 | . . . | 224 | . . . | 22 | 366 | 12.6 | 9.8 |
| 1955 | 394 | . . . | 179 | . . . | 34 | 539 | 8.6 | 19.2 |
| 1960 | 616 | . . . | 141 | . . . | 41 | 716 | 6.6 | 28.5 |
| 1965 | 752 | . . . | 117 | . . . | 52 | 817 | 7.0 | 44.7 |
| 1970 | 855 | . . . | 104 | . . . | 63 | 896 | 7.4 | 60.4 |
| 1975 | 904 | . . . | 111 | . . . | 78 | 939 | 8.6 | 69.5 |
| 1980 | 914 | . . . | 87 | . . . | 61 | 941 | 6.7 | 70.2 |
| 1985 | 917 | . . . | 71 | . . . | 51 | 937 | 5.5 | 71.1 |
| 1990 | 924 | . . . | 66 | . . . | 46 | 944 | 4.9 | 69.2 |
| 1995 | 913 | . . . | 63 | . . . | 39 | 937 | 4.3 | 62.6 |
| 2000 | 911 | . . . | 57 | . . . | 34 | 934 | 3.7 | 59.1 |
| 2001 | 908 | . . . | 56 | . . . | 33 | 931 | 3.6 | 58.4 |
| 2002 | 901 | . . . | 56 | . . . | 32 | 924 | 3.6 | 57.8 |
| 2003 | 908 | . . . | 55 | . . . | 32 | 932 | 3.5 | 57.4 |
| 2004 | 926 | . . . | 54 | . . . | 31 | 950 | 3.3 | 57.0 |
| 2005 | 919 | . . . | 53 | . . . | 31 | 943 | 3.3 | 57.6 |
| 2006 | 919 | . . . | 53 | . . . | 30 | 942 | 3.3 | 57.1 |
| 2007 | 904 | . . . | 53 | . . . | 30 | 926 | 3.4 | 57.3 |
| 2008 | 898 | . . . | 52 | . . . | 30 | 921 | 3.3 | 56.8 |
| 2009 | 901 | . . . | 51 | . . . | 29 | 924 | 3.2 | 56.0 |
| 2010 | 894 | . . . | 50 | . . . | 28 | 940 | 3.1 | 56.2 |
| 2011 | | | | | | | | |
| United States | 925 | . . . | 50 | . . . | 28 | 947 | 3.0 | 56.3 |
| Alabama | 933 | 17 | 44 | 14 | 33 | 944 | 3.5 | 76.0 |
| Alaska | 904 | 36 | 52 | 10 | 33 | 924 | 3.6 | 62.8 |
| Arizona | 850 | 48 | 29 | 28 | 17 | 862 | 2.0 | 59.2 |
| Arkansas | 931 | 19 | 36 | 20 | 29 | 938 | 3.1 | 80.5 |
| California | 839 | 50 | 124 | 1 | 63 | 901 | 7.5 | 50.3 |
| Colorado | 893 | 39 | 27 | 32 | 15 | 905 | 1.7 | 55.6 |
| Connecticut | 917 | 31 | 26 | 34 | 13 | 930 | 1.4 | 49.6 |
| Delaware | 929 | 20 | 19 | 41 | 12 | 936 | 1.3 | 61.5 |
| District of Columbia | 749 | 51 | 60 | 5 | 35 | 774 | 4.7 | 58.4 |
| Florida | 844 | 49 | 49 | 11 | 25 | 867 | 3.0 | 51.2 |
| Georgia | 912 | 33 | 46 | 12 | 32 | 927 | 3.5 | 68.5 |
| Hawaii | 878 | 46 | 42 | 16 | 23 | 897 | 2.6 | 53.4 |
| Idaho | 951 | 8 | 19 | 41 | 13 | 957 | 1.4 | 71.8 |
| Illinois | 899 | 38 | 37 | 18 | 17 | 919 | 1.8 | 45.0 |
| Indiana | 956 | 6 | 15 | 48 | 10 | 961 | 1.1 | 66.2 |
| Iowa | 952 | 7 | 15 | 48 | 11 | 957 | 1.1 | 69.9 |
| Kansas | 924 | 25 | 18 | 44 | 11 | 930 | 1.2 | 63.6 |
| Kentucky | 925 | 24 | 54 | 9 | 39 | 940 | 4.2 | 71.5 |
| Louisiana | 889 | 40 | 56 | 7 | 41 | 905 | 4.6 | 72.6 |
| Maine | 944 | 9 | 25 | 36 | 19 | 950 | 2.0 | 78.1 |
| Maryland | 861 | 47 | 34 | 22 | 16 | 879 | 1.9 | 46.9 |
| Massachusetts | 889 | 40 | 56 | 7 | 29 | 916 | 3.2 | 51.3 |
| Michigan | 959 | 5 | 28 | 29 | 15 | 971 | 1.6 | 54.8 |
| Minnesota | 935 | 15 | 27 | 32 | 11 | 951 | 1.2 | 41.9 |
| Mississippi | 937 | 13 | 64 | 3 | 51 | 951 | 5.4 | 78.6 |

(Continued)

## Table 3.C5—Population aged 65 or older receiving Social Security (OASDI) benefits, Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments, or both, by state, December 1940–2011, selected years—*Continued*

| Year and state | Population aged 65 or older receiving— | | | | | | Persons receiving both OASDI and SSI as a percentage of— | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | OASDI | | SSI [a] | | OASDI and SSI, number per 1,000 | OASDI, SSI, or both, number per 1,000 | OASDI beneficiaries | SSI recipients |
| | Number per 1,000 | State rank | Number per 1,000 | State rank | | | | |
| 2011 (cont.) | | | | | | | | |
| Missouri | 926 | 23 | 22 | 39 | 15 | 933 | 1.6 | 66.9 |
| Montana | 923 | 27 | 19 | 41 | 12 | 930 | 1.4 | 66.4 |
| Nebraska | 922 | 29 | 16 | 46 | 11 | 927 | 1.2 | 66.7 |
| Nevada | 886 | 43 | 33 | 26 | 19 | 900 | 2.2 | 57.7 |
| New Hampshire | 968 | 2 | 11 | 50 | 7 | 972 | 0.7 | 62.5 |
| New Jersey | 914 | 32 | 45 | 13 | 21 | 938 | 2.3 | 46.7 |
| New Mexico | 880 | 45 | 59 | 6 | 41 | 898 | 4.6 | 69.5 |
| New York | 881 | 44 | 89 | 2 | 44 | 926 | 5.0 | 49.5 |
| North Carolina | 933 | 17 | 34 | 22 | 26 | 942 | 2.7 | 74.4 |
| North Dakota | 928 | 21 | 16 | 46 | 11 | 933 | 1.2 | 69.2 |
| Ohio | 910 | 34 | 24 | 38 | 14 | 920 | 1.5 | 56.4 |
| Oklahoma | 924 | 25 | 28 | 29 | 20 | 932 | 2.2 | 72.3 |
| Oregon | 944 | 9 | 28 | 29 | 17 | 956 | 1.8 | 58.3 |
| Pennsylvania | 934 | 16 | 31 | 27 | 17 | 948 | 1.8 | 55.0 |
| Rhode Island | 937 | 13 | 44 | 14 | 25 | 955 | 2.7 | 57.4 |
| South Carolina | 943 | 11 | 34 | 22 | 25 | 951 | 2.7 | 75.3 |
| South Dakota | 981 | 1 | 25 | 36 | 15 | 991 | 1.6 | 61.2 |
| Tennessee | 941 | 12 | 37 | 18 | 26 | 951 | 2.8 | 72.5 |
| Texas | 889 | 40 | 63 | 4 | 42 | 910 | 4.8 | 67.4 |
| Utah | 907 | 35 | 18 | 44 | 10 | 915 | 1.1 | 52.9 |
| Vermont | 966 | 4 | 26 | 34 | 21 | 972 | 2.1 | 78.0 |
| Virginia | 903 | 37 | 34 | 22 | 19 | 917 | 2.1 | 57.5 |
| Washington | 921 | 30 | 36 | 20 | 14 | 943 | 1.6 | 39.5 |
| West Virginia | 923 | 27 | 39 | 17 | 26 | 935 | 2.8 | 67.9 |
| Wisconsin | 967 | 3 | 20 | 40 | 13 | 975 | 1.3 | 62.5 |
| Wyoming | 927 | 22 | 11 | 50 | 9 | 929 | 1.0 | 79.6 |

SOURCES: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record and Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), and Census Bureau, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. For 1940–1973, data refer to the Old-Age Assistance program. Beginning January 1974, the Supplemental Security Income program superseded the Old-Age Assistance program in the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 3.C6—Number and percentage of Social Security (OASDI) beneficiaries also receiving federally administered Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments, by type of OASDI benefit and SSI eligibility category, December 2011

| Type of benefit | All OASDI beneficiaries | Number receiving SSI | | | Percentage of all OASDI beneficiaries | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Aged | Blind and disabled | Total | Aged | Blind and disabled |
| Total | 55,404,480 | 2,771,694 | 669,445 | 2,102,249 | 5.0 | 1.2 | 3.8 |
| Retirement | 38,485,716 | 1,125,376 | 581,116 | 544,260 | 2.9 | 1.5 | 1.4 |
| Workers aged 65 or older | 32,148,784 | 822,773 | 514,861 | 307,912 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 1.0 |
| Men | 16,353,378 | 351,087 | 217,438 | 133,649 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 0.8 |
| Women | 15,795,406 | 471,686 | 297,423 | 174,263 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| Workers aged 62–64 | 3,450,785 | 53,764 | 4 | 53,760 | 1.6 | (L) | 1.6 |
| Men | 1,689,631 | 32,014 | 1 | 32,013 | 1.9 | (L) | 1.9 |
| Women | 1,761,154 | 21,750 | 3 | 21,747 | 1.2 | (L) | 1.2 |
| Wives and husbands | 2,291,792 | 138,591 | 66,227 | 72,364 | 6.0 | 2.9 | 3.2 |
| Aged 65 or older | 2,058,533 | 126,471 | 66,227 | 60,244 | 6.1 | 3.2 | 2.9 |
| Aged 62–64 | 197,475 | 11,342 | 0 | 11,342 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 5.7 |
| Under age 62 with children | 35,784 | 778 | 0 | 778 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 2.2 |
| Disabled adult children | 259,073 | 105,885 | 24 | 105,861 | 40.9 | (L) | 40.9 |
| Aged 65 or older | 1,393 | 595 | 24 | 571 | 42.7 | 1.7 | 41.0 |
| Aged 18–64 | 257,680 | 105,290 | 0 | 105,290 | 40.9 | 0.0 | 40.9 |
| Children under age 18 and students aged 18–19 | 335,282 | 4,363 | 0 | 4,363 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 1.3 |
| Survivors | 6,305,430 | 403,973 | 85,848 | 318,125 | 6.4 | 1.4 | 5.0 |
| Nondisabled widow(er)s | 3,988,067 | 164,114 | 83,155 | 80,959 | 4.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 |
| Aged 65 or older | 3,535,409 | 158,115 | 83,155 | 74,960 | 4.5 | 2.4 | 2.1 |
| Aged 60–64 | 452,658 | 5,999 | 0 | 5,999 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 1.3 |
| Disabled widow(er)s | 251,011 | 37,026 | 63 | 36,963 | 14.8 | (L) | 14.7 |
| Widowed mothers and fathers | 157,516 | 3,394 | 53 | 3,341 | 2.2 | (L) | 2.1 |
| Parents | 1,500 | 62 | 60 | 2 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 0.1 |
| Disabled adult children | 612,686 | 175,796 | 2,517 | 173,279 | 28.7 | 0.4 | 28.3 |
| Aged 65 or older | 78,708 | 22,619 | 2,516 | 20,103 | 28.7 | 3.2 | 25.5 |
| Aged 18–64 | 533,978 | 153,177 | 1 | 153,176 | 28.7 | (L) | 28.7 |
| Children under age 18 and students aged 18–19 | 1,294,650 | 23,581 | 0 | 23,581 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 1.8 |
| Disability | 10,613,334 | 1,242,345 | 2,481 | 1,239,864 | 11.7 | (L) | 11.7 |
| Workers | 8,575,544 | 1,084,361 | 1,052 | 1,083,309 | 12.6 | (L) | 12.6 |
| Men | 4,493,811 | 456,357 | 387 | 455,970 | 10.2 | (L) | 10.1 |
| Women | 4,081,733 | 628,004 | 665 | 627,339 | 15.4 | (L) | 15.4 |
| Wives and husbands | 164,030 | 12,226 | 1,429 | 10,797 | 7.5 | 0.9 | 6.6 |
| Aged 65 or older | 41,472 | 5,011 | 1,429 | 3,582 | 12.1 | 3.4 | 8.6 |
| Aged 62–64 | 50,275 | 3,018 | 0 | 3,018 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 6.0 |
| Under age 62 with children | 72,283 | 4,197 | 0 | 4,197 | 5.8 | 0.0 | 5.8 |
| Disabled adult children aged 18–64 | 105,267 | 73,675 | 0 | 73,675 | 70.0 | 0.0 | 70.0 |
| Children under age 18 and students aged 18–19 | 1,768,493 | 72,083 | 0 | 72,083 | 4.1 | 0.0 | 4.1 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

OASDI = Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance; (L) = less than 0.05 percent.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 3.C6.1—Number of persons aged 18–64 receiving Social Security (OASDI) benefits or federally administered Supplemental Security Income (SSI) payments based on disability, by type of benefit, December 1978–2011

| Year | Unduplicated total [a] | OASDI beneficiaries | | | | Blind or disabled SSI recipients | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Disabled workers | Disabled adult children under age 65 | Disabled widow(er)s | Total | Receiving SSI only | Receiving both SSI and OASDI |
| 1978 | 4,676,450 | 3,415,469 | 2,879,774 | 405,944 | 129,751 | 1,747,126 | [b] 1,260,981 | 486,145 |
| 1979 | 4,662,528 | 3,419,624 | 2,870,590 | 419,201 | 129,833 | 1,726,553 | [b] 1,242,904 | 483,649 |
| 1980 | 4,662,546 | 3,418,434 | 2,858,680 | 432,174 | 127,580 | 1,730,847 | [b] 1,244,112 | 486,735 |
| 1981 | 4,570,071 | 3,340,701 | 2,776,519 | 442,592 | 121,590 | 1,702,895 | [b] 1,229,370 | 473,525 |
| 1982 | 4,366,314 | 3,169,449 | 2,603,599 | 449,478 | 116,372 | 1,655,279 | [b] 1,196,865 | 458,414 |
| 1983 | 4,367,241 | 3,143,111 | 2,569,029 | 462,491 | 111,591 | 1,699,774 | [b] 1,224,130 | 475,644 |
| 1984 | 4,460,188 | 3,183,618 | 2,596,516 | 477,951 | 109,151 | 1,780,459 | [b] 1,276,570 | 503,889 |
| 1985 | 4,591,316 | 3,258,200 | 2,656,638 | 494,557 | 107,005 | 1,879,168 | [b] 1,333,116 | 546,052 |
| 1986 | 4,812,143 | 3,346,603 | 2,728,463 | 511,166 | 106,974 | 2,010,458 | [b] 1,465,540 | 544,918 |
| 1987 | 4,904,785 | 3,416,529 | 2,785,859 | 524,388 | 106,282 | 2,118,710 | [b] 1,488,256 | 630,454 |
| 1988 | 5,012,435 | 3,468,186 | 2,830,284 | 534,779 | 103,123 | 2,202,714 | 1,544,249 | 658,465 |
| 1989 | 5,155,787 | 3,540,480 | 2,895,364 | 543,486 | 101,630 | 2,301,926 | [c] 1,615,307 | 686,619 |
| 1990 | 5,395,261 | 3,667,721 | 3,011,294 | 555,438 | 100,989 | 2,449,897 | 1,727,540 | 722,357 |
| 1991 | 5,743,614 | 3,877,804 | 3,194,938 | 568,377 | 114,489 | 2,641,524 | 1,865,810 | 775,714 |
| 1992 | 6,249,217 | 4,185,714 | 3,467,783 | 586,607 | 131,324 | 2,909,997 | 2,063,503 | 846,494 |
| 1993 | 6,707,127 | 4,476,648 | 3,725,966 | 603,667 | 147,015 | 3,148,413 | 2,230,479 | 917,934 |
| 1994 | 7,103,399 | 4,741,348 | 3,962,954 | 617,718 | 160,676 | 3,335,255 | 2,362,051 | 973,204 |
| 1995 | 7,398,942 | 4,987,004 | 4,185,263 | 628,717 | 173,024 | 3,482,256 | 2,411,938 | 1,070,318 |
| 1996 | 7,691,134 | 5,205,071 | 4,385,623 | 637,537 | 181,911 | 3,568,393 | 2,486,063 | 1,082,330 |
| 1997 | 7,818,216 | 5,340,082 | 4,508,134 | 644,010 | 187,938 | 3,561,625 | 2,478,134 | 1,083,491 |
| 1998 | 8,090,686 | 5,543,886 | 4,698,319 | 651,386 | 194,181 | 3,646,020 | 2,546,800 | 1,099,220 |
| 1999 | 8,311,949 | 5,736,071 | 4,879,455 | 657,821 | 198,795 | 3,690,970 | 2,575,878 | 1,115,092 |
| 2000 | 8,519,241 | 5,908,756 | 5,042,334 | 664,995 | 201,427 | 3,744,022 | 2,610,485 | 1,133,537 |
| 2001 | 8,799,998 | 6,150,475 | 5,274,183 | 672,049 | 204,243 | 3,811,494 | 2,649,523 | 1,161,971 |
| 2002 | 9,118,926 | 6,430,412 | 5,543,981 | 679,073 | 207,358 | 3,877,752 | 2,688,514 | 1,189,238 |
| 2003 | 9,510,138 | 6,769,336 | 5,873,673 | 686,304 | 209,359 | 3,953,248 | 2,740,802 | 1,212,446 |
| 2004 | 9,792,950 | 7,019,198 | 6,116,444 | 692,019 | 210,735 | 4,017,108 | 2,773,752 | 1,243,356 |
| 2005 | 10,094,657 | 7,298,737 | 6,385,405 | 700,331 | 213,001 | 4,082,870 | 2,795,920 | 1,286,950 |
| 2006 | 10,646,193 | 7,803,692 | 6,806,918 | 776,596 | 220,178 | 4,152,130 | 2,842,501 | 1,309,629 |
| 2007 | 11,000,748 | 8,118,382 | 7,098,723 | 794,677 | 224,982 | 4,221,920 | 2,882,366 | 1,339,554 |
| 2008 | 11,486,100 | 8,528,164 | 7,426,691 | 871,466 | 230,007 | 4,333,096 | 2,957,936 | 1,375,160 |
| 2009 | 11,997,296 | 8,945,376 | 7,788,013 | 920,883 | 236,480 | 4,451,288 | 3,051,920 | 1,399,368 |
| 2010 | 12,570,871 | 9,398,104 | 8,203,951 | 949,200 | 244,953 | 4,631,507 | 3,172,767 | 1,458,740 |
| 2011 | 12,449,120 | 9,074,999 | 8,170,755 | 791,098 | 113,146 | 4,777,010 | 3,374,121 | 1,402,889 |

SOURCES: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record and Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

a. Includes persons receiving Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (OASDI), SSI, or both.
b. The number of OASDI disabled adult child beneficiaries aged 18–64 also receiving SSI was estimated on the basis of the number of such beneficiaries aged 18 or older for the same year and on the comparative size of the two groups at the end of 1988.
c. December data for OASDI disabled beneficiaries also receiving SSI were not available. Instead, the average of the September 1989 and March 1990 numbers was used.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 3.C7a—Number of persons aged 15 or older reporting only one race and having Social Security (OASDI) benefits or Supplemental Security Income (SSI) in March 2012, by sex, age, and race, and average annual benefit in 2011

| Sex and age | All persons | | White | Black or African American | American Indian, Alaska Native | Asian | Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Reporting only one race | | | | | |
| | | | ***Social Security beneficiaries (thousands)*** | | | | |
| Total | 46,931 | 46,441 | 39,971 | 4,734 | 332 | 1,344 | 60 |
| Sex | | | | | | | |
| Male | 20,830 | 20,627 | 17,931 | 1,929 | 147 | 586 | 33 |
| Female | 26,101 | 25,814 | 22,039 | 2,805 | 184 | 758 | 27 |
| Age | | | | | | | |
| 15–54 | 5,257 | 5,098 | 3,920 | 925 | 98 | 137 | 17 |
| 55–64 | 6,505 | 6,441 | 5,271 | 901 | 71 | 186 | 11 |
| 65–74 | 18,886 | 18,727 | 16,268 | 1,722 | 111 | 602 | 23 |
| 75 or older | 16,283 | 16,175 | 14,511 | 1,186 | 51 | 418 | 9 |
| | | | ***Supplemental Security Income recipients (thousands)*** | | | | |
| Total | 6,118 | 5,982 | 3,911 | 1,590 | 138 | 334 | 10 |
| Sex | | | | | | | |
| Male | 2,571 | 2,522 | 1,659 | 684 | 54 | 119 | 5 |
| Female | 3,547 | 3,461 | 2,252 | 905 | 84 | 215 | 4 |
| Age | | | | | | | |
| 15–54 | 3,413 | 3,316 | 2,181 | 948 | 96 | 85 | 5 |
| 55–64 | 1,408 | 1,387 | 927 | 378 | 31 | 48 | 3 |
| 65–74 | 691 | 682 | 422 | 159 | 3 | 97 | [a] |
| 75 or older | 606 | 597 | 381 | 104 | 8 | 103 | 1 |
| | | | ***Average annual benefit in 2011 (dollars)*** | | | | |
| Social Security | 13,327 | 13,344 | 13,533 | 12,107 | 11,360 | 12,542 | [b] |
| Supplemental Security Income | 7,371 | 7,383 | 7,492 | 7,189 | 7,335 | 6,998 | [b] |

SOURCE: Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, public-use file of the March 2012 Income Supplement.

NOTES: Table includes civilian noninstitutionalized population residing in the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

For a discussion of standard errors of estimated numbers and percentages, see Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

OASDI = Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance.

a. Fewer than 500 weighted cases.
b. Average benefits are not shown for fewer than 75,000 weighted cases.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 3.C7b—Number of persons aged 15 or older reporting one or more races and having Social Security (OASDI) benefits or Supplemental Security Income (SSI) in March 2012, by sex, age, and race, and average annual benefit in 2011

| Sex and age | All persons | | | White alone or in combination | Black or African American alone or in combination | American Indian, Alaska Native alone or in combination | Asian alone or in combination | Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander alone or in combination |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Reporting only one race | Reporting two or more races | | | | | |
| ***Social Security beneficiaries (thousands)*** | | | | | | | | |
| Total [a] | 46,931 | 46,441 | 491 | 40,422 | 4,846 | 695 | 1,388 | 85 |
| Sex | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 20,830 | 20,627 | 203 | 18,119 | 1,962 | 307 | 607 | 45 |
| Female | 26,101 | 25,814 | 288 | 22,303 | 2,885 | 388 | 782 | 40 |
| Age | | | | | | | | |
| 15–54 | 5,257 | 5,098 | 159 | 4,064 | 969 | 205 | 158 | 27 |
| 55–64 | 6,505 | 6,441 | 65 | 5,332 | 912 | 124 | 191 | 12 |
| 65–74 | 18,886 | 18,727 | 159 | 16,417 | 1,752 | 232 | 613 | 31 |
| 75 or older | 16,283 | 16,175 | 108 | 14,610 | 1,214 | 133 | 426 | 14 |
| ***Supplemental Security Income recipients (thousands)*** | | | | | | | | |
| Total [a] | 6,118 | 5,982 | 136 | 4,036 | 1,614 | 235 | 357 | 15 |
| Sex | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 2,571 | 2,522 | 49 | 1,704 | 695 | 86 | 129 | 7 |
| Female | 3,547 | 3,461 | 87 | 2,332 | 920 | 149 | 228 | 8 |
| Age | | | | | | | | |
| 15–54 | 3,413 | 3,316 | 97 | 2,268 | 972 | 157 | 105 | 10 |
| 55–64 | 1,408 | 1,387 | 21 | 947 | 379 | 51 | 49 | 3 |
| 65–74 | 691 | 682 | 9 | 431 | 159 | 12 | 98 | 1 |
| 75 or older | 606 | 597 | 9 | 390 | 104 | 14 | 105 | 1 |
| ***Average annual benefit in 2011 (dollars)*** | | | | | | | | |
| Social Security | 13,327 | 13,344 | 11,706 | 13,514 | 12,092 | 11,693 | 12,435 | 12,978 |
| Supplemental Security Income | 7,371 | 7,383 | 6,838 | 7,467 | 7,190 | 7,106 | 7,024 | [b] |

SOURCE: Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, public-use file of the March 2012 Income Supplement.

NOTES: Table includes civilian noninstitutionalized population residing in the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

For a discussion of standard errors of estimated numbers and percentages, see Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

"In combination" means in combination with one or more other races.

OASDI = Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance.

a. The sum of the five race groups adds to more than the total because individuals may report more than one race.
b. Average benefits are not shown for fewer than 75,000 weighted cases.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 3.C8—Number of persons aged 15 or older with Social Security (OASDI) benefits or Supplemental Security Income (SSI) and number and percentage of Hispanic origin in March 2012, by age and sex, and average annual benefit in 2011

| Age | All beneficiaries (thousands) | | | Hispanic origin [a] (thousands) | | | Hispanic origin as a percentage of all beneficiaries [a] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women |
| ***Social Security beneficiaries*** | | | | | | | | | |
| Total, all ages | 46,931 | 20,830 | 26,101 | 3,314 | 1,511 | 1,803 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 6.9 |
| 15–34 | 1,683 | 807 | 876 | 225 | 136 | 89 | 13.4 | 16.8 | 10.2 |
| 35–44 | 1,233 | 559 | 674 | 114 | 53 | 62 | 9.3 | 9.4 | 9.1 |
| 45–54 | 2,341 | 1,073 | 1,267 | 218 | 130 | 88 | 9.3 | 12.1 | 7.0 |
| 55–64 | 6,505 | 3,031 | 3,475 | 555 | 263 | 291 | 8.5 | 8.7 | 8.4 |
| 65–74 | 18,886 | 8,757 | 10,129 | 1,292 | 565 | 727 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 7.2 |
| 75 or older | 16,283 | 6,603 | 9,680 | 910 | 363 | 546 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 5.6 |
| ***Supplemental Security Income recipients*** | | | | | | | | | |
| Total, all ages | 6,118 | 2,571 | 3,547 | 989 | 417 | 571 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 16.1 |
| 15–34 | 1,334 | 650 | 684 | 241 | 137 | 104 | 18.1 | 21.1 | 15.1 |
| 35–44 | 784 | 337 | 447 | 131 | 57 | 74 | 16.7 | 16.9 | 16.6 |
| 45–54 | 1,295 | 553 | 742 | 163 | 79 | 84 | 12.6 | 14.3 | 11.4 |
| 55–64 | 1,408 | 633 | 775 | 199 | 75 | 123 | 14.1 | 11.9 | 15.9 |
| 65–74 | 691 | 216 | 475 | 135 | 42 | 93 | 19.5 | 19.3 | 19.6 |
| 75 or older | 606 | 182 | 424 | 120 | 27 | 93 | 19.8 | 15.0 | 21.9 |
| ***Average annual benefit in 2011 (dollars)*** | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Security | 13,327 | 15,145 | 11,876 | 11,155 | 12,278 | 10,213 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| Supplemental Security Income | 7,371 | 8,109 | 6,836 | 7,190 | 7,980 | 6,613 | . . . | . . . | . . . |

SOURCE: Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, public-use file of the March 2012 Income Supplement.

NOTES: Table includes civilian noninstitutionalized population residing in the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

For a discussion of standard errors of estimated numbers and percentages, see Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

OASDI = Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance; . . . = not applicable.

a. Persons of Hispanic origin may be of any race.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 3.E1—Weighted average poverty thresholds for nonfarm families, by size, 1959–2011 (in dollars)

| Year | Unrelated individuals | | | Families | | | | | | | | | | Annual average CPI [a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 2 persons | | | | | | | | | | |
| | All ages | Under age 65 | Aged 65 or older | All ages | Householder under age 65 | Householder aged 65 or older | 3 persons | 4 persons | 5 persons | 6 persons | 7 persons | 8 persons | 9 persons or more | |
| 1959 | 1,467 | 1,503 | 1,397 | 1,894 | 1,952 | 1,761 | 2,324 | 2,973 | 3,506 | 3,944 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 29.2 |
| 1960 | 1,490 | 1,526 | 1,418 | 1,924 | 1,982 | 1,788 | 2,359 | 3,022 | 3,560 | 4,002 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 29.6 |
| 1961 | 1,506 | 1,545 | 1,433 | 1,942 | 2,005 | 1,808 | 2,383 | 3,054 | 3,597 | 4,041 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 29.9 |
| 1962 | 1,519 | 1,562 | 1,451 | 1,962 | 2,027 | 1,828 | 2,412 | 3,089 | 3,639 | 4,088 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 30.3 |
| 1963 | 1,539 | 1,581 | 1,470 | 1,988 | 2,052 | 1,850 | 2,442 | 3,128 | 3,685 | 4,135 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 30.6 |
| 1964 | 1,558 | 1,601 | 1,488 | 2,015 | 2,079 | 1,875 | 2,473 | 3,169 | 3,732 | 4,193 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 31.0 |
| 1965 | 1,582 | 1,626 | 1,512 | 2,048 | 2,114 | 1,906 | 2,514 | 3,223 | 3,797 | 4,264 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 31.5 |
| 1966 | 1,628 | 1,674 | 1,556 | 2,107 | 2,175 | 1,961 | 2,588 | 3,317 | 3,908 | 4,388 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 32.5 |
| 1967 | 1,675 | 1,722 | 1,600 | 2,168 | 2,238 | 2,017 | 2,661 | 3,410 | 4,019 | 4,516 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 33.4 |
| 1968 | 1,748 | 1,797 | 1,667 | 2,262 | 2,333 | 2,102 | 2,774 | 3,553 | 4,188 | 4,706 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 34.8 |
| 1969 | 1,840 | 1,893 | 1,757 | 2,383 | 2,458 | 2,215 | 2,924 | 3,743 | 4,415 | 4,958 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 36.7 |
| 1970 | 1,954 | 2,010 | 1,861 | 2,525 | 2,604 | 2,348 | 3,099 | 3,968 | 4,680 | 5,260 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 38.8 |
| 1971 | 2,040 | 2,098 | 1,940 | 2,633 | 2,716 | 2,448 | 3,229 | 4,137 | 4,880 | 5,489 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 40.5 |
| 1972 | 2,109 | 2,168 | 2,005 | 2,724 | 2,808 | 2,530 | 3,339 | 4,275 | 5,044 | 5,673 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 41.8 |
| 1973 | 2,247 | 2,307 | 2,130 | 2,895 | 2,984 | 2,688 | 3,548 | 4,540 | 5,358 | 6,028 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 44.4 |
| 1974 | 2,495 | 2,562 | 2,364 | 3,211 | 3,312 | 2,982 | 3,936 | 5,038 | 5,950 | 6,699 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 49.3 |
| 1975 | 2,724 | 2,797 | 2,581 | 3,506 | 3,617 | 3,257 | 4,293 | 5,500 | 6,499 | 7,316 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 53.8 |
| 1976 | 2,884 | 2,959 | 2,730 | 3,711 | 3,826 | 3,445 | 4,540 | 5,815 | 6,876 | 7,760 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 56.9 |
| 1977 | 3,075 | 3,152 | 2,906 | 3,951 | 4,072 | 3,666 | 4,833 | 6,191 | 7,320 | 8,261 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 60.6 |
| 1978 | 3,311 | 3,392 | 3,127 | 4,249 | 4,383 | 3,944 | 5,201 | 6,662 | 7,880 | 8,891 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 65.2 |
| 1979 | 3,689 | 3,778 | 3,479 | 4,725 | 4,878 | 4,390 | 5,784 | 7,412 | 8,775 | 9,914 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 72.6 |
| 1980 | 4,190 | 4,290 | 3,949 | 5,363 | 5,537 | 4,983 | 6,565 | 8,414 | 9,966 | 11,269 | 12,761 | 14,199 | 16,896 | 82.4 |
| 1981 | 4,620 | 4,729 | 4,359 | 5,917 | 6,111 | 5,498 | 7,250 | 9,287 | 11,007 | 12,449 | 14,110 | 15,655 | 18,572 | 90.9 |
| 1982 | 4,901 | 5,019 | 4,626 | 6,281 | 6,487 | 5,836 | 7,693 | 9,862 | 11,684 | 13,207 | 15,036 | 16,719 | 19,698 | 96.5 |
| 1983 | 5,061 | 5,180 | 4,775 | 6,483 | 6,697 | 6,023 | 7,938 | 10,178 | 12,049 | 13,630 | 15,500 | 17,170 | 20,310 | 99.6 |
| 1984 | 5,278 | 5,400 | 4,979 | 6,762 | 6,983 | 6,282 | 8,277 | 10,609 | 12,566 | 14,207 | 16,096 | 17,961 | 21,247 | 103.9 |
| 1985 | 5,469 | 5,593 | 5,156 | 6,998 | 7,231 | 6,503 | 8,573 | 10,989 | 13,007 | 14,696 | 16,656 | 18,512 | 22,083 | 107.6 |
| 1986 | 5,572 | 5,701 | 5,255 | 7,138 | 7,372 | 6,630 | 8,737 | 11,203 | 13,259 | 14,986 | 17,049 | 18,791 | 22,497 | 109.6 |
| 1987 | 5,778 | 5,909 | 5,447 | 7,397 | 7,641 | 6,872 | 9,056 | 11,611 | 13,737 | 15,509 | 17,649 | 19,515 | 23,105 | 113.6 |
| 1988 | 6,022 | 6,155 | 5,674 | 7,704 | 7,958 | 7,157 | 9,435 | 12,092 | 14,304 | 16,146 | 18,232 | 20,253 | 24,129 | 118.3 |
| 1989 | 6,310 | 6,451 | 5,947 | 8,076 | 8,343 | 7,501 | 9,885 | 12,674 | 14,990 | 16,921 | 19,162 | 21,328 | 25,480 | 124.0 |
| 1990 | 6,652 | 6,800 | 6,268 | 8,509 | 8,794 | 7,905 | 10,419 | 13,359 | 15,792 | 17,839 | 20,241 | 22,582 | 26,848 | 130.7 |
| 1991 | 6,932 | 7,086 | 6,532 | 8,865 | 9,165 | 8,241 | 10,860 | 13,924 | 16,456 | 18,587 | 21,058 | 23,605 | 27,942 | 136.2 |
| 1992 | 7,143 | 7,299 | 6,729 | 9,137 | 9,443 | 8,487 | 11,186 | 14,335 | 16,952 | 19,137 | 21,594 | 24,053 | 28,745 | 140.3 |
| 1993 | 7,363 | 7,518 | 6,930 | 9,414 | 9,728 | 8,740 | 11,522 | 14,763 | 17,449 | 19,718 | 22,383 | 24,838 | 29,529 | 144.5 |
| 1994 | 7,547 | 7,710 | 7,108 | 9,661 | 9,976 | 8,967 | 11,821 | 15,141 | 17,900 | 20,235 | 22,923 | 25,427 | 30,300 | 148.2 |
| 1995 | 7,763 | 7,929 | 7,309 | 9,933 | 10,259 | 9,219 | 12,158 | 15,569 | 18,408 | 20,804 | 23,552 | 26,237 | 31,280 | 152.4 |
| 1996 | 7,995 | 8,163 | 7,525 | 10,233 | 10,564 | 9,491 | 12,516 | 16,036 | 18,952 | 21,389 | 24,268 | 27,091 | 31,971 | 156.9 |
| 1997 | 8,183 | 8,350 | 7,698 | 10,473 | 10,805 | 9,712 | 12,802 | 16,400 | 19,380 | 21,886 | 24,802 | 27,593 | 32,566 | 160.5 |
| 1998 | 8,316 | 8,480 | 7,818 | 10,634 | 10,972 | 9,862 | 13,003 | 16,660 | 19,680 | 22,228 | 25,257 | 28,166 | 33,339 | 163.0 |
| 1999 | 8,501 | 8,667 | 7,990 | 10,869 | 11,214 | 10,075 | 13,290 | 17,029 | 20,127 | 22,727 | 25,912 | 28,967 | 34,417 | 166.6 |

(Continued)

## Table 3.E1—Weighted average poverty thresholds for nonfarm families, by size, 1959–2011 (in dollars)—*Continued*

| Year | Unrelated individuals | | | Families | | | | | | | | | | Annual average CPI [a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 2 persons | | | | | | | | | | |
| | All ages | Under age 65 | Aged 65 or older | All ages | Householder under age 65 | Householder aged 65 or older | 3 persons | 4 persons | 5 persons | 6 persons | 7 persons | 8 persons | 9 persons or more | |
| 2000 | 8,794 | 8,959 | 8,259 | 11,239 | 11,590 | 10,419 | 13,738 | 17,603 | 20,819 | 23,528 | 26,754 | 29,701 | 35,060 | 172.2 |
| 2001 | 9,039 | 9,214 | 8,494 | 11,569 | 11,920 | 10,715 | 14,128 | 18,104 | 21,405 | 24,195 | 27,517 | 30,627 | 36,286 | 177.1 |
| 2002 | 9,183 | 9,359 | 8,628 | 11,756 | 12,110 | 10,885 | 14,348 | 18,392 | 21,744 | 24,576 | 28,001 | 30,907 | 37,062 | 179.9 |
| 2003 | 9,393 | 9,573 | 8,825 | 12,015 | 12,384 | 11,133 | 14,680 | 18,810 | 22,245 | 25,122 | 28,544 | 31,589 | 37,656 | 184.0 |
| 2004 | 9,645 | 9,827 | 9,060 | 12,334 | 12,714 | 11,430 | 15,067 | 19,307 | 22,831 | 25,788 | 29,236 | 32,641 | 39,048 | 188.9 |
| 2005 | 9,973 | 10,160 | 9,367 | 12,755 | 13,145 | 11,815 | 15,577 | 19,971 | 23,613 | 26,683 | 30,249 | 33,610 | 40,288 | 195.3 |
| 2006 | 10,294 | 10,488 | 9,669 | 13,167 | 13,569 | 12,201 | 16,079 | 20,614 | 24,382 | 27,560 | 31,205 | 34,774 | 41,499 | 201.6 |
| 2007 | 10,590 | 10,787 | 9,944 | 13,540 | 13,954 | 12,550 | 16,530 | 21,203 | 25,080 | 28,323 | 32,233 | 35,816 | 42,739 | 207.3 |
| 2008 | 10,991 | 11,201 | 10,326 | 14,051 | 14,489 | 13,030 | 17,163 | 22,025 | 26,049 | 29,456 | 33,529 | 37,220 | 44,346 | 215.3 |
| 2009 | 10,956 | 11,161 | 10,289 | 13,991 | 14,439 | 12,982 | 17,098 | 21,954 | 25,991 | 29,405 | 33,372 | 37,252 | 44,366 | 214.5 |
| 2010 | 11,139 | 11,344 | 10,458 | 14,218 | 14,676 | 13,194 | 17,374 | 22,314 | 26,439 | 29,897 | 34,009 | 37,934 | 45,220 | 218.1 |
| 2011 | 11,484 | 11,702 | 10,788 | 14,657 | 15,139 | 13,609 | 17,916 | 23,021 | 27,251 | 30,847 | 35,085 | 39,064 | 46,572 | 224.9 |

SOURCE: Census Bureau, Current Population Survey.

NOTES: CPI = Consumer Price Index; . . . = not applicable.

Poverty thresholds in dollars for larger families before 1981 are:

| Year | 7 persons or more |
|---|---|
| 1959 | 4,849 |
| 1960 | 4,921 |
| 1961 | 4,967 |
| 1962 | 5,032 |
| 1963 | 5,092 |
| 1964 | 5,156 |
| 1965 | 5,248 |
| 1966 | 5,395 |
| 1967 | 5,550 |
| 1968 | 5,789 |
| 1969 | 6,101 |
| 1970 | 6,468 |
| 1971 | 6,751 |
| 1972 | 6,983 |
| 1973 | 7,435 |
| 1974 | 8,253 |
| 1975 | 9,022 |
| 1976 | 9,588 |
| 1977 | 10,216 |
| 1978 | 11,002 |
| 1979 | 12,280 |
| 1980 | 13,955 |

Beginning with poverty reports for 1981, the Census Bureau discontinued making distinctions based on householder's sex or between farm and nonfarm families of the same size and composition. Additionally, larger Current Population Survey samples permitted separate poverty income criteria for families of 7, 8, and 9 or more persons. The Social Security Administration developed separate criteria for these larger families by number of children for the base year 1978 on the same basis as the original poverty matrix for smaller families, and has since updated the criteria by means of the all-items CPI. For additional details, see Census Bureau's *Current Population Reports* Series P-60, No. 133, "Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level, 1980."

a. Beginning in January 1978, the Bureau of Labor Statistics introduced a new price index for all urban consumers (CPI-U) for all items (1982–1984 = 100) that forms a continuous series with the earlier index for urban wage earners and for clerical workers as of December 1977.

CONTACT: Bernadette D. Proctor (301) 763-3213 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 3.E2—Number and percentage of poor persons, by age, at end of selected years 1959–2011

| Age and family status [a] | 1959 | 1970 | 1980 | 1990 [b] | 1995 | 2000 | 2005 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | ***Total population [c] (millions)*** | | | | | |
| All ages | 176.5 | 202.5 | 225.0 | 248.6 | 263.7 | 275.9 | 293.1 | 305.7 | 308.5 |
| Children under 18 in families— | 64.0 | 69.9 | 62.2 | 64.9 | 70.3 | 70.6 | 72.0 | 73.0 | 72.4 |
| With male householder [d] | 58.3 | 60.8 | 50.6 | 49.5 | 52.1 | 54.5 | 54.4 | 53.5 | 52.5 |
| With female householder | 5.7 | 9.0 | 11.5 | 15.4 | 18.2 | 16.1 | 17.6 | 19.6 | 19.9 |
| 18–54 [e] | 81.0 | 94.9 | 116.3 | 132.3 | 140.7 | 147.4 | 153.6 | 155.1 | 155.3 |
| 55–64 | 15.5 | 18.4 | 21.7 | 21.3 | 21.1 | 23.8 | 31.0 | 37.0 | 38.0 |
| 65 or older | 15.6 | 19.3 | 24.7 | 30.1 | 31.7 | 33.0 | 35.5 | 39.2 | 41.5 |
| In families | 11.9 | 13.4 | 16.7 | 20.1 | 21.1 | 22.3 | 23.8 | 26.6 | 28.5 |
| Unrelated individuals | 3.7 | 5.8 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 10.6 | 10.7 | 11.7 | 12.5 | 13.0 |
| Men | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 4.1 |
| Women | 2.5 | 4.4 | 6.3 | 7.7 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 8.3 | 8.6 | 8.9 |
| | | | | ***Number poor [c] (millions)*** | | | | | |
| All ages | 39.5 | 25.3 | 29.3 | 33.6 | 36.4 | 31.1 | 36.9 | 46.2 | 46.3 |
| Children under 18 in families— | 17.2 | 10.5 | 11.1 | 13.3 | 14.4 | 11.1 | 12.3 | 15.7 | 15.5 |
| With male householder [d] | 13.1 | 5.7 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 5.0 | 6.9 | 6.4 |
| With female householder | 4.1 | 4.8 | 5.9 | 8.0 | 8.9 | 6.2 | 7.3 | 8.8 | 9.1 |
| 18–54 [e] | 13.4 | 8.2 | 12.2 | 14.6 | 16.5 | 14.1 | 18.0 | 22.6 | 22.5 |
| 55–64 | 3.3 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 3.7 | 4.1 |
| 65 or older | 5.5 | 4.7 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.6 |
| In families | 3.2 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Unrelated individuals | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| Men | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Women | 1.6 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.7 |
| | | | | ***Percentage poor [c]*** | | | | | |
| All ages | 22.4 | 12.6 | 13.0 | 13.5 | 13.8 | 11.3 | 12.6 | 15.1 | 15.0 |
| Children under 18 in families— | 26.9 | 15.0 | 17.9 | 20.5 | 20.5 | 15.7 | 17.1 | 21.4 | 21.4 |
| With male householder [d] | 22.4 | 9.3 | 10.4 | 10.7 | 10.7 | 8.9 | 9.2 | 12.8 | 12.1 |
| With female householder | 72.2 | 53.4 | 50.8 | 52.1 | 48.6 | 38.4 | 41.6 | 45.0 | 45.8 |
| 18–54 [e] | 16.5 | 8.7 | 10.5 | 11.0 | 11.7 | 9.6 | 11.7 | 14.6 | 14.5 |
| 55–64 | 21.5 | 11.4 | 9.5 | 9.7 | 10.2 | 9.4 | 8.7 | 10.1 | 10.7 |
| 65 or older | 35.2 | 24.6 | 15.7 | 12.2 | 10.5 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 9.0 | 8.7 |
| In families | 26.9 | 14.7 | 8.5 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 5.0 |
| Unrelated individuals | 61.9 | 47.1 | 30.6 | 24.8 | 21.4 | 20.8 | 19.5 | 16.7 | 16.7 |
| Men | 59.0 | 38.9 | 24.4 | 17.3 | 14.3 | 18.3 | 15.6 | 14.6 | 12.8 |
| Women | 63.3 | 49.7 | 32.3 | 26.9 | 23.8 | 21.8 | 21.1 | 17.7 | 18.5 |

SOURCES: Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, public-use file of the March 2012 Income Supplement. Data for 1970 are based on the 1970 Census of Population controls.

NOTES: Table includes civilian noninstitutionalized population residing in the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

For a discussion of standard errors of estimated numbers and percentages, see Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60.

a. Income and poverty status refer to the calendar year shown; family status is as of March of the succeeding year.
b. Based on revised methodology.
c. Includes armed forces in the United States living off post or with families on post. Excludes unrelated individuals under age 16.
d. Includes children in families with both spouses present and in families with male householder with no spouse present.
e. Includes persons under age 18 listed as unrelated individual, family householder, spouse of householder, or other family member.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 3.E3—Shares of money income from earnings and other sources for aged and nonaged families, 2011

| Type of money income received during year | Aged family units | | | | | | Nonaged family units | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Individuals aged 65 or older living alone or with nonrelatives only | | | Multiperson families with householder aged 65 or older | | | Individuals under age 65 living alone or with nonrelatives only | | | Multiperson families with householder under age 65 | | |
| | Total | Poor [a] | Nonpoor | Total | Poor [a] | Nonpoor | Total | Poor [a] | Nonpoor | Total | Poor [a] | Nonpoor |
| Number of families and unrelated individuals (millions) | 13.0 | 2.2 | 10.8 | 14.4 | 0.7 | 13.7 | 41.3 | 10.3 | 31.0 | 66.1 | 8.8 | 57.3 |
| ***Percentage receiving income of specified type [b]*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Earnings | 17.8 | 4.0 | 20.3 | 47.1 | 18.5 | 48.4 | 82.4 | 48.8 | 90.2 | 92.9 | 68.6 | 96.2 |
| Public program payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Security [c] | 89.8 | 83.6 | 91.0 | 89.6 | 71.6 | 90.4 | 8.4 | 15.7 | 6.7 | 12.6 | 13.3 | 12.5 |
| Supplemental Security Income | 4.5 | 17.3 | 2.2 | 4.5 | 16.3 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 16.8 | 1.8 | 3.9 | 10.6 | 3.0 |
| Other public assistance | 2.6 | 3.5 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 5.0 | 3.5 | 10.0 | 19.8 | 7.8 | 12.8 | 23.5 | 11.4 |
| Other programs [d] | 4.7 | 0.7 | 5.4 | 10.0 | 4.7 | 10.2 | 8.8 | 8.4 | 8.9 | 12.5 | 11.6 | 12.7 |
| Other sources | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dividends, interest, rent | 49.7 | 21.8 | 54.8 | 62.2 | 26.6 | 63.9 | 38.4 | 18.7 | 43.0 | 48.8 | 11.0 | 53.9 |
| Employment-related pensions, alimony, annuities | 39.7 | 6.0 | 45.8 | 51.0 | 13.4 | 52.8 | 6.5 | 4.6 | 6.9 | 14.6 | 15.6 | 14.4 |
| ***Percentage distribution of income, by type*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Earnings | 21.1 | 2.2 | 22.0 | 39.3 | 13.1 | 39.5 | 87.1 | 42.2 | 88.5 | 89.5 | 65.5 | 89.9 |
| Public program payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Security [c] | 43.1 | 82.3 | 41.4 | 30.9 | 64.8 | 30.7 | 2.5 | 19.2 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 9.9 | 2.1 |
| Supplemental Security Income | 0.8 | 10.8 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 9.6 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 17.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 6.4 | 0.3 |
| Other public assistance | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 1.9 | 10.1 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 7.3 | 0.9 |
| Other programs [d] | 1.8 | 0.2 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 6.0 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 5.6 | 1.2 |
| Other sources | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dividends, interest, rent | 11.1 | 1.4 | 11.5 | 9.5 | 2.6 | 9.6 | 2.8 | 1.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 0.7 | 2.8 |
| Employment-related pensions, alimony, annuities | 21.4 | 2.5 | 22.3 | 17.7 | 6.6 | 17.8 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 4.6 | 2.8 |
| Median income (dollars) | 19,704 | 8,886 | 22,842 | 49,096 | 11,765 | 50,924 | 30,000 | 7,313 | 35,075 | 65,000 | 12,000 | 74,000 |

SOURCE: Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, public-use file of the March 2012 Income Supplement.

NOTES: Table includes civilian noninstitutionalized population residing in the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

For a discussion of standard errors of estimated numbers and percentages, see Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60.

a. Poverty status based on money income of all family members after receipt of Social Security and any other cash transfer payments.
b. Received by individuals or any family member at any time during 2011. Most individuals or families received more than one type of income during the year.
c. Social Security may include more than one type of income during the year.
d. Unemployment insurance, workers' compensation, or veterans' payments.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 3.E4—Current living arrangements of persons aged 65 or older, by sex and poverty status, March 2012

| Living arrangement | Population (thousands) | | | Percentage distribution | | | Percentage officially poor |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Poor | Nonpoor | Total | Poor | Nonpoor | |
| ***All persons aged 65 or older*** | | | | | | | |
| Total | 41,507 | 3,620 | 37,886 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 8.7 |
| Unrelated individuals | 13,017 | 2,187 | 10,830 | 31.4 | 60.4 | 28.6 | 16.8 |
| Family members | 28,490 | 1,434 | 27,057 | 68.6 | 39.6 | 71.4 | 5.0 |
| Householder or spouse | 26,111 | 1,225 | 24,885 | 62.9 | 33.8 | 65.7 | 4.7 |
| Other relative [a] | 2,380 | 208 | 2,171 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 8.7 |
| Poor by own income | 1,038 | 158 | 880 | 2.5 | 4.4 | 2.3 | 15.2 |
| Not poor by own income | 1,342 | 50 | 1,292 | 3.2 | 1.4 | 3.4 | 3.7 |
| ***Men*** | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 18,332 | 1,134 | 17,198 | 44.2 | 31.3 | 45.4 | 6.2 |
| Unrelated individuals | 4,069 | 525 | 3,544 | 9.8 | 14.5 | 9.4 | 12.9 |
| Family members | 14,263 | 610 | 13,654 | 34.4 | 16.8 | 36.0 | 4.3 |
| Householder | 8,968 | 336 | 8,632 | 21.6 | 9.3 | 22.8 | 3.7 |
| Spouse of householder | 4,825 | 228 | 4,597 | 11.6 | 6.3 | 12.1 | 4.7 |
| Other relative [a] | 471 | 46 | 425 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 9.8 |
| Poor by own income | 176 | 35 | 141 | 0.4 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 20.1 |
| Not poor by own income | 295 | 11 | 284 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 3.6 |
| ***Women*** | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 23,174 | 2,486 | 20,688 | 55.8 | 68.7 | 54.6 | 10.7 |
| Unrelated individuals | 8,948 | 1,662 | 7,286 | 21.6 | 45.9 | 19.2 | 18.6 |
| Family members | 14,227 | 824 | 13,403 | 34.3 | 22.8 | 35.4 | 5.8 |
| Householder, no husband present | 1,983 | 272 | 1,710 | 4.8 | 7.5 | 4.5 | 13.7 |
| Householder with husband present | 3,751 | 149 | 3,601 | 9.0 | 4.1 | 9.5 | 4.0 |
| Wife of householder | 6,585 | 240 | 6,345 | 15.9 | 6.6 | 16.7 | 3.6 |
| Other relative [a] | 1,908 | 162 | 1,746 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 8.5 |
| Poor by own income | 862 | 123 | 739 | 2.1 | 3.4 | 2.0 | 14.2 |
| Not poor by own income | 1,047 | 39 | 1,007 | 2.5 | 1.1 | 2.7 | 3.8 |

SOURCE: Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, public-use file of the March 2012 Income Supplement.

NOTES: Living arrangements as of March 2012.

Poverty status in 2011 as reflected by income of unrelated individual or family money income for year compared with official poverty income criterion for families of appropriate size and composition.

Table includes civilian noninstitutionalized population residing in the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

For a discussion of standard errors of estimated numbers and percentages, see Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60.

a. Aged family members who are neither the family householder nor the spouse of the householder. Official poverty classification is based on combined income of all related persons living together. Persons in this group are classified here on the basis of official poverty criteria for family income and on a comparison of their own income with official poverty criteria for elderly persons maintaining their own households. The hidden poor are other relatives in nonpoor households whose own income is below the official poverty line for unrelated individuals or married couples.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 3.E6—Percentage distribution of aged families receiving Social Security benefits, by share of income from benefits and race, 2011

| Social Security share of money income for year [a] | Individuals aged 65 or older living alone or with nonrelatives only | | | | Multiperson families with householder aged 65 or older | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Poor | Nonpoor | Percent poor | Total | Poor | Nonpoor | Percent poor |
| ***All races [b]*** | | | | | | | | |
| Number (thousands) | 12,990 | 2,171 | 10,819 | . . . | 14,431 | 731 | 13,700 | . . . |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 16.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 5.1 |
| No Social Security benefits | 11.5 | 23.7 | 9.0 | 34.5 | 11.0 | 37.4 | 9.6 | 17.2 |
| Some Social Security benefits | 88.5 | 76.3 | 91.0 | 14.4 | 89.0 | 62.6 | 90.4 | 3.6 |
| Less than one-fourth of income | 8.5 | 0.5 | 10.1 | 0.9 | 21.2 | 0.7 | 22.3 | 0.2 |
| One-fourth to one-half of income | 16.6 | 2.1 | 19.5 | 2.1 | 24.7 | 3.0 | 25.8 | 0.6 |
| One-half to three-fourths of income | 17.5 | 4.8 | 20.1 | 4.6 | 18.6 | 9.2 | 19.1 | 2.5 |
| Three-fourths or more of income | 45.9 | 68.9 | 41.2 | 25.1 | 24.5 | 49.7 | 23.2 | 10.3 |
| ***White only*** | | | | | | | | |
| Number (thousands) | 11,129 | 1,652 | 9,477 | . . . | 12,565 | 539 | 12,026 | . . . |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 14.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 4.3 |
| No Social Security benefits | 10.4 | 22.7 | 8.3 | 32.3 | 9.8 | 36.4 | 8.6 | 15.9 |
| Some Social Security benefits | 89.6 | 77.3 | 91.7 | 12.8 | 90.2 | 63.6 | 91.4 | 3.0 |
| Less than one-fourth of income | 9.0 | 0.5 | 10.5 | 0.9 | 21.0 | 0.6 | 21.9 | 0.1 |
| One-fourth to one-half of income | 17.0 | 2.0 | 19.6 | 1.8 | 25.1 | 2.3 | 26.1 | 0.4 |
| One-half to three-fourths of income | 18.1 | 4.9 | 20.4 | 4.0 | 19.1 | 8.9 | 19.6 | 2.0 |
| Three-fourths or more of income | 45.5 | 69.9 | 41.2 | 22.8 | 25.0 | 51.8 | 23.8 | 8.9 |
| ***Black only*** | | | | | | | | |
| Number (thousands) | 1,418 | 416 | 1,002 | . . . | 1,179 | 136 | 1,044 | . . . |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 29.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 11.5 |
| No Social Security benefits | 15.3 | 21.7 | 12.7 | 41.5 | 16.0 | 34.8 | 13.5 | 25.1 |
| Some Social Security benefits | 84.7 | 78.3 | 87.3 | 27.1 | 84.0 | 65.2 | 86.5 | 8.9 |
| Less than one-fourth of income | 5.5 | 0.4 | 7.6 | 2.0 | 21.8 | 0.1 | 24.6 | 0.1 |
| One-fourth to one-half of income | 12.8 | 2.5 | 17.0 | 5.8 | 22.6 | 5.0 | 24.9 | 2.5 |
| One-half to three-fourths of income | 14.1 | 4.8 | 18.0 | 10.0 | 15.4 | 9.7 | 16.2 | 7.3 |
| Three-fourths or more of income | 52.2 | 70.6 | 44.6 | 39.7 | 24.1 | 50.3 | 20.7 | 24.0 |

SOURCE: Census Bureau, Current Population Survey, public-use file of the March 2012 Income Supplement.

NOTES: Civilian noninstitutionalized population residing in the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

For a discussion of standard errors of estimated numbers and percentages, see Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Payments under Social Security program any time in 2011 to any family member as reported in the March 2012 Current Population Survey.
b. Includes other races.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 3.E8—Poverty guidelines for families of specified size, 1965–2012 (in dollars)

| Date of issuance [a] | 1 person | 2 persons | 3 persons | 4 persons | 5 persons | 6 persons | 7 persons | 8 persons | Increment [b] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| December 1965 | 1,540 | 1,990 | 2,440 | 3,130 | 3,685 | 4,135 | 4,635 | 5,135 | 500 |
| August 1967 | 1,600 | 2,000 | 2,500 | 3,200 | 3,800 | 4,200 | 4,700 | 5,300 | 500 |
| September 1968 | 1,600 | 2,100 | 2,600 | 3,300 | 3,900 | 4,400 | 4,900 | 5,400 | 500 |
| September 1969 | 1,800 | 2,400 | 3,000 | 3,600 | 4,200 | 4,800 | 5,400 | 6,000 | 600 |
| December 1970 | 1,900 | 2,500 | 3,100 | 3,800 | 4,400 | 5,000 | 5,600 | 6,200 | 600 |
| November 1971 | 2,000 | 2,600 | 3,300 | 4,000 | 4,700 | 5,300 | 5,900 | 6,500 | 600 |
| October 1972 | 2,100 | 2,725 | 3,450 | 4,200 | 4,925 | 5,550 | 6,200 | 6,850 | 650 |
| March 1973 | 2,200 | 2,900 | 3,600 | 4,300 | 5,000 | 5,700 | 6,400 | 7,100 | 700 |
| May 1974 | 2,330 | 3,070 | 3,810 | 4,550 | 5,290 | 6,030 | 6,770 | 7,510 | 740 |
| March 1975 | 2,590 | 3,410 | 4,230 | 5,050 | 5,870 | 6,690 | 7,510 | 8,330 | 820 |
| April 1976 | 2,800 | 3,700 | 4,600 | 5,500 | 6,400 | 7,300 | 8,200 | 9,100 | 900 |
| April 1977 | 2,970 | 3,930 | 4,890 | 5,850 | 6,810 | 7,770 | 8,730 | 9,690 | 960 |
| April 1978 | 3,140 | 4,160 | 5,180 | 6,200 | 7,220 | 8,240 | 9,260 | 10,280 | 1,020 |
| May 1979 | 3,400 | 4,500 | 5,600 | 6,700 | 7,800 | 8,900 | 10,000 | 11,100 | 1,100 |
| April 1980 | 3,790 | 5,010 | 6,230 | 7,450 | 8,670 | 9,890 | 11,110 | 12,330 | 1,220 |
| March 1981 | 4,310 | 5,690 | 7,070 | 8,450 | 9,830 | 11,210 | 12,590 | 13,970 | 1,380 |
| April 1982 | 4,680 | 6,220 | 7,760 | 9,300 | 10,840 | 12,380 | 13,920 | 15,460 | 1,540 |
| February 1983 | 4,860 | 6,540 | 8,220 | 9,900 | 11,580 | 13,260 | 14,940 | 16,620 | 1,680 |
| February 1984 | 4,980 | 6,720 | 8,460 | 10,200 | 11,940 | 13,680 | 15,420 | 17,160 | 1,740 |
| March 1985 | 5,250 | 7,050 | 8,850 | 10,650 | 12,450 | 14,250 | 16,050 | 17,850 | 1,800 |
| February 1986 | 5,360 | 7,240 | 9,120 | 11,000 | 12,880 | 14,760 | 16,640 | 18,520 | 1,880 |
| February 1987 | 5,500 | 7,400 | 9,300 | 11,200 | 13,100 | 15,000 | 16,900 | 18,800 | 1,900 |
| February 1988 | 5,770 | 7,730 | 9,690 | 11,650 | 13,610 | 15,570 | 17,530 | 19,490 | 1,960 |
| February 1989 | 5,980 | 8,020 | 10,060 | 12,100 | 14,140 | 16,180 | 18,220 | 20,260 | 2,040 |
| February 1990 | 6,280 | 8,420 | 10,560 | 12,700 | 14,840 | 16,980 | 18,120 | 21,260 | 2,140 |
| February 1991 | 6,620 | 8,880 | 11,140 | 13,400 | 15,660 | 17,920 | 20,180 | 22,440 | 2,260 |
| February 1992 | 6,810 | 9,190 | 11,570 | 13,950 | 16,330 | 18,710 | 21,090 | 23,470 | 2,380 |
| February 1993 | 6,970 | 9,430 | 11,890 | 14,350 | 16,810 | 19,270 | 21,730 | 24,190 | 2,460 |
| February 1994 | 7,360 | 9,840 | 12,320 | 14,800 | 17,280 | 19,760 | 22,240 | 24,720 | 2,480 |
| February 1995 | 7,470 | 10,030 | 12,590 | 15,150 | 17,710 | 20,270 | 22,830 | 25,390 | 2,560 |
| March 1996 | 7,740 | 10,360 | 12,980 | 15,600 | 18,220 | 20,840 | 23,460 | 26,080 | 2,620 |
| March 1997 | 7,890 | 10,610 | 13,330 | 16,050 | 18,770 | 21,490 | 24,210 | 26,960 | 2,720 |
| February 1998 | 8,050 | 10,850 | 13,650 | 16,450 | 19,250 | 22,050 | 24,850 | 27,650 | 2,800 |
| March 1999 | 8,240 | 11,060 | 13,880 | 16,700 | 19,520 | 22,340 | 25,160 | 27,980 | 2,820 |
| February 2000 | 8,350 | 11,250 | 14,150 | 17,050 | 19,950 | 22,850 | 25,750 | 28,650 | 2,900 |
| February 2001 | 8,590 | 11,610 | 14,630 | 17,650 | 20,670 | 23,690 | 26,710 | 29,730 | 3,020 |
| February 2002 | 8,860 | 11,940 | 15,020 | 18,100 | 21,180 | 24,260 | 27,340 | 30,420 | 3,080 |
| February 2003 | 8,980 | 12,120 | 15,260 | 18,400 | 21,540 | 24,680 | 27,820 | 30,960 | 3,140 |
| February 2004 | 9,310 | 12,490 | 15,670 | 18,850 | 22,030 | 25,210 | 28,390 | 31,570 | 3,180 |

(Continued)

## Table 3.E8—Poverty guidelines for families of specified size, 1965–2012 (in dollars)—*Continued*

| Date of issuance [a] | 1 person | 2 persons | 3 persons | 4 persons | 5 persons | 6 persons | 7 persons | 8 persons | Increment [b] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| February 2005 | 9,570 | 12,830 | 16,090 | 19,350 | 22,610 | 25,870 | 29,130 | 32,390 | 3,260 |
| January 2006 | 9,800 | 13,200 | 16,600 | 20,000 | 23,400 | 26,800 | 30,200 | 33,600 | 3,400 |
| January 2007 | 10,210 | 13,690 | 17,170 | 20,650 | 24,130 | 27,610 | 31,090 | 34,570 | 3,480 |
| January 2008 | 10,400 | 14,000 | 17,600 | 21,200 | 24,800 | 28,400 | 32,000 | 35,600 | 3,600 |
| January 2009 | 10,830 | 14,570 | 18,310 | 22,050 | 25,790 | 29,530 | 33,270 | 37,010 | 3,740 |
| January 2010 | 10,830 | 14,570 | 18,310 | 22,050 | 25,790 | 29,530 | 33,270 | 37,010 | 3,740 |
| January 2011 | 10,890 | 14,710 | 18,530 | 22,350 | 26,170 | 29,990 | 33,810 | 37,630 | 3,820 |
| January 2012 | 11,170 | 15,130 | 19,090 | 23,050 | 27,010 | 30,970 | 34,930 | 38,890 | 3,960 |

SOURCES: Department of Health and Human Services, *Federal Register*, vol. 77, no. 17 (January 26, 2012), pp. 4034–4035; earlier *Federal Register* notices (1968–2011); and Israel Putnam, "Poverty Thresholds: Their History and Future Development" [November 1970], p. 281 in Mollie Orshansky [editor], *Documentation of Background Information and Rationale for Current Poverty Matrix* (Technical Paper I of *The Measure of Poverty*), Washington, D.C., U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, 1977.

NOTES: Except for Alaska and Hawaii. Guidelines for Alaska and Hawaii since 1980 are:

| | Alaska | | Hawaii | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Year | 1 person | Increment | 1 person | Increment |
| 1980 | 4,760 | 1,520 | 4,370 | 1,400 |
| 1981 | 5,410 | 1,720 | 4,980 | 1,580 |
| 1982 | 5,870 | 1,920 | 5,390 | 1,770 |
| 1983 | 6,080 | 2,100 | 5,600 | 1,930 |
| 1984 | 6,240 | 2,170 | 5,730 | 2,000 |
| 1985 | 6,560 | 2,250 | 6,040 | 2,070 |
| 1986 | 6,700 | 2,350 | 6,170 | 2,160 |
| 1987 | 6,860 | 2,380 | 6,310 | 2,190 |
| 1988 | 7,210 | 2,450 | 6,650 | 2,250 |
| 1989 | 7,480 | 2,550 | 6,870 | 2,350 |
| 1990 | 7,840 | 2,680 | 7,230 | 2,460 |
| 1991 | 8,290 | 2,820 | 7,610 | 2,600 |
| 1992 | 8,500 | 2,980 | 7,830 | 2,740 |
| 1993 | 8,700 | 3,080 | 8,040 | 2,820 |
| 1994 | 9,200 | 3,100 | 8,470 | 2,850 |
| 1995 | 9,340 | 3,200 | 8,610 | 2,940 |
| 1996 | 9,660 | 3,280 | 8,910 | 3,010 |
| 1997 | 9,870 | 3,400 | 9,070 | 3,130 |
| 1998 | 10,070 | 3,500 | 9,260 | 3,220 |
| 1999 | 10,320 | 3,520 | 9,490 | 3,240 |
| 2000 | 10,430 | 3,630 | 9,590 | 3,340 |
| 2001 | 10,730 | 3,780 | 9,890 | 3,470 |
| 2002 | 11,080 | 3,850 | 10,200 | 3,540 |
| 2003 | 11,210 | 3,930 | 10,330 | 3,610 |
| 2004 | 11,630 | 3,980 | 10,700 | 3,660 |
| 2005 | 11,950 | 4,080 | 11,010 | 3,750 |
| 2006 | 12,250 | 4,250 | 11,270 | 3,910 |
| 2007 | 12,770 | 4,350 | 11,750 | 4,000 |
| 2008 | 13,000 | 4,500 | 11,960 | 4,140 |
| 2009 | 13,530 | 4,680 | 12,460 | 4,300 |
| 2010 | 13,530 | 4,680 | 12,460 | 4,300 |
| 2011 | 13,600 | 4,780 | 12,540 | 4,390 |
| 2012 | 13,970 | 4,950 | 12,860 | 4,550 |

Separate figures for Alaska and Hawaii reflect Office of Economic Opportunity administrative practice beginning in the 1966–1970 period. The Census Bureau, producer of the primary version of the poverty measure (the poverty thresholds), does not produce separate figures for Alaska and Hawaii.

Before 1983, the guidelines shown are for nonfarm families only.

a. The guidelines are effective from the date of issuance (unless otherwise specified by a particular program using them).
b. Add this amount for each additional family member. Before 1973, increments between some of the smaller family sizes differed from the increment shown in the table. Beginning in 1973, the increment is the same for all family sizes in each year's set of guidelines.

CONTACT: Kendall Swenson (202) 690-7507 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Section 4

## Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance


Trust Funds 4.1

Covered Workers 4.12

Insured Workers 4.38

## Table 4.A1—Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, 1937–2011 (in millions of dollars)

| Year | Receipts [a] | | | | | Expenditures | | | | Assets | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Net payroll tax contributions [b] | Income from taxation of benefits | Reimbursements from the general fund of the Treasury [c] | Net interest [d] | Total | Benefit payments [e] | Administrative expenses | Transfers to Railroad Retirement program | Net increase during year | Amount at end of year |
| 1937 | 767 | 765 | . . . | . . . | 2 | 1 | 1 | . . . | . . . | 766 | 766 |
| 1938 | 375 | 360 | . . . | . . . | 15 | 10 | 10 | . . . | . . . | 366 | 1,132 |
| 1939 | 607 | 580 | . . . | . . . | 27 | 14 | 14 | . . . | . . . | 592 | 1,724 |
| 1940 | 368 | 325 | . . . | . . . | 43 | 62 | 35 | 26 | . . . | 306 | 2,031 |
| 1941 | 845 | 789 | . . . | . . . | 56 | 114 | 88 | 26 | . . . | 731 | 2,762 |
| 1942 | 1,085 | 1,012 | . . . | . . . | 72 | 159 | 131 | 28 | . . . | 926 | 3,688 |
| 1943 | 1,328 | 1,239 | . . . | . . . | 88 | 195 | 166 | 29 | . . . | 1,132 | 4,820 |
| 1944 | 1,422 | 1,316 | . . . | . . . | 107 | 238 | 209 | 29 | . . . | 1,184 | 6,005 |
| 1945 | 1,420 | 1,285 | . . . | . . . | 134 | 304 | 274 | 30 | . . . | 1,116 | 7,121 |
| 1946 | 1,447 | 1,295 | . . . | . . . | 152 | 418 | 378 | 40 | . . . | 1,029 | 8,150 |
| 1947 | 1,722 | 1,557 | . . . | 1 | 164 | 512 | 466 | 46 | . . . | 1,210 | 9,360 |
| 1958 | 1,969 | 1,685 | . . . | 3 | 281 | 607 | 556 | 51 | . . . | 1,362 | 10,722 |
| 1949 | 1,816 | 1,666 | . . . | 4 | 146 | 721 | 667 | 54 | . . . | 1,094 | 11,816 |
| 1950 | 2,928 | 2,667 | . . . | 4 | 257 | 1,022 | 961 | 61 | . . . | 1,905 | 13,721 |
| 1951 | 3,784 | 3,363 | . . . | 4 | 417 | 1,966 | 1,885 | 81 | . . . | 1,818 | 15,540 |
| 1952 | 4,184 | 3,819 | . . . | . . . | 365 | 2,282 | 2,194 | 88 | . . . | 1,902 | 17,442 |
| 1953 | 4,359 | 3,945 | . . . | . . . | 414 | 3,094 | 3,006 | 88 | . . . | 1,265 | 18,707 |
| 1954 | 5,610 | 5,163 | . . . | . . . | 447 | 3,741 | 3,670 | 92 | -21 | 1,869 | 20,576 |
| 1955 | 6,167 | 5,713 | . . . | . . . | 454 | 5,079 | 4,968 | 119 | -7 | 1,087 | 21,663 |
| 1956 | 6,697 | 6,172 | . . . | . . . | 526 | 5,841 | 5,715 | 132 | -5 | 856 | 22,519 |
| 1957 | 7,381 | 6,825 | . . . | . . . | 556 | 7,507 | 7,347 | 162 | -2 | -126 | 22,393 |
| 1958 | 8,117 | 7,566 | . . . | . . . | 552 | 8,646 | 8,327 | 194 | 124 | -528 | 21,864 |
| 1959 | 8,584 | 8,052 | . . . | . . . | 532 | 10,308 | 9,842 | 184 | 282 | -1,724 | 20,141 |
| 1960 | 11,382 | 10,866 | . . . | . . . | 516 | 11,198 | 10,677 | 203 | 318 | 184 | 20,324 |
| 1961 | 11,833 | 11,285 | . . . | . . . | 548 | 12,432 | 11,862 | 239 | 332 | -599 | 19,725 |
| 1962 | 12,585 | 12,059 | . . . | . . . | 526 | 13,973 | 13,356 | 256 | 361 | -1,388 | 18,337 |
| 1963 | 15,063 | 14,541 | . . . | . . . | 521 | 14,920 | 14,217 | 281 | 423 | 143 | 18,480 |
| 1964 | 16,258 | 15,689 | . . . | . . . | 569 | 15,613 | 14,914 | 296 | 403 | 645 | 19,125 |
| 1965 | 16,610 | 16,017 | . . . | . . . | 593 | 17,501 | 16,737 | 328 | 436 | -890 | 18,235 |
| 1966 | 21,302 | 20,580 | . . . | 78 | 644 | 18,967 | 18,267 | 256 | 444 | 2,335 | 20,570 |
| 1967 | 24,034 | 23,138 | . . . | 78 | 818 | 20,382 | 19,468 | 406 | 508 | 3,652 | 24,222 |
| 1968 | 25,040 | 23,719 | . . . | 382 | 939 | 23,557 | 22,643 | 476 | 438 | 1,483 | 25,704 |
| 1969 | 29,554 | 27,947 | . . . | 442 | 1,165 | 25,176 | 24,210 | 474 | 491 | 4,378 | 30,082 |
| 1970 | 32,220 | 30,256 | . . . | 449 | 1,515 | 29,848 | 28,798 | 471 | 579 | 2,371 | 32,454 |
| 1971 | 35,877 | 33,723 | . . . | 488 | 1,667 | 34,542 | 33,414 | 514 | 613 | 1,335 | 33,789 |
| 1972 | 40,050 | 37,781 | . . . | 475 | 1,794 | 38,522 | 37,124 | 674 | 724 | 1,528 | 35,318 |
| 1973 | 48,344 | 45,975 | . . . | 442 | 1,928 | 47,175 | 45,745 | 647 | 783 | 1,169 | 36,487 |
| 1974 | 54,688 | 52,081 | . . . | 447 | 2,159 | 53,397 | 51,623 | 865 | 909 | 1,291 | 37,777 |
| 1975 | 59,605 | 56,816 | . . . | 425 | 2,364 | 60,395 | 58,517 | 896 | 982 | -790 | 36,987 |
| 1976 | 66,276 | 63,362 | . . . | 614 | 2,301 | 67,876 | 65,705 | 959 | 1,212 | -1,600 | 35,388 |
| 1977 | 72,412 | 69,572 | . . . | 613 | 2,227 | 75,309 | 73,121 | 981 | 1,208 | -2,897 | 32,491 |
| 1978 | 78,094 | 75,471 | . . . | 615 | 2,008 | 83,064 | 80,361 | 1,115 | 1,589 | -4,971 | 27,520 |
| 1979 | 90,274 | 87,919 | . . . | 557 | 1,797 | 93,133 | 90,573 | 1,113 | 1,448 | -2,860 | 24,660 |
| 1980 | 105,841 | 103,456 | . . . | 540 | 1,845 | 107,678 | 105,083 | 1,154 | 1,442 | -1,837 | 22,823 |
| 1981 | 125,361 | 122,627 | . . . | 675 | 2,060 | 126,695 | 123,803 | 1,307 | 1,585 | -1,334 | 21,490 |
| 1982 | 125,198 | 123,673 | . . . | 680 | 845 | 142,119 | 138,806 | 1,519 | 1,793 | [f] 598 | 22,088 |
| 1983 | 150,584 | 138,337 | . . . | 5,541 | 6,706 | 152,999 | 149,221 | 1,528 | 2,251 | -2,416 | 19,672 |
| 1984 | 169,328 | 159,515 | 2,835 | 4,712 | 2,266 | 161,883 | 157,841 | 1,638 | 2,404 | 7,445 | 27,117 |
| 1985 | 184,239 | 175,128 | 3,208 | 4,032 | 1,871 | 171,150 | 167,248 | 1,592 | 2,310 | [f] 8,725 | 35,842 |
| 1986 | 197,393 | 189,136 | 3,424 | 1,764 | 3,069 | 181,000 | 176,813 | 1,601 | 2,585 | [f] 3,239 | 39,081 |
| 1987 | 210,736 | 201,092 | 3,257 | 1,697 | 4,690 | 187,668 | 183,587 | 1,524 | 2,557 | 23,068 | 62,149 |
| 1988 | 240,770 | 227,683 | 3,384 | 2,134 | 7,568 | 200,020 | 195,454 | 1,776 | 2,790 | 40,750 | 102,899 |
| 1989 | 264,653 | 248,128 | 2,439 | 2,101 | 11,985 | 212,489 | 207,971 | 1,673 | 2,845 | 52,164 | 155,063 |
| 1990 | 286,653 | 266,110 | 4,848 | -668 | 16,363 | 227,519 | 222,987 | 1,563 | 2,969 | 59,134 | 214,197 |
| 1991 | 299,286 | 272,477 | 5,864 | 115 | 20,829 | 245,634 | 240,467 | 1,792 | 3,375 | 53,652 | 267,849 |
| 1992 | 311,162 | 281,132 | 5,852 | -126 | 24,303 | 259,861 | 254,883 | 1,830 | 3,148 | 51,301 | 319,150 |
| 1993 | 323,277 | 290,865 | 5,335 | 50 | 27,027 | 273,104 | 267,755 | 1,996 | 3,353 | 50,173 | 369,322 |
| 1994 | 328,271 | 293,316 | 4,995 | 13 | 29,946 | 284,133 | 279,068 | 1,645 | 3,420 | 44,138 | 413,460 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.A1—Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, 1937–2011 (in millions of dollars)—*Continued*

| Year | Receipts [a] | | | | | Expenditures | | | | Assets | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Net payroll tax contributions [b] | Income from taxation of benefits | Reimbursements from the general fund of the Treasury [c] | Net interest [d] | Total | Benefit payments [e] | Administrative expenses | Transfers to Railroad Retirement program | Net increase during year | Amount at end of year |
| 1995 | 342,801 | 304,659 | 5,490 | -168 | 32,820 | 297,760 | 291,630 | 2,077 | 4,052 | 45,041 | 458,502 |
| 1996 | 363,741 | 321,555 | 6,471 | 9 | 35,706 | 308,217 | 302,861 | 1,802 | 3,554 | 55,524 | 514,026 |
| 1997 | 397,169 | 349,945 | 7,426 | 3 | 39,795 | 322,073 | 316,257 | 2,128 | 3,688 | 75,096 | 589,121 |
| 1998 | 424,848 | 371,206 | 9,149 | 2 | 44,491 | 332,324 | 326,762 | 1,899 | 3,662 | 92,524 | 681,645 |
| 1999 | 457,040 | 396,352 | 10,899 | 1 | 49,789 | 339,874 | 334,383 | 1,809 | 3,681 | 117,167 | 798,812 |
| 2000 | 490,513 | 421,390 | 11,594 | 1 | 57,529 | 358,339 | 352,652 | 2,149 | 3,538 | 132,174 | 930,986 |
| 2001 | 518,100 | 441,458 | 11,903 | 1 | 64,737 | 377,546 | 372,312 | 1,961 | 3,273 | 140,554 | 1,071,540 |
| 2002 | 539,706 | 455,198 | 12,909 | 415 | 71,184 | 393,749 | 388,119 | 2,137 | 3,493 | 145,957 | 1,217,497 |
| 2003 | 543,811 | 456,077 | 12,497 | [g] | 75,237 | 405,978 | 399,845 | 2,553 | 3,580 | 137,833 | 1,355,330 |
| 2004 | 566,338 | 472,758 | 14,593 | 1 | 78,986 | 421,047 | 415,034 | 2,384 | 3,628 | 145,292 | 1,500,622 |
| 2005 | 604,335 | 506,862 | 13,843 | -350 | 83,979 | 441,920 | 435,383 | 2,957 | 3,579 | 162,415 | 1,663,037 |
| 2006 | 642,231 | 534,786 | 15,628 | [g] | 91,817 | 460,965 | 454,496 | 3,010 | 3,458 | 181,266 | 1,844,304 |
| 2007 | 675,035 | 560,877 | 17,192 | [g] | 96,966 | 495,723 | 489,074 | 3,075 | 3,575 | 179,312 | 2,023,616 |
| 2008 | 695,462 | 574,555 | 15,566 | [g] | 105,340 | 516,192 | 509,337 | 3,223 | 3,632 | 179,270 | 2,202,886 |
| 2009 | 698,208 | 570,392 | 19,930 | [g] | 107,886 | 564,295 | 557,166 | 3,439 | 3,690 | 133,912 | 2,336,798 |
| 2010 | 677,111 | 544,773 | 22,090 | 2,042 | 108,206 | 584,866 | 577,393 | 3,543 | 3,930 | 92,245 | 2,429,043 |
| 2011 | 698,781 | 482,350 | 22,211 | 87,753 | 106,468 | 603,750 | 596,155 | 3,486 | 4,110 | 95,031 | 2,524,075 |

SOURCE: Department of the Treasury.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. The definitions of the categories “net payroll tax contributions” and “reimbursements from the general fund of the Treasury” were revised in 2011. Data in these two columns for 1984 and later may vary from those in prior editions, but total receipts are unchanged.
b. Beginning in 1983, includes transfers from the general fund of the Treasury representing contributions that would have been paid on deemed wage credits for military service in 1957–2001, if such credits were considered to be covered wages.
c. Includes payments (1) in 1947–1951 and in 1966 and later, for costs of noncontributory wage credits for military service performed before 1957; (2) in 1971–1982, for costs of deemed wage credits for military service performed after 1956; (3) in 1968 and later, for costs of benefits to certain uninsured persons who attained age 72 before 1968; (4) in 1984 for employees, and in 1984–1989 for self-employed persons, for payroll tax credits provided under Public Law 98-21; and (5) in 2010, for payroll tax revenue forgone under the provisions of Public Law 111-147.
d. Includes net profits or losses on marketable securities; interest adjustments on amounts reimbursed from, or paid to, other trust funds or the general fund of the Treasury; and relatively small amounts of gifts to the fund.
e. Beginning in 1966, includes payments for vocational rehabilitation services furnished to disabled persons receiving benefits because of their disabilities. Beginning in 1983, amounts are reduced by amount of reimbursement for unnegotiated benefit checks.
f. The fund borrowed from the Disability Insurance and Hospital Insurance Trust Funds in 1982, and repaid the borrowed amounts in 1985 and 1986. Amounts for these years are equal to total receipts less total expenditures, plus amounts borrowed or less amounts repaid.
g. Between -$500,000 and $500,000.

CONTACT: Michael Stephens (410) 965-3028 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.A2—Disability Insurance, 1957–2011 (in millions of dollars)

| Year | Receipts [a] | | | | | Expenditures | | | | Assets | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Net payroll tax contributions [b] | Income from taxation of benefits | Reimbursements from the general fund of the Treasury [c] | Net interest [d] | Total | Benefit payments [e] | Administrative expenses | Transfers to Railroad Retirement program | Net increase during year | Amount at end of year |
| 1957 | 709 | 702 | . . . | . . . | 7 | 59 | 57 | 3 | . . . | 649 | 649 |
| 1958 | 991 | 966 | . . . | . . . | 25 | 261 | 249 | 12 | . . . | 729 | 1,379 |
| 1959 | 931 | 891 | . . . | . . . | 40 | 485 | 457 | 50 | -22 | 447 | 1,825 |
| 1960 | 1,063 | 1,010 | . . . | . . . | 53 | 600 | 568 | 36 | -5 | 464 | 2,289 |
| 1961 | 1,104 | 1,038 | . . . | . . . | 66 | 956 | 887 | 64 | 5 | 148 | 2,437 |
| 1962 | 1,114 | 1,046 | . . . | . . . | 68 | 1,183 | 1,105 | 66 | 11 | -69 | 2,368 |
| 1963 | 1,165 | 1,099 | . . . | . . . | 66 | 1,297 | 1,210 | 68 | 20 | -133 | 2,235 |
| 1964 | 1,218 | 1,154 | . . . | . . . | 64 | 1,407 | 1,309 | 79 | 19 | -188 | 2,047 |
| 1965 | 1,247 | 1,188 | . . . | . . . | 59 | 1,687 | 1,573 | 90 | 24 | -440 | 1,606 |
| 1966 | 2,079 | 2,006 | . . . | 16 | 58 | 1,947 | 1,784 | 137 | 25 | 133 | 1,739 |
| 1967 | 2,379 | 2,286 | . . . | 16 | 78 | 2,089 | 1,950 | 109 | 31 | 290 | 2,029 |
| 1968 | 3,454 | 3,316 | . . . | 32 | 106 | 2,458 | 2,311 | 127 | 20 | 996 | 3,025 |
| 1969 | 3,792 | 3,599 | . . . | 16 | 177 | 2,716 | 2,557 | 138 | 21 | 1,075 | 4,100 |
| 1970 | 4,774 | 4,481 | . . . | 16 | 277 | 3,259 | 3,085 | 164 | 10 | 1,514 | 5,614 |
| 1971 | 5,031 | 4,620 | . . . | 50 | 361 | 4,000 | 3,783 | 205 | 13 | 1,031 | 6,645 |
| 1972 | 5,572 | 5,107 | . . . | 51 | 414 | 4,759 | 4,502 | 233 | 24 | 813 | 7,457 |
| 1973 | 6,443 | 5,932 | . . . | 52 | 458 | 5,973 | 5,764 | 190 | 20 | 470 | 7,927 |
| 1974 | 7,378 | 6,826 | . . . | 52 | 500 | 7,196 | 6,957 | 217 | 22 | 182 | 8,109 |
| 1975 | 8,035 | 7,444 | . . . | 90 | 502 | 8,790 | 8,505 | 256 | 29 | -754 | 7,354 |
| 1976 | 8,757 | 8,233 | . . . | 103 | 422 | 10,366 | 10,055 | 285 | 26 | -1,609 | 5,745 |
| 1977 | 9,570 | 9,138 | . . . | 128 | 304 | 11,945 | 11,547 | 399 | [g] | -2,375 | 3,370 |
| 1978 | 13,810 | 13,413 | . . . | 142 | 256 | 12,954 | 12,599 | 325 | 30 | 856 | 4,226 |
| 1979 | 15,590 | 15,114 | . . . | 118 | 358 | 14,186 | 13,786 | 371 | 30 | 1,404 | 5,630 |
| 1980 | 13,871 | 13,255 | . . . | 130 | 485 | 15,872 | 15,515 | 368 | -12 | -2,001 | 3,629 |
| 1981 | 17,078 | 16,738 | . . . | 168 | 172 | 17,658 | 17,192 | 436 | 29 | -580 | 3,049 |
| 1982 | 22,715 | 21,995 | . . . | 174 | 546 | 17,992 | 17,376 | 590 | 26 | [f] -358 | 2,691 |
| 1983 | 20,682 | 17,991 | . . . | 1,121 | 1,569 | 18,177 | 17,524 | 625 | 28 | 2,505 | 5,195 |
| 1984 | 17,309 | 15,503 | 190 | 441 | 1,174 | 18,546 | 17,898 | 626 | 22 | -1,237 | 3,959 |
| 1985 | 19,301 | 17,014 | 222 | 1,195 | 870 | 19,478 | 18,827 | 608 | 43 | [f] 2,363 | 6,321 |
| 1986 | 19,439 | 18,247 | 238 | 152 | 803 | 20,522 | 19,853 | 600 | 68 | [f] 1,459 | 7,780 |
| 1987 | 20,303 | 19,538 | -36 | 153 | 648 | 21,425 | 20,519 | 849 | 57 | -1,122 | 6,658 |
| 1988 | 22,699 | 21,837 | 61 | 202 | 600 | 22,494 | 21,695 | 737 | 61 | 206 | 6,864 |
| 1989 | 24,795 | 23,797 | 95 | 196 | 707 | 23,753 | 22,911 | 754 | 88 | 1,041 | 7,905 |
| 1990 | 28,791 | 28,403 | 144 | -639 | 883 | 25,616 | 24,829 | 707 | 80 | 3,174 | 11,079 |
| 1991 | 30,390 | 29,128 | 190 | 9 | 1,063 | 28,571 | 27,695 | 794 | 82 | 1,819 | 12,898 |
| 1992 | 31,430 | 30,148 | 232 | -12 | 1,062 | 32,004 | 31,112 | 834 | 58 | -574 | 12,324 |
| 1993 | 32,301 | 31,182 | 281 | 4 | 835 | 35,662 | 34,613 | 966 | 83 | -3,361 | 8,963 |
| 1994 | 52,841 | 51,372 | 311 | 1 | 1,157 | 38,879 | 37,744 | 1,029 | 106 | 13,962 | 22,925 |
| 1995 | 56,696 | 54,404 | 341 | -207 | 2,158 | 42,055 | 40,923 | 1,064 | 68 | 14,641 | 37,566 |
| 1996 | 60,710 | 57,325 | 373 | [g] | 3,012 | 45,351 | 44,189 | 1,160 | 2 | 15,359 | 52,924 |
| 1997 | 60,499 | 56,037 | 470 | [g] | 3,992 | 47,034 | 45,695 | 1,280 | 59 | 13,465 | 66,389 |
| 1998 | 64,357 | 58,966 | 558 | [g] | 4,832 | 49,931 | 48,207 | 1,567 | 157 | 14,425 | 80,815 |
| 1999 | 69,541 | 63,203 | 661 | [g] | 5,677 | 53,035 | 51,381 | 1,519 | 135 | 16,507 | 97,321 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.A2—Disability Insurance, 1957–2011 (in millions of dollars)—*Continued*

| Year | Receipts [a] | | | | | Expenditures | | | | Assets | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Net payroll tax contributions [b] | Income from taxation of benefits | Reimbursements from the general fund of the Treasury [c] | Net interest [d] | Total | Benefit payments [e] | Administrative expenses | Transfers to Railroad Retirement program | Net increase during year | Amount at end of year |
| 2000 | 77,920 | 71,093 | 721 | -836 | 6,942 | 56,782 | 54,983 | 1,639 | 159 | 21,138 | 118,459 |
| 2001 | 83,903 | 74,933 | 811 | [g] | 8,158 | 61,369 | 59,618 | 1,741 | 10 | 22,534 | 140,993 |
| 2002 | 87,379 | 77,272 | 930 | [g] | 9,178 | 67,905 | 65,702 | 2,049 | 154 | 19,475 | 160,468 |
| 2003 | 88,074 | 77,442 | 944 | [g] | 9,689 | 73,108 | 70,933 | 2,008 | 167 | 14,966 | 175,434 |
| 2004 | 91,380 | 80,281 | 1,111 | [g] | 9,988 | 80,597 | 78,229 | 2,152 | 215 | 10,783 | 186,217 |
| 2005 | 97,423 | 86,077 | 1,073 | [g] | 10,273 | 88,018 | 85,365 | 2,315 | 338 | 9,405 | 195,623 |
| 2006 | 102,641 | 90,808 | 1,230 | [g] | 10,603 | 94,456 | 91,741 | 2,326 | 388 | 8,185 | 203,808 |
| 2007 | 109,854 | 95,243 | 1,393 | 8 | 13,210 | 98,778 | 95,865 | 2,468 | 445 | 11,076 | 214,884 |
| 2008 | 109,840 | 97,566 | 1,313 | [g] | 10,961 | 108,951 | 106,007 | 2,526 | 418 | 889 | 215,773 |
| 2009 | 109,283 | 96,865 | 1,955 | [g] | 10,463 | 121,506 | 118,315 | 2,743 | 448 | -12,223 | 203,550 |
| 2010 | 104,017 | 92,511 | 1,852 | 363 | 9,292 | 127,660 | 124,216 | 2,982 | 462 | -23,643 | 179,907 |
| 2011 | 106,276 | 81,881 | 1,581 | 14,927 | 7,887 | 132,332 | 128,948 | 2,920 | 465 | -26,056 | 153,850 |

SOURCE: Department of the Treasury.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. The definitions of the categories “net payroll tax contributions” and “reimbursements from the general fund of the Treasury” were revised in 2011. Data in these two columns for 1984 and later may vary from those in prior editions, but total receipts are unchanged.
b. Beginning in 1983, includes transfers from the general fund of the Treasury representing contributions that would have been paid on deemed wage credits for military service in 1957–2001, if such credits were considered to be covered wages.
c. Includes payments (1) in 1966 and later, for costs of noncontributory wage credits for military service performed before 1957; (2) in 1971–1982, for costs of deemed wage credits for military service performed after 1956; (3) in 1968 and later, for costs of benefits to certain uninsured persons who attained age 72 before 1968; (4) in 1984 for employees, and in 1984–1989 for self-employed persons, for payroll tax credits provided under Public Law 98-21; and (5) in 2010, for payroll tax revenue forgone under the provisions of Public Law 111-147.
d. Includes net profits or losses on marketable securities; interest adjustments on amounts reimbursed from, or paid to, other trust funds or the general fund of the Treasury; and relatively small amounts of gifts to the fund.
e. Beginning in 1966, includes payments for vocational rehabilitation services furnished to disabled persons receiving benefits because of their disabilities. Beginning in 1983, amounts are reduced by amount of reimbursement for unnegotiated benefit checks.
f. The Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund borrowed from the Disability Insurance and Hospital Insurance Trust Funds in 1982, and repaid the borrowed amounts in 1985 and 1986. Amounts for these years are equal to total receipts less total expenditures, plus amounts borrowed or less amounts repaid.
g. Between -$500,000 and $500,000.

CONTACT: Michael Stephens (410) 965-3028 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.A3—Combined OASI and DI, 1957–2011 (in millions of dollars)

| Year | Receipts [a] | | | | | Expenditures | | | | Assets | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Net payroll tax contributions [b] | Income from taxation of benefits | Reimbursements from the general fund of the Treasury [c] | Net interest [d] | Total | Benefit payments [e] | Administrative expenses | Transfers to Railroad Retirement program | Net increase during year | Amount at end of year |
| 1957 | 8,090 | 7,527 | . . . | . . . | 563 | 7,567 | 7,404 | 164 | -2 | 523 | 23,042 |
| 1958 | 9,108 | 8,531 | . . . | . . . | 577 | 8,907 | 8,576 | 207 | 124 | 201 | 23,243 |
| 1959 | 9,516 | 8,943 | . . . | . . . | 572 | 10,793 | 10,298 | 234 | 260 | -1,277 | 21,966 |
| 1960 | 12,445 | 11,876 | . . . | . . . | 569 | 11,798 | 11,245 | 240 | 314 | 647 | 22,613 |
| 1961 | 12,937 | 12,323 | . . . | . . . | 614 | 13,388 | 12,749 | 303 | 337 | -451 | 22,162 |
| 1962 | 13,699 | 13,105 | . . . | . . . | 594 | 15,156 | 14,461 | 322 | 372 | -1,457 | 20,705 |
| 1963 | 16,227 | 15,640 | . . . | . . . | 587 | 16,217 | 15,427 | 348 | 442 | 10 | 20,715 |
| 1964 | 17,476 | 16,843 | . . . | . . . | 633 | 17,020 | 16,223 | 375 | 422 | 456 | 21,172 |
| 1965 | 17,857 | 17,205 | . . . | . . . | 651 | 19,187 | 18,311 | 418 | 459 | -1,331 | 19,841 |
| 1966 | 23,381 | 22,585 | . . . | 94 | 702 | 20,913 | 20,051 | 393 | 469 | 2,467 | 22,308 |
| 1967 | 26,413 | 25,424 | . . . | 94 | 896 | 22,471 | 21,417 | 515 | 539 | 3,942 | 26,250 |
| 1968 | 28,493 | 27,034 | . . . | 414 | 1,045 | 26,015 | 24,954 | 603 | 458 | 2,479 | 28,729 |
| 1969 | 33,346 | 31,546 | . . . | 458 | 1,342 | 27,892 | 26,767 | 612 | 513 | 5,453 | 34,182 |
| 1970 | 36,993 | 34,737 | . . . | 465 | 1,791 | 33,108 | 31,884 | 635 | 589 | 3,886 | 38,068 |
| 1971 | 40,908 | 38,343 | . . . | 538 | 2,027 | 38,542 | 37,197 | 719 | 626 | 2,366 | 40,434 |
| 1972 | 45,622 | 42,888 | . . . | 526 | 2,208 | 43,281 | 41,625 | 907 | 749 | 2,341 | 42,775 |
| 1973 | 54,787 | 51,907 | . . . | 494 | 2,386 | 53,148 | 51,508 | 837 | 802 | 1,639 | 44,414 |
| 1974 | 62,066 | 58,907 | . . . | 499 | 2,660 | 60,593 | 58,581 | 1,082 | 931 | 1,472 | 45,886 |
| 1975 | 67,640 | 64,259 | . . . | 515 | 2,866 | 69,184 | 67,022 | 1,152 | 1,010 | -1,544 | 44,342 |
| 1976 | 75,034 | 71,595 | . . . | 717 | 2,722 | 78,242 | 75,759 | 1,244 | 1,239 | -3,209 | 41,133 |
| 1977 | 81,982 | 78,710 | . . . | 741 | 2,531 | 87,254 | 84,667 | 1,379 | 1,208 | -5,272 | 35,861 |
| 1978 | 91,903 | 88,883 | . . . | 757 | 2,264 | 96,018 | 92,960 | 1,440 | 1,618 | -4,115 | 31,746 |
| 1979 | 105,864 | 103,034 | . . . | 675 | 2,155 | 107,320 | 104,359 | 1,483 | 1,477 | -1,456 | 30,291 |
| 1980 | 119,712 | 116,711 | . . . | 670 | 2,330 | 123,550 | 120,598 | 1,522 | 1,430 | -3,838 | 26,453 |
| 1981 | 142,438 | 139,364 | . . . | 843 | 2,231 | 144,352 | 140,995 | 1,743 | 1,614 | -1,914 | 24,539 |
| 1982 | 147,913 | 145,667 | . . . | 854 | 1,391 | 160,111 | 156,182 | 2,109 | 1,820 | [f] 239 | 24,778 |
| 1983 | 171,266 | 156,328 | . . . | 6,662 | 8,276 | 171,177 | 166,745 | 2,153 | 2,279 | 89 | 24,867 |
| 1984 | 186,637 | 175,019 | 3,025 | 5,153 | 3,440 | 180,429 | 175,739 | 2,264 | 2,426 | 6,208 | 31,075 |
| 1985 | 203,540 | 192,142 | 3,430 | 5,227 | 2,741 | 190,628 | 186,075 | 2,200 | 2,353 | [f] 11,088 | 42,163 |
| 1986 | 216,833 | 207,384 | 3,662 | 1,916 | 3,871 | 201,522 | 196,667 | 2,202 | 2,653 | [f] 4,698 | 46,861 |
| 1987 | 231,039 | 220,630 | 3,221 | 1,850 | 5,338 | 209,093 | 204,106 | 2,373 | 2,614 | 21,946 | 68,807 |
| 1988 | 263,469 | 249,520 | 3,445 | 2,336 | 8,168 | 222,514 | 217,149 | 2,513 | 2,851 | 40,955 | 109,762 |
| 1989 | 289,448 | 271,925 | 2,534 | 2,297 | 12,692 | 236,242 | 230,882 | 2,427 | 2,934 | 53,206 | 162,968 |
| 1990 | 315,443 | 294,513 | 4,992 | -1,307 | 17,245 | 253,135 | 247,816 | 2,270 | 3,049 | 62,309 | 225,277 |
| 1991 | 329,676 | 301,605 | 6,054 | 125 | 21,892 | 274,205 | 268,162 | 2,587 | 3,457 | 55,471 | 280,747 |
| 1992 | 342,591 | 311,280 | 6,084 | -138 | 25,365 | 291,865 | 285,995 | 2,664 | 3,206 | 50,726 | 331,473 |
| 1993 | 355,578 | 322,046 | 5,616 | 54 | 27,862 | 308,766 | 302,368 | 2,963 | 3,435 | 46,812 | 378,285 |
| 1994 | 381,111 | 344,689 | 5,306 | 14 | 31,103 | 323,011 | 316,812 | 2,674 | 3,526 | 58,100 | 436,385 |
| 1995 | 399,497 | 359,063 | 5,831 | -375 | 34,977 | 339,815 | 332,554 | 3,141 | 4,120 | 59,683 | 496,068 |
| 1996 | 424,451 | 378,880 | 6,844 | 9 | 38,718 | 353,569 | 347,050 | 2,962 | 3,556 | 70,883 | 566,950 |
| 1997 | 457,668 | 405,982 | 7,896 | 3 | 43,787 | 369,108 | 361,952 | 3,409 | 3,747 | 88,560 | 655,510 |
| 1998 | 489,204 | 430,172 | 9,707 | 2 | 49,323 | 382,255 | 374,969 | 3,467 | 3,819 | 106,950 | 762,460 |
| 1999 | 526,582 | 459,555 | 11,559 | 1 | 55,466 | 392,908 | 385,765 | 3,328 | 3,816 | 133,673 | 896,133 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.A3—Combined OASI and DI, 1957–2011 (in millions of dollars)—*Continued*

| Year | Receipts [a] | | | | | Expenditures | | | | Assets | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Net payroll tax contributions [b] | Income from taxation of benefits | Reimbursements from the general fund of the Treasury [c] | Net interest [d] | Total | Benefit payments [e] | Administrative expenses | Transfers to Railroad Retirement program | Net increase during year | Amount at end of year |
| 2000 | 568,433 | 492,484 | 12,314 | -835 | 64,471 | 415,121 | 407,635 | 3,788 | 3,698 | 153,312 | 1,049,445 |
| 2001 | 602,003 | 516,392 | 12,715 | 2 | 72,895 | 438,916 | 431,931 | 3,702 | 3,283 | 163,088 | 1,212,533 |
| 2002 | 627,085 | 532,470 | 13,839 | 415 | 80,362 | 461,653 | 453,821 | 4,185 | 3,647 | 165,432 | 1,377,965 |
| 2003 | 631,886 | 533,518 | 13,441 | 1 | 84,926 | 479,086 | 470,778 | 4,562 | 3,747 | 152,799 | 1,530,764 |
| 2004 | 657,718 | 553,039 | 15,703 | 1 | 88,975 | 501,643 | 493,263 | 4,536 | 3,844 | 156,075 | 1,686,839 |
| 2005 | 701,758 | 592,940 | 14,916 | -350 | 94,252 | 529,938 | 520,748 | 5,272 | 3,917 | 171,821 | 1,858,660 |
| 2006 | 744,873 | 625,594 | 16,858 | [g] | 102,420 | 555,421 | 546,238 | 5,337 | 3,846 | 189,452 | 2,048,112 |
| 2007 | 784,889 | 656,120 | 18,585 | 8 | 110,176 | 594,501 | 584,939 | 5,542 | 4,020 | 190,388 | 2,238,500 |
| 2008 | 805,302 | 672,122 | 16,879 | [g] | 116,301 | 625,143 | 615,344 | 5,749 | 4,050 | 180,159 | 2,418,658 |
| 2009 | 807,490 | 667,257 | 21,884 | [g] | 118,349 | 685,801 | 675,482 | 6,182 | 4,137 | 121,689 | 2,540,348 |
| 2010 | 781,128 | 637,283 | 23,942 | 2,405 | 117,498 | 712,526 | 701,609 | 6,525 | 4,392 | 68,602 | 2,608,950 |
| 2011 | 805,057 | 564,231 | 23,792 | 102,680 | 114,355 | 736,083 | 725,103 | 6,405 | 4,574 | 68,975 | 2,677,925 |

SOURCE: Department of the Treasury.

NOTES: The DI fund was established in 1957. For trust fund data prior to 1957, see OASI data (Table 4.A1).

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. The definitions of the categories “net payroll tax contributions” and “reimbursements from the general fund of the Treasury” were revised in 2011. Data in these two columns for 1984 and later may vary from those in prior editions, but total receipts are unchanged.
b. Beginning in 1983, includes transfers from the general fund of the Treasury representing contributions that would have been paid on deemed wage credits for military service in 1957–2001, if such credits were considered to be covered wages.
c. Includes payments (1) in 1966 and later, for costs of noncontributory wage credits for military service performed before 1957; (2) in 1971–1982, for costs of deemed wage credits for military service performed after 1956; (3) in 1968 and later, for costs of benefits to certain uninsured persons who attained age 72 before 1968; (4) in 1984 for employees, and in 1984–1989 for self-employed persons, for payroll tax credits provided under Public Law 98-21; and (5) in 2010, for payroll tax revenue forgone under the provisions of Public Law 111-147.
d. Includes net profits or losses on marketable securities; interest adjustments on amounts reimbursed from, or paid to, other trust funds or the general fund of the Treasury; and relatively small amounts of gifts to the fund.
e. Beginning in 1966, includes payments for vocational rehabilitation services furnished to disabled persons receiving benefits because of their disabilities. Beginning in 1983, amounts are reduced by amount of reimbursement for unnegotiated benefit checks.
f. The OASI fund borrowed from the DI and Hospital Insurance Trust Funds in 1982, and repaid the borrowed amounts in 1985 and 1986. Amounts for these years are equal to total receipts less total expenditures, plus amounts borrowed or less amounts repaid.
g. Between -$500,000 and $500,000.

CONTACT: Michael Stephens (410) 965-3028 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.A4—Total annual benefits paid, by type of benefit and trust fund, and as a percentage of personal income, selected years 1937–2011 (in millions of dollars)

| Year | Total benefits | Cash benefits [a] | | Service benefits | | Rehabilitation services [b] | | Personal income [c] | Total benefits as a percentage of personal income |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Old-Age and Survivors Insurance [d] | Disability Insurance | Hospital Insurance | Supplementary Medical Insurance [e] | Old-Age and Survivors Insurance | Disability Insurance | | |
| 1937 | 1 | 1 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 74,100 | (L) |
| 1938 | 10 | 10 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 68,400 | (L) |
| 1939 | 14 | 14 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 72,900 | (L) |
| 1940 | 35 | 35 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 78,400 | (L) |
| 1945 | 274 | 274 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 171,600 | 0.2 |
| 1950 | 961 | 961 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 228,900 | 0.4 |
| 1955 | 4,968 | 4,968 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 316,000 | 1.6 |
| 1960 | 11,245 | 10,677 | 568 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 411,300 | 2.7 |
| 1961 | 12,749 | 11,862 | 887 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 428,800 | 3.0 |
| 1962 | 14,461 | 13,356 | 1,105 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 456,400 | 3.2 |
| 1963 | 15,427 | 14,217 | 1,210 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 479,500 | 3.2 |
| 1964 | 16,223 | 14,914 | 1,309 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 514,300 | 3.2 |
| 1965 | 18,311 | 16,737 | 1,573 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 555,500 | 3.3 |
| 1966 | 21,070 | 18,267 | 1,781 | 891 | 128 | [f] | 3 | 603,800 | 3.5 |
| 1967 | 25,967 | 19,468 | 1,939 | 3,353 | 1,197 | [f] | 11 | 648,100 | 4.0 |
| 1968 | 30,651 | 22,642 | 2,294 | 4,179 | 1,518 | 1 | 16 | 711,700 | 4.3 |
| 1969 | 33,371 | 24,209 | 2,542 | 4,739 | 1,865 | 1 | 15 | 778,300 | 4.3 |
| 1970 | 38,982 | 28,796 | 3,067 | 5,124 | 1,975 | 2 | 18 | 838,600 | 4.6 |
| 1971 | 45,065 | 33,413 | 3,758 | 5,751 | 2,117 | 2 | 24 | 903,100 | 5.0 |
| 1972 | 50,269 | 37,122 | 4,473 | 6,318 | 2,325 | 2 | 29 | 992,600 | 5.1 |
| 1973 | 61,091 | 45,741 | 5,718 | 7,057 | 2,526 | 3 | 46 | 1,110,500 | 5.5 |
| 1974 | 70,996 | 51,618 | 6,903 | 9,099 | 3,318 | 5 | 54 | 1,222,700 | 5.8 |
| 1975 | 82,611 | 58,509 | 8,414 | 11,315 | 4,273 | 9 | 91 | 1,334,900 | 6.2 |
| 1976 | 94,180 | 65,699 | 9,966 | 13,340 | 5,080 | 6 | 89 | 1,474,700 | 6.4 |
| 1977 | 106,443 | 73,113 | 11,463 | 15,737 | 6,038 | 8 | 84 | 1,632,500 | 6.5 |
| 1978 | 117,894 | 80,352 | 12,513 | 17,682 | 7,252 | 9 | 86 | 1,836,700 | 6.4 |
| 1979 | 133,691 | 90,556 | 13,708 | 20,623 | 8,708 | 18 | 78 | 2,059,500 | 6.5 |
| 1980 | 156,298 | 105,074 | 15,437 | 25,064 | 10,635 | 8 | 78 | 2,301,500 | 6.8 |
| 1981 | 184,450 | 123,795 | 17,199 | 30,342 | 13,113 | 8 | -8 | 2,582,300 | 7.1 |
| 1982 | 207,268 | 138,800 | 17,338 | 35,631 | 15,455 | 6 | 38 | 2,766,800 | 7.5 |
| 1983 | 224,524 | 149,502 | 17,530 | 39,337 | 18,106 | 6 | 42 | 2,952,200 | 7.6 |
| 1984 | 238,682 | 157,862 | 17,900 | 43,257 | 19,661 | [f] | 1 | 3,268,900 | 7.3 |
| 1985 | 256,723 | 167,360 | 18,836 | 47,580 | 22,947 | [f] | [f] | 3,496,700 | 7.3 |
| 1986 | 272,698 | 176,845 | 19,847 | 49,758 | 26,239 | . . . | 9 | 3,696,000 | 7.4 |
| 1987 | 284,487 | 183,644 | 20,512 | 49,496 | 30,820 | . . . | 16 | 3,924,400 | 7.2 |
| 1988 | 303,717 | 195,522 | 21,692 | 52,517 | 33,970 | . . . | 16 | 4,231,200 | 7.2 |
| 1989 | 329,193 | 207,977 | 22,873 | 60,011 | 38,294 | . . . | 38 | 4,557,500 | 7.2 |
| 1990 | 356,536 | 222,993 | 24,803 | 66,239 | 42,468 | . . . | 32 | 4,846,700 | 7.4 |
| 1991 | 386,912 | 240,436 | 27,662 | 71,549 | 47,229 | . . . | 36 | 5,031,500 | 7.7 |
| 1992 | 419,325 | 254,939 | 31,091 | 83,895 | 49,367 | . . . | 33 | 5,347,300 | 7.8 |
| 1993 | 449,896 | 267,804 | 34,598 | 93,487 | 53,979 | . . . | 28 | 5,568,100 | 8.1 |
| 1994 | 478,775 | 279,118 | 37,717 | 103,282 | 58,618 | . . . | 40 | 5,874,800 | 8.1 |
| 1995 | 513,959 | 291,682 | 40,898 | 116,368 | 64,972 | . . . | 39 | 6,200,900 | 8.3 |
| 1996 | 544,350 | 302,914 | 44,174 | 128,632 | 68,598 | . . . | 31 | 6,591,600 | 8.3 |
| 1997 | 572,542 | 316,311 | 45,659 | 137,762 | 72,757 | . . . | 53 | 7,000,700 | 8.2 |
| 1998 | 585,156 | 326,817 | 48,173 | 133,990 | 76,125 | . . . | 51 | 7,525,400 | 7.8 |
| 1999 | 595,326 | 334,437 | 51,331 | 128,766 | 80,724 | . . . | 68 | 7,910,800 | 7.5 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.A4—Total annual benefits paid, by type of benefit and trust fund, and as a percentage of personal income, selected years 1937–2011 (in millions of dollars)—*Continued*

| Year | Total benefits | Cash benefits [a] | | Service benefits | | Rehabilitation services [b] | | Personal income [c] | Total benefits as a percentage of personal income |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Old-Age and Survivors Insurance [d] | Disability Insurance | Hospital Insurance | Supplementary Medical Insurance [e] | Old-Age and Survivors Insurance | Disability Insurance | | |
| 2000 | 625,060 | 352,706 | 54,938 | 128,458 | 88,893 | . . . | 63 | 8,559,400 | 7.3 |
| 2001 | 672,853 | 372,370 | 59,577 | 141,183 | 99,663 | . . . | 60 | 8,883,300 | 7.6 |
| 2002 | 714,804 | 388,170 | 65,645 | 149,944 | 110,969 | . . . | 75 | 9,060,100 | 7.9 |
| 2003 | 746,756 | 399,892 | 70,906 | 152,084 | 123,825 | 3 | 47 | 9,378,100 | 8.0 |
| 2004 | 795,868 | 415,082 | 78,202 | 167,554 | 134,978 | 3 | 49 | 9,937,200 | 8.0 |
| 2005 | 850,058 | 435,373 | 85,394 | 180,013 | 149,228 | 58 | -9 | 10,485,900 | 8.1 |
| 2006 | 954,837 | 460,457 | 92,384 | 188,989 | 212,941 | 4 | 61 | 11,268,100 | 8.5 |
| 2007 | 1,010,397 | 485,881 | 99,086 | 200,151 | 225,217 | 2 | 61 | 11,912,300 | 8.5 |
| 2008 | 1,077,021 | 509,056 | 106,301 | 232,299 | 229,287 | 4 | 75 | 12,460,200 | 8.6 |
| 2009 | 1,177,869 | 557,160 | 118,329 | 239,260 | 263,038 | 3 | 79 | 11,867,000 | 9.9 |
| 2010 | 1,213,209 | 577,448 | 124,191 | 244,463 | 267,051 | 2 | 54 | 12,321,900 | 9.8 |
| 2011 | 1,260,619 | 596,212 | 128,935 | 252,140 | 283,287 | 1 | 44 | 12,947,300 | 9.7 |

SOURCES: Department of the Treasury, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, and Bureau of Economic Analysis.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable; (L) = less than 0.05 percent.

a. The amounts of benefits paid generally do not reflect occasional adjustments such as reimbursements for uncashed checks, reimbursements to correct earlier accounting errors, and interfund transfers to correct earlier allocation errors.
b. Vocational rehabilitation services to disabled workers and disabled children under the 1965 Amendments to the Social Security Act and to disabled widow(er)s under the 1967 Amendments to the Social Security Act.
c. Figures are subject to revision.
d. For 1937–1939, refunds and lump-sum death payments under the Social Security Act of 1935.
e. Beginning with 2006, SMI amounts include both Part B and estimated Part D payments.
f. Between -$500,000 and $500,000.

CONTACT: Michael Stephens (410) 965-3028 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.A5—Total annual benefits paid from OASI trust fund, by type of benefit, selected years 1937–2011 (in millions of dollars)

| Year | Total | Retired-worker and dependents benefits | | | Survivors benefits | | | | Special age-72 beneficiaries | Lump-sum death payments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Retired workers | Wives and husbands | Children | Children | Widowed mothers and fathers | Widow(er)s [a] | Parents | | |
| 1937 | 1 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1 |
| 1938 | 10 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 10 |
| 1939 | 14 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 14 |
| 1940 | 35 | 15 | 2 | [b] | 3 | 2 | [b] | [b] | . . . | 9 |
| 1945 | 274 | 126 | 21 | 2 | 52 | 27 | 20 | 1 | . . . | 26 |
| 1950 | 961 | 557 | 88 | 6 | 135 | 49 | 89 | 3 | . . . | 33 |
| 1955 | 4,968 | 3,253 | 466 | 29 | 532 | 163 | 396 | 16 | . . . | 113 |
| 1956 | 5,715 | 3,793 | 536 | 33 | 581 | 177 | 469 | 17 | . . . | 109 |
| 1957 | 7,347 | 4,888 | 756 | 43 | 651 | 198 | 653 | 19 | . . . | 139 |
| 1958 | 8,327 | 5,567 | 851 | 56 | 720 | 223 | 757 | 20 | . . . | 133 |
| 1959 | 9,842 | 6,548 | 982 | 77 | 855 | 263 | 921 | 25 | . . . | 171 |
| 1960 | 10,677 | 7,053 | 1,051 | 92 | 945 | 286 | 1,057 | 28 | . . . | 164 |
| 1961 | 11,862 | 7,802 | 1,124 | 106 | 1,080 | 316 | 1,232 | 31 | . . . | 171 |
| 1962 | 13,356 | 8,813 | 1,216 | 134 | 1,171 | 336 | 1,470 | 34 | . . . | 183 |
| 1963 | 14,217 | 9,391 | 1,258 | 146 | 1,222 | 348 | 1,612 | 34 | . . . | 206 |
| 1964 | 14,914 | 9,854 | 1,277 | 150 | 1,275 | 354 | 1,754 | 33 | . . . | 216 |
| 1965 | 16,737 | 10,984 | 1,383 | 175 | 1,515 | 388 | 2,041 | 35 | . . . | 217 |
| 1966 | 18,267 | 11,727 | 1,429 | 216 | 1,812 | 415 | 2,351 | 35 | 44 | 237 |
| 1967 | 19,468 | 12,372 | 1,456 | 221 | 1,855 | 420 | 2,545 | 34 | 313 | 252 |
| 1968 | 22,642 | 14,278 | 1,673 | 253 | 2,207 | 478 | 3,117 | 37 | 330 | 269 |
| 1969 | 24,209 | 15,385 | 1,750 | 260 | 2,322 | 490 | 3,371 | 36 | 303 | 291 |
| 1970 | 28,796 | 18,438 | 2,029 | 303 | 2,760 | 574 | 4,055 | 39 | 305 | 294 |
| 1971 | 33,413 | 21,544 | 2,323 | 352 | 3,168 | 630 | 4,763 | 41 | 285 | 306 |
| 1972 | 37,122 | 24,143 | 2,532 | 382 | 3,433 | 679 | 5,326 | 43 | 263 | 320 |
| 1973 | 45,741 | 29,336 | 3,000 | 457 | 4,002 | 801 | 7,505 | 48 | 264 | 329 |
| 1974 | 51,618 | 33,369 | 3,309 | 533 | 4,399 | 898 | 8,497 | 49 | 237 | 327 |
| 1975 | 58,509 | 38,079 | 3,719 | 634 | 4,888 | 1,009 | 9,597 | 50 | 196 | 337 |
| 1976 | 65,699 | 43,083 | 4,117 | 736 | 5,336 | 1,113 | 10,757 | 51 | 174 | 332 |
| 1977 | 73,113 | 48,186 | 4,559 | 830 | 5,759 | 1,191 | 12,068 | 52 | 157 | 312 |
| 1978 | 80,352 | 53,255 | 4,983 | 921 | 6,093 | 1,284 | 13,278 | 51 | 142 | 344 |
| 1979 | 90,556 | 60,379 | 5,554 | 1,014 | 6,608 | 1,409 | 15,071 | 52 | 128 | 340 |
| 1980 | 105,074 | 70,358 | 6,405 | 1,142 | 7,389 | 1,572 | 17,638 | 55 | 119 | 394 |
| 1981 | 123,795 | 83,614 | 7,543 | 1,321 | 8,307 | 1,760 | 20,749 | 58 | 110 | 332 |
| 1982 | 138,800 | 95,123 | 8,539 | 1,223 | 8,204 | 1,861 | 23,488 | 59 | 100 | 203 |
| 1983 | 149,502 | 103,578 | 9,328 | 1,143 | 7,911 | 1,771 | 25,425 | 56 | 85 | 205 |
| 1984 | 157,862 | 109,957 | 9,860 | 1,135 | 7,775 | 1,474 | 27,325 | 53 | 71 | 212 |
| 1985 | 167,360 | 116,823 | 10,517 | 1,140 | 7,762 | 1,474 | 29,330 | 51 | 57 | 207 |
| 1986 | 176,845 | 123,584 | 11,152 | 1,166 | 7,843 | 1,457 | 31,345 | 48 | 47 | 203 |
| 1987 | 183,644 | 128,513 | 11,598 | 1,183 | 7,846 | 1,388 | 32,833 | 44 | 36 | 203 |
| 1988 | 195,522 | 136,987 | 12,292 | 1,219 | 8,120 | 1,392 | 35,233 | 43 | 29 | 208 |
| 1989 | 207,977 | 146,027 | 13,054 | 1,249 | 8,254 | 1,401 | 37,723 | 41 | 21 | 206 |
| 1990 | 222,993 | 156,756 | 13,953 | 1,316 | 8,564 | 1,437 | 40,705 | 39 | 16 | 206 |
| 1991 | 240,436 | 169,142 | 14,986 | 1,405 | 9,022 | 1,490 | 44,139 | 38 | 12 | 202 |
| 1992 | 254,939 | 179,372 | 15,810 | 1,494 | 9,431 | 1,521 | 47,060 | 37 | 9 | 206 |
| 1993 | 267,804 | 188,440 | 16,356 | 1,563 | 9,897 | 1,547 | 49,746 | 36 | 6 | 214 |
| 1994 | 279,118 | 196,400 | 16,854 | 1,637 | 10,293 | 1,551 | 52,124 | 34 | 4 | 220 |
| 1995 | 291,682 | 205,315 | 17,348 | 1,715 | 10,717 | 1,573 | 54,761 | 32 | 3 | 218 |
| 1996 | 302,914 | 213,423 | 17,715 | 1,799 | 11,217 | 1,486 | 57,025 | 31 | 1 | 218 |
| 1997 | 316,311 | 223,554 | 18,154 | 1,882 | 11,660 | 1,466 | 59,349 | 30 | 1 | 216 |
| 1998 | 326,817 | 232,324 | 18,395 | 1,940 | 11,936 | 1,435 | 60,540 | 29 | [b] | 218 |
| 1999 | 334,437 | 238,478 | 18,415 | 1,992 | 12,125 | 1,415 | 61,769 | 27 | [b] | 216 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.A5—Total annual benefits paid from OASI trust fund, by type of benefit, selected years 1937–2011 (in millions of dollars)—*Continued*

| Year | Total | Retired-worker and dependents benefits | | | Survivors benefits | | | | Special age-72 beneficiaries | Lump-sum death payments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Retired workers | Wives and husbands | Children | Children | Widowed mothers and fathers | Widow(er)s [a] | Parents | | |
| 2000 | 352,706 | 253,542 | 18,969 | 2,133 | 12,532 | 1,406 | 63,884 | 26 | [b] | 214 |
| 2001 | 372,370 | 268,976 | 19,491 | 2,332 | 13,134 | 1,441 | 66,758 | 26 | [b] | 212 |
| 2002 | 388,170 | 281,624 | 19,884 | 2,475 | 13,690 | 1,476 | 68,782 | 25 | [b] | 213 |
| 2003 | 399,892 | 291,518 | 19,951 | 2,583 | 14,072 | 1,486 | 70,052 | 24 | [b] | 206 |
| 2004 | 415,082 | 304,261 | 20,164 | 2,714 | 14,538 | 1,515 | 71,660 | 24 | [b] | 205 |
| 2005 | 435,373 | 321,706 | 20,500 | 2,888 | 15,103 | 1,535 | 73,411 | 24 | [b] | 206 |
| 2006 | 460,457 | 342,865 | 21,005 | 3,082 | 15,814 | 1,562 | 75,900 | 24 | [b] | 204 |
| 2007 | 485,881 | 364,278 | 21,571 | 3,274 | 16,486 | 1,573 | 78,472 | 24 | [b] | 203 |
| 2008 | 509,056 | 383,999 | 22,022 | 3,482 | 17,041 | 1,592 | 80,692 | 23 | [b] | 205 |
| 2009 | 557,160 | 424,044 | 23,613 | 3,922 | 18,071 | 1,647 | 85,639 | 23 | [b] | 201 |
| 2010 | 577,448 | 443,390 | 24,001 | 4,114 | 18,024 | 1,645 | 86,048 | 23 | [b] | 203 |
| 2011 | 596,212 | 461,234 | 24,176 | 4,288 | 18,100 | 1,647 | 86,541 | 22 | [b] | 204 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Amounts by type of benefit are estimated. The amounts of benefits paid generally do not reflect occasional adjustments such as reimbursements for uncashed checks, reimbursements to correct earlier accounting errors, and interfund transfers to correct earlier allocation errors.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Aged widow(er)s and disabled widow(er)s.
b. Less than $500,000.

CONTACT: Michael Stephens (410) 965-3028 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.A6—Total annual benefits paid from DI trust fund, by type of benefit, 1957–2011 (in millions of dollars)

| Year | Total | Disabled workers | Wives and husbands | Children |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1957 | 57 | 57 | . . . | . . . |
| 1958 | 249 | 246 | 1 | 1 |
| 1959 | 457 | 390 | 29 | 38 |
| 1960 | 568 | 489 | 32 | 48 |
| 1961 | 887 | 724 | 54 | 109 |
| 1962 | 1,105 | 888 | 68 | 149 |
| 1963 | 1,210 | 965 | 73 | 172 |
| 1964 | 1,309 | 1,044 | 79 | 186 |
| 1965 | 1,573 | 1,246 | 95 | 232 |
| 1966 | 1,781 | 1,394 | 108 | 280 |
| 1967 | 1,939 | 1,519 | 113 | 307 |
| 1968 | 2,294 | 1,804 | 131 | 360 |
| 1969 | 2,542 | 2,014 | 139 | 389 |
| 1970 | 3,067 | 2,448 | 165 | 454 |
| 1971 | 3,758 | 3,028 | 192 | 539 |
| 1972 | 4,473 | 3,626 | 224 | 623 |
| 1973 | 5,718 | 4,676 | 281 | 760 |
| 1974 | 6,903 | 5,662 | 320 | 920 |
| 1975 | 8,414 | 6,908 | 385 | 1,121 |
| 1976 | 9,966 | 8,190 | 447 | 1,328 |
| 1977 | 11,463 | 9,456 | 505 | 1,503 |
| 1978 | 12,513 | 10,315 | 541 | 1,657 |
| 1979 | 13,708 | 11,333 | 581 | 1,794 |
| 1980 | 15,437 | 12,816 | 638 | 1,983 |
| 1981 | 17,199 | 14,379 | 684 | 2,136 |
| 1982 | 17,338 | 14,811 | 652 | 1,875 |
| 1983 | 17,530 | 15,196 | 607 | 1,728 |
| 1984 | 17,900 | 15,623 | 536 | 1,741 |
| 1985 | 18,836 | 16,483 | 545 | 1,809 |
| 1986 | 19,847 | 17,409 | 547 | 1,890 |
| 1987 | 20,512 | 18,053 | 532 | 1,926 |
| 1988 | 21,692 | 19,165 | 529 | 1,999 |
| 1989 | 22,873 | 20,314 | 523 | 2,036 |
| 1990 | 24,803 | 22,113 | 531 | 2,159 |
| 1991 | 27,662 | 24,738 | 550 | 2,374 |
| 1992 | 31,091 | 27,856 | 572 | 2,663 |
| 1993 | 34,598 | 30,913 | 572 | 3,112 |
| 1994 | 37,717 | 33,711 | 579 | 3,428 |
| 1995 | 40,898 | 36,610 | 577 | 3,711 |
| 1996 | 44,174 | 39,625 | 515 | 4,034 |
| 1997 | 45,659 | 41,083 | 479 | 4,098 |
| 1998 | 48,173 | 43,467 | 457 | 4,249 |
| 1999 | 51,331 | 46,459 | 433 | 4,439 |
| 2000 | 54,938 | 49,848 | 421 | 4,670 |
| 2001 | 59,577 | 54,244 | 416 | 4,917 |
| 2002 | 65,645 | 59,886 | 423 | 5,337 |
| 2003 | 70,906 | 64,811 | 431 | 5,664 |
| 2004 | 78,202 | 71,685 | 455 | 6,062 |
| 2005 | 85,394 | 78,381 | 483 | 6,531 |
| 2006 | 92,384 | 84,952 | 509 | 6,923 |
| 2007 | 99,086 | 91,314 | 520 | 7,251 |
| 2008 | 106,301 | 98,104 | 534 | 7,664 |
| 2009 | 118,329 | 109,549 | 586 | 8,194 |
| 2010 | 124,191 | 115,059 | 598 | 8,534 |
| 2011 | 128,935 | 119,563 | 608 | 8,765 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Amounts by type of benefit are estimated. The amounts of benefits paid generally do not reflect occasional adjustments such as reimbursements for uncashed checks, reimbursements to correct earlier accounting errors, and interfund transfers to correct earlier allocation errors.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: Michael Stephens (410) 965-3028 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.B1—Number of workers with taxable earnings, amount of earnings, and Social Security numbers issued, selected years 1937–2011

| Year | Number [a] (thousands) | | | Earnings | | | | | Social Security numbers issued [b] (thousands) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Total in covered employment [d] (millions of dollars) | Reported taxable [a] | | Average per worker (dollars) | | |
| | Total | With maximum earnings | New entrants into covered employment [c] | | Amount (millions of dollars) | Percentage of total | Total earnings [d] | Reported taxable | |
| 1937 | 32,900 | 1,031 | 32,900 | 32,200 | 29,620 | 92.0 | 979 | 900 | 37,139 |
| 1940 | 35,390 | 1,196 | 4,430 | 35,700 | 32,970 | 92.4 | 1,009 | 932 | 5,227 |
| 1945 | 46,390 | 6,361 | 3,480 | 71,600 | 62,950 | 87.9 | 1,543 | 1,357 | 3,321 |
| 1950 | 48,280 | 13,936 | 2,520 | 109,800 | 87,500 | 79.7 | 2,274 | 1,812 | 2,891 |
| 1951 | 58,120 | 14,270 | 6,000 | 148,900 | 120,770 | 81.1 | 2,562 | 2,078 | 4,927 |
| 1952 | 59,580 | 16,606 | 3,500 | 159,900 | 128,640 | 80.5 | 2,684 | 2,159 | 4,363 |
| 1953 | 60,840 | 19,013 | 3,090 | 173,000 | 135,870 | 78.5 | 2,844 | 2,233 | 3,464 |
| 1954 | 59,610 | 18,866 | 2,360 | 171,900 | 133,520 | 77.7 | 2,884 | 2,240 | 2,743 |
| 1955 | 65,200 | 16,704 | 4,760 | 196,100 | 157,540 | 80.3 | 3,008 | 2,416 | 4,323 |
| 1956 | 67,610 | 19,236 | 3,660 | 216,800 | 170,720 | 78.8 | 3,207 | 2,525 | 4,376 |
| 1957 | 70,590 | 21,095 | 3,380 | 233,900 | 181,380 | 77.5 | 3,314 | 2,569 | 3,639 |
| 1958 | 69,770 | 21,328 | 2,450 | 236,500 | 180,720 | 76.4 | 3,390 | 2,590 | 2,290 |
| 1959 | 71,700 | 19,112 | 3,180 | 255,000 | 202,310 | 79.3 | 3,556 | 2,822 | 3,388 |
| 1960 | 72,530 | 20,310 | 3,130 | 265,200 | 207,000 | 78.1 | 3,656 | 2,854 | 3,415 |
| 1961 | 72,820 | 21,265 | 2,990 | 270,700 | 209,640 | 77.4 | 3,717 | 2,879 | 3,370 |
| 1962 | 74,280 | 23,154 | 3,360 | 289,000 | 219,050 | 75.8 | 3,891 | 2,949 | 4,519 |
| 1963 | 75,540 | 24,570 | 3,520 | 302,300 | 225,550 | 74.6 | 4,002 | 2,986 | 8,617 |
| 1964 | 77,430 | 26,717 | 3,890 | 324,500 | 236,390 | 72.8 | 4,191 | 3,053 | 5,623 |
| 1965 | 80,680 | 29,136 | 4,620 | 351,700 | 250,730 | 71.3 | 4,359 | 3,108 | 6,131 |
| 1966 | 84,600 | 20,498 | 5,080 | 390,700 | 312,540 | 80.0 | 4,618 | 3,694 | 6,506 |
| 1967 | 87,040 | 22,948 | 4,530 | 422,300 | 329,960 | 78.1 | 4,852 | 3,791 | 5,920 |
| 1968 | 89,380 | 19,120 | 4,830 | 460,000 | 375,840 | 81.7 | 5,147 | 4,205 | 5,862 |
| 1969 | 92,060 | 22,577 | 5,160 | 502,800 | 402,550 | 80.1 | 5,462 | 4,373 | 6,289 |
| 1970 | 93,090 | 24,224 | 4,440 | 531,600 | 415,600 | 78.2 | 5,711 | 4,464 | 6,132 |
| 1971 | 93,340 | 26,404 | 4,470 | 559,700 | 426,960 | 76.3 | 5,996 | 4,574 | 6,401 |
| 1972 | 96,240 | 24,074 | 5,150 | 617,900 | 484,110 | 78.3 | 6,420 | 5,030 | 9,564 |
| 1973 | 99,830 | 20,250 | 5,670 | 686,700 | 561,850 | 81.8 | 6,879 | 5,628 | 10,038 |
| 1974 | 101,330 | 15,310 | 4,940 | 746,700 | 636,760 | 85.3 | 7,369 | 6,284 | 7,998 |
| 1975 | 100,200 | 15,070 | 4,120 | 787,600 | 664,660 | 84.4 | 7,860 | 6,633 | 8,164 |
| 1976 | 102,600 | 15,330 | 4,700 | 874,700 | 737,700 | 84.3 | 8,525 | 7,190 | 9,043 |
| 1977 | 105,800 | 15,700 | 5,070 | 960,100 | 816,550 | 85.0 | 9,075 | 7,718 | 7,724 |
| 1978 | 110,600 | 17,050 | 5,460 | 1,092,600 | 915,600 | 83.8 | 9,879 | 8,278 | 5,260 |
| 1979 | 112,700 | 11,236 | 4,883 | 1,222,200 | 1,067,000 | 87.3 | 10,845 | 9,468 | 5,213 |
| 1980 | 113,000 | 9,903 | 4,243 | 1,328,800 | 1,180,700 | 88.9 | 11,759 | 10,449 | 5,984 |
| 1981 | 113,000 | 8,594 | 4,090 | 1,450,900 | 1,294,100 | 89.2 | 12,840 | 11,452 | 5,581 |
| 1982 | 111,800 | 7,929 | 3,408 | 1,516,600 | 1,365,300 | 90.0 | 13,565 | 12,212 | 5,362 |
| 1983 | 112,100 | 7,044 | 3,914 | 1,615,200 | 1,454,100 | 90.0 | 14,409 | 12,971 | 6,699 |
| 1984 | 116,300 | 7,421 | 4,743 | 1,800,800 | 1,608,800 | 89.3 | 15,484 | 13,833 | 5,980 |
| 1985 | 119,800 | 7,766 | 4,756 | 1,936,800 | 1,722,600 | 88.9 | 16,167 | 14,379 | 5,720 |
| 1986 | 122,900 | 7,624 | 4,641 | 2,081,800 | 1,844,400 | 88.6 | 16,939 | 15,007 | 5,711 |
| 1987 | 125,600 | 7,735 | 4,956 | 2,237,000 | 1,960,000 | 87.6 | 17,811 | 15,605 | 11,621 |
| 1988 | 129,600 | 8,483 | 5,489 | 2,432,800 | 2,088,400 | 85.8 | 18,772 | 16,114 | 11,370 |
| 1989 | 131,700 | 8,110 | 4,856 | 2,578,700 | 2,239,500 | 86.8 | 19,580 | 17,005 | 8,049 |
| 1990 | 133,600 | 7,575 | 4,012 | 2,703,800 | 2,358,000 | 87.2 | 20,238 | 17,650 | 9,054 |
| 1991 | 133,000 | 7,483 | 3,541 | 2,760,500 | 2,422,500 | 87.8 | 20,756 | 18,214 | 7,509 |
| 1992 | 134,000 | 7,667 | 3,918 | 2,917,800 | 2,532,900 | 86.8 | 21,775 | 18,902 | 6,819 |
| 1993 | 136,100 | 7,617 | 4,204 | 3,022,900 | 2,636,100 | 87.2 | 22,211 | 19,369 | 5,893 |
| 1994 | 138,200 | 7,518 | 4,591 | 3,197,000 | 2,785,200 | 87.1 | 23,133 | 20,153 | 5,816 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.B1—Number of workers with taxable earnings, amount of earnings, and Social Security numbers issued, selected years 1937–2011—*Continued*

| Year | Number [a] (thousands) | | | Earnings | | | | | Social Security numbers issued [b] (thousands) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Total in covered employment [d] (millions of dollars) | Reported taxable [a] | | Average per worker (dollars) | | |
| | Total | With maximum earnings | New entrants into covered employment [c] | | Amount (millions of dollars) | Percentage of total | Total earnings [d] | Reported taxable | |
| 1995 | 141,000 | 8,191 | 4,621 | 3,401,800 | 2,919,100 | 85.8 | 24,126 | 20,703 | 5,465 |
| 1996 | 143,400 | 8,682 | 4,620 | 3,587,600 | 3,073,500 | 85.7 | 25,018 | 21,433 | 5,533 |
| 1997 | 146,145 | 9,022 | 4,710 | 3,858,721 | 3,285,000 | 85.1 | 26,403 | 22,478 | 5,413 |
| 1998 | 148,786 | 9,372 | 4,904 | 4,172,641 | 3,524,900 | 84.5 | 28,045 | 23,691 | 5,288 |
| 1999 | 151,333 | 9,209 | 4,966 | 4,467,110 | 3,749,600 | 83.9 | 29,518 | 24,777 | 5,306 |
| 2000 | 154,732 | 9,556 | 5,014 | 4,819,870 | 4,008,500 | 83.2 | 31,150 | 25,906 | 5,476 |
| 2001 | 155,416 | 9,213 | 4,425 | 4,919,536 | 4,167,900 | 84.7 | 31,654 | 26,818 | 5,883 |
| 2002 | 154,893 | 8,416 | 4,279 | 4,938,294 | 4,250,100 | 86.1 | 31,882 | 27,439 | 5,699 |
| 2003 | 154,576 | 8,494 | 4,190 | 5,068,917 | 4,355,000 | 85.9 | 32,792 | 28,174 | 5,372 |
| 2004 | 156,405 | 9,225 | 4,641 | 5,370,545 | 4,554,500 | 84.8 | 34,337 | 29,120 | 6,065 |
| 2005 | 158,511 | 9,652 | 4,983 | 5,668,730 | 4,766,000 | 84.1 | 35,762 | 30,067 | 5,280 |
| 2006 | 161,052 | 9,741 | 5,162 | 6,049,719 | 5,043,400 | 83.4 | 37,564 | 31,315 | 5,662 |
| 2007 | 162,928 | 10,009 | 4,994 | 6,381,306 | 5,268,200 | 82.6 | 39,166 | 32,335 | 5,906 |
| 2008 [e] | 162,340 | 9,758 | 4,322 | 6,490,935 | 5,433,800 | 83.7 | 39,984 | 33,472 | 5,785 |
| 2009 [e] | 157,612 | 8,598 | 3,501 | 6,192,845 | 5,276,200 | 85.2 | 39,292 | 33,476 | 5,548 |
| 2010 [f] | 156,978 | 8,980 | 4,146 | 6,321,973 | 5,320,491 | 84.2 | 40,273 | 33,893 | 5,442 |
| 2011 [g] | 157,736 | -- | -- | 6,594,754 | 5,465,711 | 82.9 | 41,809 | 34,651 | 5,353 |

SOURCES: Social Security Administration, Master Earnings File, 1 percent sample; Bureau of Economic Analysis; Bureau of Labor Statistics.

NOTE: -- = not available.

a. Relates to wage and salary workers from 1937 to 1950. Beginning in 1951, includes self-employment. Reported taxable earnings include Social Security taxable wages as reported by employers and Social Security taxable self-employment income as reported by self-employed individuals. See Table 2.A3 for annual maximum taxable earnings.
b. Excludes railroad account numbers. Since program began, 464.5 million Social Security numbers have been issued. Some individuals have been issued more than one number.
c. Workers reported with first taxable earnings under program in specified year. From 1937 to 2010, 349.7 million different persons reported with taxable earnings.
d. Total wages, including estimated amounts above taxable limit, from 1937 to 1950. Beginning in 1951, also includes reported total net earnings of self-employed persons.
e. Preliminary data.
f. Taxable earnings are preliminary estimates based on Social Security data; employment data are preliminary estimates based on data from Bureau of Labor Statistics.
g. Preliminary estimates based on data from Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of Economic Analysis.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.B2—Number with taxable earnings and amount of earnings, by type of earnings, 1951–2011

| Year | Number [a] (thousands) | | Wage and salary | | | | | Self-employed | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Total in covered employment [b] (millions of dollars) | Reported taxable | | Average per worker (dollars) | | Total in covered employment [c] (millions of dollars) | Reported taxable | | Average per worker (dollars) | |
| | Wage and salary | Self-employed | | Amount [d] (millions of dollars) | Percentage of total wages | Total wages [b] | Reported taxable [d] | | Amount [d] (millions of dollars) | Percentage of total self-employment | Total earnings [c] | Reported taxable [d] |
| 1951 | 54,630 | 4,190 | 132,500 | 111,250 | 84.0 | 2,425 | 2,036 | 16,400 | 9,520 | 58.0 | 3,914 | 2,272 |
| 1952 | 56,060 | 4,240 | 143,500 | 118,880 | 82.8 | 2,560 | 2,121 | 16,400 | 9,760 | 59.5 | 3,868 | 2,302 |
| 1953 | 57,220 | 4,340 | 156,000 | 125,840 | 80.7 | 2,726 | 2,199 | 17,000 | 10,030 | 59.0 | 3,917 | 2,311 |
| 1954 | 55,940 | 4,350 | 155,100 | 123,410 | 79.6 | 2,773 | 2,206 | 16,800 | 10,110 | 60.2 | 3,862 | 2,324 |
| 1955 | 59,560 | 6,810 | 171,600 | 141,810 | 82.6 | 2,881 | 2,381 | 24,500 | 15,730 | 64.2 | 3,598 | 2,310 |
| 1956 | 61,560 | 7,390 | 188,500 | 153,010 | 81.2 | 3,062 | 2,486 | 28,300 | 17,710 | 62.6 | 3,829 | 2,396 |
| 1957 | 64,730 | 7,150 | 205,500 | 163,990 | 79.8 | 3,175 | 2,533 | 28,400 | 17,390 | 61.2 | 3,972 | 2,432 |
| 1958 | 64,040 | 7,130 | 208,000 | 163,140 | 78.4 | 3,248 | 2,547 | 28,500 | 17,580 | 61.7 | 3,997 | 2,466 |
| 1959 | 66,000 | 7,060 | 225,100 | 183,620 | 81.6 | 3,411 | 2,782 | 29,900 | 18,690 | 62.5 | 4,235 | 2,647 |
| 1960 | 66,980 | 6,870 | 236,000 | 188,580 | 79.9 | 3,523 | 2,815 | 29,200 | 18,420 | 63.1 | 4,250 | 2,681 |
| 1961 | 67,360 | 6,790 | 240,700 | 190,850 | 79.3 | 3,573 | 2,833 | 30,000 | 18,790 | 62.6 | 4,418 | 2,767 |
| 1962 | 68,890 | 6,720 | 257,700 | 200,130 | 77.7 | 3,741 | 2,905 | 31,300 | 18,920 | 60.4 | 4,658 | 2,815 |
| 1963 | 70,310 | 6,590 | 270,600 | 206,840 | 76.4 | 3,849 | 2,942 | 31,700 | 18,710 | 59.0 | 4,810 | 2,839 |
| 1964 | 72,230 | 6,480 | 290,900 | 217,430 | 74.7 | 4,027 | 3,010 | 33,600 | 18,960 | 56.4 | 5,185 | 2,926 |
| 1965 | 75,430 | 6,550 | 311,400 | 230,830 | 74.1 | 4,128 | 3,060 | 40,300 | 19,900 | 49.4 | 6,153 | 3,038 |
| 1966 | 79,460 | 6,630 | 346,700 | 287,860 | 83.0 | 4,363 | 3,623 | 44,000 | 24,680 | 56.1 | 6,637 | 3,722 |
| 1967 | 82,020 | 6,470 | 377,500 | 305,670 | 81.0 | 4,603 | 3,727 | 44,800 | 24,290 | 54.2 | 6,924 | 3,754 |
| 1968 | 84,470 | 6,570 | 413,600 | 348,500 | 84.3 | 4,896 | 4,126 | 46,400 | 27,340 | 58.9 | 7,062 | 4,161 |
| 1969 | 87,200 | 6,350 | 455,700 | 375,010 | 82.3 | 5,226 | 4,301 | 47,100 | 27,540 | 58.5 | 7,417 | 4,337 |
| 1970 | 88,180 | 6,270 | 483,600 | 388,680 | 80.4 | 5,484 | 4,408 | 48,000 | 26,920 | 56.1 | 7,656 | 4,293 |
| 1971 | 88,460 | 6,290 | 509,000 | 399,550 | 78.5 | 5,754 | 4,517 | 50,700 | 27,410 | 54.1 | 8,060 | 4,358 |
| 1972 | 91,220 | 6,600 | 563,300 | 452,050 | 80.3 | 6,175 | 4,956 | 54,600 | 32,060 | 58.7 | 8,273 | 4,858 |
| 1973 | 94,610 | 7,100 | 624,400 | 523,450 | 83.8 | 6,600 | 5,533 | 62,300 | 38,400 | 61.6 | 8,775 | 5,408 |
| 1974 | 96,190 | 7,040 | 681,600 | 594,400 | 87.2 | 7,086 | 6,179 | 65,200 | 42,360 | 65.0 | 9,261 | 6,017 |
| 1975 | 94,900 | 7,000 | 717,200 | 621,100 | 86.6 | 7,557 | 6,545 | 70,400 | 43,560 | 61.9 | 10,057 | 6,223 |
| 1976 | 97,230 | 7,400 | 797,200 | 689,200 | 86.4 | 8,199 | 7,088 | 76,800 | 48,500 | 63.2 | 10,378 | 6,554 |
| 1977 | 100,450 | 7,480 | 879,500 | 763,600 | 86.8 | 8,935 | 7,602 | 80,600 | 52,950 | 65.7 | 10,775 | 7,079 |
| 1978 | 104,810 | 8,040 | 998,900 | 856,100 | 85.7 | 9,531 | 8,168 | 93,700 | 59,500 | 63.5 | 11,654 | 7,400 |
| 1979 | 106,900 | 8,200 | 1,122,000 | 997,500 | 88.9 | 10,496 | 9,331 | 100,200 | 69,500 | 69.4 | 12,220 | 8,476 |
| 1980 | 107,200 | 8,200 | 1,231,000 | 1,109,000 | 90.1 | 11,483 | 10,345 | 97,800 | 71,700 | 73.3 | 11,927 | 8,744 |
| 1981 | 107,300 | 8,250 | 1,352,000 | 1,220,000 | 90.2 | 12,600 | 11,370 | 98,900 | 74,100 | 74.9 | 11,988 | 8,982 |
| 1982 | 105,800 | 8,550 | 1,418,000 | 1,290,000 | 91.0 | 13,403 | 12,193 | 98,600 | 75,300 | 76.4 | 11,532 | 8,807 |
| 1983 | 105,900 | 9,200 | 1,502,000 | 1,369,000 | 91.1 | 14,183 | 12,927 | 113,200 | 85,100 | 75.2 | 12,304 | 9,250 |
| 1984 | 109,900 | 9,900 | 1,671,500 | 1,515,000 | 90.6 | 15,209 | 13,785 | 129,300 | 93,800 | 72.5 | 13,061 | 9,475 |
| 1985 | 113,100 | 10,600 | 1,794,500 | 1,621,000 | 90.3 | 15,866 | 14,332 | 142,300 | 101,600 | 71.4 | 13,425 | 9,585 |
| 1986 | 115,900 | 11,200 | 1,921,000 | 1,730,800 | 90.1 | 16,575 | 14,934 | 160,800 | 113,600 | 70.6 | 14,357 | 10,143 |
| 1987 | 118,200 | 12,000 | 2,057,100 | 1,835,100 | 89.2 | 17,404 | 15,525 | 179,900 | 124,900 | 69.4 | 14,992 | 10,408 |
| 1988 | 122,100 | 12,400 | 2,224,700 | 1,952,000 | 87.7 | 18,220 | 15,987 | 208,100 | 136,400 | 65.5 | 16,782 | 11,000 |
| 1989 | 123,900 | 12,900 | 2,367,800 | 2,096,000 | 88.5 | 19,111 | 16,917 | 210,900 | 143,500 | 68.0 | 16,349 | 11,124 |
| 1990 | 126,100 | 12,500 | 2,510,000 | 2,222,000 | 88.5 | 19,905 | 17,621 | 193,800 | 136,000 | 70.2 | 15,504 | 10,880 |
| 1991 | 125,200 | 12,800 | 2,565,000 | 2,283,000 | 89.0 | 20,487 | 18,235 | 195,500 | 139,500 | 71.4 | 15,273 | 10,898 |
| 1992 | 126,000 | 13,100 | 2,711,000 | 2,386,000 | 88.0 | 21,516 | 18,937 | 206,800 | 146,600 | 71.0 | 15,786 | 11,214 |
| 1993 | 128,100 | 13,200 | 2,808,900 | 2,483,400 | 88.4 | 21,927 | 19,386 | 214,000 | 152,700 | 71.4 | 16,212 | 11,568 |
| 1994 | 130,100 | 13,300 | 2,964,100 | 2,624,500 | 88.5 | 22,783 | 20,173 | 232,900 | 160,700 | 69.0 | 17,511 | 12,083 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.B2—Number with taxable earnings and amount of earnings, by type of earnings, 1951–2011—*Continued*

| Year | Number [a] (thousands) | | Wage and salary | | | | | Self-employed | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Total in covered employment [b] (millions of dollars) | Reported taxable | | Average per worker (dollars) | | Total in covered employment [c] (millions of dollars) | Reported taxable | | Average per worker (dollars) | |
| | Wage and salary | Self-employed | | Amount [d] (millions of dollars) | Percentage of total wages | Total wages [b] | Reported taxable [d] | | Amount [d] (millions of dollars) | Percentage of total self-employment | Total earnings [c] | Reported taxable [d] |
| 1995 | 132,800 | 13,500 | 3,159,100 | 2,754,300 | 87.2 | 23,788 | 20,740 | 242,700 | 164,800 | 67.9 | 17,978 | 12,207 |
| 1996 | 135,100 | 13,900 | 3,331,900 | 2,901,700 | 87.1 | 24,662 | 21,478 | 255,700 | 171,800 | 67.2 | 18,396 | 12,360 |
| 1997 | 137,765 | 14,020 | 3,586,721 | 3,104,300 | 86.5 | 26,035 | 22,533 | 272,000 | 180,700 | 66.4 | 19,401 | 12,889 |
| 1998 | 140,386 | 14,230 | 3,882,341 | 3,333,700 | 85.9 | 27,655 | 23,747 | 290,300 | 191,200 | 65.9 | 20,401 | 13,436 |
| 1999 | 142,703 | 14,500 | 4,159,210 | 3,547,300 | 85.3 | 29,146 | 24,858 | 307,900 | 202,300 | 65.7 | 21,234 | 13,952 |
| 2000 | 146,097 | 14,675 | 4,494,170 | 3,798,400 | 84.5 | 30,762 | 25,999 | 325,700 | 210,100 | 64.5 | 22,194 | 14,317 |
| 2001 | 146,596 | 14,930 | 4,586,990 | 3,950,100 | 86.1 | 31,290 | 26,945 | 332,546 | 217,800 | 65.5 | 22,274 | 14,588 |
| 2002 | 145,793 | 15,249 | 4,596,694 | 4,021,800 | 87.5 | 31,529 | 27,586 | 341,600 | 228,300 | 66.8 | 22,401 | 14,971 |
| 2003 | 145,101 | 15,969 | 4,708,439 | 4,114,000 | 87.4 | 32,449 | 28,353 | 360,478 | 241,000 | 66.9 | 22,574 | 15,092 |
| 2004 | 146,662 | 16,496 | 4,973,650 | 4,295,900 | 86.4 | 33,912 | 29,291 | 396,895 | 258,600 | 65.2 | 24,060 | 15,677 |
| 2005 | 148,530 | 17,098 | 5,231,330 | 4,490,500 | 85.8 | 35,221 | 30,233 | 437,400 | 275,500 | 63.0 | 25,582 | 16,113 |
| 2006 | 150,787 | 17,724 | 5,585,095 | 4,751,700 | 85.1 | 37,040 | 31,513 | 464,624 | 291,700 | 62.8 | 26,214 | 16,458 |
| 2007 | 152,474 | 18,214 | 5,900,235 | 4,973,300 | 84.3 | 38,697 | 32,617 | 481,071 | 294,900 | 61.3 | 26,412 | 16,191 |
| 2008 [e] | 152,021 | 17,971 | 6,014,158 | 5,140,900 | 85.5 | 39,561 | 33,817 | 476,777 | 292,900 | 61.4 | 26,530 | 16,298 |
| 2009 [e] | 147,027 | 18,040 | 5,737,819 | 4,986,100 | 86.9 | 39,026 | 33,913 | 455,026 | 290,100 | 63.8 | 25,223 | 16,081 |
| 2010 [f] | 146,556 | 16,604 | 5,859,645 | 5,027,200 | 85.8 | 39,982 | 34,302 | 462,328 | 293,291 | 63.4 | 27,844 | 17,664 |
| 2011 [g] | 147,552 | 16,386 | 6,111,976 | 5,170,686 | 84.6 | 41,423 | 35,043 | 482,778 | 295,025 | 61.1 | 29,463 | 18,005 |

SOURCES: Social Security Administration, Master Earnings File, 1 percent sample; Bureau of Economic Analysis; Bureau of Labor Statistics.

NOTE: See Table 4.B1 for wage and salary data before 1951.

a. Represents total number in specified type of employment. Persons with both types of covered employment during the year are included in each type.
b. Total wages, including estimated amounts above the taxable limit.
c. Reported self-employment net earnings.
d. Includes Social Security taxable wages as reported by employers and Social Security taxable self-employment income as reported by self-employed individuals. See Table 2.A3 for annual maximum taxable earnings.
e. Preliminary data.
f. Taxable earnings are preliminary estimates based on Social Security data; employment data are preliminary estimates based on data from Bureau of Labor Statistics.
g. Preliminary estimates based on data from Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of Economic Analysis.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.B3—Number of workers and median annual earnings, by type of earnings and sex, selected years 1937–2010

| Year | All workers [a] | | | Wage and salary | | | Self-employed [b] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Men | Women | Subtotal | Men | Women | Subtotal | Men | Women |
| | | | | *Number (thousands)*[c] | | | | | |
| 1937 | 32,900 | 23,810 | 9,090 | 32,900 | 23,810 | 9,090 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1940 | 35,390 | 25,570 | 9,820 | 35,390 | 25,570 | 9,820 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1945 | 46,390 | 28,820 | 17,570 | 46,390 | 28,820 | 17,570 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1950 | 48,280 | 32,620 | 15,660 | 48,280 | 32,620 | 15,660 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1955 | 65,200 | 43,140 | 22,060 | 59,560 | 38,240 | 21,320 | 6,810 | 5,980 | 830 |
| 1960 | 72,530 | 47,900 | 24,630 | 66,980 | 43,100 | 23,880 | 6,870 | 5,990 | 880 |
| 1965 | 80,680 | 51,990 | 28,690 | 75,430 | 47,500 | 27,930 | 6,550 | 5,640 | 910 |
| 1970 | 93,090 | 57,330 | 35,760 | 88,180 | 53,180 | 35,000 | 6,270 | 5,370 | 900 |
| 1975 | 100,200 | 59,520 | 40,680 | 94,900 | 55,140 | 39,760 | 7,000 | 5,790 | 1,210 |
| 1980 | 113,000 | 64,288 | 48,712 | 107,200 | 59,751 | 47,449 | 8,200 | 6,407 | 1,793 |
| 1985 | 119,800 | 66,113 | 53,687 | 113,100 | 61,285 | 51,815 | 10,600 | 7,623 | 2,977 |
| 1986 | 122,900 | 67,412 | 55,488 | 115,900 | 62,398 | 53,502 | 11,200 | 7,932 | 3,268 |
| 1987 | 125,600 | 68,591 | 57,009 | 118,200 | 63,306 | 54,894 | 12,000 | 8,450 | 3,550 |
| 1988 | 129,600 | 70,596 | 59,004 | 122,100 | 65,270 | 56,830 | 12,400 | 8,630 | 3,770 |
| 1989 | 131,700 | 71,517 | 60,183 | 123,900 | 66,105 | 57,795 | 12,900 | 8,842 | 4,058 |
| 1990 | 133,600 | 72,291 | 61,309 | 126,100 | 67,064 | 59,036 | 12,500 | 8,526 | 3,974 |
| 1991 | 133,000 | 71,787 | 61,213 | 125,200 | 66,406 | 58,794 | 12,800 | 8,669 | 4,131 |
| 1992 | 134,000 | 72,016 | 61,984 | 126,000 | 66,543 | 59,457 | 13,100 | 8,797 | 4,303 |
| 1993 | 136,100 | 73,154 | 62,946 | 128,100 | 67,673 | 60,427 | 13,200 | 8,840 | 4,360 |
| 1994 | 138,200 | 73,989 | 64,211 | 130,100 | 68,481 | 61,619 | 13,300 | 8,840 | 4,460 |
| 1995 | 141,000 | 75,444 | 65,556 | 132,800 | 69,900 | 62,900 | 13,500 | 8,908 | 4,592 |
| 1996 | 143,400 | 76,241 | 67,158 | 135,100 | 70,670 | 64,429 | 13,900 | 9,074 | 4,826 |
| 1997 | 146,145 | 77,498 | 68,647 | 137,765 | 71,910 | 65,855 | 14,020 | 9,078 | 4,942 |
| 1998 | 148,786 | 78,671 | 70,115 | 140,386 | 73,111 | 67,275 | 14,230 | 9,108 | 5,122 |
| 1999 | 151,333 | 80,042 | 71,291 | 142,703 | 74,376 | 68,327 | 14,500 | 9,224 | 5,276 |
| 2000 | 154,732 | 81,654 | 73,078 | 146,097 | 76,033 | 70,064 | 14,675 | 9,277 | 5,398 |
| 2001 | 155,416 | 82,006 | 73,410 | 146,596 | 76,303 | 70,293 | 14,930 | 9,354 | 5,576 |
| 2002 | 154,893 | 81,568 | 73,325 | 145,793 | 75,711 | 70,082 | 15,249 | 9,442 | 5,807 |
| 2003 | 154,576 | 81,263 | 73,313 | 145,101 | 75,200 | 69,901 | 15,969 | 9,860 | 6,109 |
| 2004 | 156,405 | 82,103 | 74,302 | 146,662 | 75,910 | 70,752 | 16,496 | 10,088 | 6,408 |
| 2005 | 158,511 | 83,073 | 75,438 | 148,530 | 76,758 | 71,772 | 17,098 | 10,395 | 6,703 |
| 2006 | 161,052 | 84,284 | 76,768 | 150,787 | 77,820 | 72,967 | 17,724 | 10,705 | 7,019 |
| 2007 | 162,928 | 85,134 | 77,794 | 152,474 | 78,612 | 73,862 | 18,214 | 10,891 | 7,323 |
| 2008 [d] | 162,340 | 84,669 | 77,671 | 152,021 | 78,330 | 73,691 | 17,971 | 10,571 | 7,400 |
| 2009 [d] | 157,612 | 81,655 | 75,957 | 147,027 | 75,330 | 71,697 | 18,040 | 10,413 | 7,627 |
| 2010 [d] | 156,978 | 81,209 | 75,769 | 146,556 | 75,040 | 71,516 | 16,604 | 9,493 | 7,111 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.B3—Number of workers and median annual earnings, by type of earnings and sex, selected years 1937–2010—*Continued*

| Year | All workers [a] | | | Wage and salary | | | Self-employed [b] | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Men | Women | Subtotal | Men | Women | Subtotal | Men | Women |
| | | | | ***Median earnings [e] (dollars)*** | | | | | |
| 1937 | 761 | 945 | 484 | 761 | 945 | 484 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1940 | 746 | 935 | 472 | 746 | 935 | 472 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1945 | 1,159 | 1,654 | 770 | 1,159 | 1,654 | 770 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1950 | 1,926 | 2,532 | 1,124 | 1,926 | 2,532 | 1,124 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1955 | 2,438 | 3,315 | 1,351 | 2,383 | 3,348 | 1,338 | 2,397 | 2,550 | 1,552 |
| 1960 | 2,894 | 3,879 | 1,679 | 2,833 | 3,875 | 1,676 | 2,903 | 3,129 | 1,695 |
| 1965 | 3,414 | 4,685 | 1,984 | 3,319 | 4,630 | 1,979 | 3,858 | 4,242 | 1,898 |
| 1970 | 4,375 | 6,180 | 2,735 | 4,317 | 6,173 | 2,770 | 5,104 | 5,683 | 2,360 |
| 1975 | 5,803 | 8,250 | 3,730 | 5,790 | 8,315 | 3,794 | 6,700 | 7,846 | 3,113 |
| 1980 | 8,549 | 11,963 | 6,012 | 8,612 | 12,166 | 6,106 | 8,699 | 10,572 | 4,133 |
| 1985 | 11,265 | 14,959 | 8,293 | 11,638 | 15,706 | 8,525 | 9,877 | 12,301 | 5,529 |
| 1986 | 11,831 | 15,579 | 8,796 | 12,064 | 16,025 | 9,019 | 10,424 | 12,908 | 6,152 |
| 1987 | 12,327 | 16,073 | 9,261 | 12,576 | 16,559 | 9,500 | 10,886 | 13,401 | 6,573 |
| 1988 | 12,825 | 16,613 | 9,753 | 13,086 | 17,055 | 9,992 | 11,478 | 14,090 | 7,036 |
| 1989 | 13,314 | 17,014 | 10,265 | 13,762 | 17,800 | 10,577 | 11,602 | 14,538 | 7,010 |
| 1990 | 13,898 | 17,582 | 10,837 | 14,432 | 18,483 | 11,199 | 11,220 | 14,097 | 6,898 |
| 1991 | 14,278 | 17,765 | 11,369 | 14,859 | 18,730 | 11,767 | 11,125 | 13,703 | 7,186 |
| 1992 | 14,739 | 18,208 | 11,842 | 15,386 | 19,292 | 12,268 | 11,392 | 13,966 | 7,452 |
| 1993 | 15,000 | 18,430 | 12,093 | 15,665 | 19,516 | 12,546 | 11,595 | 14,128 | 7,720 |
| 1994 | 15,560 | 19,249 | 12,422 | 16,010 | 19,969 | 12,807 | 12,051 | 14,737 | 8,002 |
| 1995 | 16,108 | 19,907 | 12,897 | 16,618 | 20,672 | 13,296 | 12,198 | 14,931 | 8,301 |
| 1996 | 16,712 | 20,779 | 13,335 | 17,256 | 21,591 | 13,763 | 12,481 | 15,300 | 8,628 |
| 1997 | 17,562 | 21,814 | 14,043 | 18,127 | 22,693 | 14,482 | 12,910 | 15,911 | 8,944 |
| 1998 | 18,513 | 23,028 | 14,834 | 19,103 | 23,920 | 15,290 | 13,462 | 16,565 | 9,365 |
| 1999 | 19,265 | 23,927 | 15,465 | 19,885 | 24,839 | 15,938 | 14,051 | 17,338 | 9,784 |
| 2000 | 20,225 | 25,032 | 16,287 | 20,885 | 25,999 | 16,801 | 14,927 | 18,538 | 10,270 |
| 2001 | 20,905 | 25,643 | 17,037 | 21,629 | 26,647 | 17,595 | 15,010 | 18,681 | 10,470 |
| 2002 | 21,193 | 25,765 | 17,461 | 21,987 | 26,892 | 18,085 | 14,429 | 17,761 | 10,514 |
| 2003 | 21,610 | 26,173 | 17,845 | 22,473 | 27,364 | 18,497 | 14,512 | 17,998 | 10,678 |
| 2004 | 22,335 | 27,061 | 18,421 | 23,242 | 28,305 | 19,138 | 14,912 | 18,430 | 11,100 |
| 2005 | 22,985 | 27,886 | 18,886 | 23,905 | 29,154 | 19,633 | 15,543 | 19,289 | 11,559 |
| 2006 | 23,857 | 28,918 | 19,598 | 24,843 | 30,262 | 20,396 | 15,889 | 19,769 | 11,911 |
| 2007 | 24,595 | 29,741 | 20,360 | 25,685 | 31,188 | 21,213 | 15,727 | 19,525 | 12,082 |
| 2008 [d] | 25,216 | 30,261 | 21,051 | 26,392 | 31,825 | 22,027 | 15,402 | 19,258 | 12,223 |
| 2009 [d] | 24,831 | 29,362 | 21,156 | 26,131 | 31,007 | 22,260 | 14,210 | 17,551 | 11,913 |
| 2010 [d] | 24,940 | 29,607 | 21,146 | 26,274 | 31,283 | 22,316 | 13,793 | 17,107 | 11,783 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Earnings File, 1 percent sample.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. Workers with earnings in both wage and salary employment and self-employment are counted in each type of employment but only once in the total.
b. Not covered before 1951.
c. Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.
d. Preliminary data.
e. For all workers, medians relate to combined earnings from wage and salary employment and self-employment. For all wage and salary workers, medians relate to wages and salaries only.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.B4—Percentage of workers with earnings below annual maximum taxable, by sex, selected years 1937–2010

| Year | All workers [a] | | | All self-employed workers | | | Annual maximum taxable earnings (dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women | |
| 1937 | 96.9 | 95.8 | 99.7 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 3,000 |
| 1940 | 96.6 | 95.4 | 99.7 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 3,000 |
| 1945 | 86.3 | 78.6 | 98.9 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 3,000 |
| 1950 | 71.1 | 59.9 | 94.6 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 3,000 |
| 1951 | 75.5 | 64.6 | 96.7 | 65.4 | 62.6 | 83.3 | 3,600 |
| 1952 | 72.1 | 60.0 | 95.4 | 64.1 | 61.2 | 83.5 | 3,600 |
| 1953 | 68.8 | 55.5 | 93.8 | 62.9 | 59.5 | 83.1 | 3,600 |
| 1954 | 68.4 | 55.4 | 93.0 | 62.6 | 58.8 | 82.8 | 3,600 |
| 1955 | 74.4 | 63.4 | 95.9 | 74.0 | 72.3 | 86.3 | 4,200 |
| 1956 | 71.6 | 59.7 | 94.5 | 71.2 | 69.1 | 86.0 | 4,200 |
| 1957 | 70.1 | 58.7 | 93.1 | 69.6 | 67.2 | 85.5 | 4,200 |
| 1958 | 69.4 | 58.4 | 91.8 | 68.8 | 66.3 | 85.7 | 4,200 |
| 1959 | 73.3 | 62.7 | 94.3 | 72.0 | 69.6 | 88.0 | 4,800 |
| 1960 | 72.0 | 60.9 | 93.5 | 71.6 | 69.2 | 87.7 | 4,800 |
| 1961 | 70.8 | 59.6 | 92.4 | 70.3 | 67.8 | 86.9 | 4,800 |
| 1962 | 68.8 | 57.1 | 91.1 | 67.9 | 65.3 | 85.3 | 4,800 |
| 1963 | 67.5 | 55.5 | 90.0 | 66.3 | 63.4 | 85.3 | 4,800 |
| 1964 | 65.5 | 53.1 | 88.5 | 63.8 | 60.5 | 84.4 | 4,800 |
| 1965 | 63.9 | 51.0 | 87.3 | 59.5 | 55.8 | 82.5 | 4,800 |
| 1966 | 75.8 | 64.4 | 95.6 | 68.3 | 65.0 | 88.4 | 6,600 |
| 1967 | 73.6 | 61.5 | 94.2 | 66.7 | 63.2 | 87.5 | 6,600 |
| 1968 | 78.6 | 68.0 | 96.3 | 70.3 | 67.2 | 89.7 | 7,800 |
| 1969 | 75.5 | 62.8 | 96.0 | 68.3 | 65.0 | 89.1 | 7,800 |
| 1970 | 74.0 | 61.8 | 93.5 | 67.8 | 64.3 | 88.3 | 7,800 |
| 1971 | 71.7 | 59.1 | 91.7 | 66.7 | 63.3 | 86.2 | 7,800 |
| 1972 | 75.0 | 62.9 | 93.9 | 68.8 | 65.0 | 89.7 | 9,000 |
| 1973 | 79.7 | 68.9 | 96.2 | 71.1 | 67.4 | 91.0 | 10,800 |
| 1974 | 84.9 | 76.2 | 97.8 | 75.7 | 72.1 | 94.0 | 13,200 |
| 1975 | 84.9 | 76.4 | 97.5 | 77.8 | 74.4 | 93.9 | 14,100 |
| 1976 | 85.1 | 76.3 | 97.5 | 78.6 | 75.1 | 94.3 | 15,300 |
| 1977 | 85.2 | 76.3 | 97.5 | 79.3 | 75.8 | 94.1 | 16,500 |
| 1978 | 84.6 | 75.4 | 97.1 | 79.3 | 75.6 | 94.0 | 17,700 |
| 1979 | 90.0 | 83.6 | 98.6 | 84.3 | 81.3 | 95.9 | 22,900 |
| 1980 | 91.2 | 85.5 | 98.8 | 86.9 | 84.2 | 96.6 | 25,900 |
| 1981 | 92.4 | 87.4 | 99.0 | 89.4 | 87.1 | 97.2 | 29,700 |
| 1982 | 92.9 | 88.3 | 98.9 | 91.0 | 88.8 | 97.7 | 32,400 |
| 1983 | 93.7 | 89.6 | 99.0 | 92.0 | 90.0 | 97.7 | 35,700 |
| 1984 | 93.6 | 89.4 | 98.9 | 91.8 | 89.7 | 97.6 | 37,800 |
| 1985 | 93.5 | 89.3 | 98.8 | 92.0 | 89.8 | 97.5 | 39,600 |
| 1986 | 93.8 | 89.7 | 98.7 | 92.3 | 90.2 | 97.5 | 42,000 |
| 1987 | 93.9 | 89.9 | 98.6 | 92.5 | 90.4 | 97.5 | 43,800 |
| 1988 | 93.5 | 89.4 | 98.3 | 91.7 | 89.4 | 97.1 | 45,000 |
| 1989 | 93.8 | 90.1 | 98.3 | 92.4 | 90.1 | 97.3 | 48,000 |
| 1990 | 94.3 | 90.9 | 98.4 | 93.3 | 91.3 | 97.7 | 51,300 |
| 1991 | 94.4 | 91.1 | 98.3 | 93.6 | 91.6 | 97.7 | 53,400 |
| 1992 | 94.3 | 91.0 | 98.1 | 93.6 | 91.7 | 97.6 | 55,500 |
| 1993 | 94.4 | 91.3 | 98.1 | 93.7 | 91.9 | 97.4 | 57,600 |
| 1994 | 94.6 | 91.4 | 98.1 | 93.9 | 92.0 | 97.5 | 60,600 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.B4—Percentage of workers with earnings below annual maximum taxable, by sex, selected years 1937–2010—*Continued*

| Year | All workers [a] | | | All self-employed workers | | | Annual maximum taxable earnings (dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women | |
| 1995 | 94.2 | 91.0 | 97.9 | 93.9 | 92.0 | 97.5 | 61,200 |
| 1996 | 93.9 | 90.6 | 97.7 | 93.9 | 92.0 | 97.4 | 62,700 |
| 1997 | 93.8 | 90.5 | 97.6 | 93.8 | 91.9 | 97.3 | 65,400 |
| 1998 | 93.7 | 90.3 | 97.5 | 94.0 | 92.2 | 97.3 | 68,400 |
| 1999 | 93.9 | 90.7 | 97.5 | 94.2 | 92.3 | 97.4 | 72,600 |
| 2000 | 93.8 | 90.6 | 97.4 | 92.5 | 90.1 | 96.6 | 76,200 |
| 2001 | 94.1 | 91.0 | 97.5 | 93.0 | 90.8 | 96.8 | 80,400 |
| 2002 | 94.6 | 91.8 | 97.7 | 94.9 | 93.2 | 97.7 | 84,900 |
| 2003 | 94.5 | 91.8 | 97.5 | 95.0 | 93.4 | 97.6 | 87,000 |
| 2004 | 94.1 | 91.2 | 97.3 | 94.8 | 93.1 | 97.5 | 87,900 |
| 2005 | 93.9 | 91.0 | 97.1 | 94.7 | 93.0 | 97.4 | 90,000 |
| 2006 | 94.0 | 91.1 | 97.1 | 95.0 | 93.2 | 97.7 | 94,200 |
| 2007 | 93.9 | 91.0 | 97.0 | 95.2 | 93.5 | 97.8 | 97,500 |
| 2008 [b] | 94.0 | 91.2 | 97.0 | 95.5 | 93.8 | 98.0 | 102,000 |
| 2009 [b] | 94.5 | 92.0 | 97.2 | 96.0 | 94.4 | 98.3 | 106,800 |
| 2010 [b] | 94.3 | 91.7 | 97.0 | 96.1 | 94.4 | 98.3 | 106,800 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Earnings File, 1 percent sample.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. From 1937 to 1950, relates to wage and salary workers. Beginning in 1951, includes self-employed workers.
b. Preliminary data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.B5—Number of workers, by sex and age, selected years 1937–2010 (in thousands)

| Year | Total, all ages | Under 20 | 20–24 | 25–29 | 30–34 | 35–39 | 40–44 | 45–49 | 50–54 | 55–59 | 60–61 | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–71 | 72 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | ***All workers*** | | | | | | | |
| 1937 | 32,900 | 3,277 | 6,302 | 5,480 | 4,413 | 3,688 | 3,055 | 2,580 | 1,918 | 1,308 | 384 | 398 | [a] 97 | . . . | . . . |
| 1940 | 35,390 | 2,963 | 6,481 | 5,794 | 4,904 | 3,930 | 3,342 | 2,706 | 2,147 | 1,488 | 437 | 494 | 451 | 106 | 152 |
| 1945 | 46,390 | 6,313 | 5,908 | 5,571 | 5,495 | 5,288 | 4,623 | 4,061 | 3,275 | 2,577 | 831 | 926 | 975 | 214 | 333 |
| 1950 | 48,280 | 4,469 | 7,057 | 6,732 | 5,991 | 5,609 | 5,016 | 4,076 | 3,375 | 2,597 | 811 | 1,052 | 979 | 210 | 306 |
| 1955 | 65,200 | 5,410 | 7,065 | 7,499 | 7,801 | 7,458 | 7,222 | 6,507 | 5,299 | 4,261 | 1,423 | 1,893 | 2,091 | 537 | 734 |
| 1960 | 72,530 | 6,328 | 8,749 | 7,461 | 7,812 | 8,301 | 7,938 | 7,432 | 6,448 | 4,996 | 1,643 | 2,102 | 1,989 | 419 | 912 |
| 1965 | 80,680 | 8,556 | 11,066 | 8,261 | 7,488 | 8,120 | 8,550 | 7,936 | 7,163 | 5,931 | 1,943 | 2,272 | 2,027 | 424 | 943 |
| 1970 | 93,090 | 10,790 | 14,945 | 10,587 | 8,492 | 8,028 | 8,539 | 8,647 | 7,700 | 6,594 | 2,236 | 2,692 | 2,362 | 475 | 1,003 |
| 1975 | 100,200 | 11,939 | 16,419 | 13,852 | 10,304 | 8,644 | 7,997 | 8,157 | 7,896 | 6,626 | 2,289 | 2,543 | 2,139 | 444 | 951 |
| 1980 | 113,000 | 12,372 | 18,403 | 16,464 | 14,184 | 10,982 | 9,003 | 7,961 | 7,768 | 7,076 | 2,326 | 2,632 | 2,292 | 491 | 1,046 |
| 1985 | 119,800 | 10,685 | 17,727 | 18,012 | 16,193 | 14,276 | 10,961 | 8,713 | 7,435 | 6,870 | 2,410 | 2,726 | 2,206 | 489 | 1,097 |
| 1990 | 133,600 | 10,907 | 16,760 | 18,701 | 18,696 | 17,008 | 14,984 | 11,119 | 8,533 | 6,928 | 2,454 | 2,854 | 2,687 | 605 | 1,362 |
| 1995 | 141,000 | 10,832 | 15,465 | 17,078 | 18,692 | 18,760 | 16,918 | 14,622 | 10,510 | 7,667 | 2,440 | 2,777 | 2,836 | 699 | 1,704 |
| 1996 | 143,400 | 11,156 | 15,251 | 17,184 | 18,389 | 19,026 | 17,481 | 15,108 | 11,205 | 7,942 | 2,520 | 2,804 | 2,863 | 698 | 1,772 |
| 1997 | 146,145 | 11,402 | 15,486 | 17,156 | 18,033 | 19,279 | 17,964 | 15,369 | 12,023 | 8,453 | 2,569 | 2,902 | 2,913 | 731 | 1,865 |
| 1998 | 148,786 | 11,904 | 15,712 | 17,010 | 17,694 | 19,366 | 18,393 | 15,763 | 12,662 | 8,947 | 2,687 | 2,991 | 2,970 | 753 | 1,932 |
| 1999 | 151,333 | 12,241 | 16,106 | 16,754 | 17,517 | 19,407 | 18,769 | 16,318 | 13,297 | 9,332 | 2,759 | 3,087 | 3,013 | 771 | 1,962 |
| 2000 | 154,732 | 12,413 | 16,703 | 16,438 | 17,715 | 19,245 | 19,199 | 16,990 | 14,156 | 9,681 | 2,876 | 3,243 | 3,159 | 829 | 2,083 |
| 2001 | 155,416 | 11,753 | 16,981 | 16,081 | 17,688 | 18,783 | 19,336 | 17,449 | 14,571 | 10,288 | 2,989 | 3,331 | 3,230 | 828 | 2,107 |
| 2002 | 154,893 | 11,045 | 17,015 | 15,952 | 17,346 | 18,108 | 19,213 | 17,698 | 14,625 | 10,936 | 3,266 | 3,425 | 3,301 | 813 | 2,150 |
| 2003 | 154,576 | 10,483 | 17,018 | 15,904 | 16,940 | 17,527 | 19,069 | 17,879 | 14,831 | 11,387 | 3,506 | 3,554 | 3,425 | 825 | 2,226 |
| 2004 | 156,405 | 10,558 | 17,201 | 16,216 | 16,613 | 17,283 | 18,974 | 18,153 | 15,333 | 11,987 | 3,490 | 3,883 | 3,584 | 851 | 2,280 |
| 2005 | 158,511 | 10,850 | 17,359 | 16,654 | 16,179 | 17,312 | 18,694 | 18,414 | 15,845 | 12,591 | 3,416 | 4,181 | 3,754 | 904 | 2,357 |
| 2006 | 161,052 | 11,130 | 17,545 | 17,138 | 15,923 | 17,395 | 18,339 | 18,623 | 16,376 | 13,038 | 3,798 | 4,373 | 3,962 | 958 | 2,453 |
| 2007 | 162,928 | 11,107 | 17,636 | 17,481 | 16,019 | 17,288 | 17,934 | 18,707 | 16,788 | 13,278 | 4,462 | 4,416 | 4,276 | 967 | 2,568 |
| 2008 [b] | 162,340 | 10,284 | 17,523 | 17,569 | 16,045 | 16,941 | 17,415 | 18,588 | 17,025 | 13,517 | 4,633 | 4,646 | 4,496 | 1,020 | 2,640 |
| 2009 [b] | 157,612 | 8,641 | 16,806 | 17,062 | 15,821 | 16,171 | 16,733 | 18,066 | 16,842 | 13,717 | 4,437 | 5,105 | 4,538 | 1,034 | 2,637 |
| 2010 [b] | 156,978 | 8,093 | 17,020 | 17,040 | 16,063 | 15,592 | 16,558 | 17,611 | 16,867 | 13,984 | 4,406 | 5,438 | 4,605 | 1,030 | 2,671 |
| | | | | | | | | ***Men*** | | | | | | | |
| 1937 | 23,810 | 2,020 | 4,021 | 3,797 | 3,237 | 3,775 | 2,387 | 2,091 | 1,606 | 1,110 | 330 | 351 | [a] 85 | . . . | . . . |
| 1940 | 25,570 | 1,821 | 4,072 | 4,028 | 3,545 | 2,922 | 2,550 | 2,151 | 1,770 | 1,265 | 373 | 434 | 403 | 96 | 140 |
| 1945 | 28,820 | 3,343 | 2,296 | 3,054 | 3,502 | 3,486 | 3,150 | 2,840 | 2,409 | 1,984 | 664 | 765 | 838 | 189 | 300 |
| 1950 | 32,620 | 2,530 | 4,215 | 4,497 | 4,135 | 3,889 | 3,419 | 2,827 | 2,417 | 1,951 | 635 | 843 | 815 | 181 | 266 |
| 1955 | 43,140 | 3,026 | 3,980 | 5,019 | 5,345 | 5,035 | 4,846 | 4,327 | 3,595 | 2,995 | 1,012 | 1,387 | 1,566 | 414 | 593 |
| 1960 | 47,900 | 3,748 | 5,455 | 5,148 | 5,464 | 5,591 | 5,188 | 4,818 | 4,183 | 3,336 | 1,125 | 1,480 | 1,392 | 293 | 697 |
| 1965 | 51,990 | 5,206 | 6,731 | 5,574 | 5,153 | 5,416 | 5,464 | 5,002 | 4,536 | 3,803 | 1,274 | 1,519 | 1,359 | 280 | 673 |
| 1970 | 57,330 | 6,308 | 8,639 | 6,760 | 5,564 | 5,126 | 5,287 | 5,242 | 4,671 | 4,084 | 1,392 | 1,730 | 1,522 | 321 | 684 |
| 1975 | 59,520 | 6,635 | 9,122 | 8,245 | 6,440 | 5,311 | 4,831 | 4,891 | 4,729 | 4,023 | 1,418 | 1,595 | 1,352 | 285 | 643 |
| 1980 | 64,288 | 6,620 | 9,971 | 9,278 | 8,206 | 6,372 | 5,178 | 4,590 | 4,516 | 4,152 | 1,391 | 1,597 | 1,411 | 309 | 697 |
| 1985 | 66,114 | 5,547 | 9,432 | 9,870 | 9,066 | 7,920 | 6,050 | 4,838 | 4,186 | 3,932 | 1,408 | 1,593 | 1,297 | 289 | 686 |
| 1990 | 72,292 | 5,690 | 8,835 | 10,131 | 10,251 | 9,216 | 7,977 | 5,976 | 4,651 | 3,857 | 1,381 | 1,619 | 1,526 | 358 | 823 |
| 1995 | 75,443 | 5,590 | 8,069 | 9,097 | 10,146 | 10,106 | 8,966 | 7,663 | 5,620 | 4,193 | 1,374 | 1,547 | 1,614 | 405 | 1,053 |
| 1996 | 76,241 | 5,672 | 7,876 | 9,074 | 9,935 | 10,198 | 9,240 | 7,873 | 5,963 | 4,307 | 1,416 | 1,569 | 1,629 | 403 | 1,086 |
| 1997 | 77,498 | 5,823 | 7,943 | 9,017 | 9,697 | 10,280 | 9,498 | 7,997 | 6,376 | 4,578 | 1,423 | 1,641 | 1,650 | 433 | 1,141 |
| 1998 | 78,671 | 6,068 | 8,029 | 8,895 | 9,472 | 10,345 | 9,684 | 8,196 | 6,673 | 4,835 | 1,476 | 1,690 | 1,688 | 444 | 1,177 |
| 1999 | 80,042 | 6,251 | 8,238 | 8,774 | 9,415 | 10,376 | 9,880 | 8,480 | 6,977 | 5,028 | 1,520 | 1,734 | 1,713 | 454 | 1,200 |
| 2000 | 81,654 | 6,323 | 8,544 | 8,573 | 9,492 | 10,285 | 10,102 | 8,838 | 7,365 | 5,184 | 1,588 | 1,796 | 1,805 | 488 | 1,271 |
| 2001 | 82,006 | 5,944 | 8,689 | 8,422 | 9,460 | 10,063 | 10,191 | 9,106 | 7,566 | 5,488 | 1,630 | 1,847 | 1,848 | 477 | 1,275 |
| 2002 | 81,568 | 5,562 | 8,691 | 8,297 | 9,282 | 9,713 | 10,113 | 9,241 | 7,575 | 5,799 | 1,768 | 1,884 | 1,883 | 461 | 1,299 |
| 2003 | 81,263 | 5,233 | 8,691 | 8,264 | 9,028 | 9,435 | 10,060 | 9,296 | 7,670 | 5,991 | 1,896 | 1,945 | 1,939 | 482 | 1,334 |
| 2004 | 82,103 | 5,233 | 8,798 | 8,418 | 8,834 | 9,279 | 10,025 | 9,441 | 7,932 | 6,268 | 1,880 | 2,106 | 2,025 | 495 | 1,369 |
| 2005 | 83,073 | 5,374 | 8,849 | 8,649 | 8,572 | 9,275 | 9,859 | 9,580 | 8,213 | 6,553 | 1,820 | 2,266 | 2,113 | 530 | 1,420 |
| 2006 | 84,284 | 5,534 | 8,928 | 8,890 | 8,418 | 9,262 | 9,666 | 9,676 | 8,493 | 6,766 | 2,011 | 2,368 | 2,222 | 565 | 1,484 |
| 2007 | 85,134 | 5,512 | 8,976 | 9,059 | 8,424 | 9,208 | 9,446 | 9,702 | 8,697 | 6,868 | 2,348 | 2,381 | 2,390 | 568 | 1,554 |
| 2008 [b] | 84,669 | 5,092 | 8,901 | 9,104 | 8,415 | 8,972 | 9,180 | 9,642 | 8,770 | 6,983 | 2,435 | 2,474 | 2,506 | 593 | 1,603 |
| 2009 [b] | 81,655 | 4,212 | 8,465 | 8,786 | 8,247 | 8,509 | 8,760 | 9,328 | 8,630 | 7,040 | 2,305 | 2,684 | 2,498 | 594 | 1,597 |
| 2010 [b] | 81,209 | 3,962 | 8,590 | 8,742 | 8,376 | 8,177 | 8,674 | 9,080 | 8,625 | 7,170 | 2,253 | 2,847 | 2,513 | 588 | 1,610 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.B5—Number of workers, by sex and age, selected years 1937–2010 (in thousands)—*Continued*

| Year | Total, all ages | Under 20 | 20–24 | 25–29 | 30–34 | 35–39 | 40–44 | 45–49 | 50–54 | 55–59 | 60–61 | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–71 | 72 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | ***Women*** | | | | | | | |
| 1937 | 9,090 | 1,257 | 2,281 | 1,683 | 1,176 | 913 | 668 | 489 | 312 | 198 | 54 | 47 | [a] 12 | . . . | . . . |
| 1940 | 9,820 | 1,142 | 2,409 | 1,766 | 1,359 | 1,008 | 792 | 555 | 377 | 218 | 64 | 60 | 48 | 10 | 12 |
| 1945 | 17,570 | 2,970 | 3,612 | 2,517 | 1,993 | 1,802 | 1,473 | 1,221 | 866 | 593 | 167 | 161 | 137 | 25 | 33 |
| 1950 | 15,660 | 1,939 | 2,842 | 2,235 | 1,856 | 1,720 | 1,597 | 1,249 | 958 | 646 | 176 | 209 | 164 | 29 | 40 |
| 1955 | 22,060 | 2,384 | 3,085 | 2,480 | 2,456 | 2,423 | 2,376 | 2,180 | 1,704 | 1,266 | 411 | 506 | 525 | 123 | 141 |
| 1960 | 24,630 | 2,580 | 3,294 | 2,313 | 2,348 | 2,710 | 2,750 | 2,614 | 2,265 | 1,660 | 518 | 622 | 597 | 126 | 233 |
| 1965 | 28,690 | 3,350 | 4,335 | 2,687 | 2,335 | 2,704 | 3,086 | 2,934 | 2,627 | 2,128 | 669 | 753 | 668 | 144 | 270 |
| 1970 | 35,760 | 4,482 | 6,306 | 3,827 | 2,928 | 2,902 | 3,252 | 3,405 | 3,029 | 2,510 | 844 | 962 | 840 | 154 | 319 |
| 1975 | 40,680 | 5,304 | 7,297 | 5,607 | 3,864 | 3,333 | 3,166 | 3,266 | 3,167 | 2,603 | 871 | 948 | 787 | 159 | 308 |
| 1980 | 48,712 | 5,752 | 8,432 | 7,186 | 5,978 | 4,610 | 3,825 | 3,371 | 3,252 | 2,924 | 935 | 1,035 | 881 | 182 | 349 |
| 1985 | 53,686 | 5,138 | 8,295 | 8,142 | 7,127 | 6,356 | 4,911 | 3,875 | 3,249 | 2,938 | 1,002 | 1,233 | 909 | 200 | 411 |
| 1990 | 61,309 | 5,217 | 7,925 | 8,570 | 8,445 | 7,792 | 7,007 | 5,143 | 3,882 | 3,071 | 1,073 | 1,235 | 1,161 | 247 | 540 |
| 1995 | 65,557 | 5,241 | 7,396 | 7,981 | 8,546 | 8,654 | 7,951 | 6,959 | 4,891 | 3,474 | 1,066 | 1,230 | 1,222 | 295 | 651 |
| 1996 | 67,158 | 5,483 | 7,375 | 8,110 | 8,454 | 8,829 | 8,241 | 7,236 | 5,242 | 3,634 | 1,104 | 1,235 | 1,234 | 295 | 685 |
| 1997 | 68,647 | 5,579 | 7,543 | 8,139 | 8,336 | 8,998 | 8,466 | 7,372 | 5,648 | 3,875 | 1,146 | 1,261 | 1,264 | 298 | 724 |
| 1998 | 70,115 | 5,837 | 7,683 | 8,115 | 8,222 | 9,021 | 8,709 | 7,567 | 5,989 | 4,113 | 1,212 | 1,302 | 1,283 | 308 | 755 |
| 1999 | 71,291 | 5,990 | 7,868 | 7,980 | 8,102 | 9,031 | 8,889 | 7,838 | 6,321 | 4,304 | 1,239 | 1,353 | 1,299 | 317 | 762 |
| 2000 | 73,078 | 6,089 | 8,159 | 7,865 | 8,224 | 8,960 | 9,097 | 8,152 | 6,791 | 4,497 | 1,288 | 1,448 | 1,355 | 341 | 812 |
| 2001 | 73,410 | 5,809 | 8,293 | 7,658 | 8,228 | 8,721 | 9,144 | 8,344 | 7,005 | 4,800 | 1,358 | 1,484 | 1,383 | 351 | 833 |
| 2002 | 73,325 | 5,483 | 8,324 | 7,655 | 8,065 | 8,395 | 9,101 | 8,457 | 7,050 | 5,137 | 1,498 | 1,541 | 1,418 | 351 | 851 |
| 2003 | 73,313 | 5,250 | 8,327 | 7,640 | 7,912 | 8,093 | 9,010 | 8,583 | 7,161 | 5,396 | 1,610 | 1,609 | 1,487 | 343 | 892 |
| 2004 | 74,302 | 5,324 | 8,403 | 7,798 | 7,779 | 8,004 | 8,949 | 8,712 | 7,401 | 5,719 | 1,610 | 1,777 | 1,558 | 356 | 911 |
| 2005 | 75,438 | 5,475 | 8,511 | 8,005 | 7,607 | 8,038 | 8,835 | 8,834 | 7,633 | 6,038 | 1,595 | 1,914 | 1,641 | 374 | 937 |
| 2006 | 76,768 | 5,596 | 8,617 | 8,248 | 7,505 | 8,134 | 8,673 | 8,946 | 7,883 | 6,272 | 1,788 | 2,006 | 1,740 | 393 | 969 |
| 2007 | 77,794 | 5,595 | 8,660 | 8,422 | 7,594 | 8,080 | 8,488 | 9,005 | 8,091 | 6,410 | 2,114 | 2,036 | 1,886 | 399 | 1,015 |
| 2008 [b] | 77,671 | 5,192 | 8,622 | 8,465 | 7,630 | 7,969 | 8,235 | 8,946 | 8,255 | 6,533 | 2,199 | 2,172 | 1,990 | 427 | 1,037 |
| 2009 [b] | 75,957 | 4,429 | 8,341 | 8,276 | 7,574 | 7,663 | 7,973 | 8,738 | 8,212 | 6,677 | 2,132 | 2,421 | 2,040 | 440 | 1,040 |
| 2010 [b] | 75,769 | 4,131 | 8,430 | 8,298 | 7,688 | 7,414 | 7,885 | 8,531 | 8,241 | 6,814 | 2,153 | 2,591 | 2,092 | 442 | 1,061 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Earnings File, 1 percent sample.

NOTES: Age refers to age attained during year.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Represents workers attaining age 65 during the year. Workers aged 65 or older were not covered under the program in that year.
b. Preliminary data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.B6—Median earnings of workers, by sex and age, selected years 1937–2010 (in dollars)

| Year | Total, all ages | Under 20 | 20–24 | 25–29 | 30–34 | 35–39 | 40–44 | 45–49 | 50–54 | 55–59 | 60–61 | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–71 | 72 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | ***All workers*** | | | | | | | |
| 1937 | 761 | 170 | 570 | 829 | 998 | 1,061 | 1,126 | 1,121 | 1,177 | 1,020 | 1,010 | 927 | [a] 512 | . . . | . . . |
| 1940 | 746 | 140 | 498 | 764 | 934 | 1,041 | 1,064 | 1,110 | 1,071 | 1,018 | 978 | 963 | 874 | 924 | 788 |
| 1945 | 1,159 | 288 | 669 | 818 | 1,383 | 1,617 | 1,842 | 2,026 | 1,874 | 1,821 | 1,782 | 1,739 | 1,482 | 1,341 | 1,307 |
| 1950 | 1,926 | 385 | 1,376 | 1,971 | 2,312 | 2,456 | 2,473 | 2,517 | 2,442 | 2,394 | 2,492 | 2,252 | 1,973 | 1,916 | 1,589 |
| 1955 | 2,438 | 443 | 1,601 | 2,689 | 3,173 | 3,233 | 3,196 | 3,068 | 2,966 | 2,728 | 2,525 | 2,427 | 1,736 | 1,279 | 1,149 |
| 1960 | 2,894 | 561 | 1,917 | 3,138 | 3,738 | 3,903 | 3,891 | 3,785 | 3,643 | 3,452 | 3,166 | 3,052 | 1,590 | 1,140 | 1,252 |
| 1965 | 3,414 | 613 | 2,326 | 3,919 | 4,540 | 4,747 | 4,756 | 4,665 | 4,526 | 4,304 | 4,087 | 3,767 | 1,791 | 1,171 | 1,326 |
| 1970 | 4,375 | 810 | 2,988 | 5,334 | 6,156 | 6,339 | 6,357 | 6,292 | 6,105 | 5,831 | 5,473 | 5,047 | 2,099 | 1,578 | 1,683 |
| 1975 | 5,803 | 1,070 | 4,187 | 6,795 | 8,249 | 8,629 | 8,725 | 8,810 | 8,748 | 8,299 | 7,779 | 6,620 | 2,524 | 2,105 | 2,137 |
| 1980 | 8,549 | 1,646 | 6,205 | 9,593 | 11,510 | 12,540 | 12,690 | 12,784 | 12,794 | 12,309 | 11,606 | 9,651 | 4,451 | 3,306 | 3,140 |
| 1985 | 11,265 | 1,647 | 7,136 | 12,453 | 14,886 | 16,458 | 16,984 | 16,849 | 16,528 | 15,831 | 14,724 | 11,907 | 5,974 | 4,330 | 3,729 |
| 1990 | 13,898 | 1,937 | 8,054 | 14,687 | 17,482 | 19,296 | 20,664 | 20,958 | 20,157 | 18,584 | 17,163 | 13,021 | 6,812 | 5,375 | 4,536 |
| 1995 | 16,108 | 2,076 | 8,392 | 16,134 | 19,654 | 21,629 | 23,468 | 24,690 | 24,090 | 21,320 | 19,136 | 12,961 | 7,551 | 5,816 | 4,681 |
| 1996 | 16,712 | 2,140 | 8,562 | 16,664 | 20,327 | 22,311 | 24,116 | 25,317 | 25,176 | 22,083 | 19,718 | 13,408 | 7,692 | 6,217 | 4,861 |
| 1997 | 17,562 | 2,310 | 9,074 | 17,596 | 21,261 | 23,279 | 24,979 | 26,264 | 26,415 | 23,398 | 20,514 | 14,284 | 8,056 | 6,387 | 5,033 |
| 1998 | 18,513 | 2,515 | 9,763 | 18,666 | 22,453 | 24,345 | 25,971 | 27,390 | 27,609 | 24,688 | 21,372 | 15,229 | 8,431 | 6,747 | 5,302 |
| 1999 | 19,265 | 2,610 | 10,163 | 19,563 | 23,469 | 25,173 | 26,788 | 28,315 | 28,643 | 25,577 | 22,151 | 15,902 | 8,935 | 6,780 | 5,271 |
| 2000 | 20,225 | 2,716 | 10,721 | 20,597 | 24,817 | 26,385 | 27,814 | 29,403 | 29,529 | 26,698 | 22,884 | 16,499 | 9,465 | 7,295 | 5,376 |
| 2001 | 20,905 | 2,718 | 10,703 | 20,981 | 25,601 | 27,228 | 28,544 | 30,128 | 30,414 | 27,685 | 23,679 | 17,736 | 10,556 | 7,861 | 5,743 |
| 2002 | 21,193 | 2,677 | 10,353 | 20,945 | 25,904 | 27,724 | 28,992 | 30,338 | 30,998 | 28,380 | 24,470 | 18,563 | 11,158 | 8,192 | 5,911 |
| 2003 | 21,610 | 2,633 | 10,320 | 21,044 | 26,464 | 28,331 | 29,484 | 30,910 | 31,562 | 29,126 | 25,452 | 19,302 | 11,875 | 8,698 | 5,965 |
| 2004 | 22,335 | 2,715 | 10,689 | 21,496 | 27,312 | 29,513 | 30,533 | 31,931 | 32,730 | 30,376 | 26,463 | 20,740 | 12,585 | 9,173 | 6,313 |
| 2005 | 22,985 | 2,758 | 11,009 | 22,031 | 27,926 | 30,521 | 31,377 | 32,639 | 33,682 | 31,463 | 27,702 | 21,935 | 13,321 | 9,638 | 6,630 |
| 2006 | 23,857 | 2,824 | 11,447 | 22,867 | 28,837 | 31,762 | 32,718 | 33,807 | 34,812 | 32,763 | 29,165 | 23,320 | 14,012 | 10,174 | 6,957 |
| 2007 | 24,595 | 2,914 | 11,671 | 23,512 | 29,720 | 32,771 | 33,745 | 34,906 | 35,714 | 34,049 | 30,294 | 24,668 | 14,727 | 10,927 | 7,234 |
| 2008 [b] | 25,216 | 2,944 | 11,536 | 23,966 | 30,256 | 33,552 | 34,486 | 35,587 | 36,331 | 34,953 | 31,327 | 26,072 | 15,454 | 11,496 | 7,485 |
| 2009 [b] | 24,831 | 2,773 | 10,548 | 22,979 | 29,460 | 32,995 | 34,179 | 34,867 | 35,724 | 34,509 | 31,326 | 26,363 | 15,998 | 11,308 | 7,511 |
| 2010 [b] | 24,940 | 2,707 | 10,356 | 22,511 | 29,441 | 33,273 | 34,953 | 35,440 | 36,097 | 35,136 | 32,081 | 27,088 | 16,443 | 11,449 | 7,605 |
| | | | | | | | | ***Men*** | | | | | | | |
| 1937 | 945 | 174 | 647 | 1,117 | 1,202 | 1,286 | 1,338 | 1,308 | 1,232 | 1,137 | 1,131 | 1,008 | [a] 563 | . . . | . . . |
| 1940 | 935 | 147 | 550 | 928 | 1,143 | 1,289 | 1,306 | 1,320 | 1,238 | 1,153 | 1,088 | 1,058 | 950 | 917 | 899 |
| 1945 | 1,654 | 271 | 422 | 813 | 1,983 | 2,245 | 2,405 | 2,364 | 2,319 | 2,170 | 2,106 | 2,000 | 1,666 | 1,462 | 1,390 |
| 1950 | 2,532 | 402 | 1,566 | 2,465 | 2,918 | 3,102 | 3,131 | 3,156 | 3,018 | 2,959 | 2,812 | 2,618 | 2,317 | 2,049 | 1,707 |
| 1955 | 3,315 | 468 | 1,871 | 3,450 | 4,079 | 4,201 | 4,159 | 4,005 | 3,818 | 3,512 | 3,201 | 3,044 | 2,164 | 1,498 | 1,292 |
| 1960 | 3,879 | 615 | 2,116 | 3,942 | 4,831 | 5,175 | 5,167 | 4,954 | 4,702 | 4,416 | 3,982 | 3,812 | 2,112 | 1,207 | 1,340 |
| 1965 | 4,685 | 710 | 2,609 | 4,957 | 6,055 | 6,481 | 6,519 | 6,369 | 5,921 | 5,581 | 4,993 | 4,784 | 2,628 | 1,246 | 1,443 |
| 1970 | 6,180 | 930 | 3,281 | 6,827 | 8,131 | 8,528 | 8,686 | 8,735 | 8,370 | 7,675 | 7,051 | 6,456 | 2,927 | 1,662 | 1,863 |
| 1975 | 8,250 | 1,246 | 4,870 | 8,464 | 11,170 | 12,131 | 12,533 | 12,605 | 12,270 | 11,290 | 10,398 | 8,700 | 2,895 | 2,276 | 2,371 |
| 1980 | 11,963 | 1,857 | 7,007 | 11,880 | 15,491 | 17,982 | 18,720 | 18,896 | 18,391 | 17,585 | 15,939 | 13,201 | 4,902 | 3,658 | 3,529 |
| 1985 | 14,959 | 1,771 | 8,185 | 14,465 | 18,642 | 22,021 | 24,433 | 24,385 | 23,841 | 22,117 | 19,953 | 16,532 | 6,760 | 4,977 | 4,351 |
| 1990 | 17,582 | 2,058 | 8,945 | 16,412 | 21,211 | 24,424 | 27,608 | 29,074 | 28,027 | 25,509 | 23,243 | 17,408 | 7,714 | 6,153 | 5,129 |
| 1995 | 19,907 | 2,164 | 9,618 | 17,810 | 23,200 | 26,912 | 29,732 | 32,334 | 32,505 | 28,260 | 24,673 | 17,090 | 8,133 | 6,430 | 4,977 |
| 1996 | 20,779 | 2,234 | 9,900 | 18,538 | 24,024 | 27,769 | 30,658 | 32,850 | 33,648 | 29,426 | 25,177 | 17,632 | 8,441 | 6,715 | 5,295 |
| 1997 | 21,814 | 2,379 | 10,356 | 19,748 | 25,231 | 28,874 | 31,790 | 33,738 | 34,890 | 31,018 | 26,229 | 18,159 | 8,832 | 7,097 | 5,300 |
| 1998 | 23,028 | 2,600 | 11,135 | 21,040 | 26,645 | 30,154 | 32,996 | 34,823 | 36,125 | 32,577 | 27,588 | 19,750 | 9,286 | 7,429 | 5,638 |
| 1999 | 23,927 | 2,718 | 11,616 | 22,200 | 27,805 | 31,113 | 33,946 | 35,717 | 36,924 | 33,428 | 28,382 | 20,172 | 9,873 | 7,323 | 5,594 |
| 2000 | 25,032 | 2,804 | 12,191 | 23,403 | 29,404 | 32,354 | 35,218 | 36,932 | 37,917 | 34,717 | 28,850 | 21,076 | 10,487 | 7,903 | 5,791 |
| 2001 | 25,643 | 2,788 | 12,002 | 23,500 | 30,130 | 33,117 | 35,801 | 37,426 | 38,348 | 35,287 | 29,886 | 21,976 | 12,010 | 8,566 | 6,229 |
| 2002 | 25,765 | 2,748 | 11,560 | 23,238 | 30,420 | 33,658 | 35,994 | 37,574 | 38,285 | 35,806 | 30,715 | 22,844 | 12,611 | 8,834 | 6,418 |
| 2003 | 26,173 | 2,726 | 11,391 | 23,365 | 30,891 | 34,302 | 36,542 | 38,150 | 38,699 | 36,390 | 31,540 | 23,854 | 13,402 | 9,470 | 6,338 |
| 2004 | 27,061 | 2,801 | 11,872 | 23,833 | 31,977 | 35,756 | 37,890 | 39,584 | 40,120 | 37,840 | 32,960 | 25,872 | 14,479 | 9,927 | 6,665 |
| 2005 | 27,886 | 2,832 | 12,297 | 24,508 | 32,630 | 36,928 | 39,016 | 40,529 | 41,153 | 38,932 | 34,468 | 27,355 | 15,343 | 10,531 | 7,040 |
| 2006 | 28,918 | 2,897 | 12,852 | 25,416 | 33,717 | 38,501 | 40,497 | 41,888 | 42,504 | 40,299 | 36,118 | 29,359 | 16,374 | 11,427 | 7,367 |
| 2007 | 29,741 | 2,992 | 13,051 | 26,038 | 34,420 | 39,652 | 41,702 | 43,212 | 43,639 | 41,579 | 37,300 | 30,452 | 17,491 | 12,260 | 7,739 |
| 2008 [b] | 30,261 | 3,021 | 12,767 | 26,306 | 34,968 | 40,232 | 42,443 | 44,154 | 44,351 | 42,372 | 38,304 | 31,784 | 18,287 | 12,548 | 7,898 |
| 2009 [b] | 29,362 | 2,765 | 11,346 | 24,929 | 33,560 | 39,307 | 41,386 | 42,700 | 43,144 | 41,285 | 37,166 | 31,877 | 18,563 | 12,313 | 7,639 |
| 2010 [b] | 29,607 | 2,745 | 11,154 | 24,615 | 33,753 | 39,707 | 42,394 | 43,397 | 44,040 | 41,993 | 38,339 | 32,542 | 19,259 | 12,700 | 7,813 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.B6—Median earnings of workers, by sex and age, selected years 1937–2010 (in dollars)—*Continued*

| Year | Total, all ages | Under 20 | 20–24 | 25–29 | 30–34 | 35–39 | 40–44 | 45–49 | 50–54 | 55–59 | 60–61 | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–71 | 72 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | ***Women*** | | | | | | | |
| 1937 | 484 | 163 | 477 | 602 | 621 | 609 | 604 | 589 | 576 | 563 | 585 | 582 | [a] 366 | . . . | . . . |
| 1940 | 472 | 127 | 432 | 530 | 590 | 599 | 596 | 590 | 580 | 562 | 499 | 577 | 607 | 999 | 424 |
| 1945 | 770 | 307 | 811 | 821 | 871 | 971 | 1,026 | 1,018 | 987 | 955 | 946 | 899 | 832 | 766 | 928 |
| 1950 | 1,124 | 362 | 1,153 | 1,158 | 1,196 | 1,297 | 1,421 | 1,456 | 1,410 | 1,416 | 1,370 | 1,349 | 1,176 | 1,399 | 1,232 |
| 1955 | 1,351 | 408 | 1,312 | 1,406 | 1,430 | 1,586 | 1,706 | 1,775 | 1,768 | 1,622 | 1,542 | 1,445 | 1,057 | 949 | 802 |
| 1960 | 1,679 | 484 | 1,558 | 1,969 | 1,718 | 1,899 | 2,075 | 2,205 | 2,290 | 2,221 | 2,040 | 1,783 | 1,142 | 1,007 | 1,036 |
| 1965 | 1,984 | 539 | 1,852 | 2,067 | 2,069 | 2,243 | 2,478 | 2,660 | 2,715 | 2,764 | 2,678 | 2,372 | 1,208 | 1,054 | 1,093 |
| 1970 | 2,735 | 675 | 2,538 | 3,151 | 2,953 | 3,210 | 3,498 | 3,721 | 3,790 | 3,747 | 3,729 | 3,236 | 1,674 | 1,344 | 1,375 |
| 1975 | 3,730 | 905 | 3,287 | 4,800 | 4,454 | 4,512 | 4,870 | 5,168 | 5,340 | 5,300 | 5,020 | 4,055 | 2,189 | 1,895 | 1,715 |
| 1980 | 6,012 | 1,451 | 5,083 | 7,496 | 7,649 | 7,495 | 7,761 | 7,893 | 8,079 | 7,966 | 7,756 | 6,044 | 3,589 | 2,853 | 2,569 |
| 1985 | 8,293 | 1,524 | 6,063 | 10,251 | 10,986 | 11,169 | 11,163 | 11,072 | 10,898 | 10,714 | 10,133 | 7,728 | 4,959 | 3,671 | 3,067 |
| 1990 | 10,837 | 1,816 | 7,104 | 12,677 | 13,642 | 14,339 | 15,031 | 14,920 | 14,373 | 13,088 | 12,194 | 9,133 | 5,888 | 4,387 | 3,830 |
| 1995 | 12,897 | 1,991 | 7,232 | 14,249 | 15,853 | 16,547 | 18,068 | 18,732 | 17,937 | 16,030 | 14,147 | 9,882 | 6,910 | 5,120 | 4,376 |
| 1996 | 13,335 | 2,051 | 7,383 | 14,637 | 16,387 | 17,009 | 18,532 | 19,496 | 18,834 | 16,728 | 14,670 | 10,358 | 6,971 | 5,605 | 4,372 |
| 1997 | 14,043 | 2,243 | 7,873 | 15,238 | 17,150 | 17,801 | 19,277 | 20,325 | 19,989 | 17,750 | 15,762 | 11,003 | 7,331 | 5,638 | 4,687 |
| 1998 | 14,834 | 2,435 | 8,529 | 16,128 | 18,133 | 18,625 | 20,046 | 21,484 | 21,088 | 18,656 | 16,606 | 11,646 | 7,619 | 5,968 | 4,871 |
| 1999 | 15,465 | 2,519 | 8,928 | 16,897 | 18,823 | 19,283 | 20,688 | 22,265 | 22,129 | 19,594 | 17,168 | 12,324 | 8,032 | 6,245 | 4,876 |
| 2000 | 16,287 | 2,638 | 9,454 | 17,774 | 19,893 | 20,387 | 21,536 | 23,202 | 23,074 | 20,664 | 17,993 | 12,876 | 8,472 | 6,459 | 4,947 |
| 2001 | 17,037 | 2,649 | 9,536 | 18,341 | 20,736 | 21,114 | 22,222 | 24,035 | 24,149 | 21,797 | 18,733 | 14,055 | 9,214 | 7,117 | 5,200 |
| 2002 | 17,461 | 2,613 | 9,333 | 18,533 | 21,203 | 21,678 | 22,775 | 24,401 | 25,082 | 22,842 | 19,582 | 15,028 | 9,779 | 7,552 | 5,343 |
| 2003 | 17,845 | 2,554 | 9,367 | 18,674 | 21,750 | 22,317 | 23,192 | 24,933 | 25,806 | 23,486 | 20,506 | 15,520 | 10,424 | 7,947 | 5,469 |
| 2004 | 18,421 | 2,637 | 9,676 | 19,088 | 22,375 | 23,165 | 23,993 | 25,670 | 26,643 | 24,644 | 21,393 | 16,639 | 10,974 | 8,211 | 5,908 |
| 2005 | 18,886 | 2,693 | 9,914 | 19,486 | 22,876 | 23,949 | 24,583 | 26,051 | 27,450 | 25,593 | 22,290 | 17,442 | 11,496 | 8,609 | 6,240 |
| 2006 | 19,598 | 2,761 | 10,263 | 20,271 | 23,695 | 24,976 | 25,710 | 26,833 | 28,438 | 26,742 | 23,793 | 18,730 | 12,074 | 8,954 | 6,444 |
| 2007 | 20,360 | 2,843 | 10,491 | 20,963 | 24,729 | 25,966 | 26,526 | 27,736 | 29,128 | 27,970 | 24,978 | 20,124 | 12,580 | 9,676 | 6,690 |
| 2008 [b] | 21,051 | 2,871 | 10,464 | 21,545 | 25,475 | 26,858 | 27,304 | 28,550 | 29,838 | 29,170 | 25,876 | 21,635 | 13,212 | 10,253 | 7,081 |
| 2009 [b] | 21,156 | 2,779 | 9,858 | 21,050 | 25,423 | 26,987 | 27,546 | 28,486 | 29,801 | 29,274 | 26,531 | 22,359 | 13,926 | 10,242 | 7,354 |
| 2010 [b] | 21,146 | 2,674 | 9,684 | 20,511 | 25,324 | 27,293 | 28,055 | 28,691 | 29,878 | 29,699 | 27,182 | 23,239 | 14,359 | 10,442 | 7,372 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Earnings File, 1 percent sample.

NOTES: The amount of median earnings includes estimates above the taxable maximum.

Age refers to age attained during year.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Earnings of workers attaining age 65 during the year. Workers aged 65 or older not covered under program in that year.
b. Preliminary data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.B7—Number of wage and salary workers, by sex and amount of taxable earnings, 1992–2010 (in thousands)

| Year | Total | Workers with earnings below the taxable maximum (by dollar amount of earnings) | | | | | | | | | | | Workers with maximum earnings |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1–9,999 | 10,000–19,999 | 20,000–29,999 | 30,000–39,999 | 40,000–49,999 | 50,000–59,999 | 60,000–69,999 | 70,000–79,999 | 80,000–89,999 | 90,000–99,999 | 100,000–106,799 | |
| | | | | | | | ***All wage and salary workers*** | | | | | | |
| 1992 | 126,000 | 46,372 | 29,812 | 20,699 | 12,554 | 7,084 | 2,422 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 7,057 |
| 1993 | 128,100 | 46,571 | 29,900 | 21,134 | 12,786 | 7,371 | 3,325 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 7,013 |
| 1994 | 130,100 | 46,267 | 29,903 | 21,482 | 13,230 | 7,709 | 4,310 | 277 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 6,921 |
| 1995 | 132,800 | 45,781 | 30,142 | 22,097 | 13,853 | 8,171 | 4,662 | 498 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 7,597 |
| 1996 | 135,100 | 45,333 | 29,832 | 22,612 | 14,435 | 8,706 | 5,052 | 1,053 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 8,077 |
| 1997 | 137,765 | 44,407 | 29,676 | 23,076 | 15,243 | 9,330 | 5,523 | 2,106 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 8,405 |
| 1998 | 140,386 | 43,260 | 29,360 | 23,586 | 16,095 | 10,062 | 6,008 | 3,268 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 8,747 |
| 1999 | 142,703 | 42,682 | 28,975 | 23,861 | 16,763 | 10,546 | 6,456 | 3,974 | 856 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 8,589 |
| 2000 | 146,097 | 42,214 | 28,443 | 24,306 | 17,384 | 11,330 | 7,056 | 4,439 | 1,994 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 8,933 |
| 2001 | 146,596 | 41,296 | 27,746 | 23,983 | 17,661 | 11,776 | 7,462 | 4,730 | 3,151 | 177 | . . . | . . . | 8,614 |
| 2002 | 145,793 | 40,873 | 26,910 | 23,495 | 17,607 | 11,853 | 7,662 | 4,957 | 3,329 | 1,266 | . . . | . . . | 7,840 |
| 2003 | 145,101 | 40,165 | 26,247 | 22,988 | 17,541 | 11,996 | 7,794 | 5,173 | 3,467 | 1,821 | . . . | . . . | 7,909 |
| 2004 | 146,662 | 39,515 | 25,914 | 22,822 | 17,672 | 12,370 | 8,221 | 5,571 | 3,767 | 2,213 | . . . | . . . | 8,597 |
| 2005 | 148,530 | 39,134 | 25,683 | 22,867 | 17,910 | 12,719 | 8,559 | 5,821 | 3,972 | 2,878 | . . . | . . . | 8,987 |
| 2006 | 150,787 | 38,672 | 25,237 | 22,742 | 18,210 | 13,161 | 9,002 | 6,242 | 4,308 | 3,017 | 1,102 | . . . | 9,093 |
| 2007 | 152,474 | 38,072 | 24,892 | 22,545 | 18,298 | 13,444 | 9,435 | 6,598 | 4,592 | 3,267 | 1,950 | . . . | 9,381 |
| 2008 [a] | 152,021 | 37,131 | 24,363 | 21,986 | 18,152 | 13,410 | 9,637 | 6,798 | 4,817 | 3,489 | 2,535 | 532 | 9,171 |
| 2009 [a] | 147,027 | 36,531 | 23,686 | 20,917 | 17,278 | 12,755 | 9,242 | 6,513 | 4,694 | 3,427 | 2,489 | 1,426 | 8,068 |
| 2010 [a] | 146,556 | 36,306 | 23,695 | 20,441 | 16,943 | 12,682 | 9,211 | 6,620 | 4,747 | 3,430 | 2,578 | 1,438 | 8,465 |
| | | | | | | | ***Men*** | | | | | | |
| 1992 | 66,543 | 20,640 | 13,773 | 11,128 | 8,069 | 5,109 | 1,868 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 5,955 |
| 1993 | 67,673 | 20,834 | 13,875 | 11,270 | 8,074 | 5,224 | 2,527 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 5,869 |
| 1994 | 68,481 | 20,444 | 13,836 | 11,360 | 8,211 | 5,372 | 3,243 | 222 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 5,794 |
| 1995 | 69,901 | 20,223 | 13,865 | 11,653 | 8,448 | 5,587 | 3,444 | 388 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 6,292 |
| 1996 | 70,670 | 19,771 | 13,491 | 11,791 | 8,667 | 5,838 | 3,672 | 800 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 6,641 |
| 1997 | 71,910 | 19,352 | 13,199 | 11,864 | 8,957 | 6,162 | 3,932 | 1,582 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 6,862 |
| 1998 | 73,111 | 18,800 | 12,868 | 11,946 | 9,297 | 6,520 | 4,199 | 2,406 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 7,074 |
| 1999 | 74,376 | 18,635 | 12,595 | 11,942 | 9,565 | 6,711 | 4,456 | 2,895 | 642 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 6,936 |
| 2000 | 76,033 | 18,468 | 12,241 | 11,958 | 9,755 | 7,070 | 4,734 | 3,170 | 1,474 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 7,163 |
| 2001 | 76,303 | 18,298 | 11,985 | 11,629 | 9,763 | 7,170 | 4,907 | 3,268 | 2,284 | 136 | . . . | . . . | 6,862 |
| 2002 | 75,711 | 18,291 | 11,693 | 11,258 | 9,612 | 7,065 | 4,925 | 3,341 | 2,372 | 937 | . . . | . . . | 6,217 |
| 2003 | 75,200 | 17,972 | 11,396 | 10,993 | 9,475 | 7,072 | 4,921 | 3,425 | 2,428 | 1,308 | . . . | . . . | 6,210 |
| 2004 | 75,910 | 17,632 | 11,236 | 10,812 | 9,423 | 7,216 | 5,111 | 3,659 | 2,588 | 1,562 | . . . | . . . | 6,670 |
| 2005 | 76,758 | 17,385 | 11,032 | 10,820 | 9,462 | 7,378 | 5,273 | 3,778 | 2,677 | 2,026 | . . . | . . . | 6,926 |
| 2006 | 77,820 | 17,205 | 10,773 | 10,629 | 9,524 | 7,527 | 5,458 | 4,003 | 2,869 | 2,068 | 788 | . . . | 6,977 |
| 2007 | 78,612 | 17,025 | 10,663 | 10,398 | 9,450 | 7,556 | 5,634 | 4,144 | 3,001 | 2,233 | 1,367 | . . . | 7,141 |
| 2008 [a] | 78,330 | 16,840 | 10,403 | 10,126 | 9,264 | 7,377 | 5,645 | 4,184 | 3,104 | 2,312 | 1,745 | 376 | 6,955 |
| 2009 [a] | 75,330 | 16,952 | 10,207 | 9,566 | 8,643 | 6,888 | 5,272 | 3,899 | 2,956 | 2,225 | 1,663 | 984 | 6,075 |
| 2010 [a] | 75,040 | 16,830 | 10,176 | 9,338 | 8,454 | 6,826 | 5,231 | 3,987 | 2,943 | 2,225 | 1,723 | 989 | 6,319 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.B7—Number of wage and salary workers, by sex and amount of taxable earnings, 1992–2010 (in thousands)—*Continued*

| Year | Total | Workers with earnings below the taxable maximum (by dollar amount of earnings) | | | | | | | | | | | Workers with maximum earnings |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1–9,999 | 10,000–19,999 | 20,000–29,999 | 30,000–39,999 | 40,000–49,999 | 50,000–59,999 | 60,000–69,999 | 70,000–79,999 | 80,000–89,999 | 90,000–99,999 | 100,000–106,799 | |
| | | | | | | | ***Women*** | | | | | | |
| 1992 | 59,457 | 25,732 | 16,039 | 9,571 | 4,485 | 1,975 | 554 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1,103 |
| 1993 | 60,427 | 25,737 | 16,026 | 9,864 | 4,712 | 2,147 | 798 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1,144 |
| 1994 | 61,619 | 25,823 | 16,068 | 10,122 | 5,020 | 2,337 | 1,067 | 55 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1,127 |
| 1995 | 62,900 | 25,558 | 16,277 | 10,444 | 5,405 | 2,584 | 1,217 | 110 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1,305 |
| 1996 | 64,429 | 25,563 | 16,341 | 10,819 | 5,768 | 2,868 | 1,380 | 253 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1,437 |
| 1997 | 65,855 | 25,054 | 16,477 | 11,211 | 6,285 | 3,169 | 1,591 | 524 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1,543 |
| 1998 | 67,275 | 24,460 | 16,492 | 11,640 | 6,798 | 3,541 | 1,808 | 862 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1,673 |
| 1999 | 68,327 | 24,048 | 16,380 | 11,919 | 7,199 | 3,835 | 2,000 | 1,079 | 214 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1,652 |
| 2000 | 70,064 | 23,745 | 16,203 | 12,348 | 7,630 | 4,260 | 2,321 | 1,268 | 519 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1,770 |
| 2001 | 70,293 | 22,997 | 15,761 | 12,354 | 7,898 | 4,606 | 2,555 | 1,462 | 867 | 41 | . . . | . . . | 1,752 |
| 2002 | 70,082 | 22,581 | 15,218 | 12,237 | 7,995 | 4,788 | 2,737 | 1,617 | 958 | 329 | . . . | . . . | 1,624 |
| 2003 | 69,901 | 22,193 | 14,852 | 11,995 | 8,066 | 4,924 | 2,873 | 1,748 | 1,038 | 513 | . . . | . . . | 1,699 |
| 2004 | 70,752 | 21,884 | 14,678 | 12,010 | 8,249 | 5,154 | 3,110 | 1,912 | 1,179 | 650 | . . . | . . . | 1,926 |
| 2005 | 71,772 | 21,749 | 14,650 | 12,047 | 8,448 | 5,341 | 3,286 | 2,042 | 1,295 | 852 | . . . | . . . | 2,061 |
| 2006 | 72,967 | 21,467 | 14,464 | 12,113 | 8,686 | 5,634 | 3,544 | 2,240 | 1,439 | 949 | 314 | . . . | 2,116 |
| 2007 | 73,862 | 21,047 | 14,229 | 12,147 | 8,848 | 5,888 | 3,802 | 2,454 | 1,591 | 1,034 | 583 | . . . | 2,240 |
| 2008 [a] | 73,691 | 20,291 | 13,960 | 11,860 | 8,888 | 6,034 | 3,993 | 2,614 | 1,713 | 1,176 | 790 | 156 | 2,216 |
| 2009 [a] | 71,697 | 19,579 | 13,479 | 11,351 | 8,636 | 5,867 | 3,970 | 2,614 | 1,739 | 1,202 | 826 | 442 | 1,993 |
| 2010 [a] | 71,516 | 19,476 | 13,519 | 11,103 | 8,490 | 5,855 | 3,980 | 2,633 | 1,804 | 1,205 | 855 | 449 | 2,146 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Earnings File, 1 percent sample.

NOTES: Taxable earnings consist of self-employment income and taxable wages.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Preliminary data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.B8—Number of self-employed workers, by sex and age, selected years 1951–2010 (in thousands)

| Year | Total, all ages | Under 20 | 20–24 | 25–29 | 30–34 | 35–39 | 40–44 | 45–49 | 50–54 | 55–59 | 60–61 | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–71 | 72 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | ***All self-employed workers*** | | | | | | | |
| 1951 | 4,190 | 6 | 71 | 246 | 414 | 543 | 592 | 565 | 503 | 462 | 164 | 215 | 237 | 55 | 117 |
| 1955 | 6,810 | 18 | 114 | 362 | 600 | 757 | 865 | 874 | 790 | 737 | 290 | 441 | 497 | 143 | 322 |
| 1960 | 6,870 | 19 | 133 | 305 | 560 | 743 | 848 | 929 | 918 | 846 | 316 | 452 | 414 | 101 | 286 |
| 1965 | 6,550 | 31 | 143 | 292 | 452 | 664 | 814 | 870 | 913 | 885 | 328 | 411 | 388 | 92 | 267 |
| 1970 | 6,270 | 33 | 159 | 348 | 476 | 581 | 729 | 808 | 837 | 839 | 327 | 407 | 388 | 94 | 244 |
| 1975 | 7,000 | 67 | 302 | 581 | 679 | 700 | 731 | 813 | 869 | 823 | 317 | 382 | 393 | 95 | 248 |
| 1980 | 8,200 | 78 | 380 | 824 | 1,052 | 983 | 869 | 812 | 851 | 852 | 307 | 381 | 419 | 112 | 280 |
| 1985 | 10,600 | 112 | 527 | 1,099 | 1,488 | 1,522 | 1,261 | 1,030 | 930 | 929 | 368 | 434 | 455 | 124 | 321 |
| 1990 | 12,500 | 152 | 529 | 1,123 | 1,663 | 1,854 | 1,736 | 1,377 | 1,113 | 980 | 381 | 487 | 567 | 150 | 389 |
| 1991 | 12,800 | 136 | 521 | 1,105 | 1,697 | 1,897 | 1,818 | 1,474 | 1,170 | 998 | 388 | 486 | 561 | 158 | 391 |
| 1992 | 13,100 | 137 | 509 | 1,093 | 1,678 | 1,951 | 1,864 | 1,589 | 1,243 | 1,018 | 382 | 484 | 576 | 166 | 410 |
| 1993 | 13,200 | 131 | 488 | 1,029 | 1,650 | 1,956 | 1,892 | 1,647 | 1,325 | 1,047 | 375 | 481 | 589 | 164 | 426 |
| 1994 | 13,300 | 140 | 473 | 989 | 1,624 | 1,936 | 1,945 | 1,726 | 1,357 | 1,070 | 375 | 482 | 580 | 164 | 437 |
| 1995 | 13,500 | 143 | 482 | 1,005 | 1,612 | 1,960 | 1,964 | 1,808 | 1,393 | 1,097 | 385 | 467 | 574 | 166 | 445 |
| 1996 | 13,900 | 147 | 490 | 1,036 | 1,614 | 2,013 | 2,035 | 1,873 | 1,471 | 1,144 | 404 | 475 | 575 | 164 | 458 |
| 1997 | 14,020 | 151 | 498 | 1,030 | 1,548 | 1,978 | 2,053 | 1,874 | 1,555 | 1,203 | 402 | 485 | 592 | 169 | 483 |
| 1998 | 14,230 | 162 | 510 | 1,045 | 1,524 | 1,963 | 2,092 | 1,885 | 1,616 | 1,265 | 415 | 493 | 590 | 178 | 492 |
| 1999 | 14,500 | 171 | 535 | 1,040 | 1,521 | 1,965 | 2,088 | 1,969 | 1,684 | 1,322 | 420 | 514 | 595 | 174 | 502 |
| 2000 | 14,675 | 173 | 554 | 1,016 | 1,495 | 1,948 | 2,093 | 2,014 | 1,785 | 1,345 | 443 | 522 | 591 | 180 | 515 |
| 2001 | 14,930 | 173 | 598 | 1,036 | 1,526 | 1,907 | 2,113 | 2,042 | 1,825 | 1,421 | 457 | 526 | 610 | 178 | 519 |
| 2002 | 15,858 | 175 | 700 | 1,112 | 1,626 | 1,898 | 2,191 | 2,158 | 1,911 | 1,578 | 537 | 585 | 651 | 172 | 564 |
| 2003 | 15,969 | 176 | 703 | 1,123 | 1,638 | 1,915 | 2,209 | 2,177 | 1,924 | 1,588 | 541 | 587 | 652 | 173 | 565 |
| 2004 | 16,496 | 189 | 747 | 1,194 | 1,643 | 1,948 | 2,236 | 2,228 | 1,992 | 1,684 | 533 | 649 | 691 | 183 | 580 |
| 2005 | 17,098 | 211 | 815 | 1,281 | 1,662 | 2,013 | 2,256 | 2,283 | 2,066 | 1,764 | 528 | 691 | 739 | 194 | 595 |
| 2006 | 17,724 | 215 | 871 | 1,379 | 1,665 | 2,085 | 2,255 | 2,353 | 2,147 | 1,848 | 580 | 721 | 780 | 212 | 612 |
| 2007 | 18,214 | 226 | 929 | 1,452 | 1,719 | 2,115 | 2,232 | 2,388 | 2,210 | 1,856 | 680 | 727 | 825 | 218 | 638 |
| 2008 [a] | 17,971 | 218 | 934 | 1,493 | 1,698 | 2,053 | 2,131 | 2,320 | 2,165 | 1,836 | 673 | 729 | 857 | 217 | 647 |
| 2009 [a] | 18,040 | 203 | 914 | 1,476 | 1,711 | 1,996 | 2,125 | 2,299 | 2,186 | 1,894 | 649 | 820 | 873 | 227 | 668 |
| 2010 [a] | 16,604 | 185 | 904 | 1,397 | 1,641 | 1,763 | 1,942 | 2,045 | 1,997 | 1,737 | 601 | 779 | 806 | 210 | 597 |
| | | | | | | | | ***Men*** | | | | | | | |
| 1951 | 3,620 | 5 | 61 | 219 | 370 | 478 | 519 | 479 | 430 | 393 | 139 | 179 | 204 | 47 | 97 |
| 1955 | 5,980 | 16 | 104 | 335 | 555 | 687 | 773 | 773 | 679 | 631 | 247 | 373 | 420 | 122 | 265 |
| 1960 | 5,990 | 16 | 119 | 284 | 515 | 678 | 757 | 812 | 793 | 709 | 260 | 386 | 348 | 83 | 230 |
| 1965 | 5,640 | 26 | 127 | 263 | 410 | 598 | 714 | 759 | 772 | 742 | 272 | 339 | 326 | 75 | 217 |
| 1970 | 5,370 | 28 | 136 | 306 | 422 | 522 | 642 | 699 | 712 | 695 | 268 | 324 | 320 | 77 | 201 |
| 1975 | 5,790 | 57 | 251 | 479 | 564 | 584 | 619 | 680 | 715 | 672 | 255 | 309 | 326 | 78 | 201 |
| 1980 | 6,407 | 60 | 305 | 639 | 793 | 752 | 672 | 641 | 681 | 668 | 244 | 301 | 333 | 92 | 226 |
| 1985 | 7,623 | 79 | 378 | 782 | 1,060 | 1,058 | 873 | 730 | 674 | 686 | 278 | 328 | 351 | 97 | 249 |
| 1990 | 8,525 | 103 | 346 | 746 | 1,112 | 1,241 | 1,148 | 914 | 762 | 693 | 270 | 355 | 424 | 116 | 295 |
| 1991 | 8,668 | 92 | 341 | 726 | 1,109 | 1,268 | 1,204 | 976 | 793 | 699 | 273 | 350 | 418 | 119 | 299 |
| 1992 | 8,798 | 89 | 330 | 714 | 1,090 | 1,289 | 1,228 | 1,041 | 830 | 706 | 271 | 344 | 427 | 126 | 312 |
| 1993 | 8,840 | 89 | 310 | 674 | 1,075 | 1,290 | 1,241 | 1,078 | 885 | 713 | 261 | 341 | 436 | 125 | 322 |
| 1994 | 8,839 | 89 | 309 | 638 | 1,053 | 1,269 | 1,268 | 1,127 | 890 | 723 | 263 | 333 | 423 | 122 | 331 |
| 1995 | 8,908 | 97 | 305 | 648 | 1,030 | 1,271 | 1,281 | 1,170 | 906 | 735 | 269 | 325 | 413 | 124 | 335 |
| 1996 | 9,074 | 94 | 306 | 658 | 1,021 | 1,281 | 1,322 | 1,200 | 954 | 754 | 276 | 328 | 415 | 119 | 346 |
| 1997 | 9,078 | 98 | 311 | 638 | 975 | 1,245 | 1,313 | 1,197 | 997 | 788 | 275 | 334 | 420 | 122 | 365 |
| 1998 | 9,109 | 98 | 314 | 641 | 947 | 1,217 | 1,326 | 1,188 | 1,033 | 819 | 275 | 338 | 415 | 130 | 368 |
| 1999 | 9,225 | 107 | 319 | 632 | 948 | 1,207 | 1,314 | 1,240 | 1,063 | 844 | 279 | 352 | 415 | 127 | 377 |
| 2000 | 9,277 | 106 | 328 | 604 | 913 | 1,193 | 1,310 | 1,268 | 1,128 | 856 | 294 | 348 | 415 | 130 | 383 |
| 2001 | 9,354 | 102 | 345 | 613 | 912 | 1,163 | 1,320 | 1,280 | 1,145 | 893 | 297 | 349 | 426 | 129 | 379 |
| 2002 | 9,778 | 109 | 395 | 636 | 955 | 1,147 | 1,333 | 1,331 | 1,187 | 983 | 338 | 380 | 445 | 124 | 415 |
| 2003 | 9,860 | 109 | 397 | 645 | 964 | 1,160 | 1,347 | 1,346 | 1,195 | 990 | 341 | 381 | 446 | 125 | 416 |
| 2004 | 10,088 | 111 | 410 | 682 | 951 | 1,165 | 1,343 | 1,373 | 1,233 | 1,045 | 338 | 417 | 471 | 128 | 423 |
| 2005 | 10,395 | 126 | 448 | 722 | 958 | 1,185 | 1,352 | 1,398 | 1,272 | 1,093 | 328 | 441 | 500 | 139 | 433 |
| 2006 | 10,705 | 125 | 470 | 777 | 954 | 1,204 | 1,343 | 1,433 | 1,317 | 1,147 | 359 | 458 | 524 | 152 | 442 |
| 2007 | 10,891 | 133 | 497 | 802 | 970 | 1,214 | 1,324 | 1,433 | 1,348 | 1,132 | 422 | 454 | 547 | 153 | 462 |
| 2008 [a] | 10,571 | 121 | 481 | 805 | 943 | 1,151 | 1,243 | 1,366 | 1,301 | 1,110 | 421 | 453 | 561 | 151 | 464 |
| 2009 [a] | 10,413 | 109 | 443 | 762 | 921 | 1,095 | 1,206 | 1,334 | 1,306 | 1,134 | 400 | 502 | 566 | 156 | 482 |
| 2010 [a] | 9,493 | 97 | 430 | 688 | 856 | 955 | 1,090 | 1,175 | 1,193 | 1,058 | 366 | 487 | 522 | 144 | 432 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.B8—Number of self-employed workers, by sex and age, selected years 1951–2010 (in thousands)—*Continued*

| Year | Total, all ages | Under 20 | 20–24 | 25–29 | 30–34 | 35–39 | 40–44 | 45–49 | 50–54 | 55–59 | 60–61 | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–71 | 72 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | ***Women*** | | | | | | | |
| 1951 | 570 | 1 | 10 | 27 | 44 | 65 | 73 | 86 | 73 | 69 | 25 | 36 | 33 | 8 | 20 |
| 1955 | 830 | 2 | 10 | 27 | 45 | 70 | 92 | 101 | 111 | 106 | 43 | 68 | 77 | 21 | 57 |
| 1960 | 880 | 3 | 14 | 21 | 45 | 65 | 91 | 117 | 125 | 137 | 56 | 66 | 67 | 18 | 55 |
| 1965 | 910 | 5 | 16 | 29 | 42 | 66 | 100 | 111 | 141 | 143 | 56 | 72 | 62 | 17 | 50 |
| 1970 | 900 | 5 | 23 | 42 | 54 | 59 | 87 | 109 | 125 | 144 | 59 | 65 | 68 | 17 | 43 |
| 1975 | 1,210 | 10 | 51 | 102 | 115 | 116 | 112 | 133 | 154 | 151 | 62 | 73 | 67 | 17 | 47 |
| 1980 | 1,793 | 18 | 75 | 185 | 259 | 231 | 197 | 171 | 170 | 184 | 63 | 80 | 86 | 20 | 54 |
| 1985 | 2,977 | 33 | 149 | 317 | 428 | 464 | 388 | 300 | 256 | 243 | 90 | 106 | 104 | 27 | 72 |
| 1990 | 3,975 | 49 | 183 | 377 | 551 | 613 | 588 | 463 | 350 | 287 | 111 | 132 | 142 | 34 | 94 |
| 1991 | 4,131 | 44 | 180 | 378 | 588 | 629 | 614 | 499 | 376 | 299 | 115 | 136 | 143 | 39 | 92 |
| 1992 | 4,302 | 48 | 179 | 380 | 588 | 662 | 636 | 548 | 413 | 312 | 110 | 140 | 148 | 39 | 98 |
| 1993 | 4,360 | 41 | 178 | 355 | 575 | 666 | 651 | 569 | 440 | 334 | 114 | 140 | 153 | 39 | 104 |
| 1994 | 4,460 | 51 | 164 | 352 | 572 | 667 | 677 | 599 | 468 | 346 | 112 | 148 | 157 | 42 | 105 |
| 1995 | 4,592 | 46 | 177 | 357 | 582 | 689 | 683 | 638 | 487 | 362 | 116 | 142 | 161 | 42 | 109 |
| 1996 | 4,826 | 54 | 183 | 377 | 594 | 733 | 713 | 673 | 517 | 390 | 128 | 147 | 160 | 45 | 112 |
| 1997 | 4,942 | 54 | 188 | 392 | 572 | 733 | 739 | 676 | 558 | 415 | 128 | 151 | 172 | 47 | 118 |
| 1998 | 5,121 | 65 | 196 | 404 | 577 | 746 | 767 | 697 | 583 | 445 | 140 | 155 | 175 | 48 | 124 |
| 1999 | 5,276 | 64 | 216 | 408 | 573 | 757 | 773 | 729 | 621 | 478 | 141 | 162 | 180 | 47 | 126 |
| 2000 | 5,398 | 68 | 226 | 412 | 582 | 754 | 783 | 747 | 657 | 489 | 148 | 173 | 176 | 50 | 132 |
| 2001 | 5,576 | 71 | 253 | 423 | 614 | 744 | 793 | 762 | 680 | 528 | 160 | 177 | 184 | 49 | 139 |
| 2002 | 6,080 | 66 | 305 | 475 | 671 | 751 | 858 | 827 | 724 | 595 | 199 | 205 | 206 | 48 | 148 |
| 2003 | 6,109 | 67 | 305 | 478 | 675 | 755 | 862 | 831 | 729 | 598 | 200 | 206 | 206 | 49 | 149 |
| 2004 | 6,408 | 77 | 338 | 512 | 692 | 784 | 893 | 855 | 758 | 640 | 195 | 232 | 220 | 55 | 157 |
| 2005 | 6,703 | 85 | 367 | 560 | 704 | 828 | 904 | 885 | 795 | 672 | 201 | 250 | 238 | 54 | 162 |
| 2006 | 7,019 | 90 | 401 | 602 | 711 | 880 | 912 | 920 | 830 | 701 | 221 | 264 | 256 | 60 | 170 |
| 2007 | 7,323 | 93 | 432 | 650 | 749 | 901 | 908 | 956 | 861 | 724 | 257 | 273 | 278 | 65 | 176 |
| 2008 [a] | 7,400 | 97 | 453 | 689 | 755 | 901 | 888 | 954 | 864 | 726 | 252 | 276 | 296 | 66 | 183 |
| 2009 [a] | 7,627 | 94 | 471 | 714 | 790 | 901 | 919 | 965 | 880 | 760 | 250 | 318 | 307 | 71 | 186 |
| 2010 [a] | 7,111 | 89 | 474 | 708 | 785 | 807 | 852 | 870 | 804 | 680 | 235 | 292 | 284 | 66 | 165 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Earnings File, 1 percent sample.

NOTES: Age refers to age attained during year.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Preliminary data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.B9—Number of self-employed workers, by sex and amount of taxable earnings, 1992–2010 (in thousands)

| Year | Total | Workers with earnings below taxable maximum (by dollar amount of earnings) | | | | | | | | | | | Workers with maximum earnings |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1–9,999 | 10,000–19,999 | 20,000–29,999 | 30,000–39,999 | 40,000–49,999 | 50,000–59,999 | 60,000–69,999 | 70,000–79,999 | 80,000–89,999 | 90,000–99,999 | 100,000–106,799 | |
| ***All self-employed workers*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1992 | 13,098 | 6,039 | 2,755 | 1,576 | 971 | 612 | 308 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 839 |
| 1993 | 13,202 | 6,015 | 2,776 | 1,570 | 990 | 633 | 388 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 828 |
| 1994 | 13,297 | 5,886 | 2,832 | 1,586 | 1,019 | 645 | 426 | 92 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 814 |
| 1995 | 13,499 | 5,909 | 2,882 | 1,604 | 1,044 | 678 | 444 | 116 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 822 |
| 1996 | 13,900 | 5,979 | 2,964 | 1,650 | 1,092 | 713 | 471 | 176 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 854 |
| 1997 | 14,019 | 5,911 | 2,966 | 1,670 | 1,100 | 737 | 489 | 278 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 869 |
| 1998 | 14,237 | 5,835 | 3,010 | 1,717 | 1,157 | 777 | 505 | 387 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 848 |
| 1999 | 14,499 | 5,745 | 3,075 | 1,756 | 1,191 | 804 | 535 | 384 | 162 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 848 |
| 2000 | 14,672 | 5,592 | 3,019 | 1,730 | 1,189 | 811 | 560 | 399 | 269 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1,104 |
| 2001 | 14,930 | 5,625 | 3,123 | 1,741 | 1,186 | 834 | 584 | 400 | 314 | 82 | . . . | . . . | 1,042 |
| 2002 | 15,249 | 5,810 | 3,305 | 1,777 | 1,202 | 850 | 601 | 426 | 305 | 197 | . . . | . . . | 776 |
| 2003 | 15,969 | 6,018 | 3,489 | 1,852 | 1,254 | 899 | 641 | 441 | 327 | 250 | . . . | . . . | 798 |
| 2004 | 16,496 | 6,065 | 3,639 | 1,919 | 1,277 | 950 | 672 | 472 | 350 | 300 | . . . | . . . | 852 |
| 2005 | 17,098 | 6,087 | 3,745 | 2,006 | 1,372 | 990 | 724 | 508 | 375 | 388 | . . . | . . . | 902 |
| 2006 | 17,724 | 6,172 | 3,914 | 2,077 | 1,413 | 1,032 | 752 | 554 | 409 | 311 | 202 | . . . | 887 |
| 2007 | 18,214 | 6,389 | 4,016 | 2,088 | 1,408 | 1,044 | 780 | 577 | 422 | 329 | 294 | . . . | 867 |
| 2008 [a] | 17,971 | 6,275 | 4,094 | 2,010 | 1,340 | 991 | 754 | 562 | 424 | 328 | 250 | 136 | 807 |
| 2009 [a] | 18,040 | 6,695 | 4,188 | 1,892 | 1,262 | 927 | 688 | 527 | 384 | 312 | 238 | 215 | 713 |
| 2010 [a] | 16,604 | 6,214 | 3,990 | 1,671 | 1,123 | 830 | 615 | 464 | 362 | 271 | 216 | 197 | 653 |
| ***Men*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1992 | 8,795 | 3,497 | 1,936 | 1,145 | 746 | 485 | 252 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 734 |
| 1993 | 8,841 | 3,482 | 1,927 | 1,141 | 760 | 500 | 316 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 715 |
| 1994 | 8,839 | 3,331 | 1,958 | 1,153 | 772 | 503 | 340 | 77 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 705 |
| 1995 | 8,908 | 3,329 | 1,964 | 1,152 | 782 | 521 | 356 | 96 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 708 |
| 1996 | 9,075 | 3,313 | 1,997 | 1,176 | 807 | 545 | 367 | 141 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 729 |
| 1997 | 9,077 | 3,233 | 1,980 | 1,171 | 796 | 559 | 381 | 223 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 735 |
| 1998 | 9,116 | 3,150 | 1,955 | 1,189 | 831 | 584 | 389 | 309 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 710 |
| 1999 | 9,224 | 3,066 | 1,972 | 1,202 | 848 | 591 | 409 | 299 | 129 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 709 |
| 2000 | 9,277 | 2,944 | 1,908 | 1,159 | 830 | 585 | 415 | 304 | 211 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 920 |
| 2001 | 9,354 | 2,947 | 1,934 | 1,159 | 812 | 596 | 423 | 305 | 247 | 66 | . . . | . . . | 865 |
| 2002 | 9,442 | 3,048 | 2,024 | 1,175 | 823 | 594 | 439 | 310 | 231 | 155 | . . . | . . . | 643 |
| 2003 | 9,860 | 3,158 | 2,103 | 1,228 | 853 | 637 | 461 | 324 | 248 | 194 | . . . | . . . | 654 |
| 2004 | 10,088 | 3,152 | 2,144 | 1,252 | 868 | 663 | 480 | 346 | 260 | 230 | . . . | . . . | 694 |
| 2005 | 10,395 | 3,148 | 2,166 | 1,297 | 920 | 687 | 511 | 368 | 276 | 295 | . . . | . . . | 727 |
| 2006 | 10,705 | 3,175 | 2,216 | 1,329 | 935 | 709 | 524 | 400 | 301 | 231 | 157 | . . . | 728 |
| 2007 | 10,891 | 3,283 | 2,241 | 1,323 | 916 | 702 | 539 | 404 | 307 | 243 | 225 | . . . | 707 |
| 2008 [a] | 10,571 | 3,197 | 2,209 | 1,260 | 858 | 652 | 519 | 389 | 302 | 237 | 188 | 104 | 657 |
| 2009 [a] | 10,413 | 3,401 | 2,206 | 1,171 | 793 | 605 | 466 | 360 | 271 | 226 | 174 | 159 | 582 |
| 2010 [a] | 9,493 | 3,128 | 2,049 | 1,041 | 712 | 547 | 404 | 322 | 256 | 197 | 161 | 145 | 532 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.B9—Number of self-employed workers, by sex and amount of taxable earnings, 1992–2010 (in thousands)—*Continued*

| Year | Total | Workers with earnings below taxable maximum (by dollar amount of earnings) | | | | | | | | | | | Workers with maximum earnings |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1–9,999 | 10,000–19,999 | 20,000–29,999 | 30,000–39,999 | 40,000–49,999 | 50,000–59,999 | 60,000–69,999 | 70,000–79,999 | 80,000–89,999 | 90,000–99,999 | 100,000–106,799 | |
| | | | | | | | ***Women*** | | | | | | |
| 1992 | 4,303 | 2,541 | 819 | 431 | 225 | 127 | 55 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 105 |
| 1993 | 4,361 | 2,534 | 849 | 429 | 230 | 133 | 73 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 113 |
| 1994 | 4,458 | 2,553 | 873 | 435 | 246 | 142 | 85 | 15 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 109 |
| 1995 | 4,591 | 2,581 | 918 | 452 | 261 | 157 | 88 | 20 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 114 |
| 1996 | 4,825 | 2,666 | 967 | 475 | 285 | 168 | 104 | 35 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 125 |
| 1997 | 4,942 | 2,679 | 986 | 499 | 303 | 178 | 108 | 55 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 134 |
| 1998 | 5,121 | 2,686 | 1,056 | 528 | 327 | 193 | 116 | 78 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 138 |
| 1999 | 5,276 | 2,679 | 1,103 | 554 | 343 | 212 | 126 | 85 | 33 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 139 |
| 2000 | 5,395 | 2,646 | 1,111 | 570 | 359 | 226 | 145 | 95 | 58 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 184 |
| 2001 | 5,576 | 2,677 | 1,189 | 581 | 374 | 238 | 161 | 95 | 67 | 17 | . . . | . . . | 177 |
| 2002 | 5,807 | 2,762 | 1,281 | 602 | 379 | 256 | 162 | 116 | 74 | 42 | . . . | . . . | 133 |
| 2003 | 6,109 | 2,861 | 1,385 | 625 | 401 | 262 | 180 | 117 | 79 | 55 | . . . | . . . | 145 |
| 2004 | 6,408 | 2,913 | 1,495 | 667 | 409 | 288 | 192 | 126 | 90 | 70 | . . . | . . . | 159 |
| 2005 | 6,703 | 2,939 | 1,579 | 709 | 452 | 303 | 213 | 140 | 99 | 93 | . . . | . . . | 175 |
| 2006 | 7,019 | 2,997 | 1,698 | 748 | 478 | 324 | 228 | 154 | 108 | 80 | 44 | . . . | 160 |
| 2007 | 7,323 | 3,105 | 1,775 | 765 | 492 | 342 | 241 | 173 | 116 | 86 | 69 | . . . | 160 |
| 2008 [a] | 7,400 | 3,078 | 1,885 | 750 | 482 | 339 | 236 | 173 | 122 | 91 | 63 | 32 | 149 |
| 2009 [a] | 7,627 | 3,294 | 1,982 | 721 | 469 | 322 | 222 | 167 | 113 | 86 | 64 | 56 | 130 |
| 2010 [a] | 7,111 | 3,086 | 1,941 | 630 | 410 | 284 | 211 | 142 | 107 | 74 | 54 | 51 | 120 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Earnings File, 1 percent sample.

NOTES: Taxable earnings consist of self-employment income and taxable wages.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Preliminary data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.B10—Number of workers with Social Security (OASDI) taxable earnings, amount taxable, and contributions, by state or other area and type of earnings, 2010

| State or area [a] | Number [b] (thousands) | | | Taxable earnings [c] (millions of dollars) | | | OASDI contributions [d] (millions of dollars) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed |
| All areas | 156,978 | 146,556 | 16,604 | 5,320,491 | 5,027,200 | 293,291 | 659,741 | 623,373 | 36,368 |
| Alabama | 2,273 | 2,132 | 238 | 70,299 | 66,863 | 3,437 | 8,717 | 8,291 | 426 |
| Alaska | 392 | 368 | 42 | 13,912 | 12,976 | 936 | 1,725 | 1,609 | 116 |
| Arizona | 2,879 | 2,710 | 275 | 95,353 | 90,940 | 4,412 | 11,824 | 11,277 | 547 |
| Arkansas | 1,416 | 1,324 | 150 | 39,994 | 37,844 | 2,150 | 4,959 | 4,693 | 267 |
| California | 16,376 | 14,865 | 2,206 | 606,450 | 562,571 | 43,879 | 75,200 | 69,759 | 5,441 |
| Colorado | 2,463 | 2,280 | 294 | 86,828 | 81,248 | 5,581 | 10,767 | 10,075 | 692 |
| Connecticut | 1,929 | 1,794 | 208 | 77,998 | 72,682 | 5,316 | 9,672 | 9,013 | 659 |
| Delaware | 501 | 481 | 33 | 17,539 | 16,994 | 546 | 2,175 | 2,107 | 68 |
| District of Columbia | 387 | 368 | 33 | 17,004 | 16,115 | 889 | 2,109 | 1,998 | 110 |
| Florida | 8,837 | 8,130 | 1,101 | 273,345 | 258,718 | 14,627 | 33,895 | 32,081 | 1,814 |
| Georgia | 4,581 | 4,256 | 524 | 147,856 | 140,278 | 7,578 | 18,334 | 17,394 | 940 |
| Hawaii | 711 | 667 | 67 | 24,143 | 22,896 | 1,246 | 2,994 | 2,839 | 155 |
| Idaho | 755 | 707 | 80 | 21,924 | 20,688 | 1,237 | 2,719 | 2,565 | 153 |
| Illinois | 6,375 | 5,937 | 702 | 222,956 | 210,912 | 12,044 | 27,647 | 26,153 | 1,493 |
| Indiana | 3,525 | 3,352 | 296 | 108,018 | 103,062 | 4,955 | 13,394 | 12,780 | 614 |
| Iowa | 1,718 | 1,611 | 184 | 53,104 | 49,754 | 3,350 | 6,585 | 6,169 | 415 |
| Kansas | 1,540 | 1,449 | 155 | 49,969 | 46,964 | 3,005 | 6,196 | 5,824 | 373 |
| Kentucky | 2,116 | 1,984 | 216 | 61,819 | 58,617 | 3,202 | 7,666 | 7,268 | 397 |
| Louisiana | 2,093 | 1,943 | 247 | 64,841 | 60,493 | 4,349 | 8,040 | 7,501 | 539 |
| Maine | 737 | 682 | 84 | 21,320 | 19,912 | 1,407 | 2,644 | 2,469 | 175 |
| Maryland | 3,157 | 2,981 | 293 | 132,793 | 126,887 | 5,906 | 16,466 | 15,734 | 732 |
| Massachusetts | 3,406 | 3,167 | 363 | 134,086 | 126,013 | 8,073 | 16,627 | 15,626 | 1,001 |
| Michigan | 4,914 | 4,617 | 494 | 156,063 | 148,453 | 7,611 | 19,352 | 18,408 | 944 |
| Minnesota | 3,060 | 2,887 | 305 | 108,820 | 103,431 | 5,389 | 13,494 | 12,825 | 668 |
| Mississippi | 1,358 | 1,265 | 156 | 38,719 | 36,361 | 2,358 | 4,801 | 4,509 | 292 |
| Missouri | 3,038 | 2,860 | 297 | 91,964 | 87,302 | 4,662 | 11,404 | 10,825 | 578 |
| Montana | 538 | 495 | 67 | 14,996 | 13,876 | 1,121 | 1,860 | 1,721 | 139 |
| Nebraska | 1,058 | 1,001 | 107 | 33,128 | 31,233 | 1,896 | 4,108 | 3,873 | 235 |
| Nevada | 1,173 | 1,105 | 109 | 36,513 | 34,740 | 1,774 | 4,528 | 4,308 | 220 |
| New Hampshire | 786 | 733 | 80 | 28,952 | 27,250 | 1,701 | 3,590 | 3,379 | 211 |
| New Jersey | 4,664 | 4,382 | 457 | 198,421 | 188,130 | 10,290 | 24,604 | 23,328 | 1,276 |
| New Mexico | 943 | 890 | 89 | 28,582 | 27,195 | 1,387 | 3,544 | 3,372 | 172 |
| New York | 10,024 | 9,279 | 1,160 | 382,521 | 361,218 | 21,302 | 47,433 | 44,791 | 2,642 |
| North Carolina | 4,670 | 4,385 | 465 | 148,575 | 141,243 | 7,332 | 18,423 | 17,514 | 909 |
| North Dakota | 400 | 378 | 42 | 12,488 | 11,499 | 989 | 1,549 | 1,426 | 123 |
| Ohio | 5,507 | 5,149 | 554 | 168,687 | 159,564 | 9,122 | 20,917 | 19,786 | 1,131 |
| Oklahoma | 1,881 | 1,762 | 195 | 55,698 | 52,669 | 3,029 | 6,907 | 6,531 | 376 |
| Oregon | 1,888 | 1,762 | 191 | 61,658 | 58,339 | 3,319 | 7,646 | 7,234 | 412 |
| Pennsylvania | 6,689 | 6,340 | 576 | 232,427 | 221,712 | 10,715 | 28,821 | 27,492 | 1,329 |
| Rhode Island | 586 | 553 | 58 | 20,355 | 19,291 | 1,064 | 2,524 | 2,392 | 132 |
| South Carolina | 2,201 | 2,076 | 209 | 66,714 | 63,666 | 3,048 | 8,273 | 7,895 | 378 |
| South Dakota | 491 | 460 | 57 | 13,606 | 12,667 | 938 | 1,687 | 1,571 | 116 |
| Tennessee | 3,144 | 2,902 | 382 | 96,803 | 89,600 | 7,203 | 12,004 | 11,110 | 893 |
| Texas | 11,498 | 10,598 | 1,424 | 389,043 | 364,137 | 24,906 | 48,241 | 45,153 | 3,088 |
| Utah | 1,332 | 1,272 | 115 | 41,480 | 39,870 | 1,611 | 5,144 | 4,944 | 200 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.B10—Number of workers with Social Security (OASDI) taxable earnings, amount taxable, and contributions, by state or other area and type of earnings, 2010—*Continued*

| State or area [a] | Number [b] (thousands) | | | Taxable earnings [c] (millions of dollars) | | | OASDI contributions [d] (millions of dollars) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed |
| Vermont | 400 | 375 | 42 | 12,188 | 11,482 | 706 | 1,511 | 1,424 | 87 |
| Virginia | 4,327 | 4,100 | 387 | 170,148 | 162,792 | 7,356 | 21,098 | 20,186 | 912 |
| Washington | 3,386 | 3,198 | 302 | 129,358 | 123,190 | 6,168 | 16,040 | 15,276 | 765 |
| West Virginia | 877 | 829 | 79 | 26,572 | 25,166 | 1,406 | 3,295 | 3,121 | 174 |
| Wisconsin | 3,159 | 3,006 | 262 | 103,832 | 99,575 | 4,257 | 12,875 | 12,347 | 528 |
| Wyoming | 327 | 310 | 32 | 10,989 | 10,439 | 550 | 1,363 | 1,294 | 68 |
| Outlying area | | | | | | | | | |
| Puerto Rico | 1,120 | 1,033 | 107 | 23,640 | 21,852 | 1,787 | 2,931 | 2,710 | 222 |
| Other and unknown [e] | 3,373 | 3,367 | 9 | 76,000 | 75,831 | 169 | 9,424 | 9,403 | 21 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Continuous Work History Sample, 1 percent sample.

NOTE: Data are based on preliminary estimates.

a. Most state assignments are based on end-of-year residence obtained from electronically filed employer wage reports; the remainder are based on location of employer from reports filed on paper.
b. Workers with earnings in both wage and salary employment and self-employment are counted in each type of employment but only once in the total. National and state totals and subtotals are unduplicated counts of workers in each type of employment.
c. Includes Social Security taxable wages as reported by employers and Social Security taxable self-employment income as reported by self-employed individuals. Annual maximum taxable earnings for Social Security (OASDI) from a single employer or from self-employment were $106,800 in 2010. Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.
d. For 2010 earnings, paid at the rate of 6.2 percent of taxable wages by both employees and employers, 6.2 percent of taxable tips by employees, and 12.4 percent of self-employment income by self-employed workers. Data are unadjusted for multi-employer tax refunds. Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.
e. Persons employed in American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and U.S. Virgin Islands; U.S. citizens employed abroad by U.S. employers; persons employed on U.S. oceanborne vessels; and workers with unknown residence.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.B11—Number of workers with Social Security (OASDI) taxable earnings, amount taxable, and contributions, by type of earnings, selected years 1937–2011

| Year | Number [a] (thousands) | | | Taxable earnings [b] (millions of dollars) | | | OASDI contributions [c,d] (millions of dollars) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed |
| 1937 | 32,900 | 32,900 | . . . | 29,620 | 29,620 | . . . | 592 | 592 | . . . |
| 1940 | 35,390 | 35,390 | . . . | 32,970 | 32,970 | . . . | 659 | 659 | . . . |
| 1945 | 46,390 | 46,390 | . . . | 62,950 | 62,950 | . . . | 1,259 | 1,259 | . . . |
| 1950 | 48,280 | 48,280 | . . . | 87,500 | 87,500 | . . . | 2,625 | 2,625 | . . . |
| 1951 | 58,120 | 54,630 | 4,190 | 120,770 | 111,250 | 9,520 | 3,552 | 3,338 | 214 |
| 1952 | 59,580 | 56,060 | 4,240 | 128,640 | 118,880 | 9,760 | 3,786 | 3,566 | 220 |
| 1953 | 60,840 | 57,220 | 4,340 | 135,870 | 125,840 | 10,030 | 4,001 | 3,775 | 226 |
| 1954 | 59,610 | 55,940 | 4,350 | 133,520 | 123,410 | 10,110 | 5,240 | 4,936 | 303 |
| 1955 | 65,200 | 59,560 | 6,810 | 157,540 | 141,810 | 15,730 | 6,144 | 5,672 | 472 |
| 1956 | 67,610 | 61,560 | 7,390 | 170,720 | 153,010 | 17,710 | 6,652 | 6,120 | 531 |
| 1957 | 70,590 | 64,730 | 7,150 | 181,380 | 163,990 | 17,390 | 7,966 | 7,380 | 587 |
| 1958 | 69,770 | 64,040 | 7,130 | 180,720 | 163,140 | 17,580 | 7,935 | 7,341 | 593 |
| 1959 | 71,700 | 66,000 | 7,060 | 202,310 | 183,620 | 18,690 | 9,882 | 9,181 | 701 |
| 1960 | 72,530 | 66,980 | 6,870 | 207,000 | 188,580 | 18,420 | 12,144 | 11,315 | 829 |
| 1961 | 72,820 | 67,360 | 6,790 | 209,640 | 190,850 | 18,790 | 12,297 | 11,451 | 846 |
| 1962 | 74,280 | 68,890 | 6,720 | 219,050 | 200,130 | 18,920 | 13,397 | 12,508 | 889 |
| 1963 | 75,540 | 70,310 | 6,590 | 225,550 | 206,840 | 18,710 | 16,006 | 14,996 | 1,010 |
| 1964 | 77,430 | 72,230 | 6,480 | 236,390 | 217,430 | 18,960 | 16,788 | 15,764 | 1,024 |
| 1965 | 80,680 | 75,430 | 6,550 | 250,730 | 230,830 | 19,900 | 17,810 | 16,735 | 1,075 |
| 1966 | 84,600 | 79,460 | 6,630 | 312,540 | 287,860 | 24,680 | 23,597 | 22,165 | 1,431 |
| 1967 | 87,040 | 82,020 | 6,470 | 329,960 | 305,670 | 24,290 | 25,275 | 23,842 | 1,433 |
| 1968 | 89,380 | 84,470 | 6,570 | 375,800 | 348,500 | 27,300 | 28,069 | 26,486 | 1,583 |
| 1969 | 92,060 | 87,200 | 6,350 | 402,510 | 375,010 | 27,500 | 33,233 | 31,501 | 1,733 |
| 1970 | 93,090 | 88,180 | 6,270 | 415,580 | 388,680 | 26,900 | 34,344 | 32,649 | 1,695 |
| 1971 | 93,340 | 88,460 | 6,290 | 426,950 | 399,550 | 27,400 | 38,649 | 36,759 | 1,891 |
| 1972 | 96,240 | 91,220 | 6,600 | 484,150 | 452,050 | 32,100 | 43,804 | 41,589 | 2,215 |
| 1973 | 99,830 | 94,610 | 7,100 | 561,850 | 523,450 | 38,400 | 53,463 | 50,775 | 2,688 |
| 1974 | 101,330 | 96,190 | 7,040 | 636,800 | 594,400 | 42,400 | 61,814 | 58,846 | 2,968 |
| 1975 | 100,200 | 94,900 | 7,000 | 664,700 | 621,100 | 43,600 | 64,541 | 61,489 | 3,052 |
| 1976 | 102,600 | 97,230 | 7,400 | 737,700 | 689,200 | 48,500 | 71,626 | 68,231 | 3,395 |
| 1977 | 105,800 | 100,450 | 7,480 | 816,600 | 763,600 | 53,000 | 79,306 | 75,596 | 3,710 |
| 1978 | 110,600 | 104,810 | 8,040 | 915,600 | 856,100 | 59,500 | 90,691 | 86,466 | 4,225 |
| 1979 | 112,700 | 106,900 | 8,200 | 1,067,000 | 997,500 | 69,500 | 106,246 | 101,346 | 4,900 |
| 1980 | 113,000 | 107,200 | 8,200 | 1,180,700 | 1,109,000 | 71,700 | 117,729 | 112,674 | 5,055 |
| 1981 | 113,000 | 107,300 | 8,250 | 1,294,100 | 1,220,000 | 74,100 | 136,468 | 130,540 | 5,928 |
| 1982 | 111,800 | 105,800 | 8,550 | 1,365,300 | 1,290,000 | 75,300 | 145,382 | 139,320 | 6,062 |
| 1983 | 112,100 | 105,900 | 9,200 | 1,454,100 | 1,369,000 | 85,100 | 154,703 | 147,852 | 6,851 |
| 1984 | 116,300 | 109,900 | 9,900 | 1,608,800 | 1,515,000 | 93,800 | 183,403 | 172,710 | 10,693 |
| 1985 | 119,800 | 113,400 | 10,600 | 1,722,600 | 1,621,000 | 101,600 | 196,376 | 184,794 | 11,582 |
| 1986 | 122,900 | 115,900 | 11,200 | 1,844,400 | 1,730,800 | 113,600 | 210,262 | 197,311 | 12,950 |
| 1987 | 125,600 | 118,200 | 12,000 | 1,960,000 | 1,835,100 | 124,900 | 223,440 | 209,201 | 14,239 |
| 1988 | 129,600 | 122,100 | 12,400 | 2,088,400 | 1,952,000 | 136,400 | 253,114 | 236,582 | 16,532 |
| 1989 | 131,700 | 123,900 | 12,900 | 2,239,500 | 2,096,000 | 143,500 | 271,427 | 254,035 | 17,392 |
| 1990 | 133,600 | 126,100 | 12,500 | 2,358,000 | 2,222,000 | 136,000 | 292,392 | 275,528 | 16,864 |
| 1991 | 133,000 | 125,200 | 12,800 | 2,422,500 | 2,283,000 | 139,500 | 300,390 | 283,092 | 17,298 |
| 1992 | 134,000 | 126,000 | 13,100 | 2,532,900 | 2,386,000 | 146,900 | 314,080 | 295,864 | 18,216 |
| 1993 | 136,100 | 128,100 | 13,200 | 2,636,100 | 2,483,400 | 152,700 | 326,876 | 307,942 | 18,935 |
| 1994 | 138,200 | 130,100 | 13,300 | 2,785,200 | 2,624,500 | 160,700 | 345,365 | 325,438 | 19,927 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.B11—Number of workers with Social Security (OASDI) taxable earnings, amount taxable, and contributions, by type of earnings, selected years 1937–2011—*Continued*

| Year | Number [a] (thousands) | | | Taxable earnings [b] (millions of dollars) | | | OASDI contributions [c,d] (millions of dollars) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed |
| 1995 | 141,000 | 132,800 | 13,500 | 2,919,100 | 2,754,300 | 164,800 | 361,968 | 341,533 | 20,435 |
| 1996 | 143,400 | 135,100 | 13,900 | 3,073,500 | 2,901,700 | 171,800 | 381,114 | 359,811 | 21,303 |
| 1997 | 146,145 | 137,765 | 14,020 | 3,285,000 | 3,104,300 | 180,700 | 407,340 | 384,933 | 22,407 |
| 1998 | 148,786 | 140,386 | 14,230 | 3,524,900 | 3,333,700 | 191,200 | 437,088 | 413,379 | 23,709 |
| 1999 | 151,333 | 142,703 | 14,500 | 3,749,600 | 3,547,300 | 202,300 | 464,950 | 439,865 | 25,085 |
| 2000 | 154,732 | 146,097 | 14,675 | 4,008,500 | 3,798,400 | 210,100 | 497,054 | 471,002 | 26,052 |
| 2001 | 155,416 | 146,596 | 14,930 | 4,167,900 | 3,950,100 | 217,800 | 516,820 | 489,812 | 27,007 |
| 2002 | 154,893 | 145,793 | 15,249 | 4,250,100 | 4,021,800 | 228,300 | 527,012 | 498,703 | 28,309 |
| 2003 | 154,576 | 145,101 | 15,969 | 4,355,000 | 4,114,000 | 241,000 | 540,020 | 510,136 | 29,884 |
| 2004 | 156,405 | 146,662 | 16,496 | 4,554,500 | 4,295,900 | 258,600 | 564,758 | 532,692 | 32,066 |
| 2005 | 158,511 | 148,530 | 17,098 | 4,766,000 | 4,490,500 | 275,500 | 590,984 | 556,822 | 34,162 |
| 2006 | 161,052 | 150,787 | 17,724 | 5,043,400 | 4,751,700 | 291,700 | 625,382 | 589,211 | 36,171 |
| 2007 | 162,928 | 152,474 | 18,214 | 5,268,200 | 4,973,300 | 294,900 | 653,257 | 616,689 | 36,568 |
| 2008 [e] | 162,340 | 152,021 | 17,971 | 5,433,800 | 5,140,900 | 292,900 | 673,791 | 637,472 | 36,320 |
| 2009 [e] | 157,612 | 147,027 | 18,040 | 5,276,200 | 4,986,100 | 290,100 | 654,249 | 618,276 | 35,972 |
| 2010 [f] | 156,978 | 146,556 | 16,604 | 5,320,491 | 5,027,200 | 293,291 | 659,741 | 623,373 | 36,368 |
| 2011 [g] | 157,736 | 147,552 | 16,386 | 5,465,711 | 5,170,686 | 295,025 | 677,748 | 641,165 | 36,583 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Earnings File, 1 percent sample; Bureau of Economic Analysis; Bureau of Labor Statistics.

NOTES: . . . = not applicable.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Workers with earnings in both wage and salary employment and self-employment are counted in each type of employment but only once in the total.
b. Includes Social Security taxable wages as reported by employers and Social Security taxable self-employment income as reported by self-employed individuals. See Table 2.A3 for annual maximum taxable earnings.
c. See Table 2.A3 for contribution rates.
d. Data are unadjusted for multi-employer tax refunds. Unadjusted for tax credits. See Table 2.A5 for information on tax credits.
e. Preliminary data.
f. Taxable earnings are preliminary estimates based on Social Security data; employment data are preliminary estimates based on data from Bureau of Labor Statistics and the National Income and Product Accounts.
g. Preliminary estimates based on data from Bureau of Labor Statistics and Bureau of Economic Analysis.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.B12—Number of workers with Medicare Part A (HI) taxable earnings, amount taxable, and contributions, by state or other area and type of earnings, 2010

| State or area [a] | Number [b] (thousands) | | | Taxable earnings [c] (millions of dollars) | | | HI contributions [d] (millions of dollars) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed |
| All areas | 161,022 | 150,838 | 17,266 | 6,559,530 | 6,097,202 | 462,328 | 190,226 | 176,819 | 13,408 |
| Alabama | 2,281 | 2,142 | 245 | 78,509 | 73,801 | 4,707 | 2,277 | 2,140 | 137 |
| Alaska | 423 | 400 | 44 | 18,237 | 16,594 | 1,643 | 529 | 481 | 48 |
| Arizona | 2,888 | 2,721 | 286 | 109,681 | 103,515 | 6,166 | 3,181 | 3,002 | 179 |
| Arkansas | 1,421 | 1,329 | 154 | 44,474 | 41,759 | 2,715 | 1,290 | 1,211 | 79 |
| California | 17,336 | 15,867 | 2,294 | 820,402 | 750,550 | 69,852 | 23,792 | 21,766 | 2,026 |
| Colorado | 2,668 | 2,497 | 306 | 115,172 | 106,552 | 8,620 | 3,340 | 3,090 | 250 |
| Connecticut | 1,975 | 1,843 | 221 | 116,847 | 104,940 | 11,906 | 3,389 | 3,043 | 345 |
| Delaware | 502 | 483 | 35 | 20,020 | 19,110 | 910 | 581 | 554 | 26 |
| District of Columbia | 394 | 375 | 35 | 23,131 | 20,527 | 2,603 | 671 | 595 | 75 |
| Florida | 8,903 | 8,204 | 1,133 | 317,072 | 297,147 | 19,924 | 9,195 | 8,617 | 578 |
| Georgia | 4,696 | 4,378 | 540 | 178,106 | 166,261 | 11,845 | 5,165 | 4,822 | 343 |
| Hawaii | 728 | 686 | 69 | 27,160 | 25,340 | 1,820 | 788 | 735 | 53 |
| Idaho | 756 | 709 | 82 | 24,423 | 23,010 | 1,413 | 708 | 667 | 41 |
| Illinois | 6,654 | 6,235 | 730 | 297,208 | 276,472 | 20,736 | 8,619 | 8,018 | 601 |
| Indiana | 3,539 | 3,368 | 305 | 118,619 | 111,998 | 6,622 | 3,440 | 3,248 | 192 |
| Iowa | 1,720 | 1,615 | 189 | 57,763 | 53,888 | 3,876 | 1,675 | 1,563 | 112 |
| Kansas | 1,545 | 1,456 | 161 | 56,124 | 52,244 | 3,879 | 1,628 | 1,515 | 112 |
| Kentucky | 2,172 | 2,044 | 224 | 70,782 | 66,217 | 4,565 | 2,053 | 1,920 | 132 |
| Louisiana | 2,276 | 2,136 | 256 | 81,975 | 76,389 | 5,586 | 2,377 | 2,215 | 162 |
| Maine | 769 | 717 | 87 | 25,765 | 24,075 | 1,690 | 747 | 698 | 49 |
| Maryland | 3,206 | 3,032 | 311 | 162,571 | 152,226 | 10,346 | 4,715 | 4,415 | 300 |
| Massachusetts | 3,673 | 3,451 | 385 | 186,305 | 172,629 | 13,676 | 5,403 | 5,006 | 397 |
| Michigan | 4,933 | 4,638 | 514 | 180,476 | 168,064 | 12,412 | 5,234 | 4,874 | 360 |
| Minnesota | 3,069 | 2,898 | 319 | 126,168 | 119,260 | 6,908 | 3,659 | 3,459 | 200 |
| Mississippi | 1,363 | 1,271 | 159 | 41,779 | 38,945 | 2,834 | 1,212 | 1,129 | 82 |
| Missouri | 3,107 | 2,932 | 307 | 108,269 | 101,837 | 6,431 | 3,140 | 2,953 | 187 |
| Montana | 540 | 498 | 68 | 16,357 | 15,045 | 1,312 | 474 | 436 | 38 |
| Nebraska | 1,062 | 1,005 | 111 | 37,908 | 35,526 | 2,382 | 1,099 | 1,030 | 69 |
| Nevada | 1,266 | 1,201 | 112 | 47,078 | 43,898 | 3,180 | 1,365 | 1,273 | 92 |
| New Hampshire | 797 | 745 | 83 | 34,153 | 32,180 | 1,973 | 990 | 933 | 57 |
| New Jersey | 4,689 | 4,407 | 489 | 259,123 | 239,388 | 19,736 | 7,515 | 6,942 | 572 |
| New Mexico | 953 | 900 | 91 | 32,759 | 30,201 | 2,558 | 950 | 876 | 74 |
| New York | 10,035 | 9,292 | 1,219 | 513,147 | 464,065 | 49,082 | 14,881 | 13,458 | 1,423 |
| North Carolina | 4,678 | 4,394 | 485 | 168,950 | 157,945 | 11,005 | 4,900 | 4,580 | 319 |
| North Dakota | 402 | 380 | 43 | 14,000 | 12,746 | 1,254 | 406 | 370 | 36 |
| Ohio | 6,034 | 5,707 | 576 | 221,780 | 209,117 | 12,663 | 6,432 | 6,064 | 367 |
| Oklahoma | 1,893 | 1,776 | 201 | 61,118 | 57,507 | 3,612 | 1,772 | 1,668 | 105 |
| Oregon | 1,892 | 1,767 | 198 | 68,674 | 64,540 | 4,134 | 1,992 | 1,872 | 120 |
| Pennsylvania | 6,717 | 6,370 | 603 | 270,344 | 254,908 | 15,436 | 7,840 | 7,392 | 448 |
| Rhode Island | 594 | 562 | 61 | 23,978 | 22,084 | 1,894 | 695 | 640 | 55 |
| South Carolina | 2,202 | 2,078 | 215 | 73,994 | 69,901 | 4,093 | 2,146 | 2,027 | 119 |
| South Dakota | 492 | 462 | 58 | 15,132 | 14,063 | 1,069 | 439 | 408 | 31 |
| Tennessee | 3,160 | 2,920 | 394 | 115,237 | 103,075 | 12,162 | 3,342 | 2,989 | 353 |
| Texas | 12,188 | 11,323 | 1,473 | 497,035 | 461,076 | 35,959 | 14,414 | 13,371 | 1,043 |
| Utah | 1,341 | 1,281 | 120 | 49,437 | 46,945 | 2,492 | 1,434 | 1,361 | 72 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.B12—Number of workers with Medicare Part A (HI) taxable earnings, amount taxable, and contributions, by state or other area and type of earnings, 2010—*Continued*

| State or area [a] | Number [b] (thousands) | | | Taxable earnings [c] (millions of dollars) | | | HI contributions [d] (millions of dollars) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed | Total | Wage and salary | Self-employed |
| Vermont | 400 | 375 | 43 | 13,435 | 12,608 | 826 | 390 | 366 | 24 |
| Virginia | 4,357 | 4,132 | 410 | 203,349 | 190,305 | 13,044 | 5,897 | 5,519 | 378 |
| Washington | 3,408 | 3,221 | 317 | 149,936 | 141,520 | 8,416 | 4,348 | 4,104 | 244 |
| West Virginia | 881 | 834 | 81 | 29,321 | 27,461 | 1,859 | 850 | 796 | 54 |
| Wisconsin | 3,167 | 3,016 | 273 | 115,709 | 110,503 | 5,206 | 3,356 | 3,205 | 151 |
| Wyoming | 327 | 311 | 33 | 11,986 | 11,085 | 901 | 348 | 321 | 26 |
| Outlying area | | | | | | | | | |
| Puerto Rico | 1,158 | 1,072 | 108 | 26,501 | 24,314 | 2,188 | 769 | 705 | 63 |
| Other and unknown [e] | 3,389 | 3,383 | 9 | 82,052 | 81,845 | 207 | 2,380 | 2,374 | 6 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Continuous Work History Sample, 1 percent sample.

NOTE: Data are based on preliminary estimates.

a. Most state assignments are based on end-of-year residence obtained from electronically filed employer wage reports; the remainder are based on location of employer from reports filed on paper.
b. Workers with earnings in both wage and salary employment and self-employment are counted in each type of employment but only once in the total. National and state totals and subtotals are unduplicated counts of workers in each type of employment.
c. No annual maximum taxable earnings amount for Medicare. Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.
d. For 2010 earnings, paid at the rate of 1.45 percent of taxable wages by both employees and employers, 1.45 percent of taxable tips by employees, and 2.9 percent of self-employment income by self-employed workers. Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.
e. Persons employed in American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and U.S. Virgin Islands; U.S. citizens employed abroad by U.S. employers; persons employed on U.S. oceanborne vessels; and workers with unknown residence.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.B13—Social Security (OASDI) taxable earnings, by sex and age, 2010

| Sex | Total, all ages [a] | Under 20 | 20–29 | 30–39 | 40–49 | 50–59 | 60–61 | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | ***Social Security (OASDI) taxable earnings (in millions of dollars)*** | | | | | |
| All workers | 5,304,778 | 34,642 | 683,962 | 1,199,090 | 1,465,734 | 1,342,295 | 176,932 | 199,313 | 133,947 | 68,864 |
| Men | 3,132,109 | 17,888 | 377,131 | 707,135 | 881,277 | 791,687 | 104,280 | 120,544 | 85,424 | 46,743 |
| Women | 2,172,669 | 16,754 | 306,831 | 491,955 | 584,457 | 550,608 | 72,651 | 78,769 | 48,523 | 22,121 |
| | | | | | ***Percentage distribution, by age*** | | | | | |
| All workers | 100 | 1 | 13 | 23 | 28 | 25 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| Men | 100 | 1 | 12 | 23 | 28 | 25 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| Women | 100 | 1 | 14 | 23 | 27 | 25 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| | | | | | ***Percentage distribution, by sex*** | | | | | |
| All workers | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Men | 59 | 52 | 55 | 59 | 60 | 59 | 59 | 60 | 64 | 68 |
| Women | 41 | 48 | 45 | 41 | 40 | 41 | 41 | 40 | 36 | 32 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Earnings File, 1 percent sample.

NOTES: Includes Social Security taxable wages as reported by employers and Social Security taxable self-employment income as reported by self-employed individuals.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Includes workers of unknown age.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.B14—Medicare Part A (HI) taxable earnings, by sex and age, 2010

| Sex | Total, all ages [a] | Under 20 | 20–29 | 30–39 | 40–49 | 50–59 | 60–61 | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | ***Medicare Part A (HI) taxable earnings (in millions of dollars)*** | | | | | |
| All workers | 6,518,384 | 34,934 | 718,529 | 1,382,439 | 1,855,445 | 1,749,256 | 229,867 | 269,929 | 183,507 | 94,479 |
| Men | 4,062,364 | 18,069 | 397,866 | 833,936 | 1,180,995 | 1,106,099 | 146,800 | 179,459 | 129,358 | 69,781 |
| Women | 2,456,020 | 16,865 | 320,662 | 548,503 | 674,450 | 643,156 | 83,067 | 90,470 | 54,149 | 24,698 |
| | | | | | ***Percentage distribution, by age*** | | | | | |
| All workers | 100 | 1 | 11 | 21 | 28 | 27 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 1 |
| Men | 100 | 0 | 10 | 21 | 29 | 27 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 2 |
| Women | 100 | 1 | 13 | 22 | 27 | 26 | 3 | 4 | 2 | 1 |
| | | | | | ***Percentage distribution, by sex*** | | | | | |
| All workers | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Men | 62 | 52 | 55 | 60 | 64 | 63 | 64 | 66 | 70 | 74 |
| Women | 38 | 48 | 45 | 40 | 36 | 37 | 36 | 34 | 30 | 26 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Earnings File, 1 percent sample.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Includes workers of unknown age.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.C1—Estimated number of insured workers, by insured status, December 31, 1940–2012 (in millions)

| Year | Fully insured for retirement benefits, survivor benefits, or both | | | Insured in event of disability |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Permanently insured | Not permanently insured | |
| 1940 | 24.2 | 1.1 | 23.1 | . . . |
| 1941 | 25.8 | 1.4 | 24.4 | . . . |
| 1942 | 28.1 | 1.8 | 26.3 | . . . |
| 1943 | 29.9 | 2.3 | 27.6 | . . . |
| 1944 | 31.9 | 2.8 | 29.1 | . . . |
| 1945 | 33.4 | 3.4 | 30.0 | . . . |
| 1946 | 35.4 | 8.6 | 26.8 | . . . |
| 1947 | 37.3 | 11.6 | 25.7 | . . . |
| 1948 | 38.9 | 13.2 | 25.7 | . . . |
| 1949 | 40.1 | 14.9 | 25.2 | . . . |
| 1950 | 59.8 | 21.0 | 38.8 | . . . |
| 1951 | 62.8 | 22.9 | 39.9 | . . . |
| 1952 | 68.2 | 25.6 | 42.7 | . . . |
| 1953 | 71.0 | 27.7 | 43.4 | . . . |
| 1954 | 70.2 | 29.9 | 40.4 | 31.9 |
| 1955 | 70.5 | 32.5 | 38.0 | 35.4 |
| 1956 | 74.0 | 36.1 | 38.0 | 37.2 |
| 1957 | 76.1 | 38.3 | 37.9 | 38.4 |
| 1958 | 76.5 | 40.3 | 36.2 | 43.4 |
| 1959 | 76.7 | 42.2 | 34.6 | 46.4 |
| 1960 | 84.4 | 47.6 | 36.8 | 48.5 |
| 1961 | 88.5 | 53.3 | 35.3 | 50.5 |
| 1962 | 89.8 | 54.9 | 34.8 | 51.5 |
| 1963 | 91.3 | 56.6 | 34.7 | 52.3 |
| 1964 | 92.8 | 58.3 | 34.5 | 53.3 |
| 1965 | 94.8 | 60.2 | 34.6 | 55.0 |
| 1966 | 97.2 | 61.9 | 35.3 | 55.7 |
| 1967 | 99.9 | 63.3 | 36.6 | 56.9 |
| 1968 | 102.6 | 64.5 | 38.1 | 70.9 |
| 1969 | 106.0 | 66.4 | 39.6 | 73.2 |
| 1970 | 108.7 | 67.6 | 41.1 | 75.3 |
| 1971 | 111.1 | 68.7 | 42.4 | 77.0 |
| 1972 | 113.8 | 70.1 | 43.7 | 78.8 |
| 1973 | 117.0 | 71.4 | 45.6 | 81.4 |
| 1974 | 120.5 | 73.0 | 47.5 | 84.3 |
| 1975 | 124.0 | 75.2 | 48.8 | 86.3 |
| 1976 | 126.8 | 76.9 | 49.9 | 87.8 |
| 1977 | 129.8 | 78.9 | 50.9 | 89.7 |
| 1978 | 134.2 | 81.2 | 53.0 | 94.1 |
| 1979 | 138.3 | 83.9 | 54.5 | 97.8 |
| 1980 | 141.2 | 86.1 | 55.1 | 100.5 |
| 1981 | 143.6 | 88.7 | 54.9 | 102.3 |
| 1982 | 145.6 | 91.5 | 54.0 | 103.7 |
| 1983 | 147.2 | 94.7 | 52.5 | 104.7 |
| 1984 | 149.0 | 97.6 | 51.5 | 106.3 |
| 1985 | 151.6 | 100.7 | 50.9 | 108.8 |
| 1986 | 154.1 | 104.1 | 50.1 | 111.0 |
| 1987 | 156.4 | 108.0 | 48.4 | 113.2 |
| 1988 | 159.2 | 111.3 | 47.8 | 115.3 |
| 1989 | 162.3 | 114.3 | 47.9 | 117.5 |
| 1990 | 164.6 | 116.8 | 47.7 | 119.4 |
| 1991 | 166.4 | 119.2 | 47.3 | 120.7 |
| 1992 | 168.0 | 121.6 | 46.5 | 121.9 |
| 1993 | 169.6 | 124.0 | 45.6 | 123.3 |
| 1994 | 171.2 | 126.3 | 44.9 | 125.0 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.C1—Estimated number of insured workers, by insured status, December 31, 1940–2012 (in millions)—*Continued*

| Year | Fully insured for retirement benefits, survivor benefits, or both | | | Insured in event of disability |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Permanently insured | Not permanently insured | |
| 1995 | 173.5 | 128.8 | 44.8 | 127.0 |
| 1996 | 175.6 | 131.2 | 44.4 | 129.0 |
| 1997 | 177.9 | 133.9 | 44.0 | 131.1 |
| 1998 | 180.3 | 136.4 | 43.9 | 133.3 |
| 1999 | 183.0 | 138.9 | 44.2 | 135.7 |
| 2000 | 185.3 | 140.6 | 44.7 | 138.0 |
| 2001 | 187.6 | 142.5 | 45.1 | 139.9 |
| 2002 | 189.4 | 144.4 | 45.1 | 141.2 |
| 2003 | 191.1 | 146.4 | 44.8 | 142.3 |
| 2004 | 192.8 | 148.3 | 44.5 | 143.7 |
| 2005 | 194.9 | 150.4 | 44.4 | 145.4 |
| 2006 | 197.2 | 152.5 | 44.6 | 147.1 |
| 2007 | 199.8 | 155.0 | 44.8 | 148.7 |
| 2008 | 201.9 | 157.1 | 44.9 | 149.7 |
| 2009 | 203.2 | 158.7 | 44.5 | 149.3 |
| 2010 | 204.8 | 160.6 | 44.3 | 150.5 |
| 2011 | 206.8 | 162.8 | 44.0 | 151.7 |
| 2012 | 208.5 | 164.7 | 43.8 | 152.4 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Continuous Work History Sample, 1 percent sample.

NOTES: Insured workers are those who have accumulated sufficient quarters of coverage over their working lifetimes to be eligible for benefits.

Figures are subject to revision.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: Michael Stephens (410) 965-3028 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.C2—Estimated number of insured workers, by insured status, sex, and age, December 31, 1970–2012, selected years (in thousands)

| Year | Total, all ages | Under 20 | 20–24 | 25–29 | 30–34 | 35–39 | 40–44 | 45–49 | 50–54 | 55–59 | 60–64 | 65–69 | 70–74 | 75 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Fully insured for retirement benefits, survivor benefits, or both*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Total* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1970 | 108,743 | 4,153 | 14,883 | 12,853 | 10,240 | 9,292 | 9,726 | 9,977 | 9,094 | 7,963 | 6,782 | 5,280 | 3,798 | 4,703 |
| 1975 | 124,010 | 5,334 | 17,001 | 16,946 | 12,840 | 10,229 | 9,289 | 9,652 | 9,680 | 8,635 | 7,504 | 6,291 | 4,577 | 6,034 |
| 1980 | 141,228 | 6,591 | 19,280 | 19,290 | 17,075 | 12,921 | 10,322 | 9,256 | 9,464 | 9,254 | 8,193 | 7,006 | 5,341 | 7,235 |
| 1985 | 151,569 | 4,275 | 17,878 | 20,891 | 19,308 | 17,022 | 12,915 | 10,302 | 9,104 | 9,073 | 8,704 | 7,465 | 6,005 | 8,626 |
| 1990 | 164,554 | 4,781 | 16,567 | 20,619 | 21,261 | 19,324 | 17,024 | 12,844 | 10,145 | 8,816 | 8,591 | 8,077 | 6,452 | 10,053 |
| 1995 | 173,548 | 3,979 | 14,975 | 18,623 | 20,980 | 21,375 | 19,273 | 16,892 | 12,643 | 9,829 | 8,512 | 7,977 | 7,057 | 11,434 |
| 1996 | 175,623 | 4,225 | 14,703 | 18,642 | 20,471 | 21,543 | 19,800 | 17,402 | 13,376 | 10,226 | 8,496 | 7,943 | 7,032 | 11,764 |
| 1997 | 177,913 | 4,379 | 14,783 | 18,525 | 19,963 | 21,602 | 20,311 | 17,643 | 14,279 | 10,765 | 8,714 | 7,861 | 7,059 | 12,028 |
| 1998 | 180,343 | 4,646 | 15,077 | 18,277 | 19,497 | 21,669 | 20,685 | 18,109 | 14,951 | 11,380 | 8,891 | 7,801 | 7,064 | 12,297 |
| 1999 | 183,032 | 4,861 | 15,474 | 17,901 | 19,249 | 21,546 | 21,055 | 18,617 | 15,769 | 11,859 | 9,277 | 7,861 | 7,004 | 12,558 |
| 2000 | 185,290 | 4,926 | 15,951 | 17,495 | 19,243 | 21,230 | 21,384 | 19,134 | 16,619 | 12,290 | 9,425 | 7,795 | 7,014 | 12,784 |
| 2001 | 187,551 | 4,828 | 16,394 | 17,234 | 19,298 | 20,781 | 21,577 | 19,685 | 17,116 | 12,986 | 9,778 | 7,883 | 6,996 | 12,996 |
| 2002 | 189,417 | 4,423 | 16,644 | 17,263 | 19,199 | 20,285 | 21,665 | 20,193 | 17,372 | 13,872 | 10,282 | 8,036 | 6,970 | 13,212 |
| 2003 | 191,131 | 3,986 | 16,672 | 17,485 | 18,933 | 19,832 | 21,734 | 20,586 | 17,827 | 14,554 | 10,863 | 8,300 | 6,929 | 13,432 |
| 2004 | 192,790 | 3,715 | 16,567 | 17,827 | 18,535 | 19,570 | 21,634 | 20,950 | 18,335 | 15,337 | 11,206 | 8,510 | 6,989 | 13,614 |
| 2005 | 194,888 | 3,620 | 16,454 | 18,271 | 18,089 | 19,547 | 21,316 | 21,279 | 18,858 | 16,163 | 11,662 | 8,762 | 7,049 | 13,816 |
| 2006 | 197,158 | 3,664 | 16,429 | 18,681 | 17,781 | 19,581 | 20,876 | 21,484 | 19,397 | 16,647 | 12,337 | 9,125 | 7,135 | 14,020 |
| 2007 | 199,755 | 3,678 | 16,482 | 19,030 | 17,752 | 19,467 | 20,395 | 21,575 | 19,913 | 16,906 | 13,350 | 9,679 | 7,295 | 14,231 |
| 2008 | 201,935 | 3,556 | 16,525 | 19,274 | 17,950 | 19,173 | 19,950 | 21,626 | 20,313 | 17,352 | 14,055 | 10,239 | 7,563 | 14,359 |
| 2009 | 203,162 | 3,065 | 16,306 | 19,340 | 18,271 | 18,756 | 19,653 | 21,553 | 20,665 | 17,863 | 14,615 | 10,698 | 7,784 | 14,593 |
| 2010 | 204,849 | 2,899 | 16,150 | 19,360 | 18,702 | 18,319 | 19,632 | 21,244 | 20,989 | 18,390 | 15,277 | 10,998 | 8,048 | 14,842 |
| 2011 | 206,791 | 2,758 | 15,969 | 19,323 | 19,126 | 18,015 | 19,666 | 20,789 | 21,198 | 18,929 | 15,875 | 11,648 | 8,405 | 15,091 |
| 2012 | 208,540 | 2,680 | 15,757 | 19,264 | 19,480 | 17,986 | 19,566 | 20,300 | 21,282 | 19,433 | 16,177 | 12,380 | 8,904 | 15,331 |
| *Male* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1970 | 63,153 | 2,727 | 8,496 | 7,174 | 5,898 | 5,471 | 5,723 | 5,786 | 5,271 | 4,700 | 3,959 | 3,033 | 2,172 | 2,741 |
| 1975 | 69,416 | 3,228 | 9,400 | 9,142 | 7,205 | 5,890 | 5,400 | 5,592 | 5,549 | 4,922 | 4,235 | 3,422 | 2,413 | 3,018 |
| 1980 | 76,842 | 3,711 | 10,293 | 10,209 | 9,219 | 7,191 | 5,835 | 5,283 | 5,394 | 5,238 | 4,546 | 3,758 | 2,752 | 3,413 |
| 1985 | 81,041 | 2,342 | 9,500 | 10,962 | 10,238 | 9,178 | 7,107 | 5,733 | 5,119 | 5,105 | 4,812 | 3,966 | 3,066 | 3,911 |
| 1990 | 86,830 | 2,565 | 8,800 | 10,830 | 11,155 | 10,180 | 9,080 | 6,965 | 5,574 | 4,894 | 4,719 | 4,294 | 3,296 | 4,477 |
| 1995 | 90,581 | 2,080 | 7,804 | 9,776 | 11,014 | 11,175 | 10,059 | 8,907 | 6,778 | 5,339 | 4,662 | 4,270 | 3,633 | 5,085 |
| 1996 | 91,434 | 2,185 | 7,635 | 9,754 | 10,749 | 11,251 | 10,314 | 9,131 | 7,139 | 5,524 | 4,628 | 4,254 | 3,623 | 5,248 |
| 1997 | 92,449 | 2,263 | 7,648 | 9,647 | 10,478 | 11,266 | 10,565 | 9,214 | 7,585 | 5,793 | 4,734 | 4,229 | 3,646 | 5,380 |
| 1998 | 93,478 | 2,399 | 7,765 | 9,481 | 10,226 | 11,288 | 10,748 | 9,421 | 7,896 | 6,094 | 4,813 | 4,189 | 3,650 | 5,507 |
| 1999 | 94,634 | 2,517 | 7,927 | 9,240 | 10,081 | 11,217 | 10,925 | 9,658 | 8,285 | 6,327 | 4,986 | 4,210 | 3,629 | 5,634 |
| 2000 | 95,567 | 2,532 | 8,171 | 8,995 | 10,047 | 11,054 | 11,075 | 9,898 | 8,690 | 6,534 | 5,035 | 4,142 | 3,646 | 5,748 |
| 2001 | 96,554 | 2,474 | 8,396 | 8,832 | 10,045 | 10,824 | 11,156 | 10,158 | 8,908 | 6,874 | 5,214 | 4,177 | 3,638 | 5,859 |
| 2002 | 97,351 | 2,250 | 8,523 | 8,840 | 9,958 | 10,569 | 11,186 | 10,412 | 8,997 | 7,303 | 5,468 | 4,246 | 3,622 | 5,977 |
| 2003 | 98,054 | 2,021 | 8,509 | 8,938 | 9,798 | 10,337 | 11,213 | 10,609 | 9,200 | 7,618 | 5,747 | 4,373 | 3,596 | 6,096 |
| 2004 | 98,773 | 1,864 | 8,465 | 9,101 | 9,565 | 10,201 | 11,164 | 10,788 | 9,440 | 7,985 | 5,908 | 4,472 | 3,621 | 6,200 |
| 2005 | 99,708 | 1,803 | 8,411 | 9,315 | 9,302 | 10,175 | 11,021 | 10,946 | 9,687 | 8,380 | 6,117 | 4,590 | 3,641 | 6,319 |
| 2006 | 100,726 | 1,820 | 8,381 | 9,529 | 9,115 | 10,168 | 10,812 | 11,042 | 9,952 | 8,590 | 6,437 | 4,764 | 3,689 | 6,427 |
| 2007 | 101,895 | 1,821 | 8,385 | 9,713 | 9,085 | 10,077 | 10,578 | 11,080 | 10,209 | 8,686 | 6,926 | 5,030 | 3,767 | 6,539 |
| 2008 | 102,863 | 1,762 | 8,391 | 9,832 | 9,170 | 9,898 | 10,356 | 11,108 | 10,414 | 8,888 | 7,242 | 5,286 | 3,896 | 6,619 |
| 2009 | 103,320 | 1,494 | 8,277 | 9,854 | 9,328 | 9,650 | 10,197 | 11,080 | 10,586 | 9,132 | 7,495 | 5,487 | 3,996 | 6,745 |
| 2010 | 104,070 | 1,414 | 8,181 | 9,847 | 9,533 | 9,406 | 10,172 | 10,937 | 10,738 | 9,383 | 7,843 | 5,622 | 4,117 | 6,877 |
| 2011 | 104,832 | 1,352 | 8,069 | 9,810 | 9,746 | 9,228 | 10,169 | 10,722 | 10,831 | 9,639 | 8,071 | 5,914 | 4,279 | 7,003 |
| 2012 | 105,603 | 1,339 | 7,943 | 9,758 | 9,918 | 9,200 | 10,094 | 10,479 | 10,864 | 9,882 | 8,199 | 6,265 | 4,517 | 7,144 |
| *Female* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1970 | 45,590 | 1,425 | 6,387 | 5,679 | 4,342 | 3,821 | 4,004 | 4,190 | 3,823 | 3,263 | 2,822 | 2,248 | 1,626 | 1,961 |
| 1975 | 54,594 | 2,106 | 7,601 | 7,804 | 5,635 | 4,339 | 3,889 | 4,060 | 4,131 | 3,713 | 3,269 | 2,869 | 2,163 | 3,016 |
| 1980 | 64,386 | 2,880 | 8,988 | 9,081 | 7,856 | 5,730 | 4,487 | 3,973 | 4,070 | 4,016 | 3,646 | 3,248 | 2,589 | 3,822 |
| 1985 | 70,528 | 1,933 | 8,377 | 9,929 | 9,071 | 7,843 | 5,808 | 4,569 | 3,985 | 3,968 | 3,892 | 3,499 | 2,939 | 4,714 |
| 1990 | 77,724 | 2,216 | 7,767 | 9,788 | 10,106 | 9,145 | 7,944 | 5,879 | 4,571 | 3,922 | 3,872 | 3,783 | 3,155 | 5,576 |
| 1995 | 82,967 | 1,899 | 7,172 | 8,848 | 9,965 | 10,199 | 9,214 | 7,985 | 5,865 | 4,490 | 3,849 | 3,708 | 3,425 | 6,349 |
| 1996 | 84,189 | 2,040 | 7,068 | 8,888 | 9,723 | 10,292 | 9,486 | 8,271 | 6,236 | 4,702 | 3,868 | 3,689 | 3,409 | 6,516 |
| 1997 | 85,464 | 2,116 | 7,135 | 8,878 | 9,485 | 10,336 | 9,746 | 8,429 | 6,694 | 4,972 | 3,980 | 3,632 | 3,413 | 6,648 |
| 1998 | 86,865 | 2,246 | 7,312 | 8,796 | 9,271 | 10,381 | 9,937 | 8,688 | 7,056 | 5,286 | 4,078 | 3,612 | 3,413 | 6,790 |
| 1999 | 88,398 | 2,344 | 7,547 | 8,661 | 9,168 | 10,329 | 10,130 | 8,959 | 7,484 | 5,533 | 4,291 | 3,652 | 3,375 | 6,925 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.C2—Estimated number of insured workers, by insured status, sex, and age, December 31, 1970–2012, selected years (in thousands)—*Continued*

| Year | Total, all ages | Under 20 | 20–24 | 25–29 | 30–34 | 35–39 | 40–44 | 45–49 | 50–54 | 55–59 | 60–64 | 65–69 | 70–74 | 75 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Fully insured for retirement benefits, survivor benefits, or both (cont.)*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Female (cont.)* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 89,724 | 2,393 | 7,780 | 8,500 | 9,196 | 10,176 | 10,309 | 9,237 | 7,929 | 5,756 | 4,390 | 3,654 | 3,368 | 7,036 |
| 2001 | 90,997 | 2,354 | 7,998 | 8,402 | 9,253 | 9,957 | 10,421 | 9,527 | 8,208 | 6,112 | 4,563 | 3,706 | 3,358 | 7,137 |
| 2002 | 92,065 | 2,172 | 8,121 | 8,422 | 9,242 | 9,716 | 10,479 | 9,781 | 8,375 | 6,570 | 4,814 | 3,790 | 3,348 | 7,235 |
| 2003 | 93,077 | 1,964 | 8,163 | 8,547 | 9,135 | 9,495 | 10,521 | 9,977 | 8,627 | 6,937 | 5,116 | 3,927 | 3,333 | 7,337 |
| 2004 | 94,017 | 1,852 | 8,102 | 8,726 | 8,970 | 9,369 | 10,470 | 10,162 | 8,895 | 7,352 | 5,298 | 4,039 | 3,369 | 7,415 |
| 2005 | 95,180 | 1,817 | 8,043 | 8,956 | 8,787 | 9,373 | 10,295 | 10,333 | 9,170 | 7,783 | 5,546 | 4,172 | 3,408 | 7,497 |
| 2006 | 96,431 | 1,844 | 8,048 | 9,152 | 8,666 | 9,413 | 10,064 | 10,442 | 9,445 | 8,057 | 5,900 | 4,362 | 3,446 | 7,593 |
| 2007 | 97,860 | 1,857 | 8,097 | 9,318 | 8,668 | 9,390 | 9,817 | 10,495 | 9,704 | 8,221 | 6,424 | 4,649 | 3,529 | 7,692 |
| 2008 | 99,072 | 1,793 | 8,134 | 9,442 | 8,780 | 9,275 | 9,594 | 10,518 | 9,900 | 8,464 | 6,813 | 4,953 | 3,667 | 7,740 |
| 2009 | 99,842 | 1,571 | 8,029 | 9,487 | 8,944 | 9,107 | 9,456 | 10,473 | 10,079 | 8,731 | 7,120 | 5,211 | 3,788 | 7,848 |
| 2010 | 100,779 | 1,486 | 7,969 | 9,513 | 9,169 | 8,913 | 9,460 | 10,306 | 10,251 | 9,006 | 7,433 | 5,376 | 3,931 | 7,965 |
| 2011 | 101,959 | 1,406 | 7,900 | 9,512 | 9,381 | 8,787 | 9,497 | 10,067 | 10,367 | 9,290 | 7,804 | 5,733 | 4,126 | 8,087 |
| 2012 | 102,937 | 1,341 | 7,814 | 9,506 | 9,562 | 8,786 | 9,472 | 9,820 | 10,417 | 9,550 | 7,978 | 6,115 | 4,387 | 8,187 |
| ***Insured in event of disability [a]*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| *Total* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1970 | 75,345 | 3,954 | 12,792 | 10,053 | 7,368 | 6,832 | 7,446 | 7,828 | 7,190 | 6,500 | 5,383 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1975 | 86,289 | 5,056 | 14,582 | 13,513 | 9,443 | 7,692 | 7,341 | 7,784 | 7,872 | 6,978 | 6,029 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1980 | 100,461 | 6,347 | 17,536 | 16,290 | 13,108 | 9,806 | 8,259 | 7,579 | 7,733 | 7,500 | 6,303 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1985 | 108,794 | 4,104 | 15,982 | 18,091 | 15,905 | 13,656 | 10,580 | 8,640 | 7,604 | 7,422 | 6,809 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1990 | 119,408 | 4,577 | 15,177 | 18,158 | 17,834 | 16,091 | 14,163 | 10,833 | 8,570 | 7,310 | 6,695 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1995 | 126,991 | 3,789 | 13,487 | 16,539 | 18,119 | 18,248 | 16,578 | 14,484 | 10,812 | 8,275 | 6,661 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1996 | 128,999 | 4,046 | 13,319 | 16,564 | 17,712 | 18,444 | 17,070 | 14,971 | 11,513 | 8,592 | 6,768 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1997 | 131,056 | 4,206 | 13,530 | 16,442 | 17,273 | 18,589 | 17,505 | 15,178 | 12,315 | 9,134 | 6,887 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1998 | 133,284 | 4,472 | 13,835 | 16,283 | 16,898 | 18,640 | 17,888 | 15,599 | 12,895 | 9,675 | 7,097 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1999 | 135,654 | 4,695 | 14,219 | 16,031 | 16,712 | 18,640 | 18,213 | 16,146 | 13,602 | 10,084 | 7,312 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2000 | 137,950 | 4,761 | 14,703 | 15,644 | 16,775 | 18,429 | 18,557 | 16,731 | 14,374 | 10,417 | 7,561 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2001 | 139,924 | 4,659 | 15,012 | 15,391 | 16,870 | 18,107 | 18,793 | 17,257 | 14,873 | 11,099 | 7,863 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2002 | 141,196 | 4,226 | 14,993 | 15,455 | 16,758 | 17,702 | 18,959 | 17,715 | 15,106 | 11,898 | 8,385 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2003 | 142,310 | 3,773 | 14,808 | 15,590 | 16,554 | 17,337 | 19,007 | 18,104 | 15,513 | 12,500 | 8,896 | 228 | . . . | . . . |
| 2004 | 143,700 | 3,519 | 14,657 | 15,819 | 16,246 | 17,119 | 18,947 | 18,389 | 16,040 | 13,189 | 9,298 | 478 | . . . | . . . |
| 2005 | 145,375 | 3,449 | 14,659 | 16,177 | 15,797 | 17,146 | 18,652 | 18,655 | 16,592 | 13,890 | 9,589 | 769 | . . . | . . . |
| 2006 | 147,124 | 3,511 | 14,809 | 16,532 | 15,449 | 17,153 | 18,238 | 18,790 | 17,046 | 14,330 | 10,207 | 1,060 | . . . | . . . |
| 2007 | 148,705 | 3,536 | 14,910 | 16,817 | 15,473 | 16,944 | 17,728 | 18,855 | 17,443 | 14,532 | 10,958 | 1,510 | . . . | . . . |
| 2008 | 149,656 | 3,413 | 14,870 | 17,042 | 15,579 | 16,672 | 17,270 | 18,819 | 17,766 | 14,886 | 11,490 | 1,851 | . . . | . . . |
| 2009 | 149,259 | 2,919 | 14,401 | 17,027 | 15,764 | 16,260 | 16,972 | 18,680 | 17,995 | 15,387 | 12,099 | 1,756 | . . . | . . . |
| 2010 | 150,482 | 2,754 | 14,283 | 17,100 | 16,295 | 15,989 | 17,061 | 18,516 | 18,290 | 15,829 | 12,575 | 1,791 | . . . | . . . |
| 2011 | 151,718 | 2,613 | 14,138 | 17,086 | 16,742 | 15,805 | 17,164 | 18,199 | 18,486 | 16,284 | 13,052 | 2,149 | . . . | . . . |
| 2012 | 152,426 | 2,541 | 13,998 | 17,077 | 17,136 | 15,822 | 17,127 | 17,814 | 18,556 | 16,684 | 13,265 | 2,404 | . . . | . . . |
| *Male* | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1970 | 50,162 | 2,603 | 7,761 | 6,591 | 5,380 | 5,004 | 5,236 | 5,248 | 4,682 | 4,200 | 3,457 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1975 | 54,769 | 3,062 | 8,453 | 8,280 | 6,459 | 5,368 | 4,949 | 5,073 | 4,992 | 4,351 | 3,783 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1980 | 60,295 | 3,584 | 9,661 | 9,283 | 8,110 | 6,372 | 5,257 | 4,737 | 4,794 | 4,617 | 3,880 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1985 | 62,635 | 2,244 | 8,706 | 9,990 | 9,163 | 8,083 | 6,291 | 5,092 | 4,500 | 4,445 | 4,120 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1990 | 66,641 | 2,453 | 8,186 | 9,844 | 9,947 | 9,123 | 7,959 | 6,103 | 4,862 | 4,217 | 3,947 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1995 | 69,397 | 1,974 | 7,166 | 8,905 | 9,966 | 10,133 | 9,107 | 7,828 | 5,911 | 4,610 | 3,798 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1996 | 70,198 | 2,089 | 7,027 | 8,873 | 9,728 | 10,214 | 9,369 | 8,053 | 6,264 | 4,729 | 3,854 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1997 | 71,037 | 2,169 | 7,080 | 8,773 | 9,478 | 10,245 | 9,598 | 8,129 | 6,661 | 5,006 | 3,898 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1998 | 71,959 | 2,308 | 7,194 | 8,616 | 9,244 | 10,275 | 9,768 | 8,339 | 6,935 | 5,297 | 3,984 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1999 | 72,955 | 2,427 | 7,357 | 8,434 | 9,090 | 10,245 | 9,927 | 8,626 | 7,267 | 5,491 | 4,091 | . . . | . . . | . . . |

(Continued)

## Table 4.C2—Estimated number of insured workers, by insured status, sex, and age, December 31, 1970–2012, selected years (in thousands)—*Continued*

| Year | Total, all ages | Under 20 | 20–24 | 25–29 | 30–34 | 35–39 | 40–44 | 45–49 | 50–54 | 55–59 | 60–64 | 65–69 | 70–74 | 75 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | ***Insured in event of disability [a] (cont.)*** | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | *Male (cont.)* | | | | | | | |
| 2000 | 73,915 | 2,443 | 7,591 | 8,185 | 9,082 | 10,095 | 10,094 | 8,956 | 7,624 | 5,651 | 4,194 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2001 | 74,722 | 2,382 | 7,730 | 8,027 | 9,075 | 9,910 | 10,190 | 9,232 | 7,859 | 5,992 | 4,327 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2002 | 75,179 | 2,146 | 7,723 | 8,017 | 8,985 | 9,662 | 10,250 | 9,473 | 7,950 | 6,379 | 4,592 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2003 | 75,580 | 1,907 | 7,615 | 8,061 | 8,817 | 9,451 | 10,281 | 9,645 | 8,151 | 6,668 | 4,863 | 122 | . . . | . . . |
| 2004 | 76,178 | 1,756 | 7,551 | 8,171 | 8,625 | 9,303 | 10,253 | 9,788 | 8,417 | 6,991 | 5,058 | 265 | . . . | . . . |
| 2005 | 76,931 | 1,708 | 7,540 | 8,347 | 8,361 | 9,298 | 10,090 | 9,927 | 8,726 | 7,312 | 5,195 | 427 | . . . | . . . |
| 2006 | 77,708 | 1,737 | 7,586 | 8,515 | 8,169 | 9,263 | 9,879 | 9,990 | 8,969 | 7,515 | 5,502 | 583 | . . . | . . . |
| 2007 | 78,415 | 1,745 | 7,649 | 8,661 | 8,125 | 9,150 | 9,605 | 10,022 | 9,177 | 7,588 | 5,869 | 824 | . . . | . . . |
| 2008 | 78,761 | 1,687 | 7,623 | 8,766 | 8,150 | 8,962 | 9,369 | 10,017 | 9,314 | 7,753 | 6,111 | 1,010 | . . . | . . . |
| 2009 | 78,345 | 1,422 | 7,351 | 8,758 | 8,227 | 8,712 | 9,174 | 9,943 | 9,428 | 7,998 | 6,389 | 945 | . . . | . . . |
| 2010 | 78,803 | 1,342 | 7,280 | 8,754 | 8,506 | 8,535 | 9,198 | 9,856 | 9,531 | 8,205 | 6,639 | 957 | . . . | . . . |
| 2011 | 79,199 | 1,280 | 7,181 | 8,704 | 8,721 | 8,411 | 9,236 | 9,695 | 9,615 | 8,423 | 6,813 | 1,120 | . . . | . . . |
| 2012 | 79,349 | 1,271 | 7,093 | 8,662 | 8,894 | 8,394 | 9,182 | 9,486 | 9,640 | 8,608 | 6,875 | 1,244 | . . . | . . . |
| | | | | | | | *Female* | | | | | | | |
| 1970 | 25,183 | 1,351 | 5,031 | 3,462 | 1,989 | 1,829 | 2,210 | 2,581 | 2,508 | 2,299 | 1,925 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1975 | 31,521 | 1,994 | 6,130 | 5,233 | 2,984 | 2,325 | 2,392 | 2,711 | 2,880 | 2,627 | 2,245 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1980 | 40,166 | 2,764 | 7,874 | 7,008 | 4,998 | 3,434 | 3,002 | 2,843 | 2,938 | 2,883 | 2,423 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1985 | 46,159 | 1,860 | 7,276 | 8,101 | 6,743 | 5,573 | 4,289 | 3,548 | 3,104 | 2,977 | 2,689 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1990 | 52,768 | 2,123 | 6,991 | 8,314 | 7,887 | 6,968 | 6,204 | 4,730 | 3,709 | 3,093 | 2,748 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1995 | 57,594 | 1,815 | 6,320 | 7,634 | 8,154 | 8,115 | 7,471 | 6,656 | 4,900 | 3,665 | 2,864 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1996 | 58,801 | 1,957 | 6,293 | 7,691 | 7,984 | 8,230 | 7,702 | 6,919 | 5,250 | 3,862 | 2,914 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1997 | 60,020 | 2,037 | 6,450 | 7,669 | 7,795 | 8,344 | 7,907 | 7,050 | 5,653 | 4,128 | 2,989 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1998 | 61,325 | 2,164 | 6,642 | 7,666 | 7,655 | 8,366 | 8,120 | 7,260 | 5,961 | 4,378 | 3,113 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1999 | 62,699 | 2,268 | 6,862 | 7,597 | 7,621 | 8,396 | 8,287 | 7,520 | 6,335 | 4,593 | 3,220 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2000 | 64,035 | 2,318 | 7,112 | 7,459 | 7,693 | 8,334 | 8,463 | 7,775 | 6,749 | 4,765 | 3,367 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2001 | 65,202 | 2,277 | 7,282 | 7,364 | 7,795 | 8,197 | 8,603 | 8,026 | 7,015 | 5,108 | 3,536 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2002 | 66,018 | 2,079 | 7,270 | 7,437 | 7,773 | 8,040 | 8,709 | 8,242 | 7,156 | 5,519 | 3,793 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 2003 | 66,730 | 1,866 | 7,193 | 7,529 | 7,737 | 7,886 | 8,727 | 8,459 | 7,362 | 5,832 | 4,033 | 106 | . . . | . . . |
| 2004 | 67,522 | 1,762 | 7,106 | 7,648 | 7,621 | 7,815 | 8,694 | 8,601 | 7,623 | 6,198 | 4,240 | 213 | . . . | . . . |
| 2005 | 68,445 | 1,742 | 7,119 | 7,830 | 7,437 | 7,848 | 8,562 | 8,728 | 7,866 | 6,578 | 4,394 | 342 | . . . | . . . |
| 2006 | 69,416 | 1,774 | 7,223 | 8,016 | 7,280 | 7,890 | 8,359 | 8,800 | 8,078 | 6,814 | 4,705 | 478 | . . . | . . . |
| 2007 | 70,290 | 1,791 | 7,261 | 8,156 | 7,348 | 7,795 | 8,123 | 8,833 | 8,266 | 6,944 | 5,088 | 686 | . . . | . . . |
| 2008 | 70,895 | 1,726 | 7,248 | 8,275 | 7,429 | 7,710 | 7,900 | 8,802 | 8,452 | 7,134 | 5,380 | 840 | . . . | . . . |
| 2009 | 70,914 | 1,497 | 7,050 | 8,269 | 7,537 | 7,548 | 7,798 | 8,737 | 8,568 | 7,389 | 5,709 | 811 | . . . | . . . |
| 2010 | 71,679 | 1,412 | 7,003 | 8,346 | 7,789 | 7,454 | 7,863 | 8,660 | 8,759 | 7,624 | 5,937 | 834 | . . . | . . . |
| 2011 | 72,520 | 1,333 | 6,957 | 8,382 | 8,022 | 7,395 | 7,928 | 8,504 | 8,871 | 7,861 | 6,239 | 1,029 | . . . | . . . |
| 2012 | 73,076 | 1,271 | 6,905 | 8,415 | 8,243 | 7,428 | 7,945 | 8,328 | 8,916 | 8,076 | 6,390 | 1,160 | . . . | . . . |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Continuous Work History Sample, 1 percent sample.

NOTES: Insured workers are those who have accumulated sufficient quarters of coverage over their working lifetimes to be eligible for benefits.

Figures are subject to revision.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Figures exclude people at or above normal (or full) retirement age because they are not eligible to receive disability benefits.

CONTACT: Michael Stephens (410) 965-3028 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.C5—Estimated size of the population in the Social Security area and percentage fully insured, by sex and age, 2008–2012 (in thousands)

| Age at end of year | 2008 Population | 2008 Percentage fully insured | 2009 Population | 2009 Percentage fully insured | 2010 Population | 2010 Percentage fully insured | 2011 Population | 2011 Percentage fully insured | 2012 Population | 2012 Percentage fully insured |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Total*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 311,264 | [a] 88 | 314,053 | [a] 87 | 316,334 | [a] 87 | 318,836 | [a] 87 | 321,431 | [a] 87 |
| Under 15 | 62,992 | (L) | 63,139 | (L) | 63,200 | (L) | 63,503 | (L) | 63,880 | (L) |
| 15–19 | 22,131 | 16 | 21,957 | 14 | 21,689 | 13 | 21,441 | 13 | 21,257 | 13 |
| 20–24 | 21,783 | 76 | 22,077 | 74 | 22,344 | 72 | 22,568 | 71 | 22,722 | 69 |
| 25–29 | 21,753 | 89 | 21,975 | 88 | 22,025 | 88 | 22,077 | 88 | 22,162 | 87 |
| 30–34 | 20,075 | 89 | 20,545 | 89 | 21,005 | 89 | 21,464 | 89 | 21,848 | 89 |
| 35–39 | 21,100 | 91 | 20,805 | 90 | 20,383 | 90 | 20,098 | 90 | 20,118 | 89 |
| 40–44 | 21,598 | 92 | 21,392 | 92 | 21,434 | 92 | 21,530 | 91 | 21,472 | 91 |
| 45–49 | 23,235 | 93 | 23,154 | 93 | 22,856 | 93 | 22,430 | 93 | 21,974 | 92 |
| 50–54 | 21,982 | 92 | 22,334 | 93 | 22,649 | 93 | 22,835 | 93 | 22,897 | 93 |
| 55–59 | 19,021 | 91 | 19,521 | 92 | 20,037 | 92 | 20,561 | 92 | 21,071 | 92 |
| 60–64 | 15,736 | 89 | 16,475 | 89 | 17,292 | 88 | 17,737 | 90 | 17,934 | 90 |
| 65–69 | 11,934 | 86 | 12,367 | 87 | 12,708 | 87 | 13,369 | 87 | 14,221 | 87 |
| 70–74 | 9,217 | 82 | 9,448 | 82 | 9,689 | 83 | 10,020 | 84 | 10,459 | 85 |
| 75 or older | 18,707 | 77 | 18,864 | 77 | 19,024 | 78 | 19,204 | 79 | 19,415 | 79 |
| ***Male*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 154,209 | [a] 91 | 155,685 | [a] 91 | 156,815 | [a] 91 | 158,061 | [a] 90 | 159,358 | [a] 87 |
| Under 15 | 32,201 | (L) | 32,274 | (L) | 32,305 | (L) | 32,461 | (L) | 32,656 | (L) |
| 15–19 | 11,356 | 15 | 11,255 | 13 | 11,101 | 13 | 10,963 | 12 | 10,859 | 12 |
| 20–24 | 11,226 | 75 | 11,377 | 73 | 11,490 | 71 | 11,579 | 70 | 11,636 | 68 |
| 25–29 | 11,173 | 88 | 11,304 | 87 | 11,328 | 87 | 11,344 | 86 | 11,371 | 86 |
| 30–34 | 10,239 | 90 | 10,485 | 89 | 10,713 | 89 | 10,944 | 89 | 11,144 | 89 |
| 35–39 | 10,687 | 93 | 10,547 | 91 | 10,338 | 91 | 10,197 | 90 | 10,211 | 90 |
| 40–44 | 10,869 | 95 | 10,779 | 95 | 10,806 | 94 | 10,859 | 94 | 10,833 | 93 |
| 45–49 | 11,571 | 96 | 11,542 | 96 | 11,406 | 96 | 11,208 | 96 | 10,995 | 95 |
| 50–54 | 10,847 | 96 | 11,027 | 96 | 11,186 | 96 | 11,282 | 96 | 11,317 | 96 |
| 55–59 | 9,277 | 96 | 9,528 | 96 | 9,782 | 96 | 10,040 | 96 | 10,294 | 96 |
| 60–64 | 7,574 | 96 | 7,935 | 94 | 8,332 | 94 | 8,546 | 94 | 8,639 | 95 |
| 65–69 | 5,627 | 94 | 5,835 | 94 | 5,998 | 94 | 6,320 | 94 | 6,734 | 93 |
| 70–74 | 4,229 | 92 | 4,345 | 92 | 4,463 | 92 | 4,621 | 93 | 4,831 | 93 |
| 75 or older | 7,334 | 90 | 7,452 | 91 | 7,569 | 91 | 7,696 | 91 | 7,839 | 91 |
| ***Female*** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 157,055 | [a] 84 | 158,368 | [a] 84 | 159,519 | [a] 84 | 160,775 | [a] 84 | 162,072 | [a] 87 |
| Under 15 | 30,791 | (L) | 30,865 | (L) | 30,895 | (L) | 31,041 | (L) | 31,223 | (L) |
| 15–19 | 10,774 | 16 | 10,702 | 15 | 10,588 | 14 | 10,479 | 13 | 10,399 | 13 |
| 20–24 | 10,556 | 77 | 10,700 | 75 | 10,854 | 73 | 10,989 | 72 | 11,086 | 70 |
| 25–29 | 10,581 | 89 | 10,670 | 89 | 10,697 | 89 | 10,732 | 89 | 10,791 | 88 |
| 30–34 | 9,836 | 89 | 10,059 | 89 | 10,292 | 89 | 10,519 | 89 | 10,704 | 89 |
| 35–39 | 10,414 | 89 | 10,258 | 89 | 10,046 | 89 | 9,900 | 89 | 9,907 | 89 |
| 40–44 | 10,730 | 89 | 10,613 | 89 | 10,628 | 89 | 10,671 | 89 | 10,640 | 89 |
| 45–49 | 11,664 | 90 | 11,612 | 90 | 11,450 | 90 | 11,222 | 90 | 10,979 | 89 |
| 50–54 | 11,135 | 89 | 11,308 | 89 | 11,464 | 89 | 11,553 | 90 | 11,580 | 90 |
| 55–59 | 9,744 | 87 | 9,993 | 87 | 10,254 | 88 | 10,521 | 88 | 10,777 | 89 |
| 60–64 | 8,162 | 83 | 8,539 | 83 | 8,960 | 83 | 9,192 | 85 | 9,295 | 86 |
| 65–69 | 6,307 | 79 | 6,532 | 80 | 6,710 | 80 | 7,050 | 81 | 7,486 | 82 |
| 70–74 | 4,988 | 74 | 5,103 | 74 | 5,226 | 75 | 5,399 | 76 | 5,628 | 78 |
| 75 or older | 11,373 | 68 | 11,413 | 69 | 11,455 | 70 | 11,507 | 70 | 11,576 | 71 |

SOURCE: Census Bureau.

NOTES: Population in the Social Security area includes residents of the 50 states and the District of Columbia adjusted for net census undercount; civilian residents of American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and U.S. Virgin Islands; federal civilian employees and persons in the armed forces abroad and their dependents; crew members of merchant vessels; and all other U.S. citizens abroad.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

Population estimates are subject to revision.

(L) = less than 0.05 percent.

a. Percentage of population aged 20 or older and fully insured.

CONTACT: Felicitie Bell (410) 965-3020, Michael Morris (410) 965-3045, or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 4.C6—Period life table, 2007

| Exact age | Male: Death probability [a] | Male: Number of lives [b] | Male: Life expectancy | Female: Death probability [a] | Female: Number of lives [b] | Female: Life expectancy | Exact age | Male: Death probability [a] | Male: Number of lives [b] | Male: Life expectancy | Female: Death probability [a] | Female: Number of lives [b] | Female: Life expectancy |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | .007379 | 100,000 | 75.38 | .006096 | 100,000 | 80.43 | 60 | .011407 | 85,227 | 20.92 | .006961 | 91,220 | 23.97 |
| 1 | .000494 | 99,262 | 74.94 | .000434 | 99,390 | 79.92 | 61 | .012315 | 84,254 | 20.16 | .007624 | 90,585 | 23.14 |
| 2 | .000317 | 99,213 | 73.98 | .000256 | 99,347 | 78.95 | 62 | .013289 | 83,217 | 19.40 | .008322 | 89,895 | 22.31 |
| 3 | .000241 | 99,182 | 73.00 | .000192 | 99,322 | 77.97 | 63 | .014326 | 82,111 | 18.66 | .009046 | 89,147 | 21.49 |
| 4 | .000200 | 99,158 | 72.02 | .000148 | 99,303 | 76.99 | 64 | .015453 | 80,935 | 17.92 | .009822 | 88,340 | 20.69 |
| 5 | .000179 | 99,138 | 71.03 | .000136 | 99,288 | 76.00 | 65 | .016723 | 79,684 | 17.19 | .010698 | 87,473 | 19.89 |
| 6 | .000166 | 99,120 | 70.04 | .000128 | 99,275 | 75.01 | 66 | .018154 | 78,351 | 16.48 | .011702 | 86,537 | 19.10 |
| 7 | .000152 | 99,104 | 69.05 | .000122 | 99,262 | 74.02 | 67 | .019732 | 76,929 | 15.77 | .012832 | 85,524 | 18.32 |
| 8 | .000133 | 99,089 | 68.06 | .000115 | 99,250 | 73.03 | 68 | .021468 | 75,411 | 15.08 | .014103 | 84,427 | 17.55 |
| 9 | .000108 | 99,075 | 67.07 | .000106 | 99,238 | 72.04 | 69 | .023387 | 73,792 | 14.40 | .015526 | 83,236 | 16.79 |
| 10 | .000089 | 99,065 | 66.08 | .000100 | 99,228 | 71.04 | 70 | .025579 | 72,066 | 13.73 | .017163 | 81,944 | 16.05 |
| 11 | .000094 | 99,056 | 65.09 | .000102 | 99,218 | 70.05 | 71 | .028032 | 70,223 | 13.08 | .018987 | 80,537 | 15.32 |
| 12 | .000145 | 99,047 | 64.09 | .000120 | 99,208 | 69.06 | 72 | .030665 | 68,254 | 12.44 | .020922 | 79,008 | 14.61 |
| 13 | .000252 | 99,032 | 63.10 | .000157 | 99,196 | 68.07 | 73 | .033467 | 66,161 | 11.82 | .022951 | 77,355 | 13.91 |
| 14 | .000401 | 99,007 | 62.12 | .000209 | 99,180 | 67.08 | 74 | .036519 | 63,947 | 11.21 | .025147 | 75,580 | 13.22 |
| 15 | .000563 | 98,968 | 61.14 | .000267 | 99,160 | 66.09 | 75 | .040010 | 61,612 | 10.62 | .027709 | 73,679 | 12.55 |
| 16 | .000719 | 98,912 | 60.18 | .000323 | 99,133 | 65.11 | 76 | .043987 | 59,147 | 10.04 | .030659 | 71,638 | 11.90 |
| 17 | .000873 | 98,841 | 59.22 | .000369 | 99,101 | 64.13 | 77 | .048359 | 56,545 | 9.48 | .033861 | 69,441 | 11.26 |
| 18 | .001017 | 98,754 | 58.27 | .000401 | 99,064 | 63.15 | 78 | .053140 | 53,811 | 8.94 | .037311 | 67,090 | 10.63 |
| 19 | .001148 | 98,654 | 57.33 | .000422 | 99,025 | 62.18 | 79 | .058434 | 50,951 | 8.41 | .041132 | 64,587 | 10.03 |
| 20 | .001285 | 98,541 | 56.40 | .000441 | 98,983 | 61.20 | 80 | .064457 | 47,974 | 7.90 | .045561 | 61,930 | 9.43 |
| 21 | .001412 | 98,414 | 55.47 | .000463 | 98,939 | 60.23 | 81 | .071259 | 44,882 | 7.41 | .050698 | 59,109 | 8.86 |
| 22 | .001493 | 98,275 | 54.54 | .000483 | 98,894 | 59.26 | 82 | .078741 | 41,683 | 6.94 | .056486 | 56,112 | 8.31 |
| 23 | .001513 | 98,128 | 53.63 | .000499 | 98,846 | 58.29 | 83 | .086923 | 38,401 | 6.49 | .062971 | 52,942 | 7.77 |
| 24 | .001487 | 97,980 | 52.71 | .000513 | 98,796 | 57.32 | 84 | .095935 | 35,063 | 6.06 | .070259 | 49,608 | 7.26 |
| 25 | .001446 | 97,834 | 51.78 | .000528 | 98,746 | 56.35 | 85 | .105937 | 31,699 | 5.65 | .078471 | 46,123 | 6.77 |
| 26 | .001412 | 97,693 | 50.86 | .000544 | 98,694 | 55.38 | 86 | .117063 | 28,341 | 5.26 | .087713 | 42,504 | 6.31 |
| 27 | .001389 | 97,555 | 49.93 | .000563 | 98,640 | 54.40 | 87 | .129407 | 25,024 | 4.89 | .098064 | 38,776 | 5.87 |
| 28 | .001388 | 97,419 | 49.00 | .000585 | 98,584 | 53.44 | 88 | .143015 | 21,785 | 4.55 | .109578 | 34,973 | 5.45 |
| 29 | .001405 | 97,284 | 48.07 | .000612 | 98,527 | 52.47 | 89 | .157889 | 18,670 | 4.22 | .122283 | 31,141 | 5.06 |
| 30 | .001428 | 97,147 | 47.13 | .000642 | 98,466 | 51.50 | 90 | .174013 | 15,722 | 3.92 | .136190 | 27,333 | 4.69 |
| 31 | .001453 | 97,009 | 46.20 | .000678 | 98,403 | 50.53 | 91 | .191354 | 12,986 | 3.64 | .151300 | 23,610 | 4.36 |
| 32 | .001487 | 96,868 | 45.27 | .000721 | 98,336 | 49.56 | 92 | .209867 | 10,501 | 3.38 | .167602 | 20,038 | 4.04 |
| 33 | .001529 | 96,724 | 44.33 | .000771 | 98,266 | 48.60 | 93 | .229502 | 8,297 | 3.15 | .185078 | 16,680 | 3.76 |
| 34 | .001584 | 96,576 | 43.40 | .000830 | 98,190 | 47.64 | 94 | .250198 | 6,393 | 2.93 | .203700 | 13,593 | 3.50 |
| 35 | .001651 | 96,423 | 42.47 | .000896 | 98,108 | 46.68 | 95 | .270750 | 4,794 | 2.75 | .222541 | 10,824 | 3.26 |
| 36 | .001737 | 96,264 | 41.54 | .000971 | 98,020 | 45.72 | 96 | .290814 | 3,496 | 2.58 | .241317 | 8,415 | 3.05 |
| 37 | .001845 | 96,096 | 40.61 | .001056 | 97,925 | 44.76 | 97 | .310029 | 2,479 | 2.44 | .259716 | 6,384 | 2.87 |
| 38 | .001979 | 95,919 | 39.68 | .001153 | 97,822 | 43.81 | 98 | .328021 | 1,711 | 2.30 | .277409 | 4,726 | 2.70 |
| 39 | .002140 | 95,729 | 38.76 | .001260 | 97,709 | 42.86 | 99 | .344422 | 1,149 | 2.19 | .294054 | 3,415 | 2.54 |
| 40 | .002323 | 95,525 | 37.84 | .001377 | 97,586 | 41.91 | 100 | .361644 | 754 | 2.07 | .311697 | 2,411 | 2.39 |
| 41 | .002526 | 95,303 | 36.93 | .001506 | 97,452 | 40.97 | 101 | .379726 | 481 | 1.96 | .330399 | 1,659 | 2.25 |
| 42 | .002750 | 95,062 | 36.02 | .001650 | 97,305 | 40.03 | 102 | .398712 | 298 | 1.85 | .350223 | 1,111 | 2.11 |
| 43 | .002993 | 94,800 | 35.12 | .001810 | 97,144 | 39.10 | 103 | .418648 | 179 | 1.75 | .371236 | 722 | 1.98 |
| 44 | .003257 | 94,517 | 34.22 | .001985 | 96,968 | 38.17 | 104 | .439580 | 104 | 1.66 | .393510 | 454 | 1.86 |
| 45 | .003543 | 94,209 | 33.33 | .002174 | 96,776 | 37.24 | 105 | .461559 | 58 | 1.56 | .417121 | 275 | 1.74 |
| 46 | .003856 | 93,875 | 32.45 | .002375 | 96,566 | 36.32 | 106 | .484637 | 31 | 1.47 | .442148 | 160 | 1.62 |
| 47 | .004208 | 93,513 | 31.57 | .002582 | 96,336 | 35.41 | 107 | .508869 | 16 | 1.39 | .468677 | 90 | 1.52 |
| 48 | .004603 | 93,120 | 30.71 | .002794 | 96,087 | 34.50 | 108 | .534312 | 8 | 1.30 | .496798 | 48 | 1.41 |
| 49 | .005037 | 92,691 | 29.84 | .003012 | 95,819 | 33.59 | 109 | .561028 | 4 | 1.22 | .526605 | 24 | 1.31 |

(Continued)

## Table 4.C6—Period life table, 2007—*Continued*

| Exact age | Male: Death probability [a] | Male: Number of lives [b] | Male: Life expectancy | Female: Death probability [a] | Female: Number of lives [b] | Female: Life expectancy | Exact age | Male: Death probability [a] | Male: Number of lives [b] | Male: Life expectancy | Female: Death probability [a] | Female: Number of lives [b] | Female: Life expectancy |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50 | .005512 | 92,224 | 28.99 | .003255 | 95,530 | 32.69 | 110 | .589079 | 2 | 1.15 | .558202 | 11 | 1.22 |
| 51 | .006008 | 91,716 | 28.15 | .003517 | 95,219 | 31.80 | 111 | .618533 | 1 | 1.07 | .591694 | 5 | 1.13 |
| 52 | .006500 | 91,165 | 27.32 | .003782 | 94,885 | 30.91 | 112 | .649460 | 0 | 1.00 | .627196 | 2 | 1.05 |
| 53 | .006977 | 90,572 | 26.49 | .004045 | 94,526 | 30.02 | 113 | .681933 | 0 | 0.94 | .664827 | 1 | 0.97 |
| 54 | .007456 | 89,940 | 25.68 | .004318 | 94,143 | 29.14 | 114 | .716029 | 0 | 0.87 | .704717 | 0 | 0.89 |
| 55 | .007975 | 89,270 | 24.87 | .004619 | 93,737 | 28.27 | 115 | .751831 | 0 | 0.81 | .747000 | 0 | 0.82 |
| 56 | .008551 | 88,558 | 24.06 | .004965 | 93,304 | 27.40 | 116 | .789422 | 0 | 0.75 | .789422 | 0 | 0.75 |
| 57 | .009174 | 87,800 | 23.26 | .005366 | 92,841 | 26.53 | 117 | .828894 | 0 | 0.70 | .828894 | 0 | 0.70 |
| 58 | .009848 | 86,995 | 22.48 | .005830 | 92,342 | 25.67 | 118 | .870338 | 0 | 0.64 | .870338 | 0 | 0.64 |
| 59 | .010584 | 86,138 | 21.69 | .006358 | 91,804 | 24.82 | 119 | .913855 | 0 | 0.59 | .913855 | 0 | 0.59 |

SOURCES: National Center for Health Statistics and Census Bureau.

NOTE: The period life expectancy at a given age for 2007 represents the average number of years of life remaining if a group of persons at that age were to experience the mortality rates for 2007 over the course of their remaining lives.

a. Probability of dying within one year.
b. Number of survivors out of 100,000 born alive.

CONTACT: Felicitie Bell (410) 965-3020, Michael Morris (410) 965-3045, or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Section 5

## Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance

### Benefits in Current-Payment Status


| | |
|---|---|
| Summary | 5.1 |
| Retired Workers | 5.21 |
| Retired Workers and Dependents | 5.38 |
| Disabled Workers | 5.41 |
| Disabled Workers and Dependents | 5.46 |
| Dependents and Survivors | 5.48 |
| Retired Workers with Dual Entitlement | 5.62 |
| Beneficiary Families | 5.68 |
| Geographic Data | 5.75 |
| Direct Deposit | 5.97 |
| With Representative Payee | 5.98 |
| International Agreements | 5.99 |

## Table 5.A1—Number and average monthly benefit, by type of benefit and sex, December 2011

| Type of benefit | All | | Male | | Female | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| Total, OASDI | 55,404,480 | 1,122.89 | 24,985,054 | 1,276.33 | 30,419,426 | 996.87 |
| OASI | 44,791,146 | 1,161.45 | 19,517,799 | 1,332.60 | 25,273,347 | 1,029.27 |
| Retirement benefits | 38,485,716 | 1,181.92 | 18,421,242 | 1,364.63 | 20,064,474 | 1,014.17 |
| Retired workers | 35,599,569 | 1,228.57 | 18,043,009 | 1,381.38 | 17,556,560 | 1,071.53 |
| Spouses of retired workers | 2,291,792 | 607.43 | 63,232 | 397.90 | 2,228,560 | 613.37 |
| Children of retired workers | 594,355 | 602.65 | 315,001 | 599.64 | 279,354 | 606.05 |
| Survivor benefits | 6,305,430 | 1,036.50 | 1,096,557 | 794.39 | 5,208,873 | 1,087.47 |
| Children of deceased workers | 1,907,336 | 783.14 | 999,186 | 781.97 | 908,150 | 784.43 |
| Widowed mothers and fathers | 157,516 | 883.54 | 12,318 | 756.13 | 145,198 | 894.35 |
| Nondisabled widow(er)s | 3,988,067 | 1,184.67 | 71,302 | 1,027.72 | 3,916,765 | 1,187.53 |
| Disabled widow(er)s | 251,011 | 703.54 | 13,562 | 515.31 | 237,449 | 714.29 |
| Parents of deceased workers | 1,500 | 1,044.74 | 189 | 968.42 | 1,311 | 1,055.75 |
| DI | 10,613,334 | 960.19 | 5,467,255 | 1,075.45 | 5,146,079 | 837.74 |
| Disabled workers | 8,575,544 | 1,110.50 | 4,493,811 | 1,236.72 | 4,081,733 | 971.54 |
| Spouses of disabled workers | 164,030 | 298.54 | 7,306 | 257.27 | 156,724 | 300.46 |
| Children of disabled workers | 1,873,760 | 330.18 | 966,138 | 331.52 | 907,622 | 328.76 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A1.1—Number and average monthly benefit for retired workers, by age and sex, December 2011

| Age | All retired workers | | Men | | Women | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| Total | 35,599,569 | 1,228.57 | 18,043,009 | 1,381.38 | 17,556,560 | 1,071.53 |
| 62–64 | 3,450,785 | 1,064.82 | 1,689,631 | 1,219.22 | 1,761,154 | 916.68 |
| 62 | 862,873 | 1,027.32 | 416,283 | 1,176.52 | 446,590 | 888.25 |
| 63 | 1,185,577 | 1,066.68 | 580,899 | 1,219.26 | 604,678 | 920.09 |
| 64 | 1,402,335 | 1,086.31 | 692,449 | 1,244.86 | 709,886 | 931.66 |
| 65–69 | 9,756,034 | 1,270.57 | 5,110,670 | 1,453.11 | 4,645,364 | 1,069.75 |
| 65 | 1,455,072 | 1,142.47 | 724,321 | 1,309.46 | 730,751 | 976.94 |
| 66 | 2,007,859 | 1,271.55 | 1,058,847 | 1,451.12 | 949,012 | 1,071.20 |
| 67 | 2,073,427 | 1,288.93 | 1,096,167 | 1,471.14 | 977,260 | 1,084.54 |
| 68 | 2,153,452 | 1,299.09 | 1,138,273 | 1,484.12 | 1,015,179 | 1,091.63 |
| 69 | 2,066,224 | 1,311.71 | 1,093,062 | 1,499.87 | 973,162 | 1,100.36 |
| 70–74 | 8,113,318 | 1,293.67 | 4,262,384 | 1,470.55 | 3,850,934 | 1,097.89 |
| 70 | 1,848,668 | 1,328.63 | 972,097 | 1,517.54 | 876,571 | 1,119.13 |
| 71 | 1,706,736 | 1,316.00 | 896,247 | 1,500.21 | 810,489 | 1,112.29 |
| 72 | 1,591,874 | 1,287.91 | 836,089 | 1,463.13 | 755,785 | 1,094.07 |
| 73 | 1,541,205 | 1,272.66 | 809,290 | 1,443.46 | 731,915 | 1,083.80 |
| 74 | 1,424,835 | 1,250.72 | 748,661 | 1,411.60 | 676,174 | 1,072.60 |
| 75–79 | 5,870,007 | 1,194.20 | 3,063,370 | 1,326.97 | 2,806,637 | 1,049.28 |
| 75 | 1,324,776 | 1,207.92 | 695,268 | 1,352.25 | 629,508 | 1,048.52 |
| 76 | 1,259,003 | 1,186.83 | 658,976 | 1,320.65 | 600,027 | 1,039.86 |
| 77 | 1,175,075 | 1,182.98 | 614,678 | 1,310.45 | 560,397 | 1,043.15 |
| 78 | 1,067,999 | 1,188.00 | 555,628 | 1,314.14 | 512,371 | 1,051.21 |
| 79 | 1,043,154 | 1,204.64 | 538,820 | 1,334.13 | 504,334 | 1,066.30 |
| 80–84 | 4,314,129 | 1,199.45 | 2,169,733 | 1,312.82 | 2,144,396 | 1,084.75 |
| 80 | 976,916 | 1,194.38 | 503,159 | 1,313.65 | 473,757 | 1,067.71 |
| 81 | 939,865 | 1,192.21 | 480,756 | 1,306.85 | 459,109 | 1,072.17 |
| 82 | 849,413 | 1,191.36 | 427,848 | 1,299.74 | 421,565 | 1,081.37 |
| 83 | 803,035 | 1,207.05 | 396,506 | 1,320.09 | 406,529 | 1,096.80 |
| 84 | 744,900 | 1,216.26 | 361,464 | 1,327.09 | 383,436 | 1,111.78 |
| 85–89 | 2,668,158 | 1,204.80 | 1,216,729 | 1,288.28 | 1,451,429 | 1,134.82 |
| 85 | 667,953 | 1,205.34 | 317,797 | 1,301.89 | 350,156 | 1,117.70 |
| 86 | 601,234 | 1,219.13 | 277,587 | 1,318.11 | 323,647 | 1,134.23 |
| 87 | 541,125 | 1,203.31 | 244,810 | 1,285.84 | 296,315 | 1,135.13 |
| 88 | 462,595 | 1,194.82 | 205,762 | 1,261.18 | 256,833 | 1,141.65 |
| 89 | 395,251 | 1,195.83 | 170,773 | 1,250.64 | 224,478 | 1,154.13 |
| 90–94 | 1,120,365 | 1,223.07 | 441,001 | 1,264.31 | 679,364 | 1,196.29 |
| 95 or older | 306,773 | 1,307.47 | 89,491 | 1,466.37 | 217,282 | 1,242.03 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A1.2—Number and average monthly benefit for disabled workers, by age and sex, December 2011

| Age | All disabled workers | | Men | | Women | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| Total | 8,575,544 | 1,110.50 | 4,493,811 | 1,236.72 | 4,081,733 | 971.54 |
| Under 20 | 677 | 427.39 | 399 | 429.72 | 278 | 424.06 |
| 20–24 | 52,720 | 575.40 | 31,222 | 589.51 | 21,498 | 554.90 |
| 20 | 2,098 | 463.46 | 1,243 | 471.96 | 855 | 451.10 |
| 21 | 5,265 | 502.10 | 3,128 | 508.66 | 2,137 | 492.49 |
| 22 | 9,957 | 541.41 | 5,938 | 553.80 | 4,019 | 523.09 |
| 23 | 14,953 | 579.59 | 8,857 | 594.83 | 6,096 | 557.46 |
| 24 | 20,447 | 619.25 | 12,056 | 636.30 | 8,391 | 594.74 |
| 25–29 | 179,112 | 714.67 | 101,835 | 733.59 | 77,277 | 689.74 |
| 25 | 25,854 | 656.51 | 15,140 | 675.58 | 10,714 | 629.58 |
| 26 | 31,166 | 684.52 | 17,950 | 705.55 | 13,216 | 655.95 |
| 27 | 35,819 | 709.00 | 20,427 | 727.83 | 15,392 | 684.03 |
| 28 | 40,403 | 733.67 | 22,886 | 751.46 | 17,517 | 710.41 |
| 29 | 45,870 | 755.63 | 25,432 | 776.47 | 20,438 | 729.71 |
| 30–34 | 297,385 | 816.97 | 156,392 | 838.12 | 140,993 | 793.50 |
| 30 | 50,768 | 778.18 | 27,648 | 797.34 | 23,120 | 755.26 |
| 31 | 56,075 | 797.15 | 29,884 | 814.84 | 26,191 | 776.96 |
| 32 | 60,609 | 815.84 | 31,779 | 837.40 | 28,830 | 792.06 |
| 33 | 63,074 | 832.35 | 32,968 | 854.88 | 30,106 | 807.68 |
| 34 | 66,859 | 849.55 | 34,113 | 876.06 | 32,746 | 821.94 |
| 35–39 | 397,251 | 892.41 | 199,196 | 928.26 | 198,055 | 856.35 |
| 35 | 68,772 | 864.15 | 34,936 | 891.69 | 33,836 | 835.72 |
| 36 | 72,626 | 876.29 | 36,677 | 907.43 | 35,949 | 844.52 |
| 37 | 78,054 | 894.30 | 38,953 | 929.03 | 39,101 | 859.70 |
| 38 | 84,083 | 902.03 | 41,905 | 941.76 | 42,178 | 862.56 |
| 39 | 93,716 | 915.42 | 46,725 | 959.19 | 46,991 | 871.89 |
| 40–44 | 626,835 | 956.07 | 317,767 | 1,009.96 | 309,068 | 900.67 |
| 40 | 107,695 | 929.74 | 53,723 | 975.80 | 53,972 | 883.89 |
| 41 | 119,608 | 945.92 | 60,081 | 995.45 | 59,527 | 895.94 |
| 42 | 125,079 | 956.00 | 63,603 | 1,008.70 | 61,476 | 901.48 |
| 43 | 131,983 | 967.38 | 67,535 | 1,024.09 | 64,448 | 907.95 |
| 44 | 142,470 | 974.09 | 72,825 | 1,035.11 | 69,645 | 910.28 |
| 45–49 | 981,827 | 1,011.81 | 502,455 | 1,086.41 | 479,372 | 933.63 |
| 45 | 157,353 | 987.70 | 81,096 | 1,051.20 | 76,257 | 920.18 |
| 46 | 176,385 | 996.09 | 90,070 | 1,063.50 | 86,315 | 925.74 |
| 47 | 201,514 | 1,009.09 | 103,036 | 1,082.12 | 98,478 | 932.68 |
| 48 | 215,227 | 1,021.59 | 110,105 | 1,101.14 | 105,122 | 938.27 |
| 49 | 231,348 | 1,033.48 | 118,148 | 1,118.06 | 113,200 | 945.20 |
| 50–54 | 1,492,249 | 1,088.67 | 771,376 | 1,197.21 | 720,873 | 972.52 |
| 50 | 256,665 | 1,053.19 | 131,988 | 1,144.17 | 124,677 | 956.87 |
| 51 | 279,066 | 1,068.92 | 143,986 | 1,167.70 | 135,080 | 963.61 |
| 52 | 301,144 | 1,087.02 | 155,751 | 1,195.04 | 145,393 | 971.30 |
| 53 | 316,240 | 1,104.17 | 163,980 | 1,219.35 | 152,260 | 980.11 |
| 54 | 339,134 | 1,118.78 | 175,671 | 1,242.49 | 163,463 | 985.84 |
| 55–59 | 1,940,647 | 1,175.96 | 1,011,826 | 1,323.02 | 928,821 | 1,015.76 |
| 55 | 360,055 | 1,137.86 | 186,802 | 1,268.37 | 173,253 | 997.14 |
| 56 | 374,802 | 1,158.27 | 194,907 | 1,296.99 | 179,895 | 1,007.96 |
| 57 | 392,830 | 1,176.60 | 204,878 | 1,322.20 | 187,952 | 1,017.88 |
| 58 | 399,921 | 1,192.57 | 208,913 | 1,347.57 | 191,008 | 1,023.03 |
| 59 | 413,039 | 1,208.53 | 216,326 | 1,370.71 | 196,713 | 1,030.19 |
| 60–65 | 2,606,841 | 1,253.50 | 1,401,343 | 1,441.03 | 1,205,498 | 1,035.52 |
| 60 | 425,008 | 1,225.32 | 224,936 | 1,394.07 | 200,072 | 1,035.59 |
| 61 | 428,419 | 1,238.80 | 229,285 | 1,412.32 | 199,134 | 1,039.00 |
| 62 | 446,397 | 1,253.55 | 240,766 | 1,434.20 | 205,631 | 1,042.03 |
| 63 | 447,592 | 1,264.90 | 241,600 | 1,456.19 | 205,992 | 1,040.55 |
| 64 | 454,659 | 1,269.92 | 246,275 | 1,470.60 | 208,384 | 1,032.75 |
| 65 | 404,766 | 1,267.57 | 218,481 | 1,476.92 | 186,285 | 1,022.04 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A1.3—Number and average monthly benefit for spouses, by marital status, basis of entitlement, age, and sex, December 2011

| Basis of entitlement and age | All spouses | | Wives | | Husbands | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| | | | ***All spouses*** | | | |
| Total | 2,455,822 | 586.79 | 2,385,284 | 592.81 | 70,538 | 383.33 |
| By basis of entitlement | | | | | | |
| Care of children | 116,063 | 341.79 | 113,969 | 344.42 | 2,094 | 198.59 |
| Under 35 | 16,527 | 189.17 | 16,263 | 189.92 | 264 | 142.59 |
| 35–39 | 15,844 | 228.77 | 15,559 | 230.16 | 285 | 152.96 |
| 40–44 | 20,062 | 284.04 | 19,642 | 286.33 | 420 | 176.66 |
| 45–49 | 21,406 | 348.19 | 20,969 | 351.46 | 437 | 191.32 |
| 50–54 | 18,165 | 413.72 | 17,827 | 417.50 | 338 | 214.69 |
| 55–59 | 11,865 | 468.29 | 11,665 | 472.16 | 200 | 242.87 |
| 60–61 | 4,198 | 525.47 | 4,114 | 528.68 | 84 | 368.21 |
| 62–FRA | 7,996 | 561.34 | 7,930 | 562.89 | 66 | 374.94 |
| Age | 2,339,759 | 598.95 | 2,271,315 | 605.28 | 68,444 | 388.99 |
| 62–64 | 241,591 | 483.02 | 237,487 | 486.35 | 4,104 | 290.44 |
| 62 | 55,619 | 462.47 | 54,826 | 465.10 | 793 | 280.07 |
| 63 | 81,717 | 474.07 | 80,329 | 477.35 | 1,388 | 284.20 |
| 64 | 104,255 | 501.01 | 102,332 | 504.80 | 1,923 | 299.22 |
| 65–69 | 643,200 | 630.43 | 622,116 | 635.18 | 21,084 | 490.15 |
| 65 | 118,739 | 539.73 | 116,318 | 543.87 | 2,421 | 340.95 |
| 66 | 127,217 | 654.25 | 122,513 | 658.85 | 4,704 | 534.43 |
| 67 | 133,255 | 660.19 | 128,130 | 665.21 | 5,125 | 534.63 |
| 68 | 134,075 | 650.43 | 129,306 | 655.97 | 4,769 | 500.11 |
| 69 | 129,914 | 638.82 | 125,849 | 644.60 | 4,065 | 459.97 |
| 70–74 | 552,119 | 612.22 | 535,509 | 619.81 | 16,610 | 367.77 |
| 70 | 118,224 | 624.31 | 114,880 | 631.40 | 3,344 | 380.76 |
| 71 | 113,912 | 613.29 | 110,480 | 620.76 | 3,432 | 372.88 |
| 72 | 108,967 | 609.45 | 105,576 | 617.23 | 3,391 | 367.41 |
| 73 | 107,562 | 607.48 | 104,262 | 615.39 | 3,300 | 357.62 |
| 74 | 103,454 | 605.09 | 100,311 | 612.78 | 3,143 | 359.42 |
| 75–79 | 440,557 | 598.73 | 427,240 | 606.56 | 13,317 | 347.50 |
| 75 | 97,548 | 600.43 | 94,481 | 608.51 | 3,067 | 351.52 |
| 76 | 94,175 | 600.12 | 91,297 | 607.95 | 2,878 | 351.50 |
| 77 | 88,738 | 599.10 | 86,069 | 606.94 | 2,669 | 346.23 |
| 78 | 81,160 | 597.42 | 78,785 | 604.85 | 2,375 | 350.76 |
| 79 | 78,936 | 595.90 | 76,608 | 603.82 | 2,328 | 335.37 |
| 80–84 | 300,192 | 599.44 | 291,773 | 607.23 | 8,419 | 329.50 |
| 85–89 | 130,672 | 596.56 | 126,970 | 604.58 | 3,702 | 321.28 |
| 90–94 | 28,842 | 617.90 | 27,826 | 628.54 | 1,016 | 326.57 |
| 95 or older | 2,586 | 654.61 | 2,394 | 679.53 | 192 | 343.83 |
| By marital status | | | | | | |
| Nondivorced | 2,291,325 | 584.40 | 2,227,443 | 590.37 | 63,882 | 375.99 |
| Divorced | 164,497 | 620.18 | 157,841 | 627.19 | 6,656 | 453.78 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.A1.3—Number and average monthly benefit for spouses, by marital status, basis of entitlement, age, and sex, December 2011—*Continued*

| Basis of entitlement and age | All spouses | | Wives | | Husbands | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| | | | ***Spouses of retired workers*** | | | |
| Total | 2,291,792 | 607.43 | 2,228,560 | 613.37 | 63,232 | 397.90 |
| By basis of entitlement | | | | | | |
| Care of children | 42,566 | 532.17 | 42,466 | 532.29 | 100 | 479.74 |
| Under 35 | 1,460 | 453.60 | 1,459 | 453.49 | 1 | 614.00 |
| 35–39 | 2,459 | 448.55 | 2,459 | 448.55 | 0 | … |
| 40–44 | 4,618 | 482.17 | 4,616 | 482.16 | 2 | 506.00 |
| 45–49 | 7,653 | 503.96 | 7,649 | 504.00 | 4 | 415.75 |
| 50–54 | 9,045 | 537.41 | 9,029 | 537.69 | 16 | 381.81 |
| 55–59 | 7,394 | 551.63 | 7,372 | 551.93 | 22 | 451.05 |
| 60–61 | 3,155 | 576.68 | 3,128 | 576.83 | 27 | 559.33 |
| 62–FRA | 6,782 | 596.35 | 6,754 | 596.82 | 28 | 483.95 |
| Age | 2,249,226 | 608.85 | 2,186,094 | 614.95 | 63,132 | 397.77 |
| 62–64 | 192,371 | 519.95 | 189,748 | 522.61 | 2,623 | 327.22 |
| 62 | 39,864 | 513.27 | 39,445 | 515.16 | 419 | 335.31 |
| 63 | 64,178 | 511.50 | 63,306 | 514.15 | 872 | 319.24 |
| 64 | 88,329 | 529.11 | 86,997 | 532.16 | 1,332 | 329.90 |
| 65–69 | 610,770 | 644.48 | 592,251 | 648.53 | 18,519 | 514.95 |
| 65 | 107,133 | 559.36 | 105,313 | 562.71 | 1,820 | 365.39 |
| 66 | 119,218 | 673.39 | 115,148 | 677.19 | 4,070 | 565.84 |
| 67 | 127,620 | 672.99 | 123,045 | 677.21 | 4,575 | 559.34 |
| 68 | 129,856 | 659.47 | 125,550 | 664.28 | 4,306 | 519.22 |
| 69 | 126,943 | 645.19 | 123,195 | 650.42 | 3,748 | 473.21 |
| 70–74 | 545,380 | 615.08 | 529,631 | 622.32 | 15,749 | 371.53 |
| 70 | 116,060 | 628.89 | 112,984 | 635.51 | 3,076 | 385.76 |
| 71 | 112,229 | 616.71 | 108,983 | 623.80 | 3,246 | 378.53 |
| 72 | 107,765 | 611.92 | 104,526 | 619.44 | 3,239 | 369.28 |
| 73 | 106,616 | 609.57 | 103,463 | 617.11 | 3,153 | 362.10 |
| 74 | 102,710 | 606.70 | 99,675 | 614.16 | 3,035 | 361.81 |
| 75–79 | 438,868 | 599.49 | 425,834 | 607.17 | 13,034 | 348.51 |
| 75 | 96,982 | 601.61 | 94,004 | 609.47 | 2,978 | 353.54 |
| 76 | 93,718 | 601.10 | 90,908 | 608.79 | 2,810 | 352.49 |
| 77 | 88,455 | 599.77 | 85,845 | 607.45 | 2,610 | 347.30 |
| 78 | 80,947 | 597.87 | 78,610 | 605.21 | 2,337 | 351.10 |
| 79 | 78,766 | 596.28 | 76,467 | 604.11 | 2,299 | 335.89 |
| 80–84 | 299,818 | 599.73 | 291,501 | 607.43 | 8,317 | 329.74 |
| 85–89 | 130,596 | 596.64 | 126,911 | 604.64 | 3,685 | 321.41 |
| 90–94 | 28,838 | 617.92 | 27,824 | 628.54 | 1,014 | 326.71 |
| 95 or older | 2,585 | 654.65 | 2,394 | 679.53 | 191 | 342.78 |
| By marital status | | | | | | |
| Nondivorced | 2,138,248 | 605.06 | 2,080,663 | 611.03 | 57,585 | 389.51 |
| Divorced | 153,544 | 640.35 | 147,897 | 646.34 | 5,647 | 483.49 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.A1.3—Number and average monthly benefit for spouses, by marital status, basis of entitlement, age, and sex, December 2011—*Continued*

| Basis of entitlement and age | All spouses | | Wives | | Husbands | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| | | | ***Spouses of disabled workers*** | | | |
| Total | 164,030 | 298.54 | 156,724 | 300.46 | 7,306 | 257.27 |
| By basis of entitlement | | | | | | |
| Care of children | 73,497 | 231.53 | 71,503 | 232.84 | 1,994 | 184.49 |
| Under 35 | 15,067 | 163.54 | 14,804 | 163.95 | 263 | 140.80 |
| 35–39 | 13,385 | 188.39 | 13,100 | 189.16 | 285 | 152.96 |
| 40–44 | 15,444 | 224.79 | 15,026 | 226.18 | 418 | 175.08 |
| 45–49 | 13,753 | 261.51 | 13,320 | 263.86 | 433 | 189.24 |
| 50–54 | 9,120 | 291.05 | 8,798 | 294.15 | 322 | 206.39 |
| 55–59 | 4,471 | 330.47 | 4,293 | 335.17 | 178 | 217.13 |
| 60–61 | 1,043 | 370.54 | 986 | 375.91 | 57 | 277.68 |
| 62–FRA | 1,214 | 365.75 | 1,176 | 368.05 | 38 | 294.62 |
| Age | 90,533 | 352.95 | 85,221 | 357.21 | 5,312 | 284.59 |
| 62–64 | 49,220 | 338.70 | 47,739 | 342.22 | 1,481 | 225.29 |
| 62 | 15,755 | 333.93 | 15,381 | 336.74 | 374 | 218.18 |
| 63 | 17,539 | 337.12 | 17,023 | 340.52 | 516 | 224.98 |
| 64 | 15,926 | 345.16 | 15,335 | 349.60 | 591 | 230.06 |
| 65–69 | 32,430 | 365.71 | 29,865 | 370.40 | 2,565 | 311.08 |
| 65 | 11,606 | 358.53 | 11,005 | 363.53 | 601 | 266.94 |
| 66 | 7,999 | 368.95 | 7,365 | 372.06 | 634 | 332.85 |
| 67 | 5,635 | 370.34 | 5,085 | 374.80 | 550 | 329.08 |
| 68 | 4,219 | 372.23 | 3,756 | 378.37 | 463 | 322.40 |
| 69 | 2,971 | 366.96 | 2,654 | 374.54 | 317 | 303.47 |
| 70–74 | 6,739 | 381.30 | 5,878 | 393.35 | 861 | 299.04 |
| 70 | 2,164 | 378.55 | 1,896 | 386.35 | 268 | 323.31 |
| 71 | 1,683 | 385.09 | 1,497 | 398.85 | 186 | 274.39 |
| 72 | 1,202 | 387.92 | 1,050 | 396.67 | 152 | 327.49 |
| 73 | 946 | 371.95 | 799 | 392.27 | 147 | 261.49 |
| 74 | 744 | 381.96 | 636 | 397.18 | 108 | 292.37 |
| 75 or older | 2,144 | 397.84 | 1,739 | 419.95 | 405 | 302.90 |
| By marital status | | | | | | |
| Nondivorced | 153,077 | 295.76 | 146,780 | 297.62 | 6,297 | 252.42 |
| Divorced | 10,953 | 337.35 | 9,944 | 342.40 | 1,009 | 287.51 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: FRA = full retirement age; . . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A1.4—Number and average monthly benefit for children, by age and type of benefit, December 2011

| Age | All children | | Children of retired workers | | Children of deceased workers | | Children of disabled workers | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| Total | 4,375,451 | 564.65 | 594,355 | 602.65 | 1,907,336 | 783.14 | 1,873,760 | 330.18 |
| Under age 18 | 3,245,279 | 517.71 | 314,970 | 588.17 | 1,224,280 | 778.04 | 1,706,029 | 317.89 |
| Under 1 | 13,186 | 331.74 | 604 | 498.41 | 1,870 | 700.69 | 10,712 | 257.93 |
| 1 | 29,428 | 350.33 | 1,453 | 535.87 | 5,934 | 674.18 | 22,041 | 250.92 |
| 2 | 44,258 | 374.68 | 2,376 | 530.10 | 11,237 | 683.96 | 30,645 | 249.23 |
| 3 | 60,098 | 389.93 | 3,368 | 528.48 | 17,272 | 679.37 | 39,458 | 251.41 |
| 4 | 77,334 | 405.72 | 4,617 | 527.67 | 24,195 | 692.87 | 48,522 | 250.93 |
| 5 | 93,932 | 418.95 | 5,993 | 530.03 | 31,010 | 697.86 | 56,929 | 255.32 |
| 6 | 109,472 | 431.97 | 7,500 | 537.52 | 37,551 | 706.10 | 64,421 | 259.89 |
| 7 | 127,438 | 444.32 | 9,132 | 533.54 | 45,396 | 714.53 | 72,910 | 264.91 |
| 8 | 147,004 | 457.54 | 11,095 | 541.73 | 53,097 | 730.05 | 82,812 | 271.54 |
| 9 | 167,862 | 468.96 | 13,177 | 543.26 | 61,933 | 739.92 | 92,752 | 277.48 |
| 10 | 193,982 | 479.11 | 16,050 | 547.17 | 72,676 | 746.33 | 105,256 | 284.23 |
| 11 | 221,812 | 493.68 | 19,500 | 556.07 | 84,655 | 758.74 | 117,657 | 292.63 |
| 12 | 245,995 | 509.35 | 22,749 | 560.37 | 95,069 | 772.31 | 128,177 | 305.25 |
| 13 | 277,214 | 522.76 | 27,132 | 566.72 | 108,058 | 781.85 | 142,024 | 317.23 |
| 14 | 304,885 | 541.43 | 32,471 | 581.45 | 119,601 | 796.60 | 152,813 | 333.21 |
| 15 | 337,600 | 561.25 | 38,331 | 591.96 | 133,772 | 808.77 | 165,497 | 354.07 |
| 16 | 373,421 | 593.22 | 45,344 | 637.78 | 150,109 | 824.50 | 177,968 | 386.80 |
| 17 | 420,358 | 609.18 | 54,078 | 651.12 | 170,845 | 832.68 | 195,435 | 402.20 |
| Disabled adult children | 977,026 | 705.84 | 259,073 | 614.41 | 612,686 | 786.85 | 105,267 | 459.34 |
| 18–19 | 18,651 | 578.09 | 2,994 | 604.54 | 7,227 | 788.79 | 8,430 | 388.05 |
| 20–24 | 95,603 | 606.88 | 17,622 | 622.38 | 40,440 | 772.94 | 37,541 | 420.72 |
| 25–29 | 97,711 | 651.81 | 24,942 | 622.06 | 45,353 | 779.27 | 27,416 | 468.04 |
| 30–34 | 92,560 | 677.32 | 31,428 | 622.48 | 44,033 | 785.93 | 17,099 | 498.42 |
| 35–39 | 95,739 | 701.41 | 39,369 | 623.60 | 46,513 | 803.80 | 9,857 | 529.05 |
| 40–44 | 113,433 | 716.41 | 49,005 | 622.32 | 60,163 | 804.52 | 4,265 | 554.64 |
| 45–49 | 124,923 | 735.38 | 45,315 | 615.88 | 78,969 | 805.56 | 639 | 536.46 |
| 50–54 | 114,809 | 748.69 | 29,486 | 594.46 | 85,306 | 802.05 | 17 | 497.88 |
| 55–59 | 85,322 | 760.88 | 12,908 | 576.75 | 72,411 | 793.71 | 3 | 545.67 |
| 60–64 | 58,174 | 763.68 | 4,611 | 563.39 | 53,563 | 780.93 | 0 | … |
| 65–69 | 35,559 | 772.45 | 1,088 | 571.20 | 34,471 | 778.80 | 0 | … |
| 70–74 | 21,194 | 748.10 | 227 | 571.32 | 20,967 | 750.01 | 0 | … |
| 75–79 | 12,450 | 689.62 | 50 | 543.92 | 12,400 | 690.21 | 0 | … |
| 80 or older | 10,898 | 637.20 | 28 | 528.41 | 10,870 | 637.48 | 0 | … |
| Students, aged 18–19 | 153,146 | 658.44 | 20,312 | 677.28 | 70,370 | 839.52 | 62,464 | 448.32 |
| 18 | 142,116 | 659.71 | 19,059 | 680.03 | 64,652 | 844.78 | 58,405 | 448.21 |
| 19 | 11,030 | 642.16 | 1,253 | 635.42 | 5,718 | 780.08 | 4,059 | 449.96 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A1.5—Number and average monthly benefit for widowed mothers and fathers, by age, marital status, and sex, December 2011

| Age and marital status | All widowed mothers and fathers | | Men | | Women | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| Total | 157,516 | 883.54 | 12,318 | 756.13 | 145,198 | 894.35 |
| By age | | | | | | |
| Under 25 | 1,592 | 655.92 | 35 | 529.97 | 1,557 | 658.75 |
| 25–29 | 7,680 | 689.05 | 350 | 551.34 | 7,330 | 695.62 |
| 25 | 810 | 667.71 | 27 | 463.59 | 783 | 674.75 |
| 26 | 1,173 | 676.75 | 41 | 529.00 | 1,132 | 682.10 |
| 27 | 1,482 | 696.19 | 75 | 566.63 | 1,407 | 703.10 |
| 28 | 1,889 | 682.03 | 100 | 517.17 | 1,789 | 691.25 |
| 29 | 2,326 | 703.82 | 107 | 603.26 | 2,219 | 708.67 |
| 30–34 | 17,654 | 732.54 | 1,016 | 626.09 | 16,638 | 739.04 |
| 30 | 2,669 | 720.64 | 124 | 584.37 | 2,545 | 727.28 |
| 31 | 3,166 | 724.19 | 181 | 638.93 | 2,985 | 729.36 |
| 32 | 3,568 | 724.85 | 206 | 608.20 | 3,362 | 732.00 |
| 33 | 3,877 | 734.55 | 230 | 629.30 | 3,647 | 741.19 |
| 34 | 4,374 | 750.32 | 275 | 647.17 | 4,099 | 757.25 |
| 35–39 | 25,319 | 797.30 | 1,689 | 682.20 | 23,630 | 805.53 |
| 35 | 4,378 | 750.77 | 262 | 662.75 | 4,116 | 756.37 |
| 36 | 4,807 | 774.84 | 330 | 660.73 | 4,477 | 783.25 |
| 37 | 5,059 | 796.84 | 347 | 697.41 | 4,712 | 804.16 |
| 38 | 5,413 | 810.82 | 359 | 672.40 | 5,054 | 820.65 |
| 39 | 5,662 | 839.84 | 391 | 708.87 | 5,271 | 849.55 |
| 40–44 | 31,240 | 887.06 | 2,424 | 748.31 | 28,816 | 898.73 |
| 40 | 6,160 | 855.84 | 454 | 745.91 | 5,706 | 864.59 |
| 41 | 6,488 | 869.93 | 500 | 735.61 | 5,988 | 881.14 |
| 42 | 6,279 | 884.44 | 494 | 741.47 | 5,785 | 896.64 |
| 43 | 6,001 | 905.70 | 479 | 752.21 | 5,522 | 919.02 |
| 44 | 6,312 | 920.01 | 497 | 766.32 | 5,815 | 933.15 |
| 45–49 | 31,292 | 952.94 | 2,740 | 775.69 | 28,552 | 969.95 |
| 45 | 6,176 | 931.04 | 475 | 769.15 | 5,701 | 944.53 |
| 46 | 6,538 | 933.07 | 577 | 750.80 | 5,961 | 950.71 |
| 47 | 6,515 | 956.41 | 564 | 788.46 | 5,951 | 972.33 |
| 48 | 6,143 | 966.97 | 559 | 773.52 | 5,584 | 986.33 |
| 49 | 5,920 | 979.37 | 565 | 795.99 | 5,355 | 998.72 |
| 50–54 | 21,953 | 997.66 | 2,245 | 822.84 | 19,708 | 1,017.57 |
| 50 | 5,442 | 995.19 | 539 | 819.24 | 4,903 | 1,014.54 |
| 51 | 5,071 | 995.19 | 518 | 793.61 | 4,553 | 1,018.13 |
| 52 | 4,362 | 990.19 | 424 | 812.65 | 3,938 | 1,009.31 |
| 53 | 3,727 | 1,005.68 | 393 | 872.91 | 3,334 | 1,021.33 |
| 54 | 3,351 | 1,006.20 | 371 | 827.47 | 2,980 | 1,028.45 |
| 55–59 | 11,185 | 985.98 | 1,259 | 841.06 | 9,926 | 1,004.37 |
| 55 | 2,862 | 989.40 | 309 | 838.63 | 2,553 | 1,007.64 |
| 56 | 2,509 | 984.78 | 289 | 856.24 | 2,220 | 1,001.52 |
| 57 | 2,179 | 969.77 | 269 | 804.24 | 1,910 | 993.08 |
| 58 | 1,935 | 989.28 | 215 | 849.58 | 1,720 | 1,006.74 |
| 59 | 1,700 | 999.04 | 177 | 866.11 | 1,523 | 1,014.49 |
| 60–61 | 3,246 | 982.47 | 337 | 829.76 | 2,909 | 1,000.16 |
| 60 | 1,648 | 978.41 | 166 | 842.12 | 1,482 | 993.68 |
| 61 | 1,598 | 986.65 | 171 | 817.76 | 1,427 | 1,006.89 |
| 62 or older | 6,355 | 954.57 | 223 | 847.62 | 6,132 | 958.46 |
| By marital status | | | | | | |
| Nondivorced | 143,483 | 884.31 | 11,511 | 758.74 | 131,972 | 895.27 |
| Divorced | 14,033 | 875.63 | 807 | 718.82 | 13,226 | 885.20 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A1.6—Number and average monthly benefit for nondisabled widow(er)s, by age, marital status, and sex, December 2011

| Age and marital status | All nondisabled widow(er)s | | Men | | Women | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| Total | 3,988,067 | 1,184.67 | 71,302 | 1,027.72 | 3,916,765 | 1,187.53 |
| By age | | | | | | |
| 60–61 | 122,647 | 1,113.98 | 11,154 | 891.43 | 111,493 | 1,136.24 |
| 60 | 49,304 | 1,116.08 | 4,198 | 894.40 | 45,106 | 1,136.71 |
| 61 | 73,343 | 1,112.57 | 6,956 | 889.64 | 66,387 | 1,135.93 |
| 62–64 | 330,011 | 1,174.31 | 22,810 | 1,053.60 | 307,201 | 1,183.27 |
| 62 | 94,760 | 1,150.28 | 7,388 | 1,013.80 | 87,372 | 1,161.82 |
| 63 | 108,680 | 1,177.07 | 7,472 | 1,065.00 | 101,208 | 1,185.35 |
| 64 | 126,571 | 1,189.93 | 7,950 | 1,079.85 | 118,621 | 1,197.31 |
| 65–69 | 635,434 | 1,279.53 | 22,166 | 1,200.08 | 613,268 | 1,282.40 |
| 65 | 128,590 | 1,203.74 | 7,048 | 1,107.52 | 121,542 | 1,209.32 |
| 66 | 122,075 | 1,291.79 | 4,698 | 1,236.16 | 117,377 | 1,294.02 |
| 67 | 126,038 | 1,303.29 | 4,143 | 1,247.26 | 121,895 | 1,305.20 |
| 68 | 132,133 | 1,309.59 | 3,544 | 1,264.86 | 128,589 | 1,310.82 |
| 69 | 126,598 | 1,289.65 | 2,733 | 1,221.26 | 123,865 | 1,291.16 |
| 70–74 | 511,477 | 1,195.61 | 5,187 | 991.92 | 506,290 | 1,197.69 |
| 70 | 102,233 | 1,236.85 | 1,345 | 1,098.66 | 100,888 | 1,238.69 |
| 71 | 99,260 | 1,212.71 | 1,141 | 1,018.86 | 98,119 | 1,214.97 |
| 72 | 100,425 | 1,194.54 | 1,004 | 986.99 | 99,421 | 1,196.63 |
| 73 | 104,646 | 1,174.70 | 900 | 927.33 | 103,746 | 1,176.85 |
| 74 | 104,913 | 1,161.12 | 797 | 852.38 | 104,116 | 1,163.48 |
| 75–79 | 600,856 | 1,155.54 | 3,565 | 824.75 | 597,291 | 1,157.51 |
| 75 | 111,206 | 1,155.50 | 783 | 867.24 | 110,423 | 1,157.54 |
| 76 | 117,262 | 1,153.14 | 703 | 830.65 | 116,559 | 1,155.08 |
| 77 | 122,353 | 1,159.68 | 728 | 833.17 | 121,625 | 1,161.63 |
| 78 | 120,717 | 1,155.47 | 656 | 797.09 | 120,061 | 1,157.43 |
| 79 | 129,318 | 1,153.91 | 695 | 788.22 | 128,623 | 1,155.89 |
| 80–84 | 706,074 | 1,160.43 | 3,067 | 750.04 | 703,007 | 1,162.22 |
| 80 | 134,132 | 1,159.16 | 621 | 718.95 | 133,511 | 1,161.21 |
| 81 | 143,421 | 1,164.21 | 694 | 786.96 | 142,727 | 1,166.05 |
| 82 | 141,654 | 1,162.73 | 634 | 763.57 | 141,020 | 1,164.52 |
| 83 | 142,879 | 1,158.48 | 596 | 749.03 | 142,283 | 1,160.20 |
| 84 | 143,988 | 1,157.53 | 522 | 722.68 | 143,466 | 1,159.12 |
| 85–89 | 624,408 | 1,154.36 | 2,034 | 701.09 | 622,374 | 1,155.84 |
| 85 | 138,396 | 1,151.60 | 496 | 713.11 | 137,900 | 1,153.18 |
| 86 | 132,228 | 1,153.78 | 453 | 722.81 | 131,775 | 1,155.27 |
| 87 | 128,249 | 1,150.41 | 396 | 694.67 | 127,853 | 1,151.82 |
| 88 | 117,586 | 1,155.67 | 356 | 692.61 | 117,230 | 1,157.08 |
| 89 | 107,949 | 1,161.84 | 333 | 670.35 | 107,616 | 1,163.36 |
| 90–94 | 342,180 | 1,192.05 | 930 | 662.92 | 341,250 | 1,193.49 |
| 95 or older | 114,980 | 1,160.67 | 389 | 702.67 | 114,591 | 1,162.23 |
| By marital status | | | | | | |
| Nondivorced | 3,609,790 | 1,179.21 | 64,243 | 1,017.95 | 3,545,547 | 1,182.13 |
| Divorced | 378,277 | 1,236.79 | 7,059 | 1,116.60 | 371,218 | 1,239.07 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A1.7—Number and average monthly benefit for disabled widow(er)s, by age, marital status, and sex, December 2011

| Age and marital status | All disabled widow(er)s | | Men | | Women | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| Total | 251,011 | 703.54 | 13,562 | 515.31 | 237,449 | 714.29 |
| By age | | | | | | |
| 50–54 | 34,776 | 685.31 | 2,294 | 495.13 | 32,482 | 698.74 |
| 50 | 3,085 | 667.96 | 189 | 480.50 | 2,896 | 680.19 |
| 51 | 5,104 | 690.70 | 357 | 480.07 | 4,747 | 706.54 |
| 52 | 7,029 | 680.55 | 451 | 486.92 | 6,578 | 693.82 |
| 53 | 8,716 | 691.11 | 563 | 513.93 | 8,153 | 703.35 |
| 54 | 10,842 | 686.12 | 734 | 496.86 | 10,108 | 699.86 |
| 55–59 | 86,617 | 698.47 | 5,476 | 513.24 | 81,141 | 710.97 |
| 55 | 12,827 | 681.21 | 852 | 484.89 | 11,975 | 695.18 |
| 56 | 15,053 | 693.90 | 895 | 511.63 | 14,158 | 705.43 |
| 57 | 17,493 | 702.50 | 1,123 | 528.70 | 16,370 | 714.42 |
| 58 | 19,448 | 700.05 | 1,240 | 526.72 | 18,208 | 711.86 |
| 59 | 21,796 | 707.12 | 1,366 | 507.01 | 20,430 | 720.50 |
| 60–65 | 129,618 | 711.82 | 5,792 | 525.27 | 123,826 | 720.54 |
| 60 | 23,123 | 709.10 | 1,362 | 527.07 | 21,761 | 720.49 |
| 61 | 22,056 | 702.38 | 1,267 | 518.17 | 20,789 | 713.61 |
| 62 | 21,728 | 712.38 | 992 | 532.04 | 20,736 | 721.00 |
| 63 | 21,308 | 717.82 | 851 | 521.71 | 20,457 | 725.97 |
| 64 | 21,673 | 714.82 | 754 | 534.25 | 20,919 | 721.33 |
| 65 | 19,730 | 715.17 | 566 | 518.35 | 19,164 | 720.98 |
| By marital status | | | | | | |
| Nondivorced | 215,780 | 699.42 | 12,502 | 506.98 | 203,278 | 711.26 |
| Divorced | 35,231 | 728.73 | 1,060 | 613.61 | 34,171 | 732.30 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A1.8—Number and average monthly benefit for parents, by age and sex, December 2011

| Age | All parents | | Men | | Women | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| Total | 1,500 | 1,044.74 | 189 | 968.42 | 1,311 | 1,055.75 |
| 62–69 | 88 | 1,089.26 | 17 | 1,014.24 | 71 | 1,107.23 |
| 70–74 | 173 | 1,111.79 | 22 | 1,040.29 | 151 | 1,122.21 |
| 75–79 | 297 | 1,029.62 | 42 | 998.62 | 255 | 1,034.72 |
| 80–84 | 331 | 1,062.02 | 40 | 982.17 | 291 | 1,073.00 |
| 85–89 | 311 | 1,031.83 | 40 | 897.04 | 271 | 1,051.72 |
| 90 or older | 300 | 1,002.31 | 28 | 921.13 | 272 | 1,010.67 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A3—Number and average monthly benefit, with reduction for early retirement, by type of benefit, age, and sex, December 2011

| Age and type of benefit | All | | Men | | Women | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| ***Retired workers*** | | | | | | |
| Total | 26,275,063 | 1,148.83 | 12,869,206 | 1,283.24 | 13,405,857 | 1,019.81 |
| 62–64 | 3,450,785 | 1,064.82 | 1,689,631 | 1,219.22 | 1,761,154 | 916.68 |
| 62 | 862,873 | 1,027.32 | 416,283 | 1,176.52 | 446,590 | 888.25 |
| 63 | 1,185,577 | 1,066.68 | 580,899 | 1,219.26 | 604,678 | 920.09 |
| 64 | 1,402,335 | 1,086.31 | 692,449 | 1,244.86 | 709,886 | 931.66 |
| 65–69 | 7,237,746 | 1,183.07 | 3,666,420 | 1,352.84 | 3,571,326 | 1,008.78 |
| 65 | 1,455,072 | 1,142.47 | 724,321 | 1,309.46 | 730,751 | 976.94 |
| 66 | 1,398,573 | 1,171.29 | 709,613 | 1,337.33 | 688,960 | 1,000.26 |
| 67 | 1,426,835 | 1,185.48 | 725,441 | 1,354.75 | 701,394 | 1,010.41 |
| 68 | 1,494,721 | 1,196.40 | 761,110 | 1,367.43 | 733,611 | 1,018.96 |
| 69 | 1,462,545 | 1,218.75 | 745,935 | 1,392.94 | 716,610 | 1,037.42 |
| 70–74 | 5,741,861 | 1,212.85 | 2,947,887 | 1,380.22 | 2,793,974 | 1,036.26 |
| 70 | 1,304,149 | 1,234.94 | 668,095 | 1,412.01 | 636,054 | 1,048.95 |
| 71 | 1,206,584 | 1,229.01 | 619,159 | 1,402.89 | 587,425 | 1,045.74 |
| 72 | 1,132,632 | 1,209.82 | 582,398 | 1,377.12 | 550,234 | 1,032.75 |
| 73 | 1,101,053 | 1,201.50 | 566,561 | 1,364.52 | 534,492 | 1,028.70 |
| 74 | 997,443 | 1,180.37 | 511,674 | 1,332.19 | 485,769 | 1,020.45 |
| 75–79 | 3,986,159 | 1,110.63 | 2,012,817 | 1,222.81 | 1,973,342 | 996.22 |
| 75 | 921,305 | 1,135.85 | 469,457 | 1,268.82 | 451,848 | 997.70 |
| 76 | 854,951 | 1,108.01 | 432,214 | 1,225.84 | 422,737 | 987.54 |
| 77 | 781,983 | 1,093.49 | 395,253 | 1,198.50 | 386,730 | 986.17 |
| 78 | 716,862 | 1,095.90 | 360,090 | 1,194.44 | 356,772 | 996.44 |
| 79 | 711,058 | 1,114.83 | 355,803 | 1,214.14 | 355,255 | 1,015.37 |
| 80–84 | 2,985,391 | 1,109.58 | 1,440,016 | 1,181.98 | 1,545,375 | 1,042.13 |
| 80 | 668,889 | 1,102.03 | 332,734 | 1,185.33 | 336,155 | 1,019.58 |
| 81 | 647,455 | 1,102.22 | 319,551 | 1,177.80 | 327,904 | 1,028.55 |
| 82 | 587,861 | 1,102.08 | 284,538 | 1,168.44 | 303,323 | 1,039.84 |
| 83 | 557,488 | 1,119.26 | 263,780 | 1,188.97 | 293,708 | 1,056.65 |
| 84 | 523,698 | 1,126.46 | 239,413 | 1,191.26 | 284,285 | 1,071.89 |
| 85–89 | 1,877,222 | 1,119.27 | 789,177 | 1,145.40 | 1,088,045 | 1,100.32 |
| 85 | 466,387 | 1,116.58 | 206,622 | 1,162.28 | 259,765 | 1,080.22 |
| 86 | 428,651 | 1,133.29 | 184,168 | 1,180.65 | 244,483 | 1,097.63 |
| 87 | 379,701 | 1,117.58 | 157,740 | 1,140.77 | 221,961 | 1,101.09 |
| 88 | 324,835 | 1,110.63 | 131,883 | 1,112.16 | 192,952 | 1,109.59 |
| 89 | 277,648 | 1,114.59 | 108,764 | 1,100.68 | 168,884 | 1,123.55 |
| 90–94 | 785,760 | 1,140.54 | 273,019 | 1,092.46 | 512,741 | 1,166.14 |
| 95 or older | 210,139 | 1,177.61 | 50,239 | 1,191.28 | 159,900 | 1,173.32 |
| ***Disabled workers*** | | | | | | |
| Total | 91,397 | 1,350.52 | 55,186 | 1,526.27 | 36,211 | 1,082.67 |
| 62 | 5,043 | 1,363.19 | 3,044 | 1,530.72 | 1,999 | 1,108.06 |
| 63 | 18,152 | 1,376.69 | 10,877 | 1,548.54 | 7,275 | 1,119.77 |
| 64 | 31,721 | 1,343.38 | 19,212 | 1,518.07 | 12,509 | 1,075.09 |
| 65 | 36,481 | 1,341.95 | 22,053 | 1,521.82 | 14,428 | 1,067.03 |
| ***Spouses*** | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,894,136 | 573.66 | 22,135 | 332.62 | 1,872,001 | 576.52 |
| By age | | | | | | |
| 62–64 | 241,591 | 483.02 | 4,104 | 290.44 | 237,487 | 486.35 |
| 62 | 55,619 | 462.47 | 793 | 280.07 | 54,826 | 465.10 |
| 63 | 81,717 | 474.07 | 1,388 | 284.20 | 80,329 | 477.35 |
| 64 | 104,255 | 501.01 | 1,923 | 299.22 | 102,332 | 504.80 |
| 65–69 | 538,355 | 588.50 | 9,945 | 354.24 | 528,410 | 592.91 |
| 65 | 118,739 | 539.73 | 2,421 | 340.95 | 116,318 | 543.87 |
| 66 | 101,297 | 585.21 | 2,317 | 355.05 | 98,980 | 590.59 |
| 67 | 104,057 | 600.91 | 1,980 | 364.75 | 102,077 | 605.49 |
| 68 | 107,785 | 609.86 | 1,777 | 362.14 | 106,008 | 614.02 |
| 69 | 106,477 | 612.28 | 1,450 | 351.06 | 105,027 | 615.88 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.A3—Number and average monthly benefit, with reduction for early retirement, by type of benefit, age, and sex, December 2011—*Continued*

| Age and type of benefit | All | | Men | | Women | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| | | | ***Spouses (cont.)*** | | | |
| 70–74 | 448,527 | 604.65 | 4,838 | 339.36 | 443,689 | 607.54 |
| 70 | 98,370 | 610.30 | 1,281 | 348.96 | 97,089 | 613.74 |
| 71 | 93,989 | 606.21 | 1,152 | 343.50 | 92,837 | 609.47 |
| 72 | 88,699 | 603.75 | 992 | 339.38 | 87,707 | 606.74 |
| 73 | 86,647 | 602.57 | 786 | 325.80 | 85,861 | 605.10 |
| 74 | 80,822 | 599.16 | 627 | 329.13 | 80,195 | 601.27 |
| 75–79 | 333,699 | 580.89 | 1,946 | 313.12 | 331,753 | 582.46 |
| 75 | 75,889 | 593.83 | 555 | 310.41 | 75,334 | 595.91 |
| 76 | 71,839 | 586.93 | 419 | 324.13 | 71,420 | 588.47 |
| 77 | 65,992 | 574.79 | 364 | 310.53 | 65,628 | 576.26 |
| 78 | 60,619 | 573.06 | 321 | 310.71 | 60,298 | 574.46 |
| 79 | 59,360 | 571.82 | 287 | 308.25 | 59,073 | 573.10 |
| 80–84 | 223,859 | 571.19 | 954 | 302.08 | 222,905 | 572.34 |
| 85–89 | 89,840 | 554.81 | 285 | 308.17 | 89,555 | 555.60 |
| 90–94 | 17,159 | 564.32 | 55 | 321.69 | 17,104 | 565.10 |
| 95 or older | 1,106 | 584.48 | 8 | 345.43 | 1,098 | 586.22 |
| By type of benefit | | | | | | |
| Spouses of retired workers | 1,811,833 | 584.10 | 18,259 | 349.95 | 1,793,574 | 586.48 |
| Spouses of disabled workers | 82,303 | 344.00 | 3,876 | 250.97 | 78,427 | 348.60 |
| | | | ***Nondisabled widow(er)s*** | | | |
| Total | 2,367,951 | 1,122.46 | 58,101 | 1,047.68 | 2,309,850 | 1,124.34 |
| 60–64 | 452,658 | 1,157.96 | 33,964 | 1,000.34 | 418,694 | 1,170.75 |
| 60 | 49,304 | 1,116.08 | 4,198 | 894.40 | 45,106 | 1,136.71 |
| 61 | 73,343 | 1,112.57 | 6,956 | 889.64 | 66,387 | 1,135.93 |
| 62 | 94,760 | 1,150.28 | 7,388 | 1,013.80 | 87,372 | 1,161.82 |
| 63 | 108,680 | 1,177.07 | 7,472 | 1,065.00 | 101,208 | 1,185.35 |
| 64 | 126,571 | 1,189.93 | 7,950 | 1,079.85 | 118,621 | 1,197.31 |
| 65–69 | 561,231 | 1,248.87 | 18,465 | 1,165.82 | 542,766 | 1,251.70 |
| 65 | 128,590 | 1,203.74 | 7,048 | 1,107.52 | 121,542 | 1,209.32 |
| 66 | 111,986 | 1,265.82 | 3,972 | 1,201.66 | 108,014 | 1,268.18 |
| 67 | 109,287 | 1,266.90 | 3,147 | 1,207.85 | 106,140 | 1,268.65 |
| 68 | 109,484 | 1,266.36 | 2,427 | 1,210.79 | 107,057 | 1,267.62 |
| 69 | 101,884 | 1,249.09 | 1,871 | 1,180.35 | 100,013 | 1,250.37 |
| 70–74 | 356,912 | 1,147.84 | 3,006 | 1,036.30 | 353,906 | 1,148.78 |
| 70 | 79,021 | 1,196.97 | 891 | 1,104.44 | 78,130 | 1,198.03 |
| 71 | 72,651 | 1,168.28 | 704 | 1,059.27 | 71,947 | 1,169.35 |
| 72 | 68,748 | 1,142.91 | 553 | 1,015.49 | 68,195 | 1,143.95 |
| 73 | 69,565 | 1,120.00 | 467 | 990.42 | 69,098 | 1,120.88 |
| 74 | 66,927 | 1,101.62 | 391 | 923.91 | 66,536 | 1,102.66 |
| 75–79 | 329,908 | 1,072.90 | 1,369 | 886.37 | 328,539 | 1,073.67 |
| 75 | 67,939 | 1,093.05 | 350 | 895.68 | 67,589 | 1,094.08 |
| 76 | 68,169 | 1,080.45 | 289 | 888.62 | 67,880 | 1,081.26 |
| 77 | 67,324 | 1,074.62 | 280 | 901.70 | 67,044 | 1,075.34 |
| 78 | 62,644 | 1,061.10 | 236 | 856.30 | 62,408 | 1,061.88 |
| 79 | 63,832 | 1,053.14 | 214 | 881.19 | 63,618 | 1,053.71 |
| 80–84 | 306,895 | 1,037.86 | 788 | 835.62 | 306,107 | 1,038.38 |
| 85–89 | 225,792 | 990.64 | 368 | 767.39 | 225,424 | 991.00 |
| 90–94 | 105,094 | 960.94 | 107 | 747.06 | 104,987 | 961.16 |
| 95 or older | 29,461 | 883.69 | 34 | 564.71 | 29,427 | 884.06 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A4—Number and total monthly benefits, by trust fund and type of benefit, December 1940–2011, selected years

| Year | OASDI Total | OASDI OASI trust fund | OASDI DI trust fund | Retired workers | Disabled workers | Wives and husbands | Children | Widowed mothers and fathers | Widow(er)s | Parents | Special age-72 beneficiaries |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | *Number* | | | | | |
| 1940 | 222,488 | 222,488 | . . . | 112,331 | . . . | 29,749 | 54,648 | 20,499 | 4,437 | 824 | . . . |
| 1945 | 1,288,107 | 1,288,107 | . . . | 518,234 | . . . | 159,168 | 390,134 | 120,581 | 93,781 | 6,209 | . . . |
| 1950 | 3,477,243 | 3,477,243 | . . . | 1,770,984 | . . . | 508,350 | 699,703 | 169,438 | 314,189 | 14,579 | . . . |
| 1955 | 7,960,616 | 7,960,616 | . . . | 4,473,971 | . . . | 1,191,963 | 1,276,240 | 291,916 | 701,360 | 25,166 | . . . |
| 1957 | 11,128,897 | 10,979,047 | 149,850 | 6,197,532 | 149,850 | 1,827,048 | 1,502,077 | 328,309 | 1,095,137 | 28,944 | . . . |
| 1960 | 14,844,589 | 14,157,138 | 687,451 | 8,061,469 | 455,371 | 2,345,983 | 2,000,451 | 401,358 | 1,543,843 | 36,114 | . . . |
| 1965 | 20,866,767 | 19,127,716 | 1,739,051 | 11,100,584 | 988,074 | 2,806,912 | 3,092,659 | 471,816 | 2,371,433 | 35,289 | . . . |
| 1966 | 22,767,252 | 20,796,930 | 1,970,322 | 11,658,443 | 1,097,190 | 2,860,026 | 3,392,970 | 487,755 | 2,602,015 | 34,540 | 634,313 |
| 1970 | 26,228,629 | 23,563,634 | 2,664,995 | 13,349,175 | 1,492,948 | 2,951,552 | 4,122,305 | 523,136 | 3,227,160 | 28,729 | 533,624 |
| 1975 | 32,084,511 | 27,732,311 | 4,352,200 | 16,588,001 | 2,488,774 | 3,320,310 | 4,972,008 | 581,845 | 3,888,705 | 21,444 | 223,424 |
| 1980 | 35,584,955 | 30,906,511 | 4,678,444 | 19,562,085 | 2,858,680 | 3,477,427 | 4,606,517 | 562,316 | 4,410,515 | 14,779 | 92,636 |
| 1985 | 37,058,317 | 33,151,003 | 3,907,314 | 22,431,930 | 2,656,638 | 3,374,599 | 3,319,490 | 371,659 | 4,862,805 | 9,541 | 31,655 |
| 1990 | 39,832,125 | 35,566,144 | 4,265,981 | 24,838,100 | 3,011,294 | 3,366,975 | 3,187,010 | 303,923 | 5,111,482 | 5,908 | 7,433 |
| 1991 | 40,592,173 | 36,079,133 | 4,513,040 | 25,288,719 | 3,194,938 | 3,370,454 | 3,268,252 | 300,661 | 5,158,383 | 5,467 | 5,299 |
| 1992 | 41,507,188 | 36,617,492 | 4,889,696 | 25,757,727 | 3,467,783 | 3,382,189 | 3,391,173 | 294,176 | 5,205,375 | 5,083 | 3,682 |
| 1993 | 42,245,719 | 36,992,153 | 5,253,566 | 26,104,305 | 3,725,966 | 3,367,206 | 3,527,483 | 289,350 | 5,224,279 | 4,673 | 2,457 |
| 1994 | 42,883,470 | 37,299,951 | 5,583,519 | 26,407,756 | 3,962,954 | 3,337,484 | 3,653,887 | 283,072 | 5,232,379 | 4,318 | 1,620 |
| 1995 | 43,387,259 | 37,529,603 | 5,857,656 | 26,672,806 | 4,185,263 | 3,289,551 | 3,734,097 | 275,020 | 5,225,519 | 3,976 | 1,027 |
| 1996 | 43,736,836 | 37,664,802 | 6,072,034 | 26,898,072 | 4,385,623 | 3,194,080 | 3,802,791 | 242,135 | 5,209,812 | 3,670 | 653 |
| 1997 | 43,971,086 | 37,818,047 | 6,153,039 | 27,274,572 | 4,508,134 | 3,129,129 | 3,771,774 | 230,222 | 5,053,442 | 3,419 | 394 |
| 1998 | 44,245,731 | 37,911,161 | 6,334,570 | 27,510,535 | 4,698,319 | 3,054,073 | 3,768,928 | 220,610 | 4,989,855 | 3,186 | 225 |
| 1999 | 44,595,624 | 38,071,894 | 6,523,730 | 27,774,677 | 4,879,455 | 2,987,307 | 3,794,795 | 212,401 | 4,943,915 | 2,931 | 143 |
| 2000 | 45,414,794 | 38,741,432 | 6,673,362 | 28,498,945 | 5,042,334 | 2,963,326 | 3,802,863 | 203,052 | 4,901,437 | 2,748 | 89 |
| 2001 | 45,877,506 | 38,964,263 | 6,913,243 | 28,836,774 | 5,274,183 | 2,898,861 | 3,839,381 | 197,375 | 4,828,327 | 2,564 | 41 |
| 2002 | 46,444,317 | 39,233,049 | 7,221,268 | 29,190,137 | 5,543,981 | 2,832,767 | 3,910,256 | 194,117 | 4,770,638 | 2,400 | 21 |
| 2003 | 47,038,486 | 39,443,034 | 7,595,452 | 29,531,611 | 5,873,673 | 2,772,577 | 3,960,909 | 190,252 | 4,707,215 | 2,238 | 21 |
| 2004 | 47,687,693 | 39,737,824 | 7,949,869 | 29,952,465 | 6,198,271 | 2,721,657 | 3,986,319 | 183,829 | 4,643,035 | 2,108 | 9 |
| 2005 | 48,434,281 | 40,128,579 | 8,305,702 | 30,460,836 | 6,518,989 | 2,680,259 | 4,024,815 | 178,396 | 4,568,991 | 1,992 | 3 |
| 2006 | 49,122,624 | 40,510,508 | 8,612,116 | 30,976,143 | 6,806,918 | 2,632,069 | 4,040,530 | 171,453 | 4,493,620 | 1,889 | 2 |
| 2007 | 49,864,838 | 40,948,624 | 8,916,214 | 31,527,728 | 7,098,723 | 2,584,884 | 4,050,691 | 164,665 | 4,436,338 | 1,809 | -- |
| 2008 | 50,898,244 | 41,625,450 | 9,272,794 | 32,273,651 | 7,426,691 | 2,524,841 | 4,131,594 | 159,610 | 4,380,164 | 1,693 | -- |
| 2009 | 52,522,819 | 42,828,705 | 9,694,114 | 33,514,013 | 7,788,013 | 2,501,723 | 4,230,578 | 159,870 | 4,326,976 | 1,646 | -- |
| 2010 | 54,031,968 | 43,847,811 | 10,184,157 | 34,593,080 | 8,203,951 | 2,476,836 | 4,312,554 | 158,061 | 4,285,913 | 1,573 | -- |
| 2011 | 55,404,480 | 44,791,146 | 10,613,334 | 35,599,569 | 8,575,544 | 2,455,822 | 4,375,451 | 157,516 | 4,239,078 | 1,500 | 0 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.A4—Number and total monthly benefits, by trust fund and type of benefit, December 1940–2011, selected years—*Continued*

| Year | OASDI Total | OASDI OASI trust fund | OASDI DI trust fund | Retired workers | Disabled workers | Wives and husbands | Children | Widowed mothers and fathers | Widow(er)s | Parents | Special age-72 beneficiaries |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | *Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars)* | | | | | |
| 1940 | 4,070 | 4,070 | . . . | 2,539 | . . . | 361 | 668 | 402 | 90 | 11 | . . . |
| 1945 | 23,801 | 23,801 | . . . | 12,538 | . . . | 2,040 | 4,858 | 2,391 | 1,893 | 81 | . . . |
| 1950 | 126,857 | 126,857 | . . . | 77,678 | . . . | 11,995 | 19,366 | 5,801 | 11,481 | 535 | . . . |
| 1955 | 411,613 | 411,613 | . . . | 276,942 | . . . | 39,416 | 46,444 | 13,403 | 34,152 | 1,256 | . . . |
| 1957 | 605,455 | 594,552 | 10,904 | 400,250 | 10,904 | 62,802 | 57,952 | 16,102 | 55,944 | 1,501 | . . . |
| 1960 | 936,321 | 888,320 | 48,000 | 596,849 | 40,668 | 90,503 | 93,275 | 23,795 | 89,054 | 2,178 | . . . |
| 1965 | 1,516,802 | 1,395,817 | 120,986 | 931,532 | 96,599 | 120,796 | 159,428 | 30,882 | 174,883 | 2,683 | . . . |
| 1966 | 1,638,548 | 1,502,863 | 135,685 | 983,338 | 107,627 | 123,262 | 175,100 | 31,983 | 192,821 | 2,642 | 21,777 |
| 1970 | 2,628,326 | 2,385,926 | 242,400 | 1,576,551 | 196,010 | 175,323 | 279,845 | 45,258 | 328,245 | 2,965 | 24,128 |
| 1975 | 5,727,758 | 5,047,656 | 680,102 | 3,436,752 | 562,180 | 332,159 | 544,048 | 85,676 | 747,903 | 3,685 | 15,354 |
| 1980 | 10,682,791 | 9,422,206 | 1,260,585 | 6,678,216 | 1,059,792 | 569,528 | 864,242 | 138,426 | 1,358,836 | 4,080 | 9,672 |
| 1985 | 15,901,579 | 14,441,682 | 1,459,896 | 10,736,304 | 1,285,375 | 796,351 | 858,006 | 123,557 | 2,094,003 | 3,609 | 4,373 |
| 1990 | 21,686,763 | 19,716,655 | 1,970,108 | 14,966,531 | 1,768,313 | 1,004,852 | 991,628 | 124,340 | 2,827,012 | 2,849 | 1,238 |
| 1991 | 23,076,535 | 20,912,298 | 2,164,237 | 15,914,665 | 1,946,823 | 1,049,463 | 1,045,006 | 127,510 | 2,989,385 | 2,767 | 915 |
| 1992 | 24,442,156 | 22,033,164 | 2,408,992 | 16,810,432 | 2,171,080 | 1,089,504 | 1,100,812 | 128,748 | 3,138,250 | 2,676 | 655 |
| 1993 | 25,662,445 | 23,011,870 | 2,650,575 | 17,595,964 | 2,390,829 | 1,117,643 | 1,160,403 | 129,752 | 3,264,849 | 2,557 | 448 |
| 1994 | 26,936,223 | 24,032,186 | 2,904,037 | 18,415,099 | 2,620,982 | 1,144,466 | 1,226,468 | 131,463 | 3,394,982 | 2,459 | 303 |
| 1995 | 28,148,078 | 24,993,131 | 3,154,947 | 19,199,157 | 2,853,365 | 1,164,029 | 1,283,288 | 131,430 | 3,514,262 | 2,349 | 197 |
| 1996 | 29,426,079 | 26,017,474 | 3,408,605 | 20,038,023 | 3,087,223 | 1,177,458 | 1,356,685 | 124,678 | 3,639,632 | 2,252 | 129 |
| 1997 | 30,463,716 | 26,884,933 | 3,578,782 | 20,864,462 | 3,252,919 | 1,185,143 | 1,389,552 | 122,488 | 3,646,898 | 2,173 | 79 |
| 1998 | 31,298,873 | 27,519,891 | 3,778,982 | 21,449,654 | 3,444,259 | 1,179,882 | 1,417,362 | 120,247 | 3,685,349 | 2,074 | 46 |
| 1999 | 32,578,327 | 28,548,030 | 4,030,297 | 22,339,070 | 3,679,691 | 1,188,814 | 1,473,988 | 120,157 | 3,774,601 | 1,975 | 30 |
| 2000 | 34,848,920 | 30,517,277 | 4,331,642 | 24,066,918 | 3,965,304 | 1,233,598 | 1,547,808 | 120,812 | 3,912,527 | 1,934 | 19 |
| 2001 | 36,504,206 | 31,823,443 | 4,680,763 | 25,215,898 | 4,295,600 | 1,246,333 | 1,624,285 | 122,526 | 3,997,687 | 1,868 | 9 |
| 2002 | 37,854,453 | 32,823,008 | 5,031,445 | 26,125,090 | 4,625,445 | 1,242,317 | 1,692,471 | 124,267 | 4,043,051 | 1,806 | 5 |
| 2003 | 39,541,528 | 34,048,860 | 5,492,667 | 27,230,634 | 5,060,493 | 1,247,504 | 1,763,910 | 126,278 | 4,110,963 | 1,744 | 3 |
| 2004 | 41,574,348 | 35,573,407 | 6,000,941 | 28,601,329 | 5,542,045 | 1,262,709 | 1,838,926 | 126,734 | 4,200,895 | 1,707 | 2 |
| 2005 | 44,351,668 | 37,743,696 | 6,607,972 | 30,521,815 | 6,114,705 | 1,298,722 | 1,945,508 | 129,246 | 4,339,977 | 1,694 | 1 |
| 2006 | 46,938,032 | 39,763,705 | 7,174,327 | 32,351,856 | 6,655,048 | 1,322,423 | 2,031,723 | 129,721 | 4,445,575 | 1,685 | 1 |
| 2007 | 49,218,145 | 41,552,564 | 7,665,581 | 34,004,494 | 7,127,082 | 1,333,410 | 2,095,892 | 128,742 | 4,526,864 | 1,661 | -- |
| 2008 | 53,666,109 | 45,189,225 | 8,476,883 | 37,207,910 | 7,895,536 | 1,391,746 | 2,262,489 | 133,261 | 4,773,510 | 1,657 | -- |
| 2009 | 55,905,731 | 47,015,977 | 8,889,754 | 39,020,920 | 8,288,762 | 1,390,950 | 2,311,770 | 134,547 | 4,757,157 | 1,626 | -- |
| 2010 | 58,048,295 | 48,663,019 | 9,385,276 | 40,662,492 | 8,759,959 | 1,389,565 | 2,351,759 | 134,179 | 4,748,771 | 1,570 | -- |
| 2011 | 62,213,382 | 52,022,544 | 10,190,838 | 43,736,668 | 9,523,184 | 1,441,063 | 2,470,586 | 139,172 | 4,901,142 | 1,567 | 0 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable; -- = not available.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A5—Number and average age, by type of benefit, December 2011

| Type of benefit | Number (thousands) | Average age |
|---|---|---|
| Total, OASDI | 55,404 | 66 |
| OASI | 44,791 | 71 |
| Retired workers | 35,600 | 74 |
| Spouses of retired workers | 2,292 | 73 |
| Children of retired workers | 594 | 25 |
| Under age 18 | 315 | 13 |
| Disabled adult children | 259 | 40 |
| Students, aged 18–19 | 20 | 18 |
| Children of deceased workers | 1,907 | 24 |
| Under age 18 | 1,224 | 12 |
| Disabled adult children | 613 | 48 |
| Students, aged 18–19 | 70 | 18 |
| Nondisabled widow(er)s | 3,988 | 77 |
| Widowed mothers and fathers | 158 | 44 |
| Disabled widow(er)s | 251 | 59 |
| Parents of deceased workers | 2 | 82 |
| DI | 10,613 | 46 |
| Disabled workers | 8,576 | 53 |
| Spouses of disabled workers | 164 | 55 |
| Children of disabled workers | 1,874 | 13 |
| Under age 18 | 1,706 | 11 |
| Disabled adult children | 105 | 27 |
| Students, aged 18–19 | 62 | 18 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A6—Number and average monthly benefit, by age, type of benefit, and sex, December 2011

| Type of benefit | All | Male | Female |
|---|---|---|---|
| | ***Number (thousands)*** | | |
| Total, OASDI | 55,404 | 24,985 | 30,419 |
| Adults | 51,029 | 22,705 | 28,324 |
| Children | 4,375 | 2,280 | 2,095 |
| Under age 18 | 3,245 | 1,651 | 1,594 |
| Disabled adult children | 977 | 543 | 434 |
| Students, aged 18–19 | 153 | 86 | 67 |
| Retired workers and their spouses and children | 38,486 | 18,421 | 20,064 |
| Retired workers | 35,600 | 18,043 | 17,557 |
| Spouses | 2,292 | 63 | 2,229 |
| Children | 594 | 315 | 279 |
| Disabled workers and their spouses and children | 10,613 | 5,467 | 5,146 |
| Disabled workers | 8,576 | 4,494 | 4,082 |
| Spouses | 164 | 7 | 157 |
| Children | 1,874 | 966 | 908 |
| Survivors of deceased workers | 6,305 | 1,097 | 5,209 |
| Nondisabled widow(er)s | 3,988 | 71 | 3,917 |
| Disabled widow(er)s | 251 | 14 | 237 |
| Widowed mothers and fathers | 158 | 12 | 145 |
| Children | 1,907 | 999 | 908 |
| Parents | 2 | [a] | 1 |
| | ***Average monthly benefit (dollars)*** | | |
| Retired workers | 1,228.57 | 1,381.38 | 1,071.53 |
| Disabled workers | 1,110.50 | 1,236.72 | 971.54 |
| Widowed mothers and fathers | 883.54 | 756.13 | 894.35 |
| Nondisabled widow(er)s | 1,184.67 | 1,027.72 | 1,187.53 |
| Surviving children | 783.14 | 781.97 | 784.43 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Fewer than 500.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A7—Number and average monthly benefit for women, by type of benefit and basis of entitlement, December 2011

| Type of benefit and basis of entitlement | Number (thousands) | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
|---|---|---|
| Total [a] | 28,323 | 1,028.95 |
| Workers | 21,638 | 1,052.67 |
| Retired | 17,557 | 1,071.53 |
| Full benefit | 4,151 | 1,238.59 |
| Reduced benefit | 13,406 | 1,019.81 |
| Disabled | 4,082 | 971.54 |
| Wives of retired and disabled workers | 2,385 | 592.81 |
| Entitlement based on care of children | 114 | 344.42 |
| Husband retired | 42 | 532.29 |
| Husband disabled | 72 | 232.84 |
| Entitlement based on age | 2,271 | 605.28 |
| Husband retired | 2,186 | 614.95 |
| Full benefit | 393 | 745.01 |
| Reduced benefit | 1,794 | 586.48 |
| Husband disabled | 85 | 357.21 |
| Widows | 4,299 | 1,151.49 |
| Entitlement based on care of children | 145 | 894.35 |
| Nondisabled, aged 60 or older | 3,917 | 1,187.53 |
| Disabled, aged 50 to FRA | 237 | 714.29 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

FRA = full retirement age.

a. Excludes parents and disabled adult children receiving benefits because of a childhood disability.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A8—Number, average primary insurance amount, and average monthly benefit for persons with benefits based on special minimum primary insurance amount, by type of benefit and sex, December 2011

| Type of benefit and sex | Number | Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|
| All beneficiaries | 69,969 | 659.82 | 865.22 |
| ***Retirement benefits*** | | | |
| Total | 64,474 | 653.86 | 888.54 |
| Retired workers | 62,710 | 654.82 | 906.44 |
| Men | 14,383 | 614.12 | 546.48 |
| Women | 48,327 | 666.93 | 1,013.57 |
| Wives and husbands of retired workers | 1,563 | 615.22 | 250.18 |
| Children of retired workers | 201 | 655.46 | 268.79 |
| ***Disability benefits*** | | | |
| Total | 42 | 640.77 | 585.49 |
| ***Survivor benefits*** | | | |
| Total | 5,453 | 730.41 | 591.69 |
| Nondisabled widow(er)s | 4,256 | 727.05 | 612.63 |
| Disabled widow(er)s | 65 | 724.83 | 423.08 |
| Widowed mothers and fathers | 8 | 711.46 | 532.88 |
| Children of deceased workers | 1,124 | 743.56 | 522.56 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A10—Number and average monthly benefit for beneficiaries aged 60 or older, by sex, type of benefit, and age, December 2011

| Type of benefit | Total, 60 or older | 60–61 | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–74 | 75–79 | 80–84 | 85–89 | 90–99 | 100 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | ***Number (thousands)*** | | | | | |
| | | | | | *All beneficiaries* | | | | | |
| Total | 44,825 | 1,054 | 5,479 | 11,498 | 9,198 | 6,924 | 5,328 | 3,426 | 1,864 | 53 |
| Retired workers | 35,600 | . . . | 3,451 | 9,756 | 8,113 | 5,870 | 4,314 | 2,668 | 1,391 | 36 |
| Widow(er)s, parents, and mothers and fathers | 4,129 | 171 | 399 | 657 | 512 | 601 | 706 | 625 | 441 | 17 |
| Wives and husbands | 2,352 | 4 | 248 | 645 | 552 | 441 | 300 | 131 | 31 | a |
| Disabled workers | 2,607 | 853 | 1,349 | 405 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| Disabled adult children | 138 | 26 | 32 | 36 | 21 | 12 | 7 | 3 | 1 | a |
| | | | | | *Men* | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 19,658 | 482 | 2,465 | 5,390 | 4,294 | 3,086 | 2,184 | 1,223 | 525 | 8 |
| Retired workers | 18,043 | . . . | 1,690 | 5,111 | 4,262 | 3,063 | 2,170 | 1,217 | 523 | 8 |
| Widowers, parents, and fathers | 78 | 14 | 26 | 23 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | a |
| Husbands | 69 | a | 4 | 21 | 17 | 13 | 8 | 4 | 1 | a |
| Disabled workers | 1,401 | 454 | 729 | 218 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| Disabled adult children | 67 | 14 | 17 | 17 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 1 | a | a |
| | | | | | *Women* | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 25,167 | 572 | 3,014 | 6,108 | 4,904 | 3,839 | 3,144 | 2,203 | 1,339 | 45 |
| Retired workers | 17,557 | . . . | 1,761 | 4,645 | 3,851 | 2,807 | 2,144 | 1,451 | 868 | 28 |
| Widows, parents, and mothers | 4,051 | 157 | 373 | 634 | 507 | 598 | 703 | 623 | 440 | 17 |
| Wives | 2,283 | 4 | 244 | 624 | 536 | 427 | 292 | 127 | 30 | a |
| Disabled workers | 1,205 | 399 | 620 | 186 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| Disabled adult children | 71 | 12 | 16 | 18 | 11 | 7 | 4 | 2 | 1 | a |
| | | | | | ***Average monthly benefit (dollars)*** | | | | | |
| | | | | | *All beneficiaries* | | | | | |
| Total | 1,190.02 | 1,180.78 | 1,087.94 | 1,232.50 | 1,246.04 | 1,152.04 | 1,159.74 | 1,171.90 | 1,219.04 | 1,147.50 |
| Retired workers | 1,228.57 | . . . | 1,064.82 | 1,270.57 | 1,293.67 | 1,194.20 | 1,199.45 | 1,204.80 | 1,242.74 | 1,182.10 |
| Widow(er)s, parents, and mothers and fathers | 1,169.26 | 1,003.69 | 1,097.66 | 1,261.60 | 1,195.45 | 1,155.45 | 1,160.38 | 1,154.28 | 1,188.11 | 1,075.90 |
| Wives and husbands | 598.69 | 525.47 | 484.84 | 630.28 | 612.22 | 598.73 | 599.44 | 596.56 | 620.90 | 630.02 |
| Disabled workers | 1,253.50 | 1,232.08 | 1,262.84 | 1,267.57 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| Disabled adult children | 746.91 | 763.98 | 763.45 | 772.45 | 748.10 | 689.62 | 651.57 | 620.27 | 583.54 | 472.45 |
| | | | | | *Men* | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 1,378.42 | 1,367.60 | 1,281.56 | 1,446.93 | 1,464.00 | 1,321.02 | 1,307.39 | 1,283.85 | 1,294.22 | 1,300.43 |
| Retired workers | 1,381.38 | . . . | 1,219.22 | 1,453.11 | 1,470.55 | 1,326.97 | 1,312.82 | 1,288.28 | 1,298.26 | 1,307.56 |
| Widowers, parents, and fathers | 988.81 | 821.32 | 999.05 | 1,182.28 | 992.13 | 826.78 | 753.03 | 704.87 | 679.05 | 696.05 |
| Husbands | 388.95 | 368.21 | 291.40 | 490.09 | 367.77 | 347.50 | 329.50 | 321.28 | 329.48 | 318.86 |
| Disabled workers | 1,441.03 | 1,403.28 | 1,453.79 | 1,476.92 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| Disabled adult children | 741.68 | 753.17 | 755.25 | 762.75 | 741.20 | 679.62 | 651.46 | 608.37 | 576.75 | 442.67 |
| | | | | | *Women* | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 1,042.87 | 1,023.41 | 929.60 | 1,043.25 | 1,055.20 | 1,016.20 | 1,057.16 | 1,109.73 | 1,189.54 | 1,120.63 |
| Retired workers | 1,071.53 | . . . | 916.68 | 1,069.75 | 1,097.89 | 1,049.28 | 1,084.75 | 1,134.82 | 1,209.33 | 1,147.42 |
| Widows, parents, and mothers | 1,172.73 | 1,020.10 | 1,104.42 | 1,264.45 | 1,197.54 | 1,157.44 | 1,162.18 | 1,155.78 | 1,189.60 | 1,077.20 |
| Wives | 604.99 | 528.68 | 488.14 | 635.02 | 619.81 | 606.56 | 607.23 | 604.58 | 632.39 | 704.85 |
| Disabled workers | 1,035.52 | 1,037.29 | 1,038.42 | 1,022.04 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| Disabled adult children | 751.88 | 776.24 | 772.24 | 781.82 | 754.31 | 697.27 | 651.63 | 625.90 | 585.89 | 483.63 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Fewer than 500 beneficiaries.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A14—Number and percentage distribution of women aged 62 or older, by basis of entitlement, type of benefit, and dual entitlement status, December 1960–2011, selected years

| Entitlement | 1960 | 1970 | 1980 | 1985 | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2005 | 2010 | 2011 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | *Number (thousands)* | | | | | |
| All women 62 or older [a] | 6,619 | 11,374 | 16,350 | 18,412 | 19,954 | 20,888 | 21,381 | 22,066 | 24,004 | 24,533 |
| Entitled as worker [b] | 2,866 | 5,753 | 9,304 | 10,805 | 12,037 | 12,974 | 14,013 | 15,291 | 17,750 | 18,360 |
| Worker only | 2,563 | 4,786 | 6,710 | 7,096 | 7,359 | 7,554 | 8,117 | 9,126 | 11,118 | 11,657 |
| Dually entitled | 303 | 967 | 2,594 | 3,709 | 4,678 | 5,420 | 5,896 | 6,165 | 6,632 | 6,702 |
| Wife's benefit | 159 | 388 | 1,016 | 1,594 | 2,077 | 2,398 | 2,568 | 2,650 | 2,911 | 2,952 |
| Widow's or parent's benefit | 141 | 574 | 1,575 | 2,112 | 2,600 | 3,022 | 3,327 | 3,514 | 3,721 | 3,750 |
| Entitled as wife, widow, or parent only | 3,753 | 5,621 | 7,046 | 7,607 | 7,917 | 7,914 | 7,368 | 6,775 | 6,254 | 6,173 |
| Wife's benefit | 2,174 | 2,546 | 2,884 | 3,018 | 3,059 | 2,985 | 2,768 | 2,511 | 2,306 | 2,279 |
| Widow's or parent's benefit [c] | 1,546 | 3,048 | 4,148 | 4,580 | 4,853 | 4,926 | 4,598 | 4,264 | 3,948 | 3,894 |
| | | | | | *Percentage distribution* | | | | | |
| All women 62 or older [a] | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Entitled as worker [b] | 43.3 | 50.6 | 56.9 | 58.7 | 60.3 | 62.1 | 65.5 | 69.3 | 73.9 | 74.8 |
| Worker only | 38.7 | 42.1 | 41.0 | 38.5 | 36.9 | 36.2 | 38.0 | 41.4 | 46.3 | 47.5 |
| Dually entitled | 4.6 | 8.5 | 15.9 | 20.1 | 23.4 | 25.9 | 27.6 | 28.0 | 27.6 | 27.3 |
| Wife's benefit | 2.4 | 3.4 | 6.2 | 8.7 | 10.4 | 11.5 | 12.0 | 12.0 | 12.1 | 12.0 |
| Widow's or parent's benefit | 2.1 | 5.0 | 9.6 | 11.5 | 13.0 | 14.4 | 15.6 | 16.0 | 15.5 | 15.3 |
| Entitled as wife, widow, or parent only | 56.7 | 49.4 | 43.1 | 41.3 | 39.7 | 37.9 | 34.5 | 30.7 | 26.1 | 25.2 |
| Wife's benefit | 32.8 | 22.4 | 17.6 | 16.4 | 15.3 | 14.3 | 12.9 | 11.4 | 9.6 | 9.3 |
| Widow's or parent's benefit [c] | 23.4 | 26.8 | 25.4 | 24.9 | 24.3 | 23.6 | 21.5 | 19.3 | 16.4 | 15.9 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record. All data for 2005 and dual entitlement data for 1995 and 2000 are based on a 10 percent sample. All other years are 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Excludes disabled adult children.
b. Includes disabled workers.
c. Includes disabled widows and mothers.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A15—Number and average monthly benefit for women aged 65 or older, by basis of entitlement, type of benefit, and dual entitlement status, December 2011

| Entitlement | Total, 65 or older | 65–69 | 70–74 | 75–79 | 80–84 | 85–89 | 90 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Number* | | | |
| All women 65 or older [a] | 21,535,894 | 6,088,698 | 4,892,590 | 3,831,247 | 3,139,375 | 2,201,012 | 1,382,972 |
| Entitled as worker [b] | 15,979,699 | 4,830,505 | 3,850,448 | 2,806,433 | 2,144,292 | 1,451,385 | 896,636 |
| Worker only | 9,723,134 | 3,579,057 | 2,613,603 | 1,591,001 | 1,007,505 | 584,737 | 347,231 |
| Dually entitled | 6,256,565 | 1,251,448 | 1,236,845 | 1,215,432 | 1,136,787 | 866,648 | 549,405 |
| Wife's benefit | 2,584,953 | 936,965 | 705,791 | 496,932 | 298,110 | 120,090 | 27,065 |
| Widow's or parent's benefit | 3,671,612 | 314,483 | 531,054 | 718,500 | 838,677 | 746,558 | 522,340 |
| Entitled as wife, widow, or parent only | 5,556,195 | 1,258,193 | 1,042,142 | 1,024,814 | 995,083 | 749,627 | 486,336 |
| Wife's benefit | 2,035,651 | 623,939 | 535,509 | 427,240 | 291,773 | 126,970 | 30,220 |
| Widow's or parent's benefit | 3,520,544 | 634,254 | 506,633 | 597,574 | 703,310 | 622,657 | 456,116 |
| | | | | *Average monthly benefit (dollars)* | | | |
| All women 65 or older [a] | 1,059.87 | 1,044.07 | 1,055.90 | 1,016.79 | 1,057.72 | 1,110.17 | 1,187.61 |
| Entitled as worker [b] | 1,088.05 | 1,067.97 | 1,097.91 | 1,049.30 | 1,084.76 | 1,134.83 | 1,207.38 |
| Worker only | 1,069.72 | 1,105.81 | 1,114.04 | 1,004.49 | 984.34 | 985.86 | 1,051.99 |
| Dually entitled | 1,116.55 | 959.75 | 1,063.85 | 1,107.96 | 1,173.76 | 1,235.34 | 1,305.59 |
| Wife's benefit | 755.23 | 791.13 | 772.92 | 721.22 | 693.97 | 678.36 | 691.82 |
| Widow's or parent's benefit | 1,370.93 | 1,462.13 | 1,450.51 | 1,375.43 | 1,344.30 | 1,324.93 | 1,337.39 |
| Entitled as wife, widow, or parent only | 978.81 | 952.31 | 900.67 | 927.78 | 999.46 | 1,062.42 | 1,151.16 |
| Wife's benefit | 619.13 | 635.02 | 619.81 | 606.56 | 607.23 | 604.58 | 632.58 |
| Widow's or parent's benefit | 1,186.78 | 1,264.45 | 1,197.54 | 1,157.44 | 1,162.18 | 1,155.78 | 1,185.52 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

a. Excludes disabled adult children.
b. Includes disabled workers.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A16—Number and average monthly benefit for adult beneficiaries, by sex, type of benefit, and age, December 2011

| Type of benefit | Number (thousands) | | | | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All ages | Under 62 | 62–64 | 65 or older | All ages | Under 62 | 62–64 | 65 or older |
| ***All adult beneficiaries*** | | | | | | | | |
| Total [a] | 51,029 | 7,371 | 5,446 | 38,212 | 1,170.76 | 1,048.51 | 1,089.88 | 1,205.87 |
| Retired workers | 35,600 | . . . | 3,451 | 32,149 | 1,228.57 | . . . | 1,064.82 | 1,246.15 |
| Disabled workers | 8,576 | 6,822 | 1,349 | 405 | 1,110.50 | 1,071.07 | 1,262.84 | 1,267.57 |
| Wives and husbands of retired workers | 2,292 | 36 | 197 | 2,059 | 607.43 | 520.00 | 521.90 | 617.15 |
| Wives and husbands of disabled workers | 164 | 72 | 50 | 41 | 298.54 | 229.27 | 339.25 | 369.92 |
| Nondisabled widow(er)s | 3,988 | 123 | 330 | 3,535 | 1,184.67 | 1,113.98 | 1,174.31 | 1,188.09 |
| Disabled widow(er)s | 251 | 167 | 65 | 20 | 703.54 | 697.71 | 714.99 | 715.17 |
| Mothers and fathers | 158 | 151 | 4 | 2 | 883.54 | 880.55 | 974.42 | 912.92 |
| ***Men*** | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 22,705 | 3,582 | 2,448 | 16,674 | 1,347.68 | 1,172.52 | 1,285.16 | 1,394.48 |
| Retired workers | 18,043 | . . . | 1,690 | 16,353 | 1,381.38 | . . . | 1,219.22 | 1,398.13 |
| Disabled workers | 4,494 | 3,547 | 729 | 218 | 1,236.72 | 1,177.33 | 1,453.79 | 1,476.92 |
| Husbands of retired workers | 63 | [b] | 3 | 61 | 397.90 | 478.10 | 328.45 | 400.84 |
| Husbands of disabled workers | 7 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 257.27 | 182.35 | 226.53 | 307.54 |
| Nondisabled widowers | 71 | 11 | 23 | 37 | 1,027.72 | 891.43 | 1,053.60 | 1,052.62 |
| Disabled widowers | 14 | 10 | 3 | 1 | 515.31 | 511.66 | 529.30 | 518.35 |
| Fathers | 12 | 12 | [b] | [b] | 756.13 | 754.44 | 872.29 | 719.49 |
| ***Women*** | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 28,324 | 3,788 | 2,998 | 21,538 | 1,028.95 | 931.24 | 930.42 | 1,059.85 |
| Retired workers | 17,557 | . . . | 1,761 | 15,795 | 1,071.53 | . . . | 916.68 | 1,088.80 |
| Disabled workers | 4,082 | 3,275 | 620 | 186 | 971.54 | 956.01 | 1,038.42 | 1,022.04 |
| Wives of retired workers | 2,229 | 36 | 195 | 1,998 | 613.37 | 520.09 | 524.53 | 623.70 |
| Wives of disabled workers | 157 | 70 | 49 | 38 | 300.46 | 230.58 | 342.75 | 376.28 |
| Nondisabled widows | 3,917 | 111 | 307 | 3,498 | 1,187.53 | 1,136.24 | 1,183.27 | 1,189.54 |
| Disabled widows | 237 | 156 | 62 | 19 | 714.29 | 710.10 | 722.75 | 720.98 |
| Mothers | 145 | 139 | 4 | 2 | 894.35 | 891.52 | 979.06 | 916.37 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Includes parents. Excludes student beneficiaries aged 18–19 and disabled adult children.
b. Fewer than 500 beneficiaries.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.A17—Number and average monthly benefit for disabled beneficiaries, by type of benefit, December 1957–2011

| Year | Number | | | | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All disabled beneficiaries | Workers | Widow(er)s | Disabled adult children | Workers | Widow(er)s | Disabled adult children |
| 1957 | 178,719 | 149,850 | . . . | 28,869 | 72.76 | . . . | 38.62 |
| 1958 | 284,744 | 237,719 | . . . | 47,025 | 82.10 | . . . | 39.62 |
| 1959 | 416,896 | 334,443 | . . . | 82,453 | 89.00 | . . . | 42.96 |
| 1960 | 559,425 | 455,371 | . . . | 104,054 | 89.31 | . . . | 44.15 |
| 1961 | 742,296 | 618,075 | . . . | 124,221 | 89.59 | . . . | 45.28 |
| 1962 | 888,131 | 740,867 | . . . | 147,264 | 89.99 | . . . | 45.67 |
| 1963 | 993,656 | 827,014 | . . . | 166,642 | 90.59 | . . . | 46.45 |
| 1964 | 1,077,695 | 894,173 | . . . | 183,522 | 91.12 | . . . | 47.35 |
| 1965 | 1,186,464 | 988,074 | . . . | 198,390 | 97.76 | . . . | 51.77 |
| 1966 | 1,310,911 | 1,097,190 | . . . | 213,721 | 98.09 | . . . | 52.42 |
| 1967 | 1,422,778 | 1,193,120 | . . . | 229,658 | 98.43 | . . . | 53.41 |
| 1968 | 1,560,517 | 1,295,300 | 21,563 | 243,654 | 111.86 | 72.25 | 61.83 |
| 1969 | 1,690,982 | 1,394,291 | 39,469 | 257,222 | 112.74 | 71.02 | 62.79 |
| 1970 | 1,812,786 | 1,492,948 | 49,281 | 270,557 | 131.26 | 82.00 | 73.21 |
| 1971 | 1,990,098 | 1,647,684 | 56,743 | 285,671 | 146.52 | 90.11 | 81.37 |
| 1972 | 2,202,090 | 1,832,916 | 64,167 | 305,007 | 179.32 | 109.54 | 98.81 |
| 1973 | 2,415,383 | 2,016,626 | 78,769 | 319,988 | 183.00 | 111.14 | 100.14 |
| 1974 | 2,670,092 | 2,236,882 | 92,128 | 341,082 | 205.70 | 125.87 | 112.45 |
| 1975 | 2,960,620 | 2,488,774 | 109,511 | 362,335 | 225.90 | 137.70 | 122.80 |
| 1976 | 3,171,198 | 2,670,208 | 119,427 | 381,563 | 245.17 | 147.01 | 132.32 |
| 1977 | 3,368,954 | 2,837,432 | 127,276 | 404,246 | 265.30 | 156.11 | 142.12 |
| 1978 | 3,429,421 | 2,879,774 | 129,751 | 419,896 | 288.30 | 165.46 | 153.66 |
| 1979 | 3,435,761 | 2,870,590 | 129,833 | 435,338 | 322.00 | 180.52 | 171.55 |
| 1980 | 3,436,429 | 2,858,680 | 127,580 | 450,169 | 370.70 | 205.02 | 198.95 |
| 1981 | 3,361,130 | 2,776,519 | 121,590 | 463,021 | 413.20 | 226.58 | 224.51 |
| 1982 | 3,192,379 | 2,603,599 | 116,372 | 472,408 | 440.60 | 242.11 | 245.07 |
| 1983 | 3,168,992 | 2,569,029 | 111,591 | 488,372 | 456.20 | 250.33 | 257.78 |
| 1984 | 3,212,040 | 2,596,516 | 109,151 | 506,373 | 470.70 | 306.24 | 270.28 |
| 1985 | 3,289,485 | 2,656,638 | 107,005 | 525,842 | 483.80 | 315.26 | 281.92 |
| 1986 | 3,380,480 | 2,728,463 | 106,974 | 545,043 | 487.90 | 319.74 | 288.79 |
| 1987 | 3,453,414 | 2,785,859 | 106,282 | 561,273 | 508.20 | 333.89 | 304.32 |
| 1988 | 3,507,707 | 2,830,284 | 103,123 | 574,300 | 529.50 | 348.05 | 320.21 |
| 1989 | 3,583,451 | 2,895,364 | 101,630 | 586,457 | 556.00 | 366.72 | 339.47 |
| 1990 | 3,712,763 | 3,011,294 | 100,989 | 600,480 | 587.20 | 388.93 | 361.71 |
| 1991 | 3,925,472 | 3,194,938 | 114,489 | 616,045 | 609.40 | 406.96 | 378.86 |
| 1992 | 4,236,080 | 3,467,783 | 131,324 | 636,973 | 626.10 | 422.65 | 393.61 |
| 1993 | 4,529,466 | 3,725,966 | 147,015 | 656,485 | 641.70 | 434.20 | 407.20 |
| 1994 | 4,796,313 | 3,962,954 | 160,676 | 672,683 | 661.40 | 446.30 | 422.40 |
| 1995 | 5,044,388 | 4,185,263 | 173,024 | 686,101 | 681.80 | 458.30 | 437.30 |
| 1996 | 5,264,321 | 4,385,623 | 181,911 | 696,787 | 703.90 | 471.00 | 454.30 |
| 1997 | 5,400,781 | 4,508,134 | 187,938 | 704,709 | 721.60 | 480.40 | 468.60 |
| 1998 | 5,605,272 | 4,698,319 | 194,181 | 712,772 | 733.10 | 487.30 | 479.40 |
| 1999 | 5,798,776 | 4,879,455 | 198,795 | 720,526 | 754.10 | 499.90 | 495.60 |
| 2000 | 5,972,450 | 5,042,334 | 201,427 | 728,689 | 786.40 | 519.70 | 518.30 |
| 2001 | 6,214,972 | 5,274,183 | 204,243 | 736,546 | 814.50 | 536.70 | 537.60 |
| 2002 | 6,495,868 | 5,543,981 | 207,358 | 744,529 | 834.30 | 548.10 | 550.40 |
| 2003 | 6,835,846 | 5,873,673 | 209,359 | 752,814 | 861.60 | 563.80 | 567.00 |
| 2004 | 7,168,270 | 6,198,271 | 210,735 | 759,264 | 894.10 | 582.70 | 587.60 |
| 2005 | 7,500,525 | 6,518,989 | 213,001 | 768,535 | 938.00 | 609.40 | 616.30 |
| 2006 | 7,803,692 | 6,806,918 | 220,178 | 776,596 | 977.70 | 630.70 | 642.40 |
| 2007 | 8,118,382 | 7,098,723 | 224,982 | 794,677 | 1,004.00 | 645.50 | 660.30 |
| 2008 | 8,528,164 | 7,426,691 | 230,007 | 871,466 | 1,063.10 | 683.60 | 681.70 |
| 2009 | 8,945,376 | 7,788,013 | 236,480 | 920,883 | 1,064.30 | 682.70 | 676.30 |
| 2010 | 9,398,104 | 8,203,951 | 244,953 | 949,200 | 1,067.80 | 681.30 | 678.80 |
| 2011 | 9,803,581 | 8,575,544 | 251,011 | 977,026 | 1,110.50 | 703.54 | 705.84 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.B1—Number, average primary insurance amount, and average monthly benefit without reduction for early retirement and with delayed retirement credit, by age and sex, December 2011

| Age | All retired workers | | | Men | | | Women | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| Total | 2,941,500 | 1,398.39 | 1,559.05 | 1,618,684 | 1,589.27 | 1,718.13 | 1,322,816 | 1,164.82 | 1,364.38 |
| 66–69 | 218,351 | 1,545.21 | 1,650.14 | 121,767 | 1,722.44 | 1,824.30 | 96,584 | 1,321.77 | 1,430.56 |
| 66 | 4,148 | 1,647.86 | 1,683.09 | 2,410 | 1,852.94 | 1,883.01 | 1,738 | 1,363.49 | 1,405.88 |
| 67 | 54,957 | 1,595.59 | 1,657.94 | 31,682 | 1,763.49 | 1,821.36 | 23,275 | 1,367.06 | 1,435.49 |
| 68 | 76,500 | 1,560.38 | 1,665.50 | 43,204 | 1,735.10 | 1,837.99 | 33,296 | 1,333.66 | 1,441.68 |
| 69 | 82,746 | 1,492.57 | 1,629.10 | 44,471 | 1,673.82 | 1,809.92 | 38,275 | 1,281.98 | 1,419.01 |
| 70–74 | 401,437 | 1,328.13 | 1,553.43 | 174,676 | 1,521.88 | 1,724.25 | 226,761 | 1,178.88 | 1,421.85 |
| 70 | 97,562 | 1,462.20 | 1,706.89 | 46,337 | 1,674.27 | 1,912.85 | 51,225 | 1,270.37 | 1,520.59 |
| 71 | 87,591 | 1,383.39 | 1,614.96 | 39,381 | 1,585.80 | 1,799.57 | 48,210 | 1,218.05 | 1,464.16 |
| 72 | 78,420 | 1,302.76 | 1,527.92 | 33,660 | 1,483.02 | 1,680.48 | 44,760 | 1,167.20 | 1,413.19 |
| 73 | 71,166 | 1,244.58 | 1,452.55 | 29,091 | 1,412.05 | 1,584.11 | 42,075 | 1,128.79 | 1,361.58 |
| 74 | 66,698 | 1,178.43 | 1,385.81 | 26,207 | 1,328.24 | 1,489.39 | 40,491 | 1,081.48 | 1,318.77 |
| 75–79 | 704,511 | 1,384.60 | 1,516.60 | 394,858 | 1,578.57 | 1,676.20 | 309,653 | 1,137.26 | 1,313.09 |
| 75 | 59,447 | 1,119.64 | 1,309.63 | 23,265 | 1,238.92 | 1,372.58 | 36,182 | 1,042.95 | 1,269.15 |
| 76 | 58,668 | 1,095.43 | 1,279.29 | 22,851 | 1,218.16 | 1,340.91 | 35,817 | 1,017.13 | 1,239.97 |
| 77 | 206,064 | 1,448.63 | 1,539.26 | 123,803 | 1,625.68 | 1,681.47 | 82,261 | 1,182.16 | 1,325.23 |
| 78 | 193,600 | 1,430.26 | 1,558.70 | 115,058 | 1,614.66 | 1,716.46 | 78,542 | 1,160.12 | 1,327.59 |
| 79 | 186,732 | 1,441.81 | 1,588.40 | 109,881 | 1,634.57 | 1,762.11 | 76,851 | 1,166.20 | 1,340.04 |
| 80–84 | 802,965 | 1,402.03 | 1,572.96 | 469,324 | 1,596.51 | 1,747.34 | 333,641 | 1,128.46 | 1,327.67 |
| 80 | 179,387 | 1,409.69 | 1,578.01 | 105,721 | 1,600.60 | 1,753.01 | 73,666 | 1,135.71 | 1,326.85 |
| 81 | 173,495 | 1,395.34 | 1,567.21 | 101,844 | 1,590.55 | 1,746.29 | 71,651 | 1,117.86 | 1,312.67 |
| 82 | 159,222 | 1,382.22 | 1,561.25 | 92,878 | 1,575.27 | 1,734.97 | 66,344 | 1,111.97 | 1,318.05 |
| 83 | 150,917 | 1,404.31 | 1,570.61 | 86,936 | 1,605.35 | 1,748.26 | 63,981 | 1,131.15 | 1,329.23 |
| 84 | 139,944 | 1,420.59 | 1,589.49 | 81,945 | 1,613.36 | 1,754.37 | 57,999 | 1,148.23 | 1,356.55 |
| 85–89 | 519,341 | 1,386.29 | 1,545.81 | 301,273 | 1,567.87 | 1,685.01 | 218,068 | 1,135.44 | 1,353.48 |
| 85 | 130,066 | 1,400.88 | 1,557.34 | 76,030 | 1,587.41 | 1,707.76 | 54,036 | 1,138.42 | 1,345.70 |
| 86 | 108,568 | 1,425.31 | 1,590.01 | 63,025 | 1,614.68 | 1,744.84 | 45,543 | 1,163.26 | 1,375.76 |
| 87 | 107,801 | 1,385.42 | 1,537.57 | 62,575 | 1,566.81 | 1,674.65 | 45,226 | 1,134.44 | 1,347.91 |
| 88 | 93,185 | 1,359.00 | 1,519.65 | 54,035 | 1,532.83 | 1,644.56 | 39,150 | 1,119.07 | 1,347.24 |
| 89 | 79,721 | 1,342.44 | 1,508.50 | 45,608 | 1,513.55 | 1,626.57 | 34,113 | 1,113.67 | 1,350.64 |
| 90 or older | 294,895 | 1,429.69 | 1,586.07 | 156,786 | 1,607.35 | 1,710.70 | 138,109 | 1,227.99 | 1,444.58 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.B2—Number, average primary insurance amount, and average monthly benefit without reduction for early retirement and without delayed retirement credit, by age and sex, December 2011

| Age | All retired workers | | | Men | | | Women | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| Total | 6,383,006 | 1,345.94 | 1,404.52 | 3,555,119 | 1,581.70 | 1,583.31 | 2,827,887 | 1,049.54 | 1,179.75 |
| 66–69 | 2,299,937 | 1,474.71 | 1,509.92 | 1,322,483 | 1,696.05 | 1,696.94 | 977,454 | 1,175.24 | 1,256.87 |
| 66 | 605,138 | 1,471.52 | 1,500.46 | 346,824 | 1,680.21 | 1,680.92 | 258,314 | 1,191.32 | 1,258.16 |
| 67 | 591,635 | 1,470.21 | 1,504.12 | 339,044 | 1,686.55 | 1,687.45 | 252,591 | 1,179.83 | 1,258.05 |
| 68 | 582,231 | 1,476.49 | 1,514.57 | 333,959 | 1,703.31 | 1,704.28 | 248,272 | 1,171.38 | 1,259.40 |
| 69 | 520,933 | 1,481.53 | 1,522.28 | 302,656 | 1,716.81 | 1,717.85 | 218,277 | 1,155.29 | 1,251.11 |
| 70–74 | 1,970,020 | 1,429.97 | 1,476.30 | 1,139,821 | 1,664.01 | 1,665.29 | 830,199 | 1,108.66 | 1,216.82 |
| 70 | 446,957 | 1,476.49 | 1,519.44 | 257,665 | 1,719.05 | 1,720.08 | 189,292 | 1,146.32 | 1,246.32 |
| 71 | 412,561 | 1,462.62 | 1,506.92 | 237,707 | 1,702.92 | 1,704.12 | 174,854 | 1,135.94 | 1,238.85 |
| 72 | 380,822 | 1,424.34 | 1,470.72 | 220,031 | 1,656.29 | 1,657.55 | 160,791 | 1,106.95 | 1,215.05 |
| 73 | 368,986 | 1,401.47 | 1,450.29 | 213,638 | 1,632.16 | 1,633.64 | 155,348 | 1,084.22 | 1,198.14 |
| 74 | 360,694 | 1,370.10 | 1,420.30 | 210,780 | 1,593.20 | 1,594.69 | 149,914 | 1,056.43 | 1,175.11 |
| 75–79 | 1,179,337 | 1,215.61 | 1,284.04 | 655,695 | 1,434.25 | 1,436.39 | 523,642 | 941.82 | 1,093.26 |
| 75 | 344,024 | 1,329.93 | 1,383.37 | 202,546 | 1,541.66 | 1,543.31 | 141,478 | 1,026.82 | 1,154.41 |
| 76 | 345,384 | 1,311.60 | 1,366.22 | 203,911 | 1,517.61 | 1,519.32 | 141,473 | 1,014.67 | 1,145.54 |
| 77 | 187,028 | 1,078.22 | 1,164.59 | 95,622 | 1,290.04 | 1,292.87 | 91,406 | 856.62 | 1,030.39 |
| 78 | 157,537 | 1,062.89 | 1,151.51 | 80,480 | 1,271.73 | 1,274.52 | 77,057 | 844.77 | 1,023.04 |
| 79 | 145,364 | 1,059.23 | 1,150.99 | 73,136 | 1,271.81 | 1,274.87 | 72,228 | 843.99 | 1,025.55 |
| 80–84 | 525,773 | 1,028.97 | 1,139.29 | 260,393 | 1,249.83 | 1,253.21 | 265,380 | 812.26 | 1,027.52 |
| 80 | 128,640 | 1,040.00 | 1,139.62 | 64,704 | 1,252.68 | 1,255.61 | 63,936 | 824.76 | 1,022.24 |
| 81 | 118,915 | 1,029.85 | 1,135.12 | 59,361 | 1,244.06 | 1,247.59 | 59,554 | 816.34 | 1,023.01 |
| 82 | 102,330 | 1,014.75 | 1,128.71 | 50,432 | 1,235.56 | 1,238.99 | 51,898 | 800.17 | 1,021.54 |
| 83 | 94,630 | 1,029.45 | 1,144.45 | 45,790 | 1,258.83 | 1,262.49 | 48,840 | 814.38 | 1,033.78 |
| 84 | 81,258 | 1,027.58 | 1,152.22 | 40,106 | 1,261.47 | 1,264.95 | 41,152 | 799.64 | 1,042.35 |
| 85–89 | 271,595 | 998.35 | 1,143.89 | 126,279 | 1,230.90 | 1,234.73 | 145,316 | 796.26 | 1,064.94 |
| 85 | 71,500 | 1,011.98 | 1,143.98 | 35,145 | 1,241.48 | 1,244.70 | 36,355 | 790.11 | 1,046.61 |
| 86 | 64,015 | 1,027.51 | 1,164.86 | 30,394 | 1,262.78 | 1,266.21 | 33,621 | 814.82 | 1,073.24 |
| 87 | 53,623 | 988.10 | 1,138.41 | 24,495 | 1,222.87 | 1,226.73 | 29,128 | 790.67 | 1,064.13 |
| 88 | 44,575 | 972.51 | 1,129.26 | 19,844 | 1,203.06 | 1,207.65 | 24,731 | 787.51 | 1,066.36 |
| 89 | 37,882 | 968.25 | 1,133.23 | 16,401 | 1,194.78 | 1,199.73 | 21,481 | 795.28 | 1,082.45 |
| 90 or older | 136,344 | 1,001.55 | 1,173.55 | 50,448 | 1,232.11 | 1,238.22 | 85,896 | 866.14 | 1,135.57 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.B3—Number and average monthly benefit before and after delayed retirement credit, by age and sex, December 2011

| Age | All retired workers | | | Men | | | Women | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | | | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | | | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | |
| | Number | Before delayed retirement credit | After delayed retirement credit | Number | Before delayed retirement credit | After delayed retirement credit | Number | Before delayed retirement credit | After delayed retirement credit |
| Total | 3,276,245 | 1,411.89 | 1,530.52 | 1,762,875 | 1,570.01 | 1,691.02 | 1,513,370 | 1,227.70 | 1,343.57 |
| 66–69 | 220,248 | 1,551.60 | 1,646.86 | 121,967 | 1,721.64 | 1,823.80 | 98,281 | 1,340.58 | 1,427.28 |
| 66 | 4,194 | 1,653.27 | 1,682.88 | 2,413 | 1,852.07 | 1,883.01 | 1,781 | 1,383.92 | 1,411.74 |
| 67 | 55,178 | 1,602.71 | 1,656.76 | 31,725 | 1,762.14 | 1,821.23 | 23,453 | 1,387.06 | 1,434.29 |
| 68 | 76,971 | 1,567.77 | 1,663.11 | 43,265 | 1,734.52 | 1,837.56 | 33,706 | 1,353.72 | 1,439.18 |
| 69 | 83,905 | 1,498.08 | 1,623.64 | 44,564 | 1,673.25 | 1,809.06 | 39,341 | 1,299.66 | 1,413.60 |
| 70–74 | 414,720 | 1,331.46 | 1,543.98 | 175,158 | 1,522.03 | 1,723.10 | 239,562 | 1,192.13 | 1,413.02 |
| 70 | 99,268 | 1,466.07 | 1,700.37 | 46,432 | 1,674.12 | 1,912.10 | 52,836 | 1,283.25 | 1,514.30 |
| 71 | 89,703 | 1,387.50 | 1,607.67 | 39,471 | 1,585.99 | 1,798.72 | 50,232 | 1,231.53 | 1,457.54 |
| 72 | 81,239 | 1,306.14 | 1,518.42 | 33,767 | 1,483.38 | 1,679.31 | 47,472 | 1,180.07 | 1,403.98 |
| 73 | 74,369 | 1,249.25 | 1,443.02 | 29,192 | 1,412.44 | 1,582.70 | 45,177 | 1,143.80 | 1,352.77 |
| 74 | 70,141 | 1,185.79 | 1,377.87 | 26,296 | 1,328.76 | 1,487.99 | 43,845 | 1,100.05 | 1,311.82 |
| 75–79 | 759,129 | 1,396.11 | 1,501.79 | 419,156 | 1,569.41 | 1,662.87 | 339,973 | 1,182.45 | 1,303.18 |
| 75 | 62,597 | 1,132.11 | 1,303.96 | 23,343 | 1,239.92 | 1,371.07 | 39,254 | 1,068.00 | 1,264.05 |
| 76 | 61,753 | 1,110.24 | 1,274.65 | 22,943 | 1,220.25 | 1,339.45 | 38,810 | 1,045.20 | 1,236.34 |
| 77 | 213,878 | 1,462.21 | 1,530.91 | 126,751 | 1,621.96 | 1,676.51 | 87,127 | 1,229.82 | 1,319.09 |
| 78 | 211,834 | 1,439.36 | 1,538.60 | 124,431 | 1,599.41 | 1,695.74 | 87,403 | 1,211.50 | 1,314.89 |
| 79 | 209,067 | 1,448.16 | 1,561.02 | 121,688 | 1,613.04 | 1,732.01 | 87,379 | 1,218.54 | 1,322.88 |
| 80–84 | 921,881 | 1,414.60 | 1,537.33 | 531,232 | 1,568.79 | 1,707.10 | 390,649 | 1,204.92 | 1,306.48 |
| 80 | 203,671 | 1,417.92 | 1,546.30 | 118,858 | 1,574.63 | 1,715.53 | 84,813 | 1,198.30 | 1,309.14 |
| 81 | 198,447 | 1,408.51 | 1,534.30 | 115,632 | 1,562.83 | 1,705.51 | 82,815 | 1,193.03 | 1,295.24 |
| 82 | 183,884 | 1,397.47 | 1,525.02 | 106,104 | 1,546.01 | 1,691.37 | 77,780 | 1,194.85 | 1,298.10 |
| 83 | 172,937 | 1,421.47 | 1,536.52 | 98,358 | 1,577.75 | 1,708.42 | 74,579 | 1,215.36 | 1,309.81 |
| 84 | 162,942 | 1,429.91 | 1,544.59 | 92,280 | 1,585.40 | 1,714.90 | 70,662 | 1,226.85 | 1,322.18 |
| 85–89 | 608,832 | 1,405.91 | 1,501.09 | 339,028 | 1,539.31 | 1,646.55 | 269,804 | 1,238.28 | 1,318.32 |
| 85 | 150,350 | 1,417.35 | 1,516.13 | 84,738 | 1,561.89 | 1,672.95 | 65,612 | 1,230.68 | 1,313.59 |
| 86 | 130,213 | 1,432.45 | 1,537.46 | 72,122 | 1,583.08 | 1,701.12 | 58,091 | 1,245.44 | 1,334.28 |
| 87 | 125,441 | 1,406.80 | 1,494.62 | 69,913 | 1,538.85 | 1,637.99 | 55,528 | 1,240.53 | 1,314.11 |
| 88 | 108,880 | 1,385.43 | 1,475.68 | 60,731 | 1,503.56 | 1,605.58 | 48,149 | 1,236.45 | 1,311.83 |
| 89 | 93,948 | 1,373.36 | 1,464.73 | 51,524 | 1,483.69 | 1,586.67 | 42,424 | 1,239.37 | 1,316.64 |
| 90 or older | 351,435 | 1,456.59 | 1,536.93 | 176,334 | 1,576.93 | 1,671.30 | 175,101 | 1,335.40 | 1,401.61 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.B4—Number, percentage, and average monthly benefit, by year of entitlement as retired worker and sex, December 2011

| Year of entitlement | All retired workers | | | | Men | | | | Women | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percentage distribution | Cumulative percentage [a] | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Percentage distribution | Cumulative percentage [a] | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Percentage distribution | Cumulative percentage [a] | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| Total | 35,599,569 | 100.0 | . . . | 1,228.57 | 18,043,009 | 100.0 | . . . | 1,381.38 | 17,556,560 | 100.0 | . . . | 1,071.53 |
| ***Summary data*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010–2011 | 4,860,548 | 13.7 | . . . | 1,258.52 | 2,521,044 | 14.0 | . . . | 1,434.92 | 2,339,504 | 13.3 | . . . | 1,068.44 |
| 2005–2009 | 9,912,313 | 27.8 | . . . | 1,261.07 | 5,133,476 | 28.5 | . . . | 1,440.94 | 4,778,837 | 27.2 | . . . | 1,067.85 |
| 2000–2004 | 7,457,970 | 20.9 | . . . | 1,248.82 | 3,923,827 | 21.7 | . . . | 1,421.45 | 3,534,143 | 20.1 | . . . | 1,057.15 |
| 1995–1999 | 5,538,780 | 15.6 | . . . | 1,183.07 | 2,859,523 | 15.8 | . . . | 1,320.54 | 2,679,257 | 15.3 | . . . | 1,036.34 |
| 1990–1994 | 4,077,636 | 11.5 | . . . | 1,183.42 | 2,057,263 | 11.4 | . . . | 1,289.79 | 2,020,373 | 11.5 | . . . | 1,075.11 |
| 1985–1989 | 2,463,569 | 6.9 | . . . | 1,169.73 | 1,103,168 | 6.1 | . . . | 1,233.20 | 1,360,401 | 7.7 | . . . | 1,118.25 |
| 1980–1984 | 1,014,811 | 2.9 | . . . | 1,197.18 | 375,865 | 2.1 | . . . | 1,210.88 | 638,946 | 3.6 | . . . | 1,189.12 |
| 1975–1979 | 240,418 | 0.7 | . . . | 1,223.46 | 63,358 | 0.4 | . . . | 1,279.61 | 177,060 | 1.0 | . . . | 1,203.37 |
| 1973–1974 | 22,278 | 0.1 | . . . | 1,115.31 | 3,969 | (L) | . . . | 1,111.26 | 18,309 | 0.1 | . . . | 1,116.18 |
| Before 1973 | 11,246 | (L) | . . . | 1,055.52 | 1,516 | (L) | . . . | 1,026.83 | 9,730 | 0.1 | . . . | 1,059.99 |
| ***Single-year data*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011 | 2,387,636 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 1,254.03 | 1,231,965 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 1,431.30 | 1,155,671 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 1,065.06 |
| 2010 | 2,472,912 | 6.9 | 13.7 | 1,262.87 | 1,289,079 | 7.1 | 13.9 | 1,438.39 | 1,183,833 | 6.7 | 13.3 | 1,071.73 |
| 2009 | 2,528,606 | 7.1 | 20.8 | 1,262.14 | 1,328,218 | 7.4 | 21.3 | 1,440.39 | 1,200,388 | 6.8 | 20.1 | 1,064.90 |
| 2008 | 2,066,162 | 5.8 | 26.6 | 1,270.40 | 1,067,539 | 5.9 | 27.2 | 1,453.71 | 998,623 | 5.7 | 25.8 | 1,074.44 |
| 2007 | 1,826,129 | 5.1 | 31.7 | 1,268.97 | 941,295 | 5.2 | 32.4 | 1,451.57 | 884,834 | 5.0 | 30.8 | 1,074.72 |
| 2006 | 1,754,144 | 4.9 | 36.6 | 1,259.60 | 901,844 | 5.0 | 37.4 | 1,441.00 | 852,300 | 4.9 | 35.7 | 1,067.66 |
| 2005 | 1,737,272 | 4.9 | 41.5 | 1,241.60 | 894,580 | 5.0 | 42.4 | 1,415.26 | 842,692 | 4.8 | 40.5 | 1,057.24 |
| 2004 | 1,612,389 | 4.5 | 46.0 | 1,247.79 | 834,538 | 4.6 | 47.0 | 1,426.63 | 777,851 | 4.4 | 44.9 | 1,055.93 |
| 2003 | 1,498,891 | 4.2 | 50.3 | 1,257.20 | 782,048 | 4.3 | 51.4 | 1,435.89 | 716,843 | 4.1 | 49.0 | 1,062.26 |
| 2002 | 1,474,627 | 4.1 | 54.4 | 1,255.13 | 776,958 | 4.3 | 55.7 | 1,429.14 | 697,669 | 4.0 | 53.1 | 1,061.35 |
| 2001 | 1,392,043 | 3.9 | 58.3 | 1,229.52 | 734,925 | 4.1 | 59.8 | 1,392.87 | 657,118 | 3.7 | 56.8 | 1,046.82 |
| 2000 | 1,480,020 | 4.2 | 62.5 | 1,253.31 | 795,358 | 4.4 | 64.2 | 1,420.71 | 684,662 | 3.9 | 60.7 | 1,058.84 |
| 1999 | 1,266,118 | 3.6 | 66.0 | 1,206.33 | 666,100 | 3.7 | 67.9 | 1,358.55 | 600,018 | 3.4 | 64.1 | 1,037.35 |
| 1998 | 1,147,493 | 3.2 | 69.2 | 1,178.24 | 593,062 | 3.3 | 71.2 | 1,320.48 | 554,431 | 3.2 | 67.3 | 1,026.09 |
| 1997 | 1,091,604 | 3.1 | 72.3 | 1,174.52 | 559,418 | 3.1 | 74.3 | 1,311.69 | 532,186 | 3.0 | 70.3 | 1,030.33 |
| 1996 | 1,056,332 | 3.0 | 75.3 | 1,173.58 | 532,648 | 3.0 | 77.3 | 1,301.70 | 523,684 | 3.0 | 73.3 | 1,043.27 |
| 1995 | 977,233 | 2.7 | 78.0 | 1,178.39 | 508,295 | 2.8 | 80.1 | 1,300.27 | 468,938 | 2.7 | 76.0 | 1,046.27 |
| 1994 | 930,407 | 2.6 | 80.6 | 1,181.89 | 479,592 | 2.7 | 82.8 | 1,300.45 | 450,815 | 2.6 | 78.6 | 1,055.76 |
| 1993 | 876,058 | 2.5 | 83.1 | 1,180.72 | 448,306 | 2.5 | 85.3 | 1,291.14 | 427,752 | 2.4 | 81.0 | 1,064.98 |
| 1992 | 832,392 | 2.3 | 85.4 | 1,183.65 | 422,514 | 2.3 | 87.6 | 1,288.33 | 409,878 | 2.3 | 83.3 | 1,075.74 |
| 1991 | 750,966 | 2.1 | 87.6 | 1,184.38 | 374,986 | 2.1 | 89.7 | 1,281.90 | 375,980 | 2.1 | 85.4 | 1,087.13 |
| 1990 | 687,813 | 1.9 | 89.5 | 1,187.63 | 331,865 | 1.8 | 91.5 | 1,283.35 | 355,948 | 2.0 | 87.4 | 1,098.39 |
| 1989 | 615,182 | 1.7 | 91.2 | 1,178.23 | 289,266 | 1.6 | 93.1 | 1,262.25 | 325,916 | 1.9 | 89.3 | 1,103.66 |
| 1988 | 548,529 | 1.5 | 92.8 | 1,169.01 | 250,019 | 1.4 | 94.5 | 1,240.55 | 298,510 | 1.7 | 91.0 | 1,109.10 |
| 1987 | 493,830 | 1.4 | 94.1 | 1,171.62 | 219,370 | 1.2 | 95.7 | 1,234.98 | 274,460 | 1.6 | 92.6 | 1,120.98 |
| 1986 | 440,500 | 1.2 | 95.4 | 1,165.11 | 191,509 | 1.1 | 96.8 | 1,212.77 | 248,991 | 1.4 | 94.0 | 1,128.46 |
| 1985 | 365,528 | 1.0 | 96.4 | 1,159.48 | 153,004 | 0.8 | 97.6 | 1,189.30 | 212,524 | 1.2 | 95.2 | 1,138.02 |
| 1984 | 296,255 | 0.8 | 97.2 | 1,160.48 | 118,274 | 0.7 | 98.3 | 1,175.28 | 177,981 | 1.0 | 96.2 | 1,150.64 |
| 1983 | 251,376 | 0.7 | 97.9 | 1,181.49 | 96,517 | 0.5 | 98.8 | 1,189.98 | 154,859 | 0.9 | 97.1 | 1,176.20 |
| 1982 | 198,301 | 0.6 | 98.5 | 1,199.90 | 72,160 | 0.4 | 99.2 | 1,204.13 | 126,141 | 0.7 | 97.8 | 1,197.48 |
| 1981 | 150,688 | 0.4 | 98.9 | 1,245.10 | 51,789 | 0.3 | 99.5 | 1,272.67 | 98,899 | 0.6 | 98.4 | 1,230.66 |
| 1980 | 118,191 | 0.3 | 99.3 | 1,256.87 | 37,125 | 0.2 | 99.7 | 1,305.51 | 81,066 | 0.5 | 98.9 | 1,234.59 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.B4—Number, percentage, and average monthly benefit, by year of entitlement as retired worker and sex, December 2011—*Continued*

| Year of entitlement | All retired workers | | | | Men | | | | Women | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percentage distribution | Cumulative percentage [a] | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Percentage distribution | Cumulative percentage [a] | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Percentage distribution | Cumulative percentage [a] | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| ***Single-year data (cont.)*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1979 | 85,968 | 0.2 | 99.5 | 1,260.60 | 24,738 | 0.1 | 99.8 | 1,324.99 | 61,230 | 0.3 | 99.2 | 1,234.58 |
| 1978 | 60,341 | 0.2 | 99.7 | 1,238.36 | 16,116 | 0.1 | 99.9 | 1,292.54 | 44,225 | 0.3 | 99.5 | 1,218.62 |
| 1977 | 40,576 | 0.1 | 99.8 | 1,203.29 | 10,487 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1,258.24 | 30,089 | 0.2 | 99.7 | 1,184.13 |
| 1976 | 32,253 | 0.1 | 99.9 | 1,175.02 | 7,405 | (L) | 100.0 | 1,208.15 | 24,848 | 0.1 | 99.8 | 1,165.15 |
| 1975 | 21,280 | 0.1 | 99.9 | 1,143.11 | 4,612 | (L) | 100.0 | 1,154.42 | 16,668 | 0.1 | 99.9 | 1,139.99 |
| 1974 | 13,710 | (L) | 100.0 | 1,126.72 | 2,546 | (L) | 100.0 | 1,117.59 | 11,164 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1,128.80 |
| 1973 | 8,568 | (L) | 100.0 | 1,097.05 | 1,423 | (L) | 100.0 | 1,099.95 | 7,145 | (L) | 100.0 | 1,096.47 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable; (L) = less than 0.05 percent.

a. Represents those entitled in specified year or later.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.B5—Number, average age, and percentage distribution, by sex and age, December 1940–2011, selected years

| Year | Number (thousands) | Average age | Percentage distribution | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Total, 62 or older | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–74 | 75–79 | 80–84 | 85 or older |
| | | | | | ***Men*** | | | | |
| 1940 | 99 | 68.8 | 100.0 | . . . | 74.4 | 17.4 | 6.4 | 1.6 | 0.2 |
| 1945 | 447 | 71.7 | 100.0 | . . . | 39.9 | 40.2 | 15.1 | 4.0 | 0.7 |
| 1950 | 1,469 | 72.2 | 100.0 | . . . | 39.1 | 33.7 | 20.2 | 5.9 | 1.2 |
| 1955 | 3,252 | 72.7 | 100.0 | . . . | 35.7 | 34.8 | 20.0 | 7.6 | 1.9 |
| 1960 | 5,217 | 73.2 | 100.0 | . . . | 33.8 | 33.1 | 21.1 | 9.0 | 3.1 |
| 1965 | 6,825 | 72.9 | 100.0 | 6.9 | 29.7 | 29.5 | 19.9 | 9.9 | 4.1 |
| 1970 | 7,688 | 72.6 | 100.0 | 7.5 | 30.1 | 26.9 | 19.6 | 10.6 | 5.3 |
| 1975 | 9,163 | 72.3 | 100.0 | 9.3 | 32.2 | 25.6 | 17.1 | 10.1 | 5.7 |
| 1980 | 10,461 | 72.2 | 100.0 | 9.5 | 32.1 | 25.8 | 16.9 | 9.5 | 6.1 |
| 1985 | 11,817 | 72.3 | 100.0 | 10.9 | 30.2 | 25.9 | 17.3 | 9.6 | 6.1 |
| 1986 | 12,080 | 72.4 | 100.0 | 10.9 | 30.3 | 25.7 | 17.3 | 9.7 | 6.1 |
| 1987 | 12,295 | 72.4 | 100.0 | 10.9 | 30.2 | 25.5 | 17.4 | 9.9 | 6.1 |
| 1988 | 12,483 | 72.4 | 100.0 | 10.7 | 30.0 | 25.5 | 17.6 | 10.0 | 6.2 |
| 1989 | 12,718 | 72.5 | 100.0 | 10.5 | 30.1 | 25.2 | 17.8 | 10.1 | 6.3 |
| 1990 | 12,985 | 72.5 | 100.0 | 10.3 | 30.0 | 25.3 | 17.8 | 10.2 | 6.4 |
| 1991 | 13,227 | 72.6 | 100.0 | 10.2 | 29.5 | 25.7 | 17.9 | 10.3 | 6.4 |
| 1992 | 13,474 | 72.7 | 100.0 | 10.0 | 29.2 | 25.8 | 17.8 | 10.5 | 6.6 |
| 1993 | 13,649 | 72.8 | 100.0 | 9.9 | 28.9 | 25.9 | 17.9 | 10.7 | 6.8 |
| 1994 | 13,795 | 72.8 | 100.0 | 9.8 | 28.3 | 26.2 | 17.9 | 10.9 | 6.9 |
| 1995 | 13,915 | 72.9 | 100.0 | 9.5 | 28.0 | 26.1 | 18.3 | 11.1 | 7.0 |
| 1996 | 14,012 | 73.1 | 100.0 | 9.2 | 27.6 | 25.8 | 18.9 | 11.3 | 7.2 |
| 1997 | 14,126 | 73.2 | 100.0 | 9.0 | 27.2 | 25.8 | 19.2 | 11.4 | 7.4 |
| 1998 | 14,206 | 73.3 | 100.0 | 9.0 | 26.6 | 25.6 | 19.5 | 11.6 | 7.6 |
| 1999 | 14,329 | 73.3 | 100.0 | 9.1 | 26.4 | 25.2 | 19.8 | 11.7 | 7.8 |
| 2000 | 14,772 | 73.2 | 100.0 | 9.0 | 27.6 | 24.6 | 19.3 | 11.7 | 7.8 |
| 2001 | 14,930 | 73.3 | 100.0 | 8.9 | 27.6 | 24.3 | 19.1 | 12.1 | 7.9 |
| 2002 | 15,070 | 73.3 | 100.0 | 8.8 | 27.9 | 24.0 | 19.1 | 12.4 | 7.8 |
| 2003 | 15,254 | 73.3 | 100.0 | 8.7 | 27.9 | 23.5 | 19.0 | 12.6 | 8.2 |
| 2004 | 15,438 | 73.4 | 100.0 | 8.9 | 27.7 | 23.4 | 18.8 | 12.8 | 8.4 |
| 2005 | 15,654 | 73.4 | 100.0 | 9.1 | 27.4 | 23.2 | 18.7 | 12.8 | 8.7 |
| 2006 | 15,869 | 73.5 | 100.0 | 9.0 | 27.5 | 23.2 | 18.5 | 12.8 | 9.1 |
| 2007 | 16,112 | 73.5 | 100.0 | 8.5 | 27.8 | 23.3 | 18.3 | 12.8 | 9.3 |
| 2008 | 16,456 | 73.5 | 100.0 | 8.3 | 28.0 | 23.6 | 17.9 | 12.7 | 9.5 |
| 2009 | 17,067 | 73.4 | 100.0 | 9.1 | 28.2 | 23.3 | 17.5 | 12.4 | 9.6 |
| 2010 | 17,582 | 73.4 | 100.0 | 9.7 | 28.0 | 23.3 | 17.1 | 12.2 | 9.6 |
| 2011 | 18,043 | 73.4 | 100.0 | 9.4 | 28.3 | 23.6 | 17.0 | 12.0 | 9.7 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.B5—Number, average age, and percentage distribution, by sex and age, December 1940–2011, selected years—*Continued*

| Year | Number (thousands) | Average age | Percentage distribution | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Total, 62 or older | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–74 | 75–79 | 80–84 | 85 or older |
| | | | | | ***Women*** | | | | |
| 1940 | 13 | 68.1 | 100.0 | . . . | 82.6 | 12.8 | 3.9 | 0.6 | (L) |
| 1945 | 71 | 70.8 | 100.0 | . . . | 47.1 | 40.0 | 10.2 | 2.3 | 0.3 |
| 1950 | 302 | 71.1 | 100.0 | . . . | 48.4 | 32.9 | 15.0 | 3.2 | 0.5 |
| 1955 | 1,222 | 71.3 | 100.0 | . . . | 47.8 | 32.3 | 14.6 | 4.4 | 0.8 |
| 1960 | 2,845 | 71.0 | 100.0 | 12.6 | 36.3 | 29.0 | 15.0 | 5.6 | 1.6 |
| 1965 | 4,276 | 71.8 | 100.0 | 12.2 | 31.6 | 28.1 | 17.6 | 7.7 | 2.8 |
| 1970 | 5,661 | 72.0 | 100.0 | 11.5 | 30.1 | 25.4 | 18.7 | 10.0 | 4.4 |
| 1975 | 7,424 | 72.2 | 100.0 | 11.8 | 30.4 | 24.2 | 16.9 | 10.6 | 6.1 |
| 1980 | 9,101 | 72.6 | 100.0 | 11.2 | 29.2 | 24.2 | 17.1 | 10.6 | 7.7 |
| 1985 | 10,615 | 73.3 | 100.0 | 11.0 | 26.9 | 23.9 | 17.9 | 11.4 | 8.8 |
| 1986 | 10,901 | 73.3 | 100.0 | 10.8 | 26.7 | 23.8 | 18.0 | 11.7 | 9.0 |
| 1987 | 11,145 | 73.4 | 100.0 | 10.7 | 26.4 | 23.6 | 18.1 | 11.9 | 9.3 |
| 1988 | 11,944 | 73.5 | 100.0 | 10.5 | 26.0 | 23.6 | 18.2 | 12.2 | 9.5 |
| 1989 | 11,608 | 73.6 | 100.0 | 10.2 | 26.1 | 23.1 | 18.4 | 12.4 | 9.8 |
| 1990 | 11,842 | 73.7 | 100.0 | 9.9 | 25.9 | 23.0 | 18.5 | 12.5 | 10.2 |
| 1991 | 12,048 | 73.9 | 100.0 | 9.5 | 25.4 | 23.2 | 18.6 | 12.7 | 10.5 |
| 1992 | 12,272 | 74.0 | 100.0 | 9.3 | 25.2 | 23.1 | 18.5 | 12.9 | 10.9 |
| 1993 | 12,447 | 74.1 | 100.0 | 9.0 | 24.9 | 23.0 | 18.6 | 13.1 | 11.3 |
| 1994 | 12,607 | 74.2 | 100.0 | 9.0 | 24.3 | 23.2 | 18.4 | 13.4 | 11.6 |
| 1995 | 12,757 | 74.3 | 100.0 | 8.8 | 24.0 | 23.2 | 18.5 | 13.5 | 11.9 |
| 1996 | 12,887 | 74.4 | 100.0 | 8.7 | 23.6 | 22.9 | 18.8 | 13.7 | 12.2 |
| 1997 | 13,155 | 74.5 | 100.0 | 8.6 | 23.2 | 23.0 | 19.0 | 13.8 | 12.5 |
| 1998 | 13,304 | 74.6 | 100.0 | 8.7 | 22.8 | 22.8 | 19.0 | 13.9 | 12.8 |
| 1999 | 13,453 | 74.6 | 100.0 | 8.8 | 22.8 | 22.3 | 19.3 | 13.8 | 13.0 |
| 2000 | 13,734 | 74.6 | 100.0 | 8.9 | 23.4 | 21.9 | 19.1 | 13.8 | 13.0 |
| 2001 | 13,912 | 74.6 | 100.0 | 8.9 | 23.6 | 21.6 | 18.8 | 13.9 | 13.1 |
| 2002 | 14,096 | 74.6 | 100.0 | 8.8 | 23.9 | 21.3 | 18.7 | 14.0 | 13.3 |
| 2003 | 14,294 | 74.5 | 100.0 | 8.8 | 24.3 | 21.0 | 18.5 | 14.0 | 13.4 |
| 2004 | 14,534 | 74.5 | 100.0 | 9.0 | 24.4 | 20.9 | 18.1 | 14.1 | 13.4 |
| 2005 | 14,821 | 74.5 | 100.0 | 9.4 | 24.4 | 20.8 | 17.8 | 14.1 | 13.5 |
| 2006 | 15,107 | 74.5 | 100.0 | 9.4 | 24.8 | 20.9 | 17.5 | 13.9 | 13.7 |
| 2007 | 15,416 | 74.5 | 100.0 | 9.0 | 25.3 | 21.1 | 17.2 | 13.7 | 13.8 |
| 2008 | 15,818 | 74.4 | 100.0 | 8.9 | 25.8 | 21.5 | 16.7 | 13.5 | 13.7 |
| 2009 | 16,447 | 74.2 | 100.0 | 9.6 | 26.1 | 21.4 | 16.3 | 12.9 | 13.6 |
| 2010 | 17,011 | 74.1 | 100.0 | 10.2 | 26.0 | 21.5 | 16.1 | 12.6 | 13.5 |
| 2011 | 17,557 | 74.1 | 100.0 | 10.0 | 26.5 | 21.9 | 16.0 | 12.2 | 13.4 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record. Data for 1988 and 1990–2005 are based on a 10 percent sample. All other years are 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable; (L) = less than 0.05 percent.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.B6—Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and monthly benefit, December 2011

| Sex and monthly benefit (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| All retired workers | 35,599,569 | 100.0 | 26,275,063 | 100.0 | 9,324,506 | 100.0 |
| Less than 400.00 | 1,525,398 | 4.3 | 1,209,341 | 4.6 | 316,057 | 3.4 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 341,689 | 1.0 | 267,439 | 1.0 | 74,250 | 0.8 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 397,463 | 1.1 | 328,286 | 1.2 | 69,177 | 0.7 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 550,834 | 1.5 | 476,787 | 1.8 | 74,047 | 0.8 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 749,156 | 2.1 | 651,896 | 2.5 | 97,260 | 1.0 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 926,217 | 2.6 | 794,887 | 3.0 | 131,330 | 1.4 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 1,112,088 | 3.1 | 955,700 | 3.6 | 156,388 | 1.7 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 1,194,202 | 3.4 | 1,005,413 | 3.8 | 188,789 | 2.0 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 1,217,764 | 3.4 | 1,013,479 | 3.9 | 204,285 | 2.2 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 1,224,191 | 3.4 | 1,000,213 | 3.8 | 223,978 | 2.4 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 1,165,403 | 3.3 | 932,995 | 3.6 | 232,408 | 2.5 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 1,109,653 | 3.1 | 867,683 | 3.3 | 241,970 | 2.6 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 1,088,848 | 3.1 | 843,807 | 3.2 | 245,041 | 2.6 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 1,090,795 | 3.1 | 842,345 | 3.2 | 248,450 | 2.7 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 1,105,223 | 3.1 | 854,714 | 3.3 | 250,509 | 2.7 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 1,137,388 | 3.2 | 879,569 | 3.3 | 257,819 | 2.8 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 1,181,172 | 3.3 | 919,681 | 3.5 | 261,491 | 2.8 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 1,223,281 | 3.4 | 959,177 | 3.7 | 264,104 | 2.8 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 1,234,820 | 3.5 | 977,628 | 3.7 | 257,192 | 2.8 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 1,355,935 | 3.8 | 1,093,883 | 4.2 | 262,052 | 2.8 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 1,366,182 | 3.8 | 1,101,239 | 4.2 | 264,943 | 2.8 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 1,254,533 | 3.5 | 991,549 | 3.8 | 262,984 | 2.8 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 1,297,081 | 3.6 | 1,029,965 | 3.9 | 267,116 | 2.9 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 1,270,680 | 3.6 | 1,000,057 | 3.8 | 270,623 | 2.9 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 1,186,659 | 3.3 | 915,010 | 3.5 | 271,649 | 2.9 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 1,127,951 | 3.2 | 829,591 | 3.2 | 298,360 | 3.2 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 1,045,658 | 2.9 | 736,192 | 2.8 | 309,466 | 3.3 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 883,933 | 2.5 | 596,016 | 2.3 | 287,917 | 3.1 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 732,494 | 2.1 | 458,566 | 1.7 | 273,928 | 2.9 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 612,685 | 1.7 | 354,411 | 1.3 | 258,274 | 2.8 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 524,103 | 1.5 | 284,058 | 1.1 | 240,045 | 2.6 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 497,234 | 1.4 | 230,946 | 0.9 | 266,288 | 2.9 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 437,826 | 1.2 | 187,842 | 0.7 | 249,984 | 2.7 |
| 2,000.00 or more | 2,431,030 | 6.8 | 684,698 | 2.6 | 1,746,332 | 18.7 |
| Average benefit (dollars) | 1,228.57 | | 1,148.83 | | 1,453.27 | |

(Continued)

## Table 5.B6—Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and monthly benefit, December 2011—*Continued*

| Sex and monthly benefit (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Men | 18,043,009 | 100.0 | 12,869,206 | 100.0 | 5,173,803 | 100.0 |
| Less than 400.00 | 740,584 | 4.1 | 580,830 | 4.5 | 159,754 | 3.1 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 144,548 | 0.8 | 109,457 | 0.9 | 35,091 | 0.7 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 153,329 | 0.8 | 121,709 | 0.9 | 31,620 | 0.6 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 191,883 | 1.1 | 160,221 | 1.2 | 31,662 | 0.6 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 238,663 | 1.3 | 199,870 | 1.6 | 38,793 | 0.7 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 261,897 | 1.5 | 212,021 | 1.6 | 49,876 | 1.0 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 280,725 | 1.6 | 223,402 | 1.7 | 57,323 | 1.1 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 295,265 | 1.6 | 230,074 | 1.8 | 65,191 | 1.3 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 308,475 | 1.7 | 241,277 | 1.9 | 67,198 | 1.3 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 324,501 | 1.8 | 254,094 | 2.0 | 70,407 | 1.4 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 340,794 | 1.9 | 268,828 | 2.1 | 71,966 | 1.4 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 362,353 | 2.0 | 286,700 | 2.2 | 75,653 | 1.5 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 387,584 | 2.1 | 310,188 | 2.4 | 77,396 | 1.5 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 419,281 | 2.3 | 336,429 | 2.6 | 82,852 | 1.6 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 452,505 | 2.5 | 366,796 | 2.9 | 85,709 | 1.7 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 494,733 | 2.7 | 403,149 | 3.1 | 91,584 | 1.8 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 548,288 | 3.0 | 452,422 | 3.5 | 95,866 | 1.9 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 596,510 | 3.3 | 495,106 | 3.8 | 101,404 | 2.0 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 639,430 | 3.5 | 533,341 | 4.1 | 106,089 | 2.1 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 769,893 | 4.3 | 656,352 | 5.1 | 113,541 | 2.2 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 797,634 | 4.4 | 677,688 | 5.3 | 119,946 | 2.3 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 752,102 | 4.2 | 624,403 | 4.9 | 127,699 | 2.5 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 815,583 | 4.5 | 675,659 | 5.3 | 139,924 | 2.7 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 828,629 | 4.6 | 677,199 | 5.3 | 151,430 | 2.9 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 799,720 | 4.4 | 638,686 | 5.0 | 161,034 | 3.1 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 775,162 | 4.3 | 586,989 | 4.6 | 188,173 | 3.6 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 734,261 | 4.1 | 530,408 | 4.1 | 203,853 | 3.9 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 634,488 | 3.5 | 438,868 | 3.4 | 195,620 | 3.8 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 524,019 | 2.9 | 332,220 | 2.6 | 191,799 | 3.7 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 436,293 | 2.4 | 251,342 | 2.0 | 184,951 | 3.6 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 374,567 | 2.1 | 200,261 | 1.6 | 174,306 | 3.4 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 359,296 | 2.0 | 163,158 | 1.3 | 196,138 | 3.8 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 322,726 | 1.8 | 134,707 | 1.0 | 188,019 | 3.6 |
| 2,000.00 or more | 1,937,288 | 10.7 | 495,352 | 3.8 | 1,441,936 | 27.9 |
| Average benefit (dollars) | 1,381.38 | | 1,283.24 | | 1,625.49 | |

(Continued)

## Table 5.B6—Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and monthly benefit, December 2011—*Continued*

| Sex and monthly benefit (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Women | 17,556,560 | 100.0 | 13,405,857 | 100.0 | 4,150,703 | 100.0 |
| Less than 400.00 | 784,814 | 4.5 | 628,511 | 4.7 | 156,303 | 3.8 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 197,141 | 1.1 | 157,982 | 1.2 | 39,159 | 0.9 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 244,134 | 1.4 | 206,577 | 1.5 | 37,557 | 0.9 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 358,951 | 2.0 | 316,566 | 2.4 | 42,385 | 1.0 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 510,493 | 2.9 | 452,026 | 3.4 | 58,467 | 1.4 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 664,320 | 3.8 | 582,866 | 4.3 | 81,454 | 2.0 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 831,363 | 4.7 | 732,298 | 5.5 | 99,065 | 2.4 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 898,937 | 5.1 | 775,339 | 5.8 | 123,598 | 3.0 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 909,289 | 5.2 | 772,202 | 5.8 | 137,087 | 3.3 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 899,690 | 5.1 | 746,119 | 5.6 | 153,571 | 3.7 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 824,609 | 4.7 | 664,167 | 5.0 | 160,442 | 3.9 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 747,300 | 4.3 | 580,983 | 4.3 | 166,317 | 4.0 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 701,264 | 4.0 | 533,619 | 4.0 | 167,645 | 4.0 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 671,514 | 3.8 | 505,916 | 3.8 | 165,598 | 4.0 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 652,718 | 3.7 | 487,918 | 3.6 | 164,800 | 4.0 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 642,655 | 3.7 | 476,420 | 3.6 | 166,235 | 4.0 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 632,884 | 3.6 | 467,259 | 3.5 | 165,625 | 4.0 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 626,771 | 3.6 | 464,071 | 3.5 | 162,700 | 3.9 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 595,390 | 3.4 | 444,287 | 3.3 | 151,103 | 3.6 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 586,042 | 3.3 | 437,531 | 3.3 | 148,511 | 3.6 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 568,548 | 3.2 | 423,551 | 3.2 | 144,997 | 3.5 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 502,431 | 2.9 | 367,146 | 2.7 | 135,285 | 3.3 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 481,498 | 2.7 | 354,306 | 2.6 | 127,192 | 3.1 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 442,051 | 2.5 | 322,858 | 2.4 | 119,193 | 2.9 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 386,939 | 2.2 | 276,324 | 2.1 | 110,615 | 2.7 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 352,789 | 2.0 | 242,602 | 1.8 | 110,187 | 2.7 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 311,397 | 1.8 | 205,784 | 1.5 | 105,613 | 2.5 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 249,445 | 1.4 | 157,148 | 1.2 | 92,297 | 2.2 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 208,475 | 1.2 | 126,346 | 0.9 | 82,129 | 2.0 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 176,392 | 1.0 | 103,069 | 0.8 | 73,323 | 1.8 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 149,536 | 0.9 | 83,797 | 0.6 | 65,739 | 1.6 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 137,938 | 0.8 | 67,788 | 0.5 | 70,150 | 1.7 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 115,100 | 0.7 | 53,135 | 0.4 | 61,965 | 1.5 |
| 2,000.00 or more | 493,742 | 2.8 | 189,346 | 1.4 | 304,396 | 7.3 |
| Average benefit (dollars) | 1,071.53 | | 1,019.81 | | 1,238.59 | |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.B7—Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and primary insurance amount, December 2011

| Sex and primary insurance amount (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| All retired workers | 35,599,569 | 100.0 | 26,275,063 | 100.0 | 9,324,506 | 100.0 |
| Less than 400.00 | 2,219,374 | 6.2 | 1,760,429 | 6.7 | 458,945 | 4.9 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 555,491 | 1.6 | 442,864 | 1.7 | 112,627 | 1.2 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 508,756 | 1.4 | 408,239 | 1.6 | 100,517 | 1.1 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 523,938 | 1.5 | 417,512 | 1.6 | 106,426 | 1.1 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 672,606 | 1.9 | 525,025 | 2.0 | 147,581 | 1.6 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 837,639 | 2.4 | 639,943 | 2.4 | 197,696 | 2.1 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 937,673 | 2.6 | 717,297 | 2.7 | 220,376 | 2.4 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 1,143,828 | 3.2 | 892,515 | 3.4 | 251,313 | 2.7 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 1,125,191 | 3.2 | 877,758 | 3.3 | 247,433 | 2.7 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 1,075,612 | 3.0 | 829,073 | 3.2 | 246,539 | 2.6 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 1,046,144 | 2.9 | 799,905 | 3.0 | 246,239 | 2.6 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 1,027,691 | 2.9 | 777,310 | 3.0 | 250,381 | 2.7 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 990,758 | 2.8 | 745,022 | 2.8 | 245,736 | 2.6 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 983,543 | 2.8 | 732,261 | 2.8 | 251,282 | 2.7 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 951,580 | 2.7 | 705,143 | 2.7 | 246,437 | 2.6 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 941,901 | 2.6 | 693,032 | 2.6 | 248,869 | 2.7 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 921,066 | 2.6 | 676,120 | 2.6 | 244,946 | 2.6 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 903,429 | 2.5 | 664,371 | 2.5 | 239,058 | 2.6 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 900,937 | 2.5 | 659,360 | 2.5 | 241,577 | 2.6 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 890,571 | 2.5 | 653,414 | 2.5 | 237,157 | 2.5 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 892,779 | 2.5 | 655,742 | 2.5 | 237,037 | 2.5 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 893,973 | 2.5 | 658,548 | 2.5 | 235,425 | 2.5 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 922,269 | 2.6 | 679,797 | 2.6 | 242,472 | 2.6 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 937,464 | 2.6 | 686,311 | 2.6 | 251,153 | 2.7 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 939,406 | 2.6 | 682,214 | 2.6 | 257,192 | 2.8 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 1,060,382 | 3.0 | 764,925 | 2.9 | 295,457 | 3.2 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 1,120,057 | 3.1 | 812,237 | 3.1 | 307,820 | 3.3 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 1,024,334 | 2.9 | 741,321 | 2.8 | 283,013 | 3.0 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 916,064 | 2.6 | 647,644 | 2.5 | 268,420 | 2.9 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 815,197 | 2.3 | 559,419 | 2.1 | 255,778 | 2.7 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 741,594 | 2.1 | 509,097 | 1.9 | 232,497 | 2.5 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 856,567 | 2.4 | 593,812 | 2.3 | 262,755 | 2.8 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 859,613 | 2.4 | 627,776 | 2.4 | 231,837 | 2.5 |
| 2,000.00 or more | 4,462,142 | 12.5 | 3,039,627 | 11.6 | 1,422,515 | 15.3 |
| Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | 1,283.49 | | 1,255.46 | | 1,362.49 | |

(Continued)

## Table 5.B7—Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and primary insurance amount, December 2011—*Continued*

| Sex and primary insurance amount (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Men | 18,043,009 | 100.0 | 12,869,206 | 100.0 | 5,173,803 | 100.0 |
| Less than 400.00 | 597,028 | 3.3 | 426,560 | 3.3 | 170,468 | 3.3 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 134,423 | 0.7 | 97,754 | 0.8 | 36,669 | 0.7 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 124,983 | 0.7 | 92,572 | 0.7 | 32,411 | 0.6 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 123,857 | 0.7 | 90,962 | 0.7 | 32,895 | 0.6 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 145,476 | 0.8 | 103,738 | 0.8 | 41,738 | 0.8 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 171,097 | 0.9 | 117,501 | 0.9 | 53,596 | 1.0 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 196,266 | 1.1 | 135,797 | 1.1 | 60,469 | 1.2 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 251,355 | 1.4 | 182,088 | 1.4 | 69,267 | 1.3 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 254,747 | 1.4 | 185,730 | 1.4 | 69,017 | 1.3 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 255,407 | 1.4 | 184,729 | 1.4 | 70,678 | 1.4 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 261,119 | 1.4 | 188,460 | 1.5 | 72,659 | 1.4 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 271,606 | 1.5 | 195,263 | 1.5 | 76,343 | 1.5 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 279,170 | 1.5 | 201,869 | 1.6 | 77,301 | 1.5 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 296,922 | 1.6 | 213,302 | 1.7 | 83,620 | 1.6 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 310,688 | 1.7 | 224,740 | 1.7 | 85,948 | 1.7 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 333,261 | 1.8 | 240,761 | 1.9 | 92,500 | 1.8 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 353,299 | 2.0 | 256,430 | 2.0 | 96,869 | 1.9 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 375,386 | 2.1 | 274,147 | 2.1 | 101,239 | 2.0 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 407,497 | 2.3 | 297,689 | 2.3 | 109,808 | 2.1 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 436,936 | 2.4 | 321,423 | 2.5 | 115,513 | 2.2 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 474,098 | 2.6 | 350,499 | 2.7 | 123,599 | 2.4 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 514,604 | 2.9 | 382,577 | 3.0 | 132,027 | 2.6 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 574,110 | 3.2 | 427,930 | 3.3 | 146,180 | 2.8 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 620,625 | 3.4 | 459,061 | 3.6 | 161,564 | 3.1 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 652,094 | 3.6 | 476,981 | 3.7 | 175,113 | 3.4 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 783,241 | 4.3 | 571,506 | 4.4 | 211,735 | 4.1 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 862,763 | 4.8 | 634,282 | 4.9 | 228,481 | 4.4 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 805,457 | 4.5 | 589,189 | 4.6 | 216,268 | 4.2 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 725,726 | 4.0 | 515,175 | 4.0 | 210,551 | 4.1 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 645,297 | 3.6 | 440,679 | 3.4 | 204,618 | 4.0 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 588,270 | 3.3 | 401,556 | 3.1 | 186,714 | 3.6 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 671,862 | 3.7 | 462,934 | 3.6 | 208,928 | 4.0 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 679,324 | 3.8 | 493,913 | 3.8 | 185,411 | 3.6 |
| 2,000.00 or more | 3,865,015 | 21.4 | 2,631,409 | 20.4 | 1,233,606 | 23.8 |
| Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | 1,551.34 | | 1,538.18 | | 1,584.07 | |

(Continued)

## Table 5.B7—Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and primary insurance amount, December 2011—*Continued*

| Sex and primary insurance amount (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Women | 17,556,560 | 100.0 | 13,405,857 | 100.0 | 4,150,703 | 100.0 |
| Less than 400.00 | 1,622,346 | 9.2 | 1,333,869 | 9.9 | 288,477 | 7.0 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 421,068 | 2.4 | 345,110 | 2.6 | 75,958 | 1.8 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 383,773 | 2.2 | 315,667 | 2.4 | 68,106 | 1.6 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 400,081 | 2.3 | 326,550 | 2.4 | 73,531 | 1.8 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 527,130 | 3.0 | 421,287 | 3.1 | 105,843 | 2.6 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 666,542 | 3.8 | 522,442 | 3.9 | 144,100 | 3.5 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 741,407 | 4.2 | 581,500 | 4.3 | 159,907 | 3.9 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 892,473 | 5.1 | 710,427 | 5.3 | 182,046 | 4.4 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 870,444 | 5.0 | 692,028 | 5.2 | 178,416 | 4.3 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 820,205 | 4.7 | 644,344 | 4.8 | 175,861 | 4.2 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 785,025 | 4.5 | 611,445 | 4.6 | 173,580 | 4.2 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 756,085 | 4.3 | 582,047 | 4.3 | 174,038 | 4.2 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 711,588 | 4.1 | 543,153 | 4.1 | 168,435 | 4.1 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 686,621 | 3.9 | 518,959 | 3.9 | 167,662 | 4.0 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 640,892 | 3.7 | 480,403 | 3.6 | 160,489 | 3.9 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 608,640 | 3.5 | 452,271 | 3.4 | 156,369 | 3.8 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 567,767 | 3.2 | 419,690 | 3.1 | 148,077 | 3.6 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 528,043 | 3.0 | 390,224 | 2.9 | 137,819 | 3.3 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 493,440 | 2.8 | 361,671 | 2.7 | 131,769 | 3.2 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 453,635 | 2.6 | 331,991 | 2.5 | 121,644 | 2.9 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 418,681 | 2.4 | 305,243 | 2.3 | 113,438 | 2.7 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 379,369 | 2.2 | 275,971 | 2.1 | 103,398 | 2.5 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 348,159 | 2.0 | 251,867 | 1.9 | 96,292 | 2.3 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 316,839 | 1.8 | 227,250 | 1.7 | 89,589 | 2.2 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 287,312 | 1.6 | 205,233 | 1.5 | 82,079 | 2.0 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 277,141 | 1.6 | 193,419 | 1.4 | 83,722 | 2.0 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 257,294 | 1.5 | 177,955 | 1.3 | 79,339 | 1.9 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 218,877 | 1.2 | 152,132 | 1.1 | 66,745 | 1.6 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 190,338 | 1.1 | 132,469 | 1.0 | 57,869 | 1.4 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 169,900 | 1.0 | 118,740 | 0.9 | 51,160 | 1.2 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 153,324 | 0.9 | 107,541 | 0.8 | 45,783 | 1.1 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 184,705 | 1.1 | 130,878 | 1.0 | 53,827 | 1.3 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 180,289 | 1.0 | 133,863 | 1.0 | 46,426 | 1.1 |
| 2,000.00 or more | 597,127 | 3.4 | 408,218 | 3.0 | 188,909 | 4.6 |
| Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | 1,008.22 | | 984.06 | | 1,086.28 | |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.B8—Number and average monthly benefit with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex, December 1956–2011, selected years

| Year | All retired workers | | | | Men | | | | Women | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | With reduction for early retirement | Without reduction for early retirement | Early retirees as a percentage of total | Subtotal | With reduction for early retirement | Without reduction for early retirement | Early retirees as a percentage of subtotal | Subtotal | With reduction for early retirement | Without reduction for early retirement | Early retirees as a percentage of subtotal |
| | | | | | | ***Number*** | | | | | | |
| 1956 | 5,112,430 | 115,029 | 4,997,401 | 2.2 | 3,572,271 | . . . | 3,572,271 | . . . | 1,540,159 | 115,029 | 1,425,130 | 7.5 |
| 1960 | 8,061,469 | 949,204 | 7,112,265 | 11.8 | 5,216,668 | . . . | 5,216,668 | . . . | 2,844,801 | 949,204 | 1,895,597 | 33.4 |
| 1965 | 11,100,584 | 3,519,198 | 7,581,386 | 31.7 | 6,825,078 | 1,435,912 | 5,389,166 | 21.0 | 4,275,506 | 2,083,286 | 2,192,220 | 48.7 |
| 1970 | 13,349,175 | 6,066,880 | 7,282,295 | 45.4 | 7,688,460 | 2,758,060 | 4,930,400 | 35.9 | 5,660,715 | 3,308,820 | 2,351,895 | 58.5 |
| 1980 | 19,562,085 | 12,164,887 | 7,397,198 | 62.2 | 10,460,735 | 5,874,196 | 4,586,539 | 54.8 | 9,101,350 | 6,290,691 | 2,810,659 | 69.1 |
| 1985 | 22,431,930 | 14,710,971 | 7,720,959 | 65.6 | 11,816,956 | 7,161,479 | 4,655,477 | 60.6 | 10,614,974 | 7,549,492 | 3,065,482 | 71.1 |
| 1990 | 24,838,100 | 16,997,861 | 7,840,239 | 68.4 | 12,983,832 | 8,390,921 | 4,592,911 | 64.6 | 11,854,268 | 8,606,940 | 3,247,328 | 72.6 |
| 1995 | 26,672,806 | 18,731,443 | 7,941,363 | 70.2 | 13,913,531 | 9,353,996 | 4,559,535 | 67.2 | 12,759,275 | 9,377,447 | 3,381,828 | 73.5 |
| 1996 | 26,898,072 | 19,113,994 | 7,784,078 | 71.1 | 14,010,875 | 9,532,310 | 4,478,565 | 68.0 | 12,887,197 | 9,581,684 | 3,305,513 | 74.4 |
| 1997 | 27,274,572 | 19,601,286 | 7,673,286 | 71.9 | 14,116,818 | 9,745,315 | 4,371,503 | 69.0 | 13,157,754 | 9,855,971 | 3,301,783 | 74.9 |
| 1998 | 27,510,535 | 19,810,871 | 7,699,664 | 72.0 | 14,200,826 | 9,828,931 | 4,371,895 | 69.2 | 13,309,709 | 9,981,940 | 3,327,769 | 75.0 |
| 1999 | 27,774,677 | 20,035,120 | 7,739,557 | 72.1 | 14,321,468 | 9,935,547 | 4,385,921 | 69.4 | 13,453,209 | 10,099,573 | 3,353,636 | 75.1 |
| 2000 | 28,498,945 | 20,319,520 | 8,179,425 | 71.3 | 14,767,170 | 10,076,518 | 4,690,652 | 68.2 | 13,731,775 | 10,243,002 | 3,488,773 | 74.6 |
| 2001 | 28,836,774 | 20,573,931 | 8,262,843 | 71.3 | 14,930,081 | 10,210,581 | 4,719,500 | 68.4 | 13,906,693 | 10,363,350 | 3,543,340 | 74.5 |
| 2002 | 29,190,137 | 20,883,715 | 8,306,422 | 71.5 | 15,100,473 | 10,364,188 | 4,736,285 | 68.8 | 14,089,664 | 10,519,527 | 3,570,137 | 74.7 |
| 2003 | 29,531,611 | 21,239,589 | 8,292,022 | 71.9 | 15,247,841 | 10,542,626 | 4,705,215 | 69.1 | 14,283,770 | 10,696,963 | 3,586,807 | 74.9 |
| 2004 | 29,952,465 | 21,636,057 | 8,316,408 | 72.2 | 15,430,360 | 10,749,558 | 4,680,802 | 69.7 | 14,522,105 | 10,886,499 | 3,635,606 | 75.0 |
| 2005 | 30,460,836 | 22,129,099 | 8,331,737 | 72.6 | 15,650,611 | 10,981,621 | 4,668,990 | 70.2 | 14,810,225 | 11,147,478 | 3,662,747 | 75.3 |
| 2006 | 30,976,143 | 22,597,344 | 8,378,799 | 73.0 | 15,869,182 | 11,196,443 | 4,672,739 | 70.6 | 15,106,961 | 11,400,901 | 3,706,060 | 75.5 |
| 2007 | 31,527,728 | 23,078,917 | 8,448,811 | 73.2 | 16,111,553 | 11,413,127 | 4,698,426 | 70.8 | 15,416,175 | 11,665,790 | 3,750,385 | 75.7 |
| 2008 | 32,273,651 | 23,775,246 | 8,498,405 | 73.7 | 16,455,822 | 11,708,571 | 4,747,251 | 71.2 | 15,817,829 | 12,066,675 | 3,751,154 | 76.3 |
| 2009 | 33,514,013 | 24,748,391 | 8,765,622 | 73.8 | 17,067,434 | 12,182,366 | 4,885,068 | 71.4 | 16,466,579 | 12,566,025 | 3,880,554 | 76.4 |
| 2010 | 34,593,080 | 25,555,808 | 9,037,272 | 73.9 | 17,582,235 | 12,556,581 | 5,025,654 | 71.4 | 17,010,845 | 12,999,227 | 4,011,618 | 76.4 |
| 2011 | 35,599,569 | 26,275,063 | 9,324,506 | 73.8 | 18,043,009 | 12,869,206 | 5,173,803 | 71.3 | 17,556,560 | 13,405,857 | 4,150,703 | 76.4 |
| | | | | | | ***Average monthly benefit (dollars)*** | | | | | | |
| 1956 | 63.10 | 48.20 | 63.40 | . . . | 68.20 | . . . | 68.20 | . . . | 51.20 | 48.20 | 51.40 | . . . |
| 1960 | 74.00 | 55.80 | 76.50 | . . . | 81.90 | . . . | 81.90 | . . . | 59.70 | 55.80 | 61.60 | . . . |
| 1965 | 83.90 | 70.60 | 90.10 | . . . | 92.60 | 79.40 | 96.10 | . . . | 70.10 | 64.50 | 75.40 | . . . |
| 1970 | 118.10 | 103.60 | 130.20 | . . . | 130.50 | 115.30 | 139.10 | . . . | 101.20 | 93.80 | 111.70 | . . . |
| 1980 | 341.40 | 310.70 | 391.80 | . . . | 380.20 | 349.50 | 419.60 | . . . | 296.80 | 274.60 | 346.50 | . . . |
| 1985 | 478.60 | 424.80 | 581.20 | . . . | 538.40 | 480.50 | 627.50 | . . . | 412.10 | 372.00 | 511.00 | . . . |
| 1990 | 602.60 | 537.90 | 742.80 | . . . | 679.30 | 611.20 | 803.60 | . . . | 518.60 | 466.40 | 656.80 | . . . |
| 1995 | 719.80 | 649.50 | 885.60 | . . . | 810.20 | 735.40 | 963.70 | . . . | 621.20 | 563.80 | 780.40 | . . . |
| 1996 | 745.00 | 678.30 | 908.70 | . . . | 838.10 | 763.10 | 997.80 | . . . | 643.70 | 593.90 | 788.00 | . . . |
| 1997 | 765.00 | 705.90 | 915.90 | . . . | 860.50 | 786.60 | 1,025.10 | . . . | 662.50 | 626.10 | 771.30 | . . . |
| 1998 | 779.70 | 720.30 | 932.50 | . . . | 876.90 | 802.40 | 1,044.50 | . . . | 675.90 | 639.50 | 785.40 | . . . |
| 1999 | 804.30 | 744.40 | 959.20 | . . . | 904.60 | 829.30 | 1,075.30 | . . . | 697.50 | 661.00 | 807.50 | . . . |
| 2000 | 844.50 | 778.50 | 1,008.40 | . . . | 951.10 | 867.20 | 1,131.10 | . . . | 729.90 | 691.20 | 843.40 | . . . |
| 2001 | 874.40 | 808.50 | 1,038.70 | . . . | 984.60 | 900.70 | 1,166.00 | . . . | 756.20 | 717.60 | 869.20 | . . . |
| 2002 | 895.00 | 829.80 | 1,058.90 | . . . | 1,007.80 | 925.20 | 1,188.50 | . . . | 774.10 | 735.80 | 886.90 | . . . |
| 2003 | 922.10 | 857.80 | 1,086.80 | . . . | 1,038.70 | 957.50 | 1,220.60 | . . . | 797.60 | 759.50 | 911.30 | . . . |
| 2004 | 954.90 | 891.10 | 1,121.00 | . . . | 1,076.10 | 995.40 | 1,261.50 | . . . | 826.10 | 788.00 | 940.10 | . . . |
| 2005 | 1,002.00 | 936.90 | 1,174.80 | . . . | 1,129.50 | 1,047.40 | 1,322.70 | . . . | 867.30 | 828.20 | 986.40 | . . . |
| 2006 | 1,044.40 | 978.20 | 1,222.90 | . . . | 1,177.50 | 1,094.10 | 1,377.20 | . . . | 904.60 | 864.40 | 1,028.50 | . . . |
| 2007 | 1,078.60 | 1,011.30 | 1,262.30 | . . . | 1,215.70 | 1,131.20 | 1,421.10 | . . . | 935.20 | 894.00 | 1,063.30 | . . . |
| 2008 | 1,152.90 | 1,080.80 | 1,354.60 | . . . | 1,299.10 | 1,209.80 | 1,519.50 | . . . | 1,000.70 | 955.60 | 1,145.80 | . . . |
| 2009 | 1,164.30 | 1,091.10 | 1,371.10 | . . . | 1,311.70 | 1,221.40 | 1,536.80 | . . . | 1,011.40 | 964.70 | 1,162.50 | . . . |
| 2010 | 1,175.50 | 1,100.70 | 1,386.80 | . . . | 1,323.10 | 1,231.10 | 1,552.70 | . . . | 1,022.90 | 974.80 | 1,178.90 | . . . |
| 2011 | 1,228.57 | 1,148.83 | 1,453.27 | . . . | 1,381.38 | 1,283.24 | 1,625.49 | . . . | 1,071.53 | 1,019.81 | 1,238.59 | . . . |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.B9—Number and percentage distribution, by sex, monthly benefit, and age, December 2011

| Monthly benefit (dollars) | Total, 62 or older | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–74 | 75–79 | 80–84 | 85–89 | 90 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *All retired workers* | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Number (thousands) | 35,600 | 3,451 | 9,756 | 8,113 | 5,870 | 4,314 | 2,668 | 1,427 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Less than 400.00 | 4.3 | 6.6 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 2.8 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.2 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.5 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 2.1 | 3.5 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 1.8 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.1 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 2.2 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 3.4 | 4.4 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 2.2 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 3.4 | 4.8 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.3 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 3.4 | 4.9 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 2.4 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 3.3 | 4.6 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.5 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 2.8 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.2 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.6 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 4.3 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 4.1 | 5.1 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 6.4 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 6.2 | 5.9 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 4.6 | 6.7 | 5.0 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 3.8 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 4.4 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 4.5 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 3.8 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 4.7 | 4.2 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 3.5 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 5.4 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 3.7 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.6 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.5 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 3.2 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 2.8 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.7 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| 2,000.00 or more | 6.8 | 0.4 | 10.2 | 9.9 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 3.9 | 5.2 |
| Average benefit (dollars) | 1,228.57 | 1,064.82 | 1,270.57 | 1,293.67 | 1,194.20 | 1,199.45 | 1,204.80 | 1,241.21 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.B9—Number and percentage distribution, by sex, monthly benefit, and age, December 2011—*Continued*

| Monthly benefit (dollars) | Total, 62 or older | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–74 | 75–79 | 80–84 | 85–89 | 90 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | ***Men*** | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Number (thousands) | 18,043 | 1,690 | 5,111 | 4,262 | 3,063 | 2,170 | 1,217 | 530 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Less than 400.00 | 4.1 | 6.0 | 4.1 | 3.9 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.1 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.1 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.6 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 3.1 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 3.9 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 5.1 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 8.0 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 6.8 | 6.2 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 5.0 | 8.0 | 4.7 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 4.3 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 5.1 | 8.7 | 7.8 | 4.3 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 4.4 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 7.0 | 8.5 | 5.0 | 3.9 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 4.2 | 3.1 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 7.2 | 5.5 | 3.7 | 3.8 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 6.2 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 4.0 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 4.6 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 4.2 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4.1 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 4.4 | 5.9 | 4.7 | 5.4 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 4.0 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 4.3 | 5.4 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.2 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 3.3 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 3.0 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 3.5 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 1.9 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 2.9 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 1.8 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 2.0 | 0.6 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 1.8 | 0.4 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.0 |
| 2,000.00 or more | 10.7 | 0.6 | 16.2 | 15.5 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 5.4 | 6.9 |
| Average benefit (dollars) | 1,381.38 | 1,219.22 | 1,453.11 | 1,470.55 | 1,326.97 | 1,312.82 | 1,288.28 | 1,298.40 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.B9—Number and percentage distribution, by sex, monthly benefit, and age, December 2011—*Continued*

| Monthly benefit (dollars) | Total, 62 or older | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–74 | 75–79 | 80–84 | 85–89 | 90 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | ***Women*** | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Number (thousands) | 17,557 | 1,761 | 4,645 | 3,851 | 2,807 | 2,144 | 1,451 | 897 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Less than 400.00 | 4.5 | 7.2 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 2.6 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.3 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.6 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 2.9 | 4.6 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 2.0 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 3.8 | 5.0 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 2.4 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 3.5 | 2.5 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 5.1 | 6.4 | 5.3 | 5.5 | 5.9 | 4.4 | 3.3 | 2.6 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 5.2 | 7.2 | 5.9 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 2.7 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 5.1 | 7.2 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 2.7 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 4.7 | 6.6 | 5.4 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 2.8 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.1 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 4.5 | 4.2 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.5 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 4.0 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 4.5 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 5.1 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 3.6 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 5.0 | 5.5 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 5.8 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 5.5 | 5.3 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 3.3 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 4.9 | 4.6 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 3.2 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 3.9 | 4.5 | 4.3 | 4.4 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.7 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.3 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 3.1 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 2.7 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.6 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.8 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.7 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.4 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.1 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.9 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| 2,000.00 or more | 2.8 | 0.1 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 4.3 |
| Average benefit (dollars) | 1,071.53 | 916.68 | 1,069.75 | 1,097.89 | 1,049.28 | 1,084.75 | 1,134.82 | 1,207.38 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.C1—Number and percentage distribution, by primary insurance amount and type of benefit, December 2011

| Primary insurance amount (dollars) | Retired workers | | Wives and husbands | | Children | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Total | 35,599,569 | 100.0 | 2,291,792 | 100.0 | 594,355 | 100.0 |
| Less than 400.00 | 2,219,374 | 6.2 | 101,978 | 4.4 | 16,081 | 2.7 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 555,491 | 1.6 | 20,729 | 0.9 | 4,857 | 0.8 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 508,756 | 1.4 | 19,490 | 0.9 | 4,796 | 0.8 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 523,938 | 1.5 | 19,566 | 0.9 | 4,917 | 0.8 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 672,606 | 1.9 | 23,825 | 1.0 | 5,613 | 0.9 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 837,639 | 2.4 | 29,010 | 1.3 | 7,135 | 1.2 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 937,673 | 2.6 | 32,966 | 1.4 | 8,864 | 1.5 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 1,143,828 | 3.2 | 38,120 | 1.7 | 13,844 | 2.3 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 1,125,191 | 3.2 | 36,080 | 1.6 | 13,867 | 2.3 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 1,075,612 | 3.0 | 35,134 | 1.5 | 13,888 | 2.3 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 1,046,144 | 2.9 | 34,378 | 1.5 | 14,040 | 2.4 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 1,027,691 | 2.9 | 34,310 | 1.5 | 14,361 | 2.4 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 990,758 | 2.8 | 34,194 | 1.5 | 14,269 | 2.4 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 983,543 | 2.8 | 35,744 | 1.6 | 14,664 | 2.5 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 951,580 | 2.7 | 36,666 | 1.6 | 14,417 | 2.4 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 941,901 | 2.6 | 38,251 | 1.7 | 14,929 | 2.5 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 921,066 | 2.6 | 39,706 | 1.7 | 15,087 | 2.5 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 903,429 | 2.5 | 40,833 | 1.8 | 15,216 | 2.6 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 900,937 | 2.5 | 44,359 | 1.9 | 15,609 | 2.6 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 890,571 | 2.5 | 46,995 | 2.1 | 15,989 | 2.7 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 892,779 | 2.5 | 51,092 | 2.2 | 16,165 | 2.7 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 893,973 | 2.5 | 55,476 | 2.4 | 16,372 | 2.8 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 922,269 | 2.6 | 64,561 | 2.8 | 17,150 | 2.9 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 937,464 | 2.6 | 72,076 | 3.1 | 17,230 | 2.9 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 939,406 | 2.6 | 78,974 | 3.4 | 17,466 | 2.9 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 1,060,382 | 3.0 | 102,434 | 4.5 | 19,141 | 3.2 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 1,120,057 | 3.1 | 119,281 | 5.2 | 19,879 | 3.3 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 1,024,334 | 2.9 | 115,055 | 5.0 | 18,765 | 3.2 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 916,064 | 2.6 | 102,811 | 4.5 | 17,279 | 2.9 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 815,197 | 2.3 | 89,215 | 3.9 | 16,238 | 2.7 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 741,594 | 2.1 | 77,596 | 3.4 | 15,510 | 2.6 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 856,567 | 2.4 | 78,947 | 3.4 | 19,210 | 3.2 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 859,613 | 2.4 | 73,640 | 3.2 | 20,399 | 3.4 |
| 2,000.00 or more | 4,462,142 | 12.5 | 468,300 | 20.4 | 121,108 | 20.4 |
| Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | 1,283.49 | | 1,522.83 | | 1,474.19 | |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.C2—Average monthly benefit, by type of benefit and sex, December 1940–2011, selected years (in dollars)

| Year | Retired workers | | | Wives | | | Husbands | Children | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All | Men | Women | All | Entitled because of age [a] | Entitled because of children [b] | | All | Under age 18 | Disabled adult children | Students |
| 1940 | 22.60 | 23.17 | 18.37 | 12.13 | 12.13 | . . . | . . . | 12.22 | 12.22 | . . . | . . . |
| 1945 | 24.19 | 24.94 | 19.51 | 12.82 | 12.82 | . . . | . . . | 12.45 | 12.45 | . . . | . . . |
| 1946 | 24.55 | 25.30 | 19.64 | 12.99 | 12.99 | . . . | . . . | 12.57 | 12.57 | . . . | . . . |
| 1947 | 24.90 | 25.68 | 19.91 | 13.17 | 13.17 | . . . | . . . | 12.77 | 12.77 | . . . | . . . |
| 1948 | 25.35 | 26.21 | 20.11 | 13.42 | 13.42 | . . . | . . . | 12.99 | 12.99 | . . . | . . . |
| 1949 | 26.00 | 26.92 | 20.58 | 13.76 | 13.76 | . . . | . . . | 13.18 | 13.18 | . . . | . . . |
| 1950 | 43.86 | 45.67 | 35.05 | 23.60 | 23.79 | 12.85 | 20.01 | 17.05 | 17.05 | . . . | . . . |
| 1951 | 42.14 | 44.44 | 33.03 | 22.75 | 23.16 | 14.33 | 19.49 | 13.37 | 13.37 | . . . | . . . |
| 1952 | 49.25 | 52.16 | 39.17 | 26.01 | 26.48 | 16.33 | 22.31 | 14.67 | 14.67 | . . . | . . . |
| 1953 | 51.10 | 54.46 | 40.66 | 27.08 | 27.53 | 17.97 | 23.10 | 15.79 | 15.79 | . . . | . . . |
| 1954 | 59.14 | 63.34 | 47.05 | 31.81 | 32.36 | 21.11 | 26.61 | 18.53 | 18.53 | . . . | . . . |
| 1955 | 61.90 | 66.40 | 49.93 | 33.12 | 33.63 | 22.96 | 27.27 | 20.01 | 20.01 | . . . | . . . |
| 1956 | 63.09 | 68.23 | 51.16 | 33.76 | 34.22 | 23.64 | 27.90 | 20.63 | 20.63 | . . . | . . . |
| 1957 | 64.58 | 70.47 | 52.23 | 34.41 | 34.89 | 24.21 | 29.39 | 21.89 | 20.90 | 31.55 | . . . |
| 1958 | 66.35 | 72.74 | 53.55 | 35.11 | 35.59 | 25.12 | 30.45 | 22.99 | 21.66 | 32.00 | . . . |
| 1959 | 72.78 | 80.11 | 58.81 | 38.24 | 38.68 | 29.39 | 33.85 | 27.34 | 25.61 | 35.08 | . . . |
| 1960 | 74.04 | 81.87 | 59.67 | 38.74 | 39.19 | 30.15 | 34.72 | 28.25 | 26.38 | 35.70 | . . . |
| 1961 | 75.65 | 83.13 | 62.00 | 39.47 | 40.09 | 29.45 | 36.61 | 27.52 | 25.56 | 36.22 | . . . |
| 1962 | 76.19 | 83.79 | 62.61 | 39.64 | 40.35 | 29.55 | 37.05 | 27.39 | 25.44 | 36.35 | . . . |
| 1963 | 76.88 | 84.69 | 63.42 | 39.95 | 40.66 | 29.94 | 37.64 | 27.85 | 25.76 | 36.84 | . . . |
| 1964 | 77.57 | 85.58 | 64.28 | 40.24 | 40.95 | 30.16 | 38.18 | 28.13 | 25.86 | 37.34 | . . . |
| 1965 | 83.92 | 92.59 | 70.07 | 43.64 | 44.41 | 32.60 | 41.69 | 31.98 | 28.27 | 40.64 | 46.75 |
| 1966 | 84.35 | 93.26 | 70.79 | 43.82 | 44.60 | 32.64 | 42.21 | 32.72 | 28.18 | 41.03 | 45.05 |
| 1967 | 85.37 | 94.49 | 71.92 | 44.25 | 45.01 | 32.92 | 42.79 | 33.10 | 28.34 | 41.49 | 45.07 |
| 1968 | 98.86 | 109.08 | 84.24 | 51.22 | 52.13 | 37.66 | 49.29 | 38.12 | 32.44 | 47.79 | 51.08 |
| 1969 | 100.40 | 110.96 | 85.71 | 51.89 | 52.81 | 38.00 | 49.90 | 38.63 | 32.79 | 48.46 | 51.33 |
| 1970 | 118.10 | 130.53 | 101.22 | 61.20 | 62.41 | 43.23 | 58.47 | 44.85 | 37.72 | 56.79 | 59.46 |
| 1971 | 132.17 | 146.13 | 113.60 | 68.36 | 69.82 | 47.07 | 65.25 | 49.36 | 41.08 | 62.57 | 65.93 |
| 1972 | 162.35 | 179.44 | 140.11 | 84.11 | 86.07 | 56.10 | 79.97 | 59.90 | 49.44 | 75.91 | 80.13 |
| 1973 | 166.40 | 182.60 | 145.80 | 84.80 | 86.80 | 56.80 | 80.80 | 61.10 | 50.30 | 77.00 | 82.70 |
| 1974 | 188.20 | 206.56 | 165.47 | 95.77 | 98.08 | 64.24 | 90.90 | 69.63 | 57.10 | 86.61 | 94.21 |
| 1975 | 207.18 | 227.75 | 181.80 | 105.21 | 107.74 | 70.72 | 99.07 | 77.42 | 63.13 | 94.75 | 103.88 |
| 1976 | 224.86 | 247.70 | 197.08 | 114.15 | 116.82 | 77.29 | 106.68 | 85.64 | 69.55 | 102.81 | 113.92 |
| 1977 | 243.00 | 268.40 | 212.60 | 123.30 | 126.20 | 84.20 | 100.90 | 94.90 | 76.90 | 112.30 | 124.60 |
| 1978 | 263.20 | 291.60 | 229.70 | 133.10 | 136.00 | 91.70 | 106.00 | 104.70 | 85.10 | 121.70 | 138.40 |
| 1979 | 294.30 | 326.80 | 256.50 | 148.80 | 151.90 | 102.90 | 116.00 | 119.20 | 97.00 | 137.10 | 157.20 |
| 1980 | 341.40 | 380.20 | 296.80 | 172.50 | 176.00 | 120.40 | 132.10 | 140.00 | 114.30 | 159.80 | 184.00 |
| 1981 | 386.00 | 431.10 | 334.50 | 195.40 | 199.20 | 138.20 | 145.90 | 161.40 | 131.10 | 182.20 | 210.60 |
| 1982 | 419.30 | 469.60 | 362.20 | 213.60 | 216.90 | 148.80 | 156.00 | 165.00 | 145.90 | 198.40 | 179.70 |
| 1983 | 440.80 | 495.00 | 379.60 | 226.50 | 229.50 | 151.30 | 160.90 | 175.80 | 163.20 | 210.10 | 153.50 |
| 1984 | 460.60 | 517.80 | 396.50 | 237.20 | 240.30 | 156.70 | 165.80 | 185.50 | 170.60 | 220.80 | 149.90 |
| 1985 | 478.60 | 538.40 | 412.10 | 247.20 | 250.30 | 161.90 | 169.50 | 197.60 | 177.40 | 230.80 | 232.30 |
| 1986 | 488.50 | 549.80 | 420.50 | 252.70 | 255.70 | 165.10 | 170.40 | 203.80 | 182.50 | 236.80 | 241.20 |
| 1987 | 512.70 | 577.50 | 441.20 | 265.40 | 268.40 | 174.00 | 175.90 | 215.90 | 192.70 | 249.90 | 252.60 |
| 1988 | 536.80 | 604.90 | 462.00 | 278.00 | 281.00 | 182.40 | 181.50 | 227.70 | 201.60 | 263.30 | 265.40 |
| 1989 | 566.90 | 638.90 | 487.90 | 293.80 | 296.80 | 194.00 | 189.10 | 242.40 | 213.80 | 279.30 | 283.70 |
| 1990 | 602.60 | 679.30 | 518.60 | 312.30 | 315.40 | 208.10 | 198.20 | 259.40 | 228.50 | 298.30 | 300.90 |
| 1991 | 629.30 | 709.30 | 541.60 | 326.10 | 329.20 | 219.40 | 203.30 | 272.70 | 240.60 | 312.90 | 306.70 |
| 1992 | 652.60 | 735.50 | 561.80 | 337.90 | 341.00 | 229.30 | 208.20 | 285.20 | 252.30 | 326.00 | 322.20 |
| 1993 | 674.10 | 759.30 | 580.70 | 348.80 | 351.80 | 238.70 | 212.10 | 296.80 | 263.10 | 338.00 | 333.40 |
| 1994 | 697.30 | 785.20 | 610.30 | 360.50 | 363.60 | 248.60 | 216.40 | 309.30 | 275.00 | 351.10 | 349.60 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.C2—Average monthly benefit, by type of benefit and sex, December 1940–2011, selected years (in dollars)—*Continued*

| Year | Retired workers | | | Wives | | | Husbands | Children | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All | Men | Women | All | Entitled because of age [a] | Entitled because of children [b] | | All | Under age 18 | Disabled adult children | Students |
| 1995 | 719.80 | 810.20 | 621.20 | 371.90 | 375.00 | 256.70 | 220.80 | 321.50 | 286.70 | 363.80 | 360.30 |
| 1996 | 745.00 | 838.10 | 643.70 | 385.10 | 387.70 | 277.30 | 225.70 | 337.10 | 303.00 | 378.40 | 374.70 |
| 1997 | 765.00 | 860.50 | 662.50 | 394.70 | 397.20 | 286.40 | 228.80 | 349.00 | 314.90 | 389.80 | 388.40 |
| 1998 | 779.70 | 876.90 | 675.90 | 401.70 | 404.00 | 294.90 | 230.50 | 358.40 | 324.30 | 399.00 | 398.00 |
| 1999 | 804.30 | 904.60 | 697.50 | 413.00 | 415.30 | 307.50 | 234.50 | 372.40 | 338.90 | 413.00 | 417.30 |
| 2000 | 844.50 | 951.10 | 729.90 | 431.30 | 433.50 | 328.90 | 242.70 | 394.80 | 363.40 | 433.70 | 444.40 |
| 2001 | 874.40 | 984.60 | 756.20 | 445.10 | 447.20 | 345.30 | 250.30 | 412.60 | 382.20 | 451.00 | 462.60 |
| 2002 | 895.00 | 1,007.80 | 774.10 | 453.90 | 456.00 | 358.00 | 256.10 | 426.40 | 397.10 | 463.90 | 477.00 |
| 2003 | 922.10 | 1,038.70 | 797.60 | 465.90 | 467.80 | 374.60 | 263.10 | 444.20 | 415.80 | 480.60 | 498.60 |
| 2004 | 954.90 | 1,076.10 | 826.10 | 480.90 | 482.60 | 394.00 | 272.90 | 465.00 | 437.70 | 500.50 | 518.50 |
| 2005 | 1,002.00 | 1,129.50 | 867.30 | 502.50 | 504.10 | 419.20 | 286.20 | 493.00 | 465.60 | 528.40 | 553.30 |
| 2006 | 1,044.40 | 1,177.50 | 904.60 | 521.40 | 522.90 | 440.20 | 298.30 | 518.10 | 489.90 | 554.40 | 580.00 |
| 2007 | 1,078.60 | 1,215.70 | 935.20 | 535.60 | 537.00 | 456.70 | 308.50 | 538.00 | 509.60 | 573.50 | 603.30 |
| 2008 | 1,152.90 | 1,299.10 | 1,000.70 | 573.20 | 574.70 | 492.30 | 334.50 | 567.50 | 548.10 | 586.60 | 643.40 |
| 2009 | 1,164.30 | 1,311.70 | 1,011.40 | 579.30 | 580.70 | 500.90 | 347.80 | 570.40 | 556.80 | 581.10 | 648.10 |
| 2010 | 1,175.50 | 1,323.10 | 1,022.90 | 585.40 | 586.90 | 509.10 | 366.00 | 576.70 | 563.40 | 587.20 | 651.00 |
| 2011 | 1,228.57 | 1,381.38 | 1,071.53 | 613.37 | 614.95 | 532.29 | 397.90 | 602.65 | 588.17 | 614.41 | 677.28 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. Aged 62 or older. Includes wives aged 65 or older with children.
b. Under age 65 with entitled children in their care.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.D1—Number, percentage, and average monthly benefit, by year of entitlement as disabled worker and sex, December 2011

| Year of entitlement | All disabled workers | | | | Men | | | | Women | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percentage distribution | Cumulative percentage [a] | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Percentage distribution | Cumulative percentage [a] | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Percentage distribution | Cumulative percentage [a] | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| Total | 8,575,544 | 100.0 | . . . | 1,110.50 | 4,493,811 | 100.0 | . . . | 1,236.72 | 4,081,733 | 100.0 | . . . | 971.54 |
| ***Summary data*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2010–2011 | 1,051,433 | 12.3 | . . . | 1,236.04 | 582,748 | 13.0 | . . . | 1,378.47 | 468,685 | 11.5 | . . . | 1,058.95 |
| 2005–2009 | 3,180,469 | 37.1 | . . . | 1,161.69 | 1,655,235 | 36.8 | . . . | 1,308.09 | 1,525,234 | 37.4 | . . . | 1,002.81 |
| 2000–2004 | 2,089,689 | 24.4 | . . . | 1,121.73 | 1,032,727 | 23.0 | . . . | 1,264.00 | 1,056,962 | 25.9 | . . . | 982.72 |
| 1995–1999 | 1,029,450 | 12.0 | . . . | 997.90 | 507,552 | 11.3 | . . . | 1,104.37 | 521,898 | 12.8 | . . . | 894.35 |
| 1990–1994 | 688,991 | 8.0 | . . . | 947.79 | 373,577 | 8.3 | . . . | 1,029.01 | 315,414 | 7.7 | . . . | 851.58 |
| 1985–1989 | 289,328 | 3.4 | . . . | 918.60 | 176,446 | 3.9 | . . . | 975.40 | 112,882 | 2.8 | . . . | 829.82 |
| 1980–1984 | 138,338 | 1.6 | . . . | 881.32 | 92,337 | 2.1 | . . . | 923.17 | 46,001 | 1.1 | . . . | 797.29 |
| 1975–1979 | 75,719 | 0.9 | . . . | 1,143.92 | 50,367 | 1.1 | . . . | 1,184.10 | 25,352 | 0.6 | . . . | 1,064.10 |
| 1973–1974 | 18,026 | 0.2 | . . . | 974.18 | 12,174 | 0.3 | . . . | 995.56 | 5,852 | 0.1 | . . . | 929.70 |
| Before 1973 | 14,101 | 0.2 | . . . | 893.63 | 10,648 | 0.2 | . . . | 908.31 | 3,453 | 0.1 | . . . | 848.36 |
| ***Single-year data*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2011 | 386,108 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 1,259.34 | 217,923 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 1,399.05 | 168,185 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 1,078.32 |
| 2010 | 665,325 | 7.8 | 12.3 | 1,222.52 | 364,825 | 8.1 | 12.9 | 1,366.18 | 300,500 | 7.4 | 11.5 | 1,048.10 |
| 2009 | 783,544 | 9.1 | 21.4 | 1,190.18 | 428,361 | 9.5 | 22.4 | 1,330.51 | 355,183 | 8.7 | 20.2 | 1,020.93 |
| 2008 | 707,022 | 8.2 | 29.6 | 1,160.90 | 371,427 | 8.3 | 30.7 | 1,303.07 | 335,595 | 8.2 | 28.4 | 1,003.55 |
| 2007 | 614,960 | 7.2 | 36.8 | 1,152.49 | 315,999 | 7.0 | 37.7 | 1,298.22 | 298,961 | 7.3 | 35.7 | 998.46 |
| 2006 | 556,003 | 6.5 | 43.3 | 1,147.83 | 280,383 | 6.2 | 43.9 | 1,299.34 | 275,620 | 6.8 | 42.5 | 993.69 |
| 2005 | 518,940 | 6.1 | 49.4 | 1,145.52 | 259,065 | 5.8 | 49.7 | 1,299.74 | 259,875 | 6.4 | 48.9 | 991.78 |
| 2004 | 502,943 | 5.9 | 55.3 | 1,152.54 | 250,211 | 5.6 | 55.3 | 1,307.23 | 252,732 | 6.2 | 55.1 | 999.39 |
| 2003 | 476,400 | 5.6 | 60.9 | 1,148.93 | 237,097 | 5.3 | 60.6 | 1,300.67 | 239,303 | 5.9 | 61.0 | 998.60 |
| 2002 | 434,042 | 5.1 | 66.0 | 1,124.92 | 214,863 | 4.8 | 65.4 | 1,267.42 | 219,179 | 5.4 | 66.4 | 985.22 |
| 2001 | 371,926 | 4.3 | 70.3 | 1,086.02 | 182,838 | 4.1 | 69.5 | 1,213.73 | 189,088 | 4.6 | 71.0 | 962.53 |
| 2000 | 304,378 | 3.5 | 73.8 | 1,067.32 | 147,718 | 3.3 | 72.8 | 1,189.19 | 156,660 | 3.8 | 74.8 | 952.41 |
| 1999 | 262,046 | 3.1 | 76.9 | 1,033.93 | 127,607 | 2.8 | 75.6 | 1,149.97 | 134,439 | 3.3 | 78.1 | 923.79 |
| 1998 | 223,277 | 2.6 | 79.5 | 996.87 | 108,825 | 2.4 | 78.0 | 1,106.04 | 114,452 | 2.8 | 80.9 | 893.07 |
| 1997 | 197,285 | 2.3 | 81.8 | 980.29 | 96,965 | 2.2 | 80.2 | 1,084.06 | 100,320 | 2.5 | 83.4 | 879.99 |
| 1996 | 180,416 | 2.1 | 83.9 | 978.42 | 90,348 | 2.0 | 82.2 | 1,078.98 | 90,068 | 2.2 | 85.6 | 877.54 |
| 1995 | 166,426 | 1.9 | 85.8 | 984.54 | 83,807 | 1.9 | 84.1 | 1,083.67 | 82,619 | 2.0 | 87.6 | 883.98 |
| 1994 | 157,243 | 1.8 | 87.6 | 978.87 | 80,374 | 1.8 | 85.9 | 1,073.74 | 76,869 | 1.9 | 89.5 | 879.68 |
| 1993 | 149,178 | 1.7 | 89.3 | 950.47 | 78,937 | 1.8 | 87.7 | 1,039.60 | 70,241 | 1.7 | 91.2 | 850.31 |
| 1992 | 142,820 | 1.7 | 91.0 | 937.24 | 78,285 | 1.7 | 89.4 | 1,018.78 | 64,535 | 1.6 | 92.8 | 838.32 |
| 1991 | 132,506 | 1.5 | 92.5 | 929.08 | 74,534 | 1.7 | 91.1 | 1,001.67 | 57,972 | 1.4 | 94.2 | 835.75 |
| 1990 | 107,244 | 1.3 | 93.8 | 935.63 | 61,447 | 1.4 | 92.5 | 1,003.11 | 45,797 | 1.1 | 95.3 | 845.09 |
| 1989 | 78,935 | 0.9 | 94.7 | 939.46 | 46,437 | 1.0 | 93.5 | 1,002.91 | 32,498 | 0.8 | 96.1 | 848.80 |
| 1988 | 63,002 | 0.7 | 95.4 | 935.13 | 37,702 | 0.8 | 94.3 | 997.66 | 25,300 | 0.6 | 96.7 | 841.96 |
| 1987 | 53,792 | 0.6 | 96.0 | 925.12 | 32,878 | 0.7 | 95.0 | 984.26 | 20,914 | 0.5 | 97.2 | 832.17 |
| 1986 | 49,434 | 0.6 | 96.6 | 894.77 | 31,130 | 0.7 | 95.7 | 946.19 | 18,304 | 0.4 | 97.6 | 807.33 |
| 1985 | 44,165 | 0.5 | 97.1 | 876.47 | 28,299 | 0.6 | 96.3 | 922.46 | 15,866 | 0.4 | 98.0 | 794.43 |
| 1984 | 38,792 | 0.5 | 97.6 | 861.15 | 25,316 | 0.6 | 96.9 | 904.59 | 13,476 | 0.3 | 98.3 | 779.56 |
| 1983 | 31,501 | 0.4 | 98.0 | 860.38 | 21,165 | 0.5 | 97.4 | 901.68 | 10,336 | 0.3 | 98.6 | 775.81 |
| 1982 | 25,646 | 0.3 | 98.3 | 863.80 | 17,288 | 0.4 | 97.8 | 905.86 | 8,358 | 0.2 | 98.8 | 776.79 |
| 1981 | 21,665 | 0.3 | 98.6 | 895.93 | 14,588 | 0.3 | 98.1 | 937.33 | 7,077 | 0.2 | 99.0 | 810.59 |
| 1980 | 20,734 | 0.2 | 98.8 | 957.23 | 13,980 | 0.3 | 98.4 | 996.00 | 6,754 | 0.2 | 99.2 | 876.98 |
| 1979 | 18,163 | 0.2 | 99.0 | 1,123.80 | 12,144 | 0.3 | 98.7 | 1,166.58 | 6,019 | 0.1 | 99.3 | 1,037.50 |
| 1978 | 15,927 | 0.2 | 99.2 | 1,225.68 | 10,386 | 0.2 | 98.9 | 1,271.03 | 5,541 | 0.1 | 99.4 | 1,140.68 |
| 1977 | 14,968 | 0.2 | 99.4 | 1,173.95 | 9,962 | 0.2 | 99.1 | 1,213.75 | 5,006 | 0.1 | 99.5 | 1,094.76 |
| 1976 | 14,151 | 0.2 | 99.6 | 1,115.83 | 9,436 | 0.2 | 99.3 | 1,157.76 | 4,715 | 0.1 | 99.6 | 1,031.91 |
| 1975 | 12,510 | 0.1 | 99.7 | 1,064.89 | 8,439 | 0.2 | 99.5 | 1,096.79 | 4,071 | 0.1 | 99.7 | 998.77 |
| 1974 | 10,218 | 0.1 | 99.8 | 997.63 | 6,880 | 0.2 | 99.7 | 1,025.23 | 3,338 | 0.1 | 99.8 | 940.75 |
| 1973 | 7,808 | 0.1 | 99.9 | 943.49 | 5,294 | 0.1 | 99.8 | 957.01 | 2,514 | 0.1 | 99.9 | 915.04 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Represents those entitled in specified year or later.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.D2—Number and percentage distribution, by monthly benefit and sex, December 2011

| Monthly benefit (dollars) | Total | | Men | | Women | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| All disabled workers | 8,575,544 | 100.0 | 4,493,811 | 100.0 | 4,081,733 | 100.0 |
| Less than 400.00 | 376,871 | 4.4 | 129,542 | 2.9 | 247,329 | 6.1 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 136,335 | 1.6 | 48,782 | 1.1 | 87,553 | 2.1 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 139,337 | 1.6 | 48,593 | 1.1 | 90,744 | 2.2 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 150,529 | 1.8 | 53,830 | 1.2 | 96,699 | 2.4 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 188,927 | 2.2 | 70,556 | 1.6 | 118,371 | 2.9 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 246,558 | 2.9 | 94,996 | 2.1 | 151,562 | 3.7 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 321,863 | 3.8 | 123,879 | 2.8 | 197,984 | 4.9 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 455,727 | 5.3 | 175,748 | 3.9 | 279,979 | 6.9 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 453,569 | 5.3 | 181,973 | 4.0 | 271,596 | 6.7 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 443,442 | 5.2 | 185,846 | 4.1 | 257,596 | 6.3 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 426,366 | 5.0 | 187,543 | 4.2 | 238,823 | 5.9 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 404,738 | 4.7 | 185,463 | 4.1 | 219,275 | 5.4 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 381,788 | 4.5 | 181,828 | 4.0 | 199,960 | 4.9 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 361,169 | 4.2 | 178,754 | 4.0 | 182,415 | 4.5 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 337,628 | 3.9 | 173,013 | 3.9 | 164,615 | 4.0 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 315,244 | 3.7 | 166,980 | 3.7 | 148,264 | 3.6 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 293,254 | 3.4 | 160,240 | 3.6 | 133,014 | 3.3 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 271,880 | 3.2 | 153,756 | 3.4 | 118,124 | 2.9 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 252,122 | 2.9 | 147,040 | 3.3 | 105,082 | 2.6 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 232,348 | 2.7 | 139,932 | 3.1 | 92,416 | 2.3 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 214,076 | 2.5 | 132,908 | 3.0 | 81,168 | 2.0 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 196,160 | 2.3 | 124,509 | 2.8 | 71,651 | 1.8 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 181,410 | 2.1 | 118,611 | 2.6 | 62,799 | 1.5 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 166,970 | 1.9 | 111,386 | 2.5 | 55,584 | 1.4 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 153,666 | 1.8 | 104,053 | 2.3 | 49,613 | 1.2 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 148,689 | 1.7 | 102,707 | 2.3 | 45,982 | 1.1 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 141,362 | 1.6 | 99,292 | 2.2 | 42,070 | 1.0 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 127,509 | 1.5 | 91,180 | 2.0 | 36,329 | 0.9 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 115,191 | 1.3 | 83,486 | 1.9 | 31,705 | 0.8 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 105,502 | 1.2 | 77,148 | 1.7 | 28,354 | 0.7 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 99,623 | 1.2 | 73,710 | 1.6 | 25,913 | 0.6 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 118,919 | 1.4 | 88,684 | 2.0 | 30,235 | 0.7 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 121,912 | 1.4 | 92,909 | 2.1 | 29,003 | 0.7 |
| 2,000.00 or more | 494,860 | 5.8 | 404,934 | 9.0 | 89,926 | 2.2 |
| Average benefit (dollars) | 1,110.50 | | 1,236.72 | | 971.54 | |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.D3—Number and total monthly benefits, by sex, December 1957–2011, selected years

| Year | All disabled workers | | Men | | Women | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) |
| 1957 | 149,850 | 10,904 | 121,172 | 8,903 | 28,678 | 2,001 |
| 1958 | 237,719 | 19,516 | 189,883 | 16,138 | 47,836 | 3,378 |
| 1959 | 334,443 | 29,765 | 264,201 | 24,417 | 70,242 | 5,348 |
| 1960 | 455,371 | 40,668 | 356,277 | 33,034 | 99,094 | 7,633 |
| 1965 | 988,074 | 96,599 | 734,047 | 74,946 | 254,027 | 21,656 |
| 1970 | 1,492,948 | 196,010 | 1,068,986 | 148,194 | 423,962 | 47,819 |
| 1975 | 2,488,774 | 562,180 | 1,710,923 | 418,013 | 777,851 | 144,167 |
| 1980 | 2,858,680 | 1,059,792 | 1,928,030 | 784,266 | 930,650 | 275,525 |
| 1985 | 2,656,638 | 1,285,375 | 1,784,750 | 953,156 | 871,888 | 332,219 |
| 1986 | 2,728,463 | 1,331,144 | 1,826,835 | 985,003 | 901,628 | 346,141 |
| 1987 | 2,785,859 | 1,415,811 | 1,857,172 | 1,044,647 | 928,687 | 371,165 |
| 1988 | 2,830,284 | 1,498,637 | 1,876,878 | 1,101,675 | 953,406 | 396,962 |
| 1989 | 2,895,364 | 1,609,780 | 1,906,379 | 1,176,403 | 988,985 | 433,376 |
| 1990 | 3,011,294 | 1,768,313 | 1,967,408 | 1,283,579 | 1,043,886 | 484,735 |
| 1991 | 3,194,938 | 1,946,823 | 2,067,777 | 1,401,006 | 1,127,161 | 545,817 |
| 1992 | 3,467,783 | 2,171,080 | 2,219,789 | 1,546,924 | 1,247,994 | 624,156 |
| 1993 | 3,725,966 | 2,390,829 | 2,357,332 | 1,685,025 | 1,368,634 | 705,804 |
| 1994 | 3,962,954 | 2,620,982 | 2,473,061 | 1,824,195 | 1,489,893 | 796,787 |
| 1995 | 4,185,263 | 2,853,365 | 2,568,359 | 1,956,168 | 1,616,904 | 897,197 |
| 1996 | 4,385,623 | 3,087,223 | 2,644,454 | 2,083,123 | 1,741,169 | 1,004,100 |
| 1997 | 4,508,134 | 3,252,919 | 2,666,486 | 2,158,017 | 1,841,648 | 1,094,902 |
| 1998 | 4,698,319 | 3,444,259 | 2,737,296 | 2,252,129 | 1,961,023 | 1,192,130 |
| 1999 | 4,879,455 | 3,679,691 | 2,801,163 | 2,371,141 | 2,078,292 | 1,308,550 |
| 2000 | 5,042,334 | 3,965,304 | 2,856,411 | 2,521,252 | 2,185,923 | 1,444,052 |
| 2001 | 5,274,183 | 4,295,600 | 2,951,833 | 2,697,162 | 2,322,350 | 1,598,438 |
| 2002 | 5,543,981 | 4,625,445 | 3,070,001 | 2,872,308 | 2,473,980 | 1,753,137 |
| 2003 | 5,873,673 | 5,060,493 | 3,224,624 | 3,114,704 | 2,649,049 | 1,945,789 |
| 2004 | 6,198,271 | 5,542,045 | 3,373,723 | 3,381,312 | 2,824,548 | 2,160,733 |
| 2005 | 6,518,989 | 6,114,705 | 3,517,259 | 3,697,352 | 3,001,730 | 2,417,352 |
| 2006 | 6,806,918 | 6,655,048 | 3,643,121 | 3,998,054 | 3,163,797 | 2,656,994 |
| 2007 | 7,098,723 | 7,127,082 | 3,773,912 | 4,249,072 | 3,324,811 | 2,878,010 |
| 2008 | 7,426,691 | 7,895,536 | 3,924,524 | 4,672,826 | 3,502,167 | 3,222,710 |
| 2009 | 7,788,013 | 8,288,762 | 4,100,400 | 4,877,052 | 3,687,613 | 3,411,709 |
| 2010 | 8,203,951 | 8,759,959 | 4,309,685 | 5,133,213 | 3,894,266 | 3,626,747 |
| 2011 | 8,575,544 | 9,523,184 | 4,493,811 | 5,557,599 | 4,081,733 | 3,965,585 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.D4—Number, average age, and percentage distribution, by sex and age, December 1957–2011, selected years

| Year | Number (thousands) | Average age | Percentage distribution | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Total, all ages | Under 30 | 30–39 | 40–44 | 45–49 | 50–54 | 55–59 | 60–FRA |
| | | | | | ***Men*** | | | | | |
| 1957 | 121 | 59.4 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 18.5 | 29.9 | 51.6 |
| 1958 | 190 | 59.5 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 18.2 | 29.7 | 52.1 |
| 1959 | 264 | 59.3 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 19.0 | 30.7 | 50.3 |
| 1960 | 356 | 57.3 | 100.0 | 0.5 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 4.9 | 16.6 | 26.7 | 44.9 |
| 1965 | 734 | 54.4 | 100.0 | 1.0 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 10.4 | 15.4 | 24.7 | 33.3 |
| 1970 | 1,069 | 53.9 | 100.0 | 3.3 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 10.9 | 15.2 | 23.2 | 33.7 |
| 1975 | 1,711 | 53.5 | 100.0 | 4.6 | 7.5 | 6.2 | 9.7 | 15.8 | 23.2 | 33.0 |
| 1980 | 1,928 | 52.9 | 100.0 | 4.1 | 9.6 | 6.0 | 8.9 | 14.3 | 24.0 | 33.1 |
| 1985 | 1,785 | 51.9 | 100.0 | 4.6 | 12.3 | 7.3 | 8.6 | 12.9 | 21.4 | 32.9 |
| 1986 | 1,827 | 51.4 | 100.0 | 4.9 | 13.3 | 7.9 | 8.9 | 12.7 | 20.7 | 31.5 |
| 1987 | 1,857 | 51.1 | 100.0 | 4.8 | 13.8 | 8.5 | 9.4 | 12.5 | 20.1 | 30.8 |
| 1988 | 1,869 | 50.9 | 100.0 | 4.7 | 14.3 | 9.0 | 9.8 | 12.7 | 19.6 | 29.9 |
| 1989 | 1,906 | 50.7 | 100.0 | 4.5 | 14.7 | 9.6 | 10.3 | 12.7 | 19.4 | 28.8 |
| 1990 | 1,965 | 50.4 | 100.0 | 4.5 | 15.2 | 10.3 | 10.7 | 12.7 | 19.1 | 27.5 |
| 1991 | 2,066 | 50.1 | 100.0 | 4.5 | 15.6 | 10.7 | 11.2 | 13.0 | 18.6 | 26.4 |
| 1992 | 2,221 | 49.9 | 100.0 | 4.6 | 16.0 | 11.0 | 12.0 | 13.4 | 18.0 | 25.0 |
| 1993 | 2,358 | 49.6 | 100.0 | 4.6 | 16.2 | 11.2 | 12.3 | 13.9 | 17.9 | 23.9 |
| 1994 | 2,476 | 49.6 | 100.0 | 4.3 | 16.1 | 11.4 | 12.8 | 14.2 | 17.8 | 23.4 |
| 1995 | 2,573 | 49.7 | 100.0 | 4.0 | 15.5 | 11.5 | 13.4 | 14.5 | 18.0 | 23.2 |
| 1996 | 2,650 | 49.9 | 100.0 | 3.6 | 14.8 | 11.6 | 13.7 | 15.0 | 18.3 | 22.9 |
| 1997 | 2,671 | 50.2 | 100.0 | 3.3 | 13.9 | 11.6 | 13.6 | 15.7 | 18.9 | 23.0 |
| 1998 | 2,741 | 50.5 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 13.3 | 11.6 | 13.7 | 16.1 | 19.4 | 22.9 |
| 1999 | 2,802 | 50.6 | 100.0 | 2.9 | 12.6 | 11.6 | 13.8 | 16.7 | 19.7 | 22.9 |
| 2000 | 2,857 | 50.7 | 100.0 | 2.8 | 11.8 | 11.5 | 13.9 | 17.3 | 20.0 | 22.8 |
| 2001 | 2,952 | 50.9 | 100.0 | 2.9 | 11.2 | 11.1 | 14.0 | 17.4 | 20.5 | 23.0 |
| 2002 | 3,069 | 51.0 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 10.5 | 10.7 | 14.0 | 17.2 | 21.1 | 23.3 |
| 2003 | 3,226 | 51.3 | 100.0 | 3.2 | 9.9 | 10.4 | 13.8 | 17.1 | 21.4 | 24.2 |
| 2004 | 3,373 | 51.6 | 100.0 | 3.2 | 9.4 | 9.9 | 13.8 | 17.0 | 21.8 | 24.9 |
| 2005 | 3,517 | 51.9 | 100.0 | 3.2 | 8.9 | 9.4 | 13.5 | 17.0 | 22.4 | 25.7 |
| 2006 | 3,643 | 52.2 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 8.5 | 8.9 | 13.2 | 17.0 | 22.4 | 27.0 |
| 2007 | 3,774 | 52.5 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 8.2 | 8.3 | 12.8 | 17.0 | 21.9 | 28.6 |
| 2008 | 3,925 | 52.7 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 12.4 | 17.1 | 21.7 | 29.8 |
| 2009 | 4,100 | 52.8 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 12.2 | 17.2 | 21.8 | 30.1 |
| 2010 | 4,310 | 52.9 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 8.0 | 7.3 | 11.8 | 17.3 | 22.1 | 30.4 |
| 2011 | 4,494 | 53.1 | 100.0 | 3.0 | 7.9 | 7.1 | 11.2 | 17.2 | 22.5 | 31.2 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.D4—Number, average age, and percentage distribution, by sex and age, December 1957–2011, selected years—*Continued*

| Year | Number (thousands) | Average age | Percentage distribution | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Total, all ages | Under 30 | 30–39 | 40–44 | 45–49 | 50–54 | 55–59 | 60–FRA |
| | | | | | | ***Women*** | | | | |
| 1957 | 29 | 57.9 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 25.6 | 39.2 | 35.2 |
| 1958 | 48 | 58.2 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 23.8 | 37.5 | 38.6 |
| 1959 | 70 | 58.4 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 23.4 | 36.8 | 39.7 |
| 1960 | 99 | 56.7 | 100.0 | 0.3 | 3.2 | 3.2 | 5.3 | 19.4 | 31.4 | 37.2 |
| 1965 | 254 | 55.2 | 100.0 | 0.6 | 5.4 | 6.3 | 9.8 | 16.2 | 27.3 | 34.3 |
| 1970 | 424 | 55.0 | 100.0 | 1.9 | 5.1 | 5.6 | 10.1 | 15.9 | 26.0 | 35.3 |
| 1975 | 778 | 54.4 | 100.0 | 3.3 | 6.1 | 5.3 | 9.0 | 16.3 | 25.5 | 34.5 |
| 1980 | 931 | 53.7 | 100.0 | 3.4 | 8.2 | 5.3 | 8.2 | 14.4 | 25.4 | 35.0 |
| 1985 | 872 | 52.6 | 100.0 | 3.8 | 11.2 | 6.9 | 8.3 | 12.9 | 22.3 | 34.6 |
| 1986 | 902 | 52.0 | 100.0 | 4.1 | 12.1 | 7.6 | 8.8 | 12.9 | 21.6 | 32.9 |
| 1987 | 929 | 51.7 | 100.0 | 4.2 | 12.7 | 8.2 | 9.4 | 12.9 | 20.9 | 31.7 |
| 1988 | 952 | 51.4 | 100.0 | 4.0 | 13.1 | 8.7 | 9.9 | 13.2 | 20.6 | 30.5 |
| 1989 | 989 | 51.1 | 100.0 | 4.0 | 13.5 | 9.2 | 10.6 | 13.4 | 20.1 | 29.2 |
| 1990 | 1,046 | 50.8 | 100.0 | 3.9 | 14.0 | 9.8 | 11.1 | 13.4 | 19.9 | 27.9 |
| 1991 | 1,133 | 50.5 | 100.0 | 4.0 | 14.3 | 10.3 | 11.6 | 13.8 | 19.4 | 26.5 |
| 1992 | 1,252 | 50.1 | 100.0 | 4.3 | 14.6 | 10.7 | 12.2 | 14.3 | 18.8 | 25.0 |
| 1993 | 1,371 | 49.9 | 100.0 | 4.3 | 14.9 | 11.0 | 12.6 | 14.8 | 18.9 | 23.5 |
| 1994 | 1,491 | 49.9 | 100.0 | 4.1 | 14.8 | 11.2 | 13.1 | 15.3 | 18.7 | 22.8 |
| 1995 | 1,614 | 49.9 | 100.0 | 3.8 | 14.5 | 11.5 | 13.6 | 15.7 | 18.8 | 22.2 |
| 1996 | 1,736 | 50.0 | 100.0 | 3.4 | 14.1 | 11.6 | 13.9 | 16.2 | 19.0 | 21.7 |
| 1997 | 1,835 | 50.2 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 13.3 | 11.6 | 14.0 | 16.8 | 19.6 | 21.5 |
| 1998 | 1,956 | 50.5 | 100.0 | 3.0 | 12.8 | 11.5 | 14.2 | 17.0 | 20.0 | 21.6 |
| 1999 | 2,071 | 50.5 | 100.0 | 2.8 | 12.1 | 11.5 | 14.3 | 17.5 | 20.4 | 21.5 |
| 2000 | 2,179 | 50.7 | 100.0 | 2.7 | 11.5 | 11.3 | 14.5 | 17.9 | 20.7 | 21.5 |
| 2001 | 2,313 | 50.8 | 100.0 | 2.7 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 14.4 | 18.0 | 21.1 | 21.6 |
| 2002 | 2,467 | 50.9 | 100.0 | 2.7 | 10.6 | 10.8 | 14.4 | 17.8 | 21.5 | 22.1 |
| 2003 | 2,642 | 51.2 | 100.0 | 3.0 | 10.1 | 10.4 | 14.2 | 17.7 | 21.5 | 23.1 |
| 2004 | 2,819 | 51.5 | 100.0 | 3.0 | 9.7 | 10.0 | 14.1 | 17.6 | 21.8 | 23.8 |
| 2005 | 2,993 | 51.7 | 100.0 | 2.9 | 9.2 | 9.6 | 13.8 | 17.7 | 22.3 | 24.5 |
| 2006 | 3,164 | 52.0 | 100.0 | 2.8 | 9.0 | 9.2 | 13.5 | 17.6 | 22.2 | 25.7 |
| 2007 | 3,325 | 52.3 | 100.0 | 2.7 | 8.8 | 8.7 | 13.2 | 17.6 | 21.8 | 27.2 |
| 2008 | 3,502 | 52.5 | 100.0 | 2.6 | 8.6 | 8.2 | 12.9 | 17.6 | 21.7 | 28.3 |
| 2009 | 3,688 | 52.6 | 100.0 | 2.6 | 8.6 | 7.9 | 12.7 | 17.7 | 22.0 | 28.4 |
| 2010 | 3,894 | 52.7 | 100.0 | 2.6 | 8.5 | 7.7 | 12.3 | 17.8 | 22.3 | 28.7 |
| 2011 | 4,082 | 52.9 | 100.0 | 2.4 | 8.3 | 7.6 | 11.7 | 17.7 | 22.8 | 29.5 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record. Data for 1988 and 1990–2005 are based on a 10 percent sample. All other years are 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

FRA = full retirement age.

. . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.E1—Number and percentage distribution, by primary insurance amount and type of benefit, December 2011

| Primary insurance amount (dollars) | Disabled workers | | Spouses | | Children | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Total | 8,575,544 | 100.0 | 164,030 | 100.0 | 1,873,760 | 100.0 |
| Less than 400.00 | 366,908 | 4.3 | 131 | 0.1 | 695 | (L) |
| 400.00–449.90 | 134,391 | 1.6 | 89 | 0.1 | 687 | (L) |
| 450.00–499.90 | 137,050 | 1.6 | 56 | (L) | 508 | (L) |
| 500.00–549.90 | 147,847 | 1.7 | 78 | (L) | 631 | (L) |
| 550.00–599.90 | 186,096 | 2.2 | 181 | 0.1 | 2,230 | 0.1 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 243,577 | 2.8 | 811 | 0.5 | 15,628 | 0.8 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 317,945 | 3.7 | 1,379 | 0.8 | 29,017 | 1.5 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 455,355 | 5.3 | 3,278 | 2.0 | 101,855 | 5.4 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 452,840 | 5.3 | 4,661 | 2.8 | 137,829 | 7.4 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 441,602 | 5.1 | 5,318 | 3.2 | 136,485 | 7.3 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 425,684 | 5.0 | 5,757 | 3.5 | 130,538 | 7.0 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 404,672 | 4.7 | 5,886 | 3.6 | 120,389 | 6.4 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 380,894 | 4.4 | 6,000 | 3.7 | 112,823 | 6.0 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 362,130 | 4.2 | 5,953 | 3.6 | 106,217 | 5.7 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 337,275 | 3.9 | 5,879 | 3.6 | 98,272 | 5.2 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 316,042 | 3.7 | 5,706 | 3.5 | 89,777 | 4.8 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 294,479 | 3.4 | 5,394 | 3.3 | 81,436 | 4.3 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 271,836 | 3.2 | 5,361 | 3.3 | 73,732 | 3.9 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 254,642 | 3.0 | 5,039 | 3.1 | 67,058 | 3.6 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 233,021 | 2.7 | 4,882 | 3.0 | 59,437 | 3.2 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 216,058 | 2.5 | 4,768 | 2.9 | 53,916 | 2.9 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 197,493 | 2.3 | 4,501 | 2.7 | 48,087 | 2.6 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 182,628 | 2.1 | 4,526 | 2.8 | 42,894 | 2.3 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 168,484 | 2.0 | 4,303 | 2.6 | 38,605 | 2.1 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 155,425 | 1.8 | 4,249 | 2.6 | 33,893 | 1.8 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 149,524 | 1.7 | 4,395 | 2.7 | 31,312 | 1.7 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 142,725 | 1.7 | 4,502 | 2.7 | 28,924 | 1.5 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 128,417 | 1.5 | 4,426 | 2.7 | 25,509 | 1.4 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 116,554 | 1.4 | 4,305 | 2.6 | 22,649 | 1.2 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 106,453 | 1.2 | 4,207 | 2.6 | 20,762 | 1.1 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 100,043 | 1.2 | 4,165 | 2.5 | 19,540 | 1.0 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 119,202 | 1.4 | 5,278 | 3.2 | 23,084 | 1.2 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 123,670 | 1.4 | 5,845 | 3.6 | 23,467 | 1.3 |
| 2,000.00 or more | 504,582 | 5.9 | 32,721 | 19.9 | 95,874 | 5.1 |
| Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | 1,115.00 | | 1,491.70 | | 1,175.58 | |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

(L) = Less than 0.05 percent.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.E2—Average monthly benefit, by type of benefit, sex, and age, December 1957–2011, selected years (in dollars)

| Year | Disabled workers | | | Spouses | | Children | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All | Men | Women | Wives | Husbands | All | Under age 18 | Disabled adult children | Students |
| 1957 | 72.80 | 73.50 | 69.80 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1958 | 82.10 | 85.00 | 70.60 | 34.00 | 33.90 | 27.30 | 27.30 | 38.50 | . . . |
| 1959 | 89.00 | 92.40 | 76.10 | 36.10 | 34.70 | 31.00 | 30.80 | 39.40 | . . . |
| 1960 | 89.30 | 92.70 | 77.00 | 34.40 | 34.70 | 30.20 | 30.00 | 39.00 | . . . |
| 1965 | 97.80 | 102.10 | 85.30 | 35.00 | 32.60 | 31.60 | 30.90 | 41.60 | 49.30 |
| 1970 | 131.30 | 138.60 | 112.80 | 42.60 | 42.40 | 38.60 | 36.90 | 53.30 | 54.10 |
| 1975 | 225.90 | 244.30 | 185.30 | 67.40 | 61.70 | 62.00 | 58.60 | 84.10 | 86.90 |
| 1980 | 370.70 | 406.80 | 296.10 | 110.60 | 91.80 | 110.30 | 104.60 | 136.00 | 152.40 |
| 1985 | 483.80 | 534.10 | 381.00 | 132.70 | 102.70 | 141.80 | 138.90 | 183.80 | 196.90 |
| 1990 | 587.20 | 652.40 | 464.40 | 151.30 | 96.90 | 163.80 | 158.80 | 231.40 | 250.00 |
| 1991 | 609.40 | 677.50 | 484.20 | 154.60 | 101.70 | 167.90 | 162.70 | 240.90 | 253.20 |
| 1992 | 626.10 | 696.90 | 500.10 | 156.40 | 106.00 | 170.20 | 165.10 | 246.80 | 262.00 |
| 1993 | 641.70 | 714.80 | 515.70 | 157.50 | 108.60 | 173.10 | 167.70 | 253.30 | 265.90 |
| 1994 | 661.40 | 731.60 | 534.80 | 161.00 | 112.60 | 177.70 | 172.20 | 261.50 | 273.80 |
| 1995 | 681.80 | 761.60 | 554.90 | 165.00 | 116.60 | 183.50 | 177.90 | 270.10 | 284.10 |
| 1996 | 703.90 | 787.70 | 576.70 | 172.60 | 124.50 | 193.50 | 187.70 | 281.70 | 295.00 |
| 1997 | 721.60 | 809.30 | 594.50 | 178.00 | 129.10 | 201.20 | 195.20 | 292.20 | 306.30 |
| 1998 | 733.10 | 822.80 | 607.90 | 183.00 | 136.50 | 207.50 | 201.40 | 300.20 | 313.10 |
| 1999 | 754.10 | 846.50 | 629.60 | 190.20 | 145.40 | 216.10 | 209.50 | 310.70 | 319.80 |
| 2000 | 786.40 | 882.70 | 660.60 | 199.50 | 155.90 | 227.60 | 220.80 | 325.60 | 336.00 |
| 2001 | 814.50 | 913.70 | 688.30 | 208.20 | 164.50 | 237.90 | 230.70 | 339.90 | 343.50 |
| 2002 | 834.30 | 935.60 | 708.60 | 213.70 | 168.50 | 245.00 | 237.40 | 349.10 | 350.10 |
| 2003 | 861.60 | 965.90 | 734.50 | 222.70 | 176.90 | 253.90 | 245.90 | 360.90 | 359.10 |
| 2004 | 894.10 | 1,002.20 | 765.00 | 232.90 | 186.10 | 264.90 | 256.90 | 376.10 | 367.80 |
| 2005 | 938.00 | 1,051.20 | 805.30 | 247.70 | 197.70 | 278.90 | 270.20 | 394.60 | 387.10 |
| 2006 | 977.70 | 1,097.40 | 839.80 | 259.40 | 208.40 | 290.40 | 281.30 | 410.10 | 400.50 |
| 2007 | 1,004.00 | 1,125.90 | 865.60 | 268.80 | 215.00 | 299.00 | 289.10 | 419.90 | 410.60 |
| 2008 | 1,063.10 | 1,190.70 | 920.20 | 287.60 | 229.40 | 317.60 | 306.60 | 441.50 | 436.00 |
| 2009 | 1,064.30 | 1,189.40 | 925.20 | 288.60 | 234.60 | 317.90 | 306.80 | 441.80 | 428.70 |
| 2010 | 1,067.80 | 1,191.10 | 931.30 | 288.40 | 241.70 | 318.40 | 306.80 | 443.00 | 432.20 |
| 2011 | 1,110.50 | 1,236.72 | 971.54 | 300.46 | 257.27 | 330.18 | 317.89 | 459.34 | 448.32 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.F1—Number of wives and husbands and total monthly benefits, by type of benefit, December 1950–2011, selected years

| Year | Total | | Wives entitled solely because of age [a] | | Wives entitled because of children [b] | | | | | | Husbands | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Subtotal | | With at least 1 child under age 16 [c] | | With at least 1 disabled child [d] | | | |
| | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) |
| ***Wives and husbands of retired workers*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1950 | 508,350 | 11,995 | 498,688 | 11,865 | 8,865 | 114 | 8,865 | 114 | . . . | . . . | 797 | 16 |
| 1955 | 1,191,963 | 39,416 | 1,124,616 | 37,826 | 57,284 | 1,315 | 57,284 | 1,315 | . . . | . . . | 10,063 | 274 |
| 1960 | 2,269,384 | 87,867 | 2,143,949 | 84,018 | 110,909 | 3,344 | 101,774 | 3,010 | 9,135 | 334 | 14,526 | 504 |
| 1965 | 2,613,550 | 114,035 | 2,433,602 | 108,069 | 168,951 | 5,508 | 154,829 | 4,947 | 14,122 | 561 | 10,997 | 458 |
| 1970 | 2,668,105 | 163,263 | 2,491,724 | 155,510 | 167,968 | 7,261 | 154,919 | 6,542 | 13,049 | 719 | 8,413 | 492 |
| 1975 | 2,867,388 | 301,623 | 2,664,132 | 287,043 | 195,993 | 13,861 | 178,909 | 12,391 | 17,084 | 1,470 | 7,263 | 720 |
| 1980 | 3,015,549 | 518,500 | 2,789,472 | 490,818 | 186,894 | 22,508 | 167,793 | 19,708 | 19,101 | 2,800 | 39,183 | 5,174 |
| 1985 | 3,069,067 | 755,844 | 2,926,300 | 732,464 | 107,166 | 17,347 | 84,074 | 12,762 | 23,092 | 4,585 | 35,601 | 6,033 |
| 1986 | 3,086,091 | 776,870 | 2,948,854 | 754,026 | 102,549 | 16,933 | 79,471 | 12,304 | 23,078 | 4,629 | 34,688 | 5,911 |
| 1987 | 3,089,968 | 817,058 | 2,959,301 | 794,258 | 96,928 | 16,865 | 74,141 | 12,078 | 22,787 | 4,788 | 33,739 | 5,935 |
| 1988 | 3,086,022 | 854,644 | 2,959,856 | 831,659 | 93,577 | 17,071 | 71,585 | 12,266 | 21,992 | 4,805 | 32,589 | 5,914 |
| 1989 | 3,093,075 | 905,281 | 2,971,440 | 881,836 | 89,839 | 17,431 | 68,857 | 12,571 | 20,982 | 4,859 | 31,796 | 6,014 |
| 1990 | 3,101,085 | 964,983 | 2,982,034 | 940,514 | 87,925 | 18,300 | 67,785 | 13,322 | 20,140 | 4,977 | 31,126 | 6,169 |
| 1991 | 3,104,235 | 1,008,672 | 2,986,975 | 983,434 | 86,682 | 19,020 | 66,992 | 13,897 | 19,690 | 5,122 | 30,578 | 6,218 |
| 1992 | 3,111,515 | 1,047,553 | 2,995,629 | 1,021,616 | 85,680 | 19,648 | 66,618 | 14,468 | 19,062 | 5,180 | 30,206 | 6,289 |
| 1993 | 3,094,447 | 1,075,073 | 2,980,671 | 1,048,712 | 83,751 | 19,993 | 65,225 | 14,782 | 18,526 | 5,211 | 30,025 | 6,368 |
| 1994 | 3,066,430 | 1,101,203 | 2,954,950 | 1,074,452 | 81,644 | 20,296 | 63,575 | 15,033 | 18,069 | 5,263 | 29,836 | 6,455 |
| 1995 | 3,026,012 | 1,120,924 | 2,917,764 | 1,094,203 | 78,507 | 20,155 | 61,132 | 14,932 | 17,375 | 5,223 | 29,741 | 6,567 |
| 1996 | 2,970,226 | 1,139,092 | 2,872,316 | 1,113,470 | 68,310 | 18,942 | 52,384 | 13,874 | 15,926 | 5,068 | 29,600 | 6,680 |
| 1997 | 2,922,170 | 1,148,558 | 2,828,261 | 1,123,381 | 64,123 | 18,363 | 49,372 | 13,540 | 14,751 | 4,823 | 29,786 | 6,814 |
| 1998 | 2,864,230 | 1,145,353 | 2,773,583 | 1,120,553 | 60,634 | 17,883 | 46,649 | 13,205 | 13,985 | 4,678 | 30,013 | 6,917 |
| 1999 | 2,811,008 | 1,155,479 | 2,722,244 | 1,130,413 | 58,229 | 17,905 | 45,002 | 13,333 | 13,227 | 4,572 | 30,535 | 7,161 |
| 2000 | 2,798,203 | 1,200,835 | 2,707,444 | 1,173,771 | 58,416 | 19,212 | 45,680 | 14,547 | 12,736 | 4,665 | 32,343 | 7,851 |
| 2001 | 2,741,962 | 1,213,842 | 2,652,289 | 1,186,078 | 55,995 | 19,335 | 44,009 | 14,732 | 11,986 | 4,603 | 33,678 | 8,429 |
| 2002 | 2,681,153 | 1,210,108 | 2,591,336 | 1,181,531 | 54,683 | 19,579 | 43,212 | 15,022 | 11,471 | 4,557 | 35,143 | 8,998 |
| 2003 | 2,621,691 | 1,214,103 | 2,532,377 | 1,184,720 | 52,791 | 19,774 | 42,023 | 15,301 | 10,768 | 4,473 | 36,523 | 9,609 |
| 2004 | 2,568,853 | 1,227,331 | 2,480,652 | 1,197,209 | 49,947 | 19,681 | 40,122 | 15,378 | 9,825 | 4,303 | 38,254 | 10,441 |
| 2005 | 2,526,459 | 1,260,857 | 2,439,582 | 1,229,775 | 46,766 | 19,602 | 37,543 | 15,315 | 9,223 | 4,287 | 40,111 | 11,479 |
| 2006 | 2,478,599 | 1,282,860 | 2,391,928 | 1,250,678 | 44,597 | 19,632 | 35,847 | 15,344 | 8,750 | 4,287 | 42,074 | 12,550 |
| 2007 | 2,432,082 | 1,292,620 | 2,345,674 | 1,259,718 | 42,159 | 19,252 | 34,025 | 15,131 | 8,134 | 4,122 | 44,249 | 13,649 |
| 2008 | 2,370,611 | 1,347,716 | 2,282,698 | 1,311,855 | 40,884 | 20,129 | 33,079 | 15,847 | 7,805 | 4,282 | 47,029 | 15,732 |
| 2009 | 2,343,601 | 1,345,643 | 2,250,741 | 1,307,001 | 41,443 | 20,758 | 33,632 | 16,379 | 7,811 | 4,378 | 51,417 | 17,885 |
| 2010 | 2,316,536 | 1,343,640 | 2,216,430 | 1,300,831 | 43,102 | 21,943 | 34,020 | 16,775 | 9,082 | 5,168 | 57,004 | 20,866 |
| 2011 | 2,291,792 | 1,392,093 | 2,186,094 | 1,344,329 | 42,466 | 22,604 | 33,429 | 17,251 | 9,037 | 5,353 | 63,232 | 25,160 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.F1—Number of wives and husbands and total monthly benefits, by type of benefit, December 1950–2011, selected years—*Continued*

| Year | Total | | Wives entitled solely because of age [a] | | Wives entitled because of children [b] | | | | | | Husbands | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Subtotal | | With at least 1 child under age 16 [c] | | With at least 1 disabled child [d] | | | |
| | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) |
| ***Wives and husbands of disabled workers*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1958 | 12,231 | 415 | 4,845 | 192 | 7,370 | 223 | 7,345 | 222 | 25 | 1 | 16 | 1 |
| 1960 | 76,599 | 2,636 | 21,845 | 841 | 54,543 | 1,788 | 53,549 | 1,746 | 994 | 42 | 211 | 7 |
| 1965 | 193,362 | 6,761 | 29,352 | 1,109 | 163,500 | 5,635 | 160,922 | 5,512 | 2,578 | 123 | 510 | 17 |
| 1970 | 283,447 | 12,060 | 41,582 | 2,063 | 241,341 | 9,975 | 235,892 | 9,667 | 5,449 | 307 | 524 | 22 |
| 1975 | 452,922 | 30,536 | 64,883 | 5,263 | 387,474 | 25,239 | 380,763 | 24,633 | 6,711 | 606 | 565 | 35 |
| 1980 | 461,878 | 51,028 | 77,276 | 9,672 | 382,457 | 41,159 | 374,147 | 40,018 | 8,310 | 1,142 | 2,145 | 197 |
| 1985 | 305,532 | 40,507 | 79,294 | 12,693 | 224,704 | 27,656 | 215,012 | 26,055 | 9,692 | 1,602 | 1,534 | 158 |
| 1986 | 300,826 | 39,481 | 78,925 | 12,766 | 220,426 | 26,566 | 210,515 | 24,952 | 9,911 | 1,614 | 1,475 | 149 |
| 1987 | 290,888 | 39,195 | 73,484 | 12,808 | 211,222 | 25,854 | 201,280 | 24,194 | 9,942 | 1,661 | 6,182 | 532 |
| 1988 | 280,821 | 38,878 | 70,654 | 12,924 | 203,788 | 25,402 | 194,068 | 23,746 | 9,720 | 1,656 | 6,379 | 552 |
| 1989 | 271,488 | 39,148 | 67,154 | 12,974 | 197,946 | 25,590 | 188,562 | 23,916 | 9,384 | 1,674 | 6,388 | 584 |
| 1990 | 265,890 | 39,869 | 63,584 | 13,018 | 195,818 | 26,222 | 186,641 | 24,506 | 9,177 | 1,716 | 6,488 | 629 |
| 1991 | 266,219 | 40,792 | 60,866 | 13,020 | 198,457 | 27,071 | 189,401 | 25,321 | 9,056 | 1,750 | 6,896 | 701 |
| 1992 | 270,674 | 41,951 | 59,536 | 13,196 | 203,703 | 27,967 | 194,459 | 26,152 | 9,244 | 1,815 | 7,435 | 788 |
| 1993 | 272,759 | 42,570 | 58,052 | 13,241 | 206,975 | 28,490 | 197,589 | 26,616 | 9,386 | 1,874 | 7,732 | 839 |
| 1994 | 271,054 | 43,263 | 56,343 | 13,367 | 206,854 | 29,011 | 197,492 | 27,094 | 9,362 | 1,917 | 7,857 | 885 |
| 1995 | 263,539 | 43,105 | 53,882 | 13,300 | 201,827 | 28,892 | 192,573 | 26,962 | 9,254 | 1,929 | 7,830 | 913 |
| 1996 | 223,854 | 38,366 | 51,779 | 13,251 | 166,586 | 24,432 | 158,106 | 22,597 | 8,480 | 1,834 | 5,489 | 683 |
| 1997 | 206,959 | 36,585 | 51,265 | 13,251 | 150,647 | 22,683 | 142,717 | 20,928 | 7,930 | 1,755 | 5,047 | 651 |
| 1998 | 189,843 | 34,530 | 50,759 | 13,197 | 134,584 | 20,718 | 127,083 | 19,032 | 7,501 | 1,686 | 4,500 | 614 |
| 1999 | 176,299 | 33,336 | 50,165 | 13,314 | 121,906 | 19,407 | 114,842 | 17,781 | 7,064 | 1,626 | 4,228 | 615 |
| 2000 | 165,123 | 32,763 | 49,171 | 13,488 | 111,933 | 18,649 | 105,248 | 17,044 | 6,685 | 1,605 | 4,019 | 626 |
| 2001 | 156,899 | 32,491 | 48,597 | 13,794 | 104,271 | 18,034 | 97,942 | 16,460 | 6,329 | 1,574 | 4,031 | 663 |
| 2002 | 151,614 | 32,209 | 48,402 | 13,970 | 99,075 | 17,542 | 93,034 | 16,008 | 6,041 | 1,533 | 4,137 | 697 |
| 2003 | 150,886 | 33,401 | 51,536 | 15,304 | 95,042 | 17,335 | 89,168 | 15,808 | 5,874 | 1,527 | 4,308 | 762 |
| 2004 | 152,804 | 35,378 | 57,891 | 17,437 | 90,407 | 17,103 | 84,885 | 15,608 | 5,522 | 1,494 | 4,506 | 838 |
| 2005 | 153,800 | 37,865 | 63,069 | 19,930 | 86,029 | 17,006 | 80,644 | 15,482 | 5,385 | 1,523 | 4,702 | 930 |
| 2006 | 153,470 | 39,563 | 67,445 | 21,934 | 81,122 | 16,607 | 75,917 | 15,069 | 5,205 | 1,538 | 4,903 | 1,022 |
| 2007 | 152,802 | 40,791 | 71,212 | 23,591 | 76,415 | 16,087 | 71,372 | 14,554 | 5,043 | 1,533 | 5,175 | 1,113 |
| 2008 | 154,230 | 44,030 | 76,035 | 26,501 | 72,668 | 16,261 | 67,851 | 14,696 | 4,817 | 1,565 | 5,527 | 1,268 |
| 2009 | 158,122 | 45,306 | 79,969 | 27,759 | 72,083 | 16,124 | 67,252 | 14,558 | 4,831 | 1,566 | 6,070 | 1,424 |
| 2010 | 160,300 | 45,925 | 81,487 | 28,093 | 72,201 | 16,234 | 67,346 | 14,638 | 4,855 | 1,596 | 6,612 | 1,598 |
| 2011 | 164,030 | 48,970 | 85,221 | 30,442 | 71,503 | 16,649 | 66,768 | 15,033 | 4,735 | 1,615 | 7,306 | 1,880 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Aged 62 or older. Includes wives aged 65 or older with children.
b. Under age 65 with entitled children in their care.
c. Prior to August 1981, benefits were payable to mothers and fathers caring for a child under age 18. For mothers and fathers caring for a child who was at least age 14 and who were entitled in August 1981, benefits were continued until the child attained age 18 or September 1983, whichever came earlier.
d. Excludes wives with both disabled and nondisabled children in their care.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.F3—Percentage distribution of wives with entitlement based on age, by monthly benefit and age, December 2011

| Monthly benefit (dollars) | Total, 62 or older | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–74 | 75–79 | 80–84 | 85 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Number | 2,271,315 | 237,487 | 622,116 | 535,509 | 427,240 | 291,773 | 157,190 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Less than 150.00 | 5.1 | 12.5 | 5.7 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 2.5 |
| 150.00–174.90 | 1.4 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| 175.00–199.90 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| 200.00–224.90 | 1.4 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 225.00–249.90 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| 250.00–274.90 | 1.9 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| 275.00–299.90 | 2.0 | 3.2 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| 300.00–324.90 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| 325.00–349.90 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| 350.00–374.90 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| 375.00–399.90 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 |
| 400.00–424.90 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| 425.00–449.90 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| 450.00–474.90 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.5 |
| 475.00–499.90 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.8 |
| 500.00–524.90 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.5 |
| 525.00–549.90 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 4.9 |
| 550.00–574.90 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 4.6 | 7.6 |
| 575.00–599.90 | 3.8 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 5.9 | 8.1 |
| 600.00–624.90 | 4.7 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 4.1 | 6.1 | 8.8 | 6.5 |
| 625.00–649.90 | 5.4 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 5.0 | 8.2 | 9.7 | 5.3 |
| 650.00–674.90 | 5.0 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 5.4 | 8.1 | 6.5 | 3.7 |
| 675.00–699.90 | 4.6 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 5.3 | 6.2 | 3.6 | 3.4 |
| 700.00–724.90 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 4.9 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 3.2 |
| 725.00–749.90 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 3.2 |
| 750.00–774.90 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 3.0 |
| 775.00–799.90 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 3.2 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 3.1 |
| 800.00–824.90 | 2.9 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 3.3 |
| 825.00–849.90 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 3.2 |
| 850.00 or more | 16.2 | 5.4 | 22.9 | 17.3 | 14.5 | 12.9 | 12.2 |
| Average benefit (dollars) | 605.28 | 486.35 | 635.18 | 619.81 | 606.56 | 607.23 | 609.97 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.F4—Number of children and total monthly benefits, by type of benefit, December 1940–2011, selected years

| Year | Number of children of— | | | | Total monthly benefits for children of— (thousands of dollars) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All workers | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers | All workers | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers |
| | | | | ***Total*** | | | | |
| 1957 | 1,502,077 | 179,697 | 1,322,380 | . . . | 57,951 | 3,932 | 54,019 | . . . |
| 1960 | 2,000,451 | 268,168 | 1,576,802 | 155,481 | 93,276 | 7,576 | 81,003 | 4,697 |
| 1965 | 3,092,659 | 460,781 | 2,074,263 | 557,615 | 159,428 | 14,736 | 127,067 | 17,627 |
| 1970 | 4,122,305 | 545,708 | 2,687,997 | 888,600 | 279,845 | 24,473 | 221,041 | 34,330 |
| 1980 | 4,606,517 | 638,711 | 2,609,920 | 1,357,886 | 864,242 | 89,386 | 625,090 | 149,766 |
| 1990 | 3,187,010 | 422,200 | 1,776,013 | 988,797 | 991,628 | 109,497 | 720,206 | 161,926 |
| 1995 | 3,734,097 | 441,600 | 1,883,643 | 1,408,854 | 1,283,288 | 141,974 | 882,837 | 258,477 |
| 2000 | 3,802,863 | 458,951 | 1,878,007 | 1,465,905 | 1,547,808 | 181,177 | 1,033,055 | 333,575 |
| 2001 | 3,839,381 | 467,064 | 1,890,156 | 1,482,161 | 1,624,285 | 192,727 | 1,078,886 | 352,672 |
| 2002 | 3,910,256 | 476,684 | 1,907,899 | 1,525,673 | 1,692,471 | 203,265 | 1,115,415 | 373,791 |
| 2003 | 3,960,909 | 480,033 | 1,909,983 | 1,570,893 | 1,763,910 | 213,230 | 1,151,907 | 398,773 |
| 2004 | 3,986,319 | 482,894 | 1,904,631 | 1,598,794 | 1,838,926 | 224,538 | 1,190,871 | 423,518 |
| 2005 | 4,024,815 | 488,425 | 1,903,477 | 1,632,913 | 1,945,508 | 240,777 | 1,249,328 | 455,402 |
| 2006 | 4,040,530 | 489,940 | 1,898,862 | 1,651,728 | 2,031,723 | 253,820 | 1,298,187 | 479,716 |
| 2007 | 4,050,691 | 494,296 | 1,891,706 | 1,664,689 | 2,095,892 | 265,936 | 1,332,248 | 497,708 |
| 2008 | 4,131,594 | 525,197 | 1,914,524 | 1,691,873 | 2,262,489 | 298,072 | 1,427,099 | 537,318 |
| 2009 | 4,230,578 | 561,451 | 1,921,148 | 1,747,979 | 2,311,770 | 320,237 | 1,435,847 | 555,686 |
| 2010 | 4,312,554 | 579,859 | 1,912,789 | 1,819,906 | 2,351,759 | 334,405 | 1,437,963 | 579,391 |
| 2011 | 4,375,451 | 594,355 | 1,907,336 | 1,873,760 | 2,470,586 | 358,189 | 1,493,713 | 618,685 |
| | | | | ***Children under age 18*** | | | | |
| 1940 | 54,648 | 6,410 | 48,238 | . . . | 668 | 62 | 606 | . . . |
| 1950 | 699,703 | 46,241 | 653,462 | . . . | 19,366 | 788 | 18,578 | . . . |
| 1960 | 1,896,397 | 214,343 | 1,529,535 | 152,519 | 88,682 | 5,654 | 78,446 | 4,582 |
| 1965 | 2,688,592 | 339,507 | 1,816,888 | 532,197 | 135,432 | 9,598 | 109,392 | 16,442 |
| 1970 | 3,314,578 | 354,373 | 2,161,094 | 799,111 | 215,366 | 13,367 | 172,499 | 29,500 |
| 1980 | 3,423,081 | 354,797 | 1,883,438 | 1,184,846 | 607,574 | 40,548 | 443,097 | 123,930 |
| 1990 | 2,497,252 | 236,051 | 1,333,690 | 927,511 | 739,787 | 53,944 | 538,546 | 147,296 |
| 1995 | 2,956,482 | 241,756 | 1,386,111 | 1,328,615 | 943,028 | 69,312 | 637,326 | 236,390 |
| 2000 | 2,976,406 | 255,908 | 1,346,091 | 1,374,407 | 1,120,977 | 92,987 | 724,567 | 303,423 |
| 2001 | 2,993,852 | 262,509 | 1,345,986 | 1,385,357 | 1,172,169 | 100,320 | 752,216 | 319,633 |
| 2002 | 3,043,029 | 270,231 | 1,350,533 | 1,422,265 | 1,218,610 | 107,298 | 773,661 | 337,652 |
| 2003 | 3,080,308 | 273,646 | 1,345,029 | 1,461,633 | 1,268,682 | 113,784 | 795,476 | 359,422 |
| 2004 | 3,104,055 | 277,195 | 1,338,920 | 1,487,940 | 1,325,370 | 121,320 | 821,844 | 382,206 |
| 2005 | 3,129,506 | 281,634 | 1,331,531 | 1,516,341 | 1,399,043 | 131,142 | 858,135 | 409,766 |
| 2006 | 3,133,398 | 282,281 | 1,320,862 | 1,530,255 | 1,455,066 | 138,296 | 886,393 | 430,377 |
| 2007 | 3,119,523 | 281,848 | 1,302,665 | 1,535,010 | 1,487,902 | 143,616 | 900,537 | 443,748 |
| 2008 | 3,118,230 | 285,944 | 1,280,182 | 1,552,104 | 1,576,703 | 156,733 | 944,058 | 475,912 |
| 2009 | 3,158,138 | 301,132 | 1,258,817 | 1,598,189 | 1,592,358 | 167,672 | 934,400 | 490,286 |
| 2010 | 3,208,791 | 309,512 | 1,239,083 | 1,660,196 | 1,609,289 | 174,383 | 925,590 | 509,316 |
| 2011 | 3,245,279 | 314,970 | 1,224,280 | 1,706,029 | 1,680,127 | 185,255 | 952,543 | 542,328 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.F4—Number of children and total monthly benefits, by type of benefit, December 1940–2011, selected years—*Continued*

| Year | Number of children of— | | | | Total monthly benefits for children of— (thousands of dollars) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All workers | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers | All workers | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers |
| | | | | ***Disabled adult children*** | | | | |
| 1957 | 28,869 | 16,686 | 12,183 | . . . | 1,115 | 526 | 589 | . . . |
| 1960 | 104,054 | 53,825 | 47,267 | 2,962 | 4,594 | 1,922 | 2,557 | 115 |
| 1965 | 198,390 | 87,122 | 102,287 | 8,981 | 10,271 | 3,541 | 6,357 | 374 |
| 1970 | 270,557 | 101,341 | 154,921 | 14,295 | 19,807 | 5,755 | 13,290 | 761 |
| 1980 | 450,169 | 140,548 | 276,738 | 32,883 | 89,561 | 22,463 | 62,625 | 4,473 |
| 1990 | 600,480 | 173,941 | 389,385 | 37,154 | 217,201 | 51,879 | 156,725 | 8,597 |
| 1995 | 686,101 | 188,965 | 446,377 | 50,759 | 300,007 | 68,743 | 217,553 | 13,711 |
| 2000 | 728,689 | 191,584 | 480,351 | 56,754 | 377,647 | 83,098 | 276,072 | 18,478 |
| 2001 | 736,546 | 191,809 | 486,817 | 57,920 | 395,952 | 86,510 | 289,757 | 19,684 |
| 2002 | 744,529 | 192,085 | 492,985 | 59,459 | 409,813 | 89,114 | 299,946 | 20,754 |
| 2003 | 752,814 | 191,704 | 498,659 | 62,451 | 426,877 | 92,125 | 312,212 | 22,540 |
| 2004 | 759,264 | 191,285 | 503,242 | 64,737 | 446,134 | 95,744 | 326,042 | 24,349 |
| 2005 | 768,535 | 191,979 | 507,961 | 68,595 | 473,620 | 101,440 | 345,113 | 27,067 |
| 2006 | 776,596 | 192,122 | 512,596 | 71,878 | 498,891 | 106,512 | 362,902 | 29,477 |
| 2007 | 794,677 | 196,038 | 521,293 | 77,346 | 524,763 | 112,420 | 379,869 | 32,474 |
| 2008 | 871,466 | 221,943 | 564,735 | 84,788 | 594,115 | 130,201 | 426,482 | 37,432 |
| 2009 | 920,883 | 241,042 | 589,575 | 90,266 | 622,827 | 140,072 | 442,872 | 39,882 |
| 2010 | 949,200 | 250,262 | 601,420 | 97,518 | 644,297 | 146,946 | 454,155 | 43,196 |
| 2011 | 977,026 | 259,073 | 612,686 | 105,267 | 689,622 | 159,176 | 482,092 | 48,353 |
| | | | | ***Students*** | | | | |
| 1965 | 205,677 | 34,152 | 155,088 | 16,437 | 13,725 | 1,597 | 11,318 | 811 |
| 1970 | 537,170 | 89,994 | 371,982 | 75,194 | 44,672 | 5,351 | 35,252 | 4,069 |
| 1980 | 733,267 | 143,366 | 449,744 | 140,157 | 167,107 | 26,375 | 119,368 | 21,363 |
| 1990 | 89,278 | 12,208 | 52,938 | 24,132 | 34,641 | 3,673 | 24,935 | 6,033 |
| 1995 | 91,514 | 10,879 | 51,155 | 29,480 | 40,253 | 3,919 | 27,958 | 8,376 |
| 2000 | 97,768 | 11,459 | 51,565 | 34,744 | 49,184 | 5,092 | 32,417 | 11,674 |
| 2001 | 108,983 | 12,746 | 57,353 | 38,884 | 56,164 | 5,897 | 36,912 | 13,356 |
| 2002 | 122,698 | 14,368 | 64,381 | 43,949 | 64,048 | 6,854 | 41,808 | 15,386 |
| 2003 | 127,787 | 14,683 | 66,295 | 46,809 | 68,351 | 7,321 | 44,218 | 16,811 |
| 2004 | 123,000 | 14,414 | 62,469 | 46,117 | 67,422 | 7,474 | 42,985 | 16,963 |
| 2005 | 126,774 | 14,812 | 63,985 | 47,977 | 72,845 | 8,196 | 46,080 | 18,570 |
| 2006 | 130,536 | 15,537 | 65,404 | 49,595 | 77,766 | 9,012 | 48,892 | 19,862 |
| 2007 | 136,491 | 16,410 | 67,748 | 52,333 | 83,228 | 9,900 | 51,842 | 21,486 |
| 2008 | 141,898 | 17,310 | 69,607 | 54,981 | 91,670 | 11,138 | 56,559 | 23,973 |
| 2009 | 151,557 | 19,277 | 72,756 | 59,524 | 96,585 | 12,493 | 58,575 | 25,517 |
| 2010 | 154,563 | 20,085 | 72,286 | 62,192 | 98,173 | 13,076 | 58,217 | 26,879 |
| 2011 | 153,146 | 20,312 | 70,370 | 62,464 | 100,838 | 13,757 | 59,077 | 28,004 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.F6—Average monthly benefit for survivors, by type of benefit, December 1940–2011, selected years (in dollars)

| Year | Widowed mothers and fathers | Nondisabled | | Parents | Children | | | | Disabled | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Widows | Widowers | | Total | Under age 18 | Disabled adult children | Students | Widows | Widowers |
| 1940 | 19.61 | 20.28 | . . . | 13.09 | 12.22 | 12.22 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1941 | 19.50 | 20.22 | . . . | 12.97 | 12.19 | 12.19 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1942 | 19.57 | 20.15 | . . . | 13.05 | 12.24 | 12.24 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1943 | 19.72 | 20.15 | . . . | 13.11 | 12.31 | 12.31 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1944 | 19.80 | 20.17 | . . . | 13.08 | 12.38 | 12.38 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1945 | 19.83 | 20.19 | . . . | 13.06 | 12.45 | 12.45 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1950 | 34.24 | 36.54 | 37.23 | 36.69 | 28.43 | 28.43 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1951 | 33.24 | 36.04 | 30.03 | 36.68 | 28.05 | 28.05 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1952 | 36.13 | 40.67 | 33.09 | 41.33 | 31.30 | 31.30 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1953 | 37.49 | 40.88 | 34.08 | 41.96 | 32.28 | 32.28 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1954 | 44.52 | 46.28 | 39.27 | 47.44 | 37.01 | 37.01 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1955 | 45.91 | 48.70 | 46.51 | 49.93 | 38.12 | 38.12 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1956 | 47.35 | 50.14 | 47.11 | 50.78 | 39.36 | 39.36 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1957 | 49.05 | 51.09 | 47.77 | 51.87 | 40.85 | 40.78 | 48.38 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1958 | 50.53 | 51.91 | 48.84 | 52.83 | 42.10 | 41.98 | 49.63 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1959 | 57.37 | 56.73 | 53.28 | 58.86 | 47.48 | 47.34 | 52.89 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1960 | 59.29 | 57.69 | 53.81 | 60.31 | 51.37 | 51.29 | 54.10 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1961 | 59.38 | 64.92 | 61.66 | 67.15 | 52.74 | 52.64 | 55.50 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1962 | 59.38 | 65.88 | 62.12 | 68.18 | 53.57 | 53.47 | 55.99 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1963 | 59.43 | 66.85 | 63.17 | 69.11 | 54.33 | 54.23 | 56.58 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1964 | 59.40 | 67.85 | 63.49 | 70.05 | 54.99 | 54.87 | 57.27 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1965 | 65.46 | 73.75 | 69.68 | 76.03 | 61.26 | 60.21 | 62.14 | 72.98 | . . . | . . . |
| 1966 | 65.59 | 74.11 | 70.52 | 76.52 | 61.84 | 60.37 | 62.67 | 71.71 | . . . | . . . |
| 1967 | 65.86 | 74.99 | 71.22 | 77.23 | 62.57 | 60.99 | 63.37 | 72.33 | . . . | . . . |
| 1968 | 74.93 | 86.54 | 82.14 | 88.21 | 70.85 | 68.90 | 73.11 | 81.76 | 72.27 | 72.40 |
| 1969 | 75.06 | 87.48 | 83.08 | 88.96 | 71.10 | 69.11 | 73.77 | 81.93 | 71.02 | 66.50 |
| 1970 | 86.51 | 102.02 | 96.50 | 103.21 | 82.23 | 79.82 | 85.79 | 94.77 | 81.99 | 73.10 |
| 1971 | 95.61 | 113.57 | 106.13 | 114.26 | 90.94 | 88.12 | 95.03 | 104.80 | 90.11 | 83.10 |
| 1972 | 115.45 | 138.19 | 127.98 | 138.95 | 110.36 | 106.87 | 115.25 | 126.63 | 109.50 | 98.80 |
| 1973 | 118.20 | 157.40 | 146.70 | 140.60 | 111.70 | 108.20 | 116.20 | 128.50 | 111.20 | 101.70 |
| 1974 | 134.20 | 177.30 | 164.30 | 157.50 | 126.48 | 122.52 | 130.33 | 144.79 | 125.90 | 118.60 |
| 1975 | 147.25 | 193.92 | 178.27 | 171.86 | 139.40 | 135.00 | 142.26 | 157.81 | 137.70 | 128.10 |
| 1976 | 159.77 | 208.99 | 191.78 | 185.07 | 151.94 | 147.49 | 152.88 | 169.80 | 147.00 | 133.80 |
| 1977 | 173.80 | 224.30 | 177.10 | 198.30 | [a] 165.70 | [a] 161.50 | [a] 163.60 | [a] 183.10 | 156.20 | 131.60 |
| 1978 | 190.40 | 241.40 | 186.10 | 214.00 | 182.20 | 178.30 | 176.20 | 200.80 | 165.70 | 129.70 |
| 1979 | 212.60 | 269.80 | 209.00 | 238.70 | 205.60 | 201.70 | 195.90 | 226.60 | 180.80 | 133.40 |
| 1980 | 246.20 | 311.50 | 239.40 | 276.00 | 239.50 | 235.30 | 226.40 | 265.40 | 205.40 | 145.70 |
| 1981 | 276.70 | 349.80 | 266.80 | 310.40 | 270.90 | 265.70 | 254.00 | 301.70 | 227.20 | 158.80 |
| 1982 | 302.80 | 379.30 | 285.60 | 335.40 | 285.40 | 291.50 | 279.90 | 260.70 | 242.80 | 165.50 |
| 1983 | 308.70 | 397.10 | 295.70 | 349.80 | 298.00 | 307.20 | 289.00 | 233.40 | 251.10 | 166.20 |
| 1984 | 321.50 | 416.10 | 306.80 | 363.90 | 314.30 | 320.70 | 302.60 | 257.20 | 307.70 | 190.70 |
| 1985 | 332.50 | 434.00 | 317.80 | 378.20 | 330.50 | 332.60 | 315.50 | 360.80 | 316.60 | 191.80 |
| 1986 | 338.30 | 444.90 | 324.80 | 386.30 | 336.80 | 338.70 | 323.10 | 375.70 | 321.30 | 195.50 |
| 1987 | 352.70 | 468.90 | 340.60 | 407.30 | 352.40 | 353.90 | 340.00 | 400.10 | 335.60 | 202.30 |
| 1988 | 367.90 | 493.40 | 359.50 | 428.40 | 367.60 | 368.00 | 357.40 | 424.70 | 350.00 | 211.30 |
| 1989 | 387.60 | 522.60 | 382.00 | 453.50 | 384.90 | 384.30 | 378.10 | 447.90 | 368.90 | 223.60 |
| 1990 | 409.10 | 557.40 | 408.40 | 482.20 | 405.50 | 403.80 | 402.50 | 471.00 | 391.30 | 238.40 |
| 1991 | 424.10 | 584.50 | 428.00 | 506.10 | 420.10 | 417.00 | 421.50 | 486.20 | 409.40 | 260.60 |
| 1992 | 437.70 | 608.70 | 443.60 | 526.40 | 432.30 | 427.60 | 438.30 | 504.10 | 425.30 | 273.30 |
| 1993 | 448.40 | 631.70 | 461.50 | 547.20 | 443.10 | 437.00 | 453.70 | 515.00 | 436.90 | 286.20 |
| 1994 | 464.40 | 656.60 | 481.40 | 569.50 | 456.20 | 448.70 | 470.80 | 532.20 | 449.20 | 299.90 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.F6—Average monthly benefit for survivors, by type of benefit, December 1940–2011, selected years (in dollars)—*Continued*

| Year | Widowed mothers and fathers | Nondisabled | | Parents | Children | | | | Disabled | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Widows | Widowers | | Total | Under age 18 | Disabled adult children | Students | Widows | Widowers |
| 1995 | 477.90 | 681.20 | 500.20 | 590.80 | 468.70 | 459.80 | 487.40 | 546.50 | 461.50 | 307.60 |
| 1996 | 514.90 | 708.30 | 520.70 | 613.50 | 487.20 | 478.20 | 506.10 | 560.80 | 474.30 | 318.00 |
| 1997 | 532.00 | 732.50 | 534.50 | 635.70 | 500.00 | 490.10 | 521.30 | 569.60 | 483.90 | 326.90 |
| 1998 | 545.10 | 750.30 | 549.10 | 651.10 | 509.60 | 498.90 | 532.80 | 579.90 | 491.00 | 332.90 |
| 1999 | 565.70 | 776.10 | 572.40 | 673.90 | 526.30 | 515.00 | 550.40 | 595.80 | 503.90 | 340.30 |
| 2000 | 595.00 | 811.80 | 606.90 | 703.90 | 550.10 | 538.30 | 574.70 | 628.70 | 523.80 | 361.70 |
| 2001 | 620.80 | 842.50 | 636.80 | 728.60 | 570.80 | 558.90 | 595.20 | 643.60 | 541.20 | 374.80 |
| 2002 | 640.20 | 862.80 | 662.80 | 752.70 | 584.60 | 572.90 | 608.40 | 649.40 | 553.00 | 384.70 |
| 2003 | 663.70 | 889.50 | 697.70 | 779.20 | 603.10 | 591.40 | 626.10 | 667.00 | 569.10 | 400.80 |
| 2004 | 689.40 | 921.90 | 736.00 | 809.70 | 625.30 | 613.80 | 647.90 | 688.10 | 588.50 | 416.60 |
| 2005 | 724.50 | 968.40 | 785.30 | 850.60 | 656.30 | 644.50 | 679.40 | 720.20 | 615.50 | 441.50 |
| 2006 | 756.60 | 1,009.80 | 829.10 | 892.20 | 683.70 | 671.10 | 708.00 | 747.50 | 637.40 | 455.00 |
| 2007 | 781.80 | 1,042.60 | 864.50 | 918.00 | 704.30 | 691.30 | 728.70 | 765.20 | 652.70 | 468.80 |
| 2008 | 834.90 | 1,114.70 | 937.90 | 978.90 | 745.40 | 737.40 | 755.20 | 812.50 | 691.80 | 498.00 |
| 2009 | 841.60 | 1,125.90 | 961.50 | 987.80 | 747.40 | 742.30 | 751.20 | 805.10 | 691.50 | 497.30 |
| 2010 | 848.90 | 1,136.40 | 977.90 | 998.20 | 751.80 | 747.00 | 755.10 | 805.40 | 690.90 | 498.70 |
| 2011 | 883.54 | 1,187.53 | 1,027.72 | 1,044.74 | 783.14 | 778.04 | 786.85 | 839.52 | 714.29 | 515.31 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. Estimated.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.F7—Number and percentage distribution of survivors, by primary insurance amount and type of benefit, December 2011

| Primary insurance amount (dollars) | Widowed mothers and fathers | | Nondisabled widow(er)s | | Parents | | Disabled widow(er)s | | Children | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Total | 157,516 | 100.0 | 3,988,067 | 100.0 | 1,500 | 100.0 | 251,011 | 100.0 | 1,907,336 | 100.0 |
| Less than 300.00 | 1,650 | 1.0 | 31,051 | 0.8 | 5 | 0.3 | 1,616 | 0.6 | 45,064 | 2.4 |
| 300.00–349.90 | 779 | 0.5 | 12,542 | 0.3 | 0 | 0 | 972 | 0.4 | 21,530 | 1.1 |
| 350.00–399.90 | 914 | 0.6 | 13,872 | 0.3 | 5 | 0.3 | 1,046 | 0.4 | 22,847 | 1.2 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 1,090 | 0.7 | 40,250 | 1.0 | 11 | 0.7 | 1,476 | 0.6 | 42,113 | 2.2 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 1,072 | 0.7 | 21,457 | 0.5 | 1 | 0.1 | 1,477 | 0.6 | 28,599 | 1.5 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 1,232 | 0.8 | 26,188 | 0.7 | 4 | 0.3 | 1,551 | 0.6 | 30,173 | 1.6 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 1,387 | 0.9 | 35,723 | 0.9 | 11 | 0.7 | 1,877 | 0.7 | 34,415 | 1.8 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 1,748 | 1.1 | 52,570 | 1.3 | 24 | 1.6 | 2,551 | 1.0 | 45,573 | 2.4 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 2,473 | 1.6 | 53,914 | 1.4 | 36 | 2.4 | 3,462 | 1.4 | 55,267 | 2.9 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 4,137 | 2.6 | 63,589 | 1.6 | 44 | 2.9 | 5,413 | 2.2 | 82,620 | 4.3 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 4,498 | 2.9 | 62,839 | 1.6 | 54 | 3.6 | 5,872 | 2.3 | 80,912 | 4.2 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 4,710 | 3.0 | 67,912 | 1.7 | 64 | 4.3 | 6,240 | 2.5 | 80,762 | 4.2 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 4,935 | 3.1 | 67,124 | 1.7 | 69 | 4.6 | 6,603 | 2.6 | 77,552 | 4.1 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 5,092 | 3.2 | 76,651 | 1.9 | 67 | 4.5 | 7,167 | 2.9 | 78,505 | 4.1 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 5,445 | 3.5 | 79,958 | 2.0 | 66 | 4.4 | 7,533 | 3.0 | 76,291 | 4.0 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 5,510 | 3.5 | 91,977 | 2.3 | 65 | 4.3 | 7,960 | 3.2 | 75,964 | 4.0 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 5,768 | 3.7 | 99,951 | 2.5 | 58 | 3.9 | 8,119 | 3.2 | 74,916 | 3.9 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 5,943 | 3.8 | 121,055 | 3.0 | 71 | 4.7 | 8,717 | 3.5 | 74,516 | 3.9 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 5,808 | 3.7 | 122,903 | 3.1 | 48 | 3.2 | 8,971 | 3.6 | 69,048 | 3.6 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 5,819 | 3.7 | 125,337 | 3.1 | 71 | 4.7 | 8,935 | 3.6 | 64,213 | 3.4 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 5,776 | 3.7 | 146,461 | 3.7 | 45 | 3.0 | 9,194 | 3.7 | 63,052 | 3.3 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 5,368 | 3.4 | 153,272 | 3.8 | 55 | 3.7 | 9,179 | 3.7 | 59,182 | 3.1 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 5,302 | 3.4 | 160,521 | 4.0 | 58 | 3.9 | 9,073 | 3.6 | 55,860 | 2.9 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 4,962 | 3.2 | 174,471 | 4.4 | 39 | 2.6 | 9,024 | 3.6 | 52,751 | 2.8 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 4,856 | 3.1 | 202,029 | 5.1 | 48 | 3.2 | 9,022 | 3.6 | 51,374 | 2.7 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 4,551 | 2.9 | 216,747 | 5.4 | 41 | 2.7 | 8,691 | 3.5 | 47,870 | 2.5 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 4,193 | 2.7 | 215,567 | 5.4 | 40 | 2.7 | 8,463 | 3.4 | 43,521 | 2.3 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 4,024 | 2.6 | 237,451 | 6.0 | 40 | 2.7 | 8,523 | 3.4 | 42,513 | 2.2 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 3,879 | 2.5 | 232,960 | 5.8 | 26 | 1.7 | 8,127 | 3.2 | 39,328 | 2.1 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 3,575 | 2.3 | 169,893 | 4.3 | 31 | 2.1 | 7,656 | 3.1 | 32,142 | 1.7 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 3,315 | 2.1 | 134,251 | 3.4 | 38 | 2.5 | 6,925 | 2.8 | 27,803 | 1.5 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 3,081 | 2.0 | 102,871 | 2.6 | 25 | 1.7 | 6,413 | 2.6 | 23,984 | 1.3 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 2,977 | 1.9 | 84,171 | 2.1 | 26 | 1.7 | 6,257 | 2.5 | 21,709 | 1.1 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 3,798 | 2.4 | 80,965 | 2.0 | 29 | 1.9 | 7,679 | 3.1 | 25,373 | 1.3 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 4,083 | 2.6 | 74,566 | 1.9 | 25 | 1.7 | 7,848 | 3.1 | 26,103 | 1.4 |
| 2,000.00 or more | 23,766 | 15.1 | 335,008 | 8.4 | 160 | 10.7 | 31,379 | 12.5 | 133,891 | 7.0 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.F8—Number of widow(er)s and total monthly benefits, by type of benefit, December 1950–2011

| Year | Total | | Nondisabled— Widows | | Nondisabled— Widowers | | Disabled widow(er)s | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) |
| 1950 | 314,189 | 11,481 | 314,126 | 11,479 | 63 | 2 | . . . | . . . |
| 1951 | 384,265 | 13,849 | 384,011 | 13,841 | 254 | 8 | . . . | . . . |
| 1952 | 454,563 | 18,482 | 454,064 | 18,466 | 499 | 17 | . . . | . . . |
| 1953 | 540,653 | 22,096 | 539,854 | 22,069 | 799 | 27 | . . . | . . . |
| 1954 | 638,091 | 29,526 | 637,012 | 29,483 | 1,079 | 42 | . . . | . . . |
| 1955 | 701,360 | 34,152 | 700,294 | 34,103 | 1,066 | 50 | . . . | . . . |
| 1956 | 913,069 | 45,780 | 911,841 | 45,722 | 1,228 | 58 | . . . | . . . |
| 1957 | 1,095,137 | 55,944 | 1,093,645 | 55,872 | 1,492 | 71 | . . . | . . . |
| 1958 | 1,232,583 | 63,977 | 1,230,953 | 63,897 | 1,630 | 80 | . . . | . . . |
| 1959 | 1,393,587 | 79,047 | 1,391,686 | 78,946 | 1,901 | 101 | . . . | . . . |
| 1960 | 1,543,843 | 89,054 | 1,541,790 | 88,943 | 2,053 | 110 | . . . | . . . |
| 1961 | 1,697,308 | 110,179 | 1,694,977 | 110,035 | 2,331 | 144 | . . . | . . . |
| 1962 | 1,859,191 | 122,475 | 1,856,658 | 122,318 | 2,533 | 157 | . . . | . . . |
| 1963 | 2,010,769 | 134,403 | 2,008,102 | 134,234 | 2,667 | 168 | . . . | . . . |
| 1964 | 2,158,912 | 146,476 | 2,156,143 | 146,300 | 2,769 | 176 | . . . | . . . |
| 1965 | 2,371,433 | 174,883 | 2,368,629 | 174,688 | 2,804 | 195 | . . . | . . . |
| 1966 | 2,602,015 | 192,821 | 2,599,178 | 192,620 | 2,837 | 200 | . . . | . . . |
| 1967 | 2,769,618 | 207,692 | 2,766,736 | 207,487 | 2,882 | 205 | . . . | . . . |
| 1968 | 2,937,890 | 253,924 | 2,913,376 | 252,123 | 2,951 | 242 | 21,563 | 1,558 |
| 1969 | 3,091,710 | 269,799 | 3,049,177 | 266,741 | 3,064 | 255 | 39,469 | 2,803 |
| 1970 | 3,227,160 | 328,245 | 3,174,846 | 323,912 | 3,033 | 293 | 49,281 | 4,041 |
| 1971 | 3,366,304 | 380,963 | 3,306,528 | 375,528 | 3,033 | 322 | 56,743 | 5,113 |
| 1972 | 3,509,777 | 483,161 | 3,442,595 | 475,746 | 3,015 | 386 | 64,167 | 7,029 |
| 1973 | 3,656,353 | 571,654 | 3,574,458 | 562,441 | 3,126 | 459 | 78,769 | 8,754 |
| 1974 | 3,769,559 | 663,569 | 3,674,376 | 651,471 | 3,055 | 502 | 92,128 | 11,596 |
| 1975 | 3,888,705 | 747,902 | 3,776,090 | 732,269 | 3,104 | 553 | 109,511 | 15,080 |
| 1976 | 3,994,380 | 827,325 | 3,871,894 | 809,181 | 3,059 | 587 | 119,427 | 17,557 |
| 1977 | 4,119,487 | 914,738 | 3,980,324 | 892,764 | 11,887 | 2,105 | 127,276 | 19,869 |
| 1978 | 4,211,710 | 1,005,929 | 4,066,673 | 981,615 | 15,287 | 2,845 | 129,751 | 21,469 |
| 1979 | 4,321,496 | 1,153,272 | 4,173,745 | 1,126,089 | 17,918 | 3,745 | 129,833 | 23,438 |
| 1980 | 4,410,515 | 1,358,836 | 4,262,607 | 1,327,814 | 20,328 | 4,866 | 127,580 | 26,156 |
| 1981 | 4,507,941 | 1,560,103 | 4,363,708 | 1,526,511 | 22,643 | 6,042 | 121,590 | 27,550 |
| 1982 | 4,594,961 | 1,724,392 | 4,453,575 | 1,689,073 | 25,014 | 7,144 | 116,372 | 28,175 |
| 1983 | 4,693,791 | 1,844,798 | 4,554,414 | 1,808,647 | 27,786 | 8,216 | 111,591 | 27,935 |
| 1984 | 4,779,190 | 1,973,203 | 4,640,805 | 1,930,807 | 29,234 | 8,970 | 109,151 | 33,426 |
| 1985 | 4,862,805 | 2,094,003 | 4,725,618 | 2,050,678 | 30,182 | 9,592 | 107,005 | 33,734 |
| 1986 | 4,928,019 | 2,175,345 | 4,789,969 | 2,131,049 | 31,076 | 10,092 | 106,974 | 34,204 |
| 1987 | 4,983,846 | 2,318,747 | 4,846,135 | 2,272,557 | 31,429 | 10,703 | 106,282 | 35,487 |
| 1988 | 5,028,822 | 2,461,945 | 4,892,829 | 2,414,239 | 32,870 | 11,816 | 103,123 | 35,892 |
| 1989 | 5,070,873 | 2,629,728 | 4,935,911 | 2,579,726 | 33,332 | 12,731 | 101,630 | 37,270 |
| 1990 | 5,111,482 | 2,827,012 | 4,976,420 | 2,773,818 | 34,073 | 13,916 | 100,989 | 39,278 |
| 1991 | 5,158,383 | 2,989,385 | 5,008,789 | 2,927,768 | 35,105 | 15,024 | 114,489 | 46,593 |
| 1992 | 5,205,375 | 3,138,250 | 5,037,583 | 3,066,568 | 36,468 | 16,178 | 131,324 | 55,504 |
| 1993 | 5,224,279 | 3,264,849 | 5,039,874 | 3,183,768 | 37,390 | 17,255 | 147,015 | 63,826 |
| 1994 | 5,232,379 | 3,394,982 | 5,034,219 | 3,305,229 | 37,484 | 18,043 | 160,676 | 71,710 |
| 1995 | 5,225,519 | 3,514,262 | 5,014,991 | 3,416,203 | 37,504 | 18,759 | 173,024 | 79,300 |
| 1996 | 5,209,812 | 3,639,632 | 4,990,079 | 3,534,268 | 37,822 | 19,692 | 181,911 | 85,671 |
| 1997 | 5,053,442 | 3,646,898 | 4,829,456 | 3,537,348 | 36,048 | 19,268 | 187,938 | 90,282 |
| 1998 | 4,989,855 | 3,685,349 | 4,759,829 | 3,571,047 | 35,845 | 19,683 | 194,181 | 94,619 |
| 1999 | 4,943,915 | 3,774,601 | 4,709,091 | 3,654,598 | 36,029 | 20,624 | 198,795 | 99,380 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.F8—Number of widow(er)s and total monthly benefits, by type of benefit, December 1950–2011—*Continued*

| Year | Total | | Nondisabled— | | | | Disabled widow(er)s | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Widows | | Widowers | | | |
| | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) |
| 2000 | 4,901,437 | 3,912,527 | 4,663,228 | 3,785,532 | 36,782 | 22,322 | 201,427 | 104,674 |
| 2001 | 4,828,327 | 3,997,687 | 4,586,677 | 3,864,251 | 37,407 | 23,822 | 204,243 | 109,615 |
| 2002 | 4,770,638 | 4,043,051 | 4,524,020 | 3,903,384 | 39,260 | 26,020 | 207,358 | 113,648 |
| 2003 | 4,707,215 | 4,110,963 | 4,456,446 | 3,964,035 | 41,410 | 28,892 | 209,359 | 118,035 |
| 2004 | 4,643,035 | 4,200,895 | 4,388,305 | 4,045,712 | 43,995 | 32,379 | 210,735 | 122,803 |
| 2005 | 4,568,991 | 4,339,977 | 4,310,330 | 4,174,318 | 45,660 | 35,856 | 213,001 | 129,804 |
| 2006 | 4,493,620 | 4,445,576 | 4,225,561 | 4,267,017 | 47,881 | 39,700 | 220,178 | 138,859 |
| 2007 | 4,436,338 | 4,526,864 | 4,160,409 | 4,337,586 | 50,947 | 44,045 | 224,982 | 145,233 |
| 2008 | 4,380,164 | 4,773,510 | 4,094,903 | 4,564,447 | 55,254 | 51,821 | 230,007 | 157,243 |
| 2009 | 4,326,976 | 4,757,157 | 4,030,494 | 4,538,025 | 60,002 | 57,695 | 236,480 | 161,437 |
| 2010 | 4,285,913 | 4,748,771 | 3,975,424 | 4,517,797 | 65,536 | 64,086 | 244,953 | 166,888 |
| 2011 | 4,239,078 | 4,901,142 | 3,916,765 | 4,651,268 | 71,302 | 73,278 | 251,011 | 176,596 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.F9—Number, percentage, and average monthly benefit, by year of entitlement as nondisabled widow(er), December 2011

| Year | Number | Percentage distribution | Cumulative percentage [a] | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total | 3,988,067 | 100.0 | . . . | 1,184.67 |
| 2010–2011 | 528,057 | 13.2 | . . . | 1,246.78 |
| 2005–2009 | 1,082,768 | 27.2 | . . . | 1,253.63 |
| 2000–2004 | 777,117 | 19.5 | . . . | 1,223.63 |
| 1995–1999 | 593,793 | 14.9 | . . . | 1,167.94 |
| 1990–1994 | 468,347 | 11.7 | . . . | 1,117.52 |
| 1985–1989 | 321,633 | 8.1 | . . . | 1,046.15 |
| 1980–1984 | 162,441 | 4.1 | . . . | 969.72 |
| 1975–1979 | 44,055 | 1.1 | . . . | 883.97 |
| 1973–1974 | 5,734 | 0.1 | . . . | 821.80 |
| Before 1973 | 4,122 | 0.1 | . . . | 805.05 |
| 2011 | 259,457 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 1,246.23 |
| 2010 | 268,600 | 6.7 | 13.2 | 1,247.32 |
| 2009 | 255,478 | 6.4 | 19.6 | 1,256.71 |
| 2008 | 237,857 | 6.0 | 25.6 | 1,259.48 |
| 2007 | 215,755 | 5.4 | 31.0 | 1,252.70 |
| 2006 | 194,245 | 4.9 | 35.9 | 1,246.61 |
| 2005 | 179,433 | 4.5 | 40.4 | 1,250.22 |
| 2004 | 172,991 | 4.3 | 44.7 | 1,244.29 |
| 2003 | 167,524 | 4.2 | 48.9 | 1,235.60 |
| 2002 | 155,177 | 3.9 | 52.8 | 1,221.34 |
| 2001 | 143,867 | 3.6 | 56.4 | 1,208.78 |
| 2000 | 137,558 | 3.4 | 59.8 | 1,201.20 |
| 1999 | 130,641 | 3.3 | 63.1 | 1,186.54 |
| 1998 | 124,196 | 3.1 | 66.2 | 1,175.45 |
| 1997 | 117,253 | 2.9 | 69.1 | 1,164.03 |
| 1996 | 113,087 | 2.8 | 71.9 | 1,158.06 |
| 1995 | 108,616 | 2.7 | 74.6 | 1,151.50 |
| 1994 | 104,043 | 2.6 | 77.2 | 1,141.11 |
| 1993 | 98,627 | 2.5 | 79.7 | 1,132.01 |
| 1992 | 94,667 | 2.4 | 82.1 | 1,118.21 |
| 1991 | 87,960 | 2.2 | 84.3 | 1,101.71 |
| 1990 | 83,050 | 2.1 | 86.4 | 1,086.72 |
| 1989 | 75,661 | 1.9 | 88.3 | 1,073.82 |
| 1988 | 70,704 | 1.8 | 90.1 | 1,056.56 |
| 1987 | 64,715 | 1.6 | 91.7 | 1,044.10 |
| 1986 | 58,646 | 1.5 | 93.2 | 1,028.04 |
| 1985 | 51,907 | 1.3 | 94.5 | 1,014.67 |
| 1984 | 44,948 | 1.1 | 95.6 | 994.40 |
| 1983 | 39,195 | 1.0 | 96.6 | 977.81 |
| 1982 | 31,715 | 0.8 | 97.4 | 967.51 |
| 1981 | 26,538 | 0.7 | 98.1 | 948.45 |
| 1980 | 20,045 | 0.5 | 98.6 | 930.20 |
| 1979 | 14,735 | 0.4 | 99.0 | 914.06 |
| 1978 | 10,860 | 0.3 | 99.3 | 896.67 |
| 1977 | 7,473 | 0.2 | 99.5 | 870.19 |
| 1976 | 6,376 | 0.2 | 99.7 | 848.70 |
| 1975 | 4,611 | 0.1 | 99.8 | 829.04 |
| 1974 | 3,410 | 0.1 | 99.9 | 822.20 |
| 1973 | 2,324 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 821.20 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Represents those entitled in specified year or later.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.F10—Number, percentage, and average monthly benefit, by year of entitlement as disabled widow(er), December 2011

| Year | Number | Percentage distribution | Cumulative percentage [a] | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total | 251,011 | 100.0 | . . . | 703.54 |
| 2010–2011 | 43,765 | 17.4 | . . . | 676.08 |
| 2005–2009 | 121,318 | 48.3 | . . . | 700.48 |
| 2000–2004 | 67,453 | 26.9 | . . . | 728.75 |
| 1996–1999 | 18,475 | 7.4 | . . . | 696.64 |
| 2011 | 17,451 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 663.02 |
| 2010 | 26,314 | 10.5 | 17.5 | 684.74 |
| 2009 | 26,724 | 10.6 | 28.1 | 687.58 |
| 2008 | 25,811 | 10.3 | 38.4 | 702.54 |
| 2007 | 24,052 | 9.6 | 48.0 | 698.43 |
| 2006 | 23,260 | 9.3 | 57.3 | 704.90 |
| 2005 | 21,471 | 8.6 | 65.9 | 711.56 |
| 2004 | 18,837 | 7.5 | 73.4 | 728.54 |
| 2003 | 16,156 | 6.4 | 79.8 | 731.58 |
| 2002 | 13,356 | 5.3 | 85.1 | 738.46 |
| 2001 | 10,712 | 4.3 | 89.4 | 723.03 |
| 2000 | 8,392 | 3.3 | 92.7 | 715.65 |
| 1999 | 6,751 | 2.7 | 95.4 | 705.09 |
| 1998 | 5,237 | 2.1 | 97.5 | 695.20 |
| 1997 | 4,004 | 1.6 | 99.1 | 686.19 |
| 1996 | 2,483 | 1.0 | 100.1 | 693.54 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Represents those entitled in specified year or later.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.F11—Percentage distribution of nondisabled widow(er)s, by monthly benefit and age, December 2011

| Monthly benefit (dollars) | Total, 60 or older | 60–61 | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–74 | 75–79 | 80–84 | 85–89 | 90 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 3,988,067 | 122,647 | 330,011 | 635,434 | 511,477 | 600,856 | 706,074 | 624,408 | 457,160 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Less than 300.00 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 0.7 |
| 300.00–349.90 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 350.00–399.90 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 1.9 | 2.7 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 3.0 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.6 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 3.8 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 4.3 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 4.2 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 4.5 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 4.4 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 4.6 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 4.8 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 5.1 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 5.4 | 4.3 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 5.2 | 6.4 | 6.3 | 5.6 | 5.4 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.3 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 5.6 | 6.4 | 5.6 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 5.0 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 5.2 | 5.8 | 4.9 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 4.8 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 4.0 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 5.7 | 4.3 | 4.0 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 4.2 | 5.1 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 3.3 | 3.0 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 3.7 | 5.0 | 4.8 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 3.7 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 2.7 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 2.5 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 4.4 | 4.2 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.3 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.3 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.6 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.4 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.2 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| 1,900.00 or more | 4.3 | 0.2 | 1.9 | 7.6 | 4.6 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 6.3 |
| Average benefit (dollars) | 1,184.67 | 1,113.98 | 1,174.31 | 1,279.53 | 1,195.61 | 1,155.54 | 1,160.43 | 1,154.36 | 1,184.16 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.F12—Number of widowed and surviving divorced mothers and fathers and total monthly benefits, by type of benefit, December 1950–2011, selected years

| Year | Total | | Widowed | | | | | | Surviving divorced | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Subtotal | | With at least 1 child under age 16 [a] | | Entitled solely because of at least 1 disabled child [b] | | | |
| | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | Number | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) |
| 1950 | 169,438 | 5,801 | 169,426 | 5,800 | 169,426 | 5,800 | . . . | . . . | 12 | [c] |
| 1955 | 291,916 | 13,403 | 291,656 | 13,389 | 291,656 | 13,389 | . . . | . . . | 260 | 14 |
| 1960 | 401,358 | 23,795 | 400,976 | 23,768 | 394,560 | 23,383 | 6,416 | 385 | 382 | 27 |
| 1965 | 471,816 | 30,882 | 471,286 | 30,842 | 461,011 | 30,132 | 10,275 | 710 | 530 | 40 |
| 1970 | 523,136 | 45,258 | 521,698 | 45,127 | 510,215 | 44,039 | 11,483 | 1,089 | 1,438 | 131 |
| 1971 | 535,126 | 51,163 | 533,560 | 51,055 | 520,301 | 49,603 | 13,259 | 1,402 | 1,566 | 158 |
| 1972 | 540,965 | 62,457 | 539,153 | 62,237 | 526,548 | 60,612 | 12,605 | 1,625 | 1,812 | 220 |
| 1973 | 571,907 | 67,578 | 565,327 | 66,823 | 551,509 | 64,985 | 13,818 | 1,838 | 6,580 | 754 |
| 1974 | 573,506 | 76,980 | 562,801 | 75,605 | 544,335 | 72,914 | 18,466 | 2,692 | 10,705 | 1,374 |
| 1975 | 581,845 | 85,676 | 565,941 | 83,435 | 544,886 | 80,068 | 21,075 | 3,366 | 15,904 | 2,241 |
| 1976 | 578,727 | 92,466 | 558,933 | 89,400 | 537,002 | 85,637 | 21,931 | 3,764 | 19,794 | 3,065 |
| 1977 | 583,195 | 101,345 | 558,886 | 97,227 | 536,481 | 93,091 | 22,405 | 4,136 | 24,309 | 4,117 |
| 1978 | 576,343 | 109,714 | 548,463 | 104,506 | 525,879 | 100,028 | 22,584 | 4,478 | 27,880 | 5,209 |
| 1979 | 573,750 | 121,957 | 541,480 | 115,284 | 518,564 | 110,235 | 22,916 | 5,049 | 32,270 | 6,674 |
| 1980 | 562,316 | 138,426 | 525,661 | 129,754 | 502,639 | 123,885 | 23,022 | 5,869 | 36,655 | 8,671 |
| 1981 | 547,593 | 151,509 | 507,777 | 140,990 | 484,427 | 134,299 | 23,350 | 6,691 | 39,816 | 10,518 |
| 1982 | 514,772 | 155,876 | 474,003 | 144,207 | 451,159 | 137,068 | 22,844 | 7,139 | 40,769 | 11,669 |
| 1983 | 400,298 | 123,559 | 363,946 | 112,979 | 339,367 | 104,956 | 24,579 | 8,022 | 36,352 | 10,581 |
| 1984 | 382,411 | 122,957 | 346,319 | 112,002 | 318,076 | 102,391 | 28,243 | 9,612 | 36,092 | 10,995 |
| 1985 | 371,659 | 123,557 | 335,085 | 112,117 | 306,004 | 101,812 | 29,081 | 10,304 | 36,574 | 11,440 |
| 1986 | 350,546 | 118,602 | 315,572 | 107,470 | 286,290 | 96,887 | 29,282 | 10,583 | 34,974 | 11,132 |
| 1987 | 340,940 | 115,967 | 307,581 | 104,888 | 278,582 | 93,871 | 28,999 | 11,017 | 33,359 | 11,079 |
| 1988 | 317,761 | 116,902 | 285,265 | 105,596 | 256,463 | 94,096 | 28,802 | 11,500 | 32,496 | 11,306 |
| 1989 | 312,079 | 120,970 | 280,006 | 109,184 | 251,646 | 97,170 | 28,360 | 12,014 | 32,073 | 11,786 |
| 1990 | 303,923 | 124,340 | 272,526 | 112,103 | 244,965 | 99,683 | 27,561 | 12,420 | 31,397 | 12,237 |
| 1991 | 300,661 | 127,510 | 269,679 | 114,962 | 242,379 | 102,085 | 27,300 | 12,877 | 30,982 | 12,548 |
| 1992 | 294,716 | 128,748 | 263,630 | 115,884 | 236,990 | 102,840 | 26,640 | 13,045 | 30,546 | 12,864 |
| 1993 | 289,350 | 129,752 | 259,320 | 116,771 | 232,794 | 103,365 | 26,526 | 13,407 | 30,030 | 12,981 |
| 1994 | 283,072 | 131,463 | 253,928 | 118,399 | 227,709 | 104,658 | 26,219 | 13,741 | 29,144 | 13,064 |
| 1995 | 275,020 | 131,430 | 247,113 | 118,550 | 221,494 | 104,664 | 25,619 | 13,886 | 27,907 | 12,881 |
| 1996 | 242,135 | 124,678 | 218,171 | 112,627 | 193,664 | 98,799 | 24,507 | 13,828 | 23,964 | 12,051 |
| 1997 | 230,222 | 122,488 | 207,658 | 110,774 | 184,184 | 97,120 | 23,474 | 13,654 | 22,564 | 11,714 |
| 1998 | 220,610 | 120,247 | 199,447 | 109,001 | 176,660 | 95,491 | 22,787 | 13,510 | 21,163 | 11,246 |
| 1999 | 212,401 | 120,157 | 192,544 | 109,195 | 170,572 | 95,732 | 21,972 | 13,463 | 19,857 | 10,962 |
| 2000 | 203,052 | 120,812 | 184,397 | 109,941 | 164,420 | 97,063 | 19,977 | 12,878 | 18,655 | 10,871 |
| 2001 | 197,375 | 122,526 | 179,413 | 111,539 | 160,186 | 98,672 | 19,227 | 12,867 | 17,962 | 10,987 |
| 2002 | 194,117 | 124,267 | 176,447 | 113,097 | 158,020 | 100,413 | 18,427 | 12,685 | 17,670 | 11,170 |
| 2003 | 190,252 | 126,278 | 172,955 | 114,914 | 154,990 | 102,158 | 17,965 | 12,756 | 17,297 | 11,364 |
| 2004 | 183,829 | 126,734 | 167,234 | 115,343 | 150,681 | 103,150 | 16,553 | 12,193 | 16,595 | 11,391 |
| 2005 | 178,396 | 129,246 | 162,455 | 117,756 | 146,228 | 105,212 | 16,227 | 12,544 | 15,941 | 11,490 |
| 2006 | 171,453 | 129,721 | 156,304 | 118,314 | 140,615 | 105,653 | 15,689 | 12,661 | 15,149 | 11,407 |
| 2007 | 164,665 | 128,742 | 150,214 | 117,471 | 135,146 | 104,935 | 15,068 | 12,536 | 14,451 | 11,271 |
| 2008 | 159,610 | 133,261 | 145,640 | 121,615 | 130,954 | 108,544 | 14,686 | 13,071 | 13,970 | 11,646 |
| 2009 | 159,870 | 134,547 | 145,784 | 122,724 | 130,564 | 109,017 | 15,220 | 13,707 | 14,086 | 11,823 |
| 2010 | 158,061 | 134,179 | 144,365 | 122,638 | 129,239 | 108,817 | 15,126 | 13,821 | 13,696 | 11,541 |
| 2011 | 157,516 | 139,172 | 143,483 | 126,884 | 128,025 | 112,181 | 15,458 | 14,703 | 14,033 | 12,288 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. Prior to August 1981, benefits were payable to mothers and fathers caring for a child under age 18. For mothers and fathers caring for a child who was at least age 14 and who were entitled in August 1981, benefits were continued until the child attained age 18 or September 1983, whichever came earlier.
b. Excludes mothers and fathers who had both disabled and nondisabled entitled children in their care.
c. Less than $500.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.F13—Number and average monthly benefit for nondisabled widows aged 65 or older, by age, reduction status, and limitation of benefit, December 2011

| Age | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Benefits not reduced due to early retirement of widow: Number | Benefits not reduced due to early retirement of widow: Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Benefits not reduced due to early retirement of widow: Benefits not limited due to early retirement of deceased spouse: Number | Benefits not reduced due to early retirement of widow: Benefits not limited due to early retirement of deceased spouse: Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Benefits not reduced due to early retirement of widow: Benefits limited due to early retirement of deceased spouse: Number | Benefits not reduced due to early retirement of widow: Benefits limited due to early retirement of deceased spouse: Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Benefits reduced due to early retirement of widow: Number | Benefits reduced due to early retirement of widow: Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| All nondisabled widows aged 65 or older | 3,498,071 | 1,189.54 | 1,606,915 | 1,278.36 | 745,675 | 1,443.89 | 861,240 | 1,135.05 | [a] 1,891,156 | 1,114.06 |
| 65–69 | 613,268 | 1,282.40 | 70,502 | 1,518.76 | 48,899 | 1,609.70 | 21,603 | 1,312.89 | 542,766 | 1,251.70 |
| 65 | 121,542 | 1,209.32 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 121,542 | 1,209.32 |
| 66 | 117,377 | 1,294.02 | 9,363 | 1,592.07 | 7,386 | 1,656.68 | 1,977 | 1,350.65 | 108,014 | 1,268.18 |
| 67 | 121,895 | 1,305.20 | 15,755 | 1,551.43 | 11,399 | 1,633.07 | 4,356 | 1,337.80 | 106,140 | 1,268.65 |
| 68 | 128,589 | 1,310.82 | 21,532 | 1,525.62 | 14,879 | 1,616.66 | 6,653 | 1,322.00 | 107,057 | 1,267.62 |
| 69 | 123,865 | 1,291.16 | 23,852 | 1,462.20 | 15,235 | 1,562.65 | 8,617 | 1,284.60 | 100,013 | 1,250.37 |
| 70–74 | 506,290 | 1,197.69 | 152,384 | 1,311.28 | 81,320 | 1,411.89 | 71,064 | 1,196.16 | 353,906 | 1,148.78 |
| 70 | 100,888 | 1,238.69 | 22,758 | 1,378.27 | 13,102 | 1,482.03 | 9,656 | 1,237.48 | 78,130 | 1,198.03 |
| 71 | 98,119 | 1,214.97 | 26,172 | 1,340.36 | 14,511 | 1,440.02 | 11,661 | 1,216.34 | 71,947 | 1,169.35 |
| 72 | 99,421 | 1,196.63 | 31,226 | 1,311.69 | 16,852 | 1,410.90 | 14,374 | 1,195.38 | 68,195 | 1,143.95 |
| 73 | 103,746 | 1,176.85 | 34,648 | 1,288.47 | 18,143 | 1,380.52 | 16,505 | 1,187.28 | 69,098 | 1,120.88 |
| 74 | 104,116 | 1,163.48 | 37,580 | 1,271.16 | 18,712 | 1,372.25 | 18,868 | 1,170.92 | 66,536 | 1,102.66 |
| 75–79 | 597,291 | 1,157.51 | 268,752 | 1,260.01 | 127,254 | 1,381.73 | 141,498 | 1,150.54 | 328,539 | 1,073.67 |
| 75 | 110,423 | 1,157.54 | 42,834 | 1,257.68 | 21,016 | 1,364.61 | 21,818 | 1,154.68 | 67,589 | 1,094.08 |
| 76 | 116,559 | 1,155.08 | 48,679 | 1,258.02 | 23,511 | 1,372.08 | 25,168 | 1,151.46 | 67,880 | 1,081.26 |
| 77 | 121,625 | 1,161.63 | 54,581 | 1,267.63 | 26,321 | 1,388.24 | 28,260 | 1,155.29 | 67,044 | 1,075.34 |
| 78 | 120,061 | 1,157.43 | 57,653 | 1,260.86 | 27,055 | 1,388.05 | 30,598 | 1,148.40 | 62,408 | 1,061.88 |
| 79 | 128,623 | 1,155.89 | 65,005 | 1,255.88 | 29,351 | 1,390.04 | 35,654 | 1,145.43 | 63,618 | 1,053.71 |
| 80–84 | 703,007 | 1,162.22 | 396,900 | 1,257.73 | 173,623 | 1,411.00 | 223,277 | 1,138.55 | 306,107 | 1,038.38 |
| 80 | 133,511 | 1,161.21 | 70,588 | 1,259.24 | 31,417 | 1,400.66 | 39,171 | 1,145.82 | 62,923 | 1,051.23 |
| 81 | 142,727 | 1,166.05 | 78,169 | 1,262.90 | 34,373 | 1,410.69 | 43,796 | 1,146.91 | 64,558 | 1,048.78 |
| 82 | 141,020 | 1,164.52 | 79,500 | 1,259.26 | 34,854 | 1,409.79 | 44,646 | 1,141.74 | 61,520 | 1,042.11 |
| 83 | 142,283 | 1,160.20 | 83,071 | 1,253.76 | 36,074 | 1,412.74 | 46,997 | 1,131.72 | 59,212 | 1,028.93 |
| 84 | 143,466 | 1,159.12 | 85,572 | 1,254.22 | 36,905 | 1,419.55 | 48,667 | 1,128.85 | 57,894 | 1,018.54 |
| 85–89 | 622,374 | 1,155.84 | 396,950 | 1,249.44 | 170,653 | 1,437.38 | 226,297 | 1,107.72 | 225,424 | 991.00 |
| 85 | 137,900 | 1,153.18 | 84,659 | 1,247.70 | 36,772 | 1,418.00 | 47,887 | 1,116.94 | 53,241 | 1,002.87 |
| 86 | 131,775 | 1,155.27 | 82,920 | 1,247.44 | 35,235 | 1,428.83 | 47,685 | 1,113.40 | 48,855 | 998.82 |
| 87 | 127,853 | 1,151.82 | 81,708 | 1,244.53 | 35,006 | 1,432.78 | 46,702 | 1,103.42 | 46,145 | 987.66 |
| 88 | 117,230 | 1,157.08 | 76,335 | 1,251.02 | 32,799 | 1,449.91 | 43,536 | 1,101.18 | 40,895 | 981.73 |
| 89 | 107,616 | 1,163.36 | 71,328 | 1,257.79 | 30,841 | 1,462.15 | 40,487 | 1,102.12 | 36,288 | 977.75 |
| 90 or older | 455,841 | 1,185.63 | 321,427 | 1,286.56 | 143,926 | 1,507.98 | 177,501 | 1,107.02 | 134,414 | 944.28 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. Includes 136,320 widows with benefits also limited due to early retirement of deceased spouse.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.G1—Percentage distribution of persons receiving both a retired-worker and a secondary benefit with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and primary insurance amount, December 2011

| Sex and primary insurance amount (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| All dually entitled retired workers | 6,753,427 | 100.0 | 5,654,076 | 100.0 | 1,099,351 | 100.0 |
| Less than 250.00 | 311,395 | 4.6 | 266,288 | 4.7 | 45,107 | 4.1 |
| 250.00–299.90 | 243,885 | 3.6 | 213,787 | 3.8 | 30,098 | 2.7 |
| 300.00–349.90 | 273,678 | 4.1 | 240,177 | 4.2 | 33,501 | 3.0 |
| 350.00–399.90 | 276,528 | 4.1 | 241,612 | 4.3 | 34,916 | 3.2 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 300,387 | 4.4 | 258,506 | 4.6 | 41,881 | 3.8 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 269,754 | 4.0 | 232,550 | 4.1 | 37,204 | 3.4 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 278,053 | 4.1 | 238,440 | 4.2 | 39,613 | 3.6 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 367,385 | 5.4 | 310,278 | 5.5 | 57,107 | 5.2 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 457,405 | 6.8 | 381,202 | 6.7 | 76,203 | 6.9 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 487,117 | 7.2 | 406,633 | 7.2 | 80,484 | 7.3 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 541,727 | 8.0 | 455,833 | 8.1 | 85,894 | 7.8 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 495,421 | 7.3 | 417,217 | 7.4 | 78,204 | 7.1 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 422,170 | 6.3 | 352,442 | 6.2 | 69,728 | 6.3 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 356,436 | 5.3 | 295,289 | 5.2 | 61,147 | 5.6 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 302,291 | 4.5 | 248,136 | 4.4 | 54,155 | 4.9 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 249,373 | 3.7 | 202,883 | 3.6 | 46,490 | 4.2 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 207,250 | 3.1 | 166,753 | 2.9 | 40,497 | 3.7 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 165,613 | 2.5 | 131,676 | 2.3 | 33,937 | 3.1 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 135,772 | 2.0 | 106,837 | 1.9 | 28,935 | 2.6 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 109,800 | 1.6 | 86,022 | 1.5 | 23,778 | 2.2 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 89,509 | 1.3 | 70,549 | 1.2 | 18,960 | 1.7 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 76,787 | 1.1 | 60,986 | 1.1 | 15,801 | 1.4 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 64,567 | 1.0 | 51,750 | 0.9 | 12,817 | 1.2 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 53,943 | 0.8 | 43,624 | 0.8 | 10,319 | 0.9 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 43,713 | 0.6 | 35,529 | 0.6 | 8,184 | 0.7 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 36,264 | 0.5 | 29,494 | 0.5 | 6,770 | 0.6 |
| 1,500.00 or more | 137,204 | 2.0 | 109,583 | 1.9 | 27,621 | 2.5 |
| Men | 163,431 | 100.0 | 124,721 | 100.0 | 38,710 | 100.0 |
| Less than 250.00 | 6,065 | 3.7 | 3,499 | 2.8 | 2,566 | 6.6 |
| 250.00–299.90 | 3,565 | 2.2 | 2,312 | 1.9 | 1,253 | 3.2 |
| 300.00–349.90 | 4,081 | 2.5 | 2,743 | 2.2 | 1,338 | 3.5 |
| 350.00–399.90 | 4,144 | 2.5 | 2,860 | 2.3 | 1,284 | 3.3 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 4,226 | 2.6 | 2,864 | 2.3 | 1,362 | 3.5 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 3,721 | 2.3 | 2,592 | 2.1 | 1,129 | 2.9 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 3,738 | 2.3 | 2,634 | 2.1 | 1,104 | 2.9 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 4,614 | 2.8 | 3,242 | 2.6 | 1,372 | 3.5 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 6,080 | 3.7 | 4,151 | 3.3 | 1,929 | 5.0 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 6,841 | 4.2 | 4,721 | 3.8 | 2,120 | 5.5 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 8,249 | 5.0 | 5,849 | 4.7 | 2,400 | 6.2 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 8,113 | 5.0 | 5,920 | 4.7 | 2,193 | 5.7 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 7,676 | 4.7 | 5,638 | 4.5 | 2,038 | 5.3 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 7,282 | 4.5 | 5,410 | 4.3 | 1,872 | 4.8 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 6,770 | 4.1 | 5,134 | 4.1 | 1,636 | 4.2 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 6,147 | 3.8 | 4,686 | 3.8 | 1,461 | 3.8 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 5,617 | 3.4 | 4,385 | 3.5 | 1,232 | 3.2 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 5,070 | 3.1 | 4,048 | 3.2 | 1,022 | 2.6 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 4,801 | 2.9 | 3,821 | 3.1 | 980 | 2.5 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 4,586 | 2.8 | 3,774 | 3.0 | 812 | 2.1 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 4,612 | 2.8 | 3,837 | 3.1 | 775 | 2.0 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 4,541 | 2.8 | 3,777 | 3.0 | 764 | 2.0 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 4,460 | 2.7 | 3,751 | 3.0 | 709 | 1.8 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 4,413 | 2.7 | 3,751 | 3.0 | 662 | 1.7 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 4,321 | 2.6 | 3,742 | 3.0 | 579 | 1.5 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 4,329 | 2.6 | 3,764 | 3.0 | 565 | 1.5 |
| 1,500.00 or more | 25,369 | 15.5 | 21,816 | 17.5 | 3,553 | 9.2 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.G1—Percentage distribution of persons receiving both a retired-worker and a secondary benefit with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and primary insurance amount, December 2011—*Continued*

| Sex and primary insurance amount (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Women | 6,589,996 | 100.0 | 5,529,355 | 100.0 | 1,060,641 | 100.0 |
| Less than 250.00 | 305,330 | 4.6 | 262,789 | 4.8 | 42,541 | 4.0 |
| 250.00–299.90 | 240,320 | 3.6 | 211,475 | 3.8 | 28,845 | 2.7 |
| 300.00–349.90 | 269,597 | 4.1 | 237,434 | 4.3 | 32,163 | 3.0 |
| 350.00–399.90 | 272,384 | 4.1 | 238,752 | 4.3 | 33,632 | 3.2 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 296,161 | 4.5 | 255,642 | 4.6 | 40,519 | 3.8 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 266,033 | 4.0 | 229,958 | 4.2 | 36,075 | 3.4 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 274,315 | 4.2 | 235,806 | 4.3 | 38,509 | 3.6 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 362,771 | 5.5 | 307,036 | 5.6 | 55,735 | 5.3 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 451,325 | 6.8 | 377,051 | 6.8 | 74,274 | 7.0 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 480,276 | 7.3 | 401,912 | 7.3 | 78,364 | 7.4 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 533,478 | 8.1 | 449,984 | 8.1 | 83,494 | 7.9 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 487,308 | 7.4 | 411,297 | 7.4 | 76,011 | 7.2 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 414,494 | 6.3 | 346,804 | 6.3 | 67,690 | 6.4 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 349,154 | 5.3 | 289,879 | 5.2 | 59,275 | 5.6 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 295,521 | 4.5 | 243,002 | 4.4 | 52,519 | 5.0 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 243,226 | 3.7 | 198,197 | 3.6 | 45,029 | 4.2 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 201,633 | 3.1 | 162,368 | 2.9 | 39,265 | 3.7 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 160,543 | 2.4 | 127,628 | 2.3 | 32,915 | 3.1 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 130,971 | 2.0 | 103,016 | 1.9 | 27,955 | 2.6 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 105,214 | 1.6 | 82,248 | 1.5 | 22,966 | 2.2 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 84,897 | 1.3 | 66,712 | 1.2 | 18,185 | 1.7 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 72,246 | 1.1 | 57,209 | 1.0 | 15,037 | 1.4 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 60,107 | 0.9 | 47,999 | 0.9 | 12,108 | 1.1 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 49,530 | 0.8 | 39,873 | 0.7 | 9,657 | 0.9 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 39,392 | 0.6 | 31,787 | 0.6 | 7,605 | 0.7 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 31,935 | 0.5 | 25,730 | 0.5 | 6,205 | 0.6 |
| 1,500.00 or more | 111,835 | 1.7 | 87,767 | 1.6 | 24,068 | 2.3 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.G2—Number receiving both a retired-worker and a secondary benefit, by sex and type of secondary benefit, December 1952–2011

| | | Women | | | | | | | Men | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Subtotal | | Wife's benefit | | Widow's benefit | | | | | | |
| Year | Total | Number | Percentage of all women retired workers | Number | Percentage of all women entitled to wife's benefit because of age | Number | Percentage of all women entitled to widow's benefit | Parent's benefit | Subtotal | Husband's benefit | Widower's benefit | Parent's benefit |
| 1952 | 36,132 | 35,402 | 6.0 | 14,131 | 6.0 | 20,850 | 4.4 | 421 | 730 | 258 | 83 | 389 |
| 1953 | 54,798 | 53,631 | 6.8 | 23,355 | 2.7 | 29,668 | 5.2 | 608 | 1,167 | 529 | 148 | 490 |
| 1954 | 79,689 | 77,978 | 8.0 | 34,225 | 3.4 | 42,899 | 6.3 | 854 | 1,711 | 827 | 257 | 627 |
| 1955 | 108,551 | 106,320 | 8.7 | 49,637 | 4.2 | 55,664 | 7.4 | 1,019 | 2,231 | 1,224 | 342 | 665 |
| 1956 | 143,284 | 140,603 | 9.1 | 68,766 | 4.8 | 70,601 | 7.2 | 1,236 | 2,681 | 1,542 | 426 | 713 |
| 1957 | 194,501 | 190,951 | 9.6 | 102,522 | 5.6 | 86,951 | 7.4 | 1,478 | 3,550 | 2,152 | 578 | 820 |
| 1958 | 229,599 | 225,790 | 9.8 | 124,504 | 6.1 | 99,669 | 7.5 | 1,617 | 3,809 | 2,421 | 634 | 754 |
| 1959 | 268,900 | 264,434 | 10.2 | 141,831 | 6.4 | 120,458 | 8.0 | 2,145 | 4,466 | 2,794 | 772 | 900 |
| 1960 | 307,736 | 302,646 | 10.6 | 159,032 | 6.8 | 141,218 | 8.4 | 2,396 | 5,090 | 3,197 | 911 | 982 |
| 1961 | 335,243 | 330,727 | 10.5 | 159,587 | 6.6 | 169,264 | 9.1 | 1,876 | 4,516 | 2,652 | 1,090 | 774 |
| 1962 | 427,085 | 421,535 | 12.1 | 204,445 | 7.9 | 214,371 | 10.4 | 2,719 | 5,550 | 3,229 | 1,330 | 991 |
| 1963 | 502,839 | 496,639 | 13.2 | 138,081 | 8.9 | 255,408 | 11.3 | 3,150 | 6,200 | 3,597 | 1,543 | 1,060 |
| 1964 | 577,954 | 571,144 | 14.2 | 269,657 | 9.9 | 297,929 | 12.1 | 3,558 | 6,810 | 3,940 | 1,752 | 1,118 |
| 1965 | 618,730 | 611,610 | 14.3 | [a] 282,940 | [a] 10.3 | [a] 324,930 | [a] 12.3 | [a] 3,740 | [a] 7,120 | [a] 4,110 | [a] 1,910 | [a] 1,100 |
| 1966 | 706,860 | 699,080 | 15.1 | [a] 315,550 | [a] 11.2 | [a] 379,440 | [a] 13.2 | [a] 4,090 | [a] 7,780 | [a] 4,470 | [a] 2,260 | [a] 1,050 |
| 1967 | 770,190 | 760,950 | 15.7 | [a] 334,200 | [a] 11.8 | [a] 422,480 | [a] 13.8 | [a] 4,270 | [a] 9,240 | [a] 5,190 | [a] 3,070 | [a] 980 |
| 1968 | 842,560 | 831,760 | 16.3 | [a] 354,750 | [a] 12.4 | [a] 472,590 | [a] 14.5 | [a] 4,420 | [a] 10,800 | [a] 5,810 | [a] 4,110 | [a] 880 |
| 1969 | 920,250 | 909,720 | 17.0 | [a] 376,520 | [a] 13.0 | [a] 528,660 | [a] 15.3 | [a] 4,540 | [a] 10,530 | [a] 5,620 | [a] 4,160 | [a] 750 |
| 1970 | 977,340 | 966,780 | 17.1 | [a] 388,210 | [a] 13.3 | [a] 573,950 | [a] 15.9 | [a] 4,620 | [a] 10,560 | [a] 5,530 | [a] 4,400 | [a] 630 |
| 1971 | 1,069,940 | 1,060,120 | 17.7 | [a] 411,710 | [a] 13.8 | [a] 643,730 | [a] 16.9 | [a] 4,680 | [a] 9,820 | [a] 5,130 | [a] 4,170 | [a] 520 |
| 1972 | 1,183,369 | 1,170,286 | 18.5 | [a] 477,333 | [a] 15.5 | [a] 688,087 | [a] 17.3 | [a] 4,866 | [a] 13,083 | [a] 6,797 | [a] 5,442 | [a] 844 |
| 1973 | 1,377,080 | 1,361,360 | 20.2 | 562,111 | 17.7 | 794,001 | 22.2 | 5,248 | 15,710 | 7,966 | 6,986 | 758 |
| 1974 | 1,534,583 | 1,516,326 | 21.3 | [a] 554,844 | [a] 17.1 | [a] 956,662 | [a] 21.4 | [a] 4,820 | [a] 18,257 | [a] 6,592 | [a] 11,080 | [a] 585 |
| 1975 | 1,679,825 | 1,660,451 | 22.4 | 616,669 | 18.4 | 1,038,992 | 22.3 | 4,790 | 19,374 | 9,920 | 8,690 | 764 |
| 1976 | 1,827,928 | 1,812,008 | 23.4 | [a] 669,792 | [a] 19.5 | [a] 1,137,251 | [a] 23.4 | [a] 4,965 | [a] 15,920 | [a] 7,497 | [a] 7,779 | [a] 644 |
| 1977 | 2,026,534 | 1,991,915 | 24.6 | 762,250 | 21.4 | 1,225,344 | 24.3 | 4,321 | 34,619 | 14,557 | 19,544 | 518 |
| 1978 | 2,208,490 | 2,163,011 | 25.7 | 836,004 | 22.8 | 1,322,897 | 25.3 | 4,110 | 45,479 | 17,832 | 27,192 | 455 |
| 1979 | 2,435,848 | 2,380,260 | 27.1 | 917,747 | 24.4 | 1,458,611 | 26.6 | 3,902 | 55,588 | 20,179 | 35,004 | 405 |
| 1980 | 2,660,037 | 2,594,467 | 28.5 | 1,015,672 | 26.2 | 1,575,085 | 27.8 | 3,710 | 65,570 | 22,597 | 42,580 | 393 |
| 1981 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| 1982 | 3,109,239 | 3,031,518 | 31.1 | 1,239,736 | 29.8 | 1,788,556 | 29.5 | 3,226 | 77,721 | 24,787 | 52,604 | 330 |
| 1983 | 3,355,148 | 3,267,890 | 32.5 | 1,369,396 | 31.6 | 1,895,579 | 30.3 | 2,915 | 87,258 | 27,449 | 59,518 | 291 |
| 1984 | 3,568,639 | 3,479,191 | 33.7 | 1,479,756 | 33.2 | 1,996,805 | 31.0 | 2,630 | 89,448 | 27,189 | 62,011 | 248 |
| 1985 | 3,801,183 | 3,708,856 | 34.9 | 1,594,226 | 34.7 | 2,112,245 | 31.8 | 2,385 | 92,327 | 26,912 | 65,202 | 213 |
| 1986 | 4,032,760 | 3,934,811 | 36.1 | 1,719,449 | 36.2 | 2,213,225 | 32.5 | 2,137 | 97,949 | 27,693 | 70,064 | 192 |
| 1987 | 4,214,214 | 4,116,759 | 36.9 | 1,804,946 | 37.3 | 2,309,899 | 33.1 | 1,914 | 97,455 | 26,928 | 70,359 | 168 |
| 1988 | 4,403,012 | 4,302,714 | 37.9 | 1,892,763 | 38.5 | 2,408,232 | 33.8 | 1,719 | 100,298 | 27,210 | 72,942 | 146 |
| 1989 | 4,590,475 | 4,487,314 | 38.7 | 1,982,095 | 39.5 | 2,503,679 | 34.4 | 1,540 | 103,161 | 27,484 | 75,543 | 134 |
| 1990 | 4,783,122 | 4,677,680 | 39.5 | 2,076,737 | 40.5 | 2,599,560 | 35.1 | 1,383 | 105,442 | 27,463 | 77,862 | 117 |
| 1991 | 4,959,610 | 4,852,656 | 40.2 | 2,158,022 | 41.5 | 2,693,388 | 35.7 | 1,246 | 106,954 | 27,195 | 79,654 | 105 |
| 1992 | 5,140,627 | 5,032,206 | 41.0 | 2,242,029 | 42.3 | 2,789,029 | 36.3 | 1,148 | 108,421 | 26,849 | 81,475 | 97 |
| 1993 | 5,285,960 | 5,176,650 | 41.6 | 2,312,000 | 43.1 | 2,863,510 | 37.0 | 1,140 | 109,310 | 26,330 | 82,920 | 60 |
| 1994 | 5,419,910 | 5,308,300 | 42.1 | 2,359,470 | 43.9 | 2,947,820 | 37.6 | 1,010 | 111,610 | 26,920 | 84,660 | 30 |
| 1995 | 5,533,200 | 5,420,320 | 42.5 | 2,397,710 | 44.5 | 3,021,720 | 38.0 | 890 | 112,880 | 26,660 | 86,190 | 30 |
| 1996 | 5,629,780 | 5,517,510 | 42.8 | 2,429,520 | 45.3 | 3,087,130 | 38.3 | 860 | 112,270 | 25,750 | 86,480 | 40 |
| 1997 | 5,729,620 | 5,617,590 | 42.7 | 2,461,060 | 46.0 | 3,155,760 | 39.6 | 770 | 112,030 | 24,540 | 87,460 | 30 |
| 1998 | 5,810,410 | 5,699,080 | 42.8 | 2,482,950 | 46.7 | 3,215,380 | 40.4 | 750 | 111,330 | 23,740 | 87,560 | 30 |
| 1999 | 5,883,950 | 5,772,260 | 42.9 | 2,499,200 | 47.3 | 3,272,420 | 41.0 | 640 | 111,690 | 23,560 | 88,100 | 30 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.G2—Number receiving both a retired-worker and a secondary benefit, by sex and type of secondary benefit, December 1952–2011—*Continued*

| | | Women | | | | | | | Men | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Subtotal | | Wife's benefit | | Widow's benefit | | | | | | |
| Year | Total | Number | Percentage of all women retired workers | Number | Percentage of all women entitled to wife's benefit because of age | Number | Percentage of all women entitled to widow's benefit | Parent's benefit | Subtotal | Husband's benefit | Widower's benefit | Parent's benefit |
| 2000 | 6,009,800 | 5,896,390 | 42.9 | 2,568,470 | 48.2 | 3,327,360 | 41.6 | 560 | 113,410 | 24,660 | 88,720 | 30 |
| 2001 | 6,076,350 | 5,961,580 | 42.9 | 2,583,730 | 48.9 | 3,377,330 | 42.4 | 520 | 114,770 | 25,570 | 89,170 | 30 |
| 2002 | 6,134,800 | 6,016,680 | 42.7 | 2,591,820 | 49.5 | 3,424,390 | 43.0 | 470 | 118,120 | 27,090 | 91,000 | 30 |
| 2003 | 6,183,070 | 6,063,250 | 42.4 | 2,602,590 | 50.1 | 3,460,280 | 43.7 | 380 | 119,820 | 28,160 | 91,640 | 20 |
| 2004 | 6,229,670 | 6,107,410 | 42.0 | 2,618,980 | 50.7 | 3,488,020 | 44.3 | 410 | 122,260 | 29,070 | 93,170 | 20 |
| 2005 | 6,289,650 | 6,164,730 | 41.6 | 2,650,260 | 51.4 | 3,514,100 | 44.9 | 370 | 124,920 | 30,070 | 94,810 | 40 |
| 2006 | 6,347,442 | 6,216,955 | 41.2 | 2,676,186 | 52.1 | 3,540,363 | 45.6 | 406 | 130,487 | 31,650 | 98,794 | 43 |
| 2007 | 6,406,313 | 6,271,488 | 40.7 | 2,706,165 | 52.8 | 3,564,946 | 46.1 | 377 | 134,825 | 33,613 | 101,168 | 44 |
| 2008 | 6,474,588 | 6,334,322 | 40.0 | 2,745,455 | 53.8 | 3,588,472 | 46.7 | 395 | 140,266 | 36,136 | 104,085 | 45 |
| 2009 | 6,589,036 | 6,442,116 | 39.2 | 2,822,655 | 54.8 | 3,619,057 | 47.3 | 404 | 146,920 | 39,640 | 107,239 | 41 |
| 2010 | 6,679,529 | 6,524,650 | 38.4 | 2,874,713 | 55.6 | 3,649,546 | 47.3 | 391 | 154,879 | 43,569 | 111,267 | 43 |
| 2011 | 6,753,427 | 6,589,996 | 37.5 | 2,914,913 | 56.2 | 3,674,690 | 48.4 | 393 | 163,431 | 47,857 | 115,529 | 45 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record. Data for 1993–2005 are based on a 10 percent sample. All other years are 100 percent data.

NOTE: -- = not available.

a. Distributions by type of secondary benefit are estimated.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.G3—Number receiving both a retired-worker and a secondary benefit and average monthly benefit, by type of secondary benefit, December 2011

| Type of secondary benefit | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Combined benefit | Retired-worker benefit | Reduced secondary benefit |
| All dually entitled retired workers | 6,753,427 | 1,097.75 | 614.65 | 483.11 |
| Wives and husbands | 2,962,770 | 756.37 | 514.04 | 242.33 |
| Wives of— | 2,914,913 | 757.34 | 514.01 | 243.34 |
| Retired workers | 2,867,645 | 758.30 | 514.67 | 243.64 |
| Disabled workers | 47,268 | 699.08 | 473.85 | 225.23 |
| Husbands of— | 47,857 | 696.88 | 516.17 | 180.71 |
| Retired workers | 45,477 | 701.11 | 519.32 | 181.80 |
| Disabled workers | 2,380 | 615.92 | 456.08 | 159.84 |
| Widow(er)s | 3,790,219 | 1,364.59 | 693.29 | 671.30 |
| Widows | 3,674,690 | 1,366.80 | 684.71 | 682.09 |
| Widowers | 115,529 | 1,294.42 | 966.44 | 327.98 |
| Parents | 438 | 1,285.09 | 585.13 | 699.96 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.G4—Number receiving both a retired-worker and a secondary benefit, average monthly benefit, and retired-worker benefit as a percentage of combined benefit, December 2011

| Total combined monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | | Average combined monthly benefit (dollars) | | Retired-worker benefit as a percentage of combined monthly benefit | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Wives or husbands | Widow(er)s | Wives or husbands | Widow(er)s | Wives or husbands | Widow(er)s |
| All dually entitled retired workers | [a] 2,962,770 | [b] 3,790,219 | 754.65 | 1,372.21 | 68 | 52 |
| Less than 200.00 | 6,444 | 1,769 | 150.26 | 154.44 | 74 | 73 |
| 200.00–249.90 | 7,214 | 1,904 | 228.54 | 226.95 | 75 | 71 |
| 250.00–299.90 | 14,763 | 3,047 | 277.27 | 276.92 | 73 | 70 |
| 300.00–349.90 | 23,119 | 4,855 | 326.32 | 328.48 | 71 | 68 |
| 350.00–399.90 | 31,219 | 5,973 | 376.26 | 375.83 | 69 | 67 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 43,710 | 8,368 | 426.39 | 425.78 | 67 | 66 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 61,903 | 10,862 | 476.67 | 477.11 | 66 | 64 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 93,813 | 16,315 | 527.16 | 526.10 | 67 | 64 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 156,202 | 22,110 | 577.33 | 576.36 | 68 | 64 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 258,948 | 28,657 | 627.60 | 625.50 | 68 | 65 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 376,033 | 36,476 | 675.72 | 675.21 | 70 | 65 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 398,316 | 42,571 | 725.31 | 725.66 | 70 | 65 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 379,161 | 50,665 | 774.92 | 775.89 | 69 | 64 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 347,271 | 59,815 | 824.46 | 825.57 | 69 | 64 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 255,503 | 69,960 | 873.59 | 875.68 | 68 | 63 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 167,588 | 81,757 | 923.38 | 925.71 | 67 | 62 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 117,320 | 97,276 | 973.81 | 975.64 | 66 | 61 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 83,042 | 115,784 | 1,023.94 | 1,025.74 | 65 | 60 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 58,653 | 136,991 | 1,073.84 | 1,075.56 | 64 | 59 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 41,821 | 164,655 | 1,123.75 | 1,125.49 | 63 | 58 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 24,872 | 192,350 | 1,172.83 | 1,176.05 | 63 | 56 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 13,139 | 224,785 | 1,219.57 | 1,225.70 | 62 | 54 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 744 | 230,879 | 1,273.45 | 1,275.81 | 47 | 53 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 434 | 243,530 | 1,327.31 | 1,326.02 | 44 | 52 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 295 | 257,711 | 1,374.16 | 1,374.89 | 44 | 51 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 193 | 221,536 | 1,425.02 | 1,424.53 | 38 | 50 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 156 | 193,699 | 1,473.41 | 1,474.90 | 38 | 50 |
| 1,500.00 or more | 894 | 1,265,919 | 1,777.91 | 1,773.64 | 34 | 45 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

a. Includes 45,477 husbands.
b. Includes 115,529 widowers.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.G5—Percentage distribution, by total combined monthly benefit and retired-worker benefit, December 2011

| Total combined monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Percentage distribution by dollar amount of retired-worker benefit | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Less than 200.00 | 200.00–249.90 | 250.00–299.90 | 300.00–349.90 | 350.00–399.90 | 400.00–449.90 | 450.00–499.90 | 500.00–549.90 | 550.00–599.90 | 600.00–649.90 | 650.00–699.90 | 700.00 or more |
| ***Dually entitled wives and husbands*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All | [a] 2,962,770 | 100.0 | 5.6 | 5.3 | 6.2 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.3 | 7.4 | 10.2 | 11.4 | 9.9 | 8.0 | 16.7 |
| Less than 200.00 | 6,444 | 100.0 | 99.9 | 0.1 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 200.00–249.90 | 7,214 | 100.0 | 66.6 | 33.3 | 0.1 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 250.00–299.90 | 14,763 | 100.0 | 44.4 | 32.6 | 22.8 | 0.1 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 300.00–349.90 | 23,119 | 100.0 | 31.0 | 25.0 | 27.2 | 16.7 | 0.1 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 350.00–399.90 | 31,219 | 100.0 | 23.1 | 19.7 | 22.0 | 21.9 | 13.2 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 400.00–449.90 | 43,710 | 100.0 | 18.1 | 15.8 | 18.4 | 19.2 | 17.9 | 10.5 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 450.00–499.90 | 61,903 | 100.0 | 14.2 | 13.2 | 15.7 | 16.2 | 15.8 | 14.8 | 10.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 500.00–549.90 | 93,813 | 100.0 | 11.0 | 10.8 | 12.5 | 12.9 | 12.9 | 12.9 | 15.6 | 11.3 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 550.00–599.90 | 156,202 | 100.0 | 8.8 | 9.2 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 9.9 | 13.3 | 17.7 | 11.1 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 600.00–649.90 | 258,948 | 100.0 | 7.1 | 7.6 | 8.4 | 8.4 | 8.3 | 8.5 | 11.6 | 15.5 | 16.3 | 8.3 | . . . | . . . |
| 650.00–699.90 | 376,033 | 100.0 | 4.8 | 5.2 | 6.2 | 6.8 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 10.2 | 14.8 | 15.9 | 14.7 | 6.9 | . . . |
| 700.00 or more | 1,889,402 | 100.0 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 4.1 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 5.8 | 9.0 | 11.5 | 11.5 | 11.2 | 26.2 |
| ***Dually entitled widow(er)s*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All | [b] 3,790,219 | 100.0 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 6.7 | 6.8 | 6.8 | 6.3 | 44.8 |
| Less than 200.00 | 1,769 | 100.0 | 99.9 | 0.1 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 200.00–249.90 | 1,904 | 100.0 | 71.9 | 28.0 | 0.1 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 250.00–299.90 | 3,047 | 100.0 | 49.6 | 29.5 | 20.7 | 0.1 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 300.00–349.90 | 4,855 | 100.0 | 35.0 | 23.2 | 24.5 | 17.3 | 0.1 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 350.00–399.90 | 5,973 | 100.0 | 27.0 | 19.1 | 20.0 | 22.9 | 11.1 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 400.00–449.90 | 8,368 | 100.0 | 20.8 | 15.5 | 17.1 | 21.2 | 16.4 | 8.9 | 0.1 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 450.00–499.90 | 10,862 | 100.0 | 18.4 | 13.1 | 14.7 | 16.1 | 14.4 | 13.8 | 9.4 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 500.00–549.90 | 16,315 | 100.0 | 15.4 | 10.9 | 12.7 | 13.3 | 11.7 | 12.3 | 14.8 | 8.9 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 550.00–599.90 | 22,110 | 100.0 | 12.5 | 9.4 | 10.2 | 11.5 | 9.9 | 11.0 | 13.6 | 14.3 | 7.6 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 600.00–649.90 | 28,657 | 100.0 | 10.0 | 8.0 | 8.7 | 9.9 | 8.7 | 9.8 | 12.4 | 13.1 | 12.7 | 6.6 | . . . | . . . |
| 650.00–699.90 | 36,476 | 100.0 | 8.1 | 6.5 | 7.8 | 8.5 | 7.6 | 8.4 | 11.1 | 12.4 | 12.2 | 12.0 | 5.3 | . . . |
| 700.00–749.90 | 42,571 | 100.0 | 7.1 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 7.4 | 6.6 | 7.3 | 9.9 | 11.4 | 11.5 | 11.3 | 10.5 | 4.9 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 50,665 | 100.0 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 5.8 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 9.0 | 10.2 | 10.7 | 10.9 | 10.0 | 13.4 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 59,815 | 100.0 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 8.2 | 9.5 | 10.0 | 10.3 | 9.6 | 20.1 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 69,960 | 100.0 | 4.4 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 5.3 | 7.6 | 9.1 | 9.6 | 9.9 | 9.3 | 25.6 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 81,757 | 100.0 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 5.1 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 6.8 | 8.0 | 8.9 | 9.3 | 8.8 | 31.2 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 97,276 | 100.0 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 6.6 | 7.7 | 8.2 | 8.7 | 8.4 | 35.7 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 115,784 | 100.0 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 4.5 | 6.4 | 7.3 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 38.5 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 136,991 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 7.7 | 7.4 | 41.8 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 164,655 | 100.0 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 44.1 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 192,350 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 44.7 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 224,785 | 100.0 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 4.1 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 44.7 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 230,879 | 100.0 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 6.3 | 45.8 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 243,530 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 5.7 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 46.9 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 257,711 | 100.0 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 5.8 | 6.7 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 6.2 | 47.5 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 221,536 | 100.0 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 5.5 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 49.0 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 193,699 | 100.0 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.5 | 5.2 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.0 | 50.5 |
| 1,500.00 or more | 1,265,919 | 100.0 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 4.5 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 6.0 | 5.6 | 54.3 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Includes 45,477 husbands.
b. Includes 115,529 widowers.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.H1—Number and average monthly family benefit for selected family groups, December 1945–2011, selected years

| Year | Retired-worker families | | | | Survivor families | | | | Disabled-worker families | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Worker only | | | Worker and wife [a] | Non-disabled widow only | Widowed mother or father and— | | | Worker only | | | Worker, wife, [b] and— | | Worker and spouse |
| | All | Men | Women | | | 1 child | 2 children | 3 or more children | All | Men | Women | 1 child | 2 or more children | |
| | | | | | | | | ***Number (thousands)*** | | | | | | |
| 1945 | 416 | 338 | 78 | 181 | 95 | 86 | 48 | 24 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1950 | 1,240 | 939 | 301 | 498 | 314 | 82 | 53 | 33 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1955 | 3,266 | 2,054 | 1,212 | 1,124 | 700 | 126 | 86 | 80 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1960 | 5,742 | 2,922 | 2,820 | 2,122 | 1,527 | 172 | 113 | 114 | 357 | 261 | 96 | 22 | 32 | 22 |
| 1965 | 8,386 | 4,137 | 4,249 | 2,400 | 2,332 | 182 | 135 | 153 | 714 | 481 | 232 | 54 | 109 | 30 |
| 1970 | 10,533 | 4,904 | 5,629 | 2,457 | 3,080 | 183 | 155 | 182 | 1,054 | 680 | 374 | 77 | 164 | 43 |
| 1975 | 13,520 | 6,134 | 7,385 | 2,618 | 3,606 | 221 | 182 | 176 | 1,750 | 1,080 | 671 | 137 | 250 | 66 |
| 1980 | 16,314 | 7,286 | 9,028 | 2,736 | 4,033 | 239 | 184 | 134 | 2,061 | 1,257 | 804 | 154 | 228 | 80 |
| 1985 | 19,132 | 8,601 | 10,531 | 2,861 | 4,606 | 158 | 131 | 74 | 2,039 | 1,267 | 772 | 84 | 140 | 76 |
| 1986 | 19,664 | 8,849 | 10,816 | 2,883 | 4,666 | 151 | 123 | 68 | 2,096 | 1,301 | 795 | 82 | 136 | 74 |
| 1987 | 20,137 | 9,064 | 11,074 | 2,893 | 4,709 | 141 | 115 | 62 | 2,154 | 1,338 | 816 | 79 | 132 | 74 |
| 1988 | 20,567 | 9,264 | 11,302 | 2,896 | 4,749 | 137 | 112 | 61 | 2,194 | 1,353 | 841 | 77 | 125 | 71 |
| 1989 | 21,036 | 9,495 | 11,541 | 2,903 | 4,788 | 137 | 109 | 58 | 2,262 | 1,390 | 872 | 75 | 120 | 67 |
| 1990 | 21,537 | 9,752 | 11,786 | 2,914 | 4,825 | 133 | 106 | 57 | 2,370 | 1,448 | 922 | 75 | 118 | 63 |
| 1991 | 21,978 | 9,985 | 11,992 | 2,918 | 4,850 | 130 | 106 | 55 | 2,523 | 1,529 | 994 | 76 | 119 | 61 |
| 1992 | 22,434 | 10,218 | 12,216 | 2,928 | 4,871 | 129 | 103 | 54 | 2,738 | 1,643 | 1,094 | 78 | 125 | 61 |
| 1993 | 22,796 | 10,404 | 12,392 | 2,912 | 4,870 | 126 | 103 | 53 | 2,935 | 1,743 | 1,192 | 78 | 127 | 59 |
| 1994 | 23,124 | 10,573 | 12,552 | 2,885 | 4,862 | 123 | 100 | 51 | 3,121 | 1,830 | 1,292 | 76 | 128 | 57 |
| 1995 | 23,433 | 10,732 | 12,701 | 2,845 | 4,841 | 120 | 97 | 49 | 3,305 | 1,909 | 1,396 | 75 | 124 | 55 |
| 1996 | 23,705 | 10,874 | 12,831 | 2,799 | 4,815 | 117 | 78 | 41 | 3,473 | 1,973 | 1,500 | 61 | 104 | 53 |
| 1997 | 24,124 | 11,027 | 13,097 | 2,759 | 4,657 | 113 | 74 | 37 | 3,593 | 2,006 | 1,588 | 57 | 91 | 53 |
| 1998 | 24,409 | 11,163 | 13,246 | 2,703 | 4,589 | 111 | 69 | 34 | 3,769 | 2,074 | 1,695 | 52 | 80 | 53 |
| 1999 | 24,730 | 11,337 | 13,394 | 2,651 | 4,536 | 107 | 67 | 32 | 3,924 | 2,131 | 1,793 | 49 | 72 | 52 |
| 2000 | 25,452 | 11,780 | 13,672 | 2,638 | 4,491 | 102 | 65 | 30 | 4,080 | 2,191 | 1,890 | 45 | 65 | 50 |
| 2001 | 25,838 | 11,990 | 13,848 | 2,581 | 4,416 | 98 | 63 | 29 | 4,292 | 2,282 | 2,010 | 43 | 60 | 51 |
| 2002 | 26,247 | 12,218 | 14,029 | 2,525 | 4,353 | 98 | 62 | 28 | 4,536 | 2,391 | 2,145 | 41 | 56 | 50 |
| 2003 | 26,664 | 12,420 | 14,224 | 2,468 | 4,286 | 96 | 61 | 27 | 4,832 | 2,532 | 2,301 | 40 | 55 | 53 |
| 2004 | 27,114 | 12,654 | 14,460 | 2,416 | 4,216 | 93 | 59 | 26 | 5,133 | 2,668 | 2,464 | 38 | 52 | 60 |
| 2005 | 27,659 | 12,916 | 14,743 | 2,368 | 4,140 | 90 | 56 | 26 | 5,423 | 2,797 | 2,626 | 36 | 51 | 67 |
| 2006 | 28,198 | 13,174 | 15,024 | 2,324 | 4,059 | 89 | 54 | 24 | 5,703 | 2,918 | 2,784 | 35 | 46 | 71 |
| 2007 | 28,791 | 13,461 | 15,330 | 2,281 | 3,995 | 86 | 52 | 23 | 5,975 | 3,042 | 2,933 | 33 | 43 | 72 |
| 2008 | 29,570 | 13,847 | 15,723 | 2,216 | 3,925 | 84 | 50 | 22 | 6,279 | 3,181 | 3,098 | 32 | 41 | 78 |
| 2009 | 30,416 | 14,227 | 16,189 | 2,182 | 3,851 | 85 | 50 | 22 | 6,396 | 3,261 | 3,135 | 31 | 40 | 76 |
| 2010 | 31,901 | 15,004 | 16,897 | 2,153 | 3,802 | 85 | 50 | 21 | 6,971 | 3,517 | 3,454 | 31 | 41 | 73 |
| 2011 | 32,921 | 15,488 | 17,433 | 2,121 | 3,744 | 86 | 49 | 21 | 7,054 | 3,581 | 3,472 | 30 | 41 | 87 |
| | | | | | | | | ***Average monthly family benefit (dollars)*** | | | | | | |
| 1945 | 23.50 | 24.50 | 19.50 | 38.50 | 20.20 | 34.10 | 47.70 | 50.40 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1950 | 42.20 | 44.60 | 34.80 | 71.70 | 36.50 | 76.90 | 93.90 | 92.40 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1955 | 59.10 | 64.60 | 49.80 | 103.50 | 48.70 | 106.80 | 135.40 | 133.20 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 1960 | 69.90 | 79.90 | 59.60 | 123.90 | 57.70 | 131.70 | 188.00 | 181.70 | 87.90 | 91.90 | 76.90 | 184.70 | 192.20 | 135.50 |
| 1965 | 80.10 | 90.50 | 70.00 | 141.50 | 73.90 | 153.00 | 219.80 | 218.10 | 95.40 | 100.70 | 85.00 | 201.00 | 216.30 | 145.90 |
| 1970 | 114.20 | 128.70 | 101.60 | 198.90 | 102.40 | 213.00 | 291.10 | 289.90 | 128.10 | 136.30 | 113.10 | 264.10 | 273.20 | 199.20 |
| 1975 | 201.60 | 225.50 | 181.80 | 343.90 | 195.90 | 367.20 | 468.60 | 461.80 | 218.90 | 240.00 | 185.00 | 441.00 | 454.00 | 344.00 |
| 1980 | 333.00 | 377.10 | 297.40 | 566.60 | 311.60 | 612.80 | 759.20 | 740.50 | 355.40 | 396.20 | 291.70 | 727.00 | 746.10 | 573.00 |
| 1985 | 465.80 | 531.80 | 412.00 | 813.90 | 434.30 | 829.60 | 981.50 | 924.90 | 466.90 | 523.10 | 374.60 | 898.10 | 895.20 | 765.00 |
| 1986 | 475.20 | 542.60 | 420.10 | 831.30 | 444.90 | 841.70 | 994.00 | 939.80 | 470.70 | 527.80 | 377.40 | 896.90 | 888.30 | 773.30 |
| 1987 | 499.20 | 570.40 | 440.80 | 873.30 | 468.70 | 882.10 | 1,032.30 | 968.90 | 491.60 | 552.00 | 392.60 | 929.40 | 918.30 | 815.50 |
| 1988 | 522.70 | 597.20 | 461.70 | 914.10 | 493.60 | 921.80 | 1,070.40 | 1,012.90 | 512.20 | 576.10 | 409.50 | 960.20 | 938.40 | 855.40 |
| 1989 | 552.10 | 630.70 | 487.40 | 965.60 | 522.80 | 967.80 | 1,120.00 | 1,064.60 | 539.30 | 607.10 | 431.20 | 1,009.40 | 971.90 | 903.70 |
| 1990 | 588.30 | 671.90 | 519.10 | 1,026.60 | 557.90 | 1,020.20 | 1,177.70 | 1,124.60 | 570.40 | 642.80 | 456.80 | 1,062.10 | 1,016.00 | 960.80 |
| 1991 | 614.70 | 702.00 | 542.10 | 1,071.70 | 584.90 | 1,059.80 | 1,216.80 | 1,160.60 | 592.30 | 668.40 | 475.50 | 1,098.00 | 1,043.30 | 1,004.70 |
| 1992 | 637.80 | 728.10 | 562.30 | 1,110.50 | 609.00 | 1,086.90 | 1,252.40 | 1,190.80 | 609.50 | 688.70 | 490.70 | 1,122.10 | 1,057.40 | 1,045.00 |
| 1993 | 659.10 | 751.90 | 581.20 | 1,145.40 | 632.20 | 1,114.20 | 1,282.60 | 1,229.40 | 625.50 | 707.20 | 506.00 | 1,143.00 | 1,074.20 | 1,078.20 |
| 1994 | 682.30 | 777.80 | 601.80 | 1,183.70 | 657.10 | 1,150.10 | 1,328.40 | 1,271.00 | 646.20 | 731.80 | 525.00 | 1,177.60 | 1,100.00 | 1,118.60 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.H1—Number and average monthly family benefit for selected family groups, December 1945–2011, selected years—*Continued*

| Year | Retired-worker families | | | | Survivor families | | | | Disabled-worker families | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Worker only | | | Worker and wife [a] | Non-disabled widow only | Widowed mother or father and— | | | Worker only | | | Worker, wife, [b] and— | | Worker and spouse |
| | All | Men | Women | | | 1 child | 2 children | 3 or more children | All | Men | Women | 1 child | 2 or more children | |
| | ***Average monthly family benefit (dollars) (cont.)*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1995 | 704.80 | 803.00 | 621.80 | 1,220.60 | 681.60 | 1,184.50 | 1,365.50 | 1,299.80 | 667.60 | 757.40 | 544.80 | 1,205.50 | 1,130.90 | 1,159.90 |
| 1996 | 730.00 | 831.10 | 644.20 | 1,262.10 | 708.70 | 1,222.50 | 1,450.60 | 1,347.20 | 690.60 | 785.30 | 566.00 | 1,245.90 | 1,148.50 | 1,200.60 |
| 1997 | 750.20 | 853.70 | 663.10 | 1,294.60 | 733.20 | 1,250.30 | 1,502.60 | 1,358.00 | 708.00 | 806.60 | 583.60 | 1,280.20 | 1,165.90 | 1,238.50 |
| 1998 | 765.10 | 870.50 | 676.40 | 1,317.70 | 750.90 | 1,277.00 | 1,537.70 | 1,393.20 | 720.00 | 820.20 | 597.40 | 1,300.40 | 1,189.40 | 1,261.90 |
| 1999 | 789.80 | 898.60 | 697.70 | 1,356.80 | 776.60 | 1,325.40 | 1,590.40 | 1,446.30 | 741.20 | 844.50 | 618.50 | 1,344.90 | 1,224.20 | 1,295.30 |
| 2000 | 830.10 | 945.90 | 730.30 | 1,419.90 | 812.30 | 1,387.90 | 1,675.40 | 1,513.20 | 773.60 | 880.70 | 649.40 | 1,394.20 | 1,274.30 | 1,355.50 |
| 2001 | 860.20 | 979.90 | 756.60 | 1,465.50 | 842.90 | 1,439.70 | 1,755.10 | 1,600.60 | 801.20 | 911.00 | 676.60 | 1,440.70 | 1,317.90 | 1,405.70 |
| 2002 | 881.30 | 1,003.80 | 774.60 | 1,494.20 | 863.40 | 1,473.20 | 1,812.10 | 1,664.50 | 820.50 | 931.90 | 696.40 | 1,468.10 | 1,352.50 | 1,449.20 |
| 2003 | 908.70 | 1,035.20 | 798.30 | 1,534.90 | 890.50 | 1,525.40 | 1,881.00 | 1,724.20 | 848.00 | 962.50 | 722.00 | 1,517.70 | 1,409.60 | 1,497.50 |
| 2004 | 941.90 | 1,073.20 | 826.90 | 1,585.40 | 922.40 | 1,588.30 | 1,952.80 | 1,803.40 | 880.20 | 998.00 | 752.50 | 1,572.90 | 1,463.30 | 1,566.50 |
| 2005 | 989.00 | 1,126.80 | 868.30 | 1,660.30 | 969.10 | 1,663.30 | 2,061.30 | 1,885.40 | 923.20 | 1,045.60 | 792.80 | 1,652.00 | 1,540.90 | 1,668.50 |
| 2006 | 1,031.30 | 1,174.70 | 905.70 | 1,726.10 | 1,009.80 | 1,737.10 | 2,146.70 | 1,980.80 | 961.10 | 1,089.10 | 827.00 | 1,729.60 | 1,606.00 | 1,743.80 |
| 2007 | 1,065.90 | 1,213.50 | 936.20 | 1,775.90 | 1,042.40 | 1,791.90 | 2,221.10 | 2,051.10 | 987.40 | 1,116.90 | 853.10 | 1,775.80 | 1,655.60 | 1,796.60 |
| 2008 | 1,140.20 | 1,297.40 | 1,001.90 | 1,894.30 | 1,114.20 | 1,910.50 | 2,371.80 | 2,187.80 | 1,045.20 | 1,179.70 | 907.20 | 1,888.20 | 1,759.10 | 1,911.80 |
| 2009 | 1,153.40 | 1,312.40 | 1,013.70 | 1,912.90 | 1,125.20 | 1,939.80 | 2,403.30 | 2,212.40 | 1,058.40 | 1,187.80 | 923.80 | 1,908.80 | 1,778.40 | 1,953.50 |
| 2010 | 1,164.00 | 1,321.60 | 1,024.00 | 1,930.30 | 1,135.50 | 1,956.30 | 2,418.40 | 2,220.10 | 1,049.70 | 1,178.10 | 918.80 | 1,896.50 | 1,779.40 | 1,960.70 |
| 2011 | 1,217.15 | 1,379.72 | 1,072.71 | 2,019.19 | 1,186.32 | 2,029.74 | 2,513.46 | 2,306.29 | 1,104.77 | 1,233.93 | 971.56 | 1,983.98 | 1,850.12 | 2,014.12 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record. Data for 1945–1984 are based on various sampling rates. Data for 1985–2005 are based on a 10 percent sample. All other years are 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Wife's entitlement based on age.
b. Wife's entitlement based on care of children.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.H2—Number, average primary insurance amount, and average monthly family benefit for selected family groups, December 2011

| Family group | Number (thousands) | | Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | Average monthly family benefit (dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Families | Beneficiaries | | |
| | | ***Retired-worker families*** | | |
| Worker only | 32,921 | 32,921 | 1,264.82 | 1,217.15 |
| Men | 15,488 | 15,488 | 1,553.55 | 1,379.72 |
| Full benefit | 4,327 | 4,327 | 1,588.28 | 1,628.53 |
| Reduced benefit | 11,162 | 11,162 | 1,540.08 | 1,283.28 |
| Women | 17,433 | 17,433 | 1,008.31 | 1,072.71 |
| Full benefit | 4,114 | 4,114 | 1,087.19 | 1,240.43 |
| Reduced benefit | 13,319 | 13,319 | 983.94 | 1,020.91 |
| Worker and wife | 2,121 | 4,248 | 1,539.87 | 2,019.19 |
| Full worker benefit | 726 | 1,455 | 1,561.37 | 2,276.32 |
| Reduced worker benefit | 1,394 | 2,792 | 1,528.68 | 1,885.23 |
| Worker and husband | 62 | 125 | 848.37 | 1,170.47 |
| Worker and children | 407 | 890 | 1,465.97 | 2,034.43 |
| Male worker | 346 | 758 | 1,522.32 | 2,110.10 |
| Full worker benefit | 95 | 206 | 1,567.40 | 2,386.41 |
| Reduced worker benefit | 251 | 552 | 1,505.34 | 2,005.98 |
| Female worker | 61 | 132 | 1,147.28 | 1,606.51 |
| Full worker benefit | 16 | 34 | 1,161.40 | 1,802.63 |
| Reduced worker benefit | 45 | 98 | 1,142.27 | 1,536.92 |
| Worker, wife, and children | 87 | 284 | 1,555.48 | 2,533.37 |
| Worker, wife, and 1 child | 72 | 217 | 1,564.00 | 2,532.75 |
| Full worker benefit | 22 | 65 | 1,581.49 | 2,784.94 |
| Reduced worker benefit | 51 | 152 | 1,556.54 | 2,425.19 |
| Worker, wife, and 2 or more children | 15 | 66 | 1,514.89 | 2,536.32 |
| Full worker benefit | 4 | 19 | 1,579.38 | 2,892.39 |
| Reduced worker benefit | 11 | 47 | 1,488.93 | 2,393.00 |
| | | ***Survivor families*** | | |
| Nondisabled widow(er) only | 3,814 | 3,814 | 1,416.19 | 1,183.42 |
| Full benefit | 1,551 | 1,551 | 1,367.63 | 1,276.73 |
| Reduced benefit | 2,263 | 2,263 | 1,449.47 | 1,119.47 |
| Nondisabled widow(er) and children | 91 | 190 | 1,324.79 | 2,051.91 |
| Full benefit | 49 | 100 | 1,274.27 | 2,090.79 |
| Reduced benefit | 43 | 90 | 1,383.27 | 2,006.90 |
| Disabled widow(er) only | 226 | 226 | 1,405.89 | 703.63 |
| Widowed mother or father and children | 156 | 414 | 1,382.07 | 2,220.16 |
| 1 child | 86 | 172 | 1,359.44 | 2,029.74 |
| 2 children | 49 | 149 | 1,443.77 | 2,513.46 |
| 3 or more children | 21 | 93 | 1,328.94 | 2,306.29 |
| Children only | 1,162 | 1,535 | 1,119.25 | 1,021.33 |
| 1 child | 892 | 892 | 1,122.88 | 814.32 |
| 2 children | 196 | 391 | 1,122.46 | 1,665.56 |
| 3 or more children | 75 | 252 | 1,067.49 | 1,805.54 |
| Parents | 1 | 2 | 1,305.67 | 1,224.62 |
| | | ***Disabled-worker families*** | | |
| Worker only | 7,054 | 7,054 | 1,109.14 | 1,104.77 |
| Men | 3,581 | 3,581 | 1,239.62 | 1,233.93 |
| Women | 3,472 | 3,472 | 974.56 | 971.56 |
| Worker and spouse [a] | 87 | 174 | 1,669.30 | 2,014.12 |
| Worker and children | 1,057 | 2,677 | 1,183.90 | 1,711.44 |
| Male worker | 623 | 1,585 | 1,260.60 | 1,843.54 |
| Female worker | 434 | 1,093 | 1,073.72 | 1,521.70 |
| Worker, wife, and children | 71 | 281 | 1,298.69 | 1,907.29 |
| 1 child | 30 | 91 | -- | 1,983.98 |
| 2 or more children | 41 | 190 | -- | 1,850.12 |
| Worker, husband, and children | 2 | 8 | 1,111.62 | 1,585.08 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: The term "full benefit" applies to benefits not subject to actuarial reduction, and the term "reduced benefit" applies to benefits subject to actuarial reduction.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

-- = not available.

a. Where the disabled worker's spouse is dually entitled as a retired worker, the benefit amount shown for the spouse represents the difference between the entitlement amount as a spouse and as a retired worker.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.H3—Percentage distribution of retired-worker and disabled-worker families, by monthly benefit for selected family groups, December 2011

| Monthly family benefit [a] (dollars) | Retired worker only | | Retired worker and wife | Retired worker, wife, and— | | Disabled worker only | | Disabled worker, wife, and— | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Men | Women | | 1 child | 2 or more children | Men | Women | 1 child | 2 or more children |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 15,488,379 | 17,432,905 | 2,120,887 | 72,122 | 15,140 | 3,581,478 | 3,472,474 | 30,408 | 40,796 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Less than 200.00 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| 200.00–249.90 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.9 | (L) | 0.1 |
| 250.00–299.90 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 300.00–349.90 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 1.7 | (L) | 0.1 |
| 350.00–399.90 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 1.3 | 2.9 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 1.4 | 3.8 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 2.3 | 3.8 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 1.5 | 4.7 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 1.6 | 5.1 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 3.9 | 6.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 1.7 | 5.2 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 3.9 | 6.3 | 1.0 | 1.4 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 1.8 | 5.1 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 1.9 | 4.7 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 4.0 | 5.6 | 1.4 | 1.7 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 2.0 | 4.3 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 4.0 | 5.2 | 1.4 | 1.8 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 2.2 | 4.0 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 3.9 | 4.8 | 1.5 | 1.9 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 2.4 | 3.8 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 1.5 | 2.0 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 1.7 | 2.1 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 1.7 | 2.0 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 3.5 | 3.3 | 1.8 | 2.2 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 3.3 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 2.1 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 2.4 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 4.3 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 3.1 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 4.4 | 3.2 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 4.2 | 2.9 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.6 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 4.6 | 2.7 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 2.6 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 4.7 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 2.5 | 3.1 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 4.5 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 2.4 | 1.2 | 3.2 | 3.6 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 4.3 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 2.3 | 1.2 | 3.2 | 3.5 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 4.1 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 1.1 | 3.0 | 3.3 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 3.5 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.8 | 3.4 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 2.9 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 0.8 | 2.8 | 3.1 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 2.2 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 2.8 | 3.0 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 2.4 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 0.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 2.0 | 0.8 | 2.8 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 0.8 | 2.5 | 2.7 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 3.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 0.7 | 2.4 | 2.4 |
| 2,000.00–2,049.90 | 1.6 | 0.5 | 3.3 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 2.3 | 2.3 |
| 2,050.00–2,099.90 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 3.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 0.4 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| 2,100.00–2,149.90 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 3.1 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 2.1 | 1.9 |
| 2,150.00–2,199.90 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 3.1 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| 2,200.00–2,249.90 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 2.9 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 1.8 | 1.8 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.H3—Percentage distribution of retired-worker and disabled-worker families, by monthly benefit for selected family groups, December 2011—*Continued*

| Monthly family benefit [a] (dollars) | Retired worker only | | Retired worker and wife | Retired worker, wife, and— | | Disabled worker only | | Disabled worker, wife, and— | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Men | Women | | 1 child | 2 or more children | Men | Women | 1 child | 2 or more children |
| 2,250.00–2,299.90 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 1.9 | 1.7 |
| 2,300.00–2,349.90 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 1.7 | 1.6 |
| 2,350.00–2,399.90 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 1.7 | 1.4 |
| 2,400.00–2,449.90 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 2.7 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 1.8 | 1.3 |
| 2,450.00–2,499.90 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 0.2 | (L) | 1.6 | 1.3 |
| 2,500.00–2,549.90 | 0.1 | (L) | 2.4 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 0.1 | (L) | 1.5 | 1.2 |
| 2,550.00–2,599.90 | 0.1 | (L) | 2.2 | 2.6 | 1.9 | (L) | (L) | 1.6 | 1.1 |
| 2,600.00–2,649.90 | 0.1 | (L) | 1.9 | 2.6 | 1.9 | (L) | (L) | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| 2,650.00–2,699.90 | 0.1 | (L) | 1.7 | 2.6 | 2.0 | (L) | (L) | 1.2 | 0.9 |
| 2,700.00–2,749.90 | (L) | (L) | 1.6 | 2.5 | 2.0 | (L) | (L) | 1.4 | 0.9 |
| 2,750.00–2,799.90 | (L) | (L) | 1.4 | 2.3 | 1.7 | (L) | 0 | 1.3 | 0.9 |
| 2,800.00–2,849.90 | (L) | (L) | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.7 | (L) | (L) | 1.2 | 0.8 |
| 2,850.00–2,899.90 | (L) | (L) | 1.2 | 2.3 | 1.7 | (L) | 0 | 1.5 | 1.0 |
| 2,900.00 or more | 0.2 | 0.1 | 12.0 | 36.8 | 39.8 | (L) | (L) | 14.2 | 10.5 |
| Average monthly family benefit (dollars) | 1,379.72 | 1,072.71 | 2,019.19 | 2,532.75 | 2,536.32 | 1,233.93 | 971.56 | 1,983.98 | 1,850.12 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

(L) = less than 0.05 percent.

a. Cases involving actuarial reduction may be represented in all benefit intervals for which values are shown.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.H4—Percentage distribution of survivor families, by monthly benefit for selected family groups, December 2011

| Monthly family benefit (dollars) | Widowed mother or father and— | | | Children only | | | Widow only | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 child | 2 children | 3 or more children | 1 child | 2 children | 3 or more children | Nondisabled | Disabled |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Number | 85,611 | 49,434 | 20,938 | 891,555 | 195,663 | 74,613 | 3,744,391 | 212,972 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Less than 200.00 | 0.1 | (L) | (L) | 2.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 8.0 |
| 200.00–249.90 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.6 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 3.3 |
| 250.00–299.90 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 3.7 |
| 300.00–349.90 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 2.0 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 3.9 |
| 350.00–399.90 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 1.9 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 4.1 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 5.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 4.3 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 4.7 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 5.3 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 5.3 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 5.7 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 5.3 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 5.7 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 5.1 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 5.5 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 2.2 | 5.0 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 5.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 4.8 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 5.6 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 2.6 | 4.5 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 5.5 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 2.9 | 4.3 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 4.9 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 3.1 | 4.0 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 | 3.5 | 3.6 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 4.3 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 3.7 | 3.3 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 3.8 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 4.0 | 3.0 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 1.8 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 2.6 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 4.9 | 2.4 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 5.4 | 2.3 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 5.5 | 1.9 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 5.1 | 1.6 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 2.2 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 4.8 | 1.4 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 1.4 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 4.8 | 1.7 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 2.4 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 1.2 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 4.2 | 1.6 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 3.7 | 1.3 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 2.4 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 2.8 | 1.6 | 3.3 | 1.0 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 2.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.8 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 3.0 | 0.8 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 2.8 | 0.6 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 2.5 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 0.4 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 2.5 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 2.3 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 0.2 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 0.4 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 0.1 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 2.1 | 1.4 | 1.2 | (L) |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 2.5 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 0.2 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 0.9 | (L) |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 0.1 | 1.9 | 1.3 | 0.8 | (L) |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | (L) | 1.8 | 1.3 | 0.6 | (L) |
| 2,000.00–2,049.90 | 2.2 | 1.5 | 1.4 | (L) | 1.8 | 1.3 | 0.5 | (L) |
| 2,050.00–2,099.90 | 2.2 | 1.4 | 1.4 | (L) | 1.6 | 1.1 | 0.4 | (L) |
| 2,100.00–2,149.90 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.3 | (L) | 1.5 | 1.2 | 0.3 | (L) |
| 2,150.00–2,199.90 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.3 | (L) | 1.5 | 1.2 | 0.3 | (L) |
| 2,200.00–2,249.90 | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.4 | (L) | 1.4 | 1.1 | 0.2 | (L) |

(Continued)

## Table 5.H4—Percentage distribution of survivor families, by monthly benefit for selected family groups, December 2011—*Continued*

| Monthly family benefit (dollars) | Widowed mother or father and— | | | Children only | | | Widow only | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 child | 2 children | 3 or more children | 1 child | 2 children | 3 or more children | Nondisabled | Disabled |
| 2,250.00–2,299.90 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.2 | (L) | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.2 | (L) |
| 2,300.00–2,349.90 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.3 | (L) | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0 |
| 2,350.00–2,399.90 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.2 | (L) | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0 |
| 2,400.00–2,449.90 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.4 | (L) | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.1 | (L) |
| 2,450.00–2,499.90 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1.2 | (L) | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0 |
| 2,500.00–2,549.90 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.4 | (L) | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0 |
| 2,550.00–2,599.90 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.3 | (L) | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0 |
| 2,600.00–2,649.90 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 1.6 | (L) | 0.9 | 1.0 | (L) | 0 |
| 2,650.00–2,699.90 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 1.6 | (L) | 0.8 | 1.2 | (L) | (L) |
| 2,700.00–2,749.90 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 2.1 | (L) | 0.8 | 1.3 | (L) | 0 |
| 2,750.00–2,799.90 | 1.3 | 2.3 | 1.8 | (L) | 0.7 | 1.3 | (L) | 0 |
| 2,800.00–2,849.90 | 1.2 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 0 | 0.7 | 1.1 | (L) | 0 |
| 2,850.00–2,899.90 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 0 | 0.9 | 1.1 | (L) | 0 |
| 2,900.00 or more | 16.6 | 37.2 | 30.2 | (L) | 9.1 | 16.1 | 0.2 | 0 |
| Average monthly family benefit (dollars) | 2,029.74 | 2,513.46 | 2,306.29 | 814.32 | 1,665.56 | 1,805.54 | 1,186.32 | 714.61 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

(L) = less than 0.05 percent.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.J1—Estimated total annual benefits paid, by state or other area and program, 2011 (in millions of dollars)

| State or area | Total, OASDI | Retirement | Survivors | Disability |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| All areas | 724,943 | 489,698 | 106,310 | 128,935 |
| Alabama | 13,156 | 7,753 | 2,058 | 3,345 |
| Alaska | 1,010 | 672 | 149 | 189 |
| Arizona | 14,744 | 10,490 | 1,908 | 2,346 |
| Arkansas | 7,964 | 4,807 | 1,158 | 1,999 |
| California | 66,661 | 46,693 | 9,375 | 10,593 |
| Colorado | 9,382 | 6,572 | 1,317 | 1,493 |
| Connecticut | 9,111 | 6,684 | 1,174 | 1,253 |
| Delaware | 2,482 | 1,736 | 321 | 425 |
| District of Columbia | 904 | 606 | 123 | 175 |
| Florida | 50,986 | 36,668 | 6,580 | 7,738 |
| Georgia | 19,578 | 12,752 | 2,886 | 3,940 |
| Hawaii | 3,056 | 2,327 | 367 | 362 |
| Idaho | 3,549 | 2,460 | 496 | 593 |
| Illinois | 28,189 | 19,388 | 4,421 | 4,380 |
| Indiana | 16,709 | 11,189 | 2,550 | 2,970 |
| Iowa | 7,840 | 5,562 | 1,217 | 1,061 |
| Kansas | 6,705 | 4,643 | 1,007 | 1,055 |
| Kentucky | 11,379 | 6,456 | 1,861 | 3,062 |
| Louisiana | 9,941 | 5,626 | 2,090 | 2,225 |
| Maine | 3,740 | 2,430 | 502 | 808 |
| Maryland | 11,879 | 8,310 | 1,699 | 1,870 |
| Massachusetts | 15,439 | 10,479 | 2,036 | 2,924 |
| Michigan | 28,270 | 18,801 | 4,215 | 5,254 |
| Minnesota | 12,123 | 8,686 | 1,645 | 1,792 |
| Mississippi | 7,415 | 4,346 | 1,184 | 1,885 |
| Missouri | 15,416 | 10,058 | 2,268 | 3,090 |
| Montana | 2,485 | 1,731 | 367 | 387 |
| Nebraska | 4,093 | 2,883 | 623 | 587 |
| Nevada | 5,607 | 3,995 | 688 | 924 |
| New Hampshire | 3,554 | 2,444 | 415 | 695 |
| New Jersey | 21,865 | 15,731 | 2,902 | 3,232 |
| New Mexico | 4,524 | 2,990 | 659 | 875 |
| New York | 45,819 | 31,710 | 6,115 | 7,994 |
| North Carolina | 23,505 | 15,722 | 2,977 | 4,806 |
| North Dakota | 1,519 | 1,042 | 282 | 195 |
| Ohio | 28,618 | 18,835 | 4,998 | 4,785 |
| Oklahoma | 9,136 | 5,868 | 1,457 | 1,811 |
| Oregon | 9,743 | 6,922 | 1,299 | 1,522 |
| Pennsylvania | 35,656 | 24,278 | 5,495 | 5,883 |
| Rhode Island | 2,739 | 1,889 | 328 | 522 |
| South Carolina | 12,453 | 8,176 | 1,659 | 2,618 |
| South Dakota | 1,934 | 1,375 | 303 | 256 |
| Tennessee | 16,512 | 10,561 | 2,427 | 3,524 |
| Texas | 44,966 | 29,149 | 7,600 | 8,217 |
| Utah | 4,385 | 3,074 | 647 | 664 |
| Vermont | 1,710 | 1,184 | 220 | 306 |
| Virginia | 17,400 | 11,795 | 2,449 | 3,156 |
| Washington | 15,317 | 10,773 | 2,021 | 2,523 |
| West Virginia | 5,867 | 3,291 | 1,067 | 1,509 |
| Wisconsin | 14,657 | 10,347 | 2,029 | 2,281 |
| Wyoming | 1,240 | 876 | 181 | 183 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.J1—Estimated total annual benefits paid, by state or other area and program, 2011 (in millions of dollars)—*Continued*

| State or area | Total, OASDI | Retirement | Survivors | Disability |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outlying areas | | | | |
| American Samoa | 48 | 19 | 13 | 16 |
| Guam | 129 | 78 | 30 | 21 |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 17 | 10 | 5 | 2 |
| Puerto Rico | 7,465 | 3,856 | 1,219 | 2,390 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 226 | 169 | 30 | 27 |
| Foreign countries | 4,131 | 2,733 | 1,200 | 198 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Unnegotiated checks are not deducted. Excludes lump-sum death payments.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.J2—Number, by state or other area, program, and type of benefit, December 2011

| State or area | Total | Retirement | | | Survivors | | Disability | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Retired workers | Spouses | Children | Widow(er)s and parents | Children | Disabled workers | Spouses | Children |
| All areas | 55,404,480 | 35,599,569 | 2,291,792 | 594,355 | 4,398,094 | 1,907,336 | 8,575,544 | 164,030 | 1,873,760 |
| Alabama | 1,037,438 | 576,629 | 36,089 | 10,737 | 88,656 | 43,088 | 225,847 | 4,343 | 52,049 |
| Alaska | 82,109 | 51,864 | 2,632 | 1,716 | 5,219 | 4,623 | 12,825 | 220 | 3,010 |
| Arizona | 1,104,545 | 754,030 | 43,227 | 10,891 | 76,660 | 34,556 | 150,778 | 2,580 | 31,823 |
| Arkansas | 647,077 | 369,989 | 20,429 | 6,246 | 50,841 | 25,200 | 138,156 | 2,683 | 33,533 |
| California | 5,129,529 | 3,418,154 | 258,604 | 68,483 | 380,885 | 165,392 | 690,007 | 12,986 | 135,018 |
| Colorado | 721,274 | 486,849 | 30,885 | 6,826 | 53,159 | 22,771 | 100,000 | 1,445 | 19,339 |
| Connecticut | 630,447 | 444,322 | 20,002 | 6,871 | 42,433 | 19,072 | 79,684 | 923 | 17,140 |
| Delaware | 176,885 | 119,991 | 5,392 | 1,468 | 12,036 | 5,693 | 26,647 | 286 | 5,372 |
| District of Columbia | 75,755 | 49,112 | 1,729 | 828 | 5,101 | 3,622 | 13,456 | 39 | 1,868 |
| Florida | 3,894,179 | 2,695,822 | 149,044 | 39,154 | 274,898 | 107,700 | 517,600 | 8,744 | 101,217 |
| Georgia | 1,524,263 | 951,771 | 47,219 | 16,865 | 117,001 | 65,172 | 264,416 | 4,364 | 57,455 |
| Hawaii | 234,314 | 172,624 | 7,827 | 3,564 | 15,428 | 6,328 | 23,221 | 436 | 4,886 |
| Idaho | 278,563 | 184,315 | 11,732 | 2,819 | 20,127 | 8,751 | 40,570 | 887 | 9,362 |
| Illinois | 2,065,432 | 1,364,499 | 81,762 | 23,525 | 171,086 | 75,275 | 283,252 | 4,923 | 61,110 |
| Indiana | 1,219,879 | 774,651 | 43,746 | 11,626 | 98,080 | 45,563 | 196,965 | 3,532 | 45,716 |
| Iowa | 592,000 | 404,184 | 23,929 | 5,402 | 50,003 | 18,110 | 74,258 | 1,049 | 15,065 |
| Kansas | 498,707 | 329,817 | 17,861 | 4,692 | 39,302 | 17,465 | 72,365 | 1,007 | 16,198 |
| Kentucky | 913,548 | 488,709 | 37,517 | 8,201 | 84,055 | 35,676 | 206,189 | 5,590 | 47,611 |
| Louisiana | 809,450 | 426,325 | 45,706 | 9,707 | 92,305 | 43,225 | 149,911 | 4,599 | 37,672 |
| Maine | 306,600 | 190,944 | 10,737 | 2,729 | 22,078 | 8,254 | 57,511 | 924 | 13,423 |
| Maryland | 872,919 | 591,026 | 29,191 | 8,259 | 64,425 | 33,125 | 122,028 | 1,125 | 23,740 |
| Massachusetts | 1,161,122 | 753,594 | 38,047 | 11,516 | 79,750 | 33,991 | 194,434 | 2,057 | 47,733 |
| Michigan | 2,016,684 | 1,262,859 | 81,387 | 22,135 | 160,718 | 70,323 | 334,677 | 6,663 | 77,922 |
| Minnesota | 904,803 | 623,002 | 33,609 | 8,291 | 65,911 | 25,745 | 120,648 | 1,284 | 26,313 |
| Mississippi | 609,651 | 337,683 | 18,087 | 7,641 | 50,933 | 30,721 | 129,781 | 2,704 | 32,101 |
| Missouri | 1,188,437 | 741,180 | 40,232 | 10,908 | 92,542 | 43,600 | 211,253 | 3,281 | 45,441 |
| Montana | 198,230 | 132,985 | 8,224 | 2,110 | 15,444 | 6,423 | 27,277 | 597 | 5,170 |
| Nebraska | 313,087 | 211,780 | 12,289 | 2,850 | 25,725 | 9,918 | 41,215 | 539 | 8,771 |
| Nevada | 424,836 | 295,688 | 13,898 | 4,290 | 27,026 | 12,993 | 58,995 | 782 | 11,164 |
| New Hampshire | 262,952 | 172,569 | 7,347 | 2,124 | 15,853 | 6,789 | 45,218 | 495 | 12,557 |
| New Jersey | 1,500,403 | 1,037,768 | 51,131 | 16,344 | 107,508 | 46,208 | 194,312 | 3,272 | 43,860 |
| New Mexico | 370,911 | 231,692 | 17,155 | 4,113 | 28,531 | 14,690 | 60,803 | 1,305 | 12,622 |
| New York | 3,337,276 | 2,192,177 | 128,228 | 41,592 | 240,055 | 102,144 | 506,939 | 9,596 | 116,545 |
| North Carolina | 1,808,331 | 1,166,056 | 47,598 | 16,297 | 124,086 | 62,954 | 321,185 | 4,931 | 65,224 |
| North Dakota | 121,335 | 80,017 | 6,628 | 1,057 | 12,684 | 4,036 | 13,989 | 216 | 2,708 |
| Ohio | 2,166,271 | 1,348,501 | 104,892 | 20,111 | 207,679 | 77,808 | 332,135 | 6,280 | 68,865 |
| Oklahoma | 717,398 | 440,063 | 27,073 | 7,000 | 61,196 | 28,871 | 124,067 | 2,542 | 26,586 |
| Oregon | 734,841 | 504,280 | 28,278 | 7,865 | 53,133 | 19,216 | 102,606 | 1,985 | 17,478 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,617,879 | 1,703,768 | 102,035 | 23,021 | 223,402 | 81,194 | 390,415 | 7,382 | 86,662 |
| Rhode Island | 207,122 | 137,226 | 5,028 | 2,084 | 12,912 | 5,777 | 35,905 | 347 | 7,843 |
| South Carolina | 956,097 | 604,445 | 26,397 | 9,133 | 69,754 | 35,483 | 172,568 | 2,902 | 35,415 |
| South Dakota | 156,102 | 107,167 | 6,697 | 1,340 | 13,459 | 5,234 | 18,415 | 223 | 3,567 |
| Tennessee | 1,287,683 | 780,479 | 44,215 | 12,268 | 103,471 | 49,537 | 241,802 | 4,747 | 51,164 |
| Texas | 3,551,961 | 2,159,395 | 185,913 | 39,343 | 323,199 | 145,452 | 552,723 | 13,411 | 132,525 |
| Utah | 335,444 | 219,591 | 16,808 | 4,275 | 22,939 | 14,804 | 44,698 | 843 | 11,486 |
| Vermont | 132,268 | 86,634 | 4,467 | 1,442 | 9,110 | 3,578 | 21,661 | 259 | 5,117 |
| Virginia | 1,318,580 | 856,653 | 47,862 | 12,776 | 101,508 | 44,519 | 206,849 | 3,796 | 44,617 |
| Washington | 1,127,126 | 755,720 | 46,773 | 11,531 | 79,639 | 31,572 | 168,044 | 2,516 | 31,331 |
| West Virginia | 451,039 | 237,020 | 24,542 | 4,263 | 47,646 | 17,000 | 96,330 | 3,980 | 20,258 |
| Wisconsin | 1,085,632 | 736,890 | 36,244 | 10,494 | 79,747 | 32,814 | 152,850 | 2,262 | 34,331 |
| Wyoming | 93,748 | 63,933 | 3,641 | 836 | 7,109 | 3,377 | 12,442 | 209 | 2,201 |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | | | | |
| American Samoa | 6,180 | 2,007 | 196 | 328 | 592 | 924 | 1,326 | 58 | 749 |
| Guam | 14,698 | 8,197 | 995 | 549 | 1,360 | 1,357 | 1,547 | 74 | 619 |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 2,586 | 1,255 | 135 | 234 | 290 | 361 | 232 | 8 | 71 |
| Puerto Rico | 821,419 | 401,414 | 60,057 | 12,839 | 80,098 | 32,880 | 177,166 | 9,067 | 47,898 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 20,031 | 14,038 | 918 | 486 | 1,320 | 932 | 1,744 | 59 | 534 |
| Foreign countries | 567,404 | 346,216 | 89,506 | 10,260 | 87,987 | 15,450 | 13,607 | 673 | 3,705 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.J3—Number and total monthly benefits for beneficiaries aged 65 or older, by state or other area and sex, December 2011

| State or area | Number | | | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women |
| All areas | 38,292,328 | 16,711,174 | 21,581,154 | 46,137,820 | 23,279,016 | 22,858,804 |
| Alabama | 627,589 | 265,726 | 361,863 | 737,131 | 367,287 | 369,844 |
| Alaska | 52,635 | 26,270 | 26,365 | 61,231 | 34,853 | 26,378 |
| Arizona | 783,759 | 356,022 | 427,737 | 970,465 | 507,146 | 463,319 |
| Arkansas | 399,589 | 173,573 | 226,016 | 456,415 | 230,145 | 226,270 |
| California | 3,692,234 | 1,656,326 | 2,035,908 | 4,406,086 | 2,247,689 | 2,158,398 |
| Colorado | 514,038 | 232,184 | 281,854 | 616,379 | 324,714 | 291,665 |
| Connecticut | 472,762 | 201,829 | 270,933 | 630,898 | 311,497 | 319,401 |
| Delaware | 123,940 | 54,337 | 69,603 | 160,582 | 81,213 | 79,369 |
| District of Columbia | 52,578 | 21,762 | 30,816 | 58,006 | 26,546 | 31,459 |
| Florida | 2,835,182 | 1,265,617 | 1,569,565 | 3,420,235 | 1,751,693 | 1,668,542 |
| Georgia | 982,617 | 419,541 | 563,076 | 1,176,704 | 587,374 | 589,330 |
| Hawaii | 177,767 | 78,255 | 99,512 | 213,637 | 104,404 | 109,233 |
| Idaho | 192,561 | 89,016 | 103,545 | 227,976 | 122,790 | 105,186 |
| Illinois | 1,475,030 | 633,300 | 841,730 | 1,841,080 | 914,732 | 926,348 |
| Indiana | 820,232 | 349,735 | 470,497 | 1,043,624 | 520,451 | 523,173 |
| Iowa | 435,929 | 186,653 | 249,276 | 525,651 | 263,618 | 262,033 |
| Kansas | 353,505 | 152,188 | 201,317 | 439,858 | 220,080 | 219,778 |
| Kentucky | 547,184 | 237,252 | 309,932 | 623,337 | 317,209 | 306,128 |
| Louisiana | 509,036 | 220,651 | 288,385 | 565,784 | 293,501 | 272,283 |
| Maine | 204,129 | 90,842 | 113,287 | 230,142 | 118,898 | 111,244 |
| Maryland | 627,752 | 267,074 | 360,678 | 784,400 | 381,670 | 402,730 |
| Massachusetts | 819,775 | 349,277 | 470,498 | 1,008,014 | 497,590 | 510,424 |
| Michigan | 1,331,766 | 577,990 | 753,776 | 1,726,733 | 874,700 | 852,033 |
| Minnesota | 656,491 | 288,006 | 368,485 | 809,145 | 414,272 | 394,873 |
| Mississippi | 363,797 | 153,678 | 210,119 | 411,548 | 202,780 | 208,768 |
| Missouri | 791,322 | 342,128 | 449,194 | 948,289 | 477,861 | 470,428 |
| Montana | 139,855 | 64,968 | 74,887 | 161,354 | 86,407 | 74,948 |
| Nebraska | 230,834 | 99,129 | 131,705 | 276,042 | 138,285 | 137,757 |
| Nevada | 300,676 | 144,339 | 156,337 | 367,057 | 199,158 | 167,899 |
| New Hampshire | 178,509 | 79,450 | 99,059 | 226,984 | 117,500 | 109,484 |
| New Jersey | 1,104,066 | 464,204 | 639,862 | 1,478,217 | 713,991 | 764,226 |
| New Mexico | 248,606 | 112,825 | 135,781 | 279,996 | 146,318 | 133,678 |
| New York | 2,347,514 | 990,834 | 1,356,680 | 2,968,082 | 1,425,010 | 1,543,072 |
| North Carolina | 1,193,445 | 507,563 | 685,882 | 1,443,114 | 711,297 | 731,817 |
| North Dakota | 91,509 | 39,735 | 51,774 | 102,179 | 52,029 | 50,150 |
| Ohio | 1,499,952 | 646,444 | 853,508 | 1,807,243 | 918,383 | 888,860 |
| Oklahoma | 478,397 | 207,790 | 270,607 | 560,050 | 281,019 | 279,031 |
| Oregon | 522,183 | 234,166 | 288,017 | 638,375 | 329,749 | 308,626 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,850,453 | 778,737 | 1,071,716 | 2,305,320 | 1,131,945 | 1,173,375 |
| Rhode Island | 144,356 | 60,221 | 84,135 | 177,660 | 85,680 | 91,980 |
| South Carolina | 620,923 | 268,765 | 352,158 | 752,638 | 380,599 | 372,039 |
| South Dakota | 116,417 | 51,940 | 64,477 | 130,870 | 68,199 | 62,671 |
| Tennessee | 827,555 | 356,033 | 471,522 | 988,387 | 496,064 | 492,323 |
| Texas | 2,406,196 | 1,070,002 | 1,336,194 | 2,811,780 | 1,463,041 | 1,348,739 |
| Utah | 235,011 | 106,329 | 128,682 | 287,594 | 154,135 | 133,460 |
| Vermont | 90,916 | 40,628 | 50,288 | 110,264 | 56,718 | 53,547 |
| Virginia | 913,142 | 392,130 | 521,012 | 1,111,162 | 554,368 | 556,794 |
| Washington | 796,472 | 358,369 | 438,103 | 1,005,037 | 522,546 | 482,491 |
| West Virginia | 277,734 | 121,178 | 156,556 | 324,663 | 166,461 | 158,202 |
| Wisconsin | 766,501 | 334,553 | 431,948 | 954,381 | 485,032 | 469,348 |
| Wyoming | 66,999 | 31,105 | 35,894 | 81,426 | 44,117 | 37,309 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.J3—Number and total monthly benefits for beneficiaries aged 65 or older, by state or other area and sex, December 2011—*Continued*

| State or area | Number | | | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Men | Women | Total | Men | Women |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | |
| American Samoa | 2,292 | 1,100 | 1,192 | 1,787 | 980 | 807 |
| Guam | 9,039 | 4,416 | 4,623 | 7,170 | 3,974 | 3,196 |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 1,240 | 662 | 578 | 850 | 529 | 321 |
| Puerto Rico | 488,353 | 218,180 | 270,173 | 378,355 | 193,798 | 184,557 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 14,430 | 6,812 | 7,618 | 15,123 | 7,969 | 7,155 |
| Foreign countries | 485,554 | 229,335 | 256,219 | 291,308 | 149,003 | 142,305 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.J4—Total monthly benefits, by state or other area, program, and type of benefit, December 2011 (in thousands of dollars)

| State or area | Total | Retirement | | | Survivors | | Disability | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Retired workers | Spouses | Children | Widow(er)s and parents | Children | Disabled workers | Spouses | Children |
| All areas | 62,213,382 | 43,736,668 | 1,392,093 | 358,189 | 5,041,881 | 1,493,713 | 9,523,184 | 48,970 | 618,685 |
| Alabama | 1,111,578 | 691,111 | 22,656 | 6,632 | 94,819 | 31,810 | 246,344 | 1,298 | 16,908 |
| Alaska | 87,416 | 60,660 | 1,561 | 917 | 5,708 | 3,554 | 14,013 | 64 | 940 |
| Arizona | 1,282,882 | 945,705 | 27,386 | 6,509 | 91,219 | 26,695 | 173,967 | 795 | 10,606 |
| Arkansas | 673,482 | 429,704 | 11,995 | 3,617 | 53,021 | 18,098 | 146,184 | 714 | 10,149 |
| California | 5,760,530 | 4,156,065 | 150,283 | 40,108 | 444,020 | 133,299 | 784,608 | 4,017 | 48,131 |
| Colorado | 815,841 | 591,581 | 19,799 | 4,238 | 62,541 | 18,791 | 111,825 | 441 | 6,624 |
| Connecticut | 787,707 | 598,661 | 14,208 | 4,509 | 54,998 | 16,961 | 91,756 | 282 | 6,333 |
| Delaware | 214,792 | 157,093 | 3,732 | 958 | 15,008 | 4,707 | 31,280 | 86 | 1,928 |
| District of Columbia | 77,584 | 54,706 | 1,115 | 476 | 5,056 | 2,409 | 13,217 | 13 | 593 |
| Florida | 4,429,118 | 3,292,862 | 91,508 | 23,103 | 322,493 | 83,034 | 579,177 | 2,587 | 34,353 |
| Georgia | 1,684,659 | 1,152,035 | 30,077 | 10,350 | 128,541 | 49,371 | 294,088 | 1,211 | 18,986 |
| Hawaii | 267,756 | 210,267 | 4,503 | 2,128 | 17,406 | 5,155 | 26,507 | 130 | 1,660 |
| Idaho | 307,240 | 220,657 | 7,351 | 1,680 | 23,648 | 6,971 | 43,896 | 235 | 2,802 |
| Illinois | 2,407,184 | 1,725,361 | 52,979 | 14,443 | 209,212 | 61,406 | 321,608 | 1,523 | 20,652 |
| Indiana | 1,428,630 | 999,066 | 29,506 | 7,568 | 119,989 | 36,645 | 220,049 | 1,063 | 14,743 |
| Iowa | 671,839 | 495,579 | 15,093 | 3,276 | 59,763 | 14,594 | 78,626 | 264 | 4,643 |
| Kansas | 575,137 | 415,219 | 11,760 | 2,904 | 47,838 | 13,820 | 78,269 | 290 | 5,037 |
| Kentucky | 954,128 | 572,313 | 22,033 | 4,834 | 88,425 | 26,107 | 223,446 | 1,747 | 15,225 |
| Louisiana | 826,634 | 489,397 | 27,407 | 5,482 | 97,858 | 30,767 | 162,558 | 1,486 | 11,679 |
| Maine | 319,869 | 217,332 | 6,568 | 1,570 | 24,395 | 6,385 | 59,237 | 264 | 4,119 |
| Maryland | 1,026,641 | 749,243 | 19,436 | 5,334 | 76,999 | 27,237 | 139,448 | 361 | 8,583 |
| Massachusetts | 1,324,894 | 937,430 | 25,117 | 7,040 | 95,796 | 29,048 | 213,651 | 575 | 16,237 |
| Michigan | 2,419,079 | 1,671,824 | 55,371 | 14,813 | 200,191 | 58,600 | 390,284 | 2,131 | 25,864 |
| Minnesota | 1,051,199 | 782,034 | 21,663 | 5,157 | 79,376 | 21,492 | 132,823 | 346 | 8,308 |
| Mississippi | 624,863 | 388,767 | 10,770 | 4,369 | 51,442 | 21,440 | 137,338 | 742 | 9,994 |
| Missouri | 1,313,771 | 898,517 | 25,527 | 6,642 | 106,255 | 32,870 | 228,599 | 923 | 14,436 |
| Montana | 214,245 | 154,969 | 4,950 | 1,188 | 17,740 | 4,760 | 28,894 | 159 | 1,585 |
| Nebraska | 350,845 | 257,076 | 7,671 | 1,723 | 30,431 | 7,788 | 43,338 | 134 | 2,685 |
| Nevada | 489,418 | 362,172 | 8,558 | 2,550 | 32,098 | 10,622 | 69,259 | 244 | 3,914 |
| New Hampshire | 308,497 | 220,906 | 5,100 | 1,379 | 19,513 | 6,048 | 51,183 | 139 | 4,228 |
| New Jersey | 1,889,187 | 1,410,883 | 34,061 | 10,844 | 136,654 | 41,272 | 236,939 | 1,024 | 17,511 |
| New Mexico | 388,287 | 266,907 | 9,793 | 2,250 | 30,455 | 10,108 | 64,619 | 389 | 3,767 |
| New York | 3,934,524 | 2,826,704 | 79,839 | 26,036 | 288,942 | 85,584 | 582,992 | 2,959 | 41,469 |
| North Carolina | 2,028,201 | 1,425,800 | 30,494 | 10,104 | 135,774 | 47,808 | 354,886 | 1,347 | 21,987 |
| North Dakota | 128,944 | 91,929 | 3,845 | 604 | 14,188 | 3,029 | 14,471 | 61 | 818 |
| Ohio | 2,425,438 | 1,658,929 | 67,188 | 12,427 | 245,562 | 60,723 | 357,566 | 1,952 | 21,091 |
| Oklahoma | 774,739 | 522,663 | 16,470 | 4,092 | 68,105 | 21,356 | 133,261 | 729 | 8,064 |
| Oregon | 845,343 | 621,863 | 18,230 | 4,819 | 64,261 | 15,647 | 114,064 | 585 | 5,874 |
| Pennsylvania | 3,044,365 | 2,160,559 | 67,431 | 14,800 | 270,299 | 65,846 | 434,942 | 2,202 | 28,286 |
| Rhode Island | 235,870 | 169,989 | 3,243 | 1,249 | 15,437 | 4,685 | 38,610 | 97 | 2,561 |
| South Carolina | 1,073,608 | 741,216 | 17,154 | 5,727 | 75,593 | 26,807 | 194,095 | 819 | 12,198 |
| South Dakota | 166,328 | 122,999 | 3,915 | 734 | 14,800 | 3,703 | 19,061 | 56 | 1,060 |
| Tennessee | 1,411,408 | 946,888 | 28,095 | 7,715 | 112,935 | 36,544 | 261,517 | 1,353 | 16,361 |
| Texas | 3,838,870 | 2,587,219 | 111,109 | 22,427 | 358,776 | 110,119 | 604,152 | 4,048 | 41,019 |
| Utah | 379,672 | 272,808 | 11,377 | 2,520 | 27,953 | 11,953 | 49,184 | 251 | 3,625 |
| Vermont | 147,883 | 106,496 | 2,871 | 884 | 10,577 | 2,908 | 22,505 | 64 | 1,577 |
| Virginia | 1,498,922 | 1,060,916 | 30,907 | 8,172 | 115,028 | 35,832 | 231,403 | 1,220 | 15,444 |
| Washington | 1,330,257 | 966,778 | 31,343 | 7,371 | 98,234 | 26,352 | 188,687 | 774 | 10,718 |
| West Virginia | 487,983 | 287,051 | 14,875 | 2,565 | 52,775 | 12,749 | 109,855 | 1,429 | 6,685 |
| Wisconsin | 1,265,027 | 930,512 | 23,585 | 6,587 | 97,429 | 26,872 | 168,678 | 600 | 10,764 |
| Wyoming | 107,270 | 78,695 | 2,379 | 519 | 8,488 | 2,687 | 13,694 | 60 | 747 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.J4—Total monthly benefits, by state or other area, program, and type of benefit, December 2011 (in thousands of dollars)—*Continued*

| State or area | Total | Retirement | | | Survivors | | Disability | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Retired workers | Spouses | Children | Widow(er)s and parents | Children | Disabled workers | Spouses | Children |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | | | | |
| American Samoa | 3,923 | 1,604 | 67 | 117 | 397 | 441 | 1,138 | 11 | 147 |
| Guam | 10,787 | 6,733 | 370 | 215 | 1,044 | 777 | 1,487 | 13 | 148 |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 1,475 | 858 | 43 | 75 | 156 | 165 | 168 | 1 | 11 |
| Puerto Rico | 623,071 | 329,980 | 23,215 | 5,206 | 57,224 | 17,883 | 173,849 | 2,409 | 13,305 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 19,820 | 15,157 | 469 | 262 | 1,217 | 612 | 1,919 | 19 | 164 |
| Foreign countries | 344,723 | 226,222 | 24,041 | 4,370 | 63,781 | 10,768 | 13,970 | 233 | 1,338 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.J5—Number, by state or other area and age, December 2011

| State or area | Total, all ages | 17 or under | 18–54 | 55–61 | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–74 | 75–79 | 80–84 | 85–89 | 90–99 | 100 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| All areas | 55,404,480 | 3,245,306 | 5,198,114 | 3,190,100 | 5,478,632 | 11,498,434 | 9,198,473 | 6,924,195 | 5,327,790 | 3,426,455 | 1,864,212 | 52,769 |
| Alabama | 1,037,438 | 80,195 | 133,079 | 85,521 | 111,054 | 198,855 | 155,963 | 116,871 | 82,923 | 48,037 | 24,213 | 727 |
| Alaska | 82,109 | 7,742 | 8,365 | 4,632 | 8,735 | 19,742 | 13,872 | 8,765 | 5,711 | 3,044 | 1,470 | 31 |
| Arizona | 1,104,545 | 61,325 | 87,093 | 55,283 | 117,085 | 245,351 | 196,419 | 142,004 | 104,342 | 62,888 | 32,016 | 739 |
| Arkansas | 647,077 | 50,444 | 82,050 | 49,589 | 65,405 | 124,244 | 100,241 | 74,035 | 52,385 | 31,353 | 16,808 | 523 |
| California | 5,129,529 | 276,338 | 406,755 | 264,218 | 489,984 | 1,105,698 | 886,408 | 659,818 | 506,179 | 341,122 | 187,925 | 5,084 |
| Colorado | 721,274 | 38,440 | 58,769 | 36,693 | 73,334 | 163,862 | 124,836 | 90,078 | 67,702 | 43,238 | 23,707 | 615 |
| Connecticut | 630,447 | 30,146 | 51,244 | 27,867 | 48,428 | 130,858 | 104,584 | 82,631 | 71,525 | 50,943 | 31,241 | 980 |
| Delaware | 176,885 | 9,449 | 15,564 | 9,755 | 18,177 | 38,808 | 30,801 | 22,449 | 16,675 | 9,847 | 5,199 | 161 |
| District of Columbia | 75,755 | 4,559 | 8,527 | 4,789 | 5,302 | 14,261 | 12,933 | 9,421 | 7,256 | 5,201 | 3,335 | 171 |
| Florida | 3,894,179 | 191,759 | 292,859 | 196,199 | 378,180 | 824,711 | 681,723 | 523,743 | 408,772 | 257,458 | 135,160 | 3,615 |
| Georgia | 1,524,263 | 107,420 | 154,638 | 102,195 | 177,393 | 332,729 | 247,421 | 173,818 | 119,540 | 70,453 | 37,562 | 1,094 |
| Hawaii | 234,314 | 11,639 | 14,155 | 8,812 | 21,941 | 52,371 | 39,524 | 30,363 | 26,254 | 18,583 | 10,385 | 287 |
| Idaho | 278,563 | 16,112 | 24,840 | 14,587 | 30,463 | 61,547 | 48,169 | 34,142 | 24,235 | 15,564 | 8,693 | 211 |
| Illinois | 2,065,432 | 112,926 | 180,364 | 107,063 | 190,049 | 422,322 | 348,716 | 266,132 | 212,827 | 142,543 | 80,182 | 2,308 |
| Indiana | 1,219,879 | 74,786 | 123,919 | 73,831 | 127,111 | 246,929 | 196,688 | 146,777 | 115,127 | 73,934 | 39,635 | 1,142 |
| Iowa | 592,000 | 25,866 | 47,653 | 27,581 | 54,971 | 117,012 | 99,494 | 80,641 | 66,031 | 44,851 | 27,035 | 865 |
| Kansas | 498,707 | 28,468 | 45,609 | 26,219 | 44,906 | 98,973 | 81,059 | 64,865 | 52,536 | 35,004 | 20,419 | 649 |
| Kentucky | 913,548 | 68,399 | 124,235 | 75,988 | 97,742 | 172,437 | 136,591 | 99,145 | 72,416 | 43,714 | 22,263 | 618 |
| Louisiana | 809,450 | 65,845 | 98,266 | 57,997 | 78,306 | 156,617 | 125,700 | 93,397 | 70,347 | 41,778 | 20,613 | 584 |
| Maine | 306,600 | 17,507 | 36,750 | 18,811 | 29,403 | 61,184 | 47,827 | 37,315 | 28,972 | 18,537 | 10,006 | 288 |
| Maryland | 872,919 | 49,939 | 74,523 | 44,093 | 76,612 | 187,443 | 152,269 | 112,030 | 86,061 | 57,291 | 31,769 | 889 |
| Massachusetts | 1,161,122 | 66,263 | 129,197 | 62,582 | 83,305 | 225,003 | 183,179 | 147,159 | 124,611 | 87,741 | 50,565 | 1,517 |
| Michigan | 2,016,684 | 121,791 | 206,427 | 128,002 | 228,698 | 405,706 | 310,510 | 234,397 | 189,431 | 123,440 | 66,540 | 1,742 |
| Minnesota | 904,803 | 42,206 | 77,774 | 41,486 | 86,846 | 189,713 | 153,885 | 117,161 | 93,240 | 63,025 | 38,337 | 1,130 |
| Mississippi | 609,651 | 52,738 | 78,525 | 50,282 | 64,309 | 114,126 | 91,332 | 66,932 | 48,306 | 27,981 | 14,641 | 479 |
| Missouri | 1,188,437 | 73,584 | 128,996 | 77,649 | 116,886 | 234,864 | 190,963 | 146,117 | 110,056 | 70,045 | 38,119 | 1,158 |
| Montana | 198,230 | 10,262 | 16,128 | 10,241 | 21,744 | 43,666 | 34,344 | 24,627 | 18,666 | 11,560 | 6,786 | 206 |
| Nebraska | 313,087 | 15,365 | 25,883 | 14,704 | 26,301 | 62,346 | 52,501 | 43,514 | 35,219 | 23,077 | 13,729 | 448 |
| Nevada | 424,836 | 23,725 | 31,822 | 21,912 | 46,701 | 102,198 | 79,756 | 53,817 | 35,700 | 19,957 | 9,070 | 178 |
| New Hampshire | 262,952 | 16,622 | 29,904 | 13,855 | 24,062 | 54,905 | 41,982 | 31,710 | 24,634 | 16,063 | 8,982 | 233 |
| New Jersey | 1,500,403 | 77,859 | 119,018 | 71,057 | 128,403 | 314,873 | 253,069 | 197,943 | 164,619 | 110,278 | 61,525 | 1,759 |
| New Mexico | 370,911 | 24,720 | 36,144 | 21,895 | 39,546 | 78,586 | 62,349 | 45,540 | 32,681 | 19,163 | 10,038 | 249 |
| New York | 3,337,276 | 184,277 | 314,100 | 183,183 | 308,202 | 672,131 | 544,914 | 424,249 | 342,684 | 229,216 | 130,015 | 4,305 |
| North Carolina | 1,808,331 | 107,869 | 181,868 | 121,798 | 203,351 | 384,996 | 292,266 | 216,090 | 155,470 | 94,076 | 49,155 | 1,392 |
| North Dakota | 121,335 | 5,151 | 9,020 | 5,093 | 10,562 | 24,218 | 20,128 | 17,121 | 14,251 | 9,531 | 6,040 | 220 |
| Ohio | 2,166,271 | 116,331 | 210,725 | 123,968 | 215,295 | 425,326 | 354,767 | 274,086 | 221,384 | 145,450 | 77,066 | 1,873 |
| Oklahoma | 717,398 | 47,786 | 74,197 | 46,567 | 70,451 | 145,816 | 119,129 | 89,619 | 64,451 | 39,012 | 19,823 | 547 |
| Oregon | 734,841 | 32,230 | 57,367 | 39,914 | 83,147 | 165,542 | 124,992 | 88,674 | 68,258 | 47,025 | 27,008 | 684 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,617,879 | 135,461 | 243,592 | 142,273 | 246,100 | 512,507 | 418,911 | 335,468 | 286,314 | 191,492 | 103,248 | 2,513 |
| Rhode Island | 207,122 | 11,241 | 21,837 | 12,501 | 17,187 | 40,143 | 31,119 | 24,816 | 22,164 | 16,424 | 9,420 | 270 |
| South Carolina | 956,097 | 60,135 | 96,650 | 67,892 | 110,497 | 208,144 | 155,925 | 111,048 | 75,759 | 45,433 | 23,959 | 655 |
| South Dakota | 156,102 | 7,079 | 11,532 | 6,710 | 14,364 | 32,468 | 26,855 | 21,274 | 17,138 | 11,403 | 7,033 | 246 |
| Tennessee | 1,287,683 | 85,362 | 142,870 | 90,672 | 141,224 | 266,991 | 207,522 | 150,242 | 106,232 | 63,026 | 32,609 | 933 |
| Texas | 3,551,961 | 249,463 | 342,314 | 205,064 | 348,924 | 759,342 | 600,282 | 439,679 | 315,668 | 191,544 | 96,940 | 2,741 |
| Utah | 335,444 | 24,399 | 30,172 | 15,370 | 30,492 | 71,899 | 58,072 | 43,673 | 31,937 | 19,428 | 9,815 | 187 |
| Vermont | 132,268 | 7,203 | 14,237 | 7,204 | 12,708 | 28,368 | 21,536 | 15,757 | 12,500 | 8,054 | 4,569 | 132 |
| Virginia | 1,318,580 | 76,074 | 123,773 | 76,485 | 129,106 | 284,528 | 226,361 | 164,018 | 120,923 | 75,473 | 40,664 | 1,175 |
| Washington | 1,127,126 | 54,510 | 98,955 | 61,398 | 115,791 | 255,172 | 191,287 | 135,577 | 102,796 | 69,544 | 41,020 | 1,076 |
| West Virginia | 451,039 | 29,063 | 54,651 | 38,028 | 51,563 | 85,196 | 68,585 | 50,877 | 38,529 | 23,086 | 11,164 | 297 |
| Wisconsin | 1,085,632 | 53,454 | 98,506 | 54,742 | 112,429 | 221,933 | 176,544 | 138,218 | 112,376 | 73,681 | 42,524 | 1,225 |
| Wyoming | 93,748 | 4,967 | 7,453 | 4,569 | 9,760 | 21,163 | 16,658 | 11,986 | 8,950 | 5,295 | 2,871 | 76 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.J5—Number, by state or other area and age, December 2011—*Continued*

| State or area | Total, all ages | 17 or under | 18–54 | 55–61 | 62–64 | 65–69 | 70–74 | 75–79 | 80–84 | 85–89 | 90–99 | 100 or older |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Outlying areas | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| American Samoa | 6,180 | 1,859 | 742 | 657 | 630 | 969 | 648 | 365 | 198 | 79 | 33 | 0 |
| Guam | 14,698 | 2,251 | 1,286 | 595 | 1,527 | 3,021 | 2,567 | 1,833 | 997 | 475 | 143 | 3 |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 2,586 | 595 | 287 | 115 | 349 | 471 | 385 | 206 | 121 | 46 | 11 | 0 |
| Puerto Rico | 821,419 | 69,047 | 99,945 | 71,539 | 92,535 | 157,037 | 122,982 | 91,442 | 60,551 | 35,884 | 19,619 | 838 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 20,031 | 1,558 | 1,172 | 696 | 2,175 | 5,623 | 3,886 | 2,486 | 1,327 | 714 | 379 | 15 |
| Foreign countries | 567,404 | 23,502 | 11,788 | 7,679 | 38,881 | 123,490 | 127,044 | 98,034 | 71,833 | 43,351 | 21,116 | 686 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.J5.1—Number, by state or other area and sex, December 2011

| State or area | Total | Adult beneficiaries | | Children |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Men | Women | |
| All areas | 55,404,480 | 22,704,729 | 28,324,300 | 4,375,451 |
| Alabama | 1,037,438 | 404,555 | 527,009 | 105,874 |
| Alaska | 82,109 | 36,558 | 36,202 | 9,349 |
| Arizona | 1,104,545 | 469,930 | 557,345 | 77,270 |
| Arkansas | 647,077 | 259,304 | 322,794 | 64,979 |
| California | 5,129,529 | 2,168,249 | 2,592,387 | 368,893 |
| Colorado | 721,274 | 307,677 | 364,661 | 48,936 |
| Connecticut | 630,447 | 255,466 | 331,898 | 43,083 |
| Delaware | 176,885 | 72,512 | 91,840 | 12,533 |
| District of Columbia | 75,755 | 30,089 | 39,348 | 6,318 |
| Florida | 3,894,179 | 1,647,397 | 1,998,711 | 248,071 |
| Georgia | 1,524,263 | 602,045 | 782,726 | 139,492 |
| Hawaii | 234,314 | 99,046 | 120,490 | 14,778 |
| Idaho | 278,563 | 120,080 | 137,551 | 20,932 |
| Illinois | 2,065,432 | 835,688 | 1,069,834 | 159,910 |
| Indiana | 1,219,879 | 487,114 | 629,860 | 102,905 |
| Iowa | 592,000 | 241,765 | 311,658 | 38,577 |
| Kansas | 498,707 | 201,197 | 259,155 | 38,355 |
| Kentucky | 913,548 | 373,032 | 449,028 | 91,488 |
| Louisiana | 809,450 | 324,849 | 393,997 | 90,604 |
| Maine | 306,600 | 129,691 | 152,503 | 24,406 |
| Maryland | 872,919 | 349,688 | 458,107 | 65,124 |
| Massachusetts | 1,161,122 | 468,363 | 599,519 | 93,240 |
| Michigan | 2,016,684 | 820,555 | 1,025,749 | 170,380 |
| Minnesota | 904,803 | 377,910 | 466,544 | 60,349 |
| Mississippi | 609,651 | 234,941 | 304,247 | 70,463 |
| Missouri | 1,188,437 | 482,506 | 605,982 | 99,949 |
| Montana | 198,230 | 86,948 | 97,579 | 13,703 |
| Nebraska | 313,087 | 126,539 | 165,009 | 21,539 |
| Nevada | 424,836 | 190,177 | 206,212 | 28,447 |
| New Hampshire | 262,952 | 108,506 | 132,976 | 21,470 |
| New Jersey | 1,500,403 | 595,654 | 798,337 | 106,412 |
| New Mexico | 370,911 | 157,400 | 182,086 | 31,425 |
| New York | 3,337,276 | 1,334,500 | 1,742,495 | 260,281 |
| North Carolina | 1,808,331 | 720,761 | 943,095 | 144,475 |
| North Dakota | 121,335 | 50,286 | 63,248 | 7,801 |
| Ohio | 2,166,271 | 887,021 | 1,112,466 | 166,784 |
| Oklahoma | 717,398 | 289,042 | 365,899 | 62,457 |
| Oregon | 734,841 | 315,042 | 375,240 | 44,559 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,617,879 | 1,049,153 | 1,377,849 | 190,877 |
| Rhode Island | 207,122 | 82,468 | 108,950 | 15,704 |
| South Carolina | 956,097 | 383,461 | 492,605 | 80,031 |
| South Dakota | 156,102 | 66,138 | 79,823 | 10,141 |
| Tennessee | 1,287,683 | 515,438 | 659,276 | 112,969 |
| Texas | 3,551,961 | 1,454,179 | 1,780,462 | 317,320 |
| Utah | 335,444 | 138,286 | 166,593 | 30,565 |
| Vermont | 132,268 | 55,898 | 66,233 | 10,137 |
| Virginia | 1,318,580 | 530,839 | 685,829 | 101,912 |
| Washington | 1,127,126 | 480,021 | 572,671 | 74,434 |
| West Virginia | 451,039 | 189,263 | 220,255 | 41,521 |
| Wisconsin | 1,085,632 | 449,483 | 558,510 | 77,639 |
| Wyoming | 93,748 | 41,034 | 46,300 | 6,414 |
| Outlying areas | | | | |
| American Samoa | 6,180 | 2,015 | 2,164 | 2,001 |
| Guam | 14,698 | 5,932 | 6,241 | 2,525 |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 2,586 | 991 | 929 | 666 |
| Puerto Rico | 821,419 | 336,224 | 391,578 | 93,617 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 20,031 | 8,414 | 9,665 | 1,952 |
| Foreign countries | 567,404 | 253,409 | 284,580 | 29,415 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.J6—Percentage distribution of monthly benefit for retired workers, by state or other area and monthly benefit, December 2011

| State or area | Number | Percentage distribution by dollar amount of benefit | | | | | | | | | | | Monthly benefit (dollars) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Less than 600.00 | 600.00–699.90 | 700.00–799.90 | 800.00–899.90 | 900.00–999.90 | 1,000.00–1,099.90 | 1,100.00–1,199.90 | 1,200.00–1,299.90 | 1,300.00–1,399.90 | 1,400.00 or more | Average | Median |
| All areas | 35,599,569 | 100.0 | 10.0 | 5.7 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 7.6 | 37.4 | 1,228.57 | 1,227.90 |
| Alabama | 576,629 | 100.0 | 8.9 | 6.0 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 33.3 | 1,198.54 | 1,177.90 |
| Alaska | 51,864 | 100.0 | 15.5 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 5.6 | 6.0 | 34.2 | 1,169.59 | 1,127.90 |
| Arizona | 754,030 | 100.0 | 8.3 | 5.3 | 6.5 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.5 | 7.1 | 8.1 | 39.4 | 1,254.20 | 1,265.90 |
| Arkansas | 369,989 | 100.0 | 9.1 | 6.5 | 7.8 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 29.2 | 1,161.40 | 1,131.90 |
| California | 3,418,154 | 100.0 | 13.8 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 5.9 | 6.5 | 37.5 | 1,215.88 | 1,199.90 |
| Colorado | 486,849 | 100.0 | 12.4 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 37.6 | 1,215.12 | 1,216.90 |
| Connecticut | 444,322 | 100.0 | 6.5 | 4.1 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 6.8 | 7.9 | 46.5 | 1,347.36 | 1,357.00 |
| Delaware | 119,991 | 100.0 | 5.8 | 4.4 | 5.8 | 6.3 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 6.5 | 7.3 | 8.8 | 43.7 | 1,309.20 | 1,329.90 |
| District of Columbia | 49,112 | 100.0 | 23.0 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 5.7 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 30.3 | 1,113.90 | 1,009.00 |
| Florida | 2,695,822 | 100.0 | 9.3 | 6.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 7.7 | 36.3 | 1,221.47 | 1,214.90 |
| Georgia | 951,771 | 100.0 | 9.4 | 5.8 | 7.1 | 7.5 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.3 | 35.0 | 1,210.41 | 1,189.00 |
| Hawaii | 172,624 | 100.0 | 11.4 | 5.7 | 6.3 | 6.2 | 6.0 | 6.5 | 6.9 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 36.2 | 1,218.06 | 1,213.90 |
| Idaho | 184,315 | 100.0 | 8.9 | 6.3 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 7.9 | 34.1 | 1,197.17 | 1,192.90 |
| Illinois | 1,364,499 | 100.0 | 9.7 | 5.1 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 6.0 | 6.7 | 7.8 | 41.3 | 1,264.46 | 1,286.90 |
| Indiana | 774,651 | 100.0 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 7.7 | 9.0 | 42.0 | 1,289.70 | 1,312.00 |
| Iowa | 404,184 | 100.0 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 7.2 | 6.8 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 7.5 | 8.2 | 9.1 | 35.4 | 1,226.12 | 1,234.90 |
| Kansas | 329,817 | 100.0 | 6.8 | 5.4 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 8.6 | 38.2 | 1,258.94 | 1,259.90 |
| Kentucky | 488,709 | 100.0 | 10.6 | 6.4 | 7.7 | 7.4 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 7.7 | 32.1 | 1,171.07 | 1,161.00 |
| Louisiana | 426,325 | 100.0 | 15.0 | 6.9 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 6.8 | 32.0 | 1,147.94 | 1,118.90 |
| Maine | 190,944 | 100.0 | 12.6 | 6.7 | 7.6 | 7.6 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 29.3 | 1,138.20 | 1,114.90 |
| Maryland | 591,026 | 100.0 | 11.0 | 5.0 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 5.7 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 40.9 | 1,267.70 | 1,270.90 |
| Massachusetts | 753,594 | 100.0 | 11.9 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.3 | 6.8 | 39.1 | 1,243.95 | 1,235.00 |
| Michigan | 1,262,859 | 100.0 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 5.0 | 5.2 | 6.1 | 7.1 | 8.8 | 45.9 | 1,323.84 | 1,354.90 |
| Minnesota | 623,002 | 100.0 | 7.3 | 5.6 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.0 | 6.0 | 6.4 | 7.0 | 8.2 | 39.6 | 1,255.27 | 1,270.90 |
| Mississippi | 337,683 | 100.0 | 10.0 | 6.7 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.1 | 28.9 | 1,151.28 | 1,113.90 |
| Missouri | 741,180 | 100.0 | 9.0 | 5.8 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 8.2 | 35.2 | 1,212.28 | 1,211.90 |
| Montana | 132,985 | 100.0 | 10.1 | 6.8 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 7.5 | 8.1 | 31.2 | 1,165.31 | 1,155.90 |
| Nebraska | 211,780 | 100.0 | 7.9 | 6.1 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 8.3 | 34.3 | 1,213.88 | 1,203.90 |
| Nevada | 295,688 | 100.0 | 10.6 | 5.5 | 6.7 | 6.8 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.4 | 7.2 | 37.9 | 1,224.85 | 1,224.00 |
| New Hampshire | 172,569 | 100.0 | 6.8 | 4.7 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 6.6 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 8.1 | 40.0 | 1,280.11 | 1,276.90 |
| New Jersey | 1,037,768 | 100.0 | 6.6 | 4.4 | 5.5 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 5.6 | 6.2 | 7.3 | 48.2 | 1,359.54 | 1,376.90 |
| New Mexico | 231,692 | 100.0 | 13.1 | 6.7 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 6.9 | 30.9 | 1,151.99 | 1,120.90 |
| New York | 2,192,177 | 100.0 | 8.3 | 5.3 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 6.2 | 6.8 | 7.8 | 42.0 | 1,289.45 | 1,297.00 |
| North Carolina | 1,166,056 | 100.0 | 6.8 | 5.2 | 6.9 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 7.8 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 8.1 | 34.1 | 1,222.75 | 1,199.90 |
| North Dakota | 80,017 | 100.0 | 9.9 | 7.4 | 8.3 | 7.8 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 29.4 | 1,148.87 | 1,126.90 |
| Ohio | 1,348,501 | 100.0 | 10.7 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 7.2 | 8.5 | 39.1 | 1,230.20 | 1,267.90 |
| Oklahoma | 440,063 | 100.0 | 9.9 | 6.2 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 7.0 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 32.3 | 1,187.70 | 1,173.90 |
| Oregon | 504,280 | 100.0 | 7.9 | 5.8 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 6.1 | 6.2 | 6.9 | 7.7 | 8.6 | 37.1 | 1,233.17 | 1,244.90 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,703,768 | 100.0 | 6.6 | 5.4 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 9.0 | 39.5 | 1,268.11 | 1,282.00 |
| Rhode Island | 137,226 | 100.0 | 8.9 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 36.8 | 1,238.75 | 1,227.90 |
| South Carolina | 604,445 | 100.0 | 7.3 | 5.3 | 6.9 | 7.6 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 35.2 | 1,226.27 | 1,205.90 |
| South Dakota | 107,167 | 100.0 | 10.1 | 6.9 | 8.0 | 8.0 | 7.7 | 7.5 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 28.9 | 1,147.73 | 1,122.00 |
| Tennessee | 780,479 | 100.0 | 7.8 | 5.8 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.8 | 34.0 | 1,213.21 | 1,190.90 |
| Texas | 2,159,395 | 100.0 | 12.9 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 6.9 | 35.3 | 1,198.12 | 1,175.90 |
| Utah | 219,591 | 100.0 | 10.1 | 5.9 | 7.2 | 6.7 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 6.2 | 7.7 | 39.5 | 1,242.35 | 1,258.90 |
| Vermont | 86,634 | 100.0 | 7.2 | 5.6 | 6.9 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 7.2 | 7.7 | 8.0 | 8.3 | 35.0 | 1,229.26 | 1,217.00 |
| Virginia | 856,653 | 100.0 | 9.5 | 5.4 | 6.6 | 6.9 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.8 | 7.0 | 7.4 | 37.1 | 1,238.44 | 1,221.00 |
| Washington | 755,720 | 100.0 | 7.8 | 5.2 | 6.4 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 5.6 | 6.1 | 6.8 | 8.0 | 42.1 | 1,279.28 | 1,301.90 |
| West Virginia | 237,020 | 100.0 | 8.1 | 5.8 | 6.9 | 6.6 | 6.4 | 6.8 | 7.3 | 8.2 | 9.1 | 34.7 | 1,211.08 | 1,224.90 |
| Wisconsin | 736,890 | 100.0 | 5.6 | 5.4 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 6.8 | 8.0 | 9.5 | 39.4 | 1,262.76 | 1,288.90 |
| Wyoming | 63,933 | 100.0 | 8.1 | 6.0 | 7.3 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 6.3 | 6.7 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 37.2 | 1,230.91 | 1,233.90 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.J6—Percentage distribution of monthly benefit for retired workers, by state or other area and monthly benefit, December 2011—*Continued*

| State or area | Number | Percentage distribution by dollar amount of benefit | | | | | | | | | | | Monthly benefit (dollars) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Less than 600.00 | 600.00–699.90 | 700.00–799.90 | 800.00–899.90 | 900.00–999.90 | 1,000.00–1,099.90 | 1,100.00–1,199.90 | 1,200.00–1,299.90 | 1,300.00–1,399.90 | 1,400.00 or more | Average | Median |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| American Samoa | 2,007 | 100.0 | 37.1 | 10.3 | 10.4 | 8.4 | 6.1 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 4.5 | 3.2 | 9.7 | 799.40 | 725.00 |
| Guam | 8,197 | 100.0 | 36.5 | 12.2 | 9.4 | 7.5 | 6.7 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 12.2 | 821.39 | 713.90 |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 1,255 | 100.0 | 53.2 | 9.7 | 8.0 | 5.5 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 2.5 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 9.7 | 683.35 | 571.00 |
| Puerto Rico | 401,414 | 100.0 | 29.3 | 13.1 | 12.6 | 10.4 | 8.0 | 6.3 | 4.9 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 8.8 | 822.04 | 757.90 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 14,038 | 100.0 | 13.1 | 8.7 | 9.5 | 9.0 | 8.9 | 8.1 | 7.4 | 6.1 | 5.5 | 23.7 | 1,079.73 | 1,009.90 |
| Foreign countries | 346,216 | 100.0 | 52.3 | 8.7 | 7.6 | 5.9 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 8.7 | 653.41 | 575.00 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.J8—Percentage distribution of disabled workers, by state or other area and monthly benefit, December 2011

| State or area | Number | Percentage distribution by dollar amount of benefit | | | | | | | | | | | Monthly benefit (dollars) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Less than 600.00 | 600.00–699.90 | 700.00–799.90 | 800.00–899.90 | 900.00–999.90 | 1,000.00–1,099.90 | 1,100.00–1,199.90 | 1,200.00–1,299.90 | 1,300.00–1,399.90 | 1,400.00 or more | Average | Median |
| All areas | 8,575,544 | 100.0 | 11.6 | 6.6 | 10.6 | 10.1 | 9.2 | 8.1 | 7.1 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 25.3 | 1,110.50 | 1,021.90 |
| Alabama | 225,847 | 100.0 | 10.5 | 6.7 | 11.1 | 11.1 | 9.9 | 8.9 | 7.4 | 6.4 | 5.2 | 22.7 | 1,090.76 | 1,006.00 |
| Alaska | 12,825 | 100.0 | 13.1 | 7.0 | 11.8 | 10.2 | 8.9 | 7.8 | 6.8 | 5.5 | 4.7 | 24.3 | 1,092.63 | 988.00 |
| Arizona | 150,778 | 100.0 | 9.4 | 5.9 | 9.7 | 9.7 | 9.2 | 8.2 | 7.4 | 6.5 | 5.7 | 28.2 | 1,153.79 | 1,072.90 |
| Arkansas | 138,156 | 100.0 | 10.9 | 6.9 | 11.4 | 11.2 | 10.4 | 9.4 | 8.1 | 6.6 | 5.5 | 19.7 | 1,058.11 | 992.00 |
| California | 690,007 | 100.0 | 12.8 | 6.6 | 10.1 | 9.2 | 8.2 | 7.3 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 28.7 | 1,137.10 | 1,041.90 |
| Colorado | 100,000 | 100.0 | 10.9 | 6.6 | 10.5 | 10.0 | 9.2 | 8.2 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 25.7 | 1,118.25 | 1,033.00 |
| Connecticut | 79,684 | 100.0 | 10.8 | 6.4 | 9.9 | 9.3 | 8.5 | 7.8 | 6.9 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 28.9 | 1,151.50 | 1,064.90 |
| Delaware | 26,647 | 100.0 | 9.3 | 5.7 | 9.3 | 9.5 | 8.9 | 8.1 | 7.1 | 6.5 | 5.6 | 29.9 | 1,173.88 | 1,088.90 |
| District of Columbia | 13,456 | 100.0 | 15.8 | 8.2 | 12.9 | 12.4 | 9.7 | 8.8 | 7.1 | 5.6 | 4.3 | 15.2 | 982.22 | 905.95 |
| Florida | 517,600 | 100.0 | 10.2 | 6.4 | 10.5 | 10.4 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 7.4 | 6.4 | 5.4 | 25.2 | 1,118.97 | 1,033.90 |
| Georgia | 264,416 | 100.0 | 9.7 | 6.3 | 10.3 | 10.3 | 9.8 | 8.9 | 8.0 | 6.8 | 5.8 | 24.1 | 1,112.22 | 1,039.90 |
| Hawaii | 23,221 | 100.0 | 10.2 | 6.2 | 9.8 | 9.4 | 8.8 | 8.1 | 7.4 | 7.0 | 5.5 | 27.6 | 1,141.52 | 1,067.00 |
| Idaho | 40,570 | 100.0 | 12.3 | 7.3 | 11.2 | 10.5 | 9.0 | 8.0 | 6.9 | 6.2 | 5.3 | 23.4 | 1,081.97 | 996.00 |
| Illinois | 283,252 | 100.0 | 11.9 | 6.5 | 10.2 | 9.6 | 8.6 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 28.1 | 1,135.41 | 1,040.90 |
| Indiana | 196,965 | 100.0 | 11.2 | 6.4 | 10.4 | 10.0 | 9.0 | 8.2 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 25.7 | 1,117.20 | 1,033.00 |
| Iowa | 74,258 | 100.0 | 13.5 | 7.5 | 11.2 | 10.3 | 9.3 | 8.0 | 7.0 | 5.9 | 5.2 | 22.2 | 1,058.82 | 981.00 |
| Kansas | 72,365 | 100.0 | 11.8 | 7.0 | 11.1 | 10.4 | 9.5 | 8.3 | 7.4 | 6.3 | 5.3 | 22.9 | 1,081.58 | 1,002.00 |
| Kentucky | 206,189 | 100.0 | 12.7 | 7.1 | 11.1 | 10.3 | 9.2 | 8.0 | 7.0 | 5.8 | 5.0 | 23.8 | 1,083.70 | 995.00 |
| Louisiana | 149,911 | 100.0 | 13.7 | 7.0 | 11.4 | 10.4 | 8.9 | 7.6 | 6.5 | 5.3 | 4.7 | 24.5 | 1,084.36 | 982.90 |
| Maine | 57,511 | 100.0 | 12.7 | 7.9 | 11.7 | 11.8 | 10.5 | 8.8 | 7.4 | 6.1 | 4.8 | 18.4 | 1,030.01 | 954.00 |
| Maryland | 122,028 | 100.0 | 10.9 | 5.9 | 10.0 | 9.5 | 8.8 | 8.0 | 7.0 | 6.4 | 5.5 | 27.9 | 1,142.75 | 1,059.00 |
| Massachusetts | 194,434 | 100.0 | 11.4 | 7.0 | 11.1 | 10.4 | 9.4 | 8.3 | 7.2 | 6.1 | 5.0 | 24.2 | 1,098.84 | 1,008.00 |
| Michigan | 334,677 | 100.0 | 12.0 | 6.3 | 9.9 | 9.2 | 8.1 | 7.1 | 6.2 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 30.9 | 1,166.15 | 1,062.00 |
| Minnesota | 120,648 | 100.0 | 12.1 | 6.9 | 10.7 | 10.1 | 9.1 | 8.0 | 7.1 | 5.9 | 5.2 | 25.0 | 1,100.91 | 1,012.90 |
| Mississippi | 129,781 | 100.0 | 10.8 | 7.1 | 11.5 | 11.7 | 10.5 | 9.3 | 7.6 | 6.4 | 5.3 | 19.9 | 1,058.23 | 984.00 |
| Missouri | 211,253 | 100.0 | 11.9 | 7.0 | 11.2 | 10.6 | 9.6 | 8.4 | 7.3 | 6.1 | 5.0 | 22.9 | 1,082.11 | 997.00 |
| Montana | 27,277 | 100.0 | 13.2 | 7.3 | 11.4 | 10.9 | 9.5 | 8.2 | 6.9 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 21.9 | 1,059.30 | 975.90 |
| Nebraska | 41,215 | 100.0 | 12.5 | 7.5 | 11.4 | 11.2 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 7.2 | 6.5 | 5.4 | 20.4 | 1,051.51 | 977.00 |
| Nevada | 58,995 | 100.0 | 8.2 | 5.4 | 9.4 | 9.6 | 9.4 | 8.6 | 7.7 | 6.8 | 5.8 | 29.1 | 1,173.99 | 1,092.90 |
| New Hampshire | 45,218 | 100.0 | 8.8 | 5.7 | 10.1 | 10.4 | 9.9 | 9.0 | 7.8 | 6.8 | 5.9 | 25.4 | 1,131.91 | 1,052.95 |
| New Jersey | 194,312 | 100.0 | 9.8 | 5.6 | 8.9 | 8.6 | 8.1 | 7.3 | 6.6 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 34.0 | 1,219.37 | 1,123.90 |
| New Mexico | 60,803 | 100.0 | 13.0 | 7.1 | 11.5 | 10.7 | 9.2 | 8.4 | 7.1 | 6.1 | 5.1 | 21.7 | 1,062.75 | 981.90 |
| New York | 506,939 | 100.0 | 12.9 | 6.6 | 10.1 | 9.2 | 8.1 | 7.1 | 6.2 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 29.4 | 1,150.02 | 1,041.90 |
| North Carolina | 321,185 | 100.0 | 9.3 | 6.1 | 10.0 | 10.3 | 10.2 | 9.6 | 8.5 | 7.3 | 6.1 | 22.7 | 1,104.93 | 1,042.00 |
| North Dakota | 13,989 | 100.0 | 14.0 | 7.8 | 12.1 | 10.9 | 9.7 | 8.1 | 6.6 | 5.8 | 4.8 | 20.1 | 1,034.48 | 951.90 |
| Ohio | 332,135 | 100.0 | 14.2 | 7.4 | 11.2 | 10.1 | 8.6 | 7.6 | 6.4 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 24.1 | 1,076.57 | 980.90 |
| Oklahoma | 124,067 | 100.0 | 12.6 | 6.9 | 11.2 | 10.4 | 9.3 | 8.2 | 7.0 | 6.2 | 5.3 | 22.9 | 1,074.11 | 995.90 |
| Oregon | 102,606 | 100.0 | 11.5 | 6.9 | 10.5 | 10.0 | 9.0 | 7.9 | 7.0 | 5.9 | 5.1 | 26.0 | 1,111.67 | 1,024.90 |
| Pennsylvania | 390,415 | 100.0 | 12.1 | 6.4 | 10.4 | 9.8 | 8.9 | 7.9 | 6.9 | 6.1 | 5.2 | 26.3 | 1,114.05 | 1,028.00 |
| Rhode Island | 35,905 | 100.0 | 11.9 | 7.3 | 11.2 | 10.8 | 9.6 | 8.5 | 7.0 | 6.0 | 4.9 | 22.7 | 1,075.35 | 989.90 |
| South Carolina | 172,568 | 100.0 | 8.7 | 5.8 | 9.8 | 10.2 | 9.9 | 9.2 | 8.5 | 7.3 | 6.1 | 24.6 | 1,124.74 | 1,059.90 |
| South Dakota | 18,415 | 100.0 | 13.9 | 7.7 | 11.4 | 10.9 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 7.5 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 19.3 | 1,035.06 | 961.90 |
| Tennessee | 241,802 | 100.0 | 10.5 | 6.7 | 11.0 | 11.0 | 10.1 | 9.0 | 7.8 | 6.6 | 5.5 | 21.7 | 1,081.53 | 1,005.90 |
| Texas | 552,723 | 100.0 | 12.1 | 6.5 | 10.9 | 10.4 | 9.2 | 8.3 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 5.3 | 23.8 | 1,093.05 | 1,009.90 |
| Utah | 44,698 | 100.0 | 12.6 | 7.1 | 10.9 | 10.2 | 8.9 | 7.8 | 6.7 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 25.1 | 1,100.36 | 1,004.90 |
| Vermont | 21,661 | 100.0 | 12.7 | 7.3 | 11.9 | 10.8 | 10.2 | 9.3 | 7.8 | 6.3 | 4.8 | 19.0 | 1,038.95 | 970.90 |
| Virginia | 206,849 | 100.0 | 10.5 | 6.2 | 10.1 | 10.0 | 9.5 | 8.6 | 7.6 | 6.7 | 5.6 | 25.2 | 1,118.70 | 1,042.90 |
| Washington | 168,044 | 100.0 | 11.4 | 6.7 | 10.6 | 10.1 | 8.9 | 7.9 | 6.9 | 5.8 | 5.0 | 26.7 | 1,122.84 | 1,026.00 |
| West Virginia | 96,330 | 100.0 | 12.5 | 6.6 | 10.1 | 9.3 | 8.3 | 7.2 | 6.4 | 5.7 | 5.0 | 29.0 | 1,140.40 | 1,044.00 |
| Wisconsin | 152,850 | 100.0 | 12.3 | 6.8 | 10.4 | 9.8 | 9.0 | 8.1 | 6.8 | 6.0 | 5.1 | 25.5 | 1,103.55 | 1,018.90 |
| Wyoming | 12,442 | 100.0 | 12.9 | 7.2 | 11.2 | 10.4 | 8.8 | 7.5 | 6.4 | 5.5 | 4.8 | 25.5 | 1,100.66 | 993.45 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.J8—Percentage distribution of disabled workers, by state or other area and monthly benefit, December 2011—*Continued*

| State or area | Number | Percentage distribution by dollar amount of benefit | | | | | | | | | | | Monthly benefit (dollars) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Less than 600.00 | 600.00–699.90 | 700.00–799.90 | 800.00–899.90 | 900.00–999.90 | 1,000.00–1,099.90 | 1,100.00–1,199.90 | 1,200.00–1,299.90 | 1,300.00–1,399.90 | 1,400.00 or more | Average | Median |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| American Samoa | 1,326 | 100.0 | 21.2 | 10.1 | 18.3 | 11.3 | 8.9 | 7.5 | 7.2 | 5.0 | 3.2 | 7.3 | 858.13 | 805.40 |
| Guam | 1,547 | 100.0 | 18.4 | 7.3 | 13.4 | 10.3 | 9.8 | 7.4 | 7.7 | 5.2 | 5.2 | 15.3 | 961.09 | 906.00 |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 232 | 100.0 | 34.1 | 12.1 | 16.4 | 16.4 | 8.6 | 3.4 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 3.9 | 724.28 | 717.45 |
| Puerto Rico | 177,166 | 100.0 | 10.5 | 8.4 | 14.7 | 15.0 | 12.5 | 9.5 | 7.3 | 5.2 | 3.9 | 13.1 | 981.28 | 910.90 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 1,744 | 100.0 | 10.6 | 6.8 | 9.9 | 10.0 | 9.7 | 9.4 | 8.0 | 6.3 | 5.6 | 23.9 | 1,100.09 | 1,028.45 |
| Foreign countries | 13,607 | 100.0 | 19.0 | 6.8 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 8.3 | 7.5 | 6.5 | 5.8 | 5.2 | 22.4 | 1,026.66 | 968.00 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.J9—Percentage distribution of nondisabled widow(er)s, by state or other area and monthly benefit, December 2011

| State or area | Number | Percentage distribution by dollar amount of benefit | | | | | | | | | | | Monthly benefit (dollars) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Less than 600.00 | 600.00–699.90 | 700.00–799.90 | 800.00–899.90 | 900.00–999.90 | 1,000.00–1,099.90 | 1,100.00–1,199.90 | 1,200.00–1,299.90 | 1,300.00–1,399.90 | 1,400.00 or more | Average | Median |
| All areas | 3,988,065 | 100.0 | 9.5 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 6.1 | 7.2 | 8.4 | 10.2 | 10.5 | 9.6 | 29.5 | 1,184.67 | 1,196.90 |
| Alabama | 76,166 | 100.0 | 10.5 | 5.2 | 6.1 | 7.5 | 8.5 | 9.2 | 10.2 | 9.8 | 8.7 | 24.3 | 1,126.21 | 1,129.90 |
| Alaska | 4,518 | 100.0 | 12.1 | 5.6 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 8.2 | 7.9 | 9.3 | 9.5 | 8.6 | 26.7 | 1,137.11 | 1,146.90 |
| Arizona | 70,052 | 100.0 | 7.6 | 3.5 | 4.0 | 5.3 | 6.7 | 8.1 | 10.4 | 11.6 | 10.3 | 32.6 | 1,226.72 | 1,237.00 |
| Arkansas | 43,824 | 100.0 | 10.6 | 5.6 | 6.9 | 8.2 | 9.0 | 9.5 | 10.6 | 9.6 | 8.5 | 21.5 | 1,100.16 | 1,102.00 |
| California | 349,327 | 100.0 | 10.9 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 6.7 | 7.6 | 9.2 | 9.7 | 8.9 | 31.7 | 1,196.82 | 1,203.00 |
| Colorado | 49,030 | 100.0 | 8.9 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 5.8 | 7.0 | 8.4 | 9.8 | 10.5 | 9.9 | 31.5 | 1,206.39 | 1,217.00 |
| Connecticut | 39,606 | 100.0 | 5.1 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 5.3 | 7.2 | 9.8 | 10.7 | 10.5 | 42.0 | 1,328.88 | 1,324.00 |
| Delaware | 11,007 | 100.0 | 4.0 | 2.2 | 3.3 | 4.9 | 6.3 | 7.8 | 10.7 | 11.7 | 11.6 | 37.3 | 1,289.84 | 1,290.90 |
| District of Columbia | 4,768 | 100.0 | 23.4 | 7.6 | 9.1 | 7.6 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 6.4 | 5.6 | 4.8 | 20.8 | 1,011.87 | 929.00 |
| Florida | 251,641 | 100.0 | 7.5 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 6.1 | 7.5 | 8.8 | 10.6 | 10.9 | 9.6 | 30.4 | 1,210.98 | 1,207.90 |
| Georgia | 102,519 | 100.0 | 10.1 | 5.0 | 5.9 | 7.3 | 8.2 | 8.8 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 8.6 | 26.9 | 1,148.96 | 1,149.90 |
| Hawaii | 14,262 | 100.0 | 11.0 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 6.6 | 8.3 | 8.8 | 9.8 | 9.9 | 8.5 | 26.8 | 1,153.57 | 1,154.45 |
| Idaho | 18,214 | 100.0 | 5.2 | 3.0 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 8.1 | 9.9 | 11.7 | 12.1 | 10.6 | 29.0 | 1,213.60 | 1,213.90 |
| Illinois | 157,070 | 100.0 | 6.8 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 6.0 | 7.7 | 10.5 | 11.2 | 10.6 | 35.6 | 1,258.98 | 1,264.90 |
| Indiana | 88,260 | 100.0 | 4.0 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 4.7 | 6.4 | 8.6 | 11.8 | 12.7 | 11.8 | 34.7 | 1,271.00 | 1,270.90 |
| Iowa | 46,895 | 100.0 | 4.2 | 3.1 | 4.6 | 6.1 | 7.8 | 10.1 | 12.1 | 12.2 | 10.7 | 29.2 | 1,223.04 | 1,215.90 |
| Kansas | 35,947 | 100.0 | 4.8 | 2.8 | 3.9 | 5.5 | 7.3 | 8.7 | 10.9 | 11.6 | 10.6 | 33.9 | 1,259.66 | 1,251.00 |
| Kentucky | 72,543 | 100.0 | 12.4 | 5.6 | 6.4 | 7.3 | 8.0 | 8.8 | 10.4 | 9.7 | 8.7 | 22.8 | 1,099.22 | 1,115.00 |
| Louisiana | 82,057 | 100.0 | 13.3 | 5.8 | 6.8 | 7.5 | 8.0 | 8.5 | 9.6 | 9.2 | 8.5 | 22.9 | 1,094.33 | 1,101.90 |
| Maine | 20,059 | 100.0 | 8.9 | 4.5 | 6.0 | 7.5 | 9.0 | 9.8 | 10.8 | 10.3 | 9.0 | 24.3 | 1,142.53 | 1,141.00 |
| Maryland | 59,796 | 100.0 | 8.8 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 7.9 | 9.8 | 10.5 | 9.8 | 32.8 | 1,223.56 | 1,227.90 |
| Massachusetts | 73,801 | 100.0 | 9.3 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 6.4 | 7.6 | 9.3 | 10.2 | 9.5 | 34.4 | 1,233.53 | 1,238.90 |
| Michigan | 145,801 | 100.0 | 4.1 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 4.3 | 5.9 | 8.3 | 11.7 | 12.9 | 11.7 | 36.4 | 1,287.00 | 1,283.90 |
| Minnesota | 62,177 | 100.0 | 6.1 | 3.6 | 4.6 | 5.7 | 7.1 | 8.2 | 10.8 | 11.6 | 10.7 | 31.7 | 1,227.86 | 1,234.90 |
| Mississippi | 43,129 | 100.0 | 14.3 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 8.1 | 8.5 | 9.0 | 9.3 | 8.9 | 7.5 | 21.0 | 1,066.77 | 1,063.00 |
| Missouri | 82,520 | 100.0 | 6.9 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 6.4 | 7.7 | 9.1 | 11.1 | 11.0 | 10.3 | 29.0 | 1,199.18 | 1,202.90 |
| Montana | 14,134 | 100.0 | 6.0 | 3.7 | 5.2 | 6.7 | 8.5 | 9.8 | 12.3 | 11.5 | 9.7 | 26.6 | 1,184.55 | 1,183.90 |
| Nebraska | 24,021 | 100.0 | 4.8 | 3.5 | 4.9 | 6.7 | 8.5 | 9.9 | 11.3 | 11.0 | 9.9 | 29.4 | 1,213.89 | 1,202.90 |
| Nevada | 24,388 | 100.0 | 7.6 | 3.5 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 6.8 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 11.0 | 10.0 | 33.1 | 1,226.55 | 1,236.35 |
| New Hampshire | 14,397 | 100.0 | 4.6 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 5.2 | 6.5 | 8.4 | 11.1 | 12.4 | 10.6 | 35.2 | 1,274.51 | 1,262.90 |
| New Jersey | 99,280 | 100.0 | 5.6 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 4.5 | 5.8 | 7.5 | 9.7 | 10.4 | 10.2 | 40.1 | 1,304.30 | 1,302.90 |
| New Mexico | 25,913 | 100.0 | 13.2 | 5.6 | 6.4 | 7.6 | 7.9 | 9.0 | 9.6 | 9.7 | 8.1 | 22.9 | 1,099.41 | 1,103.90 |
| New York | 219,667 | 100.0 | 7.0 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 5.6 | 6.9 | 8.3 | 10.5 | 10.9 | 9.8 | 33.2 | 1,240.87 | 1,233.90 |
| North Carolina | 108,485 | 100.0 | 9.5 | 4.6 | 5.7 | 7.3 | 8.4 | 9.3 | 10.2 | 9.9 | 8.8 | 26.5 | 1,151.98 | 1,153.90 |
| North Dakota | 12,149 | 100.0 | 7.1 | 5.6 | 7.1 | 8.3 | 9.6 | 9.9 | 10.8 | 9.8 | 8.1 | 23.7 | 1,135.85 | 1,123.90 |
| Ohio | 191,093 | 100.0 | 7.7 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 5.0 | 6.4 | 8.2 | 11.4 | 12.2 | 11.2 | 31.0 | 1,216.66 | 1,233.90 |
| Oklahoma | 54,040 | 100.0 | 8.4 | 4.2 | 5.5 | 7.0 | 8.4 | 9.3 | 10.7 | 10.6 | 10.0 | 25.9 | 1,162.32 | 1,168.90 |
| Oregon | 48,637 | 100.0 | 5.0 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 5.1 | 7.0 | 9.2 | 12.0 | 12.4 | 11.4 | 31.7 | 1,244.77 | 1,243.90 |
| Pennsylvania | 206,025 | 100.0 | 4.9 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 5.1 | 6.9 | 9.2 | 12.3 | 12.9 | 11.6 | 31.1 | 1,244.27 | 1,240.90 |
| Rhode Island | 11,756 | 100.0 | 6.1 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 5.3 | 7.6 | 9.6 | 11.7 | 10.8 | 9.4 | 32.1 | 1,238.70 | 1,218.90 |
| South Carolina | 60,390 | 100.0 | 10.2 | 4.8 | 5.9 | 7.4 | 8.2 | 9.2 | 9.9 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 26.2 | 1,143.50 | 1,144.90 |
| South Dakota | 12,683 | 100.0 | 7.9 | 5.6 | 7.0 | 8.3 | 9.3 | 10.4 | 11.0 | 10.0 | 8.5 | 22.0 | 1,122.88 | 1,113.90 |
| Tennessee | 90,040 | 100.0 | 9.4 | 4.6 | 5.9 | 7.1 | 8.4 | 9.2 | 10.5 | 10.2 | 9.0 | 25.7 | 1,148.79 | 1,153.90 |
| Texas | 290,391 | 100.0 | 11.5 | 5.3 | 6.0 | 6.9 | 7.5 | 8.1 | 9.3 | 9.5 | 8.8 | 27.3 | 1,148.05 | 1,154.90 |
| Utah | 20,456 | 100.0 | 7.5 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 5.6 | 6.9 | 9.7 | 11.6 | 11.4 | 36.8 | 1,263.65 | 1,285.90 |
| Vermont | 8,352 | 100.0 | 6.1 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 6.5 | 8.4 | 10.0 | 11.0 | 10.8 | 10.0 | 28.0 | 1,199.34 | 1,189.90 |
| Virginia | 91,684 | 100.0 | 9.3 | 4.5 | 5.5 | 6.9 | 7.9 | 8.9 | 10.1 | 9.7 | 8.9 | 28.3 | 1,171.62 | 1,171.90 |
| Washington | 73,107 | 100.0 | 5.6 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 4.7 | 6.1 | 7.9 | 10.6 | 12.0 | 11.4 | 35.4 | 1,268.18 | 1,272.90 |
| West Virginia | 41,774 | 100.0 | 7.5 | 4.1 | 5.7 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 9.6 | 12.2 | 11.6 | 10.4 | 23.7 | 1,149.88 | 1,166.95 |
| Wisconsin | 74,137 | 100.0 | 4.1 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 5.0 | 6.8 | 8.9 | 11.9 | 12.7 | 12.1 | 32.6 | 1,254.26 | 1,256.90 |
| Wyoming | 6,515 | 100.0 | 5.2 | 3.1 | 4.3 | 6.1 | 7.3 | 8.6 | 11.7 | 12.7 | 10.6 | 30.5 | 1,226.54 | 1,229.90 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.J9—Percentage distribution of nondisabled widow(er)s, by state or other area and monthly benefit, December 2011—*Continued*

| State or area | Number | Percentage distribution by dollar amount of benefit | | | | | | | | | | | Monthly benefit (dollars) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Less than 600.00 | 600.00–699.90 | 700.00–799.90 | 800.00–899.90 | 900.00–999.90 | 1,000.00–1,099.90 | 1,100.00–1,199.90 | 1,200.00–1,299.90 | 1,300.00–1,399.90 | 1,400.00 or more | Average | Median |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| American Samoa | 404 | 100.0 | 42.3 | 15.8 | 9.2 | 8.4 | 5.2 | 6.4 | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | 705.59 | 646.95 |
| Guam | 1,118 | 100.0 | 33.1 | 12.9 | 11.9 | 10.7 | 7.8 | 4.6 | 5.0 | 4.3 | 2.3 | 7.4 | 804.69 | 737.40 |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 208 | 100.0 | 64.4 | 13.5 | 6.7 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 2.4 | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | 570.14 | 538.95 |
| Puerto Rico | 71,853 | 100.0 | 41.3 | 13.1 | 10.9 | 8.7 | 6.9 | 5.2 | 4.1 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 4.8 | 725.13 | 664.90 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 1,213 | 100.0 | 18.3 | 11.6 | 10.3 | 10.6 | 11.5 | 8.6 | 7.0 | 5.9 | 4.0 | 12.2 | 933.84 | 892.90 |
| Foreign countries | 84,766 | 100.0 | 41.4 | 10.7 | 9.7 | 8.0 | 6.4 | 5.5 | 4.6 | 3.7 | 2.8 | 7.2 | 724.56 | 679.00 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

(X) = Suppressed to avoid disclosing information about particular individuals.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.J10—Number of children, by state or other area and type of benefit, December 2011

| State or area | Total | Children under age 18 of— | | | | Disabled adult children of— | | | | Students aged 18–19 of— | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Subtotal | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers | Subtotal | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers | Subtotal | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers |
| All areas | 4,375,451 | 3,245,279 | 314,970 | 1,224,280 | 1,706,029 | 977,026 | 259,073 | 612,686 | 105,267 | 153,146 | 20,312 | 70,370 | 62,464 |
| Alabama | 105,874 | 80,194 | 6,077 | 27,429 | 46,688 | 21,126 | 4,236 | 13,796 | 3,094 | 4,554 | 424 | 1,863 | 2,267 |
| Alaska | 9,349 | 7,742 | 1,258 | 3,673 | 2,811 | 1,265 | 383 | 753 | 129 | 342 | 75 | 197 | 70 |
| Arizona | 77,270 | 61,325 | 6,616 | 25,411 | 29,298 | 12,991 | 3,850 | 7,663 | 1,478 | 2,954 | 425 | 1,482 | 1,047 |
| Arkansas | 64,979 | 50,444 | 3,420 | 16,715 | 30,309 | 12,194 | 2,628 | 7,513 | 2,053 | 2,341 | 198 | 972 | 1,171 |
| California | 368,893 | 276,330 | 39,790 | 112,177 | 124,363 | 82,841 | 26,860 | 48,592 | 7,389 | 9,722 | 1,833 | 4,623 | 3,266 |
| Colorado | 48,936 | 38,439 | 3,891 | 16,707 | 17,841 | 8,587 | 2,658 | 5,105 | 824 | 1,910 | 277 | 959 | 674 |
| Connecticut | 43,083 | 30,146 | 3,351 | 11,004 | 15,791 | 11,867 | 3,359 | 7,593 | 915 | 1,070 | 161 | 475 | 434 |
| Delaware | 12,533 | 9,449 | 747 | 3,798 | 4,904 | 2,540 | 665 | 1,618 | 257 | 544 | 56 | 277 | 211 |
| District of Columbia | 6,318 | 4,559 | 547 | 2,328 | 1,684 | 1,560 | 251 | 1,158 | 151 | 199 | 30 | 136 | 33 |
| Florida | 248,071 | 191,759 | 24,405 | 74,919 | 92,435 | 45,817 | 13,004 | 27,805 | 5,008 | 10,495 | 1,745 | 4,976 | 3,774 |
| Georgia | 139,492 | 107,420 | 10,071 | 45,020 | 52,329 | 26,076 | 6,020 | 17,242 | 2,814 | 5,996 | 774 | 2,910 | 2,312 |
| Hawaii | 14,778 | 11,639 | 2,538 | 4,471 | 4,630 | 2,939 | 986 | 1,758 | 195 | 200 | 40 | 99 | 61 |
| Idaho | 20,932 | 16,112 | 1,411 | 6,143 | 8,558 | 4,126 | 1,311 | 2,277 | 538 | 694 | 97 | 331 | 266 |
| Illinois | 159,910 | 112,926 | 11,680 | 45,983 | 55,263 | 40,856 | 10,914 | 26,358 | 3,584 | 6,128 | 931 | 2,934 | 2,263 |
| Indiana | 102,905 | 74,786 | 5,372 | 28,547 | 40,867 | 22,989 | 5,726 | 14,636 | 2,627 | 5,130 | 528 | 2,380 | 2,222 |
| Iowa | 38,577 | 25,866 | 2,005 | 10,436 | 13,425 | 11,380 | 3,247 | 7,049 | 1,084 | 1,331 | 150 | 625 | 556 |
| Kansas | 38,355 | 28,468 | 2,187 | 11,571 | 14,710 | 8,477 | 2,359 | 5,208 | 910 | 1,410 | 146 | 686 | 578 |
| Kentucky | 91,488 | 68,399 | 3,707 | 21,756 | 42,936 | 19,916 | 4,208 | 12,709 | 2,999 | 3,173 | 286 | 1,211 | 1,676 |
| Louisiana | 90,604 | 65,845 | 4,776 | 27,262 | 33,807 | 21,239 | 4,582 | 14,218 | 2,439 | 3,520 | 349 | 1,745 | 1,426 |
| Maine | 24,406 | 17,506 | 1,168 | 4,319 | 12,019 | 6,190 | 1,474 | 3,684 | 1,032 | 710 | 87 | 251 | 372 |
| Maryland | 65,124 | 49,938 | 4,694 | 23,103 | 22,141 | 13,701 | 3,386 | 9,170 | 1,145 | 1,485 | 179 | 852 | 454 |
| Massachusetts | 93,240 | 66,262 | 4,922 | 18,235 | 43,105 | 24,037 | 6,180 | 14,683 | 3,174 | 2,941 | 414 | 1,073 | 1,454 |
| Michigan | 170,380 | 121,789 | 10,251 | 40,917 | 70,621 | 43,173 | 11,210 | 27,105 | 4,858 | 5,418 | 674 | 2,301 | 2,443 |
| Minnesota | 60,349 | 42,206 | 3,024 | 15,368 | 23,814 | 15,942 | 4,989 | 9,409 | 1,544 | 2,201 | 278 | 968 | 955 |
| Mississippi | 70,463 | 52,737 | 4,321 | 19,681 | 28,735 | 14,688 | 3,004 | 9,635 | 2,049 | 3,038 | 316 | 1,405 | 1,317 |
| Missouri | 99,949 | 73,583 | 4,989 | 27,704 | 40,890 | 22,234 | 5,480 | 14,063 | 2,691 | 4,132 | 439 | 1,833 | 1,860 |
| Montana | 13,703 | 10,262 | 1,163 | 4,406 | 4,693 | 2,918 | 865 | 1,770 | 283 | 523 | 82 | 247 | 194 |
| Nebraska | 21,539 | 15,365 | 1,149 | 6,320 | 7,896 | 5,391 | 1,586 | 3,226 | 579 | 783 | 115 | 372 | 296 |
| Nevada | 28,447 | 23,725 | 3,094 | 10,196 | 10,435 | 3,815 | 1,060 | 2,353 | 402 | 907 | 136 | 444 | 327 |
| New Hampshire | 21,470 | 16,622 | 964 | 4,206 | 11,452 | 4,162 | 1,086 | 2,332 | 744 | 686 | 74 | 251 | 361 |
| New Jersey | 106,412 | 77,857 | 8,658 | 28,728 | 40,471 | 25,171 | 7,133 | 15,978 | 2,060 | 3,384 | 553 | 1,502 | 1,329 |
| New Mexico | 31,425 | 24,720 | 2,335 | 10,721 | 11,664 | 5,583 | 1,600 | 3,411 | 572 | 1,122 | 178 | 558 | 386 |
| New York | 260,281 | 184,276 | 21,106 | 55,587 | 107,583 | 70,269 | 19,519 | 44,294 | 6,456 | 5,736 | 967 | 2,263 | 2,506 |
| North Carolina | 144,475 | 107,869 | 8,633 | 40,477 | 58,759 | 31,012 | 7,066 | 19,868 | 4,078 | 5,594 | 598 | 2,609 | 2,387 |
| North Dakota | 7,801 | 5,151 | 333 | 2,362 | 2,456 | 2,362 | 678 | 1,532 | 152 | 288 | 46 | 142 | 100 |
| Ohio | 166,784 | 116,330 | 8,642 | 45,806 | 61,882 | 43,339 | 10,661 | 28,682 | 3,996 | 7,115 | 808 | 3,320 | 2,987 |
| Oklahoma | 62,457 | 47,786 | 3,899 | 19,821 | 24,066 | 11,959 | 2,839 | 7,721 | 1,399 | 2,712 | 262 | 1,329 | 1,121 |
| Oregon | 44,559 | 32,230 | 4,204 | 12,211 | 15,815 | 10,779 | 3,386 | 6,311 | 1,082 | 1,550 | 275 | 694 | 581 |
| Pennsylvania | 190,877 | 135,460 | 9,998 | 47,055 | 78,407 | 48,489 | 12,207 | 31,098 | 5,184 | 6,928 | 816 | 3,041 | 3,071 |
| Rhode Island | 15,704 | 11,240 | 983 | 3,117 | 7,140 | 4,083 | 1,042 | 2,511 | 530 | 381 | 59 | 149 | 173 |
| South Carolina | 80,031 | 60,135 | 4,976 | 23,045 | 32,114 | 16,682 | 3,800 | 10,945 | 1,937 | 3,214 | 357 | 1,493 | 1,364 |
| South Dakota | 10,141 | 7,079 | 549 | 3,314 | 3,216 | 2,641 | 734 | 1,710 | 197 | 421 | 57 | 210 | 154 |
| Tennessee | 112,969 | 85,361 | 6,497 | 32,484 | 46,380 | 23,301 | 5,313 | 15,099 | 2,889 | 4,307 | 458 | 1,954 | 1,895 |
| Texas | 317,320 | 249,463 | 22,690 | 104,816 | 121,957 | 55,824 | 15,118 | 34,477 | 6,229 | 12,033 | 1,535 | 6,159 | 4,339 |
| Utah | 30,565 | 24,399 | 2,145 | 11,572 | 10,682 | 5,315 | 2,011 | 2,787 | 517 | 851 | 119 | 445 | 287 |
| Vermont | 10,137 | 7,203 | 710 | 1,900 | 4,593 | 2,663 | 698 | 1,587 | 378 | 271 | 34 | 91 | 146 |
| Virginia | 101,912 | 76,074 | 6,734 | 28,847 | 40,493 | 22,176 | 5,551 | 14,033 | 2,592 | 3,662 | 491 | 1,639 | 1,532 |
| Washington | 74,434 | 54,509 | 5,874 | 20,316 | 28,319 | 17,071 | 5,201 | 9,991 | 1,879 | 2,854 | 456 | 1,265 | 1,133 |
| West Virginia | 41,521 | 29,063 | 1,888 | 9,139 | 18,036 | 11,069 | 2,235 | 7,322 | 1,512 | 1,389 | 140 | 539 | 710 |
| Wisconsin | 77,639 | 53,454 | 3,790 | 18,671 | 30,993 | 21,504 | 6,360 | 13,024 | 2,120 | 2,681 | 344 | 1,119 | 1,218 |
| Wyoming | 6,414 | 4,967 | 450 | 2,512 | 2,005 | 1,201 | 353 | 721 | 127 | 246 | 33 | 144 | 69 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.J10—Number of children, by state or other area and type of benefit, December 2011—*Continued*

| State or area | Total | Children under age 18 of— | | | | Disabled adult children of— | | | | Students aged 18–19 of— | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Subtotal | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers | Subtotal | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers | Subtotal | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| American Samoa | 2,001 | 1,859 | 292 | 836 | 731 | 123 | 31 | 79 | 13 | 19 | 5 | 9 | 5 |
| Guam | 2,525 | 2,251 | 478 | 1,180 | 593 | 190 | 56 | 120 | 14 | 84 | 15 | 57 | 12 |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 666 | 595 | 220 | 307 | 68 | 45 | 9 | 36 | 0 | 26 | 5 | 18 | 3 |
| Puerto Rico | 93,617 | 69,045 | 6,377 | 17,579 | 45,089 | 23,504 | 6,307 | 14,914 | 2,283 | 1,068 | 155 | 387 | 526 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 1,952 | 1,558 | 351 | 708 | 499 | 337 | 121 | 198 | 18 | 57 | 14 | 26 | 17 |
| Foreign countries | 29,415 | 23,502 | 8,570 | 11,364 | 3,568 | 5,297 | 1,477 | 3,756 | 64 | 616 | 213 | 330 | 73 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.J11—Number and total monthly benefits for beneficiaries in foreign countries, December 2011

| Region and country [a] | Number | | | | | | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All beneficiaries | Retired workers | Disabled workers | Widow(er)s and parents | Wives and husbands | Children | All beneficiaries | Retired workers |
| Total | 567,404 | 346,216 | 13,607 | 87,987 | 90,179 | 29,415 | 344,723 | 226,222 |
| Africa | 3,126 | 1,862 | 222 | 239 | 179 | 624 | 2,644 | 1,775 |
| Asia | 104,465 | 60,343 | 2,414 | 11,852 | 22,100 | 7,756 | 63,107 | 41,854 |
| China | 1,209 | 846 | 31 | 65 | 112 | 155 | 961 | 726 |
| Cyprus | 521 | 328 | 27 | 90 | 49 | 27 | 401 | 267 |
| Hong Kong | 1,612 | 1,142 | 26 | 186 | 192 | 66 | 1,255 | 960 |
| India | 1,916 | 1,322 | 92 | 143 | 200 | 159 | 1,686 | 1,198 |
| Israel | 10,567 | 6,188 | 271 | 1,439 | 1,681 | 988 | 8,444 | 5,701 |
| Japan | 49,525 | 27,659 | 98 | 4,256 | 16,932 | 580 | 19,508 | 12,827 |
| Jordan | 528 | 201 | 38 | 49 | 34 | 206 | 333 | 160 |
| Lebanon | 606 | 316 | 22 | 73 | 60 | 135 | 421 | 247 |
| Philippines | 26,258 | 14,454 | 1,331 | 4,831 | 1,668 | 3,974 | 20,337 | 12,496 |
| South Korea | 2,837 | 1,936 | 32 | 128 | 698 | 43 | 1,391 | 1,065 |
| Taiwan | 957 | 707 | 39 | 43 | 103 | 65 | 871 | 684 |
| Thailand | 4,020 | 3,102 | 195 | 168 | 132 | 423 | 4,289 | 3,434 |
| Turkey | 880 | 565 | 31 | 157 | 78 | 49 | 778 | 528 |
| Yemen | 1,097 | 384 | 59 | 115 | 48 | 491 | 689 | 334 |
| Central America and Caribbean | 27,915 | 19,992 | 1,348 | 2,378 | 1,461 | 2,736 | 23,573 | 17,808 |
| Barbados | 1,055 | 896 | 25 | 69 | 42 | 23 | 989 | 861 |
| Belize | 560 | 424 | 24 | 32 | 25 | 55 | 518 | 418 |
| Costa Rica | 5,031 | 3,613 | 251 | 474 | 318 | 375 | 4,942 | 3,752 |
| Dominican Republic | 7,624 | 5,026 | 457 | 572 | 388 | 1,181 | 5,643 | 3,983 |
| El Salvador | 1,654 | 1,240 | 71 | 132 | 95 | 116 | 1,250 | 959 |
| Guatemala | 1,653 | 1,166 | 89 | 188 | 73 | 137 | 1,341 | 971 |
| Honduras | 1,085 | 694 | 63 | 110 | 50 | 168 | 940 | 646 |
| Jamaica | 2,642 | 2,116 | 65 | 189 | 128 | 144 | 2,185 | 1,810 |
| Nicaragua | 1,322 | 918 | 90 | 90 | 69 | 155 | 1,035 | 758 |
| Panama | 2,164 | 1,495 | 145 | 190 | 117 | 217 | 1,994 | 1,464 |
| Trinidad and Tobago | 1,085 | 877 | 28 | 85 | 46 | 49 | 981 | 806 |
| Europe | 232,248 | 145,816 | 4,527 | 36,395 | 38,311 | 7,199 | 134,552 | 88,532 |
| Austria | 2,875 | 1,867 | 46 | 412 | 451 | 99 | 1,564 | 1,022 |
| Belgium | 2,025 | 1,241 | 22 | 306 | 382 | 74 | 1,188 | 763 |
| Croatia | 1,546 | 1,036 | 120 | 186 | 119 | 85 | 1,424 | 1,005 |
| Czech Republic | 880 | 609 | 43 | 111 | 51 | 66 | 836 | 611 |
| Denmark | 1,346 | 833 | 30 | 206 | 232 | 45 | 959 | 602 |
| Finland | 1,002 | 647 | 34 | 128 | 141 | 52 | 639 | 437 |
| France | 13,806 | 8,886 | 90 | 1,989 | 2,437 | 404 | 8,672 | 6,064 |
| Germany | 39,339 | 24,204 | 733 | 6,157 | 6,850 | 1,395 | 20,217 | 12,225 |
| Greece | 23,950 | 14,586 | 499 | 4,375 | 3,790 | 700 | 14,018 | 9,177 |
| Hungary | 2,032 | 1,505 | 87 | 226 | 112 | 102 | 1,989 | 1,548 |
| Ireland | 9,789 | 6,507 | 175 | 1,252 | 1,415 | 440 | 6,197 | 4,387 |
| Italy | 32,264 | 19,192 | 446 | 6,605 | 5,157 | 864 | 18,612 | 11,923 |
| Malta | 680 | 399 | 28 | 129 | 89 | 35 | 571 | 361 |
| Netherlands | 5,432 | 3,451 | 63 | 739 | 1,011 | 168 | 2,662 | 1,722 |
| Norway | 7,021 | 4,214 | 73 | 1,229 | 1,355 | 150 | 3,063 | 1,863 |
| Poland | 12,931 | 7,873 | 385 | 1,826 | 2,534 | 313 | 6,283 | 3,852 |
| Portugal | 12,622 | 8,962 | 538 | 1,584 | 1,241 | 297 | 8,295 | 6,180 |
| Romania | 754 | 589 | 50 | 43 | 41 | 31 | 566 | 440 |
| Serbia and Montenegro | 1,047 | 698 | 80 | 149 | 67 | 53 | 854 | 584 |
| Spain | 11,393 | 6,811 | 239 | 2,112 | 1,868 | 363 | 7,403 | 4,770 |
| Sweden | 5,288 | 3,510 | 81 | 515 | 984 | 198 | 2,324 | 1,550 |
| Switzerland | 7,605 | 5,090 | 56 | 862 | 1,434 | 163 | 3,579 | 2,478 |
| United Kingdom | 34,141 | 21,587 | 487 | 4,873 | 6,230 | 964 | 20,708 | 13,713 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.J11—Number and total monthly benefits for beneficiaries in foreign countries, December 2011—*Continued*

| Region and country [a] | Number | | | | | | Total monthly benefits (thousands of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All beneficiaries | Retired workers | Disabled workers | Widow(er)s and parents | Wives and husbands | Children | All beneficiaries | Retired workers |
| North America | 161,506 | 92,119 | 3,589 | 32,929 | 24,441 | 8,428 | 89,317 | 53,420 |
| Canada | 109,790 | 66,374 | 2,253 | 19,112 | 19,607 | 2,444 | 56,753 | 36,059 |
| Mexico | 51,464 | 25,565 | 1,334 | 13,776 | 4,815 | 5,974 | 32,329 | 17,187 |
| Oceania | 12,638 | 8,610 | 378 | 1,334 | 1,674 | 642 | 9,226 | 6,644 |
| Australia | 10,566 | 7,215 | 286 | 1,171 | 1,540 | 354 | 7,356 | 5,258 |
| New Zealand | 1,508 | 1,091 | 50 | 105 | 110 | 152 | 1,425 | 1,112 |
| South America | 20,430 | 14,476 | 764 | 2,443 | 1,550 | 1,197 | 16,840 | 12,428 |
| Argentina | 3,901 | 2,594 | 75 | 638 | 463 | 131 | 3,142 | 2,228 |
| Bolivia | 500 | 345 | 24 | 44 | 37 | 50 | 425 | 322 |
| Brazil | 2,230 | 1,394 | 73 | 396 | 185 | 182 | 1,980 | 1,294 |
| Chile and Easter Island | 2,044 | 1,383 | 55 | 289 | 203 | 114 | 1,722 | 1,239 |
| Colombia | 5,230 | 3,984 | 278 | 446 | 255 | 267 | 4,300 | 3,328 |
| Ecuador | 3,225 | 2,434 | 115 | 263 | 185 | 228 | 2,519 | 1,980 |
| Peru | 1,707 | 1,193 | 98 | 177 | 103 | 136 | 1,458 | 1,057 |
| Uruguay | 932 | 718 | 28 | 91 | 71 | 24 | 767 | 618 |
| U.S. Overseas Military Base | 5,076 | 2,998 | 365 | 417 | 463 | 833 | 5,464 | 3,762 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Countries with 500 or more beneficiaries are shown separately. The total and continent subtotals include all foreign residents.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.J14—Number, average monthly benefit, and median monthly benefit, by state or other area and type of disabled beneficiary, December 2011

| State or area | All disabled beneficiaries | | | Disabled workers | | | Disabled widow(er)s | | | Disabled adult children | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Median monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Median monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Median monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Median monthly benefit (dollars) |
| All areas | 9,803,581 | 1,059.76 | 976.00 | 8,575,544 | 1,110.50 | 1,021.90 | 251,011 | 703.54 | 661.00 | 977,026 | 705.84 | 694.00 |
| Alabama | 255,518 | 1,041.14 | 963.00 | 225,847 | 1,090.76 | 1,006.00 | 8,545 | 672.56 | 639.00 | 21,126 | 659.84 | 635.00 |
| Alaska | 14,381 | 1,050.96 | 954.00 | 12,825 | 1,092.63 | 988.00 | 291 | 768.51 | 739.00 | 1,265 | 693.47 | 667.00 |
| Arizona | 167,433 | 1,110.88 | 1,031.90 | 150,778 | 1,153.79 | 1,072.90 | 3,664 | 730.00 | 682.50 | 12,991 | 720.19 | 717.00 |
| Arkansas | 155,189 | 1,011.77 | 951.00 | 138,156 | 1,058.11 | 992.00 | 4,839 | 639.42 | 606.00 | 12,194 | 634.44 | 614.00 |
| California | 789,472 | 1,086.27 | 992.00 | 690,007 | 1,137.10 | 1,041.90 | 16,624 | 758.96 | 712.00 | 82,841 | 728.60 | 717.90 |
| Colorado | 110,661 | 1,079.01 | 998.00 | 100,000 | 1,118.25 | 1,033.00 | 2,074 | 713.30 | 674.00 | 8,587 | 710.35 | 704.00 |
| Connecticut | 93,197 | 1,094.07 | 1,009.00 | 79,684 | 1,151.50 | 1,064.90 | 1,646 | 696.21 | 646.00 | 11,867 | 763.62 | 781.00 |
| Delaware | 29,841 | 1,127.25 | 1,045.90 | 26,647 | 1,173.88 | 1,088.90 | 654 | 702.08 | 673.00 | 2,540 | 747.49 | 754.50 |
| District of Columbia | 15,251 | 941.27 | 872.00 | 13,456 | 982.22 | 905.95 | 235 | 662.99 | 621.00 | 1,560 | 629.98 | 591.95 |
| Florida | 577,255 | 1,075.32 | 994.00 | 517,600 | 1,118.97 | 1,033.90 | 13,838 | 677.54 | 632.00 | 45,817 | 702.36 | 690.00 |
| Georgia | 299,429 | 1,060.45 | 992.00 | 264,416 | 1,112.22 | 1,039.90 | 8,937 | 648.79 | 607.00 | 26,076 | 676.58 | 651.00 |
| Hawaii | 26,733 | 1,088.48 | 1,014.90 | 23,221 | 1,141.52 | 1,067.00 | 573 | 751.31 | 722.00 | 2,939 | 735.12 | 733.90 |
| Idaho | 45,693 | 1,038.81 | 956.00 | 40,570 | 1,081.97 | 996.00 | 997 | 733.17 | 707.00 | 4,126 | 688.25 | 682.00 |
| Illinois | 332,261 | 1,078.47 | 989.00 | 283,252 | 1,135.41 | 1,040.90 | 8,153 | 730.01 | 692.00 | 40,856 | 753.25 | 759.00 |
| Indiana | 226,045 | 1,068.49 | 989.00 | 196,965 | 1,117.20 | 1,033.00 | 6,091 | 723.73 | 685.00 | 22,989 | 742.50 | 750.00 |
| Iowa | 87,457 | 1,004.47 | 933.00 | 74,258 | 1,058.82 | 981.00 | 1,819 | 684.05 | 653.00 | 11,380 | 701.06 | 706.00 |
| Kansas | 82,815 | 1,033.49 | 959.90 | 72,365 | 1,081.58 | 1,002.00 | 1,973 | 683.67 | 641.00 | 8,477 | 704.38 | 699.00 |
| Kentucky | 234,469 | 1,033.88 | 950.90 | 206,189 | 1,083.70 | 995.00 | 8,364 | 723.12 | 679.00 | 19,916 | 648.67 | 620.90 |
| Louisiana | 177,847 | 1,021.51 | 927.90 | 149,911 | 1,084.36 | 982.90 | 6,697 | 759.94 | 722.90 | 21,239 | 660.38 | 629.00 |
| Maine | 65,122 | 985.45 | 918.00 | 57,511 | 1,030.01 | 954.00 | 1,421 | 656.42 | 606.00 | 6,190 | 646.96 | 635.00 |
| Maryland | 138,470 | 1,095.51 | 1,013.00 | 122,028 | 1,142.75 | 1,059.00 | 2,741 | 738.81 | 694.00 | 13,701 | 746.12 | 741.00 |
| Massachusetts | 222,358 | 1,049.42 | 967.00 | 194,434 | 1,098.84 | 1,008.00 | 3,887 | 702.87 | 656.00 | 24,037 | 705.71 | 696.00 |
| Michigan | 387,508 | 1,113.46 | 1,012.90 | 334,677 | 1,166.15 | 1,062.00 | 9,658 | 789.59 | 745.00 | 43,173 | 777.46 | 798.00 |
| Minnesota | 138,573 | 1,049.71 | 968.00 | 120,648 | 1,100.91 | 1,012.90 | 1,983 | 686.10 | 635.00 | 15,942 | 707.42 | 705.00 |
| Mississippi | 149,894 | 999.83 | 934.00 | 129,781 | 1,058.23 | 984.00 | 5,425 | 646.94 | 612.90 | 14,688 | 614.14 | 578.00 |
| Missouri | 240,215 | 1,033.65 | 955.00 | 211,253 | 1,082.11 | 997.00 | 6,728 | 662.82 | 615.00 | 22,234 | 685.41 | 672.00 |
| Montana | 30,878 | 1,016.66 | 937.90 | 27,277 | 1,059.30 | 975.90 | 683 | 719.28 | 667.90 | 2,918 | 687.68 | 680.45 |
| Nebraska | 47,585 | 1,002.92 | 935.00 | 41,215 | 1,051.51 | 977.00 | 979 | 640.85 | 600.00 | 5,391 | 697.22 | 694.00 |
| Nevada | 64,317 | 1,139.08 | 1,061.00 | 58,995 | 1,173.99 | 1,092.90 | 1,507 | 745.88 | 694.00 | 3,815 | 754.55 | 750.00 |
| New Hampshire | 50,266 | 1,088.56 | 1,015.00 | 45,218 | 1,131.91 | 1,052.95 | 886 | 663.58 | 628.00 | 4,162 | 708.10 | 707.95 |
| New Jersey | 223,987 | 1,160.11 | 1,063.90 | 194,312 | 1,219.37 | 1,123.90 | 4,504 | 730.27 | 677.00 | 25,171 | 779.53 | 790.00 |
| New Mexico | 67,851 | 1,020.84 | 943.00 | 60,803 | 1,062.75 | 981.90 | 1,465 | 710.40 | 680.00 | 5,583 | 645.80 | 619.00 |
| New York | 589,893 | 1,093.64 | 988.00 | 506,939 | 1,150.02 | 1,041.90 | 12,685 | 721.44 | 674.00 | 70,269 | 754.06 | 760.00 |
| North Carolina | 362,494 | 1,052.96 | 996.00 | 321,185 | 1,104.93 | 1,042.00 | 10,297 | 596.28 | 557.00 | 31,012 | 666.42 | 646.00 |
| North Dakota | 16,629 | 975.01 | 899.90 | 13,989 | 1,034.48 | 951.90 | 278 | 597.13 | 555.50 | 2,362 | 667.24 | 655.00 |
| Ohio | 386,246 | 1,028.71 | 940.90 | 332,135 | 1,076.57 | 980.90 | 10,772 | 738.93 | 700.00 | 43,339 | 734.00 | 741.00 |
| Oklahoma | 140,533 | 1,028.70 | 954.00 | 124,067 | 1,074.11 | 995.90 | 4,507 | 686.88 | 649.00 | 11,959 | 686.41 | 671.00 |
| Oregon | 116,037 | 1,067.64 | 984.90 | 102,606 | 1,111.67 | 1,024.90 | 2,652 | 756.26 | 730.00 | 10,779 | 725.14 | 730.00 |
| Pennsylvania | 450,062 | 1,063.54 | 981.95 | 390,415 | 1,114.05 | 1,028.00 | 11,158 | 729.21 | 694.00 | 48,489 | 733.74 | 742.00 |
| Rhode Island | 40,771 | 1,028.58 | 952.00 | 35,905 | 1,075.35 | 989.90 | 783 | 665.88 | 622.00 | 4,083 | 686.88 | 684.00 |
| South Carolina | 195,538 | 1,070.41 | 1,009.90 | 172,568 | 1,124.74 | 1,059.90 | 6,288 | 614.14 | 576.50 | 16,682 | 680.37 | 658.00 |
| South Dakota | 21,458 | 978.08 | 910.00 | 18,415 | 1,035.06 | 961.90 | 402 | 625.39 | 594.00 | 2,641 | 634.47 | 623.00 |
| Tennessee | 274,287 | 1,032.58 | 963.90 | 241,802 | 1,081.53 | 1,005.90 | 9,184 | 647.38 | 610.00 | 23,301 | 676.39 | 654.90 |
| Texas | 626,954 | 1,045.56 | 966.95 | 552,723 | 1,093.05 | 1,009.90 | 18,407 | 721.50 | 682.90 | 55,824 | 682.20 | 657.00 |
| Utah | 51,006 | 1,054.69 | 964.45 | 44,698 | 1,100.36 | 1,004.90 | 993 | 763.27 | 730.00 | 5,315 | 725.02 | 728.00 |
| Vermont | 24,794 | 991.82 | 931.90 | 21,661 | 1,038.95 | 970.90 | 470 | 644.37 | 628.50 | 2,663 | 669.86 | 661.90 |
| Virginia | 235,370 | 1,066.66 | 994.00 | 206,849 | 1,118.70 | 1,042.90 | 6,345 | 687.78 | 652.00 | 22,176 | 689.58 | 672.00 |
| Washington | 189,110 | 1,081.65 | 990.90 | 168,044 | 1,122.84 | 1,026.00 | 3,995 | 777.97 | 738.00 | 17,071 | 747.16 | 755.00 |
| West Virginia | 111,622 | 1,081.89 | 984.00 | 96,330 | 1,140.40 | 1,044.00 | 4,223 | 796.55 | 773.90 | 11,069 | 681.62 | 671.00 |
| Wisconsin | 177,574 | 1,049.93 | 971.00 | 152,850 | 1,103.55 | 1,018.90 | 3,220 | 693.55 | 659.50 | 21,504 | 722.12 | 732.00 |
| Wyoming | 13,949 | 1,059.08 | 956.00 | 12,442 | 1,100.66 | 993.45 | 306 | 745.85 | 701.00 | 1,201 | 708.07 | 692.00 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.J14—Number, average monthly benefit, and median monthly benefit, by state or other area and type of disabled beneficiary, December 2011—*Continued*

| State or area | All disabled beneficiaries | | | Disabled workers | | | Disabled widow(er)s | | | Disabled adult children | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Median monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Median monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Median monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Median monthly benefit (dollars) |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| American Samoa | 1,508 | 821.90 | 778.00 | 1,326 | 858.13 | 805.40 | 59 | 575.89 | 530.00 | 123 | 549.32 | 540.90 |
| Guam | 1,792 | 910.51 | 858.95 | 1,547 | 961.09 | 906.00 | 55 | 680.11 | 624.90 | 190 | 565.43 | 541.45 |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 285 | 667.01 | 654.00 | 232 | 724.28 | 717.45 | 8 | 535.08 | 450.95 | 45 | 395.24 | 328.00 |
| Puerto Rico | 205,969 | 915.73 | 864.90 | 177,166 | 981.28 | 910.90 | 5,299 | 619.32 | 595.00 | 23,504 | 488.44 | 445.90 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 2,137 | 1,017.16 | 943.90 | 1,744 | 1,100.09 | 1,028.45 | 56 | 796.98 | 790.00 | 337 | 624.55 | 613.90 |
| Foreign countries | 19,592 | 882.57 | 815.45 | 13,607 | 1,026.66 | 968.00 | 688 | 713.82 | 680.50 | 5,297 | 534.35 | 499.00 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.K1—Number and percentage of beneficiaries and average monthly benefit, by state or other area and direct deposit status, December 2011

| State or area | All beneficiaries | | Beneficiaries using direct deposit | | | Beneficiaries not using direct deposit | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Percentage of all beneficiaries | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | Number | Percentage of all beneficiaries | Average monthly benefit (dollars) |
| All areas | 55,404,480 | 1,122.89 | 50,820,810 | 91.7 | 1,144.13 | 4,583,670 | 8.3 | 887.43 |
| Alabama | 1,037,438 | 1,071.46 | 921,657 | 88.8 | 1,099.99 | 115,781 | 11.2 | 844.35 |
| Alaska | 82,109 | 1,064.64 | 75,656 | 92.1 | 1,084.97 | 6,453 | 7.9 | 826.18 |
| Arizona | 1,104,545 | 1,161.46 | 1,053,266 | 95.4 | 1,176.62 | 51,279 | 4.6 | 849.93 |
| Arkansas | 647,077 | 1,040.81 | 579,925 | 89.6 | 1,066.60 | 67,152 | 10.4 | 818.05 |
| California | 5,129,529 | 1,123.01 | 4,773,767 | 93.1 | 1,139.63 | 355,762 | 6.9 | 900.09 |
| Colorado | 721,274 | 1,131.11 | 674,148 | 93.5 | 1,147.79 | 47,126 | 6.5 | 892.59 |
| Connecticut | 630,447 | 1,249.44 | 571,010 | 90.6 | 1,270.63 | 59,437 | 9.4 | 1,045.88 |
| Delaware | 176,885 | 1,214.30 | 165,966 | 93.8 | 1,232.98 | 10,919 | 6.2 | 930.40 |
| District of Columbia | 75,755 | 1,024.14 | 68,099 | 89.9 | 1,049.40 | 7,656 | 10.1 | 799.54 |
| Florida | 3,894,179 | 1,137.37 | 3,703,401 | 95.1 | 1,151.57 | 190,778 | 4.9 | 861.68 |
| Georgia | 1,524,263 | 1,105.23 | 1,373,837 | 90.1 | 1,130.72 | 150,426 | 9.9 | 872.44 |
| Hawaii | 234,314 | 1,142.72 | 219,511 | 93.7 | 1,159.06 | 14,803 | 6.3 | 900.45 |
| Idaho | 278,563 | 1,102.95 | 262,169 | 94.1 | 1,117.35 | 16,394 | 5.9 | 872.58 |
| Illinois | 2,065,432 | 1,165.46 | 1,910,392 | 92.5 | 1,183.00 | 155,040 | 7.5 | 949.42 |
| Indiana | 1,219,879 | 1,171.12 | 1,119,282 | 91.8 | 1,190.20 | 100,597 | 8.2 | 958.84 |
| Iowa | 592,000 | 1,134.86 | 557,505 | 94.2 | 1,149.56 | 34,495 | 5.8 | 897.26 |
| Kansas | 498,707 | 1,153.26 | 463,363 | 92.9 | 1,171.45 | 35,344 | 7.1 | 914.68 |
| Kentucky | 913,548 | 1,044.42 | 797,575 | 87.3 | 1,074.60 | 115,973 | 12.7 | 836.88 |
| Louisiana | 809,450 | 1,021.23 | 705,046 | 87.1 | 1,052.85 | 104,404 | 12.9 | 807.71 |
| Maine | 306,600 | 1,043.28 | 278,774 | 90.9 | 1,063.65 | 27,826 | 9.1 | 839.20 |
| Maryland | 872,919 | 1,176.10 | 801,767 | 91.8 | 1,195.70 | 71,152 | 8.2 | 955.29 |
| Massachusetts | 1,161,122 | 1,141.05 | 1,048,504 | 90.3 | 1,162.74 | 112,618 | 9.7 | 939.08 |
| Michigan | 2,016,684 | 1,199.53 | 1,862,477 | 92.4 | 1,219.94 | 154,207 | 7.6 | 953.03 |
| Minnesota | 904,803 | 1,161.80 | 846,902 | 93.6 | 1,179.07 | 57,901 | 6.4 | 909.11 |
| Mississippi | 609,651 | 1,024.95 | 525,422 | 86.2 | 1,060.56 | 84,229 | 13.8 | 802.82 |
| Missouri | 1,188,437 | 1,105.46 | 1,083,568 | 91.2 | 1,126.33 | 104,869 | 8.8 | 889.87 |
| Montana | 198,230 | 1,080.79 | 182,776 | 92.2 | 1,099.32 | 15,454 | 7.8 | 861.59 |
| Nebraska | 313,087 | 1,120.60 | 292,042 | 93.3 | 1,137.74 | 21,045 | 6.7 | 882.74 |
| Nevada | 424,836 | 1,152.02 | 396,720 | 93.4 | 1,165.71 | 28,116 | 6.6 | 958.78 |
| New Hampshire | 262,952 | 1,173.21 | 242,404 | 92.2 | 1,192.99 | 20,548 | 7.8 | 939.84 |
| New Jersey | 1,500,403 | 1,259.12 | 1,371,220 | 91.4 | 1,278.28 | 129,183 | 8.6 | 1,055.71 |
| New Mexico | 370,911 | 1,046.85 | 339,994 | 91.7 | 1,073.88 | 30,917 | 8.3 | 749.55 |
| New York | 3,337,276 | 1,178.96 | 3,026,967 | 90.7 | 1,200.96 | 310,309 | 9.3 | 964.40 |
| North Carolina | 1,808,331 | 1,121.59 | 1,640,720 | 90.7 | 1,148.17 | 167,611 | 9.3 | 861.40 |
| North Dakota | 121,335 | 1,062.71 | 111,750 | 92.1 | 1,080.30 | 9,585 | 7.9 | 857.66 |
| Ohio | 2,166,271 | 1,119.64 | 1,948,983 | 90.0 | 1,140.01 | 217,288 | 10.0 | 936.88 |
| Oklahoma | 717,398 | 1,079.93 | 655,952 | 91.4 | 1,103.07 | 61,446 | 8.6 | 832.88 |
| Oregon | 734,841 | 1,150.38 | 701,387 | 95.4 | 1,161.62 | 33,454 | 4.6 | 914.64 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,617,879 | 1,162.91 | 2,404,908 | 91.9 | 1,180.46 | 212,971 | 8.1 | 964.72 |
| Rhode Island | 207,122 | 1,138.80 | 188,168 | 90.8 | 1,161.96 | 18,954 | 9.2 | 908.86 |
| South Carolina | 956,097 | 1,122.91 | 866,855 | 90.7 | 1,150.31 | 89,242 | 9.3 | 856.73 |
| South Dakota | 156,102 | 1,065.51 | 146,008 | 93.5 | 1,082.22 | 10,094 | 6.5 | 823.76 |
| Tennessee | 1,287,683 | 1,096.08 | 1,160,136 | 90.1 | 1,122.11 | 127,547 | 9.9 | 859.36 |
| Texas | 3,551,961 | 1,080.77 | 3,246,959 | 91.4 | 1,105.71 | 305,002 | 8.6 | 815.35 |
| Utah | 335,444 | 1,131.85 | 317,285 | 94.6 | 1,145.67 | 18,159 | 5.4 | 890.32 |
| Vermont | 132,268 | 1,118.05 | 120,606 | 91.2 | 1,139.51 | 11,662 | 8.8 | 896.09 |
| Virginia | 1,318,580 | 1,136.77 | 1,191,765 | 90.4 | 1,161.36 | 126,815 | 9.6 | 905.70 |
| Washington | 1,127,126 | 1,180.22 | 1,074,712 | 95.3 | 1,193.55 | 52,414 | 4.7 | 906.84 |
| West Virginia | 451,039 | 1,081.91 | 379,421 | 84.1 | 1,113.87 | 71,618 | 15.9 | 912.60 |
| Wisconsin | 1,085,632 | 1,165.24 | 1,020,802 | 94.0 | 1,180.14 | 64,830 | 6.0 | 930.66 |
| Wyoming | 93,748 | 1,144.24 | 86,673 | 92.5 | 1,162.77 | 7,075 | 7.5 | 917.30 |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | | | |
| Puerto Rico | 821,419 | 758.53 | 715,931 | 87.2 | 789.72 | 105,488 | 12.8 | 546.82 |
| Other [a] | 610,899 | 623.22 | 546,677 | 89.5 | 629.45 | 64,222 | 10.5 | 570.21 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

a. Includes American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, U.S. Virgin Islands, and foreign countries.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.L1—Number of beneficiaries with a representative payee as a percentage of all beneficiaries, by type of beneficiary and age, December 2011

| Type of beneficiary and age | All beneficiaries | Beneficiaries with representative payee | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Number | Percentage of all beneficiaries |
| Total | 55,404,480 | 5,574,302 | 10.1 |
| Adults | 51,029,029 | 1,595,094 | 3.1 |
| Retired workers | 35,599,569 | 483,708 | 1.4 |
| Under 65 | 3,450,785 | 7,190 | 0.2 |
| 65–74 | 17,869,352 | 166,113 | 0.9 |
| 75–84 | 10,184,136 | 149,374 | 1.5 |
| 85 or older | 4,095,296 | 161,031 | 3.9 |
| Disabled workers | 8,575,544 | 950,548 | 11.1 |
| Under 35 | 529,894 | 165,992 | 31.3 |
| 35–44 | 1,024,086 | 181,441 | 17.7 |
| 45–54 | 2,474,076 | 285,970 | 11.6 |
| 55–FRA | 4,547,488 | 317,145 | 7.0 |
| Wives and husbands | 2,455,822 | 23,286 | 0.9 |
| Under 65 | 355,817 | 2,834 | 0.8 |
| 65–74 | 1,197,156 | 9,792 | 0.8 |
| 75–84 | 740,749 | 7,500 | 1.0 |
| 85 or older | 162,100 | 3,160 | 1.9 |
| Widow(er)s [a] | 4,147,083 | 122,243 | 2.9 |
| Under 65 | 608,141 | 2,694 | 0.4 |
| 65–74 | 1,149,150 | 18,355 | 1.6 |
| 75–84 | 1,307,598 | 38,423 | 2.9 |
| 85 or older | 1,082,194 | 62,771 | 5.8 |
| Disabled widow(er)s | 251,011 | 15,309 | 6.1 |
| Under 55 | 34,776 | 2,315 | 6.7 |
| 55–FRA | 216,235 | 12,994 | 6.0 |
| Children | 4,375,451 | 3,979,208 | 90.9 |
| Under age 18 | 3,245,279 | 3,242,712 | 99.9 |
| In custody of parent payee | 2,911,641 | 2,911,641 | 100.0 |
| Not in custody of parent payee | 333,638 | 331,071 | 99.2 |
| Disabled adult children | 977,026 | 730,964 | 74.8 |
| Under 35 | 304,525 | 212,631 | 69.8 |
| 35–44 | 209,172 | 147,301 | 70.4 |
| 45–54 | 239,732 | 185,146 | 77.2 |
| 55 or older | 223,597 | 185,886 | 83.1 |
| Students, aged 18–19 | 153,146 | 5,532 | 3.6 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: FRA = full retirement age.

a. Includes nondisabled widow(er)s, widowed mothers and fathers, and parents.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 5.M1—Number of beneficiaries and average monthly benefit under U.S. totalization agreements, by country and type of benefit, December 1983–2011, selected years

| Year and country | Total | Retired workers | Disabled workers | Widow(er)s [a] | Spouses | Children |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | *Number* | | | |
| 1983 | 1,541 | 970 | 97 | 109 | 266 | 99 |
| 1984 | 2,717 | 1,664 | 254 | 202 | 435 | 162 |
| 1985 | 7,857 | 4,773 | 404 | 578 | 1,730 | 372 |
| 1990 | 27,662 | 17,432 | 1,609 | 2,078 | 5,801 | 742 |
| 1995 | 54,806 | 35,925 | 2,428 | 4,431 | 10,974 | 1,048 |
| 1996 | 59,455 | 39,085 | 2,514 | 4,893 | 11,917 | 1,046 |
| 1997 | 63,842 | 42,163 | 2,662 | 5,342 | 12,583 | 1,092 |
| 1998 | 68,748 | 45,632 | 2,708 | 5,926 | 13,376 | 1,106 |
| 1999 | 74,933 | 50,018 | 2,749 | 6,636 | 14,421 | 1,109 |
| 2000 | 82,404 | 55,398 | 2,687 | 7,302 | 15,806 | 1,211 |
| 2001 | 88,770 | 59,713 | 2,859 | 7,917 | 17,013 | 1,268 |
| 2002 | 94,350 | 63,418 | 2,992 | 8,585 | 18,032 | 1,323 |
| 2003 | 99,728 | 67,055 | 2,986 | 9,190 | 19,171 | 1,326 |
| 2004 | 106,096 | 71,782 | 2,826 | 9,835 | 20,308 | 1,345 |
| 2005 | 112,910 | 76,590 | 2,974 | 10,443 | 21,554 | 1,349 |
| 2006 | 127,978 | 85,862 | 2,956 | 11,273 | 26,495 | 1,392 |
| 2007 | 146,199 | 96,970 | 2,752 | 12,525 | 32,484 | 1,468 |
| 2008 | 155,242 | 102,806 | 2,639 | 13,396 | 34,925 | 1,476 |
| 2009 | 163,866 | 108,591 | 2,538 | 14,171 | 37,106 | 1,460 |
| 2010 | 173,865 | 115,219 | 2,481 | 15,086 | 39,563 | 1,516 |
| 2011 | 183,798 | 121,864 | 2,473 | 16,042 | 41,871 | 1,548 |
| Australia | 2,817 | 2,171 | 107 | 68 | 451 | 20 |
| Austria | 1,574 | 1,153 | 41 | 85 | 264 | 31 |
| Belgium | 935 | 638 | 6 | 85 | 195 | 11 |
| Canada | 53,110 | 34,616 | 1,091 | 6,586 | 10,387 | 430 |
| Chile | 158 | 119 | 0 | 10 | 29 | 0 |
| Czech Republic | 44 | 36 | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Denmark | 341 | 239 | (X) | 9 | 86 | (X) |
| Finland | 383 | 260 | 17 | 25 | 73 | 8 |
| France | 5,752 | 4,039 | 25 | 467 | 1,152 | 69 |
| Germany | 22,357 | 16,360 | 520 | 1,539 | 3,710 | 228 |
| Greece | 4,286 | 2,988 | 111 | 385 | 753 | 49 |
| Ireland | 2,773 | 1,956 | 11 | 170 | 603 | 33 |
| Italy | 10,016 | 6,307 | 68 | 1,490 | 2,026 | 125 |
| Japan | 35,506 | 20,410 | 19 | 1,815 | 13,110 | 152 |
| Luxembourg | 78 | 59 | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Netherlands | 3,229 | 2,268 | 5 | 230 | 700 | 26 |
| Norway | 4,362 | 2,852 | 49 | 516 | 910 | 35 |
| Poland | 3,128 | 2,043 | 22 | 145 | 904 | 14 |
| Portugal | 2,210 | 1,465 | 105 | 303 | 307 | 30 |
| South Korea | 1,499 | 1,004 | 5 | 21 | 465 | 4 |
| Spain | 3,312 | 2,116 | 77 | 376 | 691 | 52 |
| Sweden | 3,244 | 2,348 | 24 | 147 | 685 | 40 |
| Switzerland | 4,664 | 3,324 | 36 | 303 | 959 | 42 |
| United Kingdom | 18,020 | 13,093 | 128 | 1,260 | 3,397 | 142 |

(Continued)

## Table 5.M1—Number of beneficiaries and average monthly benefit under U.S. totalization agreements, by country and type of benefit, December 1983–2011, selected years—*Continued*

| Year and country | Total | Retired workers | Disabled workers | Widow(er)s [a] | Spouses | Children |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | *Average monthly benefit (dollars)* | | | |
| 1983 | 62.61 | 68.77 | 145.68 | 49.27 | 24.01 | 40.16 |
| 1984 | 79.29 | 90.32 | 144.07 | 51.61 | 25.64 | 42.90 |
| 1985 | 73.52 | 86.52 | 147.43 | 60.94 | 32.04 | 38.79 |
| 1990 | 108.07 | 122.87 | 223.71 | 88.01 | 44.37 | 63.88 |
| 1995 | 134.13 | 155.20 | 271.21 | 108.60 | 51.27 | 69.88 |
| 1996 | 138.89 | 160.65 | 287.11 | 112.45 | 52.80 | 74.22 |
| 1997 | 143.69 | 165.94 | 298.78 | 115.62 | 54.24 | 74.27 |
| 1998 | 146.37 | 169.15 | 305.43 | 117.87 | 55.08 | 73.49 |
| 1999 | 151.22 | 174.94 | 312.05 | 123.64 | 56.58 | 78.56 |
| 2000 | 157.03 | 182.39 | 324.60 | 127.96 | 59.01 | 79.70 |
| 2001 | 162.05 | 188.04 | 340.20 | 131.50 | 60.96 | 83.98 |
| 2002 | 165.18 | 191.74 | 345.58 | 134.02 | 62.45 | 86.28 |
| 2003 | 168.89 | 196.31 | 355.12 | 138.42 | 64.04 | 89.42 |
| 2004 | 173.70 | 202.10 | 367.43 | 142.91 | 66.37 | 96.73 |
| 2005 | 180.95 | 209.68 | 392.57 | 149.14 | 69.85 | 104.17 |
| 2006 | 188.44 | 220.28 | 411.64 | 155.37 | 78.79 | 106.01 |
| 2007 | 193.20 | 227.54 | 431.37 | 165.36 | 84.79 | 114.49 |
| 2008 | 204.94 | 241.97 | 456.78 | 177.16 | 91.10 | 121.37 |
| 2009 | 205.89 | 243.24 | 461.52 | 179.16 | 92.41 | 126.38 |
| 2010 | 206.62 | 244.34 | 463.95 | 181.74 | 93.32 | 123.36 |
| 2011 | 216.66 | 256.68 | 489.41 | 189.21 | 97.86 | 128.21 |
| Australia | 221.49 | 231.66 | 544.32 | 215.43 | 99.24 | 168.55 |
| Austria | 223.43 | 252.94 | 438.14 | 184.55 | 86.03 | 118.84 |
| Belgium | 218.43 | 259.39 | 607.67 | 187.50 | 89.59 | 153.55 |
| Canada | 194.91 | 227.63 | 433.47 | 163.52 | 83.30 | 131.94 |
| Chile | 238.05 | 265.02 | 0 | 305.50 | 104.14 | 0 |
| Czech Republic | 238.13 | 233.16 | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Denmark | 195.30 | 231.86 | (X) | 156.44 | 100.20 | (X) |
| Finland | 215.90 | 237.51 | 510.59 | 185.44 | 94.00 | 95.00 |
| France | 233.88 | 278.76 | 520.12 | 187.52 | 97.13 | 100.12 |
| Germany | 245.26 | 280.60 | 526.10 | 189.86 | 80.71 | 120.42 |
| Greece | 198.82 | 220.42 | 457.03 | 183.51 | 86.76 | 138.35 |
| Ireland | 218.83 | 255.79 | 740.81 | 231.04 | 91.42 | 119.27 |
| Italy | 201.68 | 242.88 | 623.22 | 171.92 | 85.01 | 139.83 |
| Japan | 220.71 | 280.11 | 527.47 | 266.41 | 122.44 | 137.52 |
| Luxembourg | 268.05 | 299.83 | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Netherlands | 207.81 | 244.42 | 826.20 | 200.78 | 91.57 | 87.35 |
| Norway | 207.41 | 238.04 | 441.67 | 218.34 | 94.78 | 150.77 |
| Poland | 132.40 | 154.27 | 283.14 | 182.14 | 71.73 | 106.36 |
| Portugal | 230.78 | 244.47 | 578.50 | 196.95 | 87.73 | 150.93 |
| South Korea | 204.04 | 244.94 | 498.40 | 273.47 | 109.80 | 160.00 |
| Spain | 198.60 | 228.05 | 571.60 | 174.52 | 84.32 | 140.71 |
| Sweden | 188.12 | 214.21 | 388.83 | 206.12 | 92.69 | 104.55 |
| Switzerland | 203.06 | 235.11 | 528.44 | 194.03 | 86.65 | 110.29 |
| United Kingdom | 272.32 | 322.47 | 632.69 | 211.52 | 94.25 | 122.59 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: (X) = suppressed to avoid disclosing information about particular individuals.

a. Includes nondisabled and disabled widow(er)s, mothers and fathers, and parents.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Section 6

## Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance


**Benefits Awarded**

Summary 6.1

Retired Workers 6.11

Disabled Workers 6.20

Dependents and Survivors 6.24

**Benefits Withheld 6.39**

**Benefits Terminated 6.43**

## Table 6.A1—Number, by type of benefit, 1940–2011

| Year | All benefits [a] | Retired workers | Disabled workers | Wives and husbands of— Retired workers | Wives and husbands of— Disabled workers | Children of— Retired workers | Children of— Deceased workers | Children of— Disabled workers | Widowed mothers and fathers | Widow(er)s | Parents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total | 230,521,237 | 96,299,128 | 27,703,279 | 20,899,100 | 4,149,464 | 8,229,131 | 23,486,998 | 18,595,865 | 5,057,922 | 24,717,848 | 115,068 |
| 1940 | 254,984 | 132,335 | . . . | 34,555 | . . . | 8,249 | 51,133 | . . . | 23,260 | 4,600 | 852 |
| 1941 | 269,286 | 114,660 | . . . | 36,213 | . . . | 6,031 | 69,588 | . . . | 30,502 | 11,020 | 1,272 |
| 1942 | 258,116 | 99,622 | . . . | 33,250 | . . . | 4,859 | 72,525 | . . . | 31,820 | 14,774 | 1,266 |
| 1943 | 262,865 | 89,070 | . . . | 31,916 | . . . | 3,652 | 81,967 | . . . | 35,420 | 19,576 | 1,264 |
| 1944 | 318,949 | 110,097 | . . . | 40,349 | . . . | 4,350 | 95,326 | . . . | 42,649 | 24,759 | 1,419 |
| 1945 | 462,463 | 185,174 | . . . | 63,068 | . . . | 7,215 | 120,299 | . . . | 55,108 | 29,844 | 1,755 |
| 1946 | 547,150 | 258,980 | . . . | 88,515 | . . . | 10,736 | 104,139 | . . . | 44,190 | 38,823 | 1,767 |
| 1947 | 572,909 | 271,488 | . . . | 94,189 | . . . | 12,446 | 103,308 | . . . | 42,807 | 45,249 | 3,422 |
| 1948 | 596,201 | 275,903 | . . . | 98,554 | . . . | 12,604 | 106,351 | . . . | 44,276 | 55,667 | 2,846 |
| 1949 | 682,241 | 337,273 | . . . | 117,356 | . . . | 15,854 | 103,068 | . . . | 43,087 | 62,928 | 2,675 |
| 1950 | 962,628 | 567,131 | . . . | 162,768 | . . . | 25,495 | 97,146 | . . . | 41,101 | 66,735 | 2,252 |
| 1951 | 1,336,432 | 702,984 | . . . | 228,887 | . . . | 40,958 | 189,542 | . . . | 78,323 | 89,591 | 6,147 |
| 1952 | 1,053,303 | 531,206 | . . . | 177,707 | . . . | 24,695 | 158,650 | . . . | 64,875 | 92,302 | 3,868 |
| 1953 | 1,419,462 | 771,671 | . . . | 246,856 | . . . | 33,868 | 178,310 | . . . | 71,945 | 112,866 | 3,946 |
| 1954 | 1,401,733 | 749,911 | . . . | 236,764 | . . . | 35,938 | 176,858 | . . . | 70,775 | 128,026 | 3,461 |
| 1955 | 1,657,773 | 909,883 | . . . | 288,915 | . . . | 40,402 | 198,393 | . . . | 76,018 | 140,624 | 3,538 |
| 1956 | 1,855,296 | 934,033 | . . . | 384,562 | . . . | 37,900 | 173,883 | . . . | 67,475 | 253,524 | 3,919 |
| 1957 | 2,832,344 | 1,424,975 | 178,802 | 578,012 | . . . | 81,842 | 231,321 | . . . | 88,174 | 244,633 | 4,585 |
| 1958 [b] | 2,123,465 | 1,041,668 | 131,382 | 366,553 | 12,920 | 63,408 | 205,110 | 18,264 | 81,467 | 199,320 | 3,373 |
| 1959 [c] | 2,501,802 | 1,089,740 | 177,811 | 390,517 | 54,299 | 83,157 | 265,123 | 78,655 | 102,020 | 252,683 | 7,797 |
| 1960 | 2,336,144 | 981,717 | 207,805 | 339,987 | 54,187 | 69,979 | 241,430 | 104,310 | 92,607 | 239,267 | 4,855 |
| 1961 | 3,046,653 | 1,361,505 | 279,758 | 394,198 | 77,588 | 126,019 | 264,440 | 189,283 | 98,449 | 251,275 | 4,138 |
| 1962 | 3,004,501 | 1,347,268 | 250,634 | 393,857 | 69,212 | 135,984 | 266,286 | 170,354 | 99,925 | 267,051 | 3,930 |
| 1963 | 2,729,559 | 1,145,602 | 223,739 | 345,610 | 66,543 | 115,220 | 281,511 | 163,967 | 104,960 | 278,709 | 3,698 |
| 1964 | 2,552,063 | 1,041,807 | 207,592 | 316,262 | 59,706 | 100,051 | 288,304 | 145,439 | 106,249 | 283,263 | 3,390 |
| 1965 | 3,072,426 | 1,183,133 | 253,499 | 321,015 | 69,183 | 134,187 | 451,399 | 197,616 | 100,005 | 359,431 | 2,958 |
| 1966 | 4,722,483 | 1,647,524 | 278,345 | 396,856 | 81,238 | 195,055 | 584,901 | 276,093 | 107,135 | 403,595 | 3,202 |
| 1967 | 3,596,770 | 1,161,130 | 301,359 | 319,503 | 87,296 | 167,676 | 534,568 | 282,662 | 110,762 | 355,589 | 2,658 |
| 1968 | 3,619,927 | 1,240,098 | 323,154 | 329,935 | 89,603 | 172,460 | 593,331 | 299,016 | 113,765 | 375,391 | 2,144 |
| 1969 | 3,699,633 | 1,272,784 | 344,741 | 335,723 | 94,690 | 176,162 | 622,109 | 313,629 | 116,922 | 375,753 | 2,093 |
| 1970 | 3,722,433 | 1,338,107 | 350,384 | 339,447 | 96,304 | 182,595 | 591,724 | 316,546 | 112,377 | 363,216 | 1,852 |
| 1971 | 3,965,157 | 1,391,403 | 415,897 | 338,219 | 113,222 | 196,589 | 613,193 | 372,224 | 116,548 | 381,262 | 1,635 |
| 1972 | 4,202,607 | 1,461,399 | 455,438 | 353,742 | 124,366 | 209,422 | 643,513 | 411,766 | 117,699 | 402,809 | 2,086 |
| 1973 | 4,220,493 | 1,493,194 | 491,616 | 349,493 | 128,198 | 217,708 | 618,825 | 413,751 | 118,775 | 372,167 | 1,655 |
| 1974 | 4,100,809 | 1,413,145 | 535,977 | 319,149 | 132,042 | 201,684 | 574,174 | 443,909 | 109,221 | 363,693 | 1,155 |
| 1975 | 4,427,138 | 1,505,750 | 592,049 | 350,558 | 148,741 | 225,579 | 591,118 | 515,216 | 116,224 | 377,246 | 969 |
| 1976 | 4,351,654 | 1,475,773 | 551,460 | 346,623 | 147,407 | 236,805 | 578,905 | 511,487 | 113,520 | 385,373 | 914 |
| 1977 | 4,610,730 | 1,593,631 | 568,874 | 390,874 | 151,938 | 259,447 | 587,589 | 518,477 | 118,821 | 416,735 | 870 |
| 1978 | 4,166,571 | 1,472,786 | 464,415 | 346,956 | 130,161 | 214,284 | 566,992 | 453,382 | 110,015 | 403,679 | 844 |
| 1979 | 4,229,286 | 1,590,854 | 416,713 | 358,163 | 113,243 | 247,800 | 544,549 | 399,172 | 110,424 | 445,555 | 788 |
| 1980 | 4,214,567 | 1,612,669 | 396,559 | 360,693 | 108,500 | 248,658 | 540,246 | 385,208 | 107,809 | 452,156 | 724 |
| 1981 | 4,029,827 | 1,578,990 | 351,847 | 338,540 | 95,575 | 211,406 | 535,487 | 339,654 | 99,653 | 477,121 | 606 |
| 1982 | 3,840,579 | 1,618,411 | 297,131 | 349,967 | 77,835 | 182,849 | 473,396 | 260,470 | 86,786 | 492,451 | 498 |
| 1983 | 3,755,994 | 1,669,738 | 311,549 | 356,274 | 80,079 | 144,945 | 380,992 | 226,895 | 82,464 | 501,688 | 431 |
| 1984 | 3,690,103 | 1,607,370 | 361,998 | 342,691 | 81,834 | 131,986 | 351,326 | 238,252 | 73,794 | 499,677 | 383 |
| 1985 | 3,796,394 | 1,690,490 | 377,371 | 356,558 | 83,511 | 128,076 | 332,531 | 253,025 | 72,241 | 501,673 | 381 |
| 1986 | 3,853,454 | 1,734,248 | 416,865 | 358,115 | 82,435 | 122,652 | 319,808 | 258,167 | 69,340 | 491,052 | 344 |
| 1987 | 3,733,853 | 1,681,716 | 415,848 | 333,333 | 77,316 | 117,984 | 310,573 | 256,742 | 64,777 | 475,035 | 286 |
| 1988 | 3,680,969 | 1,654,068 | 409,490 | 316,929 | 73,790 | 116,659 | 324,346 | 265,026 | 62,676 | 457,574 | 263 |
| 1989 | 3,646,349 | 1,656,744 | 425,582 | 310,498 | 69,113 | 106,491 | 307,484 | 261,387 | 59,525 | 449,139 | 281 |
| 1990 | 3,716,924 | 1,664,754 | 467,977 | 308,980 | 69,667 | 108,105 | 303,616 | 283,586 | 58,060 | 451,862 | 233 |
| 1991 | 3,865,426 | 1,695,346 | 536,434 | 307,000 | 72,754 | 107,261 | 301,459 | 318,188 | 57,896 | 468,788 | 246 |
| 1992 | 4,050,849 | 1,707,949 | 636,637 | 304,764 | 78,083 | 108,686 | 304,300 | 381,585 | 56,402 | 472,078 | 298 |
| 1993 | 4,001,201 | 1,661,281 | 635,238 | 290,728 | 74,605 | 106,566 | 311,290 | 398,598 | 56,408 | 466,198 | 238 |
| 1994 | 3,940,342 | 1,625,347 | 631,870 | 275,025 | 69,549 | 102,983 | 310,051 | 411,205 | 54,732 | 459,340 | 213 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.A1—Number, by type of benefit, 1940–2011—*Continued*

| Year | All benefits [a] | Retired workers | Disabled workers | Wives and husbands of— Retired workers | Wives and husbands of— Disabled workers | Children of— Retired workers | Children of— Deceased workers | Children of— Disabled workers | Widowed mothers and fathers | Widow(er)s | Parents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1995 | 3,882,193 | 1,609,174 | 645,832 | 258,740 | 63,097 | 101,239 | 306,044 | 401,295 | 51,645 | 444,899 | 200 |
| 1996 | 3,793,238 | 1,581,452 | 624,335 | 244,014 | 57,528 | 98,655 | 302,480 | 397,350 | 49,150 | 438,081 | 177 |
| 1997 | 3,865,966 | 1,718,623 | 587,417 | 268,012 | 50,818 | 97,594 | 297,204 | 362,548 | 43,504 | 440,076 | 157 |
| 1998 | 3,800,259 | 1,631,511 | 608,131 | 263,668 | 47,550 | 96,893 | 294,851 | 371,426 | 42,395 | 443,669 | 152 |
| 1999 | 3,917,099 | 1,690,024 | 620,488 | 275,568 | 46,164 | 99,826 | 295,196 | 378,144 | 41,756 | 469,806 | 118 |
| 2000 | 4,290,080 | 1,960,649 | 621,650 | 341,503 | 43,941 | 115,358 | 297,686 | 363,632 | 40,491 | 505,021 | 135 |
| 2001 | 4,161,971 | 1,779,228 | 691,309 | 314,547 | 43,412 | 110,680 | 302,445 | 383,049 | 41,323 | 495,848 | 129 |
| 2002 | 4,335,714 | 1,812,551 | 750,003 | 317,685 | 45,600 | 116,186 | 310,395 | 419,780 | 40,829 | 522,537 | 139 |
| 2003 | 4,321,778 | 1,791,316 | 777,461 | 305,831 | 47,183 | 111,992 | 305,409 | 434,953 | 39,206 | 508,306 | 121 |
| 2004 | 4,458,816 | 1,883,060 | 795,775 | 319,430 | 48,016 | 115,391 | 309,472 | 433,699 | 40,030 | 513,839 | 104 |
| 2005 | 4,672,152 | 2,000,157 | 829,687 | 329,225 | 50,187 | 123,494 | 314,786 | 469,267 | 38,248 | 516,949 | 152 |
| 2006 | 4,621,110 | 1,999,019 | 798,675 | 328,430 | 49,521 | 126,860 | 321,155 | 449,020 | 35,981 | 512,320 | 129 |
| 2007 | 4,710,830 | 2,035,780 | 804,787 | 316,782 | 47,583 | 126,678 | 322,326 | 453,292 | 33,597 | 569,862 | 143 |
| 2008 | 5,134,644 | 2,278,997 | 877,226 | 344,003 | 50,756 | 140,581 | 329,397 | 490,895 | 32,717 | 589,940 | 132 |
| 2009 | 5,728,086 | 2,739,966 | 970,696 | 375,123 | 54,112 | 156,412 | 319,127 | 532,132 | 32,878 | 547,495 | 145 |
| 2010 | 5,697,011 | 2,634,439 | 1,026,988 | 354,947 | 53,987 | 155,193 | 320,293 | 569,020 | 31,797 | 550,223 | 124 |
| 2011 | 5,567,020 | 2,577,647 | 998,979 | 345,821 | 53,276 | 152,427 | 310,926 | 553,157 | 30,117 | 544,542 | 128 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Benefits not necessarily payable at time of award.

Beginning with 2006, individuals whose benefits have been reinstated under the Expedited Reinstatement provisions are no longer included. Therefore, the statistics reported in this publication differ from those reported by the Office of the Chief Actuary.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Annual totals for 1966 through 2002 include special age-72 beneficiaries; for all years combined, these awards number 1,267,434 and are included in the cumulative total.
b. January–November.
c. Includes December 1958.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.A2—Average primary insurance amount for retired workers and average monthly benefit for retired and disabled workers, and nondisabled widows, by type of benefit and sex, selected years 1940–2011 (in dollars)

| Year [a] | Average primary insurance amount for retired workers (dollars) | | | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Retired workers | | | Disabled workers | | | Non-disabled widows |
| | All | Men | Women | All | Men | Women | All | Men | Women | |
| 1940 | 22.71 | 23.26 | 18.38 | 22.71 | 23.26 | 18.38 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.36 |
| 1945 | 25.11 | 25.71 | 19.99 | 25.11 | 25.71 | 19.99 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.17 |
| 1950 (Jan.–Aug.) | 29.03 | 30.16 | 22.98 | 29.03 | 30.16 | 22.98 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 21.65 |
| 1950 (Sept.–Dec.) | 33.24 | 35.32 | 26.85 | 33.24 | 35.32 | 26.85 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 36.89 |
| 1955 | 69.74 | 75.86 | 56.05 | 69.74 | 75.86 | 56.05 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 49.68 |
| 1960 | 83.87 | 92.03 | 69.23 | 81.73 | 92.03 | 63.26 | 91.16 | 94.02 | 78.91 | 62.12 |
| 1965 (Jan.–Aug.) | 88.57 | 96.56 | 74.99 | 82.69 | 90.89 | 68.78 | 93.26 | 97.89 | 80.27 | 73.81 |
| 1965 (Sept.–Dec.) | 99.36 | 108.79 | 82.34 | 89.20 | 99.90 | 71.26 | 101.30 | 106.51 | 86.75 | 75.37 |
| 1970 | 133.94 | 146.99 | 113.69 | 123.82 | 136.80 | 103.67 | 139.79 | 148.39 | 115.74 | 106.95 |
| 1975 (Jan.–May) | 216.56 | 242.76 | 176.76 | 196.42 | 220.35 | 160.50 | 220.60 | 241.48 | 175.27 | 185.34 |
| 1975 (June–Dec.) | 235.13 | 264.67 | 191.56 | 213.68 | 241.05 | 173.31 | 243.47 | 266.08 | 192.13 | 198.88 |
| 1980 (Jan.–May) | 353.80 | 411.70 | 270.50 | 321.10 | 374.00 | 244.90 | 352.10 | 388.80 | 269.70 | 277.50 |
| 1980 (June–Dec.) | 396.30 | 465.50 | 301.00 | 359.80 | 422.90 | 272.90 | 396.50 | 437.90 | 301.00 | 312.80 |
| 1981 (Jan.–May) | 400.10 | 467.50 | 302.60 | 363.60 | 424.20 | 276.00 | 389.80 | 431.40 | 295.00 | 313.00 |
| 1981 (June–Dec.) | 438.80 | 514.50 | 332.60 | 400.10 | 468.00 | 304.80 | 425.60 | 471.30 | 320.70 | 346.30 |
| 1982 (Jan.–May) | 425.60 | 504.20 | 315.10 | 388.40 | 457.50 | 291.40 | 416.90 | 462.40 | 312.70 | 350.80 |
| 1982 (June–Dec.) | 447.10 | 532.70 | 328.50 | 408.60 | 483.00 | 305.50 | 441.10 | 489.50 | 328.00 | 375.30 |
| 1983 (Jan.–Nov.) | 448.00 | 531.60 | 330.00 | 408.20 | 480.30 | 306.50 | 432.40 | 480.30 | 317.90 | 385.10 |
| 1983 (Dec.) | 451.20 | 546.40 | 325.50 | 410.20 | 491.80 | 302.50 | 445.30 | 496.80 | 333.20 | 400.50 |
| 1984 (Jan.–Nov.) | 457.10 | 544.40 | 335.60 | 414.70 | 489.40 | 310.90 | 443.00 | 494.00 | 332.20 | 406.80 |
| 1984 (Dec.) | 471.00 | 565.70 | 343.00 | 429.50 | 511.30 | 318.90 | 461.10 | 516.50 | 342.90 | 428.00 |
| 1985 (Jan.–Nov.) | 475.70 | 566.20 | 348.00 | 432.00 | 509.60 | 322.20 | 459.20 | 514.00 | 345.00 | 431.10 |
| 1985 (Dec.) | 487.60 | 588.30 | 352.00 | 443.10 | 530.00 | 326.10 | 477.60 | 535.90 | 357.20 | 436.90 |
| 1986 (Jan.–Nov.) | 500.30 | 596.90 | 363.50 | 453.10 | 536.00 | 335.70 | 471.50 | 527.60 | 358.20 | 452.10 |
| 1986 (Dec.) | 504.60 | 611.00 | 361.70 | 456.90 | 548.40 | 334.00 | 489.00 | 546.90 | 369.60 | 446.20 |
| 1987 (Jan.–Nov.) | 516.80 | 618.90 | 374.10 | 466.10 | 553.60 | 343.90 | 487.00 | 546.80 | 368.90 | 462.00 |
| 1987 (Dec.) | 536.90 | 648.80 | 386.80 | 484.00 | 580.00 | 355.20 | 517.10 | 583.40 | 391.80 | 477.40 |
| 1988 (Jan.–Nov.) | 540.70 | 648.60 | 390.40 | 487.80 | 580.30 | 359.00 | 517.20 | 581.90 | 392.60 | 488.80 |
| 1988 (Dec.) | 560.00 | 679.50 | 401.20 | 504.90 | 607.00 | 369.20 | 543.00 | 612.70 | 410.00 | 499.20 |
| 1989 (Jan.–Nov.) | 572.80 | 686.90 | 412.90 | 516.60 | 614.80 | 379.00 | 539.90 | 608.00 | 414.40 | 512.90 |
| 1989 (Dec.) | 597.50 | 724.90 | 425.90 | 538.70 | 647.50 | 392.10 | 571.20 | 645.90 | 437.50 | 525.70 |
| 1990 (Jan.–Nov.) | 609.00 | 729.70 | 438.20 | 550.50 | 654.60 | 403.30 | 566.90 | 637.80 | 438.90 | 541.10 |
| 1990 (Dec.) | 626.40 | 761.00 | 447.30 | 559.30 | 672.10 | 409.30 | 600.60 | 676.90 | 466.60 | 566.60 |
| 1991 (Jan.–Nov.) | 642.80 | 768.90 | 460.40 | 583.50 | 692.30 | 426.10 | 593.00 | 666.90 | 464.20 | 573.70 |
| 1991 (Dec.) | 656.20 | 793.40 | 467.40 | 592.80 | 709.50 | 432.10 | 613.20 | 689.70 | 481.50 | 582.10 |
| 1992 (Jan.–Nov.) | 671.60 | 803.10 | 483.40 | 608.60 | 721.90 | 446.50 | 601.60 | 677.00 | 474.70 | 596.90 |
| 1992 (Dec.) | 688.30 | 829.30 | 493.80 | 620.70 | 740.90 | 454.90 | 625.70 | 706.50 | 490.30 | 604.00 |
| 1993 (Jan.–Nov.) | 697.10 | 831.50 | 507.10 | 630.60 | 746.20 | 467.00 | 621.70 | 699.80 | 494.70 | 620.70 |
| 1993 (Dec.) | 716.20 | 861.70 | 519.00 | 645.90 | 769.80 | 477.90 | 649.90 | 735.70 | 512.30 | 618.90 |
| 1994 (Jan.–Nov.) | 722.90 | 862.90 | 530.30 | 651.00 | 771.30 | 485.40 | 647.00 | 731.30 | 518.50 | 637.80 |
| 1994 (Dec.) | 741.90 | 892.40 | 541.50 | 665.70 | 794.20 | 494.50 | 684.80 | 776.50 | 549.00 | 644.60 |
| 1995 (Jan.–Nov.) | 744.30 | 887.00 | 551.40 | 671.70 | 794.30 | 505.80 | 675.70 | 767.30 | 546.00 | 662.50 |
| 1995 (Dec.) | 765.30 | 917.60 | 563.60 | 668.40 | 818.00 | 516.70 | 703.40 | 798.70 | 568.70 | 675.40 |
| 1996 (Jan.–Nov.) | 769.20 | 916.80 | 572.40 | 693.60 | 820.50 | 524.50 | 693.70 | 788.90 | 567.80 | 683.10 |
| 1996 (Dec.) | 788.90 | 950.20 | 582.90 | 708.70 | 846.00 | 533.30 | 727.70 | 832.00 | 590.00 | 690.30 |
| 1997 (Jan.–Nov.) | 787.10 | 951.70 | 608.50 | 723.30 | 854.30 | 581.30 | 718.30 | 820.40 | 590.70 | 700.60 |
| 1997 (Dec.) | 812.80 | 982.00 | 610.40 | 734.50 | 876.90 | 564.40 | 748.40 | 851.60 | 615.10 | 699.90 |
| 1998 (Jan.–Nov.) | 819.50 | 983.10 | 620.00 | 744.70 | 882.10 | 577.10 | 737.00 | 841.50 | 610.60 | 716.70 |
| 1998 (Dec.) | 831.10 | 1,003.20 | 628.80 | 754.20 | 898.40 | 584.70 | 762.00 | 870.30 | 633.80 | 711.00 |
| 1999 (Jan.–Nov.) | 857.60 | 1,023.20 | 649.50 | 777.10 | 918.40 | 599.60 | 763.90 | 870.60 | 636.60 | 713.30 |
| 1999 (Dec.) | 875.70 | 1,043.90 | 663.70 | 791.20 | 934.30 | 610.70 | 792.60 | 904.30 | 660.60 | 708.20 |
| 2000 (Jan.–Nov.) | 904.90 | 1,069.40 | 685.40 | 841.60 | 990.50 | 643.00 | 806.40 | 917.60 | 673.20 | 708.70 |
| 2000 (Dec.) | 930.00 | 1,111.00 | 713.00 | 842.80 | 996.50 | 658.50 | 846.60 | 960.20 | 710.00 | 715.40 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.A2—Average primary insurance amount for retired workers and average monthly benefit for retired and disabled workers, and nondisabled widows, by type of benefit and sex, selected years 1940–2011 (in dollars)—*Continued*

| Year [a] | Average primary insurance amount for retired workers (dollars) | | | Average monthly benefit (dollars) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Retired workers | | | Disabled workers | | | Non-disabled widows |
| | All | Men | Women | All | Men | Women | All | Men | Women | |
| 2001 (Jan.–Nov.) | 953.90 | 1,134.50 | 730.80 | 855.70 | 1,008.40 | 667.20 | 847.00 | 961.70 | 711.00 | 735.80 |
| 2001 (Dec.) | 982.10 | 1,168.90 | 749.90 | 881.10 | 1,039.10 | 684.70 | 868.40 | 982.70 | 734.90 | 717.10 |
| 2002 (Jan.–Nov.) | 1,026.30 | 1,219.00 | 788.10 | 914.10 | 1,076.80 | 712.90 | 897.50 | 1,019.50 | 753.30 | 750.50 |
| 2002 (Dec.) | 1,029.90 | 1,230.00 | 788.50 | 916.90 | 1,084.50 | 714.80 | 906.70 | 1,028.10 | 762.50 | 751.90 |
| 2003 (Jan.–Nov.) | 1,067.10 | 1,272.60 | 824.90 | 939.70 | 1,109.40 | 739.60 | 935.80 | 1,061.50 | 786.90 | 779.00 |
| 2003 (Dec.) | 1,083.60 | 1,297.70 | 830.40 | 963.80 | 1,142.30 | 752.70 | 946.80 | 1,075.80 | 794.60 | 780.00 |
| 2004 (Jan.–Nov.) | 1,072.50 | 1,277.60 | 834.20 | 936.10 | 1,104.70 | 740.20 | 942.60 | 1,068.40 | 795.70 | 768.10 |
| 2004 (Dec.) | 1,090.70 | 1,309.70 | 853.80 | 961.20 | 1,136.50 | 771.50 | 965.80 | 1,093.50 | 819.00 | 785.90 |
| 2005 (Jan.–Nov.) | 1,106.10 | 1,314.10 | 869.30 | 960.40 | 1,130.30 | 767.00 | 961.00 | 1,086.80 | 815.90 | 780.50 |
| 2005 (Dec.) | 1,135.70 | 1,367.90 | 899.00 | 1,011.00 | 1,189.20 | 829.40 | 997.20 | 1,128.50 | 846.10 | 809.40 |
| 2006 (Jan.–Nov.) | 1,163.30 | 1,376.70 | 923.70 | 1,020.50 | 1,195.70 | 823.80 | 999.00 | 1,129.00 | 851.00 | 818.70 |
| 2006 (Dec.) | 1,193.60 | 1,415.30 | 947.50 | 1,045.90 | 1,232.40 | 838.90 | 1,020.60 | 1,148.00 | 875.60 | 854.90 |
| 2007 (Jan.–Nov.) | 1,212.90 | 1,428.00 | 972.40 | 1,069.80 | 1,249.90 | 868.30 | 1,030.50 | 1,161.90 | 880.60 | 861.40 |
| 2007 (Dec.) | 1,223.60 | 1,445.40 | 976.50 | 1,081.00 | 1,269.60 | 870.80 | 1,045.70 | 1,174.70 | 898.20 | 873.80 |
| 2008 (Jan.–Nov.) | 1,259.00 | 1,476.00 | 1,014.70 | 1,113.80 | 1,297.40 | 907.10 | 1,053.90 | 1,184.60 | 905.10 | 868.90 |
| 2008 (Dec.) | 1,297.90 | 1,552.10 | 1,066.20 | 1,083.30 | 1,256.20 | 925.70 | 1,109.10 | 1,245.30 | 953.60 | 891.40 |
| 2009 (Jan.–Dec.) | 1,339.70 | 1,563.60 | 1,087.20 | 1,181.60 | 1,365.60 | 974.10 | 1,119.90 | 1,255.00 | 963.10 | 916.30 |
| 2010 (Jan.–Dec.) | 1,350.60 | 1,563.70 | 1,113.80 | 1,193.10 | 1,370.50 | 996.00 | 1,128.80 | 1,261.80 | 971.80 | 913.60 |
| 2011 (Jan.–Nov.) | 1,347.47 | 1,553.84 | 1,123.70 | 1,198.52 | 1,372.44 | 1,009.95 | 1,148.16 | 1,280.13 | 992.75 | 939.11 |
| 2011 (Dec.) | 1,383.41 | 1,595.14 | 1,158.70 | 1,240.61 | 1,417.35 | 1,053.03 | 1,215.48 | 1,351.98 | 1,055.75 | 980.68 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Beginning with 2006, individuals whose benefits have been reinstated under the Expedited Reinstatement provisions are no longer included. Therefore, the statistics reported in this publication differ from those reported by the Office of the Chief Actuary.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Some years are shown in several parts to reflect changes in benefit rates during the year.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.A3—Number and average monthly benefit, by type of benefit, sex, age, and basis of entitlement, 2011

| Age and basis of entitlement | Total | | Male | | Female | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) |
| ***Retired workers [b]*** | | | | | | |
| Total | 2,577,647 | 1,240.97 | 1,340,019 | 1,420.82 | 1,237,628 | 1,046.24 |
| 62–64 | 1,516,890 | 1,074.03 | 752,254 | 1,234.34 | 764,636 | 916.32 |
| 65–69 | 1,020,614 | 1,477.61 | 572,888 | 1,659.51 | 447,726 | 1,244.87 |
| 70 or older | 40,143 | 1,532.64 | 14,877 | 1,658.63 | 25,266 | 1,458.46 |
| ***Disabled workers*** | | | | | | |
| Total | 998,979 | 1,188.80 | 540,107 | 1,325.26 | 458,872 | 1,028.17 |
| Under 30 | 65,549 | 741.14 | 36,244 | 755.54 | 29,305 | 723.33 |
| 30–39 | 102,182 | 996.59 | 51,000 | 1,057.61 | 51,182 | 935.80 |
| 40–49 | 206,613 | 1,113.35 | 105,421 | 1,227.05 | 101,192 | 994.91 |
| 50–54 | 202,767 | 1,204.82 | 106,883 | 1,352.97 | 95,884 | 1,039.67 |
| 55–59 | 249,525 | 1,304.27 | 139,373 | 1,464.22 | 110,152 | 1,101.89 |
| 60 or older | 172,343 | 1,377.43 | 101,186 | 1,545.90 | 71,157 | 1,137.87 |
| ***Spouses*** | | | | | | |
| Total | 399,097 | 442.16 | 27,012 | 367.65 | 372,085 | 447.57 |
| *Spouses of retired workers* | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 345,821 | 463.06 | 23,259 | 387.22 | 322,562 | 468.53 |
| Entitlement based on care of children | 10,789 | 514.88 | 53 | 459.66 | 10,736 | 515.15 |
| Entitlement based on age | 335,032 | 461.39 | 23,206 | 387.05 | 311,826 | 466.92 |
| 62–64 | 199,240 | 399.84 | 6,601 | 299.03 | 192,639 | 403.29 |
| 65–69 | 119,570 | 576.59 | 11,780 | 470.91 | 107,790 | 588.14 |
| 70 or older | 16,222 | 368.27 | 4,825 | 302.73 | 11,397 | 396.02 |
| *Spouses of disabled workers* | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 53,276 | 306.48 | 3,753 | 246.42 | 49,523 | 311.03 |
| Entitlement based on care of children | 16,745 | 223.16 | 991 | 167.19 | 15,754 | 226.69 |
| Entitlement based on age | 36,531 | 344.67 | 2,762 | 274.85 | 33,769 | 350.38 |
| ***Children*** | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,016,510 | 489.37 | 527,848 | 491.06 | 488,662 | 487.55 |
| By age | | | | | | |
| Under age 18 | 639,273 | 429.32 | 323,940 | 428.21 | 315,333 | 430.47 |
| Disabled, aged 18 or older | 81,895 | 505.71 | 47,378 | 502.50 | 34,517 | 510.12 |
| Students aged 18–19 | 295,342 | 614.82 | 156,530 | 617.66 | 138,812 | 611.62 |
| By basis of entitlement | | | | | | |
| Children of retired workers | 152,427 | 562.48 | 79,770 | 560.60 | 72,657 | 564.54 |
| Children of deceased workers | 310,926 | 778.92 | 161,556 | 780.24 | 149,370 | 777.48 |
| Children of disabled workers | 553,157 | 306.48 | 286,522 | 308.64 | 266,635 | 304.16 |
| ***Widowed mothers and fathers*** | | | | | | |
| Total | 30,117 | 848.36 | 3,901 | 707.34 | 26,216 | 869.34 |
| By age | | | | | | |
| Under 30 | 3,147 | 694.48 | 240 | 546.76 | 2,907 | 706.68 |
| 30–39 | 8,921 | 757.96 | 984 | 643.69 | 7,937 | 772.13 |
| 40–49 | 12,174 | 897.41 | 1,680 | 728.05 | 10,494 | 924.53 |
| 50–59 | 5,272 | 978.78 | 907 | 786.26 | 4,365 | 1,018.78 |
| 60 or older | 603 | 858.24 | 90 | 649.47 | 513 | 894.87 |
| ***Nondisabled widow(er)s*** | | | | | | |
| Total | 511,359 | 951.29 | 39,150 | 707.67 | 472,209 | 971.49 |
| By age | | | | | | |
| 60–64 | 170,897 | 1,099.65 | 18,249 | 905.33 | 152,648 | 1,122.88 |
| 65–69 | 106,070 | 988.91 | 7,471 | 790.73 | 98,599 | 1,003.92 |
| 70–74 | 65,151 | 755.22 | 3,476 | 422.39 | 61,675 | 773.98 |
| 75 or older | 169,241 | 853.38 | 9,954 | 382.59 | 159,287 | 882.80 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.A3—Number and average monthly benefit, by type of benefit, sex, age, and basis of entitlement, 2011—*Continued*

| Age and basis of entitlement | Total | | Male | | Female | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) |
| | | | ***Disabled widow(er)s*** | | | |
| Total | 33,183 | 681.54 | 2,877 | 514.39 | 30,306 | 697.41 |
| By age | | | | | | |
| 50–54 | 15,914 | 671.42 | 1,315 | 495.96 | 14,599 | 687.23 |
| 55–59 | 17,045 | 690.15 | 1,545 | 526.72 | 15,500 | 706.45 |
| 60 or older | 224 | 744.93 | 17 | 817.30 | 207 | 738.98 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Effective 2006, individuals whose benefits have been reinstated under the Expedited Reinstatement provisions are no longer included. Therefore, the statistics reported in this publication differ from those reported by the Office of the Chief Actuary.

a. Benefits awarded before the December cost-of-living increase are converted to the December rates before averages are computed.
b. Includes conversions from nondisabled widow(er)'s benefits to higher retired-worker benefits.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.A4—Number and average monthly benefit for retired and disabled workers, by age and sex, 2011

| Age | Total | | Men | | Women | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) |
| | | | ***Retired workers*** | | | |
| Total [b] | 2,577,647 | 1,240.97 | 1,340,019 | 1,420.82 | 1,237,628 | 1,046.24 |
| 62–64 | 1,516,890 | 1,074.03 | 752,254 | 1,234.34 | 764,636 | 916.32 |
| 62 | 1,131,192 | 1,025.93 | 555,255 | 1,178.96 | 575,937 | 878.39 |
| 63 | 186,188 | 1,179.50 | 96,400 | 1,342.88 | 89,788 | 1,004.09 |
| 64 | 199,510 | 1,248.33 | 100,599 | 1,435.94 | 98,911 | 1,057.53 |
| 65–69 | 1,020,614 | 1,477.61 | 572,888 | 1,659.51 | 447,726 | 1,244.87 |
| 65 | 260,065 | 1,417.74 | 138,637 | 1,599.50 | 121,428 | 1,210.22 |
| 66 | 699,990 | 1,486.94 | 403,288 | 1,667.32 | 296,702 | 1,241.76 |
| Disability conversions | 333,676 | 1,290.84 | 180,768 | 1,461.73 | 152,908 | 1,088.81 |
| New entitlements | 366,314 | 1,665.58 | 222,520 | 1,834.34 | 143,794 | 1,404.41 |
| 67 | 30,374 | 1,622.40 | 16,840 | 1,811.69 | 13,534 | 1,386.86 |
| 68 | 17,005 | 1,621.24 | 8,556 | 1,832.01 | 8,449 | 1,407.80 |
| 69 | 13,180 | 1,644.45 | 5,567 | 1,862.37 | 7,613 | 1,485.09 |
| 70–74 | 35,556 | 1,639.41 | 12,729 | 1,836.99 | 22,827 | 1,529.24 |
| 75 or older | 4,587 | 705.03 | 2,148 | 601.66 | 2,439 | 796.06 |
| | | | ***Disabled workers*** | | | |
| Total | 998,979 | 1,188.80 | 540,107 | 1,325.26 | 458,872 | 1,028.17 |
| Under 25 | 30,317 | 610.64 | 17,567 | 622.22 | 12,750 | 594.68 |
| 25–29 | 35,232 | 853.44 | 18,677 | 880.94 | 16,555 | 822.42 |
| 30–34 | 43,209 | 958.67 | 21,692 | 1,001.02 | 21,517 | 915.97 |
| 35–39 | 58,973 | 1,024.38 | 29,308 | 1,099.49 | 29,665 | 950.18 |
| 40–44 | 83,976 | 1,077.58 | 42,724 | 1,178.48 | 41,252 | 973.07 |
| 45–49 | 122,637 | 1,137.85 | 62,697 | 1,260.14 | 59,940 | 1,009.93 |
| 50–54 | 202,767 | 1,204.82 | 106,883 | 1,352.97 | 95,884 | 1,039.67 |
| 50 | 47,174 | 1,152.72 | 24,803 | 1,291.37 | 22,371 | 999.01 |
| 51 | 37,308 | 1,193.51 | 19,450 | 1,339.61 | 17,858 | 1,034.39 |
| 52 | 38,780 | 1,216.13 | 20,527 | 1,364.89 | 18,253 | 1,048.85 |
| 53 | 39,487 | 1,229.67 | 20,964 | 1,382.14 | 18,523 | 1,057.10 |
| 54 | 40,018 | 1,241.28 | 21,139 | 1,397.05 | 18,879 | 1,066.86 |
| 55–59 | 249,525 | 1,304.27 | 139,373 | 1,464.22 | 110,152 | 1,101.89 |
| 55 | 58,726 | 1,263.85 | 32,822 | 1,411.32 | 25,904 | 1,077.00 |
| 56 | 47,575 | 1,289.72 | 26,273 | 1,447.49 | 21,302 | 1,095.14 |
| 57 | 47,762 | 1,304.42 | 26,415 | 1,466.55 | 21,347 | 1,103.80 |
| 58 | 47,730 | 1,325.03 | 26,670 | 1,490.12 | 21,060 | 1,115.97 |
| 59 | 47,732 | 1,347.59 | 27,193 | 1,516.58 | 20,539 | 1,123.85 |
| 60–65 | 172,343 | 1,377.43 | 101,186 | 1,545.90 | 71,157 | 1,137.87 |
| 60 | 49,389 | 1,370.60 | 28,704 | 1,539.00 | 20,685 | 1,136.91 |
| 61 | 41,055 | 1,377.40 | 23,991 | 1,544.54 | 17,064 | 1,142.42 |
| 62 | 34,035 | 1,395.95 | 19,962 | 1,571.79 | 14,073 | 1,146.54 |
| 63 | 24,830 | 1,382.27 | 14,633 | 1,557.32 | 10,197 | 1,131.06 |
| 64 | 16,407 | 1,374.14 | 9,829 | 1,534.74 | 6,578 | 1,134.18 |
| 65 | 6,627 | 1,323.44 | 4,067 | 1,461.45 | 2,560 | 1,104.20 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Effective 2006, individuals whose benefits have been reinstated under the Expedited Reinstatement provisions are no longer included. Therefore, the statistics reported in this publication differ from those reported by the Office of the Chief Actuary.

Effective 2006, age is based on date of entitlement and not date of award. Entitlement can be retroactive and thus precede the date of award.

a. Benefits awarded before the December cost-of-living increase are converted to the December rates before averages are computed.
b. Includes conversions from nondisabled widow(er)'s benefits to higher retired-worker benefits.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.A5—Number and average monthly benefit with reduction for early retirement, by type of benefit, age, and sex, 2011

| Age | Total | | Men | | Women | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) |
| | | | ***Retired workers*** | | | |
| Total | 1,809,016 | 1,127.70 | 910,303 | 1,295.13 | 898,713 | 958.11 |
| 62 | 1,131,192 | 1,025.93 | 555,255 | 1,178.96 | 575,937 | 878.39 |
| 63 | 186,188 | 1,179.50 | 96,400 | 1,342.88 | 89,788 | 1,004.09 |
| 64 | 199,510 | 1,248.33 | 100,599 | 1,435.94 | 98,911 | 1,057.53 |
| 65 | 260,065 | 1,417.74 | 138,637 | 1,599.50 | 121,428 | 1,210.22 |
| 66 | 31,988 | 1,315.21 | 19,408 | 1,477.05 | 12,580 | 1,065.54 |
| Disability conversions | 31,601 | 1,315.00 | 19,156 | 1,477.46 | 12,445 | 1,064.93 |
| New entitlements | 387 | 1,332.68 | 252 | 1,445.93 | 135 | 1,121.30 |
| 67 or older | 73 | 906.04 | 4 | 1,702.12 | 69 | 859.89 |
| | | | ***Disabled workers*** | | | |
| Total | 52,663 | 1,327.64 | 31,547 | 1,498.81 | 21,116 | 1,071.93 |
| 62 | 21,065 | 1,343.13 | 12,458 | 1,522.56 | 8,607 | 1,083.42 |
| 63 | 16,277 | 1,333.10 | 9,786 | 1,508.09 | 6,491 | 1,069.28 |
| 64 | 11,161 | 1,305.32 | 6,800 | 1,465.20 | 4,361 | 1,056.02 |
| 65 | 4,160 | 1,287.79 | 2,503 | 1,435.57 | 1,657 | 1,064.55 |
| | | | ***Wives and husbands*** | | | |
| Total | 271,752 | 403.98 | 10,938 | 311.02 | 260,814 | 407.88 |
| | | | *By basis of entitlement* | | | |
| Wives and husbands of retired workers | 238,787 | 412.62 | 9,085 | 319.87 | 229,702 | 416.29 |
| Wives and husbands of disabled workers | 32,965 | 341.37 | 1,853 | 267.66 | 31,112 | 345.76 |
| | | | *By sex* | | | |
| Wives | 260,814 | 407.88 | . . . | . . . | 260,814 | 407.88 |
| 62 | 132,308 | 375.39 | . . . | . . . | 132,308 | 375.39 |
| 63 | 38,681 | 377.50 | . . . | . . . | 38,681 | 377.50 |
| 64 | 50,577 | 460.55 | . . . | . . . | 50,577 | 460.55 |
| 65 | 38,303 | 479.48 | . . . | . . . | 38,303 | 479.48 |
| 66 | 257 | 426.12 | . . . | . . . | 257 | 426.12 |
| 67 or older | 688 | 497.36 | . . . | . . . | 688 | 497.36 |
| Husbands | 10,938 | 311.02 | 10,938 | 311.02 | . . . | . . . |
| | | | ***Nondisabled widow(er)s*** | | | |
| Total | 214,975 | 1,086.63 | 21,099 | 908.46 | 193,876 | 1,106.02 |
| Nondisabled widows | 193,876 | 1,106.02 | . . . | . . . | 193,876 | 1,106.02 |
| 60 | 63,440 | 1,125.76 | . . . | . . . | 63,440 | 1,125.76 |
| 61 | 24,102 | 1,164.78 | . . . | . . . | 24,102 | 1,164.78 |
| 62 | 22,533 | 1,112.86 | . . . | . . . | 22,533 | 1,112.86 |
| 63 | 19,028 | 1,083.84 | . . . | . . . | 19,028 | 1,083.84 |
| 64 | 23,545 | 1,113.36 | . . . | . . . | 23,545 | 1,113.36 |
| 65 | 27,291 | 1,201.28 | . . . | . . . | 27,291 | 1,201.28 |
| 66 | 9,922 | 871.66 | . . . | . . . | 9,922 | 871.66 |
| 67–69 | 785 | 470.10 | . . . | . . . | 785 | 470.10 |
| 70 or older | 3,230 | 378.52 | . . . | . . . | 3,230 | 378.52 |
| Nondisabled widowers | 21,099 | 908.46 | 21,099 | 908.46 | . . . | . . . |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Effective 2006, individuals whose benefits have been reinstated under the Expedited Reinstatement provisions are no longer included. Therefore, the statistics reported in this publication differ from those reported by the Office of the Chief Actuary.

Effective 2006, age is based on date of entitlement and not date of award. Entitlement can be retroactive and thus precede the date of award.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Benefits awarded before the December cost-of-living increase are converted to the December rates before averages are computed.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.A6—Number, percentage distribution, and average monthly benefit for retired and disabled workers, by state or other area, 2011

| State or area | Retired workers | | | Disabled workers | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Percent | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) |
| All areas | 2,577,647 | 100.0 | 1,240.97 | 998,979 | 100.0 | 1,188.80 |
| Alabama | 43,320 | 1.7 | 1,214.34 | 25,483 | 2.6 | 1,170.45 |
| Alaska | 5,316 | 0.2 | 1,181.33 | 1,797 | 0.2 | 1,149.27 |
| Arizona | 53,056 | 2.1 | 1,250.90 | 15,914 | 1.6 | 1,241.60 |
| Arkansas | 26,087 | 1.0 | 1,172.03 | 14,150 | 1.4 | 1,130.92 |
| California | 264,966 | 10.3 | 1,210.84 | 82,832 | 8.3 | 1,158.07 |
| Colorado | 38,967 | 1.5 | 1,241.29 | 12,462 | 1.2 | 1,228.91 |
| Connecticut | 29,721 | 1.2 | 1,395.46 | 8,641 | 0.9 | 1,283.91 |
| Delaware | 8,295 | 0.3 | 1,344.23 | 2,548 | 0.3 | 1,268.69 |
| District of Columbia | 3,923 | 0.2 | 1,203.02 | 1,849 | 0.2 | 1,017.16 |
| Florida | 173,509 | 6.7 | 1,207.15 | 62,809 | 6.3 | 1,179.15 |
| Georgia | 77,592 | 3.0 | 1,216.56 | 34,663 | 3.5 | 1,198.91 |
| Hawaii | 12,416 | 0.5 | 1,243.15 | 2,650 | 0.3 | 1,222.01 |
| Idaho | 13,650 | 0.5 | 1,192.56 | 4,478 | 0.4 | 1,159.53 |
| Illinois | 96,171 | 3.7 | 1,268.39 | 31,539 | 3.2 | 1,244.02 |
| Indiana | 54,766 | 2.1 | 1,293.15 | 24,522 | 2.5 | 1,225.63 |
| Iowa | 26,163 | 1.0 | 1,256.38 | 8,261 | 0.8 | 1,168.33 |
| Kansas | 22,963 | 0.9 | 1,285.49 | 8,859 | 0.9 | 1,180.19 |
| Kentucky | 36,500 | 1.4 | 1,172.55 | 20,445 | 2.0 | 1,152.57 |
| Louisiana | 33,436 | 1.3 | 1,132.96 | 17,616 | 1.8 | 1,106.48 |
| Maine | 13,540 | 0.5 | 1,138.14 | 5,379 | 0.5 | 1,135.27 |
| Maryland | 45,073 | 1.7 | 1,341.30 | 16,262 | 1.6 | 1,232.28 |
| Massachusetts | 51,526 | 2.0 | 1,288.58 | 20,733 | 2.1 | 1,215.59 |
| Michigan | 88,866 | 3.4 | 1,327.99 | 43,097 | 4.3 | 1,243.06 |
| Minnesota | 44,670 | 1.7 | 1,324.19 | 13,758 | 1.4 | 1,225.40 |
| Mississippi | 25,736 | 1.0 | 1,157.85 | 13,488 | 1.4 | 1,132.07 |
| Missouri | 51,252 | 2.0 | 1,214.95 | 23,654 | 2.4 | 1,180.04 |
| Montana | 10,038 | 0.4 | 1,158.77 | 3,143 | 0.3 | 1,122.45 |
| Nebraska | 13,996 | 0.5 | 1,250.91 | 4,632 | 0.5 | 1,148.40 |
| Nevada | 23,319 | 0.9 | 1,190.95 | 7,311 | 0.7 | 1,250.27 |
| New Hampshire | 12,712 | 0.5 | 1,334.22 | 5,631 | 0.6 | 1,238.95 |
| New Jersey | 73,456 | 2.8 | 1,398.09 | 25,685 | 2.6 | 1,317.89 |
| New Mexico | 18,392 | 0.7 | 1,162.16 | 6,397 | 0.6 | 1,103.66 |
| New York | 155,453 | 6.0 | 1,304.06 | 58,277 | 5.8 | 1,222.10 |
| North Carolina | 85,986 | 3.3 | 1,243.12 | 33,625 | 3.4 | 1,197.64 |
| North Dakota | 5,487 | 0.2 | 1,190.98 | 1,628 | 0.2 | 1,129.89 |
| Ohio | 93,141 | 3.6 | 1,210.50 | 42,392 | 4.2 | 1,157.28 |
| Oklahoma | 31,222 | 1.2 | 1,196.76 | 13,326 | 1.3 | 1,137.16 |
| Oregon | 37,790 | 1.5 | 1,235.79 | 11,548 | 1.2 | 1,215.84 |
| Pennsylvania | 112,273 | 4.4 | 1,302.70 | 45,929 | 4.6 | 1,196.67 |
| Rhode Island | 9,233 | 0.4 | 1,280.42 | 4,058 | 0.4 | 1,160.39 |
| South Carolina | 45,092 | 1.7 | 1,237.57 | 19,855 | 2.0 | 1,192.97 |
| South Dakota | 7,218 | 0.3 | 1,180.75 | 1,997 | 0.2 | 1,114.47 |
| Tennessee | 58,089 | 2.3 | 1,223.27 | 28,763 | 2.9 | 1,160.25 |
| Texas | 170,855 | 6.6 | 1,203.14 | 65,952 | 6.6 | 1,157.12 |
| Utah | 15,825 | 0.6 | 1,254.86 | 6,035 | 0.6 | 1,193.24 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.A6—Number, percentage distribution, and average monthly benefit for retired and disabled workers, by state or other area, 2011—*Continued*

| State or area | Retired workers | | | Disabled workers | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Percent | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) |
| Vermont | 6,435 | 0.2 | 1,247.16 | 2,342 | 0.2 | 1,134.82 |
| Virginia | 64,940 | 2.5 | 1,295.33 | 22,131 | 2.2 | 1,206.10 |
| Washington | 59,044 | 2.3 | 1,308.13 | 21,118 | 2.1 | 1,221.63 |
| West Virginia | 17,450 | 0.7 | 1,216.13 | 9,444 | 0.9 | 1,188.91 |
| Wisconsin | 51,831 | 2.0 | 1,300.46 | 17,190 | 1.7 | 1,232.87 |
| Wyoming | 5,004 | 0.2 | 1,258.26 | 1,648 | 0.2 | 1,166.66 |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | |
| Puerto Rico | 27,888 | 1.1 | 846.09 | 19,472 | 1.9 | 1,031.45 |
| Other [b] | 23,998 | 0.9 | 658.13 | 1,561 | 0.2 | 968.48 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Effective 2006, individuals whose benefits have been reinstated under the Expedited Reinstatement provisions are no longer included. Therefore, the statistics reported in this publication differ from those reported by the Office of the Chief Actuary.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Benefits awarded before the December cost-of-living increase are converted to the December rates before averages are computed.
b. Includes American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, U.S. Virgin Islands, and foreign countries.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.B3—Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and monthly benefit, 2011

| Sex and monthly benefit (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| All retired workers | 2,577,647 | 100.0 | 1,809,016 | 100.0 | 768,631 | 100.0 |
| Less than 500.00 | 230,512 | 8.9 | 187,151 | 10.3 | 43,361 | 5.6 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 43,946 | 1.7 | 37,538 | 2.1 | 6,408 | 0.8 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 63,435 | 2.5 | 55,892 | 3.1 | 7,543 | 1.0 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 67,776 | 2.6 | 58,522 | 3.2 | 9,254 | 1.2 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 73,620 | 2.9 | 61,593 | 3.4 | 12,027 | 1.6 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 82,349 | 3.2 | 66,326 | 3.7 | 16,023 | 2.1 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 86,711 | 3.4 | 69,649 | 3.9 | 17,062 | 2.2 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 86,441 | 3.4 | 68,670 | 3.8 | 17,771 | 2.3 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 85,993 | 3.3 | 67,419 | 3.7 | 18,574 | 2.4 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 80,751 | 3.1 | 61,379 | 3.4 | 19,372 | 2.5 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 80,018 | 3.1 | 60,029 | 3.3 | 19,989 | 2.6 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 77,794 | 3.0 | 57,619 | 3.2 | 20,175 | 2.6 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 77,436 | 3.0 | 57,328 | 3.2 | 20,108 | 2.6 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 75,929 | 2.9 | 56,124 | 3.1 | 19,805 | 2.6 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 73,052 | 2.8 | 53,295 | 2.9 | 19,757 | 2.6 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 72,168 | 2.8 | 51,998 | 2.9 | 20,170 | 2.6 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 69,578 | 2.7 | 50,463 | 2.8 | 19,115 | 2.5 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 68,451 | 2.7 | 49,181 | 2.7 | 19,270 | 2.5 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 66,132 | 2.6 | 47,157 | 2.6 | 18,975 | 2.5 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 63,661 | 2.5 | 44,741 | 2.5 | 18,920 | 2.5 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 76,356 | 3.0 | 57,361 | 3.2 | 18,995 | 2.5 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 82,393 | 3.2 | 64,179 | 3.5 | 18,214 | 2.4 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 77,643 | 3.0 | 59,715 | 3.3 | 17,928 | 2.3 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 72,486 | 2.8 | 54,056 | 3.0 | 18,430 | 2.4 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 67,223 | 2.6 | 49,091 | 2.7 | 18,132 | 2.4 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 62,166 | 2.4 | 45,052 | 2.5 | 17,114 | 2.2 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 56,315 | 2.2 | 39,529 | 2.2 | 16,786 | 2.2 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 51,281 | 2.0 | 34,971 | 1.9 | 16,310 | 2.1 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 43,052 | 1.7 | 27,254 | 1.5 | 15,798 | 2.1 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 44,844 | 1.7 | 22,598 | 1.2 | 22,246 | 2.9 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 43,278 | 1.7 | 19,499 | 1.1 | 23,779 | 3.1 |
| 2,000.00–2,049.90 | 37,638 | 1.5 | 15,822 | 0.9 | 21,816 | 2.8 |
| 2,050.00–2,099.90 | 34,584 | 1.3 | 13,795 | 0.8 | 20,789 | 2.7 |
| 2,100.00 or more | 202,635 | 7.9 | 44,020 | 2.4 | 158,615 | 20.6 |
| Average benefit (dollars) | 1,240.97 | | 1,127.70 | | 1,507.56 | |

(Continued)

## Table 6.B3—Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and monthly benefit, 2011—*Continued*

| Sex and monthly benefit (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Men | 1,340,019 | 100.0 | 910,303 | 100.0 | 429,716 | 100.0 |
| Less than 500.00 | 92,695 | 6.9 | 72,981 | 8.0 | 19,714 | 4.6 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 14,776 | 1.1 | 12,098 | 1.3 | 2,678 | 0.6 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 20,951 | 1.6 | 18,032 | 2.0 | 2,919 | 0.7 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 22,005 | 1.6 | 18,607 | 2.0 | 3,398 | 0.8 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 24,232 | 1.8 | 19,955 | 2.2 | 4,277 | 1.0 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 25,938 | 1.9 | 20,248 | 2.2 | 5,690 | 1.3 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 26,596 | 2.0 | 20,406 | 2.2 | 6,190 | 1.4 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 27,060 | 2.0 | 20,589 | 2.3 | 6,471 | 1.5 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 27,691 | 2.1 | 20,873 | 2.3 | 6,818 | 1.6 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 28,565 | 2.1 | 21,578 | 2.4 | 6,987 | 1.6 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 30,134 | 2.2 | 22,811 | 2.5 | 7,323 | 1.7 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 30,876 | 2.3 | 23,380 | 2.6 | 7,496 | 1.7 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 32,088 | 2.4 | 24,270 | 2.7 | 7,818 | 1.8 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 33,539 | 2.5 | 25,482 | 2.8 | 8,057 | 1.9 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 33,263 | 2.5 | 25,326 | 2.8 | 7,937 | 1.8 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 34,557 | 2.6 | 25,944 | 2.9 | 8,613 | 2.0 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 34,684 | 2.6 | 26,250 | 2.9 | 8,434 | 2.0 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 35,115 | 2.6 | 26,526 | 2.9 | 8,589 | 2.0 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 35,703 | 2.7 | 26,857 | 3.0 | 8,846 | 2.1 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 35,630 | 2.7 | 26,517 | 2.9 | 9,113 | 2.1 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 45,419 | 3.4 | 35,995 | 4.0 | 9,424 | 2.2 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 52,485 | 3.9 | 43,147 | 4.7 | 9,338 | 2.2 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 51,296 | 3.8 | 41,838 | 4.6 | 9,458 | 2.2 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 49,798 | 3.7 | 39,497 | 4.3 | 10,301 | 2.4 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 47,467 | 3.5 | 37,068 | 4.1 | 10,399 | 2.4 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 45,016 | 3.4 | 34,952 | 3.8 | 10,064 | 2.3 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 41,753 | 3.1 | 31,601 | 3.5 | 10,152 | 2.4 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 38,560 | 2.9 | 28,347 | 3.1 | 10,213 | 2.4 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 31,708 | 2.4 | 21,581 | 2.4 | 10,127 | 2.4 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 32,619 | 2.4 | 17,790 | 2.0 | 14,829 | 3.5 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 31,977 | 2.4 | 15,772 | 1.7 | 16,205 | 3.8 |
| 2,000.00–2,049.90 | 28,306 | 2.1 | 13,022 | 1.4 | 15,284 | 3.6 |
| 2,050.00–2,099.90 | 26,598 | 2.0 | 11,599 | 1.3 | 14,999 | 3.5 |
| 2,100.00 or more | 170,919 | 12.8 | 39,364 | 4.3 | 131,555 | 30.6 |
| Average benefit (dollars) | 1,420.82 | | 1,295.13 | | 1,687.08 | |

(Continued)

## Table 6.B3—Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and monthly benefit, 2011—*Continued*

| Sex and monthly benefit (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Women | 1,237,628 | 100.0 | 898,713 | 100.0 | 338,915 | 100.0 |
| Less than 500.00 | 137,817 | 11.1 | 114,170 | 12.7 | 23,647 | 7.0 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 29,170 | 2.4 | 25,440 | 2.8 | 3,730 | 1.1 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 42,484 | 3.4 | 37,860 | 4.2 | 4,624 | 1.4 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 45,771 | 3.7 | 39,915 | 4.4 | 5,856 | 1.7 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 49,388 | 4.0 | 41,638 | 4.6 | 7,750 | 2.3 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 56,411 | 4.6 | 46,078 | 5.1 | 10,333 | 3.0 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 60,115 | 4.9 | 49,243 | 5.5 | 10,872 | 3.2 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 59,381 | 4.8 | 48,081 | 5.3 | 11,300 | 3.3 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 58,302 | 4.7 | 46,546 | 5.2 | 11,756 | 3.5 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 52,186 | 4.2 | 39,801 | 4.4 | 12,385 | 3.7 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 49,884 | 4.0 | 37,218 | 4.1 | 12,666 | 3.7 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 46,918 | 3.8 | 34,239 | 3.8 | 12,679 | 3.7 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 45,348 | 3.7 | 33,058 | 3.7 | 12,290 | 3.6 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 42,390 | 3.4 | 30,642 | 3.4 | 11,748 | 3.5 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 39,789 | 3.2 | 27,969 | 3.1 | 11,820 | 3.5 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 37,611 | 3.0 | 26,054 | 2.9 | 11,557 | 3.4 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 34,894 | 2.8 | 24,213 | 2.7 | 10,681 | 3.2 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 33,336 | 2.7 | 22,655 | 2.5 | 10,681 | 3.2 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 30,429 | 2.5 | 20,300 | 2.3 | 10,129 | 3.0 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 28,031 | 2.3 | 18,224 | 2.0 | 9,807 | 2.9 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 30,937 | 2.5 | 21,366 | 2.4 | 9,571 | 2.8 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 29,908 | 2.4 | 21,032 | 2.3 | 8,876 | 2.6 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 26,347 | 2.1 | 17,877 | 2.0 | 8,470 | 2.5 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 22,688 | 1.8 | 14,559 | 1.6 | 8,129 | 2.4 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 19,756 | 1.6 | 12,023 | 1.3 | 7,733 | 2.3 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 17,150 | 1.4 | 10,100 | 1.1 | 7,050 | 2.1 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 14,562 | 1.2 | 7,928 | 0.9 | 6,634 | 2.0 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 12,721 | 1.0 | 6,624 | 0.7 | 6,097 | 1.8 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 11,344 | 0.9 | 5,673 | 0.6 | 5,671 | 1.7 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 12,225 | 1.0 | 4,808 | 0.5 | 7,417 | 2.2 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 11,301 | 0.9 | 3,727 | 0.4 | 7,574 | 2.2 |
| 2,000.00–2,049.90 | 9,332 | 0.8 | 2,800 | 0.3 | 6,532 | 1.9 |
| 2,050.00–2,099.90 | 7,986 | 0.6 | 2,196 | 0.2 | 5,790 | 1.7 |
| 2,100.00 or more | 31,716 | 2.6 | 4,656 | 0.5 | 27,060 | 8.0 |
| Average benefit (dollars) | 1,046.24 | | 958.11 | | 1,279.94 | |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Benefits awarded before the December cost-of-living increase are converted to the December rates before percentages are computed.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.B4—Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and primary insurance amount, 2011

| Sex and primary insurance amount (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| All retired workers | 2,577,647 | 100.0 | 1,809,016 | 100.0 | 768,631 | 100.0 |
| Less than 500.00 | 205,575 | 8.0 | 154,334 | 8.5 | 51,241 | 6.7 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 30,515 | 1.2 | 22,929 | 1.3 | 7,586 | 1.0 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 32,367 | 1.3 | 23,439 | 1.3 | 8,928 | 1.2 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 33,540 | 1.3 | 22,555 | 1.2 | 10,985 | 1.4 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 38,677 | 1.5 | 23,955 | 1.3 | 14,722 | 1.9 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 74,580 | 2.9 | 55,104 | 3.0 | 19,476 | 2.5 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 74,984 | 2.9 | 55,555 | 3.1 | 19,429 | 2.5 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 73,960 | 2.9 | 54,453 | 3.0 | 19,507 | 2.5 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 72,389 | 2.8 | 52,487 | 2.9 | 19,902 | 2.6 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 71,275 | 2.8 | 51,253 | 2.8 | 20,022 | 2.6 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 70,695 | 2.7 | 50,735 | 2.8 | 19,960 | 2.6 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 69,915 | 2.7 | 49,857 | 2.8 | 20,058 | 2.6 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 69,108 | 2.7 | 49,019 | 2.7 | 20,089 | 2.6 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 68,424 | 2.7 | 48,899 | 2.7 | 19,525 | 2.5 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 67,475 | 2.6 | 47,852 | 2.6 | 19,623 | 2.6 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 66,964 | 2.6 | 47,555 | 2.6 | 19,409 | 2.5 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 65,838 | 2.6 | 46,585 | 2.6 | 19,253 | 2.5 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 64,921 | 2.5 | 46,069 | 2.5 | 18,852 | 2.5 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 63,735 | 2.5 | 45,172 | 2.5 | 18,563 | 2.4 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 62,704 | 2.4 | 44,571 | 2.5 | 18,133 | 2.4 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 61,985 | 2.4 | 43,788 | 2.4 | 18,197 | 2.4 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 59,883 | 2.3 | 42,565 | 2.4 | 17,318 | 2.3 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 58,598 | 2.3 | 41,649 | 2.3 | 16,949 | 2.2 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 57,762 | 2.2 | 40,453 | 2.2 | 17,309 | 2.3 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 56,712 | 2.2 | 39,580 | 2.2 | 17,132 | 2.2 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 54,191 | 2.1 | 38,126 | 2.1 | 16,065 | 2.1 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 52,580 | 2.0 | 36,879 | 2.0 | 15,701 | 2.0 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 50,811 | 2.0 | 35,439 | 2.0 | 15,372 | 2.0 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 49,030 | 1.9 | 33,955 | 1.9 | 15,075 | 2.0 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 61,289 | 2.4 | 38,414 | 2.1 | 22,875 | 3.0 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 84,887 | 3.3 | 61,026 | 3.4 | 23,861 | 3.1 |
| 2,000.00–2,049.90 | 81,239 | 3.2 | 59,205 | 3.3 | 22,034 | 2.9 |
| 2,050.00–2,099.90 | 73,843 | 2.9 | 53,309 | 2.9 | 20,534 | 2.7 |
| 2,100.00 or more | 397,196 | 15.4 | 252,250 | 13.9 | 144,946 | 18.9 |
| Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | 1,394.47 | | 1,370.59 | | 1,450.67 | |

(Continued)

## Table 6.B4—Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and primary insurance amount, 2011—*Continued*

| Sex and primary insurance amount (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Men | 1,340,019 | 100.0 | 910,303 | 100.0 | 429,716 | 100.0 |
| Less than 500.00 | 75,449 | 5.6 | 54,817 | 6.0 | 20,632 | 4.8 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 10,281 | 0.8 | 7,548 | 0.8 | 2,733 | 0.6 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 10,618 | 0.8 | 7,642 | 0.8 | 2,976 | 0.7 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 10,642 | 0.8 | 7,167 | 0.8 | 3,475 | 0.8 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 11,956 | 0.9 | 7,443 | 0.8 | 4,513 | 1.1 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 22,253 | 1.7 | 16,014 | 1.8 | 6,239 | 1.5 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 22,753 | 1.7 | 16,397 | 1.8 | 6,356 | 1.5 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 22,743 | 1.7 | 16,181 | 1.8 | 6,562 | 1.5 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 22,859 | 1.7 | 15,904 | 1.7 | 6,955 | 1.6 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 22,902 | 1.7 | 15,824 | 1.7 | 7,078 | 1.6 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 23,096 | 1.7 | 15,804 | 1.7 | 7,292 | 1.7 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 23,754 | 1.8 | 16,243 | 1.8 | 7,511 | 1.7 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 24,426 | 1.8 | 16,580 | 1.8 | 7,846 | 1.8 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 25,067 | 1.9 | 17,079 | 1.9 | 7,988 | 1.9 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 25,526 | 1.9 | 17,493 | 1.9 | 8,033 | 1.9 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 26,686 | 2.0 | 18,182 | 2.0 | 8,504 | 2.0 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 27,494 | 2.1 | 18,927 | 2.1 | 8,567 | 2.0 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 28,132 | 2.1 | 19,537 | 2.1 | 8,595 | 2.0 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 29,251 | 2.2 | 20,302 | 2.2 | 8,949 | 2.1 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 30,149 | 2.2 | 21,060 | 2.3 | 9,089 | 2.1 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 31,406 | 2.3 | 21,834 | 2.4 | 9,572 | 2.2 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 31,737 | 2.4 | 22,328 | 2.5 | 9,409 | 2.2 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 31,960 | 2.4 | 22,405 | 2.5 | 9,555 | 2.2 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 32,983 | 2.5 | 22,678 | 2.5 | 10,305 | 2.4 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 33,329 | 2.5 | 22,820 | 2.5 | 10,509 | 2.4 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 32,793 | 2.4 | 22,643 | 2.5 | 10,150 | 2.4 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 32,761 | 2.4 | 22,573 | 2.5 | 10,188 | 2.4 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 32,483 | 2.4 | 22,192 | 2.4 | 10,291 | 2.4 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 32,360 | 2.4 | 22,053 | 2.4 | 10,307 | 2.4 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 41,536 | 3.1 | 25,833 | 2.8 | 15,703 | 3.7 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 58,912 | 4.4 | 42,040 | 4.6 | 16,872 | 3.9 |
| 2,000.00–2,049.90 | 58,591 | 4.4 | 42,590 | 4.7 | 16,001 | 3.7 |
| 2,050.00–2,099.90 | 55,095 | 4.1 | 39,726 | 4.4 | 15,369 | 3.6 |
| 2,100.00 or more | 338,036 | 25.2 | 212,444 | 23.3 | 125,592 | 29.2 |
| Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | 1,608.02 | | 1,585.75 | | 1,655.20 | |

(Continued)

## Table 6.B4—Number and percentage distribution with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and primary insurance amount, 2011—*Continued*

| Sex and primary insurance amount (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Women | 1,237,628 | 100.0 | 898,713 | 100.0 | 338,915 | 100.0 |
| Less than 500.00 | 130,126 | 10.5 | 99,517 | 11.1 | 30,609 | 9.0 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 20,234 | 1.6 | 15,381 | 1.7 | 4,853 | 1.4 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 21,749 | 1.8 | 15,797 | 1.8 | 5,952 | 1.8 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 22,898 | 1.9 | 15,388 | 1.7 | 7,510 | 2.2 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 26,721 | 2.2 | 16,512 | 1.8 | 10,209 | 3.0 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 52,327 | 4.2 | 39,090 | 4.3 | 13,237 | 3.9 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 52,231 | 4.2 | 39,158 | 4.4 | 13,073 | 3.9 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 51,217 | 4.1 | 38,272 | 4.3 | 12,945 | 3.8 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 49,530 | 4.0 | 36,583 | 4.1 | 12,947 | 3.8 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 48,373 | 3.9 | 35,429 | 3.9 | 12,944 | 3.8 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 47,599 | 3.8 | 34,931 | 3.9 | 12,668 | 3.7 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 46,161 | 3.7 | 33,614 | 3.7 | 12,547 | 3.7 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 44,682 | 3.6 | 32,439 | 3.6 | 12,243 | 3.6 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 43,357 | 3.5 | 31,820 | 3.5 | 11,537 | 3.4 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 41,949 | 3.4 | 30,359 | 3.4 | 11,590 | 3.4 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 40,278 | 3.3 | 29,373 | 3.3 | 10,905 | 3.2 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 38,344 | 3.1 | 27,658 | 3.1 | 10,686 | 3.2 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 36,789 | 3.0 | 26,532 | 3.0 | 10,257 | 3.0 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 34,484 | 2.8 | 24,870 | 2.8 | 9,614 | 2.8 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 32,555 | 2.6 | 23,511 | 2.6 | 9,044 | 2.7 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 30,579 | 2.5 | 21,954 | 2.4 | 8,625 | 2.5 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 28,146 | 2.3 | 20,237 | 2.3 | 7,909 | 2.3 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 26,638 | 2.2 | 19,244 | 2.1 | 7,394 | 2.2 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 24,779 | 2.0 | 17,775 | 2.0 | 7,004 | 2.1 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 23,383 | 1.9 | 16,760 | 1.9 | 6,623 | 2.0 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 21,398 | 1.7 | 15,483 | 1.7 | 5,915 | 1.7 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 19,819 | 1.6 | 14,306 | 1.6 | 5,513 | 1.6 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 18,328 | 1.5 | 13,247 | 1.5 | 5,081 | 1.5 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 16,670 | 1.3 | 11,902 | 1.3 | 4,768 | 1.4 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 19,753 | 1.6 | 12,581 | 1.4 | 7,172 | 2.1 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 25,975 | 2.1 | 18,986 | 2.1 | 6,989 | 2.1 |
| 2,000.00–2,049.90 | 22,648 | 1.8 | 16,615 | 1.8 | 6,033 | 1.8 |
| 2,050.00–2,099.90 | 18,748 | 1.5 | 13,583 | 1.5 | 5,165 | 1.5 |
| 2,100.00 or more | 59,160 | 4.8 | 39,806 | 4.4 | 19,354 | 5.7 |
| Average primary insurance amount (dollars) | 1,163.25 | | 1,152.66 | | 1,191.34 | |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Primary insurance amounts awarded before the December cost-of-living increase are converted to the December rates before percentages are computed.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.B5—Number, average age, and percentage distribution, by sex and age, selected years 1940–2011

| Year of award action [a] | Number (thousands) | Average age | Percentage distribution by age [b] | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Total, all ages | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 to FRA [c] | FRA [d] | | | FRA to 69 [e] | 70–74 | 75 or older |
| | | | | | | | | Total | Newly entitled [f] | Disability conversions [g] | | | |
| | | | | | | | ***Men*** | | | | | | |
| 1940 | 117 | 68.1 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 17.1 | 17.1 | . . . | 58.8 | 16.5 | 7.6 |
| 1945 | 166 | 69.6 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 15.9 | 15.9 | . . . | 43.3 | 28.1 | 12.7 |
| 1950 | 444 | 68.7 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 21.9 | 21.9 | . . . | 47.3 | 21.0 | 9.8 |
| 1955 | 629 | 68.4 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 29.4 | 29.4 | . . . | 38.0 | 24.7 | 7.8 |
| 1960 | 630 | 66.8 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 48.1 | 42.3 | 5.8 | 36.6 | 13.2 | 2.1 |
| 1965 | 743 | 65.7 | 100.0 | 15.6 | 10.0 | 6.0 | . . . | 31.6 | 25.8 | 5.8 | 25.9 | 7.7 | 3.2 |
| 1970 | 814 | 64.4 | 100.0 | 19.0 | 12.8 | 8.5 | . . . | 48.7 | 39.6 | 9.1 | 9.3 | 1.3 | 0.4 |
| 1975 | 902 | 64.0 | 100.0 | 25.8 | 14.1 | 9.0 | . . . | 43.6 | 32.0 | 11.6 | 6.5 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 1980 | 942 | 63.9 | 100.0 | 30.1 | 13.1 | 8.5 | . . . | 42.4 | 31.8 | 10.6 | 5.2 | 0.6 | 0.1 |
| 1985 | 986 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 45.5 | 8.2 | 11.6 | . . . | 31.2 | 18.2 | 13.1 | 2.9 | 0.5 | 0.2 |
| 1986 | 1,011 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 47.0 | 8.2 | 11.8 | . . . | 29.2 | 17.2 | 12.0 | 3.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 |
| 1987 | 970 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 47.6 | 8.1 | 11.4 | . . . | 28.8 | 16.8 | 12.0 | 3.4 | 0.6 | 0.1 |
| 1988 | 944 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 48.2 | 8.1 | 9.9 | . . . | 28.6 | 16.6 | 12.0 | 4.1 | 0.9 | 0.2 |
| 1989 | 983 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 48.0 | 7.1 | 9.3 | . . . | 30.1 | 17.5 | 12.6 | 4.6 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 1990 | 964 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 47.2 | 7.6 | 11.3 | . . . | 27.6 | 16.4 | 11.1 | 5.1 | 1.0 | 0.2 |
| 1991 | 996 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 46.8 | 8.1 | 10.9 | . . . | 27.9 | 17.2 | 10.7 | 5.1 | 0.9 | 0.2 |
| 1992 | 989 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 48.2 | 7.3 | 11.4 | . . . | 27.2 | 16.6 | 10.6 | 5.0 | 0.8 | 0.1 |
| 1993 | 980 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 48.7 | 8.0 | 11.0 | . . . | 26.7 | 16.1 | 10.5 | 4.5 | 0.9 | 0.2 |
| 1994 | 923 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 49.0 | 7.4 | 11.4 | . . . | 27.1 | 15.7 | 11.5 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 0.1 |
| 1995 | 916 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 49.3 | 7.3 | 10.5 | . . . | 27.5 | 15.8 | 11.8 | 4.0 | 1.1 | 0.3 |
| 1996 | 895 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 49.9 | 7.1 | 9.7 | . . . | 27.6 | 14.9 | 12.6 | 4.5 | 1.1 | 0.1 |
| 1997 [h] | 904 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 50.5 | 6.6 | 9.7 | . . . | 26.9 | 14.9 | 12.0 | 4.7 | 1.3 | 0.2 |
| 1998 | 909 | 63.8 | 100.0 | 49.6 | 7.1 | 9.9 | . . . | 27.3 | 14.7 | 12.6 | 4.6 | 1.3 | 0.2 |
| 1999 | 940 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 49.3 | 7.3 | 9.8 | . . . | 27.4 | 14.8 | 12.6 | 4.7 | 1.3 | 0.2 |
| 2000 | 1,115 | 64.1 | 100.0 | 41.6 | 6.1 | 9.4 | . . . | 31.7 | 20.3 | 11.4 | 9.9 | 1.1 | 0.2 |
| 2001 | 992 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 46.8 | 6.7 | 12.1 | . . . | 30.8 | 18.1 | 12.7 | 2.8 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 2002 | 1,001 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 46.4 | 7.1 | 13.8 | . . . | 29.7 | 17.1 | 12.6 | 2.1 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 2003 | 969 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 49.5 | 6.9 | 13.2 | 3.7 | 23.3 | 11.7 | 11.6 | 2.7 | 0.5 | 0.1 |
| 2004 | 1,010 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 50.3 | 7.1 | 11.1 | 5.2 | 22.9 | 11.6 | 11.3 | 2.7 | 0.5 | 0.1 |
| 2005 | 1,061 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 50.2 | 7.2 | 9.6 | 7.2 | 22.4 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 2.7 | 0.5 | 0.2 |
| 2006 | 1,057 | 63.8 | 100.0 | 45.6 | 7.7 | 9.2 | 9.7 | 23.9 | 11.8 | 12.1 | 3.1 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 2007 | 1,075 | 64.0 | 100.0 | 42.4 | 7.4 | 9.3 | 12.1 | 24.6 | 12.0 | 12.1 | 3.2 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 2008 | 1,200 | 64.0 | 100.0 | 42.5 | 7.0 | 8.4 | 13.4 | 24.7 | 12.4 | 12.3 | 3.2 | 0.6 | 0.2 |
| 2009 | 1,452 | 64.0 | 100.0 | 44.3 | 7.2 | 7.4 | 11.7 | 25.3 | 12.7 | 12.6 | 3.4 | 0.6 | 0.1 |
| 2010 | 1,387 | 64.1 | 100.0 | 42.6 | 8.3 | 6.9 | 10.6 | 26.6 | 13.5 | 13.0 | 4.1 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 2011 | 1,340 | 64.0 | 100.0 | 41.4 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 10.3 | 27.8 | 14.3 | 13.5 | 4.7 | 0.9 | 0.2 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.B5—Number, average age, and percentage distribution, by sex and age, selected years 1940–2011—*Continued*

| Year of award action [a] | Number (thousands) | Average age | Percentage distribution by age [b] | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Total, all ages | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 to FRA [c] | FRA [d] | | | FRA to 69 [e] | 70–74 | 75 or older |
| | | | | | | | | Total | Newly entitled [f] | Disability conversions [g] | | | |
| | | | | | | | ***Women*** | | | | | | |
| 1940 | 15 | 67.4 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.8 | 20.8 | . . . | 62.3 | 12.5 | 4.3 |
| 1945 | 20 | 68.5 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 24.0 | 24.0 | . . . | 45.0 | 23.6 | 7.3 |
| 1950 | 123 | 68.0 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 22.3 | 22.3 | . . . | 53.6 | 19.6 | 4.4 |
| 1955 | 281 | 67.8 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 36.6 | 36.6 | . . . | 38.7 | 18.1 | 6.6 |
| 1960 | 351 | 65.2 | 100.0 | 27.1 | 13.3 | 8.1 | . . . | 18.4 | 17.4 | 1.0 | 22.2 | 8.2 | 2.7 |
| 1965 | 440 | 65.3 | 100.0 | 32.6 | 12.1 | 6.0 | . . . | 19.9 | 16.9 | 3.0 | 17.4 | 6.7 | 5.4 |
| 1970 | 524 | 63.9 | 100.0 | 35.8 | 14.3 | 7.2 | . . . | 31.3 | 25.7 | 5.5 | 9.2 | 1.7 | 0.6 |
| 1975 | 603 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 41.6 | 13.7 | 7.0 | . . . | 29.3 | 22.0 | 7.3 | 6.8 | 1.2 | 0.4 |
| 1980 | 671 | 63.5 | 100.0 | 45.9 | 11.5 | 6.5 | . . . | 29.9 | 22.1 | 7.7 | 5.0 | 0.9 | 0.2 |
| 1985 | 697 | 63.4 | 100.0 | 57.9 | 7.4 | 9.8 | . . . | 21.3 | 12.2 | 9.1 | 2.6 | 0.8 | 0.2 |
| 1986 | 713 | 63.4 | 100.0 | 57.5 | 7.0 | 10.4 | . . . | 21.6 | 12.6 | 8.9 | 2.5 | 0.9 | 0.2 |
| 1987 | 681 | 63.3 | 100.0 | 58.9 | 7.2 | 9.6 | . . . | 20.8 | 11.8 | 9.0 | 2.6 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 1988 | 667 | 63.3 | 100.0 | 59.4 | 6.9 | 7.9 | . . . | 21.8 | 12.8 | 9.0 | 3.1 | 0.7 | 0.2 |
| 1989 | 674 | 63.4 | 100.0 | 57.9 | 6.5 | 9.4 | . . . | 21.6 | 12.8 | 8.8 | 3.3 | 1.0 | 0.3 |
| 1990 | 679 | 63.5 | 100.0 | 55.9 | 7.2 | 9.8 | . . . | 21.5 | 12.7 | 8.9 | 4.1 | 1.0 | 0.5 |
| 1991 | 685 | 63.5 | 100.0 | 56.1 | 7.1 | 9.5 | . . . | 22.3 | 13.9 | 8.4 | 3.8 | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| 1992 | 708 | 63.5 | 100.0 | 56.7 | 6.9 | 9.8 | . . . | 21.5 | 12.5 | 9.0 | 3.7 | 1.1 | 0.3 |
| 1993 | 704 | 63.5 | 100.0 | 56.0 | 6.8 | 10.2 | . . . | 22.4 | 13.6 | 8.8 | 3.1 | 1.1 | 0.3 |
| 1994 | 690 | 63.4 | 100.0 | 57.6 | 6.7 | 10.2 | . . . | 21.0 | 11.8 | 9.1 | 3.3 | 1.0 | 0.3 |
| 1995 | 684 | 63.5 | 100.0 | 55.4 | 6.6 | 10.1 | . . . | 22.6 | 12.8 | 9.7 | 3.5 | 1.4 | 0.4 |
| 1996 | 684 | 63.4 | 100.0 | 57.4 | 5.9 | 9.4 | . . . | 22.7 | 12.5 | 10.2 | 3.4 | 1.0 | 0.3 |
| 1997 [h] | 809 | 65.4 | 100.0 | 48.2 | 5.5 | 7.5 | . . . | 19.5 | 10.5 | 8.9 | 4.4 | 6.4 | 8.5 |
| 1998 | 733 | 64.0 | 100.0 | 53.1 | 7.0 | 8.9 | . . . | 22.0 | 12.4 | 9.6 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 2.5 |
| 1999 | 737 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 55.1 | 6.8 | 9.2 | . . . | 22.6 | 12.5 | 10.1 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 0.7 |
| 2000 | 854 | 63.8 | 100.0 | 52.2 | 5.9 | 9.3 | . . . | 23.6 | 13.9 | 9.7 | 6.5 | 2.2 | 0.4 |
| 2001 | 795 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 51.3 | 7.1 | 11.5 | . . . | 23.7 | 12.8 | 10.9 | 3.1 | 2.6 | 0.6 |
| 2002 | 811 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 52.9 | 6.6 | 12.2 | . . . | 23.9 | 12.7 | 11.2 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 0.3 |
| 2003 | 822 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 54.3 | 6.4 | 12.2 | 3.1 | 18.0 | 7.8 | 10.2 | 3.7 | 1.9 | 0.4 |
| 2004 | 874 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 55.0 | 6.7 | 10.6 | 4.5 | 17.6 | 7.5 | 10.1 | 3.8 | 1.6 | 0.3 |
| 2005 | 939 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 54.3 | 6.9 | 9.5 | 6.2 | 17.1 | 7.4 | 9.7 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 0.3 |
| 2006 | 942 | 63.8 | 100.0 | 50.2 | 7.5 | 9.4 | 8.4 | 18.2 | 7.7 | 10.5 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 0.4 |
| 2007 | 961 | 63.9 | 100.0 | 47.6 | 7.3 | 10.0 | 10.6 | 18.9 | 7.8 | 11.1 | 3.7 | 1.6 | 0.2 |
| 2008 | 1,079 | 63.9 | 100.0 | 48.3 | 6.9 | 9.0 | 11.6 | 18.9 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 3.2 | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| 2009 | 1,288 | 63.9 | 100.0 | 49.8 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 10.2 | 20.5 | 8.6 | 11.9 | 3.9 | 1.5 | 0.5 |
| 2010 | 1,248 | 63.9 | 100.0 | 47.9 | 8.1 | 7.0 | 9.8 | 21.6 | 9.3 | 12.2 | 3.8 | 1.6 | 0.2 |
| 2011 | 1,238 | 63.8 | 100.0 | 46.5 | 7.3 | 8.0 | 9.8 | 22.1 | 9.7 | 12.4 | 4.2 | 1.8 | 0.2 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record. Data for 1985–2001 are based on a 1 percent sample. All other years are 100 percent data.

NOTES: Percentage distributions for 2003–2009 differ slightly from those in prior editions of this table because of changes in the methodology of calculating age (see footnote b) and in the presentation of legislated FRA (see footnotes c–g).

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable; FRA = full retirement age.

a. Reflects the date the award action was posted on the Master Beneficiary Record. Entitlement can be retroactive and thus precede the date of award. For data by year of entitlement, see table 6.B5.1.
b. Age on birthday in year of award for 1940–1980. Age in month of award for 1985–2002. Age in month of entitlement for 2003 and later. (In previous editions of this table, the transition from age in month of award to age in month of entitlement did not take effect until 2006.)
c. Workers entitled in the period between attainment of age 65 and the month prior to attaining FRA.
d. FRA is 65 for workers attaining age 65 before 2003, and increases by 2 months per year for workers attaining age 65 in a year after 2002, until it becomes 66 for workers attaining age 65 between 2008 and 2019.
e. For 1940–2002, includes workers entitled in the period between attainment of age 66 and the month prior to attaining age 70. Beginning with 2003, includes workers entitled in the period between the month after attaining FRA and the month prior to attaining age 70.
f. For 1940–2002, includes workers entitled in the period between attainment of age 65 and the month prior to attaining age 66. Beginning with 2003, includes workers entitled only in the month they attain FRA.
g. Disabled worker benefit automatically converts to a retired worker benefit in the month the worker attains FRA.
h. In response to a March 1997 audit by the Social Security Administration (SSA) Office of the Inspector General, notifications of eligibility for higher benefits were mailed to approximately 200,000 surviving spouses, resulting in higher numbers for 1997. SSA subsequently initiated the Widow(er)'s Insurance Benefits/Retirement Insurance Benefits (WIB/RIB) outreach program to identify and notify surviving spouses who are eligible for higher retirement benefits at FRA and age 70.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.B5.1—Number, average age, and percentage distribution, by sex and age at entitlement, 1998–2011

| Year of entitlement | Number (thousands) | Average age | Percentage distribution by age at month of entitlement | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Total, all ages | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 [a] | | | 66 [a] | | Disability conversions [b] | 67–69 | 70 or older |
| | | | | | | | Before FRA | At FRA | After FRA | At FRA | After FRA | | | |
| ***Men*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1998 | 902 | 63.4 | 100.0 | 50.8 | 6.7 | 10.6 | . . . | 12.1 | 2.5 | . . . | 1.4 | 12.7 | 2.1 | 1.1 |
| 1999 | 964 | 63.5 | 100.0 | 49.0 | 6.8 | 10.8 | . . . | 12.3 | 3.2 | . . . | 1.8 | 12.3 | 2.7 | 1.2 |
| 2000 | 1,092 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 44.8 | 6.1 | 9.7 | . . . | 15.4 | 4.5 | . . . | 2.8 | 11.6 | 4.2 | 0.8 |
| 2001 | 977 | 63.4 | 100.0 | 48.3 | 6.6 | 12.3 | . . . | 16.2 | 1.3 | . . . | 0.7 | 12.9 | 1.1 | 0.7 |
| 2002 | 998 | 63.4 | 100.0 | 47.7 | 6.8 | 13.6 | . . . | 15.8 | 1.2 | . . . | 0.6 | 12.6 | 0.9 | 0.6 |
| 2003 | 973 | 63.3 | 100.0 | 49.6 | 6.9 | 13.1 | 3.8 | 11.7 | 1.2 | . . . | 0.6 | 11.6 | 0.9 | 0.6 |
| 2004 | 1,012 | 63.3 | 100.0 | 50.3 | 7.2 | 11.1 | 5.3 | 11.5 | 1.1 | . . . | 0.7 | 11.3 | 0.9 | 0.7 |
| 2005 | 1,058 | 63.4 | 100.0 | 49.6 | 7.1 | 9.5 | 7.3 | 11.2 | 1.0 | . . . | 0.9 | 11.2 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| 2006 | 1,042 | 63.5 | 100.0 | 45.7 | 7.8 | 9.3 | 9.9 | 11.4 | 0.8 | . . . | 1.0 | 12.3 | 1.1 | 0.8 |
| 2007 | 1,069 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 42.6 | 7.5 | 9.4 | 12.2 | 12.1 | 0.6 | . . . | 1.4 | 12.2 | 1.3 | 0.8 |
| 2008 | 1,191 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 42.6 | 7.1 | 8.4 | 13.5 | 12.0 | 0.3 | . . . | 1.7 | 12.4 | 1.3 | 0.7 |
| 2009 | 1,454 | 63.8 | 100.0 | 44.0 | 7.2 | 7.3 | 11.7 | . . . | . . . | 13.0 | 1.9 | 12.6 | 1.5 | 0.7 |
| 2010 | 1,383 | 63.9 | 100.0 | 42.6 | 8.3 | 6.9 | 10.6 | . . . | . . . | 13.5 | 2.2 | 13.1 | 2.0 | 0.9 |
| 2011 | 1,283 | 63.9 | 100.0 | 42.4 | 7.2 | 7.5 | 10.5 | . . . | . . . | 14.1 | 1.7 | 14.1 | 1.7 | 0.8 |
| ***Women*** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1998 | 727 | 63.5 | 100.0 | 55.9 | 6.0 | 9.6 | . . . | 9.7 | 1.9 | . . . | 1.2 | 9.7 | 2.6 | 3.4 |
| 1999 | 755 | 63.3 | 100.0 | 55.4 | 6.2 | 10.0 | . . . | 10.3 | 2.2 | . . . | 1.4 | 9.9 | 2.5 | 2.1 |
| 2000 | 837 | 63.5 | 100.0 | 52.7 | 6.0 | 9.5 | . . . | 11.5 | 3.1 | . . . | 1.8 | 9.9 | 3.3 | 2.1 |
| 2001 | 785 | 63.3 | 100.0 | 54.6 | 6.1 | 11.4 | . . . | 11.4 | 1.1 | . . . | 0.7 | 11.0 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| 2002 | 817 | 63.4 | 100.0 | 53.3 | 6.2 | 12.5 | . . . | 11.2 | 1.2 | . . . | 0.6 | 11.1 | 1.6 | 2.2 |
| 2003 | 823 | 63.3 | 100.0 | 54.5 | 6.5 | 12.3 | 3.2 | 7.8 | 1.1 | . . . | 0.7 | 10.2 | 1.8 | 2.0 |
| 2004 | 879 | 63.3 | 100.0 | 54.9 | 6.7 | 10.6 | 4.5 | 7.5 | 1.0 | . . . | 0.8 | 10.0 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| 2005 | 939 | 63.4 | 100.0 | 54.1 | 6.8 | 9.5 | 6.2 | 7.5 | 0.8 | . . . | 0.9 | 9.7 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| 2006 | 938 | 63.5 | 100.0 | 50.4 | 7.6 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 7.6 | 0.7 | . . . | 1.0 | 10.5 | 2.2 | 2.0 |
| 2007 | 964 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 47.5 | 7.3 | 10.0 | 10.6 | 7.6 | 0.5 | . . . | 1.2 | 11.1 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| 2008 | 1,077 | 63.6 | 100.0 | 48.0 | 6.8 | 8.8 | 11.6 | 7.4 | 0.2 | . . . | 1.6 | 11.2 | 1.9 | 2.4 |
| 2009 | 1,279 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 49.9 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 10.2 | . . . | . . . | 8.9 | 1.6 | 12.0 | 2.0 | 1.6 |
| 2010 | 1,245 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 47.9 | 8.1 | 7.0 | 9.8 | . . . | . . . | 9.3 | 1.7 | 12.3 | 2.1 | 1.8 |
| 2011 | 1,190 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 47.6 | 7.3 | 8.0 | 10.0 | . . . | . . . | 9.6 | 1.4 | 12.8 | 1.8 | 1.6 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: The data in this table differ from those in table 6.B5 because awards are summarized here by the year in which entitlement began rather than by the year the award action was posted on the Master Beneficiary Record. The year of entitlement often precedes the year of action because of retroactive entitlements, delayed award actions, and other reasons. Because entitlements can be awarded retroactively, data for current and prior years are subject to revision with each annual update of this table.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable; FRA = full retirement age.

a. FRA is 65 for workers attaining age 65 before 2003, and increases by 2 months per year for workers attaining age 65 in a year after 2002, until it becomes 66 for workers attaining age 65 between 2008 and 2019.

b. Disabled worker benefit automatically converts to a retired worker benefit in the month the worker attains FRA.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.C1—Number and percentage distribution, by monthly benefit and sex, 2011

| Monthly benefit (dollars) | Total | | Men | | Women | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| All disabled workers | 998,979 | 100.0 | 540,107 | 100.0 | 458,872 | 100.0 |
| Less than 100.00 | 2,494 | 0.2 | 1,258 | 0.2 | 1,236 | 0.3 |
| 100.00–149.90 | 1,295 | 0.1 | 556 | 0.1 | 739 | 0.2 |
| 150.00–199.90 | 3,162 | 0.3 | 1,116 | 0.2 | 2,046 | 0.4 |
| 200.00–249.90 | 6,030 | 0.6 | 2,228 | 0.4 | 3,802 | 0.8 |
| 250.00–299.90 | 9,148 | 0.9 | 3,404 | 0.6 | 5,744 | 1.3 |
| 300.00–349.90 | 10,945 | 1.1 | 4,040 | 0.7 | 6,905 | 1.5 |
| 350.00–399.90 | 12,529 | 1.3 | 4,484 | 0.8 | 8,045 | 1.8 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 13,773 | 1.4 | 4,993 | 0.9 | 8,780 | 1.9 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 14,366 | 1.4 | 5,107 | 0.9 | 9,259 | 2.0 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 15,117 | 1.5 | 5,411 | 1.0 | 9,706 | 2.1 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 16,134 | 1.6 | 5,791 | 1.1 | 10,343 | 2.3 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 16,374 | 1.6 | 5,938 | 1.1 | 10,436 | 2.3 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 20,052 | 2.0 | 7,256 | 1.3 | 12,796 | 2.8 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 43,174 | 4.3 | 15,662 | 2.9 | 27,512 | 6.0 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 46,806 | 4.7 | 17,618 | 3.3 | 29,188 | 6.4 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 46,426 | 4.6 | 18,404 | 3.4 | 28,022 | 6.1 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 45,590 | 4.6 | 19,167 | 3.5 | 26,423 | 5.8 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 44,648 | 4.5 | 19,763 | 3.7 | 24,885 | 5.4 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 44,027 | 4.4 | 20,464 | 3.8 | 23,563 | 5.1 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 41,683 | 4.2 | 20,359 | 3.8 | 21,324 | 4.6 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 39,848 | 4.0 | 20,101 | 3.7 | 19,747 | 4.3 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 38,192 | 3.8 | 20,184 | 3.7 | 18,008 | 3.9 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 35,413 | 3.5 | 19,247 | 3.6 | 16,166 | 3.5 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 33,621 | 3.4 | 19,084 | 3.5 | 14,537 | 3.2 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 31,556 | 3.2 | 18,287 | 3.4 | 13,269 | 2.9 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 30,215 | 3.0 | 18,336 | 3.4 | 11,879 | 2.6 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 27,643 | 2.8 | 17,093 | 3.2 | 10,550 | 2.3 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 25,715 | 2.6 | 16,349 | 3.0 | 9,366 | 2.0 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 24,250 | 2.4 | 15,965 | 3.0 | 8,285 | 1.8 |
| 1,500.00–1,549.90 | 22,593 | 2.3 | 15,236 | 2.8 | 7,357 | 1.6 |
| 1,550.00–1,599.90 | 20,610 | 2.1 | 13,987 | 2.6 | 6,623 | 1.4 |
| 1,600.00–1,649.90 | 18,975 | 1.9 | 13,109 | 2.4 | 5,866 | 1.3 |
| 1,650.00–1,699.90 | 17,414 | 1.7 | 12,223 | 2.3 | 5,191 | 1.1 |
| 1,700.00–1,749.90 | 16,274 | 1.6 | 11,534 | 2.1 | 4,740 | 1.0 |
| 1,750.00–1,799.90 | 14,673 | 1.5 | 10,550 | 2.0 | 4,123 | 0.9 |
| 1,800.00–1,849.90 | 13,824 | 1.4 | 10,097 | 1.9 | 3,727 | 0.8 |
| 1,850.00–1,899.90 | 12,952 | 1.3 | 9,553 | 1.8 | 3,399 | 0.7 |
| 1,900.00–1,949.90 | 13,710 | 1.4 | 10,230 | 1.9 | 3,480 | 0.8 |
| 1,950.00–1,999.90 | 17,692 | 1.8 | 13,304 | 2.5 | 4,388 | 1.0 |
| 2,000.00–2,049.90 | 16,909 | 1.7 | 12,864 | 2.4 | 4,045 | 0.9 |
| 2,050.00–2,099.90 | 14,641 | 1.5 | 11,387 | 2.1 | 3,254 | 0.7 |
| 2,100.00 or more | 58,486 | 5.9 | 48,368 | 9.0 | 10,118 | 2.2 |
| Average benefit (dollars) | 1,188.80 | | 1,325.26 | | 1,028.17 | |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

Benefits awarded before the December cost-of-living increase are converted to the December rates before percentages are computed.

Effective 2006, individuals whose benefits have been reinstated under the Expedited Reinstatement provisions are no longer included. Therefore, the statistics reported in this publication differ from those reported by the Office of the Chief Actuary.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.C2—Number, average age, and percentage distribution, by sex and age, selected years 1957–2011

| Year | Number | Average age | Percentage distribution, by age | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Total, all ages | Under 30 | 30–39 | 40–44 | 45–49 | 50–54 | 55–59 | 60–61 | 62–64 | 65 [a] |
| | | | | | | | ***Men*** | | | | | |
| 1957 | 148,376 | 59.2 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 17.1 | 28.0 | 17.0 | 33.8 | 4.1 |
| 1958 | 107,003 | 59.0 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 19.7 | 27.5 | 15.2 | 28.9 | 8.7 |
| 1959 | 146,547 | 58.9 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 21.1 | 27.4 | 14.8 | 28.8 | 7.8 |
| 1960 | 168,466 | 54.5 | 100.0 | 0.8 | 7.0 | 6.5 | 10.5 | 16.7 | 20.0 | 11.8 | 21.3 | 5.4 |
| 1965 | 186,808 | 53.0 | 100.0 | 1.8 | 8.2 | 7.9 | 11.1 | 17.1 | 25.7 | 14.0 | 13.0 | 1.0 |
| 1970 | 258,072 | 52.1 | 100.0 | 6.7 | 7.6 | 6.5 | 10.1 | 14.7 | 23.5 | 12.3 | 16.1 | 2.6 |
| 1975 | 408,531 | 51.5 | 100.0 | 7.7 | 8.6 | 6.2 | 9.5 | 15.7 | 23.1 | 12.1 | 14.6 | 2.5 |
| 1980 | 275,185 | 51.2 | 100.0 | 8.3 | 9.7 | 6.0 | 8.4 | 14.7 | 24.6 | 12.3 | 14.2 | 1.8 |
| 1981 | 244,984 | 50.8 | 100.0 | 8.6 | 10.2 | 6.2 | 8.4 | 14.5 | 24.3 | 13.0 | 13.1 | 1.7 |
| 1982 | 207,453 | 50.9 | 100.0 | 8.4 | 10.4 | 6.3 | 8.4 | 14.1 | 24.6 | 12.9 | 13.6 | 1.2 |
| 1983 | 217,422 | 50.2 | 100.0 | 9.5 | 11.7 | 6.6 | 8.4 | 13.6 | 23.4 | 12.2 | 13.3 | 1.3 |
| 1984 | 247,833 | 50.0 | 100.0 | 9.2 | 12.8 | 7.1 | 8.7 | 13.4 | 22.6 | 12.2 | 12.7 | 1.3 |
| 1985 | 274,400 | 50.1 | 100.0 | 8.7 | 13.3 | 7.0 | 9.9 | 14.6 | 23.1 | 12.4 | 10.6 | 0.3 |
| 1986 | 273,700 | 48.7 | 100.0 | 10.7 | 15.3 | 8.1 | 9.4 | 14.3 | 21.3 | 11.1 | 9.5 | 0.3 |
| 1987 | 265,900 | 49.0 | 100.0 | 9.4 | 16.0 | 8.6 | 9.3 | 13.9 | 20.8 | 10.9 | 11.0 | 0.2 |
| 1988 | 265,700 | 49.2 | 100.0 | 8.4 | 16.0 | 9.7 | 9.0 | 14.6 | 21.3 | 10.5 | 10.2 | 0.2 |
| 1989 | 268,600 | 49.0 | 100.0 | 8.7 | 16.0 | 9.5 | 10.2 | 14.2 | 20.6 | 9.7 | 10.8 | 0.3 |
| 1990 | 293,300 | 48.1 | 100.0 | 10.9 | 16.9 | 9.4 | 9.5 | 13.5 | 20.5 | 10.3 | 8.8 | 0.1 |
| 1991 | 322,700 | 47.9 | 100.0 | 9.5 | 17.7 | 10.6 | 11.0 | 14.1 | 18.4 | 9.4 | 9.1 | 0.2 |
| 1992 | 395,600 | 47.8 | 100.0 | 9.5 | 18.5 | 10.8 | 11.0 | 13.0 | 18.6 | 9.8 | 8.7 | 0.2 |
| 1993 | 391,800 | 47.7 | 100.0 | 9.2 | 18.9 | 10.1 | 11.7 | 14.7 | 18.8 | 8.6 | 7.8 | 0.2 |
| 1994 | 379,300 | 48.4 | 100.0 | 6.8 | 18.4 | 10.8 | 12.7 | 15.4 | 19.3 | 9.0 | 7.6 | 0.1 |
| 1995 | 368,400 | 48.9 | 100.0 | 7.2 | 16.3 | 10.7 | 11.5 | 15.7 | 20.4 | 8.9 | 9.1 | 0.2 |
| 1996 | 347,100 | 48.7 | 100.0 | 6.9 | 16.2 | 10.8 | 13.2 | 16.2 | 19.9 | 9.3 | 7.5 | 0.1 |
| 1997 | 311,100 | 49.3 | 100.0 | 6.3 | 14.6 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 16.1 | 21.6 | 8.8 | 8.2 | 0.1 |
| 1998 | 331,400 | 49.2 | 100.0 | 6.3 | 14.3 | 11.1 | 12.4 | 18.3 | 21.6 | 8.1 | 7.8 | 0.2 |
| 1999 | 338,900 | 49.6 | 100.0 | 6.2 | 13.1 | 11.4 | 12.4 | 18.3 | 21.7 | 8.8 | 8.0 | 0.3 |
| 2000 | 329,800 | 49.6 | 100.0 | 6.8 | 12.9 | 10.7 | 12.7 | 17.7 | 21.0 | 9.1 | 8.8 | 0.2 |
| 2001 | 364,500 | 49.4 | 100.0 | 7.5 | 13.2 | 9.9 | 12.2 | 17.4 | 22.6 | 9.2 | 7.9 | 0.1 |
| 2002 | 406,336 | 49.4 | 100.0 | 7.8 | 12.0 | 10.3 | 12.7 | 17.5 | 22.5 | 9.2 | 7.9 | 0.1 |
| 2003 | 421,598 | 49.7 | 100.0 | 7.0 | 11.8 | 10.2 | 12.8 | 17.6 | 22.8 | 9.6 | 7.9 | 0.3 |
| 2004 | 428,672 | 50.0 | 100.0 | 6.8 | 11.3 | 9.9 | 12.8 | 17.6 | 23.4 | 9.6 | 8.2 | 0.4 |
| 2005 | 444,312 | 50.2 | 100.0 | 6.6 | 10.8 | 9.8 | 13.0 | 17.8 | 23.5 | 8.8 | 8.9 | 0.7 |
| 2006 | 425,285 | 48.4 | 100.0 | 8.2 | 11.2 | 10.1 | 13.1 | 18.2 | 23.6 | 8.4 | 6.8 | 0.4 |
| 2007 | 428,836 | 49.1 | 100.0 | 8.2 | 10.7 | 9.7 | 12.8 | 18.3 | 23.7 | 8.9 | 7.2 | 0.5 |
| 2008 | 466,966 | 49.2 | 100.0 | 8.4 | 10.3 | 9.3 | 12.7 | 18.6 | 23.4 | 9.5 | 7.0 | 0.7 |
| 2009 | 521,424 | 49.2 | 100.0 | 8.5 | 10.3 | 8.9 | 12.5 | 19.1 | 23.6 | 9.3 | 7.0 | 0.7 |
| 2010 | 555,999 | 49.5 | 100.0 | 7.8 | 10.0 | 8.6 | 12.4 | 19.5 | 24.2 | 9.4 | 7.4 | 0.7 |
| 2011 | 540,107 | 50.3 | 100.0 | 6.7 | 9.4 | 7.9 | 11.6 | 19.8 | 25.8 | 9.8 | 8.2 | 0.8 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.C2—Number, average age, and percentage distribution, by sex and age, selected years 1957–2011—*Continued*

| Year | Number | Average age | Percentage distribution, by age | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Total, all ages | Under 30 | 30–39 | 40–44 | 45–49 | 50–54 | 55–59 | 60–61 | 62–64 | 65 [a] |
| | | | | | | | ***Women*** | | | | | |
| 1957 | 30,426 | 57.4 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 25.5 | 38.9 | 19.8 | 15.3 | 0.5 |
| 1958 | 24,379 | 57.2 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 28.6 | 37.2 | 17.8 | 15.2 | 1.2 |
| 1959 | 31,264 | 57.0 | 100.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 30.2 | 36.9 | 17.6 | 14.2 | 1.1 |
| 1960 | 39,339 | 52.5 | 100.0 | 0.7 | 8.1 | 8.0 | 13.3 | 21.9 | 24.6 | 12.4 | 10.1 | 0.8 |
| 1965 | 66,691 | 53.2 | 100.0 | 1.1 | 6.5 | 7.4 | 11.7 | 19.3 | 28.3 | 14.1 | 10.9 | 0.6 |
| 1970 | 92,312 | 52.8 | 100.0 | 4.2 | 6.3 | 6.1 | 11.0 | 17.5 | 27.2 | 13.0 | 12.9 | 1.7 |
| 1975 | 183,518 | 52.1 | 100.0 | 6.1 | 7.3 | 6.1 | 10.1 | 17.7 | 25.5 | 12.2 | 12.9 | 2.1 |
| 1980 | 121,374 | 51.1 | 100.0 | 7.4 | 9.7 | 6.4 | 9.3 | 16.3 | 25.5 | 11.7 | 12.2 | 1.5 |
| 1981 | 106,863 | 50.8 | 100.0 | 7.8 | 10.2 | 6.5 | 9.5 | 16.4 | 25.1 | 12.0 | 11.1 | 1.4 |
| 1982 | 89,678 | 50.5 | 100.0 | 8.0 | 10.9 | 6.8 | 9.5 | 15.6 | 24.9 | 11.7 | 11.4 | 1.1 |
| 1983 | 94,127 | 49.8 | 100.0 | 9.0 | 12.2 | 7.4 | 9.5 | 14.8 | 23.5 | 10.9 | 11.6 | 1.1 |
| 1984 | 114,165 | 49.7 | 100.0 | 8.3 | 13.2 | 7.9 | 9.7 | 14.9 | 22.8 | 10.9 | 11.7 | 1.2 |
| 1985 | 134,500 | 49.7 | 100.0 | 8.6 | 12.9 | 8.0 | 10.6 | 15.8 | 23.3 | 10.1 | 10.5 | 0.1 |
| 1986 | 135,700 | 48.8 | 100.0 | 9.0 | 15.5 | 10.4 | 10.5 | 14.8 | 21.3 | 9.6 | 8.6 | 0.2 |
| 1987 | 143,700 | 49.5 | 100.0 | 7.5 | 15.2 | 8.1 | 11.2 | 15.8 | 23.4 | 9.6 | 8.8 | 0.3 |
| 1988 | 147,000 | 49.3 | 100.0 | 8.5 | 14.0 | 8.8 | 10.9 | 16.1 | 23.5 | 10.5 | 7.4 | 0.3 |
| 1989 | 146,900 | 49.1 | 100.0 | 7.8 | 14.8 | 10.4 | 11.9 | 13.8 | 21.2 | 10.8 | 8.9 | 0.3 |
| 1990 | 168,500 | 48.4 | 100.0 | 8.5 | 16.3 | 9.8 | 13.1 | 14.2 | 22.3 | 8.9 | 6.5 | 0.4 |
| 1991 | 190,400 | 48.4 | 100.0 | 8.5 | 16.8 | 10.1 | 12.2 | 16.2 | 19.5 | 8.9 | 7.4 | 0.4 |
| 1992 | 241,300 | 47.7 | 100.0 | 8.6 | 17.7 | 12.0 | 12.4 | 15.6 | 17.6 | 8.4 | 7.5 | 0.2 |
| 1993 | 237,900 | 48.1 | 100.0 | 7.5 | 17.5 | 11.2 | 13.1 | 16.5 | 19.7 | 6.8 | 7.4 | 0.2 |
| 1994 | 234,000 | 48.2 | 100.0 | 7.4 | 16.9 | 11.1 | 12.9 | 17.0 | 20.8 | 7.3 | 6.4 | 0.2 |
| 1995 | 263,200 | 48.5 | 100.0 | 6.4 | 16.7 | 11.4 | 13.8 | 17.2 | 20.5 | 7.6 | 6.3 | 0.1 |
| 1996 | 256,900 | 49.1 | 100.0 | 5.3 | 15.1 | 11.3 | 14.0 | 19.0 | 21.2 | 8.3 | 5.8 | 0.1 |
| 1997 | 250,200 | 48.4 | 100.0 | 6.2 | 16.3 | 12.2 | 14.1 | 19.0 | 19.0 | 6.8 | 6.2 | 0.2 |
| 1998 | 271,900 | 48.9 | 100.0 | 5.4 | 14.9 | 12.2 | 14.5 | 19.1 | 20.4 | 7.6 | 5.7 | 0.2 |
| 1999 | 266,900 | 48.7 | 100.0 | 5.7 | 14.6 | 12.5 | 15.3 | 18.2 | 20.6 | 6.6 | 6.2 | 0.3 |
| 2000 | 282,400 | 49.2 | 100.0 | 5.8 | 13.7 | 12.3 | 13.5 | 18.7 | 21.6 | 8.1 | 6.1 | 0.2 |
| 2001 | 304,800 | 48.4 | 100.0 | 7.9 | 14.0 | 12.1 | 13.8 | 18.5 | 20.1 | 7.6 | 5.9 | 0.1 |
| 2002 | 343,667 | 48.7 | 100.0 | 7.3 | 13.4 | 11.6 | 14.3 | 18.4 | 21.0 | 7.7 | 6.3 | 0.1 |
| 2003 | 355,863 | 49.0 | 100.0 | 6.8 | 13.2 | 11.4 | 14.2 | 18.4 | 21.5 | 8.0 | 6.3 | 0.2 |
| 2004 | 367,103 | 49.7 | 100.0 | 6.5 | 12.6 | 11.1 | 14.1 | 18.5 | 21.9 | 8.1 | 6.7 | 0.4 |
| 2005 | 385,375 | 49.6 | 100.0 | 6.2 | 12.2 | 10.9 | 14.1 | 18.9 | 22.2 | 7.6 | 7.4 | 0.5 |
| 2006 | 373,390 | 48.1 | 100.0 | 7.6 | 12.9 | 11.4 | 14.6 | 19.2 | 21.8 | 7.1 | 5.2 | 0.3 |
| 2007 | 375,951 | 48.4 | 100.0 | 7.5 | 12.3 | 11.1 | 14.4 | 19.4 | 22.0 | 7.4 | 5.6 | 0.3 |
| 2008 | 410,260 | 48.4 | 100.0 | 7.6 | 12.2 | 10.7 | 14.2 | 19.9 | 21.7 | 7.8 | 5.4 | 0.5 |
| 2009 | 449,272 | 48.4 | 100.0 | 7.8 | 12.1 | 10.3 | 14.3 | 20.4 | 21.8 | 7.7 | 5.3 | 0.4 |
| 2010 | 470,989 | 48.8 | 100.0 | 7.3 | 11.9 | 9.8 | 13.9 | 20.6 | 22.2 | 7.8 | 5.9 | 0.5 |
| 2011 | 458,872 | 49.5 | 100.0 | 6.4 | 11.2 | 9.0 | 13.1 | 20.9 | 24.0 | 8.2 | 6.7 | 0.6 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record. Data for 1985–2001 are based on a 1 percent sample. All other years are 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

Beginning with 2006, individuals whose benefits have been reinstated under the Expedited Reinstatement provisions are no longer included. Therefore, the statistics reported in this publication differ from those reported by the Office of the Chief Actuary.

Age in year of award for 1957–1984. Age in month of award for 1985 and later. Beginning with 2006, age is based on date of entitlement and not date of award. Entitlement can be retroactive and thus precede the date of award.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Includes awards processed after attainment of age 65.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.C7—Number of applications, awards, ratio of awards to applications, and awards per 1,000 insured workers, 1965–2011

| Year | Number (thousands) | | Awards as a percentage of applications | Awards per 1,000 insured workers |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Applications | Awards | | |
| 1965 | 529.3 | 253.5 | 47.9 | 4.7 |
| 1966 | 544.5 | 278.3 | 51.1 | 5.1 |
| 1967 | 573.2 | 301.4 | 52.6 | 5.4 |
| 1968 | 719.8 | 323.2 | 44.9 | 5.7 |
| 1969 | 725.2 | 344.7 | 47.5 | 4.9 |
| 1970 | 869.8 | 350.4 | 40.3 | 4.8 |
| 1971 | 923.9 | 415.9 | 45.0 | 5.5 |
| 1972 | 947.5 | 455.4 | 48.1 | 5.9 |
| 1973 | 1,067.5 | 491.6 | 46.1 | 6.2 |
| 1974 | 1,330.2 | 536.0 | 40.3 | 6.6 |
| 1975 | 1,285.3 | 592.0 | 46.1 | 7.0 |
| 1976 | 1,232.2 | 551.5 | 44.8 | 6.4 |
| 1977 | 1,235.2 | 568.9 | 46.1 | 6.5 |
| 1978 | 1,184.7 | 490.8 | 41.4 | 5.5 |
| 1979 | 1,187.8 | 440.5 | 37.1 | 4.7 |
| 1980 | 1,262.3 | 420.3 | 33.3 | 4.3 |
| 1981 | 1,161.2 | 381.0 | 32.8 | 3.8 |
| 1982 | 1,019.8 | 336.1 | 33.0 | 3.3 |
| 1983 | 1,019.3 | 428.5 | 42.0 | 4.1 |
| 1984 | 1,036.7 | 410.0 | 39.5 | 3.9 |
| 1985 | 1,066.2 | 416.1 | 39.0 | 3.9 |
| 1986 | 1,118.4 | 424.9 | 38.0 | 3.9 |
| 1987 | 1,108.9 | 420.3 | 37.9 | 3.8 |
| 1988 | 1,017.9 | 415.3 | 40.8 | 3.7 |
| 1989 | 984.9 | 430.7 | 43.7 | 3.7 |
| 1990 | 1,067.7 | 472.1 | 44.2 | 4.0 |
| 1991 | 1,208.7 | 540.8 | 44.7 | 4.5 |
| 1992 | 1,335.1 | 642.1 | 48.1 | 5.3 |
| 1993 | 1,425.8 | 637.4 | 44.7 | 5.2 |
| 1994 | 1,443.8 | 631.9 | 43.8 | 5.1 |
| 1995 | 1,338.1 | 645.6 | 48.3 | 5.2 |
| 1996 | 1,279.2 | 624.3 | 48.8 | 4.9 |
| 1997 | 1,180.2 | 587.7 | 49.8 | 4.6 |
| 1998 | 1,169.3 | 608.4 | 52.0 | 4.6 |
| 1999 | 1,200.1 | 620.6 | 51.7 | 4.7 |
| 2000 | 1,330.6 | 621.3 | 46.7 | 4.6 |
| 2001 | 1,498.6 | 690.5 | 46.1 | 5.0 |
| 2002 | 1,682.5 | 750.0 | 44.6 | 5.4 |
| 2003 | 1,895.5 | 777.5 | 41.0 | 5.5 |
| 2004 | 2,137.5 | 795.8 | 37.2 | 5.6 |
| 2005 | 2,122.1 | 829.7 | 39.1 | 5.8 |
| 2006 | 2,134.1 | 803.8 | 37.7 | 5.5 |
| 2007 | 2,190.2 | 818.5 | 37.4 | 5.6 |
| 2008 | 2,320.4 | 890.4 | 38.4 | 6.0 |
| 2009 | 2,816.2 | 984.5 | 35.0 | 6.6 |
| 2010 | 2,935.8 | 1,049.3 | 35.7 | 7.0 |
| 2011 | 2,878.9 | 1,019.1 | 35.4 | 6.8 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

CONTACT: Michael Stephens (410) 965-3028 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.D1—Number of wives and husbands, by type of benefit, selected years 1950–2011

| Year | Total | Wives with entitlement based on— | | Husbands |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Care of children | Age | |
| | | ***Wives and husbands of retired workers*** | | |
| 1950 | 162,768 | 9,646 | 152,310 | 812 |
| 1955 | 288,915 | 21,692 | 263,816 | 3,407 |
| 1960 | 339,987 | 32,254 | 305,713 | 2,020 |
| 1965 | 321,015 | 44,087 | 275,717 | 1,211 |
| 1970 | 339,447 | 51,378 | 286,867 | 1,202 |
| 1975 | 350,558 | 60,184 | 289,600 | 774 |
| 1980 | 360,693 | 55,401 | 294,892 | 10,400 |
| 1981 | 338,540 | 50,993 | 277,641 | 9,906 |
| 1982 | 349,967 | 36,229 | 302,739 | 10,999 |
| 1983 | 356,274 | 35,309 | 308,922 | 12,043 |
| 1984 | 342,691 | 30,972 | 298,855 | 12,864 |
| 1985 | 356,558 | 30,454 | 312,849 | 13,255 |
| 1986 | 358,115 | 28,925 | 315,427 | 13,763 |
| 1987 | 333,333 | 26,099 | 294,499 | 12,735 |
| 1988 | 316,929 | 23,045 | 281,760 | 12,124 |
| 1989 | 310,498 | 21,285 | 278,655 | 10,558 |
| 1990 | 308,980 | 21,395 | 277,238 | 10,347 |
| 1991 | 307,000 | 21,154 | 276,236 | 9,610 |
| 1992 | 304,764 | 21,057 | 274,670 | 9,037 |
| 1993 | 290,728 | 19,945 | 262,240 | 8,543 |
| 1994 | 275,025 | 18,431 | 248,430 | 8,164 |
| 1995 | 258,740 | 17,214 | 233,731 | 7,795 |
| 1996 | 244,014 | 15,466 | 221,059 | 7,489 |
| 1997 | 268,012 | 14,040 | 246,229 | 7,743 |
| 1998 | 263,668 | 13,472 | 242,390 | 7,806 |
| 1999 | 275,568 | 13,521 | 253,559 | 8,488 |
| 2000 | 341,503 | 15,625 | 315,148 | 10,730 |
| 2001 | 314,547 | 13,743 | 289,757 | 11,047 |
| 2002 | 317,685 | 14,011 | 291,377 | 12,297 |
| 2003 | 305,831 | 12,832 | 280,883 | 12,116 |
| 2004 | 319,430 | 12,219 | 294,133 | 13,078 |
| 2005 | 329,225 | 11,630 | 303,976 | 13,619 |
| 2006 | 328,430 | 11,160 | 301,614 | 15,656 |
| 2007 | 316,782 | 10,471 | 291,985 | 14,326 |
| 2008 | 344,003 | 11,283 | 316,119 | 16,601 |
| 2009 | 375,123 | 12,530 | 343,296 | 19,297 |
| 2010 | 354,947 | 11,710 | 321,826 | 21,411 |
| 2011 | 345,821 | 10,736 | 311,826 | 23,259 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.D1—Number of wives and husbands, by type of benefit, selected years 1950–2011—*Continued*

| Year | Total | Wives with entitlement based on— | | Husbands |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Care of children | Age | |
| | | ***Wives and husbands of disabled workers*** | | |
| 1958 [a] | 12,920 | 7,869 | 5,035 | 16 |
| 1959 [b] | 54,299 | 32,844 | 21,301 | 154 |
| 1960 | 54,187 | 38,326 | 15,756 | 105 |
| 1965 | 69,183 | 55,230 | 13,813 | 140 |
| 1970 | 96,304 | 74,913 | 21,227 | 164 |
| 1975 | 148,741 | 116,624 | 31,942 | 175 |
| 1980 | 108,500 | 74,922 | 32,616 | 962 |
| 1981 | 95,575 | 64,333 | 30,360 | 882 |
| 1982 | 77,835 | 45,463 | 31,540 | 832 |
| 1983 | 80,079 | 43,820 | 35,369 | 890 |
| 1984 | 81,834 | 46,433 | 34,470 | 931 |
| 1985 | 83,511 | 48,522 | 34,101 | 888 |
| 1986 | 82,435 | 47,711 | 33,797 | 927 |
| 1987 | 77,316 | 43,881 | 31,652 | 1,783 |
| 1988 | 73,790 | 41,627 | 29,634 | 2,529 |
| 1989 | 69,113 | 39,212 | 27,750 | 2,151 |
| 1990 | 69,667 | 40,458 | 27,023 | 2,186 |
| 1991 | 72,754 | 43,543 | 26,747 | 2,464 |
| 1992 | 78,083 | 47,841 | 27,502 | 2,740 |
| 1993 | 74,605 | 45,602 | 26,276 | 2,727 |
| 1994 | 69,549 | 42,824 | 24,240 | 2,485 |
| 1995 | 63,097 | 37,972 | 22,833 | 2,292 |
| 1996 | 57,528 | 33,638 | 21,775 | 2,115 |
| 1997 | 50,818 | 25,779 | 23,329 | 1,710 |
| 1998 | 47,550 | 23,190 | 22,693 | 1,667 |
| 1999 | 46,164 | 21,949 | 22,557 | 1,658 |
| 2000 | 43,941 | 19,801 | 22,399 | 1,741 |
| 2001 | 43,412 | 19,535 | 21,979 | 1,898 |
| 2002 | 45,600 | 20,621 | 22,863 | 2,116 |
| 2003 | 47,183 | 20,580 | 24,269 | 2,334 |
| 2004 | 48,016 | 19,423 | 26,070 | 2,523 |
| 2005 | 50,187 | 18,877 | 28,679 | 2,631 |
| 2006 | 49,521 | 16,837 | 30,270 | 2,414 |
| 2007 | 47,583 | 15,529 | 29,539 | 2,515 |
| 2008 | 50,756 | 15,899 | 32,033 | 2,824 |
| 2009 | 54,112 | 16,963 | 33,980 | 3,169 |
| 2010 | 53,987 | 17,445 | 32,960 | 3,582 |
| 2011 | 53,276 | 15,754 | 33,769 | 3,753 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Benefits not necessarily payable at time of award.

Beginning with 2006, individuals whose benefits have been reinstated under the Expedited Reinstatement provisions are no longer included. Therefore, the statistics reported in this publication differ from those reported by the Office of the Chief Actuary.

a. January–November.
b. Includes December 1958.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.D3—Number and average monthly benefit for wives and husbands, by basis of entitlement, age, and sex, 2011

| Basis of entitlement and age | Wives | | | | | | Husbands | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | | Of retired workers | | Of disabled workers | | | |
| | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) |
| All wives and husbands | 372,085 | 447.57 | 322,562 | 468.53 | 49,523 | 311.03 | 27,012 | 367.65 |
| ***By age*** | | | | | | | | |
| By basis of entitlement | | | | | | | | |
| Care of children | 26,490 | 343.60 | 10,736 | 515.15 | 15,754 | 226.69 | 1,044 | 182.04 |
| Under 35 | 5,849 | 193.01 | 642 | 434.26 | 5,207 | 163.27 | 225 | 124.59 |
| 35–39 | 3,835 | 258.50 | 768 | 463.75 | 3,067 | 207.10 | 191 | 148.08 |
| 40–44 | 4,147 | 312.22 | 1,223 | 483.27 | 2,924 | 240.67 | 212 | 163.97 |
| 45–49 | 4,286 | 389.34 | 1,913 | 518.79 | 2,373 | 284.98 | 178 | 194.13 |
| 50–54 | 3,538 | 451.53 | 2,184 | 539.32 | 1,354 | 309.94 | 122 | 225.77 |
| 55–59 | 2,517 | 509.98 | 1,966 | 556.39 | 551 | 344.42 | 75 | 295.89 |
| 60–61 | 1,012 | 566.27 | 866 | 598.99 | 146 | 372.16 | 21 | 357.32 |
| 62–64 | 1,306 | 431.80 | 1,174 | 444.45 | 132 | 319.29 | 20 | 358.77 |
| Age | 345,595 | 455.53 | 311,826 | 466.92 | 33,769 | 350.38 | 25,968 | 375.12 |
| 62–64 | 222,146 | 394.60 | 192,639 | 403.29 | 29,507 | 337.87 | 8,205 | 284.60 |
| 62 | 132,652 | 374.73 | 109,098 | 385.07 | 23,554 | 326.83 | 3,404 | 236.85 |
| 63 | 38,782 | 377.06 | 35,762 | 379.84 | 3,020 | 344.18 | 1,749 | 264.01 |
| 64 | 50,712 | 460.00 | 47,779 | 462.45 | 2,933 | 420.06 | 3,052 | 349.66 |
| 65–69 | 111,497 | 583.28 | 107,790 | 588.14 | 3,707 | 441.94 | 12,727 | 462.57 |
| 65 | 38,733 | 478.86 | 37,050 | 481.50 | 1,683 | 420.59 | 2,887 | 368.90 |
| 66 | 50,810 | 700.72 | 49,646 | 705.56 | 1,164 | 494.53 | 5,161 | 566.93 |
| 67 | 10,661 | 515.54 | 10,239 | 519.22 | 422 | 426.37 | 1,978 | 430.45 |
| 68 | 6,639 | 476.99 | 6,377 | 479.77 | 262 | 409.22 | 1,507 | 392.70 |
| 69 | 4,654 | 476.97 | 4,478 | 480.61 | 176 | 384.31 | 1,194 | 379.33 |
| 70–74 | 8,824 | 399.81 | 8,381 | 399.87 | 443 | 398.68 | 3,085 | 305.46 |
| 75 or older | 3,128 | 386.67 | 3,016 | 385.32 | 112 | 422.93 | 1,951 | 295.47 |
| ***By sex*** | | | | | | | | |
| Wives | | | | | | | | |
| Not divorced | 323,993 | 442.74 | 279,125 | 464.43 | 44,868 | 307.78 | . . . | . . . |
| Divorced | 48,092 | 480.07 | 43,437 | 494.83 | 4,655 | 342.37 | . . . | . . . |
| Husbands of— | | | | | | | | |
| Retired workers | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 25,968 | 375.12 |
| Disabled workers | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1,044 | 182.04 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Effective 2006, individuals whose benefits have been reinstated under the Expedited Reinstatement provisions are no longer included. Therefore, the statistics reported in this publication differ from those reported by the Office of the Chief Actuary.

Effective 2006, age is based on date of entitlement and not date of award. Entitlement can be retroactive and thus precede the date of award.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Benefits awarded before the December cost-of-living increase are converted to the December rates before averages are computed.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.D4—Number of children, by type of benefit, selected years 1940–2011

| Year | All children | Children of— | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers |
| | | ***Total*** | | |
| 1957 | 313,163 | 81,842 | 231,321 | . . . |
| 1960 | 415,719 | 69,979 | 241,430 | 104,310 |
| 1965 | 783,202 | 134,187 | 451,399 | 197,616 |
| 1970 | 1,090,865 | 182,595 | 591,724 | 316,546 |
| 1975 | 1,331,913 | 225,579 | 591,118 | 515,216 |
| 1976 | 1,327,197 | 236,805 | 578,905 | 511,487 |
| 1977 | 1,365,513 | 259,447 | 587,589 | 518,477 |
| 1978 | 1,234,658 | 214,284 | 566,992 | 453,382 |
| 1979 | 1,191,521 | 247,800 | 544,549 | 399,172 |
| 1980 | 1,174,112 | 248,658 | 540,246 | 385,208 |
| 1981 | 1,086,547 | 211,406 | 535,487 | 339,654 |
| 1982 | 916,715 | 182,849 | 473,396 | 260,470 |
| 1983 | 752,839 | 144,945 | 380,992 | 226,895 |
| 1984 | 721,564 | 131,986 | 351,326 | 238,252 |
| 1985 | 713,632 | 128,076 | 332,531 | 253,025 |
| 1986 | 700,627 | 122,652 | 319,800 | 258,167 |
| 1987 | 685,299 | 117,984 | 310,573 | 256,742 |
| 1988 | 706,031 | 116,659 | 324,346 | 265,026 |
| 1989 | 675,362 | 106,491 | 307,484 | 261,387 |
| 1990 | 695,307 | 108,105 | 303,616 | 283,586 |
| 1991 | 726,908 | 107,261 | 301,459 | 318,188 |
| 1992 | 794,571 | 108,686 | 304,300 | 381,585 |
| 1993 | 816,454 | 106,566 | 311,290 | 398,598 |
| 1994 | 824,239 | 102,983 | 310,051 | 411,205 |
| 1995 | 808,578 | 101,239 | 306,044 | 401,295 |
| 1996 | 798,485 | 98,655 | 302,480 | 397,350 |
| 1997 | 757,346 | 97,594 | 297,204 | 362,548 |
| 1998 | 763,170 | 96,893 | 294,851 | 371,426 |
| 1999 | 773,166 | 99,826 | 295,196 | 378,144 |
| 2000 | 776,676 | 115,358 | 297,686 | 363,632 |
| 2001 | 796,174 | 110,680 | 302,445 | 383,049 |
| 2002 | 846,361 | 116,186 | 310,395 | 419,780 |
| 2003 | 852,354 | 111,992 | 305,409 | 434,953 |
| 2004 | 858,562 | 115,391 | 309,472 | 433,699 |
| 2005 | 907,547 | 123,494 | 314,786 | 469,267 |
| 2006 | 897,035 | 126,860 | 321,155 | 449,020 |
| 2007 | 902,296 | 126,678 | 322,326 | 453,292 |
| 2008 | 960,873 | 140,581 | 329,397 | 490,895 |
| 2009 | 1,007,671 | 156,412 | 319,127 | 532,132 |
| 2010 | 1,044,506 | 155,193 | 320,293 | 569,020 |
| 2011 | 1,016,510 | 152,427 | 310,926 | 553,157 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.D4—Number of children, by type of benefit, selected years 1940–2011—*Continued*

| Year | All children | Children of— | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers |
| | | ***Children under age 18*** | | |
| 1940 | 59,382 | 8,249 | 51,133 | . . . |
| 1945 | 127,514 | 7,215 | 120,299 | . . . |
| 1950 | 122,641 | 25,495 | 97,146 | . . . |
| 1955 | 238,795 | 40,402 | 198,393 | . . . |
| 1960 | 391,366 | 57,239 | 231,611 | 102,516 |
| 1965 | 523,453 | 84,707 | 263,637 | 175,109 |
| 1970 | 678,940 | 99,353 | 337,960 | 241,627 |
| 1975 | 806,770 | 115,347 | 300,139 | 391,284 |
| 1980 | 573,828 | 111,610 | 227,139 | 235,079 |
| 1981 | 512,939 | 84,793 | 228,317 | 199,829 |
| 1982 | 457,445 | 81,502 | 222,738 | 153,205 |
| 1983 | 444,467 | 80,117 | 211,396 | 152,954 |
| 1984 | 449,242 | 74,328 | 202,163 | 172,721 |
| 1985 | 464,908 | 74,128 | 200,576 | 190,204 |
| 1986 | 465,115 | 70,915 | 196,008 | 198,192 |
| 1987 | 451,370 | 66,672 | 184,668 | 195,030 |
| 1988 | 452,519 | 63,586 | 192,278 | 196,655 |
| 1989 | 446,308 | 59,073 | 189,285 | 197,950 |
| 1990 | 468,439 | 60,588 | 189,792 | 218,059 |
| 1991 | 502,442 | 60,618 | 191,537 | 250,287 |
| 1992 | 559,725 | 61,034 | 192,689 | 306,002 |
| 1993 | 575,247 | 59,515 | 198,469 | 317,263 |
| 1994 | 586,342 | 57,677 | 201,598 | 327,067 |
| 1995 | 571,650 | 57,215 | 198,848 | 315,587 |
| 1996 | 561,687 | 56,126 | 194,333 | 311,228 |
| 1997 | 517,118 | 54,841 | 184,237 | 278,040 |
| 1998 | 516,100 | 54,218 | 182,118 | 279,764 |
| 1999 | 522,946 | 57,019 | 182,159 | 283,768 |
| 2000 | 525,390 | 68,440 | 184,762 | 272,188 |
| 2001 | 542,147 | 64,207 | 188,300 | 289,640 |
| 2002 | 578,906 | 66,992 | 192,226 | 319,688 |
| 2003 | 580,166 | 63,793 | 187,060 | 329,313 |
| 2004 | 578,844 | 65,490 | 188,435 | 324,919 |
| 2005 | 609,993 | 69,008 | 189,509 | 351,476 |
| 2006 | 585,334 | 69,819 | 189,654 | 325,861 |
| 2007 | 573,067 | 65,783 | 184,922 | 322,362 |
| 2008 | 605,931 | 73,528 | 183,754 | 348,649 |
| 2009 | 645,853 | 84,590 | 179,477 | 381,786 |
| 2010 | 662,361 | 79,649 | 173,723 | 408,989 |
| 2011 | 639,273 | 76,748 | 169,625 | 392,900 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.D4—Number of children, by type of benefit, selected years 1940–2011—*Continued*

| Year | All children | Children of— Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ***Disabled adult children*** | | |
| 1957 | 29,507 | 17,249 | 12,258 | . . . |
| 1960 | 24,353 | 12,740 | 9,819 | 1,794 |
| 1965 | 21,398 | 10,017 | 8,668 | 2,713 |
| 1970 | 24,547 | 11,348 | 9,425 | 3,774 |
| 1975 | 32,707 | 14,636 | 11,182 | 6,889 |
| 1976 | 34,517 | 15,602 | 11,546 | 7,369 |
| 1977 | 36,210 | -- | -- | 7,885 |
| 1978 | 33,611 | 15,378 | 11,013 | 7,220 |
| 1979 | 33,419 | 15,967 | 10,999 | 6,453 |
| 1980 | 33,470 | 16,650 | 10,626 | 6,194 |
| 1981 | 30,545 | 15,365 | 9,745 | 5,435 |
| 1982 | 28,707 | 14,772 | 9,685 | 4,250 |
| 1983 | 33,639 | 17,309 | 11,223 | 5,107 |
| 1984 | 36,427 | 18,330 | 12,556 | 5,541 |
| 1985 | 39,083 | 19,661 | 12,709 | 6,713 |
| 1986 | 40,525 | 20,295 | 13,244 | 6,986 |
| 1987 | 39,665 | 20,761 | 12,117 | 6,787 |
| 1988 | 38,702 | 20,544 | 11,512 | 6,646 |
| 1989 | 37,001 | 19,668 | 10,975 | 6,358 |
| 1990 | 38,772 | 20,862 | 11,277 | 6,633 |
| 1991 | 41,086 | 21,850 | 11,684 | 7,552 |
| 1992 | 47,009 | 23,615 | 13,846 | 9,548 |
| 1993 | 47,246 | 23,173 | 13,819 | 10,254 |
| 1994 | 44,483 | 22,119 | 12,590 | 9,774 |
| 1995 | 43,275 | 21,566 | 11,930 | 9,779 |
| 1996 | 40,583 | 20,169 | 11,061 | 9,353 |
| 1997 | 38,701 | 19,611 | 10,616 | 8,474 |
| 1998 | 39,941 | 19,932 | 10,914 | 9,095 |
| 1999 | 41,748 | 20,467 | 11,430 | 9,851 |
| 2000 | 43,845 | 22,567 | 11,621 | 9,657 |
| 2001 | 43,042 | 21,307 | 11,872 | 9,863 |
| 2002 | 46,636 | 22,881 | 12,685 | 11,070 |
| 2003 | 47,235 | 22,024 | 12,920 | 12,291 |
| 2004 | 48,772 | 22,531 | 13,999 | 12,242 |
| 2005 | 53,807 | 25,154 | 14,982 | 13,671 |
| 2006 | 58,519 | 25,679 | 17,467 | 15,373 |
| 2007 | 67,517 | 28,359 | 20,368 | 18,790 |
| 2008 | 79,694 | 32,712 | 24,369 | 22,613 |
| 2009 | 79,769 | 35,734 | 22,821 | 21,214 |
| 2010 | 81,681 | 35,533 | 21,942 | 24,206 |
| 2011 | 81,895 | 35,610 | 21,575 | 24,710 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.D4—Number of children, by type of benefit, selected years 1940–2011—*Continued*

| Year | All children | Children of— | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers |
| | | ***Students*** | | |
| 1965 | 238,351 | 39,463 | 179,094 | 19,794 |
| 1970 | 387,378 | 71,894 | 244,339 | 71,145 |
| 1975 | 492,436 | 95,596 | 279,797 | 117,043 |
| 1976 | 544,739 | 108,197 | 295,058 | 141,484 |
| 1977 | 574,760 | -- | -- | 148,227 |
| 1978 | 544,396 | 105,719 | 291,434 | 147,243 |
| 1979 | 553,889 | 117,118 | 292,766 | 144,005 |
| 1980 | 566,814 | 120,398 | 302,481 | 143,935 |
| 1981 | 543,063 | 111,248 | 297,425 | 134,390 |
| 1982 | 430,563 | 86,575 | 240,973 | 103,015 |
| 1983 | 274,726 | 47,519 | 158,373 | 68,834 |
| 1984 | 235,895 | 39,328 | 136,577 | 59,990 |
| 1985 | 209,641 | 34,287 | 119,246 | 56,108 |
| 1986 | 194,987 | 31,442 | 110,556 | 52,989 |
| 1987 | 194,264 | 30,551 | 108,788 | 54,925 |
| 1988 | 214,810 | 32,529 | 120,556 | 61,725 |
| 1989 | 192,053 | 27,750 | 107,224 | 57,079 |
| 1990 | 188,096 | 26,655 | 102,547 | 58,894 |
| 1991 | 183,380 | 24,793 | 98,238 | 60,349 |
| 1992 | 187,837 | 24,037 | 97,765 | 66,035 |
| 1993 | 193,961 | 23,878 | 99,002 | 71,081 |
| 1994 | 193,414 | 23,187 | 95,863 | 74,364 |
| 1995 | 193,653 | 22,458 | 95,266 | 75,929 |
| 1996 | 196,215 | 22,360 | 97,086 | 76,769 |
| 1997 | 201,527 | 23,142 | 102,351 | 76,034 |
| 1998 | 207,129 | 22,743 | 101,819 | 82,567 |
| 1999 | 208,472 | 22,340 | 101,607 | 84,525 |
| 2000 | 207,441 | 24,351 | 101,303 | 81,787 |
| 2001 | 210,985 | 25,166 | 102,273 | 83,546 |
| 2002 | 220,819 | 26,313 | 105,484 | 89,022 |
| 2003 | 224,953 | 26,175 | 105,429 | 93,349 |
| 2004 | 230,946 | 27,370 | 107,038 | 96,538 |
| 2005 | 243,747 | 29,332 | 110,295 | 104,120 |
| 2006 | 253,182 | 31,362 | 114,034 | 107,786 |
| 2007 | 261,712 | 32,536 | 117,036 | 112,140 |
| 2008 | 275,248 | 34,341 | 121,274 | 119,633 |
| 2009 | 282,049 | 36,088 | 116,829 | 129,132 |
| 2010 | 300,464 | 40,011 | 124,628 | 135,825 |
| 2011 | 295,342 | 40,069 | 119,726 | 135,547 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Beginning with 2006, individuals whose benefits have been reinstated under the Expedited Reinstatement provisions are no longer included. Therefore, the statistics reported in this publication differ from those reported by the Office of the Chief Actuary.

. . . = not applicable; -- = not available.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.D5—Number and average monthly benefit for children, by type of benefit and age, 2011

| Age | Total children | | Children of— | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Retired workers | | Deceased workers | | Disabled workers | |
| | Total number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) |
| ***All children*** | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1,016,510 | 489.37 | 152,427 | 562.48 | 310,926 | 778.92 | 553,157 | 306.48 |
| ***Children under age 18*** | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 639,273 | 429.32 | 76,748 | 548.52 | 169,625 | 747.44 | 392,900 | 268.70 |
| Under 1 | 46,996 | 299.33 | 2,179 | 472.45 | 8,413 | 663.77 | 36,404 | 204.75 |
| 1 | 20,678 | 348.79 | 1,054 | 485.24 | 5,839 | 667.14 | 13,785 | 203.51 |
| 2 | 22,174 | 356.95 | 1,370 | 486.89 | 6,351 | 666.38 | 14,453 | 208.66 |
| 3 | 24,339 | 365.66 | 1,620 | 481.12 | 7,250 | 673.97 | 15,469 | 209.08 |
| 4 | 25,749 | 373.63 | 1,901 | 486.95 | 7,440 | 692.69 | 16,408 | 215.83 |
| 5 | 27,433 | 380.88 | 2,154 | 474.08 | 7,957 | 703.64 | 17,322 | 221.02 |
| 6 | 28,956 | 390.44 | 2,476 | 478.42 | 8,406 | 713.93 | 18,074 | 227.93 |
| 7 | 30,927 | 396.33 | 2,743 | 496.99 | 8,850 | 721.61 | 19,334 | 233.15 |
| 8 | 32,575 | 405.50 | 3,071 | 510.81 | 9,220 | 730.53 | 20,284 | 241.81 |
| 9 | 35,098 | 412.19 | 3,488 | 502.49 | 9,820 | 734.20 | 21,790 | 252.61 |
| 10 | 38,061 | 419.83 | 4,196 | 504.41 | 10,302 | 744.32 | 23,563 | 262.90 |
| 11 | 39,923 | 432.42 | 4,585 | 520.34 | 10,898 | 757.40 | 24,440 | 271.01 |
| 12 | 42,228 | 438.08 | 5,232 | 529.28 | 11,011 | 759.93 | 25,985 | 283.33 |
| 13 | 44,707 | 458.76 | 6,044 | 538.84 | 11,457 | 784.93 | 27,206 | 303.61 |
| 14 | 47,331 | 474.76 | 7,045 | 555.60 | 11,957 | 786.31 | 28,329 | 323.16 |
| 15 | 49,057 | 502.40 | 8,449 | 578.22 | 12,395 | 812.64 | 28,213 | 343.40 |
| 16 | 47,071 | 535.41 | 9,506 | 612.40 | 12,392 | 822.05 | 25,173 | 365.23 |
| 17 | 35,970 | 569.35 | 9,635 | 637.80 | 9,667 | 843.76 | 16,668 | 370.63 |
| ***Disabled adult children*** | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 81,895 | 505.71 | 35,610 | 497.89 | 21,575 | 705.22 | 24,710 | 342.79 |
| Under 20 | 28,449 | 491.16 | 5,980 | 494.88 | 10,404 | 704.41 | 12,065 | 305.43 |
| 20–24 | 16,013 | 501.93 | 5,257 | 518.05 | 4,651 | 690.62 | 6,105 | 344.29 |
| 25–29 | 11,180 | 528.98 | 5,981 | 527.01 | 2,100 | 722.33 | 3,099 | 401.77 |
| 30–34 | 10,270 | 528.38 | 6,776 | 508.53 | 1,546 | 760.15 | 1,948 | 413.49 |
| 35–39 | 8,597 | 510.45 | 6,397 | 483.27 | 1,127 | 736.58 | 1,073 | 434.94 |
| 40 or older | 7,386 | 497.73 | 5,219 | 451.78 | 1,747 | 659.48 | 420 | 395.86 |
| ***Students aged 18–19*** | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal | 295,342 | 614.82 | 40,069 | 646.62 | 119,726 | 836.79 | 135,547 | 409.37 |
| 18 | 294,896 | 614.97 | 39,953 | 646.86 | 119,617 | 836.84 | 135,326 | 409.44 |
| 19 | 446 | 515.93 | 116 | 561.49 | 109 | 779.05 | 221 | 362.23 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Effective 2006, individuals whose benefits have been reinstated under the Expedited Reinstatement provisions are no longer included. Therefore, the statistics reported in this publication differ from those reported by the Office of the Chief Actuary.

Effective 2006, age is based on date of entitlement and not date of award. Entitlement can be retroactive and thus precede the date of award.

a. Benefits awarded before the December cost-of-living increase are converted to the December rates before averages are computed.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.D6—Number of mothers and fathers, by type of benefit, 1950–2011

| Year | Total | Mothers | Fathers | Widowed | | | Surviving divorced mothers and fathers |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Subtotal | With at least 1 child under age 16 [a] | Entitled solely because of at least 1 disabled child [b] | |
| 1950 | 41,101 | 41,101 | . . . | 41,089 | 41,089 | . . . | 12 |
| 1951 | 78,323 | 78,323 | . . . | 78,181 | 78,181 | . . . | 142 |
| 1952 | 64,875 | 64,875 | . . . | 64,776 | 64,776 | . . . | 99 |
| 1953 | 71,945 | 71,945 | . . . | 71,861 | 71,861 | . . . | 84 |
| 1954 | 70,775 | 70,775 | . . . | 70,699 | 70,699 | . . . | 76 |
| 1955 | 76,018 | 76,018 | . . . | 75,927 | 75,927 | . . . | 91 |
| 1956 | 67,475 | 67,475 | . . . | 67,410 | 67,410 | . . . | 65 |
| 1957 | 88,174 | 88,174 | . . . | 88,102 | 86,088 | 2,014 | 72 |
| 1958 [c] | 81,467 | 81,467 | . . . | 81,392 | 80,130 | 1,262 | 75 |
| 1959 [d] | 102,020 | 102,020 | . . . | 101,933 | 100,234 | 1,699 | 87 |
| 1960 | 92,607 | 92,607 | . . . | 92,507 | 90,939 | 1,568 | 100 |
| 1961 | 98,449 | 98,449 | . . . | 98,374 | 96,778 | 1,596 | 75 |
| 1962 | 99,925 | 99,925 | . . . | 99,835 | 98,099 | 1,736 | 90 |
| 1963 | 104,960 | 104,960 | . . . | 104,866 | 102,828 | 2,038 | 94 |
| 1964 | 106,249 | 106,249 | . . . | 106,137 | 103,778 | 2,359 | 112 |
| 1965 | 100,005 | 100,005 | . . . | 99,804 | 97,972 | 1,832 | 201 |
| 1966 | 107,135 | 107,135 | . . . | 106,677 | 105,270 | 1,407 | 458 |
| 1967 | 110,762 | 110,762 | . . . | 110,283 | 108,842 | 1,441 | 479 |
| 1968 | 113,765 | 113,765 | . . . | 113,323 | 111,869 | 1,454 | 442 |
| 1969 | 116,922 | 116,922 | . . . | 116,434 | 115,035 | 1,399 | 488 |
| 1970 | 112,377 | 112,377 | . . . | 111,887 | 110,459 | 1,428 | 490 |
| 1971 | 116,548 | 116,548 | . . . | 115,996 | 114,266 | 1,730 | 552 |
| 1972 | 117,699 | 117,699 | . . . | 117,034 | 113,822 | 3,212 | 665 |
| 1973 | 118,775 | 118,775 | . . . | 112,511 | 109,574 | 2,937 | 6,264 |
| 1974 | 109,221 | 109,221 | . . . | 102,584 | 99,705 | 2,879 | 6,637 |
| 1975 | 116,224 | 111,372 | 4,852 | 108,002 | 103,597 | 4,405 | 8,222 |
| 1976 | 113,520 | 107,339 | 6,181 | 105,158 | 99,781 | 5,377 | 8,362 |
| 1977 | 118,821 | 111,473 | 7,348 | 109,050 | 103,492 | 5,558 | 9,771 |
| 1978 | 110,015 | 103,391 | 6,624 | 100,247 | 96,834 | 3,413 | 9,768 |
| 1979 | 110,424 | 103,805 | 6,619 | 99,413 | 96,249 | 3,164 | 11,011 |
| 1980 | 107,809 | 99,922 | 7,887 | 96,005 | 92,768 | 3,237 | 11,804 |
| 1981 | 99,653 | 92,138 | 7,515 | 81,079 | 78,069 | 3,010 | 11,059 |
| 1982 | 86,786 | 80,198 | 6,588 | 70,019 | 67,301 | 2,718 | 10,179 |
| 1983 | 82,464 | 76,271 | 6,193 | 66,711 | 63,304 | 3,407 | 9,560 |
| 1984 | 73,794 | 68,164 | 5,630 | 59,256 | 54,962 | 4,294 | 8,908 |
| 1985 | 72,241 | 66,992 | 5,249 | 62,881 | 58,507 | 4,374 | 9,360 |
| 1986 | 69,340 | 64,147 | 5,193 | 60,200 | 55,639 | 4,561 | 9,140 |
| 1987 | 64,777 | 59,626 | 5,151 | 56,329 | 52,051 | 4,278 | 8,448 |
| 1988 | 62,676 | 57,859 | 4,817 | 54,833 | 50,655 | 4,178 | 7,843 |
| 1989 | 59,525 | 54,916 | 4,609 | 51,992 | 48,226 | 3,766 | 7,533 |
| 1990 | 58,060 | 53,346 | 4,714 | 50,879 | 47,673 | 3,206 | 7,181 |
| 1991 | 57,896 | 52,889 | 5,007 | 50,787 | 47,695 | 3,092 | 7,109 |
| 1992 | 56,402 | 51,273 | 5,129 | 49,341 | 46,302 | 3,039 | 7,061 |
| 1993 | 56,408 | 51,358 | 5,050 | 49,465 | 46,420 | 3,045 | 6,943 |
| 1994 | 54,732 | 49,825 | 4,907 | 48,217 | 45,346 | 2,871 | 6,515 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.D6—Number of mothers and fathers, by type of benefit, 1950–2011—*Continued*

| Year | Total | Mothers | Fathers | Widowed | | | Surviving divorced mothers and fathers |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Subtotal | With at least 1 child under age 16 [a] | Entitled solely because of at least 1 disabled child [b] | |
| 1995 | 51,645 | 46,874 | 4,771 | 45,368 | 42,817 | 2,551 | 6,277 |
| 1996 | 49,150 | 44,732 | 4,418 | 43,538 | 41,192 | 2,346 | 5,612 |
| 1997 | 43,504 | 39,805 | 3,699 | 38,565 | 36,396 | 2,169 | 4,939 |
| 1998 | 42,395 | 38,533 | 3,862 | 37,739 | 35,577 | 2,162 | 4,656 |
| 1999 | 41,756 | 37,926 | 3,830 | 37,271 | 35,092 | 2,179 | 4,485 |
| 2000 | 40,491 | 36,521 | 3,970 | 36,197 | 34,241 | 1,956 | 4,294 |
| 2001 | 41,323 | 37,106 | 4,217 | 36,728 | 34,753 | 1,975 | 4,595 |
| 2002 | 40,829 | 36,534 | 4,295 | 36,186 | 34,264 | 1,922 | 4,643 |
| 2003 | 39,206 | 34,712 | 4,494 | 34,797 | 32,979 | 1,818 | 4,409 |
| 2004 | 40,030 | 35,499 | 4,531 | 35,876 | 34,176 | 1,700 | 4,154 |
| 2005 | 38,248 | 34,036 | 4,212 | 34,256 | 32,872 | 1,384 | 3,992 |
| 2006 | 35,981 | 31,995 | 3,986 | 32,216 | 30,954 | 1,262 | 3,765 |
| 2007 | 33,597 | 29,869 | 3,728 | 29,954 | 28,691 | 1,263 | 3,643 |
| 2008 | 32,717 | 28,831 | 3,886 | 29,215 | 28,003 | 1,212 | 3,502 |
| 2009 | 32,878 | 28,612 | 4,266 | 29,262 | 27,992 | 1,270 | 3,616 |
| 2010 | 31,797 | 27,528 | 4,269 | 28,330 | 27,056 | 1,274 | 3,467 |
| 2011 | 30,117 | 26,216 | 3,901 | 26,733 | 25,452 | 1,281 | 3,384 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. Prior to August 1981, benefits were payable to mothers and fathers caring for a child under age 18. For mothers and fathers caring for a child who was at least age 14 and who were entitled in August 1981, benefits were continued until the child attained age 18 or September 1983, whichever came earlier.
b. Excludes mothers and fathers who had both disabled and nondisabled entitled children in their care.
c. January–November.
d. Includes December 1958.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.D7—Number and average monthly benefit for widow(er)s, by age and sex, 2011

| Age, sex, and type of benefit | Nondisabled | | | | Disabled widow(er)s | | Widowed mothers and fathers | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Widows | | Widowers | | | | | |
| | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) | Number | Average monthly benefit [a] (dollars) |
| All widow(er)s | 472,209 | 971.49 | 39,150 | 707.67 | 33,183 | 681.54 | 30,117 | 848.36 |
| ***By age*** | | | | | | | | |
| Under 25 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 849 | 674.61 |
| 25–29 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 2,298 | 701.82 |
| 30–34 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 3,666 | 729.32 |
| 35–39 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 5,255 | 777.94 |
| 40–44 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 6,206 | 859.90 |
| 45–49 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 5,968 | 936.42 |
| 50–54 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 15,914 | 671.42 | 3,656 | 979.31 |
| 55–59 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 17,045 | 690.15 | 1,616 | 977.58 |
| 60–64 | 152,648 | 1,122.88 | 18,249 | 905.33 | 219 | 755.75 | 520 | 881.04 |
| 60 | 63,440 | 1,125.76 | 6,698 | 874.43 | 111 | 694.41 | 179 | 875.13 |
| 61 | 24,102 | 1,164.78 | 4,975 | 896.60 | 44 | 815.05 | 122 | 861.24 |
| 62 | 22,533 | 1,112.86 | 2,666 | 975.87 | 35 | 859.13 | 80 | 880.90 |
| 63 | 19,028 | 1,083.84 | 1,744 | 900.68 | 14 | 743.92 | 80 | 881.13 |
| 64 | 23,545 | 1,113.36 | 2,166 | 937.83 | 15 | 805.59 | 59 | 940.00 |
| 65–69 | 98,599 | 1,003.92 | 7,471 | 790.73 | 5 | 270.81 | 83 | 715.39 |
| 65 | 27,291 | 1,201.28 | 2,491 | 968.18 | 5 | 270.81 | 83 | 715.39 |
| 66 | 33,008 | 1,057.17 | 2,305 | 901.83 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 67 | 12,534 | 839.35 | 1,004 | 584.72 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 68 | 13,095 | 815.94 | 876 | 516.73 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 69 | 12,671 | 797.21 | 795 | 474.73 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 70–74 | 61,675 | 773.98 | 3,476 | 422.39 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 70 | 12,220 | 777.00 | 708 | 453.29 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 71 | 12,221 | 777.48 | 677 | 418.68 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 72 | 12,398 | 768.04 | 686 | 425.14 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 73 | 12,417 | 767.33 | 695 | 399.76 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 74 | 12,419 | 780.13 | 710 | 414.59 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 75–79 | 61,101 | 821.71 | 3,502 | 389.10 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 75 | 12,357 | 802.37 | 771 | 385.59 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 76 | 12,630 | 802.99 | 731 | 390.55 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 77 | 11,789 | 823.08 | 666 | 393.00 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 78 | 12,133 | 827.38 | 658 | 383.75 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 79 | 12,192 | 853.74 | 676 | 392.89 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| 80 or older | 98,186 | 920.81 | 6,452 | 379.06 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| ***By sex*** | | | | | | | | |
| Men | . . . | . . . | 39,150 | 707.67 | 2,877 | 514.39 | 3,901 | 707.34 |
| Women | 472,209 | 971.49 | . . . | . . . | 30,306 | 697.41 | 26,216 | 869.34 |
| Widow or mother | 406,724 | 966.89 | . . . | . . . | 25,770 | 693.66 | 23,149 | 871.13 |
| Surviving divorced wife or mother | 65,485 | 1,000.02 | . . . | . . . | 4,536 | 718.70 | 3,067 | 855.90 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Effective 2006, age is based on date of entitlement and not date of award. Entitlement can be retroactive and thus precede the date of award.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Benefits awarded before the December cost-of-living increase are converted to the December rates before averages are computed.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.D8—Number of widow(er)s, by type of benefit, 1950–2011

| Year | Total | Entitled because of age | | Entitled because of disability | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Widows | Widowers | Widows | Widowers |
| 1950 | 66,735 | 66,672 | 63 | . . . | . . . |
| 1951 | 89,591 | 89,324 | 267 | . . . | . . . |
| 1952 | 92,302 | 91,992 | 310 | . . . | . . . |
| 1953 | 112,866 | 112,467 | 399 | . . . | . . . |
| 1954 | 128,026 | 127,626 | 400 | . . . | . . . |
| 1955 | 140,624 | 140,273 | 351 | . . . | . . . |
| 1956 | 253,524 | 253,191 | 333 | . . . | . . . |
| 1957 | 244,633 | 244,172 | 461 | . . . | . . . |
| 1958 [a] | 199,320 | 198,948 | 372 | . . . | . . . |
| 1959 [b] | 252,683 | 252,100 | 583 | . . . | . . . |
| 1960 | 239,267 | 238,813 | 454 | . . . | . . . |
| 1961 | 251,275 | 250,606 | 669 | . . . | . . . |
| 1962 | 267,051 | 266,465 | 586 | . . . | . . . |
| 1963 | 278,709 | 278,138 | 571 | . . . | . . . |
| 1964 | 283,263 | 282,689 | 574 | . . . | . . . |
| 1965 | 359,431 | 358,875 | 556 | . . . | . . . |
| 1966 | 403,595 | 403,035 | 560 | . . . | . . . |
| 1967 | 355,589 | 355,032 | 557 | . . . | . . . |
| 1968 | 375,391 | 352,280 | 604 | 22,438 | 69 |
| 1969 | 375,753 | 353,928 | 625 | 21,127 | 73 |
| 1970 | 363,216 | 347,031 | 576 | 15,546 | 63 |
| 1971 | 381,262 | 363,689 | 551 | 16,960 | 62 |
| 1972 | 402,809 | 382,452 | 544 | 19,739 | 74 |
| 1973 | 372,167 | 351,793 | 651 | 19,660 | 63 |
| 1974 | 363,693 | 343,317 | 550 | 19,793 | 33 |
| 1975 | 377,246 | 353,249 | 476 | 23,476 | 45 |
| 1976 | 385,373 | 362,229 | 489 | 22,603 | 52 |
| 1977 | 416,735 | 383,057 | 10,416 | 22,981 | 281 |
| 1978 | 403,679 | 375,750 | 9,022 | 18,553 | 354 |
| 1979 | 445,555 | 418,883 | 9,272 | 17,136 | 264 |
| 1980 | 452,156 | 424,690 | 11,412 | 15,789 | 265 |
| 1981 | 480,772 | 453,307 | 13,311 | 13,868 | 286 |
| 1982 | 492,451 | 465,070 | 14,941 | 12,222 | 218 |
| 1983 | 501,688 | 470,764 | 16,512 | 14,144 | 268 |
| 1984 | 499,677 | 464,979 | 17,533 | 16,847 | 318 |
| 1985 | 501,673 | 467,197 | 17,390 | 16,759 | 327 |
| 1986 | 491,052 | 454,903 | 17,731 | 18,033 | 385 |
| 1987 | 475,035 | 440,803 | 17,836 | 16,062 | 334 |
| 1988 | 457,574 | 424,107 | 18,139 | 14,979 | 349 |
| 1989 | 449,139 | 416,154 | 17,817 | 14,830 | 338 |
| 1990 | 451,862 | 417,925 | 18,513 | 15,058 | 366 |
| 1991 | 468,788 | 420,190 | 19,008 | 28,951 | 639 |
| 1992 | 472,078 | 419,413 | 19,430 | 32,477 | 758 |
| 1993 | 466,198 | 414,941 | 19,422 | 31,036 | 799 |
| 1994 | 459,340 | 410,323 | 19,114 | 29,075 | 828 |
| 1995 | 444,899 | 396,725 | 18,577 | 28,762 | 835 |
| 1996 | 438,081 | 390,962 | 18,508 | 27,783 | 828 |
| 1997 | 440,076 | 393,014 | 18,516 | 27,691 | 855 |
| 1998 | 443,669 | 395,231 | 19,039 | 28,494 | 905 |
| 1999 | 469,806 | 419,205 | 20,951 | 28,654 | 996 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.D8—Number of widow(er)s, by type of benefit, 1950–2011—*Continued*

| Year | Total | Entitled because of age | | Entitled because of disability | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Widows | Widowers | Widows | Widowers |
| 2000 | 505,021 | 453,334 | 23,645 | 26,997 | 1,045 |
| 2001 | 495,848 | 443,267 | 24,309 | 27,179 | 1,093 |
| 2002 | 522,537 | 465,627 | 27,306 | 28,211 | 1,393 |
| 2003 | 508,306 | 451,583 | 28,209 | 27,130 | 1,384 |
| 2004 | 513,839 | 456,732 | 29,033 | 26,621 | 1,453 |
| 2005 | 516,949 | 457,549 | 29,579 | 28,127 | 1,694 |
| 2006 | 512,320 | 453,754 | 29,884 | 27,067 | 1,615 |
| 2007 | 569,862 | 509,524 | 31,528 | 27,066 | 1,744 |
| 2008 | 589,940 | 524,757 | 34,578 | 28,500 | 2,105 |
| 2009 | 547,495 | 478,914 | 37,063 | 29,174 | 2,344 |
| 2010 | 550,223 | 478,434 | 38,530 | 30,519 | 2,740 |
| 2011 | 544,542 | 472,209 | 39,150 | 30,306 | 2,877 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Beginning with 2006, individuals whose benefits have been reinstated under the Expedited Reinstatement provisions are no longer included. Therefore, the statistics reported in this publication differ from those reported by the Office of the Chief Actuary.

. . . = not applicable.

a. January–November.
b. Includes December 1958.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.D9—Number and average amount of lump-sum death payment awards, 1940–2011

| Year | Number of— Deceased workers | Lump-sum payments | Average lump sum per worker (dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1940 | 61,080 | 75,095 | 145.79 |
| 1941 | 90,941 | 117,303 | 144.58 |
| 1942 | 103,322 | 134,991 | 144.77 |
| 1943 | 122,185 | 163,011 | 145.66 |
| 1944 | 151,869 | 205,117 | 145.68 |
| 1945 | 178,813 | 247,012 | 146.05 |
| 1946 | 179,588 | 250,706 | 151.74 |
| 1947 | 181,992 | 218,787 | 162.16 |
| 1948 | 200,090 | 213,096 | 161.50 |
| 1949 | 202,154 | 212,614 | 164.02 |
| 1950 | 200,411 | 209,960 | 147.81 |
| 1951 | 414,470 | 431,229 | 138.24 |
| 1952 | 437,896 | 456,531 | 178.20 |
| 1953 | 511,986 | 532,846 | 174.16 |
| 1954 | 516,158 | 536,341 | 207.86 |
| 1955 | 566,830 | 589,612 | 202.72 |
| 1956 | 546,984 | 572,291 | 200.80 |
| 1957 | 689,282 | 718,672 | 201.63 |
| 1958 [a] | 656,825 | 683,964 | 202.52 |
| 1959 [b] | 822,413 | 855,032 | 212.67 |
| 1960 | 778,660 | 809,194 | 211.55 |
| 1961 | 813,464 | 843,308 | 210.46 |
| 1962 | 865,217 | 892,261 | 212.02 |
| 1963 | 968,651 | 1,015,536 | 212.61 |
| 1964 | 1,011,414 | 1,073,044 | 213.94 |
| 1965 | 989,848 | 1,046,874 | 226.01 |
| 1966 | 1,060,335 | 1,138,317 | 224.00 |
| 1967 | 1,133,787 | 1,217,980 | 222.51 |
| 1968 | 1,158,666 | 1,216,910 | 236.30 |
| 1969 | 1,253,467 | 1,295,897 | 232.60 |
| 1970 | 1,220,248 | 1,257,687 | 243.90 |
| 1971 | 1,251,831 | 1,283,924 | 244.20 |
| 1972 | 1,290,133 | 1,320,637 | 247.90 |
| 1973 | 1,299,223 | 1,325,833 | 253.10 |
| 1974 | 1,285,221 | 1,307,890 | 254.64 |
| 1975 | 1,334,914 | 1,344,095 | 252.47 |
| 1976 | 1,321,516 | 1,328,008 | 251.60 |
| 1977 | 1,227,390 | 1,240,304 | 254.17 |
| 1978 | 1,437,275 | 1,451,140 | 254.65 |
| 1979 | 1,500,944 | 1,515,614 | 254.68 |
| 1980 | 1,552,617 | 1,566,330 | 254.70 |
| 1981 | 1,305,261 | 1,321,565 | 254.72 |
| 1982 | 797,096 | 808,041 | 255.00 |
| 1983 | 805,524 | 807,537 | 255.00 |
| 1984 | 825,494 | 831,761 | 255.00 |
| 1985 | 823,053 | 825,395 | 255.00 |
| 1986 | 809,487 | 811,946 | 255.00 |
| 1987 | 810,066 | 812,814 | 255.00 |
| 1988 | 839,802 | 842,037 | 255.00 |
| 1989 | 829,682 | 831,825 | 255.00 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.D9—Number and average amount of lump-sum death payment awards, 1940–2011—*Continued*

| Year | Number of— | | Average lump sum per worker (dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Deceased workers | Lump-sum payments | |
| 1990 | 830,799 | 832,900 | 255.00 |
| 1991 | 847,838 | 850,100 | 255.00 |
| 1992 | 855,073 | 857,614 | 255.00 |
| 1993 | 860,861 | 863,492 | 255.00 |
| 1994 | 852,289 | 855,278 | 255.00 |
| 1995 | 835,360 | 838,015 | 255.00 |
| 1996 | 832,304 | 835,277 | 255.00 |
| 1997 | 825,176 | 828,072 | 255.00 |
| 1998 | 833,770 | 836,468 | 255.00 |
| 1999 | 873,890 | 876,878 | 255.00 |
| 2000 | 845,135 | 850,411 | 255.00 |
| 2001 | 843,983 | 849,102 | 255.00 |
| 2002 | 837,338 | 842,060 | 255.00 |
| 2003 | 817,591 | 821,613 | 255.00 |
| 2004 | 821,491 | 826,408 | 255.00 |
| 2005 | 827,492 | 830,912 | 255.00 |
| 2006 | 817,859 | 821,581 | 255.00 |
| 2007 | 801,546 | 806,447 | 255.00 |
| 2008 | 814,112 | 816,878 | 255.00 |
| 2009 | 775,580 | 807,601 | 255.00 |
| 2010 | 782,649 | 816,767 | 255.00 |
| 2011 | 787,135 | 821,457 | 255.00 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

a. January–November.
b. Includes December 1958.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.E1—Number and percentage distribution of retired workers with benefits withheld, with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and monthly benefit, December 2011

| Sex and monthly benefit (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| All retired workers | 226,580 | 100.0 | 172,304 | 100.0 | 54,276 | 100.0 |
| Less than 350.00 | 55,194 | 24.4 | 40,228 | 23.4 | 14,966 | 27.6 |
| 350.00–399.90 | 4,069 | 1.8 | 3,196 | 1.9 | 873 | 1.6 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 6,187 | 2.7 | 2,817 | 1.6 | 3,370 | 6.2 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 4,112 | 1.8 | 2,706 | 1.6 | 1,406 | 2.6 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 4,817 | 2.1 | 3,462 | 2.0 | 1,355 | 2.5 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 6,046 | 2.7 | 4,592 | 2.7 | 1,454 | 2.7 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 6,894 | 3.0 | 4,912 | 2.9 | 1,982 | 3.7 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 6,796 | 3.0 | 5,025 | 2.9 | 1,771 | 3.3 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 7,334 | 3.2 | 5,377 | 3.1 | 1,957 | 3.6 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 7,064 | 3.1 | 5,459 | 3.2 | 1,605 | 3.0 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 7,135 | 3.2 | 5,499 | 3.2 | 1,636 | 3.0 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 6,808 | 3.0 | 5,399 | 3.1 | 1,409 | 2.6 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 6,424 | 2.8 | 5,076 | 3.0 | 1,348 | 2.5 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 6,180 | 2.7 | 4,908 | 2.9 | 1,272 | 2.3 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 5,933 | 2.6 | 4,718 | 2.7 | 1,215 | 2.2 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 5,710 | 2.5 | 4,584 | 2.7 | 1,126 | 2.1 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 5,534 | 2.4 | 4,454 | 2.6 | 1,080 | 2.0 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 5,193 | 2.3 | 4,218 | 2.5 | 975 | 1.8 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 4,837 | 2.1 | 4,029 | 2.3 | 808 | 1.5 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 4,694 | 2.1 | 3,904 | 2.3 | 790 | 1.5 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 4,189 | 1.9 | 3,492 | 2.0 | 697 | 1.3 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 3,933 | 1.7 | 3,332 | 1.9 | 601 | 1.1 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 3,645 | 1.6 | 3,100 | 1.8 | 545 | 1.0 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 4,328 | 1.9 | 3,805 | 2.2 | 523 | 1.0 |
| 1,500.00 or more | 43,524 | 19.2 | 34,012 | 19.7 | 9,512 | 17.5 |
| Men | 132,610 | 100.0 | 97,154 | 100.0 | 35,456 | 100.0 |
| Less than 350.00 | 24,012 | 18.1 | 17,602 | 18.1 | 6,410 | 18.1 |
| 350.00–399.90 | 2,332 | 1.8 | 1,844 | 1.9 | 488 | 1.4 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 4,050 | 3.1 | 1,610 | 1.7 | 2,440 | 6.9 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 2,604 | 2.0 | 1,574 | 1.6 | 1,030 | 2.9 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 2,971 | 2.2 | 1,960 | 2.0 | 1,011 | 2.9 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 3,559 | 2.7 | 2,507 | 2.6 | 1,052 | 3.0 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 3,915 | 3.0 | 2,521 | 2.6 | 1,394 | 3.9 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 3,630 | 2.7 | 2,382 | 2.5 | 1,248 | 3.5 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 3,874 | 2.9 | 2,474 | 2.6 | 1,400 | 4.0 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 3,405 | 2.6 | 2,272 | 2.3 | 1,133 | 3.2 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 3,365 | 2.5 | 2,267 | 2.3 | 1,098 | 3.1 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 3,251 | 2.5 | 2,246 | 2.3 | 1,005 | 2.8 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 3,093 | 2.3 | 2,167 | 2.2 | 926 | 2.6 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 3,264 | 2.5 | 2,355 | 2.4 | 909 | 2.6 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 3,163 | 2.4 | 2,305 | 2.4 | 858 | 2.4 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 3,113 | 2.4 | 2,328 | 2.4 | 785 | 2.2 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 3,190 | 2.4 | 2,446 | 2.5 | 744 | 2.1 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 3,150 | 2.4 | 2,484 | 2.6 | 666 | 1.9 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 3,037 | 2.3 | 2,462 | 2.5 | 575 | 1.6 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 2,976 | 2.2 | 2,423 | 2.5 | 553 | 1.6 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 2,738 | 2.1 | 2,265 | 2.3 | 473 | 1.3 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 2,595 | 2.0 | 2,178 | 2.2 | 417 | 1.2 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 2,498 | 1.9 | 2,106 | 2.2 | 392 | 1.1 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 3,080 | 2.3 | 2,702 | 2.8 | 378 | 1.1 |
| 1,500.00 or more | 35,745 | 27.0 | 27,674 | 28.5 | 8,071 | 22.8 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.E1—Number and percentage distribution of retired workers with benefits withheld, with and without reduction for early retirement, by sex and monthly benefit, December 2011—*Continued*

| Sex and monthly benefit (dollars) | Total | | With reduction for early retirement | | Without reduction for early retirement | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| Women | 93,970 | 100.0 | 75,150 | 100.0 | 18,820 | 100.0 |
| Less than 350.00 | 31,182 | 33.2 | 22,626 | 30.1 | 8,556 | 45.5 |
| 350.00–399.90 | 1,737 | 1.9 | 1,352 | 1.8 | 385 | 2.1 |
| 400.00–449.90 | 2,137 | 2.3 | 1,207 | 1.6 | 930 | 4.9 |
| 450.00–499.90 | 1,508 | 1.6 | 1,132 | 1.5 | 376 | 2.0 |
| 500.00–549.90 | 1,846 | 2.0 | 1,502 | 2.0 | 344 | 1.8 |
| 550.00–599.90 | 2,487 | 2.7 | 2,085 | 2.8 | 402 | 2.1 |
| 600.00–649.90 | 2,979 | 3.2 | 2,391 | 3.2 | 588 | 3.1 |
| 650.00–699.90 | 3,166 | 3.4 | 2,643 | 3.5 | 523 | 2.8 |
| 700.00–749.90 | 3,460 | 3.7 | 2,903 | 3.9 | 557 | 3.0 |
| 750.00–799.90 | 3,659 | 3.9 | 3,187 | 4.2 | 472 | 2.5 |
| 800.00–849.90 | 3,770 | 4.0 | 3,232 | 4.3 | 538 | 2.9 |
| 850.00–899.90 | 3,557 | 3.8 | 3,153 | 4.2 | 404 | 2.2 |
| 900.00–949.90 | 3,331 | 3.5 | 2,909 | 3.9 | 422 | 2.2 |
| 950.00–999.90 | 2,916 | 3.1 | 2,553 | 3.4 | 363 | 1.9 |
| 1,000.00–1,049.90 | 2,770 | 3.0 | 2,413 | 3.2 | 357 | 1.9 |
| 1,050.00–1,099.90 | 2,597 | 2.8 | 2,256 | 3.0 | 341 | 1.8 |
| 1,100.00–1,149.90 | 2,344 | 2.5 | 2,008 | 2.7 | 336 | 1.8 |
| 1,150.00–1,199.90 | 2,043 | 2.2 | 1,734 | 2.3 | 309 | 1.6 |
| 1,200.00–1,249.90 | 1,800 | 1.9 | 1,567 | 2.1 | 233 | 1.2 |
| 1,250.00–1,299.90 | 1,718 | 1.8 | 1,481 | 2.0 | 237 | 1.3 |
| 1,300.00–1,349.90 | 1,451 | 1.5 | 1,227 | 1.6 | 224 | 1.2 |
| 1,350.00–1,399.90 | 1,338 | 1.4 | 1,154 | 1.5 | 184 | 1.0 |
| 1,400.00–1,449.90 | 1,147 | 1.2 | 994 | 1.3 | 153 | 0.8 |
| 1,450.00–1,499.90 | 1,248 | 1.3 | 1,103 | 1.5 | 145 | 0.8 |
| 1,500.00 or more | 7,779 | 8.3 | 6,338 | 8.4 | 1,441 | 7.7 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.E4—Number of beneficiaries with benefits withheld, by reason for withholding payment and type of benefit, December 2011

| Reason payment withheld | Total, all beneficiaries | Retired workers | | | Disabled workers | Wives and husbands | | | | Children | Widowed mothers and fathers | Widow-(er)s | Parents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Subtotal | Men | Women | | Subtotal | Wives | | Husbands | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Without children [a] | With children [b] | | | | | |
| Total | 2,362,075 | 226,580 | 132,610 | 93,970 | 128,243 | 374,347 | 256,119 | 39,561 | 78,667 | 704,677 | 45,795 | 881,820 | 613 |
| Earnings of— | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retired workers | 88,003 | 82,813 | 46,970 | 35,843 | . . . | 3,086 | 2,705 | 221 | 160 | 2,104 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| Disabled beneficiaries (substantial gainful activity) | 39,907 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 27,962 | 577 | 47 | 508 | 22 | 11,252 | . . . | 116 | . . . |
| Other beneficiaries | 61,724 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 23,137 | 1,128 | 19,890 | 2,119 | 61 | 24,778 | 13,748 | . . . |
| Entitled child not in care of beneficiary | 23,558 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 10,522 | . . . | 9,865 | 657 | . . . | 13,036 | . . . | . . . |
| Payee not determined | 8,883 | 689 | 351 | 338 | 1,580 | 48 | 42 | 4 | 2 | 6,213 | 2 | 350 | 1 |
| Recoupment of overpayment for reasons other than earnings | 35,774 | 10,003 | 5,032 | 4,971 | 7,444 | 2,095 | 1,240 | 762 | 93 | 12,170 | 1,041 | 3,021 | . . . |
| Address unknown | 86,301 | 29,507 | 17,673 | 11,834 | 14,440 | 2,619 | 1,851 | 395 | 373 | 26,924 | 342 | 12,414 | 55 |
| Determination of continuing disability pending | 5,789 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 3,672 | 56 | . . . | 53 | 3 | 2,042 | . . . | 19 | . . . |
| Imprisoned or confined | 68,679 | 12,400 | 11,930 | 470 | 44,204 | 438 | 56 | 207 | 175 | 10,715 | 279 | 643 | . . . |
| Workers' compensation offset | 10,011 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 3,491 | 504 | 98 | 393 | 13 | 6,016 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| Government pension offset | 421,752 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 267,627 | 198,376 | 67 | 69,184 | . . . | 87 | 154,038 | . . . |
| Technical entitlement | 1,301,791 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 33,060 | 24,878 | 5,056 | 3,126 | 595,287 | 1,956 | 671,381 | 107 |
| Other reasons | 209,903 | 91,168 | 50,654 | 40,514 | 25,450 | 30,578 | 25,698 | 2,140 | 2,740 | 31,893 | 4,274 | 26,090 | 450 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. Aged 62 or older.
b. Under age 65 with entitled children in their care.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.E5—Number of wives, husbands, and children with benefits withheld, by reason for withholding payment and type of benefit, December 2011

| Reason payment withheld | Wives and husbands of— | | Children under age 18 of— | | | Disabled adult children of— | | | Students aged 18–19 of— | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Retired workers | Disabled workers | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers |
| Total | 328,705 | 45,642 | 29,106 | 44,657 | 340,672 | 120,557 | 110,587 | 49,093 | 1,471 | 2,441 | 6,093 |
| Earnings of— | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retired workers | 3,086 | . . . | 1,597 | . . . | . . . | 417 | . . . | . . . | 90 | . . . | . . . |
| Disabled beneficiaries (substantial gainful activity) | . . . | 577 | . . . | . . . | 9,732 | 284 | 515 | 655 | . . . | . . . | 66 |
| Other beneficiaries | 5,214 | 17,923 | 21 | 17 | 17 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 3 | 1 | 2 |
| Entitled child not in care of beneficiary | 1,544 | 8,978 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| Payee not determined | 44 | 4 | 288 | 2,226 | 2,513 | 179 | 855 | 117 | 3 | 14 | 18 |
| Recoupment of overpayment for reasons other than earnings | 1,288 | 807 | 501 | 2,494 | 7,830 | 359 | 550 | 135 | 22 | 114 | 165 |
| Address unknown | 2,219 | 400 | 1,398 | 5,446 | 14,605 | 790 | 3,413 | 774 | 51 | 227 | 220 |
| Determination of continuing disability pending | . . . | 56 | . . . | . . . | 1,218 | 134 | 466 | 213 | . . . | . . . | 11 |
| Imprisoned or confined | 186 | 252 | 38 | 173 | 177 | 1,407 | 7,010 | 1,865 | 3 | 17 | 25 |
| Workers' compensation offset | . . . | 504 | . . . | . . . | 5,700 | . . . | . . . | 176 | . . . | . . . | 140 |
| Government pension offset | 262,705 | 4,922 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| Technical entitlement | 23,447 | 9,613 | 21,723 | 25,998 | 286,767 | 115,497 | 94,322 | 42,759 | 1,239 | 1,855 | 5,127 |
| Other reasons | 28,972 | 1,606 | 3,540 | 8,303 | 12,113 | 1,490 | 3,456 | 2,399 | 60 | 213 | 319 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.F1—Number of benefits terminated, by type, 1940–2011

| Year | Total, all benefits [a] | Retired workers | Disabled workers | Wives and husbands | Children | | | | Widowed mothers and fathers | Widow(er)s | Parents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Total | Under age 18 | Disabled adult children | Students | | | |
| Total | 166,372,673 | 60,426,443 | 19,166,477 | 19,416,885 | 45,569,253 | 28,848,762 | 1,044,979 | 15,675,512 | 4,854,199 | 15,597,719 | 108,913 |
| 1940–1944 | 246,534 | 84,737 | . . . | 40,811 | 73,394 | 73,394 | . . . | . . . | 40,868 | 5,680 | 1,044 |
| 1945–1949 | 896,041 | 304,902 | . . . | 154,261 | 250,835 | 250,835 | . . . | . . . | 145,998 | 36,144 | 3,901 |
| 1950 | 266,615 | 98,280 | . . . | 51,200 | 69,062 | 69,062 | . . . | . . . | 33,313 | 13,642 | 1,118 |
| 1951 | 354,282 | 141,665 | . . . | 73,706 | 82,516 | 82,516 | . . . | . . . | 37,016 | 17,999 | 1,380 |
| 1952 | 383,780 | 160,284 | . . . | 85,349 | 75,352 | 75,352 | . . . | . . . | 40,085 | 20,978 | 1,732 |
| 1953 | 455,652 | 193,688 | . . . | 99,409 | 89,292 | 89,292 | . . . | . . . | 44,331 | 27,006 | 1,926 |
| 1954 | 501,694 | 212,894 | . . . | 111,788 | 99,375 | 99,375 | . . . | . . . | 45,870 | 29,871 | 1,896 |
| 1955 | 579,229 | 247,998 | . . . | 125,880 | 117,443 | 117,443 | . . . | . . . | 49,330 | 36,488 | 2,090 |
| 1956 | 624,981 | 269,006 | . . . | 134,700 | 128,391 | 128,391 | . . . | . . . | 51,874 | 38,849 | 2,161 |
| 1957 | 789,331 | 334,710 | 16,131 | 178,464 | 146,828 | 146,540 | 288 | . . . | 54,715 | 56,022 | 2,461 |
| 1958 | 817,512 | 322,279 | 52,949 | 173,608 | 156,944 | 156,348 | 596 | . . . | 52,088 | 57,422 | 2,222 |
| 1959 | 1,163,018 | 458,175 | 81,982 | 255,169 | 211,711 | 209,948 | 1,763 | . . . | 67,346 | 85,401 | 3,234 |
| 1960 | 1,170,612 | 440,555 | 89,090 | 249,792 | 235,965 | 233,512 | 2,453 | . . . | 67,555 | 84,396 | 3,259 |
| 1961 | 1,327,950 | 471,552 | 115,546 | 276,437 | 290,895 | 287,599 | 3,296 | . . . | 77,778 | 92,322 | 3,420 |
| 1962 | 1,410,718 | 507,807 | 128,299 | 282,569 | 311,045 | 307,200 | 3,845 | . . . | 78,261 | 99,332 | 3,405 |
| 1963 | 1,672,045 | 591,951 | 137,850 | 330,576 | 397,764 | 392,606 | 5,158 | . . . | 92,246 | 117,743 | 3,915 |
| 1964 | 1,739,693 | 616,124 | 138,576 | 333,969 | 424,680 | 418,834 | 5,846 | . . . | 96,116 | 126,328 | 3,900 |
| 1965 | 1,868,804 | 646,734 | 156,648 | 345,229 | 481,215 | 448,344 | 6,628 | 26,243 | 98,058 | 137,031 | 3,889 |
| 1966 | 2,178,105 | 696,038 | 168,630 | 351,877 | 704,131 | 457,688 | 7,329 | 239,114 | 92,054 | 158,302 | 3,749 |
| 1967 | 2,545,076 | 748,184 | 208,899 | 373,803 | 820,610 | 503,110 | 9,178 | 308,322 | 102,004 | 172,411 | 3,789 |
| 1968 | 2,654,191 | 789,586 | 222,197 | 386,245 | 837,390 | 514,363 | 10,620 | 312,407 | 100,344 | 188,844 | 4,004 |
| 1969 | 2,860,287 | 827,151 | 251,269 | 399,689 | 946,481 | 564,725 | 11,922 | 369,834 | 107,119 | 205,188 | 3,525 |
| 1970 | 2,841,523 | 817,129 | 260,444 | 388,574 | 956,566 | 582,918 | 11,795 | 361,853 | 102,578 | 208,843 | 3,313 |
| 1971 | 2,944,134 | 846,103 | 266,471 | 394,422 | 1,011,381 | 607,138 | 11,621 | 392,622 | 104,577 | 223,988 | 3,162 |
| 1972 | 2,949,327 | 839,018 | 261,739 | 384,297 | 1,037,251 | 605,569 | 13,924 | 417,758 | 108,995 | 232,375 | 2,950 |
| 1973 | 3,132,957 | 873,593 | 304,792 | 396,828 | 1,137,641 | 637,851 | 12,445 | 487,345 | 103,056 | 234,039 | 2,955 |
| 1974 | 3,296,247 | 921,897 | 320,958 | 416,891 | 1,205,329 | 699,400 | 15,288 | 490,641 | 116,061 | 243,139 | 2,886 |
| 1975 | 3,313,151 | 931,953 | 329,532 | 421,973 | 1,209,574 | 695,082 | 15,195 | 499,297 | 110,493 | 249,274 | 2,574 |
| 1976 | 3,405,273 | 941,162 | 351,504 | 424,417 | 1,262,306 | 711,425 | 16,104 | 534,777 | 114,823 | 256,020 | 2,412 |
| 1977 | 3,551,125 | 955,114 | 401,334 | 430,431 | 1,331,923 | 740,822 | 17,060 | 574,041 | 114,605 | 265,721 | 2,285 |
| 1978 | 3,589,849 | 977,703 | 413,571 | 428,498 | 1,342,365 | 736,536 | 17,496 | 588,333 | 112,491 | 271,102 | 2,106 |
| 1979 | 3,568,400 | 953,520 | 422,503 | 426,014 | 1,346,176 | 726,910 | 18,598 | 600,668 | 111,604 | 272,422 | 1,831 |
| 1980 | 3,538,615 | 1,009,542 | 408,051 | 420,313 | 1,259,831 | 636,825 | 14,561 | 608,445 | 118,300 | 289,326 | 1,705 |
| 1981 | 3,596,613 | 1,006,756 | 434,187 | 419,331 | 1,305,554 | 664,436 | 15,482 | 625,636 | 111,025 | 291,081 | 1,649 |
| 1982 | 3,869,989 | 1,032,327 | 483,847 | 437,104 | 1,485,066 | 677,326 | 16,435 | 791,305 | 109,210 | 298,435 | 1,521 |
| 1983 | 3,788,835 | 1,068,963 | 453,621 | 492,524 | 1,223,789 | 584,312 | 19,706 | 619,771 | 214,361 | 309,168 | 1,448 |
| 1984 | 3,230,134 | 1,102,737 | 371,913 | 373,796 | 954,150 | 498,199 | 19,277 | 436,674 | 88,342 | 319,858 | 1,283 |
| 1985 | 3,109,569 | 1,150,236 | 339,984 | 367,257 | 820,641 | 446,106 | 17,022 | 357,513 | 84,165 | 331,090 | 1,228 |
| 1986 | 2,996,494 | 1,152,844 | 341,276 | 362,966 | 703,293 | 474,999 | 17,013 | 211,281 | 90,071 | 329,855 | 1,110 |
| 1987 | 2,967,965 | 1,163,655 | 347,948 | 354,240 | 681,275 | 457,523 | 17,056 | 206,696 | 80,131 | 328,008 | 1,041 |
| 1988 | 3,087,126 | 1,227,357 | 356,143 | 354,250 | 723,385 | 484,001 | 19,478 | 219,906 | 73,473 | 341,432 | 922 |
| 1989 | 2,977,413 | 1,202,430 | 351,402 | 339,550 | 678,094 | 454,048 | 19,726 | 204,320 | 66,527 | 332,040 | 856 |
| 1990 | 2,958,646 | 1,222,810 | 348,194 | 337,006 | 646,343 | 415,616 | 20,014 | 210,713 | 64,260 | 334,293 | 769 |
| 1991 | 2,943,272 | 1,237,517 | 351,303 | 332,892 | 619,977 | 401,092 | 17,723 | 201,162 | 61,383 | 335,740 | 646 |
| 1992 | 2,969,109 | 1,252,171 | 361,796 | 329,102 | 616,771 | 397,723 | 17,857 | 201,191 | 65,852 | 339,827 | 617 |
| 1993 | 3,075,227 | 1,313,867 | 372,317 | 336,335 | 632,585 | 408,497 | 18,842 | 205,246 | 62,436 | 354,833 | 578 |
| 1994 | 3,124,009 | 1,329,241 | 384,590 | 331,416 | 647,848 | 421,730 | 20,034 | 206,084 | 72,662 | 356,097 | 529 |
| 1995 | 3,161,744 | 1,334,027 | 399,475 | 327,233 | 678,821 | 451,375 | 22,639 | 204,807 | 61,813 | 358,691 | 493 |
| 1996 | 3,187,291 | 1,352,339 | 396,980 | 321,703 | 690,618 | 459,254 | 23,776 | 207,588 | 61,618 | 362,751 | 444 |
| 1997 | 3,413,296 | 1,370,596 | 464,984 | 319,172 | 777,803 | 537,259 | 26,210 | 214,334 | 60,342 | 419,105 | 376 |
| 1998 | 3,307,618 | 1,405,342 | 409,489 | 313,423 | 741,412 | 495,678 | 26,755 | 218,979 | 54,551 | 382,619 | 346 |
| 1999 | 3,366,363 | 1,436,865 | 433,950 | 312,867 | 748,950 | 490,634 | 29,444 | 228,872 | 51,341 | 381,791 | 361 |

(Continued)

## Table 6.F1—Number of benefits terminated, by type, 1940–2011—*Continued*

| Year | Total, all benefits [a] | Retired workers | Disabled workers | Wives and husbands | Children | | | | Widowed mothers and fathers | Widow(er)s | Parents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Total | Under age 18 | Disabled adult children | Students | | | |
| 2000 | 3,404,466 | 1,447,269 | 460,351 | 310,703 | 753,430 | 502,351 | 33,300 | 217,779 | 50,925 | 381,341 | 282 |
| 2001 | 3,440,679 | 1,460,763 | 459,073 | 304,413 | 775,873 | 515,300 | 32,988 | 227,585 | 49,838 | 390,315 | 289 |
| 2002 | 3,494,924 | 1,465,869 | 478,098 | 306,796 | 807,955 | 534,181 | 34,722 | 239,052 | 49,919 | 385,945 | 265 |
| 2003 | 3,411,500 | 1,447,461 | 447,485 | 292,156 | 796,560 | 526,475 | 33,030 | 237,055 | 47,418 | 380,155 | 226 |
| 2004 | 3,480,809 | 1,453,625 | 458,359 | 292,183 | 849,643 | 555,137 | 32,802 | 261,704 | 48,610 | 378,153 | 208 |
| 2005 | 3,522,025 | 1,479,956 | 485,715 | 285,609 | 845,835 | 566,052 | 35,018 | 244,765 | 46,275 | 378,403 | 209 |
| 2006 | 3,607,381 | 1,473,218 | 506,663 | 292,969 | 912,478 | 616,362 | 44,575 | 251,541 | 47,326 | 374,512 | 178 |
| 2007 | 3,483,878 | 1,475,216 | 510,645 | 251,573 | 841,266 | 553,094 | 32,031 | 256,141 | 41,264 | 363,725 | 189 |
| 2008 | 3,622,908 | 1,521,555 | 550,593 | 252,485 | 871,484 | 568,468 | 35,093 | 267,923 | 39,200 | 387,406 | 185 |
| 2009 | 3,621,331 | 1,489,329 | 617,587 | 240,867 | 864,091 | 543,314 | 36,421 | 284,356 | 36,842 | 372,476 | 139 |
| 2010 | 3,725,278 | 1,538,386 | 631,063 | 239,168 | 906,191 | 567,996 | 37,613 | 300,582 | 36,067 | 374,236 | 167 |
| 2011 | 3,790,030 | 1,580,682 | 648,481 | 238,607 | 916,410 | 573,271 | 39,888 | 303,251 | 35,000 | 370,690 | 160 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. Annual totals for 1966 through 2006 include special age-72 beneficiaries; for all years combined, these terminations number 1,232,784 and are included in the cumulative total.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.F2—Number, by reason for termination and type of benefit, 2011

| Reason for termination | All benefits | Retired workers | Disabled workers | Wives and husbands | Children | Widowed mothers and fathers | Widow(er)s and parents |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total | 3,790,030 | 1,580,682 | 648,481 | 238,607 | 916,410 | 35,000 | 370,850 |
| Death of beneficiary | 2,127,367 | 1,479,923 | 240,144 | 72,117 | 24,485 | 751 | 309,947 |
| Death of worker | 145,805 | . . . | . . . | 119,452 | 26,353 | . . . | . . . |
| Marriage, remarriage, or divorce of beneficiary | 13,914 | . . . | . . . | 2,375 | 5,406 | 6,000 | 133 |
| Attainment of— | | | | | | | |
| Age 16 by child | 42,759 | . . . | . . . | 17,426 | . . . | 25,333 | . . . |
| Age 18 by child | 493,169 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 493,169 | . . . | . . . |
| Age 19 by student | 66,372 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 66,372 | . . . | . . . |
| FRA by disabled worker | 349,338 | . . . | 336,500 | 5,698 | 7,140 | . . . | . . . |
| Entitlement to an equal or larger Social Security benefit | 140,890 | 76,099 | 2,729 | 10,276 | 3,479 | 2,198 | 46,109 |
| Does not meet medical standards [a] | | | | | | | |
| Disabled worker or widow(er) | 107,099 | . . . | 62,971 | 1,429 | 42,447 | . . . | 252 |
| Disabled adult child | 4,092 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 4,092 | . . . | . . . |
| Student no longer attending school | 233,095 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 233,095 | . . . | . . . |
| Other | 66,130 | 24,660 | 6,137 | 9,834 | 10,372 | 718 | 14,409 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable; FRA = full retirement age.

a. Excludes disabled beneficiaries whose monthly benefits have been suspended because of their ability to engage in substantial gainful activity. These persons continue to be eligible for Medicare for a 3-year period.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 6.F3—Number of wives, husbands, and children, by reason for termination and type of benefit, 2011

| | Wives and husbands of— | | Children under age 18 of— | | | Disabled adult children of— | | | Students aged 18–19 of— | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Reason for termination | Retired workers | Disabled workers | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers | Retired workers | Deceased workers | Disabled workers |
| Total | 209,088 | 29,519 | 65,907 | 194,459 | 312,905 | 6,969 | 21,682 | 11,237 | 41,770 | 132,821 | 128,660 |
| Death of beneficiary | 70,357 | 1,760 | 136 | 798 | 807 | 4,415 | 17,344 | 845 | 16 | 75 | 49 |
| Death of worker | 115,430 | 4,022 | . . . | . . . | 22,547 | . . . | . . . | 2,417 | . . . | . . . | 1,389 |
| Marriage, remarriage, or divorce of beneficiary | 802 | 1,573 | 336 | 323 | 1,194 | 651 | 1,543 | 1,048 | 29 | 115 | 167 |
| Attainment of— | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Age 16 by child | 6,595 | 10,831 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| Age 18 by child | . . . | . . . | 62,819 | 192,649 | 237,701 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| Age 19 by student | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 8,407 | 31,802 | 26,163 |
| FRA by disabled worker | . . . | 5,698 | . . . | . . . | 4,518 | . . . | . . . | 2,368 | . . . | . . . | 254 |
| Entitlement to an equal or larger Social Security benefit | 8,786 | 1,490 | 1,831 | 105 | 441 | 619 | 129 | 201 | 127 | 5 | 21 |
| Does not meet medical standards [a] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disabled worker | . . . | 1,429 | . . . | . . . | 39,662 | . . . | . . . | 2,212 | . . . | . . . | 573 |
| Disabled adult child | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 906 | 2,575 | 611 | . . . | . . . | . . . |
| Student no longer attending school | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 33,048 | 100,634 | 99,413 |
| Other | 7,118 | 2,716 | 785 | 584 | 6,035 | 378 | 91 | 1,535 | 143 | 190 | 631 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Master Beneficiary Record, 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable; FRA = full retirement age.

a. Excludes disabled beneficiaries whose monthly benefits have been suspended because of their ability to engage in substantial gainful activity. These persons continue to be eligible for Medicare for a 3-year period.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Section 7

## Supplemental Security Income


| | |
|---|---|
| Summary | 7.1 |
| State Data | 7.10 |
| Benefit Distributions | 7.16 |
| Other Income Sources | 7.17 |
| Recipient Characteristics | 7.19 |

## Table 7.A1—Number of recipients of federally administered payments, total payments, and average monthly payment, by source of payment, eligibility category, and age, December 2011

| Source of payment | Total | Category | | | Age | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Aged | Blind | Disabled | Under 18 | 18–64 | 65 or older [a] |
| | | | | ***Number of recipients*** | | | |
| Total | 8,112,773 | 1,182,106 | 69,033 | 6,861,634 | 1,277,122 | 4,777,010 | 2,058,641 |
| Federal payment only | 5,723,660 | 597,588 | 41,045 | 5,085,027 | 1,025,120 | 3,546,247 | 1,152,293 |
| Federal payment and state supplementation | 2,142,730 | 503,839 | 24,045 | 1,614,846 | 250,425 | 1,105,867 | 786,438 |
| State supplementation only | 246,383 | 80,679 | 3,943 | 161,761 | 1,577 | 124,896 | 119,910 |
| Total with— | | | | | | | |
| Federal payment | 7,866,390 | 1,101,427 | 65,090 | 6,699,873 | 1,275,545 | 4,652,114 | 1,938,731 |
| State supplementation | 2,389,113 | 584,518 | 27,988 | 1,776,607 | 252,002 | 1,230,763 | 906,348 |
| | | | | ***Total payments [b] (thousands of dollars)*** | | | |
| Total | 4,389,872 | 471,847 | 36,718 | 3,881,307 | 812,295 | 2,744,100 | 833,478 |
| Federal payments | 4,090,280 | 396,173 | 31,608 | 3,662,500 | 798,660 | 2,577,066 | 714,555 |
| State supplementation | 299,591 | 75,674 | 5,110 | 218,808 | 13,635 | 167,034 | 118,923 |
| | | | | ***Average monthly payment [c] (dollars)*** | | | |
| Total | 501.64 | 397.62 | 520.29 | 519.38 | 601.38 | 517.45 | 403.23 |
| Federal payments | 481.31 | 358.51 | 475.87 | 501.58 | 592.26 | 498.50 | 367.34 |
| State supplementation | 118.57 | 128.03 | 175.87 | 114.55 | 50.26 | 124.32 | 129.74 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Includes approximately 14,500 blind and 862,100 disabled persons aged 65 or older.
b. Includes retroactive payments.
c. Excludes retroactive payments.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.A2—Number of individuals and couples receiving federally administered payments, total payments, and average monthly payment, by source of payment and eligibility category, December 2011

| Source of payment | Aged | | Blind | | Disabled | | Blind and disabled under age 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Individual | Couple | Individual | Couple | Individual | Couple | |
| | | | | ***Number of recipients*** | | | |
| Total | 912,568 | 134,250 | 59,372 | 2,438 | 5,301,573 | 144,381 | 1,277,122 |
| Federal payment only | 488,609 | 54,198 | 35,370 | 1,037 | 3,889,256 | 87,271 | 1,025,120 |
| Federal payment and state supplementation | 367,971 | 68,224 | 20,443 | 1,187 | 1,264,356 | 50,777 | 250,425 |
| State supplementation only | 55,988 | 11,828 | 3,559 | 214 | 147,961 | 6,333 | 1,577 |
| Total with— | | | | | | | |
| Federal payment | 856,580 | 122,422 | 55,813 | 2,224 | 5,153,612 | 138,048 | 1,275,545 |
| State supplementation | 423,959 | 80,052 | 24,002 | 1,401 | 1,412,317 | 57,110 | 252,002 |
| | | | | ***Total payments [a] (thousands of dollars)*** | | | |
| Total | 367,357 | 105,518 | 31,260 | 2,208 | 2,957,096 | 114,142 | 812,295 |
| Federal payments | 315,586 | 81,677 | 26,924 | 1,604 | 2,768,779 | 97,056 | 798,660 |
| State supplementation | 51,771 | 23,842 | 4,336 | 604 | 188,317 | 17,087 | 13,635 |
| | | | | ***Average monthly payment [b] (dollars)*** | | | |
| Total | 401.15 | 780.57 | 514.40 | 894.32 | 507.13 | 759.01 | 601.38 |
| Federal payments | 367.35 | 663.60 | 472.20 | 711.89 | 487.84 | 674.69 | 592.26 |
| State supplementation | 120.68 | 294.79 | 173.67 | 428.44 | 123.59 | 289.88 | 50.26 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Includes retroactive payments.
b. Excludes retroactive payments.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.A3—Number of recipients of federally administered payments, by eligibility category, January 1974 and December 1975–2011, selected years

| Month and year | Total [a] | Federal SSI | Federally administered state supplementation | State supplementation only |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ***All recipients*** | | |
| January 1974 | 3,215,632 | 2,955,959 | 1,480,309 | 259,673 |
| December | | | | |
| 1975 | 4,314,275 | 3,893,419 | 1,684,018 | 420,856 |
| 1980 | 4,142,017 | 3,682,411 | 1,684,765 | 459,606 |
| 1985 | 4,138,021 | 3,799,092 | 1,660,847 | 338,929 |
| 1990 | 4,817,127 | 4,412,131 | 2,058,273 | 404,996 |
| 1995 | 6,514,134 | 6,194,493 | 2,517,805 | 319,641 |
| 2000 | 6,601,686 | 6,319,907 | 2,480,637 | 281,779 |
| 2001 | 6,688,489 | 6,410,138 | 2,520,005 | 278,351 |
| 2002 | 6,787,857 | 6,505,227 | 2,461,652 | 282,630 |
| 2003 | 6,902,364 | 6,614,465 | 2,467,116 | 287,899 |
| 2004 | 6,987,845 | 6,694,577 | 2,497,589 | 293,268 |
| 2005 | 7,113,879 | 6,818,944 | 2,242,112 | 294,935 |
| 2006 | 7,235,583 | 6,938,690 | 2,268,579 | 296,893 |
| 2007 | 7,359,525 | 7,061,234 | 2,302,130 | 298,291 |
| 2008 | 7,520,501 | 7,219,012 | 2,343,599 | 301,489 |
| 2009 | 7,676,686 | 7,422,879 | 2,339,346 | 253,807 |
| 2010 | 7,912,266 | 7,655,667 | 2,385,933 | 256,599 |
| 2011 | 8,112,773 | 7,866,390 | 2,389,113 | 246,383 |
| | | ***Aged*** | | |
| January 1974 | 1,865,109 | 1,690,496 | 770,318 | 174,613 |
| December | | | | |
| 1975 | 2,307,105 | 2,024,765 | 843,917 | 282,340 |
| 1980 | 1,807,776 | 1,533,366 | 702,763 | 274,410 |
| 1985 | 1,504,469 | 1,322,292 | 583,913 | 182,177 |
| 1990 | 1,454,041 | 1,256,623 | 649,530 | 197,418 |
| 1995 | 1,446,122 | 1,314,720 | 663,390 | 131,402 |
| 2000 | 1,289,339 | 1,186,309 | 622,668 | 103,030 |
| 2001 | 1,264,463 | 1,164,825 | 620,952 | 99,638 |
| 2002 | 1,251,528 | 1,151,652 | 611,395 | 99,876 |
| 2003 | 1,232,778 | 1,132,947 | 602,807 | 99,831 |
| 2004 | 1,211,167 | 1,110,757 | 601,078 | 100,410 |
| 2005 | 1,214,296 | 1,112,779 | 584,787 | 101,517 |
| 2006 | 1,211,656 | 1,108,925 | 590,575 | 102,731 |
| 2007 | 1,204,512 | 1,101,440 | 595,555 | 103,072 |
| 2008 | 1,203,256 | 1,100,188 | 600,909 | 103,068 |
| 2009 | 1,185,959 | 1,100,626 | 587,766 | 85,333 |
| 2010 | 1,183,853 | 1,098,752 | 588,307 | 85,101 |
| 2011 | 1,182,106 | 1,101,427 | 584,518 | 80,679 |

(Continued)

## Table 7.A3—Number of recipients of federally administered payments, by eligibility category, January 1974 and December 1975–2011, selected years—*Continued*

| Month and year | Total [a] | Federal SSI | Federally administered state supplementation | State supplementation only |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | ***Blind*** | | |
| January 1974 | 72,390 | 55,680 | 37,326 | 16,710 |
| December | | | | |
| 1975 | 74,489 | 68,375 | 31,376 | 6,114 |
| 1980 | 78,401 | 68,945 | 36,214 | 9,456 |
| 1985 | 82,220 | 73,817 | 38,291 | 8,403 |
| 1990 | 83,686 | 74,781 | 40,334 | 8,905 |
| 1995 | 83,545 | 77,064 | 38,695 | 6,481 |
| 2000 | 78,511 | 72,931 | 35,940 | 5,580 |
| 2001 | 78,255 | 72,811 | 35,708 | 5,444 |
| 2002 | 77,658 | 72,189 | 34,596 | 5,469 |
| 2003 | 77,082 | 71,621 | 34,142 | 5,461 |
| 2004 | 75,924 | 70,469 | 33,765 | 5,455 |
| 2005 | 75,039 | 69,637 | 31,346 | 5,402 |
| 2006 | 73,418 | 68,165 | 30,657 | 5,253 |
| 2007 | 71,727 | 66,611 | 30,048 | 5,116 |
| 2008 | 70,325 | 65,330 | 29,535 | 4,995 |
| 2009 | 69,302 | 65,093 | 28,533 | 4,209 |
| 2010 | 69,289 | 65,081 | 28,437 | 4,208 |
| 2011 | 69,033 | 65,090 | 27,988 | 3,943 |
| | | ***Disabled*** | | |
| January 1974 | 1,278,122 | 1,209,783 | 672,575 | 68,350 |
| December | | | | |
| 1975 | 1,932,681 | 1,800,279 | 808,725 | 132,402 |
| 1980 | 2,255,840 | 2,080,100 | 945,788 | 175,740 |
| 1985 | 2,551,332 | 2,402,983 | 1,038,643 | 148,349 |
| 1990 | 3,279,400 | 3,080,727 | 1,368,409 | 198,673 |
| 1995 | 4,984,467 | 4,802,709 | 1,815,720 | 181,758 |
| 2000 | 5,233,836 | 5,060,667 | 1,822,029 | 173,169 |
| 2001 | 5,345,771 | 5,172,502 | 1,863,345 | 173,269 |
| 2002 | 5,458,671 | 5,281,386 | 1,815,661 | 177,285 |
| 2003 | 5,592,504 | 5,409,897 | 1,830,167 | 182,607 |
| 2004 | 5,700,754 | 5,513,351 | 1,862,746 | 187,403 |
| 2005 | 5,824,544 | 5,636,528 | 1,625,979 | 188,016 |
| 2006 | 5,950,509 | 5,761,600 | 1,647,347 | 188,909 |
| 2007 | 6,083,286 | 5,893,183 | 1,676,527 | 190,103 |
| 2008 | 6,246,920 | 6,053,494 | 1,713,155 | 193,426 |
| 2009 | 6,421,425 | 6,257,160 | 1,723,047 | 164,265 |
| 2010 | 6,659,124 | 6,491,834 | 1,769,189 | 167,290 |
| 2011 | 6,861,634 | 6,699,873 | 1,776,607 | 161,761 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

a. Total equals the sum of “Federal SSI” and “State supplementation only.”

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.A4—Total federally administered payments, by eligibility category, selected years 1974–2011 (in thousands of dollars)

| Year | Total | Federal SSI | Federally administered state supplementation |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | ***All recipients*** | |
| 1974 | 5,096,813 | 3,833,161 | 1,263,652 |
| 1975 | 5,716,072 | 4,313,538 | 1,402,534 |
| 1980 | 7,714,640 | 5,866,354 | 1,848,286 |
| 1985 | 10,749,938 | 8,777,341 | 1,972,597 |
| 1990 | 16,132,959 | 12,893,805 | 3,239,154 |
| 1995 | 27,037,280 | 23,919,430 | 3,117,850 |
| 1996 | 28,252,474 | 25,264,878 | 2,987,596 |
| 1997 | 28,370,568 | 25,457,387 | 2,913,181 |
| 1998 | 29,408,208 | 26,404,793 | 3,003,415 |
| 1999 | 30,106,132 | 26,805,156 | 3,300,976 |
| 2000 | 30,671,699 | 27,290,248 | 3,381,451 |
| 2001 | 32,165,856 | 28,705,503 | 3,460,353 |
| 2002 | 33,718,999 | 29,898,765 | 3,820,234 |
| 2003 | 34,693,278 | 30,688,029 | 4,005,249 |
| 2004 | 36,065,358 | 31,886,509 | 4,178,849 |
| 2005 | 37,235,843 | 33,058,056 | 4,177,787 |
| 2006 | 38,888,961 | 34,736,088 | 4,152,873 |
| 2007 | 41,204,645 | 36,884,066 | 4,320,579 |
| 2008 | 43,040,481 | 38,655,780 | 4,384,701 |
| 2009 | 46,592,308 | 42,628,709 | 3,963,606 |
| 2010 | 48,194,514 | 44,605,122 | 3,589,392 |
| 2011 | 49,520,299 | 45,999,647 | 3,520,652 |
| | | ***Aged*** | |
| 1974 | 2,414,034 | 1,782,742 | 631,292 |
| 1975 | 2,516,515 | 1,842,980 | 673,535 |
| 1980 | 2,617,023 | 1,860,194 | 756,829 |
| 1985 | 2,896,671 | 2,202,557 | 694,114 |
| 1990 | 3,559,388 | 2,521,382 | 1,038,006 |
| 1995 | 4,239,222 | 3,374,772 | 864,450 |
| 1996 | 4,282,498 | 3,449,407 | 833,091 |
| 1997 | 4,303,529 | 3,479,948 | 823,581 |
| 1998 | 4,166,231 | 3,327,856 | 838,375 |
| 1999 | 4,445,687 | 3,524,355 | 921,332 |
| 2000 | 4,540,045 | 3,597,516 | 942,530 |
| 2001 | 4,664,076 | 3,708,527 | 955,549 |
| 2002 | 4,802,792 | 3,751,491 | 1,051,301 |
| 2003 | 4,856,875 | 3,758,070 | 1,098,805 |
| 2004 | 4,894,070 | 3,773,901 | 1,133,324 |
| 2005 | 4,964,627 | 3,836,625 | 1,128,002 |
| 2006 | 5,115,911 | 3,953,106 | 1,162,804 |
| 2007 | 5,301,277 | 4,113,424 | 1,187,853 |
| 2008 | 5,378,921 | 4,180,786 | 1,198,135 |
| 2009 | 5,569,078 | 4,499,045 | 1,070,033 |
| 2010 | 5,453,906 | 4,529,485 | 924,422 |
| 2011 | 5,430,932 | 4,535,873 | 895,059 |

(Continued)

## Table 7.A4—Total federally administered payments, by eligibility category, selected years 1974–2011 (in thousands of dollars)—*Continued*

| Year | Total | Federal SSI | Federally administered state supplementation |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | ***Blind*** | |
| 1974 | 125,791 | 91,308 | 34,483 |
| 1975 | 127,240 | 92,427 | 34,813 |
| 1980 | 185,827 | 131,506 | 54,321 |
| 1985 | 259,840 | 195,183 | 64,657 |
| 1990 | 328,949 | 238,415 | 90,534 |
| 1995 | 367,441 | 298,238 | 69,203 |
| 1996 | 364,791 | 298,897 | 65,894 |
| 1997 | 367,845 | 302,656 | 65,189 |
| 1998 | 358,187 | 291,050 | 67,137 |
| 1999 | 382,323 | 309,295 | 73,028 |
| 2000 | 385,927 | 312,238 | 73,688 |
| 2001 | 398,624 | 323,895 | 74,729 |
| 2002 | 416,454 | 335,405 | 81,049 |
| 2003 | 409,293 | 325,878 | 83,415 |
| 2004 | 412,414 | 327,446 | 85,364 |
| 2005 | 414,147 | 330,591 | 83,556 |
| 2006 | 409,287 | 326,230 | 83,057 |
| 2007 | 418,835 | 336,789 | 82,046 |
| 2008 | 416,017 | 335,179 | 80,838 |
| 2009 | 426,533 | 354,817 | 71,716 |
| 2010 | 423,215 | 359,096 | 64,119 |
| 2011 | 421,994 | 360,789 | 61,205 |
| | | ***Disabled*** | |
| 1974 | 2,556,988 | 1,959,112 | 597,876 |
| 1975 | 3,072,317 | 2,378,131 | 694,186 |
| 1980 | 4,911,792 | 3,874,655 | 1,037,137 |
| 1985 | 7,593,427 | 6,379,601 | 1,213,826 |
| 1990 | 12,244,622 | 10,134,007 | 2,110,615 |
| 1995 | 22,430,612 | 20,246,415 | 2,184,197 |
| 1996 | 23,605,189 | 21,516,579 | 2,088,610 |
| 1997 | 23,709,831 | 21,685,421 | 2,024,410 |
| 1998 | 24,883,782 | 22,785,879 | 2,097,903 |
| 1999 | 25,278,121 | 22,971,506 | 2,306,615 |
| 2000 | 25,745,710 | 23,380,477 | 2,365,233 |
| 2001 | 27,125,707 | 24,695,630 | 2,430,077 |
| 2002 | 28,499,771 | 25,811,887 | 2,687,884 |
| 2003 | 29,429,428 | 26,606,400 | 2,823,028 |
| 2004 | 30,745,406 | 27,785,246 | 2,960,160 |
| 2005 | 31,857,069 | 28,890,840 | 2,966,229 |
| 2006 | 33,363,762 | 30,456,751 | 2,907,011 |
| 2007 | 35,484,533 | 32,433,853 | 3,050,680 |
| 2008 | 37,245,543 | 34,139,815 | 3,105,728 |
| 2009 | 40,596,703 | 37,774,847 | 2,821,857 |
| 2010 | 42,317,393 | 39,716,541 | 2,600,852 |
| 2011 | 43,667,372 | 41,102,985 | 2,564,388 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Office of Financial Policy and Operations.

NOTE: Totals for “Aged,” “Blind,” and “Disabled” are derived. The derivation creates slight discrepancies between the sum of the group totals and the “All recipients” total.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.A5—Average monthly federally administered payment, by eligibility category, December 1975–2011, selected years (in dollars)

| Year | Total | Federal SSI | Federally administered state supplementation |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | ***All recipients*** | |
| 1975 | 106.33 | 90.59 | 61.72 |
| 1980 | 161.92 | 138.14 | 95.17 |
| 1985 | 218.09 | 193.77 | 99.39 |
| 1990 | 276.45 | 241.52 | 127.83 |
| 1995 | 335.45 | 312.83 | 98.66 |
| 2000 | 378.82 | 351.48 | 112.50 |
| 2001 | 393.96 | 366.31 | 113.65 |
| 2002 | 407.42 | 376.76 | 127.53 |
| 2003 | 417.16 | 383.59 | 138.38 |
| 2004 | 428.29 | 395.36 | 138.07 |
| 2005 | 439.09 | 406.50 | 156.30 |
| 2006 | 454.75 | 423.05 | 156.24 |
| 2007 | 468.36 | 437.05 | 156.56 |
| 2008 | 477.79 | 447.00 | 156.23 |
| 2009 | 498.75 | 476.33 | 124.96 |
| 2010 | 500.69 | 478.73 | 124.29 |
| 2011 | 501.64 | 481.31 | 118.57 |
| | | ***Aged*** | |
| 1975 | 86.72 | 73.77 | 57.38 |
| 1980 | 126.66 | 105.69 | 95.60 |
| 1985 | 164.01 | 141.41 | 103.58 |
| 1990 | 208.26 | 170.74 | 136.31 |
| 1995 | 250.27 | 220.15 | 109.62 |
| 2000 | 299.69 | 258.12 | 128.46 |
| 2001 | 314.22 | 271.13 | 130.89 |
| 2002 | 330.04 | 280.86 | 146.17 |
| 2003 | 342.28 | 287.10 | 160.02 |
| 2004 | 350.53 | 295.13 | 160.44 |
| 2005 | 360.25 | 303.29 | 170.39 |
| 2006 | 373.05 | 316.48 | 170.64 |
| 2007 | 384.15 | 327.06 | 171.69 |
| 2008 | 393.46 | 336.03 | 172.29 |
| 2009 | 399.14 | 357.86 | 134.96 |
| 2010 | 399.75 | 358.32 | 134.95 |
| 2011 | 397.62 | 358.51 | 128.03 |

(Continued)

## Table 7.A5—Average monthly federally administered payment, by eligibility category, December 1975–2011, selected years (in dollars)—*Continued*

| Year | Total | Federal SSI | Federally administered state supplementation |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | ***Blind*** | |
| 1975 | 137.58 | 112.69 | 78.57 |
| 1980 | 192.51 | 163.36 | 111.41 |
| 1985 | 260.25 | 224.31 | 122.15 |
| 1990 | 319.03 | 267.34 | 167.29 |
| 1995 | 355.24 | 317.06 | 138.31 |
| 2000 | 413.22 | 360.51 | 171.01 |
| 2001 | 428.04 | 374.72 | 173.98 |
| 2002 | 444.54 | 384.79 | 194.31 |
| 2003 | 454.85 | 389.20 | 210.51 |
| 2004 | 463.44 | 398.15 | 210.69 |
| 2005 | 474.62 | 407.87 | 229.41 |
| 2006 | 488.42 | 423.15 | 228.97 |
| 2007 | 500.22 | 435.15 | 229.27 |
| 2008 | 507.66 | 442.42 | 229.60 |
| 2009 | 520.30 | 470.63 | 189.20 |
| 2010 | 521.62 | 472.95 | 188.84 |
| 2011 | 520.29 | 475.87 | 175.87 |
| | | ***Disabled*** | |
| 1975 | 128.49 | 108.55 | 65.68 |
| 1980 | 188.70 | 160.78 | 94.38 |
| 1985 | 246.50 | 219.61 | 96.63 |
| 1990 | 302.78 | 266.84 | 123.36 |
| 1995 | 358.18 | 336.39 | 94.26 |
| 2000 | 397.92 | 373.41 | 105.86 |
| 2001 | 412.46 | 387.80 | 106.72 |
| 2002 | 424.75 | 397.71 | 119.94 |
| 2003 | 433.16 | 403.76 | 129.89 |
| 2004 | 444.40 | 415.59 | 129.51 |
| 2005 | 455.13 | 426.95 | 149.80 |
| 2006 | 471.00 | 443.61 | 149.71 |
| 2007 | 484.67 | 457.67 | 149.87 |
| 2008 | 493.70 | 467.24 | 149.33 |
| 2009 | 516.93 | 497.26 | 120.48 |
| 2010 | 518.44 | 499.20 | 119.71 |
| 2011 | 519.38 | 501.58 | 114.55 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

NOTE: Excludes retroactive payments.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.A8—Number of federally administered awards, by eligibility category and age, 1974–2011

| Year | Total | Category | | | Age | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Aged | Blind | Disabled | Under 18 | 18–64 | 65 or older |
| All awards | 32,055,415 | 8,115,787 | 325,122 | 23,614,506 | 4,487,333 | 19,290,739 | 8,277,343 |
| State conversions [a] | 3,155,995 | 1,765,946 | 76,560 | 1,313,489 | 2,748 | 1,299,343 | 1,853,904 |
| Federal applications | | | | | | | |
| 1974 | 1,336,164 | 771,459 | 8,072 | 556,633 | 66,699 | 493,511 | 775,954 |
| 1975 | 929,369 | 350,918 | 8,656 | 569,795 | 63,060 | 509,271 | 357,038 |
| 1976 | 667,994 | 217,852 | 7,197 | 442,945 | 46,114 | 400,314 | 221,566 |
| 1977 | 642,712 | 211,716 | 7,919 | 423,077 | 50,883 | 377,454 | 214,375 |
| 1978 | 563,117 | 192,927 | 7,696 | 362,494 | 46,520 | 321,413 | 195,184 |
| 1979 | 517,446 | 176,739 | 7,784 | 332,923 | 44,911 | 293,910 | 178,625 |
| 1980 | 523,758 | 184,399 | 8,819 | 330,540 | 45,781 | 292,080 | 185,897 |
| 1981 | 409,992 | 121,655 | 8,017 | 280,320 | 39,106 | 248,105 | 122,781 |
| 1982 | 343,928 | 104,207 | 6,733 | 232,988 | 35,410 | 203,335 | 105,183 |
| 1983 | 453,789 | 151,406 | 7,985 | 294,398 | 42,154 | 259,042 | 152,593 |
| 1984 | 585,832 | 215,898 | 8,390 | 361,544 | 45,766 | 322,858 | 217,208 |
| 1985 | 526,418 | 153,962 | 8,176 | 364,280 | 46,362 | 324,933 | 155,123 |
| 1986 | 603,989 | 161,781 | 7,850 | 434,358 | 50,632 | 390,499 | 162,858 |
| 1987 | 589,053 | 166,775 | 7,468 | 414,810 | 48,292 | 372,914 | 167,847 |
| 1988 | 578,748 | 167,051 | 7,027 | 404,670 | 47,798 | 362,903 | 168,047 |
| 1989 | 630,486 | 187,594 | 7,026 | 435,866 | 50,985 | 390,703 | 188,798 |
| 1990 | 718,917 | 191,809 | 7,458 | 519,650 | 77,923 | 447,849 | 193,145 |
| 1991 | 821,396 | 188,014 | 7,592 | 625,790 | 125,874 | 506,177 | 189,345 |
| 1992 | 1,054,441 | 190,190 | 7,925 | 856,326 | 221,362 | 641,750 | 191,329 |
| 1993 | 1,052,415 | 185,546 | 7,106 | 859,763 | 236,564 | 629,246 | 186,605 |
| 1994 | 943,889 | 158,603 | 6,379 | 778,907 | 203,688 | 580,253 | 159,948 |
| 1995 | 888,633 | 143,099 | 5,480 | 740,054 | 175,784 | 568,072 | 144,777 |
| 1996 | 797,137 | 125,660 | 5,293 | 666,184 | 144,404 | 525,350 | 127,383 |
| 1997 | 676,444 | 94,764 | 5,078 | 576,602 | 117,090 | 463,444 | 95,910 |
| 1998 | 743,121 | 111,325 | 6,330 | 625,466 | 136,383 | 490,638 | 116,100 |
| 1999 | 758,076 | 120,403 | 5,906 | 631,767 | 140,520 | 494,609 | 122,947 |
| 2000 | 750,163 | 117,567 | 5,879 | 626,717 | 144,136 | 485,798 | 120,229 |
| 2001 | 772,775 | 108,877 | 5,946 | 657,952 | 156,844 | 504,366 | 111,565 |
| 2002 | 820,992 | 113,286 | 5,753 | 701,953 | 170,048 | 535,507 | 115,437 |
| 2003 | 827,029 | 106,484 | 5,317 | 715,228 | 179,566 | 539,127 | 108,336 |
| 2004 | 852,052 | 105,605 | 5,213 | 741,234 | 183,152 | 561,487 | 107,413 |
| 2005 | 852,222 | 111,940 | 4,881 | 735,401 | 177,688 | 560,960 | 113,574 |
| 2006 | 838,448 | 110,264 | 4,151 | 724,033 | 170,453 | 556,140 | 111,855 |
| 2007 | 836,642 | 102,581 | 3,492 | 730,569 | 169,375 | 563,094 | 104,173 |
| 2008 | 919,146 | 106,513 | 3,987 | 808,646 | 181,228 | 629,697 | 108,221 |
| 2009 | 999,540 | 106,917 | 4,815 | 887,808 | 196,745 | 694,242 | 108,553 |
| 2010 | 1,042,124 | 104,902 | 4,855 | 932,367 | 204,219 | 731,265 | 106,640 |
| 2011 | 1,031,023 | 109,153 | 4,911 | 916,959 | 201,066 | 719,080 | 110,877 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

NOTE: Represents period in which first payment was made, not date of entitlement to payments.

a. Persons who were converted in 1973 from the state Old-Age Assistance, Aid to the Blind, and Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled programs to the SSI program.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.A9—Number of recipients of federally administered payments, by eligibility category and age, December 1974–2011

| Year | Total | Category | | | Age | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Aged | Blind | Disabled | Under 18 | 18–64 | 65 or older |
| 1974 | 3,996,064 | 2,285,909 | 74,616 | 1,635,539 | 70,900 | 1,503,155 | 2,422,009 |
| 1975 | 4,314,275 | 2,307,105 | 74,489 | 1,932,681 | 107,026 | 1,699,394 | 2,507,855 |
| 1976 | 4,235,939 | 2,147,697 | 76,366 | 2,011,876 | 125,412 | 1,713,594 | 2,396,933 |
| 1977 | 4,237,692 | 2,050,921 | 77,362 | 2,109,409 | 147,355 | 1,736,879 | 2,353,458 |
| 1978 | 4,216,925 | 1,967,900 | 76,895 | 2,171,890 | 165,899 | 1,747,126 | 2,303,900 |
| 1979 | 4,149,575 | 1,871,716 | 77,250 | 2,200,609 | 177,306 | 1,726,553 | 2,245,716 |
| 1980 | 4,142,017 | 1,807,776 | 78,401 | 2,255,840 | 190,394 | 1,730,847 | 2,220,776 |
| 1981 | 4,018,875 | 1,678,090 | 78,570 | 2,262,215 | 194,890 | 1,702,895 | 2,121,090 |
| 1982 | 3,857,590 | 1,548,741 | 77,356 | 2,231,493 | 191,570 | 1,655,279 | 2,010,741 |
| 1983 | 3,901,497 | 1,515,400 | 78,960 | 2,307,137 | 198,323 | 1,699,774 | 2,003,400 |
| 1984 | 4,029,333 | 1,530,287 | 80,524 | 2,418,522 | 211,587 | 1,780,459 | 2,037,287 |
| 1985 | 4,138,021 | 1,504,469 | 82,220 | 2,551,332 | 227,384 | 1,879,168 | 2,031,469 |
| 1986 | 4,269,184 | 1,473,428 | 83,115 | 2,712,641 | 241,198 | 2,010,458 | 2,017,528 |
| 1987 | 4,384,999 | 1,455,387 | 83,421 | 2,846,191 | 250,902 | 2,118,710 | 2,015,387 |
| 1988 | 4,463,869 | 1,433,420 | 82,864 | 2,947,585 | 255,135 | 2,202,714 | 2,006,020 |
| 1989 | 4,593,059 | 1,439,043 | 82,765 | 3,071,251 | 264,890 | 2,301,926 | 2,026,243 |
| 1990 | 4,817,127 | 1,454,041 | 83,686 | 3,279,400 | 308,589 | 2,449,897 | 2,058,641 |
| 1991 | 5,118,470 | 1,464,684 | 84,549 | 3,569,237 | 397,162 | 2,641,524 | 2,079,784 |
| 1992 | 5,566,189 | 1,471,022 | 85,400 | 4,009,767 | 556,470 | 2,910,016 | 2,099,703 |
| 1993 | 5,984,330 | 1,474,852 | 85,456 | 4,424,022 | 722,678 | 3,148,413 | 2,113,239 |
| 1994 | 6,295,786 | 1,465,905 | 84,911 | 4,744,970 | 841,474 | 3,335,255 | 2,119,057 |
| 1995 | 6,514,134 | 1,446,122 | 83,545 | 4,984,467 | 917,048 | 3,482,256 | 2,114,830 |
| 1996 | 6,613,718 | 1,412,632 | 82,137 | 5,118,949 | 955,174 | 3,568,393 | 2,090,151 |
| 1997 | 6,494,985 | 1,362,350 | 80,778 | 5,051,857 | 879,828 | 3,561,625 | 2,053,532 |
| 1998 | 6,566,069 | 1,331,782 | 80,243 | 5,154,044 | 887,066 | 3,646,020 | 2,032,983 |
| 1999 | 6,556,634 | 1,308,062 | 79,291 | 5,169,281 | 847,063 | 3,690,970 | 2,018,601 |
| 2000 | 6,601,686 | 1,289,339 | 78,511 | 5,233,836 | 846,784 | 3,744,022 | 2,010,880 |
| 2001 | 6,688,489 | 1,264,463 | 78,255 | 5,345,771 | 881,836 | 3,811,494 | 1,995,159 |
| 2002 | 6,787,857 | 1,251,528 | 77,658 | 5,458,671 | 914,821 | 3,877,752 | 1,995,284 |
| 2003 | 6,902,364 | 1,232,778 | 77,082 | 5,592,504 | 959,379 | 3,953,248 | 1,989,737 |
| 2004 | 6,987,845 | 1,211,167 | 75,924 | 5,700,754 | 993,127 | 4,017,108 | 1,977,610 |
| 2005 | 7,113,879 | 1,214,296 | 75,039 | 5,824,544 | 1,036,498 | 4,082,870 | 1,994,511 |
| 2006 | 7,235,583 | 1,211,656 | 73,418 | 5,950,509 | 1,078,977 | 4,152,130 | 2,004,476 |
| 2007 | 7,359,525 | 1,204,512 | 71,727 | 6,083,286 | 1,121,017 | 4,221,920 | 2,016,588 |
| 2008 | 7,520,501 | 1,203,256 | 70,325 | 6,246,920 | 1,153,844 | 4,333,096 | 2,033,561 |
| 2009 | 7,676,686 | 1,185,959 | 69,302 | 6,421,425 | 1,199,788 | 4,451,288 | 2,025,610 |
| 2010 | 7,912,266 | 1,183,853 | 69,289 | 6,659,124 | 1,239,269 | 4,631,507 | 2,041,490 |
| 2011 | 8,112,773 | 1,182,106 | 69,033 | 6,861,634 | 1,277,122 | 4,777,010 | 2,058,641 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.B1—Number of recipients of federally administered payments, December 2011, and total payments for calendar year 2011, by state or other area and eligibility category

| State or area | Number | | | | Total payments (thousands of dollars) [a] | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Aged | Blind [b] | Disabled [c] | Total | Aged | Blind | Disabled |
| All areas [d] | 8,112,773 | 1,182,106 | 69,033 | 6,861,634 | 49,520,299 | 5,430,932 | 421,994 | 43,667,372 |
| Alabama | 174,917 | 11,618 | 814 | 162,485 | 1,008,827 | 30,319 | 4,081 | 974,427 |
| Alaska | 12,675 | 1,858 | 86 | 10,731 | 72,999 | 7,020 | 479 | 65,500 |
| Arizona | 112,757 | 14,703 | 907 | 97,147 | 669,673 | 59,513 | 5,185 | 604,975 |
| Arkansas | 109,881 | 6,503 | 675 | 102,703 | 623,208 | 15,288 | 3,508 | 604,412 |
| California | 1,286,271 | 358,627 | 19,324 | 908,320 | 8,950,632 | 2,072,554 | 144,803 | 6,733,276 |
| Colorado | 68,725 | 9,084 | 524 | 59,117 | 402,296 | 38,710 | 2,771 | 360,816 |
| Connecticut | 59,731 | 6,578 | 430 | 52,723 | 355,905 | 28,787 | 2,394 | 324,724 |
| Delaware | 16,155 | 1,255 | 108 | 14,792 | 93,873 | 4,614 | 571 | 88,688 |
| District of Columbia | 25,748 | 1,912 | 133 | 23,703 | 168,816 | 7,380 | 723 | 160,712 |
| Florida | 505,807 | 112,952 | 2,802 | 390,053 | 2,910,520 | 497,648 | 14,951 | 2,397,920 |
| Georgia | 238,751 | 24,765 | 1,889 | 212,097 | 1,383,616 | 78,517 | 10,233 | 1,294,866 |
| Hawaii | 25,330 | 5,975 | 191 | 19,164 | 159,996 | 29,294 | 1,167 | 129,535 |
| Idaho | 28,202 | 1,870 | 210 | 26,122 | 160,378 | 5,908 | 1,138 | 153,332 |
| Illinois | 276,332 | 30,432 | 2,368 | 243,532 | 1,676,216 | 137,359 | 13,649 | 1,525,208 |
| Indiana | 122,084 | 5,470 | 874 | 115,740 | 746,266 | 18,322 | 4,624 | 723,320 |
| Iowa | 48,903 | 3,209 | 711 | 44,983 | 272,792 | 9,830 | 3,673 | 259,290 |
| Kansas | 47,372 | 3,111 | 331 | 43,930 | 278,894 | 11,117 | 1,885 | 265,893 |
| Kentucky | 193,023 | 10,605 | 1,203 | 181,215 | 1,119,215 | 28,822 | 6,522 | 1,083,871 |
| Louisiana | 178,727 | 13,481 | 1,433 | 163,813 | 1,021,658 | 38,053 | 7,586 | 976,019 |
| Maine | 36,316 | 1,965 | 217 | 34,134 | 203,023 | 5,168 | 1,147 | 196,708 |
| Maryland | 111,275 | 14,925 | 605 | 95,745 | 689,306 | 66,672 | 3,405 | 619,230 |
| Massachusetts | 197,503 | 47,926 | 3,616 | 145,961 | 1,246,492 | 246,487 | 24,007 | 975,998 |
| Michigan | 264,699 | 16,684 | 1,590 | 246,425 | 1,657,124 | 69,605 | 9,069 | 1,578,450 |
| Minnesota | 88,731 | 10,344 | 684 | 77,703 | 535,030 | 48,666 | 3,869 | 482,495 |
| Mississippi | 126,307 | 10,419 | 879 | 115,009 | 710,070 | 24,867 | 4,407 | 680,797 |
| Missouri | 137,169 | 7,678 | 870 | 128,621 | 800,313 | 25,481 | 4,665 | 770,168 |
| Montana | 18,167 | 1,267 | 119 | 16,781 | 102,040 | 3,774 | 643 | 97,623 |
| Nebraska | 26,530 | 2,025 | 244 | 24,261 | 150,012 | 6,684 | 1,350 | 141,978 |
| Nevada | 43,713 | 10,557 | 647 | 32,509 | 258,900 | 44,765 | 4,171 | 209,964 |
| New Hampshire | 18,693 | 941 | 153 | 17,599 | 109,650 | 3,697 | 815 | 105,139 |
| New Jersey | 173,143 | 34,504 | 825 | 137,814 | 1,024,340 | 155,697 | 4,263 | 864,380 |
| New Mexico | 61,838 | 8,550 | 440 | 52,848 | 346,396 | 27,872 | 2,432 | 316,091 |
| New York | 690,258 | 130,469 | 2,904 | 556,885 | 4,496,907 | 656,651 | 17,413 | 3,822,843 |
| North Carolina | 224,780 | 20,182 | 1,751 | 202,847 | 1,269,939 | 56,186 | 9,164 | 1,204,589 |
| North Dakota | 8,361 | 734 | 56 | 7,571 | 43,831 | 2,396 | 283 | 41,152 |
| Ohio | 294,920 | 14,694 | 1,767 | 278,459 | 1,855,017 | 56,848 | 9,585 | 1,788,584 |
| Oklahoma | 95,510 | 6,494 | 654 | 88,362 | 554,446 | 19,223 | 3,608 | 531,615 |
| Oregon | 77,980 | 8,796 | 622 | 68,562 | 458,850 | 34,912 | 3,540 | 420,398 |
| Pennsylvania | 367,274 | 25,258 | 1,957 | 340,059 | 2,287,266 | 101,650 | 10,784 | 2,174,833 |
| Rhode Island | 32,114 | 3,187 | 162 | 28,765 | 192,026 | 12,754 | 853 | 178,419 |
| South Carolina | 114,819 | 9,298 | 1,252 | 104,269 | 653,845 | 25,387 | 6,670 | 621,787 |
| South Dakota | 14,154 | 1,476 | 93 | 12,585 | 76,633 | 4,626 | 569 | 71,438 |
| Tennessee | 179,350 | 13,197 | 1,475 | 164,678 | 1,054,028 | 36,426 | 8,037 | 1,009,565 |
| Texas | 639,869 | 106,981 | 6,695 | 526,193 | 3,485,804 | 369,372 | 36,826 | 3,079,606 |
| Utah | 29,412 | 2,599 | 236 | 26,577 | 169,551 | 11,187 | 1,223 | 157,142 |
| Vermont | 15,684 | 1,051 | 73 | 14,560 | 90,404 | 3,134 | 367 | 86,903 |
| Virginia | 150,804 | 18,844 | 1,147 | 130,813 | 857,338 | 75,197 | 6,285 | 775,856 |
| Washington | 142,848 | 16,498 | 884 | 125,466 | 904,784 | 82,552 | 5,049 | 817,182 |
| West Virginia | 80,734 | 2,982 | 497 | 77,255 | 477,142 | 7,716 | 2,635 | 466,791 |
| Wisconsin | 110,881 | 7,099 | 866 | 102,916 | 641,678 | 24,810 | 4,678 | 612,190 |
| Wyoming | 6,534 | 337 | 33 | 6,164 | 35,846 | 821 | 195 | 34,830 |
| Outlying area | | | | | | | | |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 1,012 | 137 | 7 | 868 | 6,488 | 598 | 45 | 5,845 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Office of Financial Policy and Operations; and Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

a. Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.
b. Includes approximately 14,500 blind persons aged 65 or older.
c. Includes approximately 862,100 disabled persons aged 65 or older.
d. Includes data not distributed by state.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.B3—Number of recipients of federally administered payments and average monthly payment, by state or other area, December 2011

| State or area | Federal SSI | | State supplementation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly payment (dollars) | Number | Average monthly payment (dollars) |
| All areas | 7,866,390 | 481.31 | [a] 2,389,113 | [a] 118.57 |
| Alabama | 174,917 | 466.61 | . . . | . . . |
| Alaska | 12,675 | 464.25 | . . . | . . . |
| Arizona | 112,757 | 492.17 | . . . | . . . |
| Arkansas | 109,881 | 472.96 | . . . | . . . |
| California | 1,116,193 | 479.76 | 1,285,194 | 156.19 |
| Colorado | 68,725 | 471.78 | . . . | . . . |
| Connecticut | 59,731 | 486.07 | . . . | . . . |
| Delaware | 16,051 | 482.70 | 638 | 127.16 |
| District of Columbia | 25,618 | 521.39 | 1,425 | 268.41 |
| Florida | 505,806 | 480.15 | . . . | . . . |
| Georgia | 238,750 | 469.97 | . . . | . . . |
| Hawaii | 24,167 | 487.08 | 2,815 | 502.37 |
| Idaho | 28,202 | 472.14 | . . . | . . . |
| Illinois | 276,332 | 504.95 | . . . | . . . |
| Indiana | 122,084 | 490.90 | . . . | . . . |
| Iowa | 48,404 | 457.67 | 2,114 | 222.99 |
| Kansas | 47,372 | 473.15 | . . . | . . . |
| Kentucky | 193,023 | 478.10 | . . . | . . . |
| Louisiana | 178,726 | 483.88 | . . . | . . . |
| Maine | 36,316 | 451.97 | . . . | . . . |
| Maryland | 111,274 | 499.95 | . . . | . . . |
| Massachusetts | 182,164 | 481.48 | 197,251 | 78.55 |
| Michigan | 262,197 | 505.66 | 14,093 | 121.00 |
| Minnesota | 88,731 | 491.30 | . . . | . . . |
| Mississippi | 126,306 | 460.41 | . . . | . . . |
| Missouri | 137,169 | 473.08 | . . . | . . . |
| Montana | 18,101 | 458.21 | 1,013 | 82.19 |
| Nebraska | 26,530 | 457.61 | . . . | . . . |
| Nevada | 43,027 | 484.05 | 11,179 | 47.16 |
| New Hampshire | 18,693 | 464.94 | . . . | . . . |
| New Jersey | 166,891 | 467.36 | 172,579 | 38.36 |
| New Mexico | 61,838 | 461.06 | . . . | . . . |
| New York | 645,284 | 494.00 | 672,812 | 76.81 |
| North Carolina | 224,780 | 456.40 | . . . | . . . |
| North Dakota | 8,361 | 430.55 | . . . | . . . |
| Ohio | 294,920 | 501.33 | . . . | . . . |
| Oklahoma | 95,510 | 477.78 | . . . | . . . |
| Oregon | 77,980 | 482.85 | . . . | . . . |
| Pennsylvania | 363,956 | 507.50 | 8,537 | 361.47 |
| Rhode Island | 31,934 | 484.35 | 692 | 256.02 |
| South Carolina | 114,819 | 462.93 | . . . | . . . |
| South Dakota | 14,154 | 447.16 | . . . | . . . |
| Tennessee | 179,350 | 466.57 | . . . | . . . |
| Texas | 639,869 | 461.75 | . . . | . . . |
| Utah | 29,407 | 475.97 | 2,640 | 2.66 |

(Continued)

## Table 7.B3—Number of recipients of federally administered payments and average monthly payment, by state or other area, December 2011—*Continued*

| State or area | Federal SSI | | State supplementation | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Average monthly payment (dollars) | Number | Average monthly payment (dollars) |
| Vermont | 14,603 | 452.13 | 15,648 | 53.57 |
| Virginia | 150,804 | 468.93 | . . . | . . . |
| Washington | 142,847 | 507.04 | . . . | . . . |
| West Virginia | 80,734 | 483.45 | . . . | . . . |
| Wisconsin | 110,881 | 483.21 | . . . | . . . |
| Wyoming | 6,534 | 449.87 | . . . | . . . |
| Outlying area | | | | |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 1,012 | 562.78 | . . . | . . . |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. Includes recipients and payments not assigned to a specific state or other area.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.B7—Total federally administered payments, by state or other area, 2011 (in thousands of dollars)

| State or area | Total | Federal SSI | Federally administered state supplementation |
|---|---|---|---|
| All areas | 49,520,299 | 45,999,647 | 3,520,652 |
| Alabama | 1,008,827 | 1,008,827 | . . . |
| Alaska | 72,999 | 72,999 | . . . |
| Arizona | 669,673 | 669,673 | . . . |
| Arkansas | 623,208 | 623,208 | . . . |
| California | 8,950,632 | 6,432,284 | 2,518,348 |
| Colorado | 402,296 | 402,296 | . . . |
| Connecticut | 355,905 | 355,905 | . . . |
| Delaware | 93,873 | 92,916 | 957 |
| District of Columbia | 168,816 | 163,883 | 4,933 |
| Florida | 2,910,520 | 2,910,520 | . . . |
| Georgia | 1,383,616 | 1,383,616 | . . . |
| Hawaii | 159,996 | 143,169 | 16,827 |
| Idaho | 160,378 | 160,378 | . . . |
| Illinois | 1,676,216 | 1,676,216 | . . . |
| Indiana | 746,266 | 746,266 | . . . |
| Iowa | 272,792 | 267,241 | 5,551 |
| Kansas | 278,894 | 278,894 | . . . |
| Kentucky | 1,119,215 | 1,119,215 | . . . |
| Louisiana | 1,021,658 | 1,021,658 | . . . |
| Maine | 203,023 | 203,023 | . . . |
| Maryland | 689,306 | 689,306 | . . . |
| Massachusetts | 1,246,492 | 1,057,765 | 188,727 |
| Michigan | 1,657,124 | 1,636,653 | 20,471 |
| Minnesota | 535,030 | 535,030 | . . . |
| Mississippi | 710,070 | 710,070 | . . . |
| Missouri | 800,313 | 800,313 | . . . |
| Montana | 102,040 | 101,061 | 979 |
| Nebraska | 150,012 | 150,012 | . . . |
| Nevada | 258,900 | 252,584 | 6,316 |
| New Hampshire | 109,650 | 109,650 | . . . |
| New Jersey | 1,024,340 | 943,432 | 80,908 |
| New Mexico | 346,396 | 346,396 | . . . |
| New York | 4,496,907 | 3,870,446 | 626,461 |
| North Carolina | 1,269,939 | 1,269,939 | . . . |
| North Dakota | 43,831 | 43,831 | . . . |
| Ohio | 1,855,017 | 1,855,017 | . . . |
| Oklahoma | 554,446 | 554,446 | . . . |
| Oregon | 458,850 | 458,850 | . . . |
| Pennsylvania | 2,287,266 | 2,250,100 | 37,167 |
| Rhode Island | 192,026 | 189,397 | 2,629 |
| South Carolina | 653,845 | 653,845 | . . . |
| South Dakota | 76,633 | 76,633 | . . . |
| Tennessee | 1,054,028 | 1,054,028 | . . . |
| Texas | 3,485,804 | 3,485,804 | . . . |
| Utah | 169,551 | 169,465 | 86 |
| Vermont | 90,404 | 80,112 | 10,292 |
| Virginia | 857,338 | 857,338 | . . . |
| Washington | 904,784 | 904,784 | . . . |
| West Virginia | 477,142 | 477,142 | . . . |
| Wisconsin | 641,678 | 641,678 | . . . |
| Wyoming | 35,846 | 35,846 | . . . |
| Outlying area | | | |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 6,488 | 6,488 | . . . |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Office of Financial Policy and Operations; and Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.B8—Number of blind and disabled recipients of federally administered payments under age 18, by state or other area, December 2011

| State or area | Total | Blind | Disabled |
|---|---|---|---|
| All areas | 1,277,122 | 5,929 | 1,271,193 |
| Alabama | 30,016 | 39 | 29,977 |
| Alaska | 1,266 | (X) | (X) |
| Arizona | 20,838 | 97 | 20,741 |
| Arkansas | 28,755 | 62 | 28,693 |
| California | 115,597 | 1,129 | 114,468 |
| Colorado | 9,148 | 50 | 9,098 |
| Connecticut | 8,256 | 30 | 8,226 |
| Delaware | 3,639 | 7 | 3,632 |
| District of Columbia | 4,483 | (X) | (X) |
| Florida | 97,438 | 182 | 97,256 |
| Georgia | 43,491 | 228 | 43,263 |
| Hawaii | 1,746 | 25 | 1,721 |
| Idaho | 5,387 | 21 | 5,366 |
| Illinois | 44,685 | 211 | 44,474 |
| Indiana | 26,040 | 75 | 25,965 |
| Iowa | 8,057 | 82 | 7,975 |
| Kansas | 9,126 | 28 | 9,098 |
| Kentucky | 29,961 | 107 | 29,854 |
| Louisiana | 36,526 | 97 | 36,429 |
| Maine | 4,000 | 23 | 3,977 |
| Maryland | 17,616 | 34 | 17,582 |
| Massachusetts | 23,966 | 399 | 23,567 |
| Michigan | 42,392 | 135 | 42,257 |
| Minnesota | 13,113 | 56 | 13,057 |
| Mississippi | 24,144 | 46 | 24,098 |
| Missouri | 23,417 | 79 | 23,338 |
| Montana | 2,569 | 16 | 2,553 |
| Nebraska | 4,172 | 25 | 4,147 |
| Nevada | 8,361 | 91 | 8,270 |
| New Hampshire | 2,476 | 19 | 2,457 |
| New Jersey | 25,574 | 43 | 25,531 |
| New Mexico | 9,218 | 35 | 9,183 |
| New York | 85,701 | 152 | 85,549 |
| North Carolina | 42,646 | 163 | 42,483 |
| North Dakota | 1,058 | (X) | (X) |
| Ohio | 49,318 | 139 | 49,179 |
| Oklahoma | 18,243 | 67 | 18,176 |
| Oregon | 10,268 | 64 | 10,204 |
| Pennsylvania | 72,848 | 139 | 72,709 |
| Rhode Island | 4,722 | 4 | 4,718 |
| South Carolina | 20,741 | 132 | 20,609 |
| South Dakota | 2,486 | 7 | 2,479 |
| Tennessee | 25,359 | 139 | 25,220 |
| Texas | 137,521 | 1,176 | 136,345 |
| Utah | 5,511 | 28 | 5,483 |
| Vermont | 1,899 | 11 | 1,888 |
| Virginia | 24,020 | 67 | 23,953 |
| Washington | 17,726 | 72 | 17,654 |
| West Virginia | 9,083 | 41 | 9,042 |
| Wisconsin | 21,191 | 46 | 21,145 |
| Wyoming | 964 | (X) | (X) |
| Outlying area | | | |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 344 | (X) | (X) |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

NOTE: (X) = suppressed to avoid disclosing information about particular individuals.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.B9—Number of federally administered awards, by state or other area, eligibility category, and age, 2011

| State or area | Total | Category | | | Age | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Aged | Blind | Disabled | Under 18 | 18–64 | 65 or older |
| All areas | 1,031,023 | 109,153 | 4,911 | 916,959 | 201,066 | 719,080 | 110,877 |
| Alabama | 23,267 | 737 | 62 | 22,468 | 3,929 | 18,580 | 758 |
| Alaska | 2,193 | (X) | (X) | 1,979 | 322 | 1,657 | 214 |
| Arizona | 13,780 | 1,544 | 88 | 12,148 | 2,635 | 9,557 | 1,588 |
| Arkansas | 15,342 | 522 | 53 | 14,767 | 4,520 | 10,287 | 535 |
| California | 123,473 | 31,218 | 909 | 91,346 | 18,678 | 73,157 | 31,638 |
| Colorado | 11,354 | 927 | 49 | 10,378 | 1,853 | 8,549 | 952 |
| Connecticut | 7,725 | 662 | 31 | 7,032 | 1,475 | 5,575 | 675 |
| Delaware | 2,253 | 122 | 8 | 2,123 | 563 | 1,566 | 124 |
| District of Columbia | 4,067 | 236 | 12 | 3,819 | 777 | 3,044 | 246 |
| Florida | 75,023 | 12,867 | 297 | 61,859 | 16,153 | 45,882 | 12,988 |
| Georgia | 36,703 | 2,560 | 194 | 33,949 | 6,357 | 27,706 | 2,640 |
| Hawaii | 3,257 | 667 | 22 | 2,568 | 315 | 2,264 | 678 |
| Idaho | 4,000 | 209 | 22 | 3,769 | 869 | 2,920 | 211 |
| Illinois | 29,728 | 2,886 | 212 | 26,630 | 6,024 | 20,789 | 2,915 |
| Indiana | 19,834 | 656 | 63 | 19,115 | 3,710 | 15,447 | 677 |
| Iowa | 6,938 | 390 | 60 | 6,488 | 1,401 | 5,140 | 397 |
| Kansas | 8,170 | 333 | 37 | 7,800 | 1,802 | 6,032 | 336 |
| Kentucky | 20,197 | 1,027 | 84 | 19,086 | 3,726 | 15,418 | 1,053 |
| Louisiana | 22,263 | 1,024 | 110 | 21,129 | 5,363 | 15,846 | 1,054 |
| Maine | 4,442 | 227 | 13 | 4,202 | 678 | 3,531 | 233 |
| Maryland | 16,464 | 1,392 | 75 | 14,997 | 3,242 | 11,809 | 1,413 |
| Massachusetts | 23,047 | 2,627 | 176 | 20,244 | 4,077 | 16,315 | 2,655 |
| Michigan | 39,957 | 1,896 | 126 | 37,935 | 6,779 | 31,234 | 1,944 |
| Minnesota | 11,848 | 930 | 32 | 10,886 | 2,202 | 8,707 | 939 |
| Mississippi | 15,622 | 837 | 69 | 14,716 | 3,276 | 11,488 | 858 |
| Missouri | 20,364 | 741 | 65 | 19,558 | 3,733 | 15,872 | 759 |
| Montana | 2,716 | 144 | 8 | 2,564 | 416 | 2,153 | 147 |
| Nebraska | 4,203 | 280 | 25 | 3,898 | 767 | 3,150 | 286 |
| Nevada | 7,361 | 1,085 | 46 | 6,230 | 1,581 | 4,686 | 1,094 |
| New Hampshire | 3,879 | 111 | 14 | 3,754 | 476 | 3,290 | 113 |
| New Jersey | 23,993 | 3,922 | 34 | 20,037 | 4,310 | 15,719 | 3,964 |
| New Mexico | 7,275 | 1,108 | 33 | 6,134 | 1,319 | 4,833 | 1,123 |
| New York | 65,656 | 10,962 | 231 | 54,463 | 13,004 | 41,590 | 11,062 |
| North Carolina | 31,705 | 1,996 | 193 | 29,516 | 6,401 | 23,239 | 2,065 |
| North Dakota | 1,219 | 89 | 4 | 1,126 | 224 | 903 | 92 |
| Ohio | 42,194 | 1,554 | 167 | 40,473 | 7,295 | 33,300 | 1,599 |
| Oklahoma | 12,145 | 687 | 37 | 11,421 | 2,729 | 8,713 | 703 |
| Oregon | 10,555 | 1,041 | 35 | 9,479 | 1,758 | 7,742 | 1,055 |
| Pennsylvania | 46,068 | 2,644 | 144 | 43,280 | 12,243 | 31,120 | 2,705 |
| Rhode Island | 3,916 | 330 | 15 | 3,571 | 697 | 2,887 | 332 |
| South Carolina | 16,995 | 746 | 102 | 16,147 | 2,931 | 13,298 | 766 |
| South Dakota | 1,959 | 174 | 3 | 1,782 | 416 | 1,364 | 179 |
| Tennessee | 27,023 | 1,233 | 135 | 25,655 | 3,678 | 22,076 | 1,269 |
| Texas | 88,219 | 8,771 | 550 | 78,898 | 23,251 | 56,035 | 8,933 |
| Utah | 4,978 | 337 | 9 | 4,632 | 1,041 | 3,595 | 342 |
| Vermont | 2,049 | 137 | 5 | 1,907 | 332 | 1,578 | 139 |
| Virginia | 20,369 | 1,698 | 87 | 18,584 | 3,648 | 15,006 | 1,715 |
| Washington | 21,056 | 1,652 | 59 | 19,345 | 3,153 | 16,222 | 1,681 |
| West Virginia | 7,933 | 266 | 25 | 7,642 | 1,211 | 6,443 | 279 |
| Wisconsin | 14,900 | 654 | 75 | 14,171 | 3,495 | 10,738 | 667 |
| Wyoming | 1,199 | (X) | (X) | 1,139 | 169 | 970 | 60 |
| Outlying area | | | | | | | |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 143 | (X) | (X) | 116 | 60 | 56 | 27 |
| Unknown | 4 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 0 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

NOTE: (X) = suppressed to avoid disclosing information about particular individuals.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.C1—Number and percentage distribution of adult individuals and persons under age 18 receiving federal SSI payments, by monthly payment and eligibility category, December 2011

| Monthly payment (dollars) | All recipients | Adults | | | Blind and disabled, under age 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Aged | Blind | Disabled | |
| Total | | | | | |
| Number | 7,341,550 | 856,580 | 55,813 | 5,153,612 | 1,275,545 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Less than 50 | 6.5 | 10.6 | 7.6 | 7.1 | 1.6 |
| 50–99 | 4.4 | 8.5 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 0.7 |
| 100–149 | 4.2 | 8.4 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 0.8 |
| 150–199 | 3.7 | 7.3 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 1.0 |
| 200–249 | 3.2 | 5.7 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 1.1 |
| 250–299 | 3.1 | 4.6 | 3.9 | 3.3 | 1.4 |
| 300–349 | 2.6 | 3.9 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 1.6 |
| 350–399 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 1.9 |
| 400–449 | 7.8 | 11.9 | 8.9 | 7.3 | 6.7 |
| 450–499 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 3.2 |
| 500–549 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 4.0 |
| 550–599 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 5.4 |
| 600–649 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 5.3 |
| 650–673 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 2.4 |
| 674 [a] | 53.4 | 29.4 | 50.6 | 55.0 | 62.8 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Individuals living in their own household with no countable income were eligible for a federal SSI payment of $674 in calendar year 2011.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.C2—Number and percentage distribution of couples receiving federal SSI payments, by monthly payment and eligibility category, December 2011

| Monthly payment (dollars) | All recipients | Aged | Blind | Disabled |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total | | | | |
| Number | 262,694 | 122,422 | 2,224 | 138,048 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Less than 50 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 3.2 |
| 50–99 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 3.6 |
| 100–149 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 3.4 | 3.9 |
| 150–199 | 4.0 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 3.9 |
| 200–249 | 3.9 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 3.9 |
| 250–299 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 2.7 | 3.8 |
| 300–349 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 4.0 |
| 350–399 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 4.0 |
| 400–449 | 3.1 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| 450–499 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.1 |
| 500–549 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 2.5 |
| 550–599 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| 600–649 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.3 |
| 650–699 | 6.3 | 10.0 | 4.4 | 3.2 |
| 700–749 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| 750–799 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.7 |
| 800–849 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 1.3 |
| 850–899 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 0.8 |
| 900–949 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.6 |
| 950–999 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 1,000–1,010 | 0.1 | 0.2 | (L) | 0.1 |
| 1,011 [a] | 44.0 | 41.6 | 49.5 | 46.0 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

(L) = less than 0.05 percent.

a. Couples living in their own household with no countable income were eligible for a federal SSI payment of $1,011 in calendar year 2011.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.D1—Persons receiving federally administered payments and other income and their average monthly income, by type of income, eligibility category, and age, December 2011

| Type of income | Total | Category | | | Age | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Aged | Blind | Disabled | Under 18 | 18–64 | 65 or older [a] |
| Number | 8,112,773 | 1,182,106 | 69,033 | 6,861,634 | 1,277,122 | 4,777,010 | 2,058,641 |
| | | | | ***Number*** | | | |
| With unearned income | | | | | | | |
| Social Security benefits | 2,752,037 | 669,088 | 25,212 | 2,057,737 | 96,707 | 1,495,476 | 1,159,854 |
| Other | 827,688 | 177,992 | 5,756 | 643,940 | 255,060 | 333,354 | 239,274 |
| With earned income | 259,492 | 16,524 | 3,328 | 239,640 | 2,235 | 230,665 | 26,592 |
| | | | | ***Percentage*** | | | |
| With unearned income | | | | | | | |
| Social Security benefits | 33.9 | 56.6 | 36.5 | 30.0 | 7.6 | 31.3 | 56.3 |
| Other | 10.2 | 15.1 | 8.3 | 9.4 | 20.0 | 7.0 | 11.6 |
| With earned income | 3.2 | 1.4 | 4.8 | 3.5 | 0.2 | 4.8 | 1.3 |
| | | | | ***Average income (dollars)*** | | | |
| With unearned income | | | | | | | |
| Social Security benefits | 503.14 | 488.99 | 518.14 | 507.58 | 216.61 | 529.30 | 493.51 |
| Other | 172.51 | 146.96 | 156.78 | 179.81 | 210.10 | 165.86 | 141.71 |
| With earned income | 276.77 | 384.32 | 418.40 | 267.35 | 333.95 | 274.78 | 289.35 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

NOTE: See section History of Provisions: SSI for discussion of income.

a. Includes approximately 14,500 blind and 862,100 disabled persons aged 65 or older.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.D2—Percentage of persons receiving both federally administered payments and Social Security benefits, and average monthly amount of benefits, by state or other area, eligibility category, and age, December 2011

| State or area | Percentage with Social Security benefits | | | | | | | Average monthly Social Security benefit (dollars) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Category | | | Age | | | | Category | | | Age | | |
| | Total | Aged | Blind | Disabled | Under 18 | 18–64 | 65 or older | Total | Aged | Blind | Disabled | Under 18 | 18–64 | 65 or older |
| All areas | 33.9 | 56.6 | 36.5 | 30.0 | 7.6 | 31.3 | 56.3 | 503.14 | 488.99 | 518.14 | 507.58 | 216.61 | 529.30 | 493.51 |
| Alabama | 37.0 | 84.6 | 42.4 | 33.6 | 10.0 | 34.1 | 76.0 | 498.65 | 517.78 | 489.84 | 495.23 | 221.36 | 516.02 | 505.37 |
| Alaska | 34.5 | 64.9 | 47.7 | 29.1 | 8.2 | 28.2 | 62.6 | 498.81 | 493.77 | 463.04 | 501.29 | 229.68 | 522.01 | 484.23 |
| Arizona | 32.0 | 60.0 | 33.2 | 27.7 | 6.7 | 28.9 | 59.4 | 470.88 | 441.70 | 462.02 | 480.62 | 225.90 | 508.39 | 448.25 |
| Arkansas | 35.5 | 87.5 | 41.2 | 32.2 | 9.7 | 36.2 | 80.3 | 493.59 | 530.02 | 479.35 | 487.40 | 206.23 | 516.53 | 514.31 |
| California | 38.1 | 51.6 | 37.7 | 32.8 | 5.0 | 33.5 | 50.3 | 548.59 | 496.65 | 590.59 | 579.93 | 252.62 | 604.84 | 512.42 |
| Colorado | 34.1 | 51.9 | 35.3 | 31.4 | 5.3 | 32.5 | 55.8 | 501.96 | 488.56 | 485.23 | 505.56 | 238.24 | 520.10 | 487.01 |
| Connecticut | 31.3 | 48.1 | 30.2 | 29.2 | 7.1 | 30.0 | 49.6 | 476.16 | 456.05 | 465.82 | 480.43 | 206.32 | 498.01 | 463.31 |
| Delaware | 30.7 | 60.3 | 36.1 | 28.1 | 6.6 | 31.5 | 61.8 | 494.76 | 493.37 | 495.18 | 495.01 | 216.94 | 516.22 | 493.73 |
| District of Columbia | 23.5 | 65.8 | 34.6 | 20.1 | 5.7 | 19.6 | 58.4 | 485.64 | 481.71 | 491.91 | 486.62 | 256.02 | 503.55 | 485.45 |
| Florida | 32.7 | 49.5 | 38.0 | 27.8 | 7.1 | 30.4 | 51.3 | 472.49 | 455.12 | 476.07 | 481.46 | 223.92 | 510.37 | 459.72 |
| Georgia | 34.0 | 69.8 | 35.8 | 29.8 | 6.4 | 30.4 | 68.5 | 506.03 | 507.75 | 488.88 | 505.74 | 227.76 | 526.42 | 502.45 |
| Hawaii | 33.5 | 53.4 | 33.5 | 27.2 | 6.8 | 25.1 | 53.6 | 533.23 | 507.01 | 577.10 | 548.89 | 235.62 | 573.83 | 507.92 |
| Idaho | 34.9 | 74.3 | 40.0 | 32.0 | 8.5 | 35.0 | 71.7 | 497.08 | 513.80 | 499.84 | 494.26 | 212.60 | 515.88 | 499.71 |
| Illinois | 26.6 | 45.6 | 29.2 | 24.2 | 6.7 | 25.3 | 45.0 | 473.28 | 446.37 | 475.13 | 479.60 | 216.69 | 495.51 | 466.36 |
| Indiana | 31.0 | 69.0 | 38.7 | 29.2 | 8.5 | 32.5 | 66.5 | 487.12 | 500.43 | 462.67 | 485.88 | 212.27 | 505.81 | 499.76 |
| Iowa | 37.8 | 73.0 | 39.2 | 35.2 | 7.5 | 38.4 | 69.8 | 511.35 | 524.11 | 499.25 | 509.66 | 208.49 | 524.11 | 514.79 |
| Kansas | 34.8 | 63.9 | 31.7 | 32.8 | 8.8 | 36.2 | 63.5 | 497.83 | 505.71 | 493.92 | 496.76 | 212.63 | 516.04 | 502.81 |
| Kentucky | 34.6 | 79.9 | 37.0 | 32.0 | 10.4 | 31.2 | 71.4 | 485.90 | 513.49 | 463.92 | 482.03 | 204.98 | 505.20 | 489.51 |
| Louisiana | 32.5 | 80.9 | 39.4 | 28.4 | 7.5 | 29.1 | 72.7 | 480.30 | 498.62 | 462.11 | 476.22 | 223.40 | 496.91 | 487.54 |
| Maine | 42.4 | 82.8 | 45.6 | 40.0 | 16.0 | 39.2 | 77.9 | 495.56 | 522.36 | 451.31 | 492.68 | 189.45 | 508.83 | 508.75 |
| Maryland | 27.6 | 43.6 | 34.5 | 25.1 | 6.8 | 26.0 | 47.0 | 486.94 | 465.93 | 498.53 | 492.59 | 228.55 | 510.43 | 478.16 |
| Massachusetts | 35.8 | 51.6 | 40.3 | 30.5 | 11.6 | 34.0 | 51.3 | 536.35 | 534.38 | 562.89 | 536.57 | 201.55 | 558.20 | 537.20 |
| Michigan | 31.5 | 52.7 | 35.5 | 30.1 | 9.5 | 31.6 | 54.9 | 499.62 | 498.25 | 483.90 | 499.91 | 207.59 | 518.41 | 503.57 |
| Minnesota | 31.2 | 42.4 | 31.3 | 29.7 | 8.2 | 32.9 | 41.9 | 486.97 | 494.60 | 487.85 | 485.49 | 202.94 | 501.43 | 491.73 |
| Mississippi | 37.7 | 88.9 | 45.3 | 33.0 | 8.7 | 33.5 | 78.5 | 495.50 | 518.75 | 485.98 | 489.88 | 232.52 | 512.20 | 501.91 |
| Missouri | 34.8 | 69.6 | 40.5 | 32.7 | 9.2 | 34.7 | 67.0 | 490.92 | 507.84 | 464.71 | 488.98 | 215.37 | 505.93 | 498.58 |
| Montana | 37.4 | 63.6 | 37.0 | 35.5 | 7.4 | 37.0 | 66.6 | 513.65 | 528.41 | 496.09 | 511.76 | 265.23 | 523.01 | 515.54 |
| Nebraska | 37.2 | 67.6 | 33.6 | 34.8 | 6.4 | 37.8 | 66.5 | 502.65 | 517.47 | 472.00 | 500.51 | 217.23 | 510.40 | 510.79 |
| Nevada | 31.4 | 59.0 | 34.6 | 22.3 | 5.8 | 27.8 | 58.2 | 515.14 | 513.55 | 613.58 | 513.43 | 229.40 | 538.67 | 512.74 |
| New Hampshire | 36.0 | 55.7 | 35.3 | 35.0 | 17.8 | 35.5 | 61.4 | 492.72 | 464.52 | 502.51 | 495.08 | 197.18 | 519.31 | 492.26 |
| New Jersey | 31.8 | 43.8 | 41.8 | 28.8 | 6.7 | 30.0 | 46.8 | 498.16 | 464.06 | 490.09 | 511.26 | 234.00 | 533.73 | 476.74 |
| New Mexico | 38.4 | 75.4 | 35.7 | 32.4 | 8.0 | 31.8 | 69.6 | 471.43 | 461.82 | 462.31 | 475.15 | 223.11 | 498.99 | 460.38 |
| New York | 34.0 | 52.9 | 38.4 | 29.5 | 6.7 | 30.4 | 49.5 | 527.81 | 492.45 | 545.66 | 542.56 | 208.88 | 568.78 | 504.50 |
| North Carolina | 36.8 | 79.2 | 36.4 | 32.6 | 7.6 | 33.9 | 74.4 | 501.00 | 519.54 | 478.26 | 496.73 | 223.87 | 517.18 | 505.54 |
| North Dakota | 41.3 | 68.8 | 50.0 | 38.6 | 7.8 | 40.0 | 68.8 | 491.86 | 497.26 | 427.21 | 491.52 | 216.93 | 502.60 | 490.97 |
| Ohio | 29.2 | 57.8 | 34.3 | 27.7 | 7.6 | 29.2 | 56.5 | 480.97 | 485.42 | 471.17 | 480.55 | 201.93 | 496.15 | 487.14 |
| Oklahoma | 33.4 | 77.9 | 34.9 | 30.1 | 8.7 | 31.6 | 72.3 | 482.93 | 499.94 | 472.06 | 479.77 | 210.63 | 501.04 | 489.84 |
| Oregon | 33.4 | 57.0 | 36.0 | 30.3 | 6.5 | 31.2 | 58.3 | 500.22 | 484.31 | 478.89 | 504.32 | 236.08 | 517.57 | 488.93 |
| Pennsylvania | 28.7 | 58.6 | 36.7 | 26.4 | 8.8 | 27.9 | 55.1 | 487.81 | 509.54 | 490.94 | 484.19 | 201.62 | 507.45 | 504.33 |
| Rhode Island | 33.9 | 60.3 | 38.3 | 30.9 | 8.9 | 31.8 | 58.0 | 501.35 | 501.21 | 546.86 | 501.04 | 197.89 | 522.50 | 498.06 |
| South Carolina | 35.7 | 83.1 | 37.9 | 31.5 | 7.2 | 31.8 | 75.3 | 496.90 | 505.54 | 481.94 | 495.07 | 235.04 | 514.03 | 496.99 |
| South Dakota | 37.2 | 57.9 | 28.0 | 34.8 | 6.1 | 37.8 | 61.2 | 487.92 | 528.78 | 474.23 | 479.93 | 229.35 | 493.77 | 498.83 |
| Tennessee | 36.3 | 79.9 | 35.7 | 32.8 | 8.5 | 32.5 | 72.5 | 500.73 | 515.60 | 463.49 | 498.16 | 224.63 | 516.68 | 499.49 |
| Texas | 34.7 | 67.8 | 31.0 | 28.0 | 6.6 | 29.5 | 67.5 | 467.36 | 455.44 | 457.62 | 473.41 | 209.82 | 503.60 | 457.08 |
| Utah | 30.5 | 49.1 | 31.8 | 28.7 | 6.7 | 31.9 | 52.7 | 480.09 | 460.75 | 473.91 | 483.45 | 212.85 | 502.42 | 465.65 |
| Vermont | 45.1 | 80.0 | 53.4 | 42.5 | 14.1 | 43.1 | 77.4 | 536.27 | 552.29 | 521.60 | 534.18 | 187.60 | 552.26 | 543.64 |
| Virginia | 34.3 | 54.5 | 35.8 | 31.3 | 8.7 | 32.3 | 57.6 | 487.43 | 485.25 | 459.23 | 488.27 | 219.98 | 506.11 | 487.46 |
| Washington | 28.1 | 36.1 | 32.6 | 27.0 | 7.3 | 28.2 | 39.5 | 493.67 | 459.67 | 464.64 | 499.94 | 209.16 | 518.51 | 471.17 |
| West Virginia | 32.3 | 81.8 | 36.8 | 30.3 | 10.1 | 28.7 | 67.9 | 484.92 | 522.01 | 492.11 | 481.00 | 203.27 | 492.53 | 500.96 |
| Wisconsin | 34.2 | 65.4 | 37.6 | 32.0 | 7.8 | 35.6 | 62.6 | 493.32 | 503.82 | 492.85 | 491.84 | 195.92 | 508.20 | 503.46 |
| Wyoming | 38.1 | 85.5 | 33.3 | 35.6 | 6.5 | 37.6 | 79.0 | 501.06 | 529.56 | 424.82 | 497.63 | 215.88 | 507.20 | 512.29 |
| Outlying area | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 19.2 | 59.9 | 28.6 | 12.7 | 2.6 | 16.5 | 57.4 | 367.16 | 354.70 | 604.00 | 371.91 | 355.28 | 396.56 | 344.74 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.E2—Percentage distribution of federally administered awards, by sex, age, and eligibility category, 2011

| Sex and age | Total | Adults | | | Blind and disabled children [a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Aged | Blind | Disabled | |
| | | | ***All persons*** | | |
| Number | 1,031,023 | 109,153 | 4,083 | 708,764 | 209,023 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| | | | *Percentage distribution by sex* | | |
| Male | 53.9 | 40.2 | 56.3 | 52.8 | 64.8 |
| Female | 46.1 | 59.8 | 43.7 | 47.2 | 35.2 |
| | | | *Percentage distribution by age* | | |
| Under 5 | 8.4 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 41.5 |
| 5–9 | 5.6 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 27.8 |
| 10–14 | 3.8 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 18.7 |
| 15–17 | 1.7 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 8.2 |
| 18–21 | 5.5 | . . . | 13.5 | 6.8 | 3.8 |
| 22–29 | 6.1 | . . . | 9.8 | 8.8 | . . . |
| 30–39 | 9.0 | . . . | 12.5 | 13.1 | . . . |
| 40–49 | 15.9 | . . . | 19.2 | 23.0 | . . . |
| 50–59 | 26.9 | . . . | 32.2 | 39.0 | . . . |
| 60–64 | 6.3 | . . . | 11.1 | 9.1 | . . . |
| 65–69 | 6.3 | 58.5 | 0.8 | 0.2 | . . . |
| 70–74 | 2.0 | 19.0 | 0.2 | (L) | . . . |
| 75–79 | 1.2 | 11.5 | 0.2 | (L) | . . . |
| 80 or older | 1.2 | 11.0 | 0.5 | (L) | . . . |
| | | | ***Male*** | | |
| Number | 556,027 | 43,872 | 2,298 | 374,389 | 135,468 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Under 5 | 9.7 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 39.9 |
| 5–9 | 7.4 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 30.5 |
| 10–14 | 4.6 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 18.9 |
| 15–17 | 1.8 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 7.3 |
| 18–21 | 6.1 | . . . | 13.6 | 7.7 | 3.5 |
| 22–29 | 6.2 | . . . | 9.6 | 9.1 | . . . |
| 30–39 | 8.4 | . . . | 13.1 | 12.4 | . . . |
| 40–49 | 14.9 | . . . | 19.0 | 22.0 | . . . |
| 50–59 | 26.8 | . . . | 33.8 | 39.6 | . . . |
| 60–64 | 6.1 | . . . | 9.6 | 9.0 | . . . |
| 65–69 | 4.8 | 59.6 | 0.7 | 0.2 | . . . |
| 70–74 | 1.6 | 20.0 | 0.3 | (L) | . . . |
| 75–79 | 0.9 | 11.4 | 0.1 | (L) | . . . |
| 80 or older | 0.7 | 8.9 | 0.3 | (L) | . . . |

(Continued)

## Table 7.E2—Percentage distribution of federally administered awards, by sex, age, and eligibility category, 2011—*Continued*

| Sex and age | Total | Adults | | | Blind and disabled children [a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Aged | Blind | Disabled | |
| | | | ***Female*** | | |
| Number | 474,996 | 65,281 | 1,785 | 334,375 | 73,555 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Under 5 | 6.9 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 44.7 |
| 5–9 | 3.5 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 22.7 |
| 10–14 | 2.8 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 18.2 |
| 15–17 | 1.5 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 9.9 |
| 18–21 | 4.8 | . . . | 13.3 | 5.8 | 4.4 |
| 22–29 | 6.0 | . . . | 10.0 | 8.5 | . . . |
| 30–39 | 9.8 | . . . | 11.6 | 13.8 | . . . |
| 40–49 | 17.0 | . . . | 19.6 | 24.1 | . . . |
| 50–59 | 27.1 | . . . | 30.2 | 38.3 | . . . |
| 60–64 | 6.6 | . . . | 13.1 | 9.3 | . . . |
| 65–69 | 8.1 | 57.7 | 1.0 | 0.3 | . . . |
| 70–74 | 2.5 | 18.2 | 0.2 | (L) | . . . |
| 75–79 | 1.6 | 11.5 | 0.3 | (L) | . . . |
| 80 or older | 1.7 | 12.5 | 0.7 | (L) | . . . |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable; (L) = less than 0.05 percent.

a. Includes students aged 18–21.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.E3—Number and percentage distribution of recipients of federally administered payments, by sex, age, and eligibility category, December 2011

| Sex and age | All recipients | Adults | | | Blind and disabled, under age 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Aged | Blind | Disabled | |
| | | | ***All persons*** | | |
| Number | 8,112,773 | 1,182,106 | 63,104 | 5,590,441 | 1,277,122 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| | | | *Percentage distribution by sex* | | |
| Male | 45.8 | 33.8 | 46.5 | 43.6 | 66.4 |
| Female | 54.2 | 66.2 | 53.5 | 56.4 | 33.6 |
| | | | *Percentage distribution by age* | | |
| Under 5 | 2.4 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 15.3 |
| 5–9 | 4.7 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 29.6 |
| 10–14 | 5.5 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 35.1 |
| 15–17 | 3.1 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.0 |
| 18–21 | 4.5 | . . . | 6.0 | 6.5 | . . . |
| 22–29 | 7.9 | . . . | 12.8 | 11.3 | . . . |
| 30–39 | 8.5 | . . . | 13.3 | 12.2 | . . . |
| 40–49 | 12.4 | . . . | 15.4 | 17.8 | . . . |
| 50–59 | 18.2 | . . . | 20.3 | 26.1 | . . . |
| 60–64 | 7.4 | . . . | 9.3 | 10.6 | . . . |
| 65–69 | 6.8 | 15.8 | 6.7 | 6.5 | . . . |
| 70–74 | 6.0 | 20.9 | 5.3 | 4.2 | . . . |
| 75–79 | 5.0 | 21.9 | 4.2 | 2.6 | . . . |
| 80 or older | 7.5 | 41.4 | 6.7 | 2.1 | . . . |
| | | | ***Male*** | | |
| Number | 3,712,306 | 399,271 | 29,372 | 2,435,975 | 847,688 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Under 5 | 3.1 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 13.5 |
| 5–9 | 6.9 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 30.2 |
| 10–14 | 8.3 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 36.3 |
| 15–17 | 4.6 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.0 |
| 18–21 | 6.0 | . . . | 7.2 | 9.1 | . . . |
| 22–29 | 9.5 | . . . | 14.8 | 14.3 | . . . |
| 30–39 | 8.9 | . . . | 14.9 | 13.4 | . . . |
| 40–49 | 11.5 | . . . | 16.8 | 17.3 | . . . |
| 50–59 | 16.9 | . . . | 20.9 | 25.5 | . . . |
| 60–64 | 6.3 | . . . | 8.5 | 9.5 | . . . |
| 65–69 | 5.4 | 18.0 | 5.9 | 5.1 | . . . |
| 70–74 | 4.5 | 23.2 | 4.2 | 3.1 | . . . |
| 75–79 | 3.6 | 23.1 | 3.0 | 1.7 | . . . |
| 80 or older | 4.5 | 35.6 | 3.8 | 1.0 | . . . |
| | | | ***Female*** | | |
| Number | 4,400,467 | 782,835 | 33,732 | 3,154,466 | 429,434 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Under 5 | 1.8 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 18.8 |
| 5–9 | 2.8 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 28.4 |
| 10–14 | 3.2 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 32.8 |
| 15–17 | 2.0 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 20.0 |
| 18–21 | 3.3 | . . . | 4.9 | 4.5 | . . . |
| 22–29 | 6.6 | . . . | 11.2 | 9.0 | . . . |
| 30–39 | 8.2 | . . . | 12.0 | 11.3 | . . . |
| 40–49 | 13.1 | . . . | 14.1 | 18.2 | . . . |
| 50–59 | 19.2 | . . . | 19.7 | 26.6 | . . . |
| 60–64 | 8.3 | . . . | 9.9 | 11.5 | . . . |
| 65–69 | 8.1 | 14.7 | 7.3 | 7.5 | . . . |
| 70–74 | 7.2 | 19.7 | 6.2 | 5.1 | . . . |
| 75–79 | 6.2 | 21.3 | 5.3 | 3.3 | . . . |
| 80 or older | 10.1 | 44.3 | 9.3 | 2.9 | . . . |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.E4—Number and percentage distribution of persons with representative payees receiving federally administered payments, by eligibility category and age, December 2011

| Category and age | Number | | | Percentage distribution | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | With representative payee | Without representative payee | Total | With representative payee | Without representative payee |
| Total | 8,112,773 | 3,075,130 | 5,037,643 | 100.0 | 37.9 | 62.1 |
| Category | | | | | | |
| Aged | 1,182,106 | 49,187 | 1,132,919 | 100.0 | 4.2 | 95.8 |
| Blind [a] | 69,033 | 19,897 | 49,136 | 100.0 | 28.8 | 71.2 |
| Disabled [b] | 6,861,634 | 3,006,046 | 3,855,588 | 100.0 | 43.8 | 56.2 |
| Age | | | | | | |
| Under 18 | 1,277,122 | 1,275,943 | 1,179 | 100.0 | 99.9 | 0.1 |
| 18–64 | 4,777,010 | 1,622,198 | 3,154,812 | 100.0 | 34.0 | 66.0 |
| 65 or older | 2,058,641 | 176,989 | 1,881,652 | 100.0 | 8.6 | 91.4 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

a. Includes approximately 14,500 persons aged 65 or older.
b. Includes approximately 862,100 persons aged 65 or older.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.E5—Number and percentage distribution of persons receiving federally administered payments, by living arrangement, eligibility category, and age, December 2011

| Living arrangement [a] | Number | Category | | | Age | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Aged | Blind [b] | Disabled [c] | Under 18 | 18–64 | 65 or older |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Number | 8,112,773 | 1,182,106 | 69,033 | 6,861,634 | 1,277,122 | 4,777,010 | 2,058,641 |
| Percent | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Own household | 93.7 | 90.1 | 92.4 | 94.4 | 95.5 | 93.9 | 92.2 |
| Another's household | 4.6 | 8.3 | 5.6 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 4.5 | 5.5 |
| Institutional care covered by Medicaid | 1.6 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 2.2 |
| Unknown | 0.1 | 0.1 | (L) | 0.1 | (L) | 0.1 | (L) |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

(L) = less than 0.05 percent.

a. As defined for determination of federal SSI payment standards.
b. Includes approximately 14,500 persons aged 65 or older.
c. Includes approximately 862,100 persons aged 65 or older.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 7.E6—Number of noncitizens receiving federally administered payments as a percentage of SSI recipients, by eligibility category, December 1982–2011, selected years

| Year | All noncitizens | | Aged | | Blind and disabled | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Percentage of total SSI | Number | Percentage of total SSI | Number | Percentage of total SSI |
| 1982 | 127,900 | 3.3 | 91,900 | 5.9 | 36,000 | 1.6 |
| 1985 | 210,800 | 5.1 | 146,500 | 9.7 | 64,300 | 2.4 |
| 1990 | 435,600 | 9.0 | 282,400 | 19.4 | 153,200 | 4.6 |
| 1991 | 519,660 | 10.2 | 329,690 | 22.5 | 189,970 | 5.2 |
| 1992 | 601,430 | 10.8 | 372,930 | 25.4 | 228,500 | 5.6 |
| 1993 | 683,150 | 11.4 | 416,420 | 28.2 | 266,730 | 5.9 |
| 1994 | 738,140 | 11.7 | 440,000 | 30.0 | 298,140 | 6.2 |
| 1995 | 785,410 | 12.1 | 459,220 | 31.8 | 326,190 | 6.3 |
| 1996 | 724,990 | 11.0 | 417,360 | 29.5 | 307,630 | 5.9 |
| 1997 | 650,830 | 10.0 | 367,200 | 27.0 | 283,630 | 5.5 |
| 1998 | 669,630 | 10.2 | 364,980 | 27.4 | 304,650 | 5.8 |
| 1999 | 684,930 | 10.4 | 368,330 | 28.2 | 316,600 | 6.0 |
| 2000 | 692,590 | 10.5 | 364,470 | 28.3 | 328,120 | 6.2 |
| 2001 | 695,650 | 10.4 | 364,550 | 28.9 | 331,100 | 6.1 |
| 2002 | 703,515 | 10.4 | 364,827 | 29.1 | 338,688 | 6.1 |
| 2003 | 696,772 | 10.1 | 356,298 | 28.9 | 340,474 | 6.0 |
| 2004 | 676,979 | 9.7 | 342,220 | 28.3 | 334,759 | 5.8 |
| 2005 | 680,397 | 9.6 | 344,166 | 28.3 | 336,231 | 5.7 |
| 2006 | 674,250 | 9.3 | 339,073 | 28.0 | 335,177 | 5.6 |
| 2007 | 663,210 | 9.0 | 330,665 | 27.5 | 332,545 | 5.4 |
| 2008 | 655,988 | 8.7 | 324,271 | 26.9 | 331,717 | 5.3 |
| 2009 | 644,966 | 8.4 | 316,216 | 26.7 | 328,750 | 5.1 |
| 2010 | 627,271 | 7.9 | 303,457 | 25.6 | 323,814 | 4.8 |
| 2011 | 604,908 | 7.5 | 290,275 | 24.6 | 314,633 | 4.5 |

SOURCE: Social Security Administration, Supplemental Security Record (Characteristic Extract Record format), 100 percent data.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Section 8

## Health Care Programs

### Medicare


Trust Funds 8.1
Enrollment, Utilization, and Reimbursement 8.5
Participating Facilities 8.41


### Medicaid


Recipients 8.47
State Data 8.51

## Table 8.A1—Hospital Insurance, calendar years 1966–2011 (in millions of dollars)

| Year | Receipts: Total | Payroll taxes | Income from taxation of benefits | Transfers from Railroad Retirement account | Reimbursements from general revenues for— Uninsured persons | Military wage credits | Premiums from voluntary enrollees | Interest on investments and other income [a,b] | Expenditures: Total | Benefit payments [b,c] | Administrative expenses: Amount [d] | Percentage of benefit payments | Trust fund assets at end of year |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1966 | 1,943 | 1,858 | . . . | 16 | 26 | 11 | . . . | 32 | 999 | 891 | 108 | 12.1 | 944 |
| 1967 | 3,559 | 3,152 | . . . | 44 | 301 | 11 | . . . | 51 | 3,430 | 3,353 | 77 | 2.3 | 1,073 |
| 1968 | 5,287 | 4,116 | . . . | 54 | 1,022 | 22 | . . . | 74 | 4,277 | 4,179 | 99 | 2.4 | 2,083 |
| 1969 | 5,279 | 4,473 | . . . | 64 | 617 | 11 | . . . | 113 | 4,857 | 4,739 | 118 | 2.5 | 2,505 |
| 1970 | 5,979 | 4,881 | . . . | 66 | 863 | 11 | . . . | 158 | 5,281 | 5,124 | 157 | 3.1 | 3,202 |
| 1971 | 5,732 | 4,921 | . . . | 66 | 503 | 48 | . . . | 193 | 5,900 | 5,751 | 150 | 2.6 | 3,034 |
| 1972 | 6,403 | 5,731 | . . . | 63 | 381 | 48 | . . . | 180 | 6,503 | 6,318 | 185 | 2.9 | 2,935 |
| 1973 | 10,821 | 9,944 | . . . | 99 | 451 | 48 | 2 | 278 | 7,289 | 7,057 | 232 | 3.3 | 6,467 |
| 1974 | 12,024 | 10,844 | . . . | 132 | 471 | 48 | 5 | 523 | 9,372 | 9,099 | 272 | 3.0 | 9,119 |
| 1975 | 12,980 | 11,502 | . . . | 138 | 621 | 48 | 7 | 664 | 11,581 | 11,315 | 266 | 2.4 | 10,517 |
| 1976 | 13,766 | 12,727 | . . . | 143 | [e] | 141 | 9 | 746 | 13,679 | 13,340 | 339 | 2.5 | 10,605 |
| 1977 | 15,856 | 14,114 | . . . | [f] | [e] 803 | [g] 143 | 12 | 784 | 16,019 | 15,737 | 283 | 1.8 | 10,442 |
| 1978 | 19,213 | 17,324 | . . . | [f] 214 | 688 | 141 | 13 | 834 | 18,178 | 17,682 | 496 | 2.8 | 11,477 |
| 1979 | 22,825 | 20,768 | . . . | 191 | 734 | 141 | 16 | 975 | 21,073 | 20,623 | 450 | 2.2 | 13,228 |
| 1980 | 26,097 | 23,848 | . . . | 244 | 697 | 141 | 18 | 1,149 | 25,577 | 25,064 | 512 | 2.0 | 13,749 |
| 1981 | 35,725 | 32,959 | . . . | 276 | 659 | 207 | 22 | 1,603 | 30,726 | 30,342 | 384 | 1.3 | 18,748 |
| 1982 | 37,998 | 34,586 | . . . | 351 | 808 | 207 | 24 | 2,022 | 36,144 | 35,631 | 513 | 1.4 | [h] 8,164 |
| 1983 | 44,570 | 37,259 | . . . | 358 | 878 | [i] 3,456 | 27 | 2,593 | 39,877 | 39,337 | 540 | 1.4 | 12,858 |
| 1984 | 46,720 | 42,288 | . . . | 351 | 752 | 250 | 33 | 3,046 | 43,887 | 43,257 | 629 | 1.5 | 15,691 |
| 1985 | 51,397 | 47,576 | . . . | 371 | 766 | [j] -719 | 41 | 3,362 | 48,414 | 47,580 | 834 | 1.8 | [h] 20,499 |
| 1986 | 59,267 | 54,583 | . . . | 364 | 566 | 91 | 43 | 3,619 | 50,422 | 49,758 | 664 | 1.3 | [h] 39,957 |
| 1987 | 64,064 | 58,648 | . . . | 368 | 447 | 94 | 38 | 4,469 | 50,289 | 49,496 | 793 | 1.6 | 53,732 |
| 1988 | 69,239 | 62,449 | . . . | 364 | 475 | 80 | 41 | 5,830 | 53,331 | 52,517 | 815 | 1.6 | 69,640 |
| 1989 | 76,721 | 68,369 | . . . | 379 | 515 | 86 | 55 | 7,317 | 60,803 | 60,011 | 792 | 1.3 | 85,558 |
| 1990 | 80,372 | 72,013 | . . . | 367 | 413 | [k] -993 | 122 | 8,451 | 66,997 | 66,239 | 758 | 1.1 | 98,933 |
| 1991 | 88,839 | 77,851 | . . . | 352 | 605 | 89 | 432 | 9,510 | 72,570 | 71,549 | 1,021 | 1.4 | 115,202 |
| 1992 | 93,836 | 81,745 | . . . | 374 | 621 | 86 | 522 | 10,487 | 85,015 | 83,895 | 1,121 | 1.3 | 124,022 |
| 1993 | 98,187 | 84,133 | . . . | 400 | 367 | 81 | 675 | [l] 12,531 | 94,391 | 93,487 | 904 | 1.0 | 127,818 |
| 1994 | 109,570 | 95,280 | 1,639 | 413 | 506 | 80 | 907 | 10,745 | 104,545 | 103,282 | 1,263 | 1.2 | 132,844 |
| 1995 | 115,027 | 98,421 | 3,913 | 396 | 462 | 61 | 954 | 10,820 | 117,604 | 116,368 | 1,236 | 1.1 | 130,267 |
| 1996 | 124,603 | 110,585 | 4,069 | 401 | 419 | [m] -2,293 | 1,199 | 10,222 | 129,929 | 128,632 | 1,297 | 1.0 | 124,942 |
| 1997 | 130,154 | 114,670 | 3,558 | 419 | 481 | 70 | 1,319 | 9,637 | 139,452 | 137,762 | 1,690 | 1.2 | 115,643 |
| 1998 | 140,547 | 124,317 | 5,067 | 419 | 34 | 67 | 1,316 | 9,327 | 135,771 | [n] 133,990 | 1,782 | 1.3 | 120,419 |
| 1999 | 151,597 | 132,306 | 6,552 | 430 | 652 | 71 | 1,447 | 10,139 | 130,632 | [n] 128,766 | 1,866 | 1.4 | 141,385 |
| 2000 | 167,185 | 144,351 | 8,787 | 465 | 470 | 2 | 1,382 | 11,729 | 131,095 | [n] 128,458 | 2,636 | 2.1 | 177,475 |
| 2001 | 174,630 | 151,994 | 7,533 | 470 | 453 | [o] -1,175 | 1,370 | 13,986 | 143,379 | [n] 141,183 | 2,195 | 1.6 | 208,726 |
| 2002 | 178,631 | 152,708 | 8,316 | 425 | 442 | 0 | 1,626 | 15,114 | 152,526 | [n] 149,944 | 2,582 | 1.7 | 234,831 |
| 2003 | 175,812 | 149,242 | 8,318 | 426 | 393 | 0 | 1,604 | 15,828 | 154,616 | [n] 152,084 | 2,533 | 1.7 | 256,026 |
| 2004 | 183,890 | 156,484 | 8,577 | 419 | 365 | 173 | 1,915 | 15,956 | 170,587 | 167,554 | 3,033 | 1.8 | 269,329 |
| 2005 | 199,374 | 171,384 | 8,765 | 445 | 286 | 0 | 2,416 | 16,078 | 182,933 | [p] 180,013 | 2,920 | 1.6 | 285,770 |
| 2006 | 211,515 | 181,274 | 10,319 | 471 | 408 | 0 | 2,645 | 16,398 | 191,933 | [p] 188,989 | 2,944 | 1.6 | 305,352 |
| 2007 | 223,717 | 191,855 | 10,593 | 483 | 468 | 0 | 2,841 | 17,477 | 203,058 | [p] 200,151 | 2,907 | 1.5 | 326,011 |
| 2008 | 230,815 | 198,693 | 11,733 | 526 | 506 | 0 | 2,938 | [q] 16,419 | 235,556 | [r] 232,299 | 3,257 | 1.5 | 321,270 |
| 2009 | 225,428 | 190,890 | 12,376 | 524 | 614 | [s] 968 | 2,908 | 17,148 | 242,478 | 239,260 | 3,218 | 1.3 | 304,220 |
| 2010 | 215,622 | 182,032 | 13,760 | 535 | -142 | 0 | 3,310 | 16,128 | 247,925 | 244,463 | 3,461 | 1.4 | 271,918 |
| 2011 | 228,945 | 195,592 | 15,143 | 477 | 275 | 0 | 3,267 | 14,190 | 256,673 | 252,943 | 3,730 | 1.5 | 244,189 |

SOURCE: *2012 Annual Report of the Boards of Trustees of the Federal Hospital Insurance and Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds*, Table III.B4, and analogous tables from earlier annual reports. Because the table published in the *2012 Annual Report* displays dollars rounded to the tenths of billions for selected years only, an analogous unpublished table displaying dollars rounded to the millions for all years was also used.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable; HI = Hospital Insurance; SMI = Supplementary Medical Insurance.

a. Other income includes recoveries of amounts reimbursed from the trust fund that are not obligations of the trust fund, receipts from the fraud and abuse control program (beginning in 1997), and other small amounts of miscellaneous income.

(Continued)

## Table 8.A1—Hospital Insurance, calendar years 1966–2011 (in millions of dollars)—*Continued*

b. Values after 2005 include additional premiums for Medicare Advantage (MA) plans that are deducted from beneficiaries' Social Security checks. These additional premiums are beneficiary obligations and occur when a beneficiary chooses an MA plan whose monthly plan payment exceeds the benchmark amount. Beneficiaries subject to such premiums may choose to either reimburse the plans directly or have the premiums deducted from their Social Security checks. The premiums deducted from the Social Security checks are transferred to the HI and SMI trust funds and then transferred from the trust funds to the plans.
c. Includes costs of Peer Review Organizations from 1983 to 2001 (beginning with the implementation of the Prospective Payment System on October 1, 1983) and costs of Quality Improvement Organizations beginning in 2002.
d. Includes costs of experiments and demonstration projects. Beginning in 1997, includes fraud and abuse control expenses, as provided for by Public Law (P.L.) 104-191.
e. No transfer was made in 1976 because of the change in transfer dates from December to March. The 1977 transfer was for benefits and administrative expenses during the 15-month period beginning July 1976 and ending September 1977.
f. No transfer was made in 1977 because of the change in transfer dates from August to June. The 1978 transfer was for contributions during the 15-month period beginning July 1976 and ending September 1977.
g. Includes $2 million in reimbursement from general revenues for costs arising from the granting of deemed wage credits to persons of Japanese ancestry who were interned during World War II.
h. For 1982, assets exclude $12,437 million loaned to the OASI trust fund under the interfund borrowing provisions of the law. Repayments of $1,824 million and $10,613 million were made in 1985 and 1986, respectively.
i. The lump-sum general revenue transfer, as provided for by section 151 of P.L. 98-21.
j. Includes the lump-sum general revenue adjustment of -$805 million, as provided for by section 151 of P.L. 98-21.
k. Includes the lump-sum general revenue adjustment of -$1,100 million, as provided for by section 151 of P.L. 98-21.
l. Includes $1,805 million transfer from the SMI catastrophic coverage reserve fund, as provided for by P.L. 102-394.
m. Includes the lump-sum general revenue adjustment of -$2,366 million, as provided for by section 151 of P.L. 98-21.
n. Includes monies transferred to the SMI trust fund for home health agency costs, as provided for by P.L. 105-33.
o. Includes the lump-sum general revenue adjustment of -$1,177 million, as provided for by section 151 of P.L. 98-21.
p. Certain HI hospice costs were misallocated to, and paid from, the Part B account of the SMI trust fund. See also footnote r.
q. Includes an adjustment of -$853 million for interest inadvertently earned as a result of HI hospice costs that were misallocated to, and paid from, the Part B account of the SMI trust fund from May 2005 to September 2007.
r. Benefit payments were $223,815 million. Amount shown includes a transfer of $8,484 million to the general fund of the Treasury for HI hospice costs that were misallocated to, and paid from, the Part B account of the SMI trust fund from May 2005 to September 2007. (The general fund, in turn, transferred $8,484 million to the Part B account.)
s. Includes the lump-sum general revenue adjustment of $968 million, as provided for by section 151 of P.L. 98-21.

CONTACT: Clare McFarland (410) 786-6390 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.A2—Supplementary Medical Insurance, calendar years 1966–2011 (in millions of dollars)

| Year | Receipts: Total | Premiums from participants [b]: Subtotal | Part B: Aged | Part B: Disabled | Part D [b] | Government contributions [c] | Transfers from states [d] | Interest and other income [e,f] | Expenditures: Total | Benefit payments [f,g,h] | Administrative expenses: Amount | Administrative expenses: Percentage of benefit payments | Trust fund assets at end of year [a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1966 | 324 | 322 | 322 | . . . | . . . | 0 | . . . | 2 | 203 | 128 | 75 | 58.6 | 122 |
| 1967 | 1,597 | 640 | 640 | . . . | . . . | 933 | . . . | 24 | 1,307 | 1,197 | 110 | 9.2 | 412 |
| 1968 | 1,711 | 832 | 832 | . . . | . . . | 858 | . . . | 21 | 1,702 | 1,518 | 184 | 12.1 | 421 |
| 1969 | 1,839 | 914 | 914 | . . . | . . . | 907 | . . . | 18 | 2,061 | 1,865 | 196 | 10.5 | 199 |
| 1970 | 2,201 | 1,096 | 1,096 | . . . | . . . | 1,093 | . . . | 12 | 2,212 | 1,975 | 237 | 12.0 | 188 |
| 1971 | 2,639 | 1,302 | 1,302 | . . . | . . . | 1,313 | . . . | 24 | 2,377 | 2,117 | 260 | 12.3 | 450 |
| 1972 | 2,808 | 1,382 | 1,382 | . . . | . . . | 1,389 | . . . | 37 | 2,614 | 2,325 | 289 | 12.4 | 643 |
| 1973 | 3,312 | 1,550 | 1,491 | 59 | . . . | 1,705 | . . . | 57 | 2,844 | 2,526 | 318 | 12.6 | 1,111 |
| 1974 | 4,124 | 1,804 | 1,664 | 140 | . . . | 2,225 | . . . | 95 | 3,728 | 3,318 | 410 | 12.4 | 1,506 |
| 1975 | 4,673 | 1,918 | 1,759 | 158 | . . . | 2,648 | . . . | 107 | 4,735 | 4,273 | 462 | 10.8 | 1,444 |
| 1976 | 5,977 | 2,060 | 1,878 | 183 | . . . | 3,810 | . . . | 107 | 5,622 | 5,080 | 542 | 10.7 | 1,799 |
| 1977 | 7,805 | 2,247 | 2,030 | 217 | . . . | 5,386 | . . . | 172 | 6,505 | 6,038 | 467 | 7.7 | 3,099 |
| 1978 | 9,056 | 2,470 | 2,221 | 248 | . . . | 6,287 | . . . | 299 | 7,755 | 7,252 | 503 | 6.9 | 4,400 |
| 1979 | 9,768 | 2,719 | 2,451 | 267 | . . . | 6,645 | . . . | 404 | 9,265 | 8,708 | 557 | 6.4 | 4,902 |
| 1980 | 10,874 | 3,011 | 2,707 | 304 | . . . | 7,455 | . . . | 408 | 11,245 | 10,635 | 610 | 5.7 | 4,530 |
| 1981 | 15,374 | [i] 3,722 | [i] 3,356 | [i] 366 | . . . | [i] 11,291 | . . . | 361 | 14,028 | 13,113 | 915 | 7.0 | 5,877 |
| 1982 | 16,580 | [i] 3,697 | [i] 3,341 | [i] 356 | . . . | [i] 12,284 | . . . | 599 | 16,227 | 15,455 | 772 | 5.0 | 6,230 |
| 1983 | 19,824 | 4,236 | 3,845 | 391 | . . . | 14,861 | . . . | 727 | 18,984 | 18,106 | 878 | 4.8 | 7,070 |
| 1984 | 23,180 | 5,167 | 4,721 | 445 | . . . | 17,054 | . . . | 959 | 20,552 | 19,661 | 891 | 4.5 | 9,698 |
| 1985 | 25,106 | 5,613 | 5,105 | 508 | . . . | 18,250 | . . . | 1,243 | 23,880 | 22,947 | 933 | 4.1 | 10,924 |
| 1986 | 24,665 | 5,722 | 5,218 | 504 | . . . | 17,802 | . . . | 1,141 | 27,299 | 26,239 | 1,060 | 4.0 | 8,291 |
| 1987 | 31,844 | [j] 7,409 | [j] 6,747 | [j] 661 | . . . | [j] 23,560 | . . . | 876 | 31,740 | 30,820 | 921 | 3.0 | 8,394 |
| 1988 | 35,825 | [j] 8,761 | [j] 7,983 | [j] 778 | . . . | [j] 26,203 | . . . | 861 | 35,229 | 33,970 | 1,260 | 3.7 | 8,990 |
| 1989 | [k] 44,349 | [k,l] 12,263 | 9,793 | 993 | . . . | 30,852 | . . . | [k] 1,234 | [k] 39,783 | 38,294 | [k] 1,489 | 3.9 | [k] 13,556 |
| 1990 | 45,913 | 11,320 | 10,311 | 1,008 | . . . | 33,035 | . . . | 1,558 | 43,987 | 42,468 | 1,519 | 3.6 | 15,482 |
| 1991 | 51,224 | 11,934 | 10,846 | 1,088 | . . . | 37,602 | . . . | 1,688 | 48,877 | 47,336 | 1,541 | 3.3 | 17,828 |
| 1992 | 57,237 | [m] 14,077 | [m] 12,814 | [m] 1,263 | . . . | [m] 41,359 | . . . | 1,801 | 50,830 | 49,260 | 1,570 | 3.2 | 24,235 |
| 1993 | 57,679 | [m] 14,193 | [m] 12,731 | [m] 1,462 | . . . | [m] 41,465 | . . . | 2,021 | 57,783 | [n] 55,784 | 2,000 | 3.6 | 24,131 |
| 1994 | 55,608 | 17,386 | 15,569 | 1,817 | . . . | 36,203 | . . . | 2,018 | 60,317 | 58,618 | 1,699 | 2.9 | 19,422 |
| 1995 | 60,306 | 19,717 | 17,651 | 2,066 | . . . | 39,007 | . . . | 1,582 | 66,599 | 64,972 | 1,627 | 2.5 | 13,130 |
| 1996 | 85,609 | 18,763 | 16,654 | 2,109 | . . . | 65,035 | . . . | 1,811 | 70,408 | 68,598 | 1,810 | 2.6 | 28,332 |
| 1997 | 81,924 | 19,289 | 17,079 | 2,210 | . . . | 60,171 | . . . | 2,464 | 74,124 | 72,757 | 1,368 | 1.9 | 36,131 |
| 1998 | 87,711 | [o] 20,933 | [o] 18,594 | [o] 2,338 | . . . | [o] 64,068 | . . . | 2,711 | 77,630 | [p] 76,125 | 1,505 | 2.0 | 46,212 |
| 1999 | 80,902 | [o] 18,967 | [o] 16,604 | [o] 2,362 | . . . | [o] 59,095 | . . . | 2,841 | 82,327 | [p] 80,724 | 1,603 | 2.0 | 44,787 |
| 2000 | 89,903 | 20,555 | 17,892 | 2,664 | . . . | 65,898 | . . . | 3,450 | 90,663 | [p] 88,893 | 1,770 | 2.0 | 44,027 |
| 2001 | 98,629 | 22,764 | 19,905 | 2,859 | . . . | 72,793 | . . . | 3,071 | 101,386 | [p] 99,663 | 1,723 | 1.7 | 41,270 |
| 2002 | 106,196 | 25,066 | 21,610 | 3,456 | . . . | 78,338 | . . . | 2,792 | 113,165 | [p] 110,969 | 2,196 | 2.0 | 34,301 |
| 2003 | 115,796 | 27,402 | 23,546 | 3,856 | . . . | 86,402 | . . . | 1,992 | 126,144 | [p] 123,825 | 2,318 | 1.9 | 23,953 |
| 2004 | 133,787 | 31,435 | 26,737 | 4,699 | . . . | 100,858 | . . . | 1,495 | 138,311 | 135,418 | 2,893 | 2.1 | 19,430 |
| 2005 | 158,089 | 37,535 | 31,722 | 5,813 | . . . | 119,189 | . . . | 1,365 | 153,511 | [q] 150,326 | 3,185 | 2.1 | 24,008 |
| 2006 | 225,525 | [r] 46,337 | 36,346 | 6,507 | [r] 3,484 | 171,910 | 5,474 | 1,804 | 216,414 | [q,r] 213,045 | 3,369 | 1.6 | 33,119 |
| 2007 | 238,408 | [s] 50,843 | 39,676 | 7,096 | [s] 4,071 | 178,404 | 6,907 | 2,254 | 228,664 | [q,s] 225,263 | 3,401 | 1.5 | 42,863 |
| 2008 | 250,026 | [t] 55,263 | 42,335 | 7,897 | [t] 5,030 | 184,055 | 7,105 | [u] 3,604 | 232,596 | [t,v] 229,327 | 3,269 | 1.4 | 60,293 |
| 2009 | 282,855 | [w,x] 62,370 | [w] 47,433 | [w] 8,606 | [w,x] 6,330 | [w] 209,818 | 7,572 | 3,096 | 266,545 | [x] 263,085 | 3,460 | 1.3 | 76,603 |
| 2010 | 270,470 | [w,y] 58,513 | [w] 43,168 | [w] 8,818 | [w,y] 6,527 | [w] 204,630 | 4,038 | 3,288 | 274,944 | [y] 271,429 | 3,515 | 1.3 | 72,130 |
| 2011 | 301,019 | [z] 65,228 | 47,646 | 9,868 | [z] 7,714 | 222,798 | 7,116 | 5,877 | 292,459 | [z] 288,480 | 3,978 | 1.4 | 80,689 |

SOURCES: *2012 Annual Report of the Boards of Trustees of the Federal Hospital Insurance and Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Funds*, Tables III.C4 and III.D3, analogous tables from earlier annual reports, and unpublished Treasury reports. Because the tables published in the *2012 Annual Report* display dollars rounded to the tenths of billions for selected years only, an analogous unpublished table displaying dollars rounded to the millions for all years was also used.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable; SMI = Supplementary Medical Insurance; HI = Hospital Insurance.

a. The financial status of SMI depends on both the assets and the liabilities of the trust fund.
b. For Part D, premiums include both amounts withheld from Social Security benefit checks (and certain other Federal benefit payments) and amounts paid directly to Part D plans; the premiums paid directly to Part D plans are not displayed on Treasury statements and are estimated.
c. For Part B, includes matching payments from the general fund, plus certain interest-adjustment items. For Part D, includes all federal government transfers, including amounts for the general subsidy, reinsurance, employer drug subsidy, low-income subsidy, administrative expenses, risk sharing, and state expenses for making low-income eligibility determinations. Includes amounts for the transitional assistance benefits in 2004–2007.

(Continued)

## Table 8.A2—Supplementary Medical Insurance, calendar years 1966–2011 (in millions of dollars)—*Continued*

d. With the availability of Part D drug coverage and low-income subsidies beginning in 2006, Medicaid is no longer the primary payer for full-benefit dual eligibles. States are subject to a contribution requirement and must pay the Part D account in the SMI trust fund a portion of their estimated forgone drug costs for this population. Starting in 2006, states must pay 90 percent of the estimated costs, with this percentage phasing down over a 10-year period, to 75 percent in 2015 and later.
e. Other income includes recoveries of amounts reimbursed from the trust fund that are not obligations of the trust fund and other small amounts of miscellaneous income.
f. Values after 2005 include additional premiums for Medicare Advantage (MA) plans that are deducted from beneficiaries' Social Security checks. These additional premiums are beneficiary obligations and occur when a beneficiary chooses an MA plan whose monthly plan payment exceeds the benchmark amount. Beneficiaries subject to such premiums may choose either to reimburse the plans directly or have the premiums deducted from their Social Security checks. The premiums deducted from the Social Security checks are transferred to the HI and SMI trust funds and then transferred from the trust funds to the plans.
g. Includes costs of Peer Review Organizations from 1983 to 2001 and costs of Quality Improvement Organizations beginning in 2002.
h. For Part D, includes payments to plans, subsidies to employer-sponsored retiree prescription drug plans, payments to states for making low-income eligibility determinations, Part D drug premiums collected from beneficiaries and transferred to Medicare Advantage plans and private drug plans, and premium amounts paid directly by enrollees to plans. (The last item is on an estimated basis; see footnote b.) Includes amounts for the transitional assistance benefits in 2004–2007.
i. Section 708 of Title VII of the Social Security Act modifies the provisions for the delivery of Social Security benefit checks when the regularly designated delivery day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal public holiday. Delivery of benefit checks normally due January 3, 1982 occurred on December 31, 1981. Consequently, the SMI premiums withheld from the checks ($264 million) and the associated general revenue contributions ($883 million) were added to the SMI trust fund on December 31, 1981. These amounts are excluded from the premium income and general revenue income for calendar year 1982.
j. Delivery of benefit checks normally due January 3, 1988 occurred on December 31, 1987. Consequently, the SMI premiums withheld from the checks ($692 million) and the associated general revenue contributions ($2,178 million) were added to the SMI trust fund on December 31, 1987. These amounts are excluded from the premium income and general revenue income for calendar year 1988 (see footnote i).
k. Includes the impact of the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988 as provided for by Public Law (P.L.) 100-360.
l. Includes $1,477 million in catastrophic coverage premiums not distributed between aged and disabled enrollees. These premiums were transferred from the HI Catastrophic Coverage Reserve Fund, which was created by the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988. The Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989 mandated that this fund be discontinued and the balance transferred to the SMI trust fund.
m. Delivery of benefit checks normally due January 3, 1993 occurred on December 31, 1992. Consequently, the SMI premiums withheld from the checks ($1,089 million) and the associated general revenue contributions ($3,175 million) were added to the SMI trust fund on December 31, 1992. These amounts are excluded from the premium income and general revenue income for calendar year 1993 (see footnote i).
n. Includes the impact of the transfer to the Hospital Insurance (HI) trust fund of the SMI catastrophic coverage reserve fund on March 31, 1993, as specified in P.L. 102-394. Actual benefit payments for 1993 were $53,979 million, and the amount transferred was $1,805 million.
o. Delivery of benefit checks normally due January 3, 1999 occurred on December 31, 1998. Consequently, the SMI premiums withheld from the checks ($1,512 million) and the associated general revenue contributions ($4,711 million) were added to the SMI trust fund on December 31, 1998. These amounts are excluded from the premium income and general revenue income for calendar year 1999 (see footnote i).
p. Benefit payments less monies transferred from the HI trust fund for home health agency costs, as provided for by P.L. 105-33.
q. Certain HI hospice costs were misallocated to, and paid from, the Part B account of the SMI trust fund. See also footnote v.
r. Includes an estimated $2,299 million for premiums paid directly to Part D plans. See also footnotes b and h.
s. Includes an estimated $2,405 million for premiums paid directly to Part D plans. See also footnotes b and h. Estimates for 2007 are revised.
t. Includes an estimated $3,157 million for premiums paid directly to Part D plans. See also footnotes b and h. Estimates for 2008 are revised.
u. Includes an adjustment of $812 million for interest inadvertently not earned as a result of HI hospice costs that were misallocated to, and paid from, the Part B account of the SMI trust fund from May 2005 to September 2007.
v. Benefit payments were $237,801 million. Amount shown includes -$8,484 million, which represents a transfer from the general fund of the Treasury to the Part B account of the SMI trust fund for HI hospice costs that were misallocated to, and paid from, the Part B account from May 2005 to September 2007. (The HI trust fund, in turn, transferred $8,484 million to the general fund.)
w. Delivery of benefit checks normally due January 3, 2010 occurred on December 31, 2009. Consequently, the SMI premiums withheld from the checks ($3,790 million, consisting of $3,594 million for Part B and $196 million for Part D) and the associated general revenue contributions ($10,175 million, all attributable to Part B) were added to the SMI trust fund on December 31, 2009. These amounts are excluded from the premium income and general revenue income for calendar year 2010 (see footnote i).
x. Includes an estimated $3,851 million for premiums paid directly to Part D plans. See also footnotes b and h. Estimates for 2009 are revised.
y. Includes an estimated $4,378 million for premiums paid directly to Part D plans. See also footnotes b and h. Estimates for 2010 are revised.
z. Includes an estimated $4,990 million for premiums paid directly to Part D plans. See also footnotes b and h.

CONTACT: Suzanne Codespote (410) 786-7737 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B0—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Total persons enrolled, served, and amount reimbursed, by type of coverage and service, selected years 1990–2010

| Type of coverage and service | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2005 | 2009 | 2010 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***Persons enrolled (fee-for-service and managed care) (thousands)*** | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 34,203 | 37,535 | 39,632 | 42,500 | 46,521 | 47,664 |
| Hospital Insurance | 33,719 | 37,135 | 39,211 | 42,129 | 46,195 | 47,316 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 32,629 | 35,685 | 37,369 | 39,730 | 42,960 | 43,954 |
| | | | ***Persons enrolled (fee-for-service only) (thousands)*** | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | -- | -- | 32,740 | 36,685 | 35,360 | 35,910 |
| Hospital Insurance | -- | -- | 32,329 | 36,318 | 35,041 | 35,572 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | -- | -- | 30,478 | 33,916 | 31,800 | 32,200 |
| | | | ***Persons served (thousands) [a]*** | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 27,099 | 30,423 | 29,583 | 33,506 | 31,922 | 32,866 |
| Hospital Insurance | 7,036 | 8,036 | 7,325 | 8,307 | 7,722 | 8,267 |
| Inpatient hospital | 6,543 | 6,964 | 6,917 | 7,710 | 6,942 | 7,485 |
| Skilled nursing services | 638 | 1,233 | 1,468 | 1,847 | 1,808 | 1,839 |
| Home health services [b] | 1,936 | 3,427 | 1,444 | 1,752 | 1,710 | 1,722 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 541 | 871 | 1,085 | 1,157 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 26,951 | 30,249 | 29,313 | 33,201 | 31,473 | 31,923 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 26,350 | 26,539 | 28,763 | 32,709 | 30,971 | 31,415 |
| Outpatient services | 15,511 | 19,709 | 21,029 | 24,423 | 23,303 | 23,667 |
| Home health services [b] | 38 | 41 | 1,190 | 1,370 | 1,746 | 1,883 |
| | | | ***Persons served per 1,000 enrollees*** | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 792 | 811 | 904 | 913 | 903 | 915 |
| Hospital Insurance | 209 | 216 | 227 | 229 | 220 | 232 |
| Inpatient hospital | 194 | 188 | 214 | 212 | 198 | 210 |
| Skilled nursing services | 19 | 33 | 45 | 51 | 52 | 52 |
| Home health services [b] | 57 | 92 | 45 | 48 | 49 | 48 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 17 | 24 | 31 | 33 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 826 | 848 | 962 | 979 | 990 | 991 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 808 | 744 | 944 | 964 | 974 | 976 |
| Outpatient services | 475 | 552 | 690 | 720 | 733 | 735 |
| Home health services [b] | 1 | 1 | 39 | 40 | 55 | 58 |
| | | | ***Amount reimbursed (millions of dollars) [c]*** | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 101,419 | 158,980 | 174,261 | 274,143 | 318,009 | 331,129 |
| Hospital Insurance | 62,347 | 101,835 | 101,663 | 149,392 | 170,331 | 176,224 |
| Inpatient hospital | 56,716 | 78,944 | 85,197 | 116,647 | 125,662 | 128,728 |
| Skilled nursing services | 1,971 | 7,799 | 10,621 | 18,964 | 25,580 | 27,258 |
| Home health services [b] | 3,660 | 15,092 | 2,918 | 5,916 | 6,992 | 7,252 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 2,927 | 7,864 | 12,097 | 12,986 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 39,072 | 57,145 | 72,599 | 124,752 | 147,677 | 154,906 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 30,222 | 41,617 | 51,474 | 83,838 | 91,174 | 95,087 |
| Outpatient services | 8,773 | 15,328 | 16,787 | 33,931 | 44,596 | 47,573 |
| Home health services [b] | 78 | 200 | 4,338 | 6,982 | 11,908 | 12,245 |
| | | | ***Amount reimbursed per person served (dollars) [c]*** | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 3,743 | 5,226 | 5,891 | 8,182 | 9,962 | 10,075 |
| Hospital Insurance | 8,862 | 12,672 | 13,878 | 17,984 | 22,059 | 21,315 |
| Inpatient hospital | 8,668 | 11,336 | 12,318 | 15,130 | 18,101 | 17,197 |
| Skilled nursing services | 3,092 | 6,325 | 7,235 | 10,267 | 14,146 | 14,820 |
| Home health services [b] | 1,890 | 4,403 | 2,021 | 3,377 | 4,090 | 4,211 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 5,409 | 9,027 | 11,146 | 11,220 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 1,450 | 1,889 | 2,477 | 3,757 | 4,692 | 4,853 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 1,147 | 1,409 | 1,709 | 2,563 | 2,944 | 3,027 |
| Outpatient services | 566 | 778 | 798 | 1,389 | 1,914 | 2,010 |
| Home health services [b] | 2,031 | 4,837 | 3,644 | 5,098 | 6,822 | 6,504 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B0—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Total persons enrolled, served, and amount reimbursed, by type of coverage and service, selected years 1990–2010—*Continued*

| Type of coverage and service | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2005 | 2009 | 2010 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | *Amount reimbursed per enrollee (dollars)* [c] | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 2,965 | 4,236 | 5,323 | 7,473 | 8,993 | 9,221 |
| Hospital Insurance | 1,849 | 2,742 | 3,145 | 4,113 | 4,861 | 4,954 |
| Inpatient hospital | 1,682 | 2,126 | 2,635 | 3,212 | 3,586 | 3,619 |
| Skilled nursing services | 58 | 210 | 329 | 522 | 730 | 766 |
| Home health services [b] | 109 | 406 | 90 | 163 | 200 | 204 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 91 | 217 | 345 | 365 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 1,197 | 1,601 | 2,382 | 3,678 | 4,644 | 4,811 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 926 | 1,166 | 1,689 | 2,472 | 2,867 | 2,953 |
| Outpatient services | 269 | 430 | 551 | 1,000 | 1,402 | 1,477 |
| Home health services [b] | 2 | 6 | 142 | 206 | 374 | 380 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Measurement of the use of services represents those persons receiving a reimbursed service under the original (or fee-for-service) Medicare plan. Amount reimbursed represents payments recorded on fee-for-service claims only and excludes nonbilling reimbursements, such as end-of-year cost settlements and premiums paid to managed care plans. For all years, total enrollment as of July 1 in the original (or fee-for-service) Medicare program as well as those enrolled in alternative prepaid plans, such as Medicare managed care, are shown. Beginning in 2000, data for the original fee-for-service enrollment population are shown separately, as they provide a more accurate population for denominators for computing persons served per 1,000 enrollees and average fee-for-service reimbursement per enrollee.

Characterizations of persons enrolled and persons served may differ slightly from those in other tables in this section because of differences in sources and methodology.

-- = not available.

a. Does not reflect beneficiaries who received covered services, but for whom no program payments were reported. Totals by type of service do not equal the sum of components because one beneficiary may have used several types of services.
b. The Balanced Budget Act of 1997, enacted on August 5, 1997, specified that, effective January 1998, coverage for the majority of home health services not associated with a hospital or skilled nursing facility will be transferred from the Hospital Insurance (HI) program to the Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) program. The HI program will cover the first 100 home health agency visits following a hospital or skilled nursing facility stay of at least 3 days. From July 1981 to December 1997, home health agency services were almost exclusively provided by the HI program. For more information, refer to the 1998 HI and SMI trust fund reports.
c. Because of retroactive effective dates for certain provisions of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), data on reimbursements for inpatient hospital and outpatient services for 2009 are subject to revision.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B1—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Aged persons enrolled, served, and amount reimbursed, by type of coverage and service, selected years 1990–2010

| Type of coverage and service | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2005 | 2009 | 2010 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | *Persons enrolled (fee-for-service and managed care) (thousands)* | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 30,948 | 33,142 | 34,261 | 35,777 | 38,765 | 39,631 |
| Hospital Insurance | 30,464 | 32,742 | 33,841 | 35,407 | 38,440 | 39,283 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 29,685 | 31,742 | 32,602 | 33,780 | 36,061 | 36,768 |
| | | | *Persons enrolled (fee-for-service only) (thousands)* | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | -- | -- | 27,833 | 30,399 | 28,925 | 29,291 |
| Hospital Insurance | -- | -- | 27,422 | 30,033 | 28,607 | 28,954 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | -- | -- | 26,174 | 28,402 | 26,221 | 26,429 |
| | | | *Persons served (thousands)* [a] | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 24,809 | 27,379 | 25,486 | 28,071 | 26,250 | 26,927 |
| Hospital Insurance | 6,367 | 7,147 | 6,361 | 7,016 | 6,409 | 6,857 |
| Inpatient hospital | 5,906 | 6,148 | 5,975 | 6,455 | 5,677 | 6,123 |
| Skilled nursing services | 615 | 1,186 | 1,390 | 1,719 | 1,662 | 1,683 |
| Home health services [b] | 1,818 | 3,185 | 1,325 | 1,574 | 1,509 | 1,508 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 514 | 825 | 1,027 | 1,096 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 24,687 | 27,234 | 25,256 | 27,816 | 25,866 | 26,113 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 24,193 | 26,621 | 24,846 | 27,468 | 25,519 | 25,764 |
| Outpatient services | 14,055 | 17,597 | 18,159 | 20,436 | 19,062 | 19,248 |
| Home health services [b] | 38 | 42 | 1,081 | 1,214 | 1,515 | 1,624 |
| | | | *Persons served per 1,000 enrollees* | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 802 | 826 | 916 | 923 | 908 | 919 |
| Hospital Insurance | 209 | 218 | 232 | 234 | 224 | 237 |
| Inpatient hospital | 194 | 188 | 218 | 215 | 198 | 211 |
| Skilled nursing services | 21 | 36 | 51 | 57 | 58 | 58 |
| Home health services [b] | 60 | 97 | 48 | 52 | 53 | 52 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 19 | 27 | 36 | 38 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 832 | 858 | 965 | 979 | 986 | 988 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 815 | 839 | 949 | 967 | 973 | 975 |
| Outpatient services | 474 | 554 | 694 | 720 | 727 | 728 |
| Home health services [b] | 1 | 1 | 41 | 43 | 58 | 61 |
| | | | *Amount reimbursed (millions of dollars)* [c] | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 88,778 | 138,948 | 148,488 | 227,594 | 258,546 | 267,696 |
| Hospital Insurance | 54,244 | 89,631 | 87,549 | 125,993 | 140,673 | 144,671 |
| Inpatient hospital | 48,952 | 68,213 | 72,041 | 95,557 | 99,460 | 101,060 |
| Skilled nursing services | 1,886 | 7,504 | 10,066 | 17,666 | 23,530 | 24,887 |
| Home health services [b] | 3,406 | 13,914 | 2,679 | 5,333 | 6,219 | 6,399 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 2,763 | 7,436 | 11,464 | 12,325 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 34,533 | 49,317 | 60,939 | 101,601 | 117,874 | 123,025 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 27,379 | 37,069 | 44,506 | 70,111 | 74,780 | 77,559 |
| Outpatient services | 7,077 | 12,045 | 12,588 | 25,385 | 32,878 | 34,975 |
| Home health services [b] | 78 | 203 | 3,845 | 6,106 | 10,216 | 10,490 |
| | | | *Amount reimbursed per person served (dollars)* [c] | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 3,578 | 5,075 | 5,826 | 8,108 | 9,849 | 9,942 |
| Hospital Insurance | 8,520 | 12,542 | 13,763 | 17,958 | 21,951 | 21,097 |
| Inpatient hospital | 8,289 | 11,096 | 12,057 | 14,804 | 17,521 | 16,504 |
| Skilled nursing services | 3,068 | 6,325 | 7,242 | 10,277 | 14,155 | 14,791 |
| Home health services [b] | 1,874 | 4,368 | 2,022 | 3,388 | 4,120 | 4,244 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 5,375 | 9,015 | 11,157 | 11,250 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 1,399 | 1,811 | 2,413 | 3,653 | 4,557 | 4,711 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 1,132 | 1,392 | 1,791 | 2,552 | 2,930 | 3,010 |
| Outpatient services | 503 | 684 | 693 | 1,242 | 1,725 | 1,817 |
| Home health services [b] | 2,033 | 4,862 | 3,557 | 5,030 | 6,742 | 6,458 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B1—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Aged persons enrolled, served, and amount reimbursed, by type of coverage and service, selected years 1990–2010—*Continued*

| Type of coverage and service | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2005 | 2009 | 2010 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | *Amount reimbursed per enrollee (dollars)* [c] | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 2,869 | 4,193 | 5,335 | 7,487 | 8,938 | 9,139 |
| Hospital Insurance | 1,781 | 2,738 | 3,193 | 4,195 | 4,917 | 4,997 |
| Inpatient hospital | 1,607 | 2,083 | 2,627 | 3,182 | 3,477 | 3,490 |
| Skilled nursing services | 62 | 229 | 367 | 588 | 823 | 860 |
| Home health services [b] | 112 | 425 | 98 | 178 | 217 | 221 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 101 | 248 | 401 | 426 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 1,163 | 1,554 | 2,328 | 3,577 | 4,495 | 4,655 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 922 | 1,168 | 1,700 | 2,469 | 2,852 | 2,935 |
| Outpatient services | 238 | 379 | 481 | 894 | 1,254 | 1,323 |
| Home health services [b] | 3 | 6 | 147 | 215 | 390 | 397 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Measurement of the use of services represents those persons receiving a reimbursed service under the original (or fee-for-service) Medicare plan. Amount reimbursed represents payments recorded on fee-for-service claims only and excludes nonbilling reimbursements, such as end-of-year cost settlements and premiums paid to managed care plans. For all years, total enrollment as of July 1 in the original (or fee-for-service) Medicare program as well as those enrolled in alternative prepaid plans, such as Medicare managed care, are shown. Beginning in 2000, data for the original fee-for-service enrollment population are shown separately, as they provide a more accurate population for denominators for computing persons served per 1,000 enrollees and average fee-for-service reimbursement per enrollee.

Characterizations of persons enrolled and persons served may differ slightly from those in other tables in this section because of differences in sources and methodology.

-- = not available.

a. Does not reflect beneficiaries who received covered services, but for whom no program payments were reported. Totals by type of service do not equal the sum of components because one beneficiary may have used several types of services.
b. The Balanced Budget Act of 1997, enacted on August 5, 1997, specified that, effective January 1998, coverage for the majority of home health services not associated with a hospital or skilled nursing facility will be transferred from the Hospital Insurance (HI) program to the Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) program. The HI program will cover the first 100 home health agency visits following a hospital or skilled nursing facility stay of at least 3 days. From July 1981 to December 1997, home health agency services were almost exclusively provided by the HI program. For more information, refer to the 1998 HI and SMI trust fund reports.
c. Because of retroactive effective dates for certain provisions of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), data on reimbursements for inpatient hospital and outpatient services for 2009 are subject to revision.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B2—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Disabled persons enrolled, served, and amount reimbursed, by type of coverage and service, selected years 1990–2010

| Type of coverage and service | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2005 | 2009 | 2010 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | *Persons enrolled (fee-for-service and managed care) (thousands)* | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 3,255 | 4,393 | 5,371 | 6,723 | 7,755 | 8,033 |
| Hospital Insurance | 3,255 | 4,393 | 5,370 | 6,722 | 7,755 | 8,032 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 2,943 | 3,942 | 4,768 | 5,951 | 6,900 | 7,185 |
| | | | *Persons enrolled (fee-for-service only) (thousands)* | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | -- | -- | 4,907 | 6,286 | 6,435 | 6,619 |
| Hospital Insurance | -- | -- | 4,907 | 6,285 | 6,434 | 6,619 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | -- | -- | 4,304 | 5,514 | 5,579 | 5,772 |
| | | | *Persons served (thousands)* [a] | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 2,390 | 3,333 | 4,096 | 5,436 | 5,672 | 5,939 |
| Hospital Insurance | 680 | 933 | 964 | 1,291 | 1,313 | 1,410 |
| Inpatient hospital | 644 | 844 | 942 | 1,255 | 1,266 | 1,362 |
| Skilled nursing services | 23 | 54 | 78 | 128 | 146 | 157 |
| Home health services [b] | 122 | 272 | 119 | 178 | 200 | 215 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 27 | 46 | 58 | 62 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 2,365 | 3,299 | 4,057 | 5,384 | 5,607 | 5,809 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 2,249 | 3,184 | 3,917 | 5,241 | 5,451 | 5,651 |
| Outpatient services | 1,496 | 2,281 | 2,870 | 3,987 | 4,241 | 4,419 |
| Home health services [b] | [c] | [c] | 110 | 156 | 230 | 258 |
| | | | *Persons served per 1,000 enrollees* | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 734 | 759 | 835 | 865 | 881 | 897 |
| Hospital Insurance | 209 | 212 | 196 | 205 | 204 | 213 |
| Inpatient hospital | 198 | 192 | 192 | 200 | 197 | 206 |
| Skilled nursing services | 7 | 12 | 16 | 20 | 23 | 24 |
| Home health services [b] | 38 | 62 | 24 | 28 | 31 | 32 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 6 | 7 | 9 | 9 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 804 | 837 | 943 | 976 | 1,005 | 1,007 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 764 | 808 | 910 | 950 | 977 | 979 |
| Outpatient services | 508 | 579 | 667 | 723 | 760 | 766 |
| Home health services [b] | [c] | [c] | 26 | 28 | 41 | 45 |
| | | | *Amount reimbursed (millions of dollars)* [d] | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 11,239 | 21,024 | 25,773 | 46,550 | 59,462 | 63,434 |
| Hospital Insurance | 6,694 | 12,752 | 14,114 | 23,399 | 29,659 | 31,553 |
| Inpatient hospital | 6,346 | 11,079 | 13,156 | 21,091 | 26,202 | 27,668 |
| Skilled nursing services | 85 | 374 | 555 | 1,297 | 2,050 | 2,371 |
| Home health services [b] | 264 | 1,300 | 239 | 583 | 773 | 853 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 164 | 428 | 633 | 661 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 4,545 | 8,272 | 11,660 | 23,151 | 29,804 | 31,881 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 2,831 | 4,888 | 6,968 | 13,727 | 16,394 | 17,528 |
| Outpatient services | 1,714 | 3,384 | 4,198 | 8,547 | 11,717 | 12,598 |
| Home health services [b] | [c] | [c] | 493 | 877 | 1,692 | 1,755 |
| | | | *Amount reimbursed per person served (dollars)* [d] | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 4,703 | 6,308 | 6,292 | 8,563 | 10,484 | 10,680 |
| Hospital Insurance | 9,847 | 13,666 | 14,641 | 18,124 | 22,588 | 22,377 |
| Inpatient hospital | 9,849 | 13,126 | 13,966 | 16,808 | 20,698 | 20,315 |
| Skilled nursing services | 3,702 | 6,959 | 7,115 | 10,127 | 14,046 | 15,130 |
| Home health services [b] | 2,156 | 4,777 | 2,008 | 3,280 | 3,859 | 3,975 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 6,074 | 9,223 | 10,947 | 10,683 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 1,922 | 2,507 | 2,874 | 4,229 | 5,315 | 5,488 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 1,259 | 1,535 | 1,779 | 2,619 | 3,007 | 3,102 |
| Outpatient services | 1,146 | 1,483 | 1,463 | 2,144 | 2,763 | 2,851 |
| Home health services [b] | [c] | [c] | 4,482 | 5,631 | 7,342 | 6,789 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B2—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Disabled persons enrolled, served, and amount reimbursed, by type of coverage and service, selected years 1990–2010—*Continued*

| Type of coverage and service | 1990 | 1995 | 2000 | 2005 | 2009 | 2010 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | *Amount reimbursed per enrollee (dollars)* [d] | | | |
| Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance | 3,453 | 4,786 | 5,252 | 7,405 | 9,241 | 9,583 |
| Hospital Insurance | 2,057 | 2,903 | 2,876 | 3,723 | 4,610 | 4,767 |
| Inpatient hospital | 1,950 | 2,522 | 2,681 | 3,356 | 4,072 | 4,180 |
| Skilled nursing services | 26 | 85 | 113 | 206 | 319 | 358 |
| Home health services [b] | 81 | 296 | 49 | 93 | 120 | 129 |
| Hospice services | -- | -- | 33 | 68 | 98 | 100 |
| Supplementary Medical Insurance | 1,544 | 2,098 | 2,709 | 4,199 | 5,342 | 5,524 |
| Physicians' and other medical services | 962 | 1,240 | 1,619 | 2,489 | 2,938 | 3,037 |
| Outpatient services | 582 | 858 | 975 | 1,550 | 2,100 | 2,183 |
| Home health services [b] | [c] | [c] | 115 | 159 | 303 | 304 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Measurement of the use of services represents those persons receiving a reimbursed service under the original (or fee-for-service) Medicare plan. Amount reimbursed represents payments recorded on fee-for-service claims only and excludes nonbilling reimbursements, such as end-of-year cost settlements and premiums paid to managed care plans. For all years, total enrollment as of July 1 in the original (or fee-for-service) Medicare program as well as those enrolled in alternative prepaid plans, such as Medicare managed care, are shown. Beginning in 2000, data for the original fee-for-service enrollment population are shown separately, as they provide a more accurate population for denominators for computing persons served per 1,000 enrollees and average fee-for-service reimbursement per enrollee.

Characterizations of persons enrolled and persons served may differ slightly from those in other tables in this section because of differences in sources and methodology.

-- = not available.

a. Does not reflect beneficiaries who received covered services, but for whom no program payments were reported. Totals by type of service do not equal the sum of components because one beneficiary may have used several types of services.
b. The Balanced Budget Act of 1997, enacted on August 5, 1997, specified that, effective January 1998, coverage for the majority of home health services not associated with a hospital or skilled nursing facility will be transferred from the Hospital Insurance (HI) program to the Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) program. The HI program will cover the first 100 home health agency visits following a hospital or skilled nursing facility stay of at least 3 days. From July 1981 to December 1997, home health agency services were almost exclusively provided by the HI program. For more information, refer to the 1998 HI and SMI trust fund reports.
c. Sample population too small to yield valid calculated results.
d. Because of retroactive effective dates for certain provisions of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-148), data on reimbursements for inpatient hospital and outpatient services for 2009 are subject to revision.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B3a—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of fee-for-service and managed care enrollees aged 65 or older, by census division and state or other area, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years (in thousands)

| Census division and state or area | 1990 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | | 2011 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All areas | 30,939 | 30,255 | 684 | 34,247 | 27,840 | 6,407 | 39,631 | 29,291 | 10,340 | 40,474 | 29,627 | 10,847 |
| United States [a] | 30,341 | 29,657 | 684 | 33,540 | 27,137 | 6,403 | 38,742 | 28,736 | 10,006 | 39,559 | 29,067 | 10,492 |
| New England | 1,733 | 1,719 | 15 | 1,836 | 1,449 | 387 | 1,996 | 1,595 | 401 | 2,030 | 1,629 | 401 |
| Connecticut | 436 | 434 | 2 | 457 | 356 | 101 | 489 | 393 | 96 | 496 | 392 | 104 |
| Maine | 165 | 165 | [b] | 180 | 178 | 2 | 209 | 178 | 31 | 213 | 178 | 35 |
| Massachusetts | 795 | 786 | 9 | 828 | 601 | 227 | 875 | 679 | 196 | 891 | 706 | 184 |
| New Hampshire | 126 | 126 | [b] | 147 | 145 | 2 | 183 | 167 | 16 | 186 | 173 | 13 |
| Rhode Island | 145 | 141 | 3 | 148 | 94 | 54 | 149 | 91 | 58 | 151 | 92 | 59 |
| Vermont | 67 | 67 | [b] | 76 | 76 | [b] | 91 | 87 | 5 | 93 | 87 | 6 |
| Middle Atlantic | 5,082 | 4,945 | 137 | 5,263 | 4,078 | 1,186 | 5,560 | 3,841 | 1,720 | 5,629 | 3,867 | 1,763 |
| New Jersey | 1,006 | 977 | 29 | 1,067 | 905 | 162 | 1,146 | 997 | 149 | 1,164 | 1,008 | 157 |
| New York | 2,279 | 2,199 | 80 | 2,334 | 1,871 | 463 | 2,499 | 1,693 | 806 | 2,536 | 1,699 | 837 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,798 | 1,769 | 29 | 1,863 | 1,302 | 561 | 1,915 | 1,151 | 764 | 1,929 | 1,160 | 769 |
| East North Central | 5,223 | 5,153 | 70 | 5,541 | 4,948 | 593 | 6,092 | 4,721 | 1,370 | 6,177 | 4,644 | 1,533 |
| Illinois | 1,401 | 1,377 | 24 | 1,435 | 1,263 | 172 | 1,564 | 1,406 | 158 | 1,586 | 1,433 | 153 |
| Indiana | 685 | 673 | 12 | 735 | 703 | 32 | 827 | 684 | 143 | 839 | 684 | 155 |
| Michigan | 1,101 | 1,100 | 1 | 1,201 | 1,128 | 73 | 1,344 | 1,103 | 240 | 1,365 | 997 | 368 |
| Ohio | 1,387 | 1,364 | 22 | 1,478 | 1,206 | 272 | 1,586 | 1,002 | 583 | 1,603 | 1,004 | 599 |
| Wisconsin | 649 | 639 | 10 | 693 | 649 | 43 | 771 | 526 | 246 | 784 | 527 | 258 |
| West North Central | 2,423 | 2,350 | 74 | 2,518 | 2,252 | 266 | 2,753 | 2,101 | 652 | 2,786 | 2,093 | 693 |
| Iowa | 422 | 412 | 10 | 426 | 410 | 16 | 446 | 384 | 62 | 449 | 387 | 62 |
| Kansas | 337 | 333 | 5 | 347 | 319 | 28 | 366 | 324 | 42 | 370 | 325 | 45 |
| Minnesota | 544 | 500 | 44 | 582 | 496 | 86 | 674 | 361 | 312 | 686 | 345 | 341 |
| Missouri | 706 | 692 | 14 | 736 | 612 | 124 | 812 | 625 | 187 | 822 | 629 | 193 |
| Nebraska | 221 | 220 | 1 | 227 | 217 | 10 | 240 | 211 | 29 | 242 | 214 | 28 |
| North Dakota | 91 | 91 | 1 | 93 | 92 | 1 | 95 | 87 | 8 | 96 | 85 | 11 |
| South Dakota | 102 | 102 | [b] | 106 | 106 | 1 | 119 | 109 | 10 | 120 | 107 | 13 |
| South Atlantic | 5,534 | 5,473 | 61 | 6,430 | 5,510 | 920 | 7,802 | 6,087 | 1,715 | 8,009 | 6,197 | 1,811 |
| Delaware | 80 | 80 | [b] | 98 | 93 | 5 | 124 | 120 | 5 | 128 | 123 | 5 |
| District of Columbia | 71 | 68 | 2 | 65 | 59 | 6 | 65 | 58 | 7 | 66 | 59 | 7 |
| Florida | 2,174 | 2,158 | 15 | 2,507 | 1,815 | 692 | 2,911 | 2,015 | 896 | 2,983 | 2,019 | 964 |
| Georgia | 636 | 635 | [b] | 752 | 702 | 50 | 990 | 766 | 224 | 1,023 | 782 | 241 |
| Maryland | 496 | 492 | 4 | 571 | 504 | 67 | 673 | 617 | 56 | 689 | 631 | 58 |
| North Carolina | 786 | 785 | 2 | 941 | 897 | 44 | 1,190 | 968 | 222 | 1,223 | 996 | 227 |
| South Carolina | 383 | 383 | [b] | 464 | 463 | 2 | 615 | 519 | 97 | 635 | 534 | 101 |
| Virginia | 645 | 636 | 9 | 762 | 730 | 32 | 947 | 812 | 135 | 973 | 839 | 134 |
| West Virginia | 264 | 236 | 28 | 270 | 247 | 23 | 286 | 213 | 74 | 289 | 215 | 74 |
| East South Central | 1,886 | 1,868 | 18 | 2,061 | 1,930 | 131 | 2,410 | 1,933 | 477 | 2,455 | 1,965 | 489 |
| Alabama | 508 | 503 | 4 | 558 | 507 | 51 | 639 | 505 | 134 | 649 | 518 | 131 |
| Kentucky | 459 | 448 | 11 | 491 | 460 | 31 | 566 | 470 | 97 | 576 | 472 | 103 |
| Mississippi | 313 | 313 | [b] | 330 | 325 | 5 | 372 | 336 | 36 | 378 | 341 | 37 |
| Tennessee | 607 | 604 | 3 | 682 | 638 | 44 | 833 | 623 | 210 | 851 | 633 | 218 |
| West South Central | 2,879 | 2,875 | 4 | 3,276 | 2,754 | 522 | 3,930 | 3,160 | 770 | 4,027 | 3,225 | 802 |
| Arkansas | 343 | 342 | 1 | 359 | 342 | 17 | 406 | 350 | 56 | 411 | 353 | 58 |
| Louisiana | 460 | 460 | [b] | 497 | 404 | 93 | 539 | 399 | 140 | 549 | 406 | 143 |
| Oklahoma | 412 | 411 | 1 | 438 | 388 | 50 | 488 | 412 | 77 | 495 | 417 | 77 |
| Texas | 1,665 | 1,662 | 2 | 1,982 | 1,620 | 362 | 2,497 | 2,000 | 497 | 2,572 | 2,049 | 524 |
| Mountain | 1,489 | 1,452 | 38 | 1,914 | 1,400 | 514 | 2,530 | 1,715 | 815 | 2,612 | 1,773 | 838 |
| Arizona | 456 | 436 | 19 | 596 | 371 | 225 | 788 | 506 | 282 | 814 | 524 | 290 |
| Colorado | 324 | 312 | 11 | 403 | 253 | 151 | 535 | 345 | 189 | 555 | 359 | 196 |
| Idaho | 121 | 121 | 1 | 145 | 129 | 16 | 193 | 133 | 60 | 198 | 138 | 60 |
| Montana | 106 | 105 | [b] | 119 | 118 | [b] | 144 | 117 | 27 | 147 | 124 | 23 |
| Nevada | 128 | 127 | 1 | 212 | 139 | 73 | 304 | 206 | 98 | 316 | 214 | 102 |
| New Mexico | 160 | 158 | 2 | 200 | 159 | 41 | 256 | 187 | 69 | 263 | 189 | 74 |
| Utah | 147 | 145 | 2 | 183 | 176 | 7 | 242 | 157 | 85 | 249 | 160 | 89 |
| Wyoming | 47 | 47 | [b] | 57 | 56 | 2 | 69 | 64 | 5 | 70 | 66 | 4 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B3a—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of fee-for-service and managed care enrollees aged 65 or older, by census division and state or other area, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years (in thousands)—*Continued*

| Census division and state or area | 1990 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | | 2011 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care |
| Pacific | 4,081 | 3,813 | 267 | 4,692 | 2,808 | 1,884 | 5,665 | 3,580 | 2,085 | 5,831 | 3,670 | 2,162 |
| Alaska | 22 | 22 | [b] | 35 | 35 | [b] | 54 | 53 | 1 | 56 | 56 | 1 |
| California | 2,989 | 2,750 | 239 | 3,430 | 1,947 | 1,483 | 4,081 | 2,528 | 1,552 | 4,200 | 2,584 | 1,616 |
| Hawaii | 118 | 114 | 4 | 151 | 98 | 53 | 184 | 104 | 80 | 189 | 105 | 84 |
| Oregon | 390 | 371 | 19 | 433 | 260 | 173 | 527 | 297 | 231 | 542 | 311 | 231 |
| Washington | 562 | 556 | 6 | 643 | 468 | 175 | 818 | 598 | 221 | 844 | 614 | 230 |
| Unknown | 10 | 10 | [b] | 9 | 8 | 1 | 3 | 3 | [b] | 3 | 3 | [b] |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Puerto Rico | 337 | 337 | [b] | 401 | 400 | 1 | 506 | 175 | 331 | 520 | 169 | 351 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 6 | 6 | [b] | 9 | 9 | [b] | 14 | 14 | [b] | 15 | 15 | [b] |
| Other | [b] | [b] | [b] | 9 | 9 | [b] | 14 | 14 | [b] | 15 | 15 | [b] |
| Foreign countries | 255 | 254 | [b] | 288 | 285 | 3 | 355 | 352 | 3 | 365 | 362 | 3 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Characterization of persons enrolled may differ slightly from that in other tables on enrollment, and in prior editions of this table, because of differences in sources and methodology.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Includes enrollees with unknown residence.
b. Fewer than 500 enrollees.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B3b—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of fee-for-service and managed care disabled enrollees, by census division and state or other area, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years (in thousands)

| Census division and state or area | 1990 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | | 2011 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All areas | 3,260 | 3,238 | 22 | 5,373 | 4,913 | 460 | 8,033 | 6,619 | 1,414 | 8,375 | 6,831 | 1,544 |
| United States [a] | 3,154 | 3,132 | 22 | 5,219 | 4,759 | 459 | 7,847 | 6,540 | 1,307 | 8,185 | 6,753 | 1,432 |
| New England | 156 | 156 | [b] | 284 | 265 | 19 | 415 | 390 | 25 | 431 | 404 | 27 |
| Connecticut | 33 | 33 | [b] | 57 | 53 | 4 | 78 | 70 | 8 | 81 | 72 | 9 |
| Maine | 18 | 18 | [b] | 36 | 36 | [b] | 56 | 54 | 2 | 58 | 55 | 3 |
| Massachusetts | 72 | 72 | [b] | 131 | 120 | 11 | 186 | 179 | 7 | 194 | 187 | 8 |
| New Hampshire | 11 | 11 | [b] | 23 | 23 | [b] | 41 | 39 | 2 | 43 | 41 | 2 |
| Rhode Island | 14 | 14 | [b] | 24 | 20 | 4 | 34 | 29 | 5 | 35 | 30 | 5 |
| Vermont | 7 | 7 | [b] | 13 | 13 | [b] | 20 | 20 | [b] | 21 | 21 | [b] |
| Middle Atlantic | 474 | 470 | 4 | 729 | 655 | 73 | 1,039 | 819 | 220 | 1,076 | 841 | 235 |
| New Jersey | 86 | 85 | 1 | 133 | 124 | 9 | 181 | 163 | 18 | 187 | 167 | 20 |
| New York | 230 | 228 | 2 | 366 | 334 | 31 | 490 | 392 | 98 | 505 | 400 | 105 |
| Pennsylvania | 158 | 157 | 1 | 230 | 197 | 33 | 368 | 264 | 104 | 383 | 274 | 110 |
| East North Central | 562 | 560 | 2 | 823 | 773 | 50 | 1,216 | 1,080 | 136 | 1,276 | 1,117 | 159 |
| Illinois | 132 | 132 | 1 | 195 | 180 | 15 | 276 | 256 | 20 | 286 | 266 | 20 |
| Indiana | 77 | 76 | 1 | 117 | 114 | 3 | 179 | 158 | 21 | 188 | 164 | 24 |
| Michigan | 132 | 132 | [b] | 200 | 193 | 7 | 307 | 279 | 29 | 324 | 285 | 39 |
| Ohio | 156 | 155 | 1 | 221 | 199 | 23 | 315 | 269 | 46 | 331 | 279 | 52 |
| Wisconsin | 64 | 64 | [b] | 90 | 88 | 2 | 139 | 118 | 21 | 147 | 123 | 24 |
| West North Central | 212 | 210 | 2 | 339 | 324 | 14 | 513 | 456 | 57 | 533 | 472 | 61 |
| Iowa | 34 | 34 | [b] | 50 | 49 | 1 | 71 | 66 | 6 | 74 | 67 | 6 |
| Kansas | 26 | 26 | [b] | 43 | 42 | 2 | 66 | 61 | 5 | 69 | 64 | 5 |
| Minnesota | 44 | 44 | [b] | 72 | 70 | 1 | 112 | 97 | 15 | 117 | 101 | 16 |
| Missouri | 75 | 75 | 1 | 124 | 115 | 10 | 192 | 168 | 24 | 201 | 174 | 27 |
| Nebraska | 16 | 16 | [b] | 26 | 26 | 1 | 39 | 35 | 4 | 40 | 36 | 5 |
| North Dakota | 7 | 7 | [b] | 10 | 10 | [b] | 14 | 13 | 1 | 14 | 13 | 1 |
| South Dakota | 8 | 8 | [b] | 13 | 13 | [b] | 18 | 17 | 1 | 18 | 17 | 1 |
| South Atlantic | 608 | 604 | 4 | 1,082 | 998 | 84 | 1,606 | 1,325 | 281 | 1,677 | 1,369 | 308 |
| Delaware | 8 | 8 | [b] | 15 | 14 | [b] | 25 | 24 | 1 | 26 | 25 | 1 |
| District of Columbia | 7 | 7 | [b] | 10 | 9 | [b] | 13 | 12 | 1 | 14 | 13 | 1 |
| Florida | 165 | 165 | 1 | 316 | 253 | 63 | 463 | 343 | 120 | 489 | 355 | 133 |
| Georgia | 96 | 96 | [b] | 167 | 161 | 6 | 246 | 207 | 38 | 258 | 215 | 43 |
| Maryland | 46 | 46 | [b] | 75 | 70 | 5 | 112 | 104 | 8 | 118 | 110 | 8 |
| North Carolina | 106 | 106 | [b] | 195 | 191 | 4 | 300 | 258 | 42 | 310 | 265 | 46 |
| South Carolina | 59 | 59 | [b] | 105 | 105 | [b] | 159 | 131 | 27 | 165 | 135 | 30 |
| Virginia | 77 | 76 | 1 | 133 | 130 | 3 | 194 | 162 | 31 | 200 | 167 | 33 |
| West Virginia | 44 | 41 | 3 | 67 | 64 | 3 | 95 | 82 | 13 | 97 | 84 | 13 |
| East South Central | 287 | 286 | 1 | 498 | 482 | 16 | 750 | 616 | 134 | 779 | 634 | 145 |
| Alabama | 74 | 74 | [b] | 128 | 119 | 9 | 206 | 159 | 47 | 215 | 168 | 47 |
| Kentucky | 75 | 74 | 1 | 132 | 128 | 4 | 193 | 167 | 26 | 201 | 173 | 28 |
| Mississippi | 53 | 53 | [b] | 89 | 88 | [b] | 125 | 113 | 12 | 129 | 116 | 13 |
| Tennessee | 85 | 85 | [b] | 149 | 146 | 3 | 225 | 175 | 50 | 235 | 178 | 57 |
| West South Central | 317 | 317 | [b] | 541 | 492 | 50 | 892 | 743 | 149 | 936 | 774 | 163 |
| Arkansas | 48 | 48 | [b] | 80 | 78 | 2 | 126 | 106 | 20 | 131 | 109 | 22 |
| Louisiana | 71 | 71 | [b] | 104 | 92 | 12 | 147 | 124 | 23 | 153 | 128 | 25 |
| Oklahoma | 39 | 39 | [b] | 70 | 65 | 4 | 115 | 101 | 14 | 120 | 105 | 15 |
| Texas | 159 | 159 | [b] | 288 | 256 | 31 | 504 | 412 | 92 | 532 | 431 | 101 |
| Mountain | 148 | 147 | 1 | 286 | 240 | 46 | 457 | 342 | 115 | 480 | 356 | 124 |
| Arizona | 43 | 42 | [b] | 85 | 62 | 24 | 142 | 88 | 54 | 148 | 90 | 58 |
| Colorado | 34 | 34 | 1 | 65 | 53 | 11 | 90 | 70 | 20 | 95 | 74 | 21 |
| Idaho | 11 | 11 | [b] | 21 | 20 | 1 | 37 | 30 | 7 | 39 | 31 | 8 |
| Montana | 12 | 12 | [b] | 18 | 18 | [b] | 26 | 22 | 3 | 27 | 24 | 3 |
| Nevada | 13 | 13 | [b] | 31 | 24 | 7 | 53 | 42 | 10 | 56 | 45 | 11 |
| New Mexico | 19 | 19 | [b] | 34 | 31 | 3 | 57 | 48 | 9 | 60 | 50 | 10 |
| Utah | 13 | 13 | [b] | 24 | 23 | [b] | 41 | 31 | 10 | 43 | 32 | 12 |
| Wyoming | 4 | 4 | [b] | 8 | 8 | [b] | 11 | 11 | 1 | 12 | 11 | 1 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B3b—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of fee-for-service and managed care disabled enrollees, by census division and state or other area, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years (in thousands)—*Continued*

| Census division and state or area | 1990 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | | 2011 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care |
| Pacific | 389 | 381 | 7 | 636 | 529 | 107 | 958 | 769 | 189 | 996 | 787 | 209 |
| Alaska | 3 | 3 | [b] | 7 | 7 | [b] | 12 | 12 | [b] | 12 | 12 | [b] |
| California | 290 | 283 | 7 | 464 | 378 | 86 | 676 | 544 | 133 | 701 | 554 | 147 |
| Hawaii | 9 | 9 | [b] | 15 | 14 | 1 | 22 | 17 | 6 | 23 | 17 | 7 |
| Oregon | 34 | 33 | 1 | 58 | 46 | 11 | 94 | 66 | 27 | 99 | 70 | 28 |
| Washington | 53 | 53 | [b] | 93 | 84 | 9 | 154 | 131 | 23 | 161 | 134 | 27 |
| Unknown | 2 | 2 | [b] | 1 | 1 | [b] | [b] | [b] | [b] | [b] | [b] | [b] |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Puerto Rico | 92 | 92 | [b] | 136 | 136 | [b] | 164 | 58 | 107 | 168 | 56 | 112 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 1 | 1 | [b] | 1 | 1 | [b] | 2 | 2 | [b] | 2 | 2 | [b] |
| Other | [b] | [b] | [b] | 2 | 2 | [b] | 3 | 3 | [b] | 3 | 3 | [b] |
| Foreign countries | 14 | 14 | [b] | 15 | 15 | [b] | 17 | 16 | [b] | 17 | 17 | [b] |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Characterization of persons enrolled may differ slightly from that in other tables on enrollment, and in prior editions of this table, because of differences in sources and methodology.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Includes enrollees with unknown residence.
b. Fewer than 500 enrollees.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B3c—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of fee-for-service and managed care enrollees, by census division and state or other area, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years (in thousands)

| Census division and state or area | 1990 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | | 2011 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All areas | 34,200 | 33,493 | 706 | 39,620 | 32,753 | 6,867 | 47,664 | 35,910 | 11,754 | 48,849 | 36,458 | 12,391 |
| United States [a] | 33,494 | 32,789 | 706 | 38,759 | 31,896 | 6,863 | 46,588 | 35,276 | 11,313 | 47,744 | 35,821 | 11,924 |
| New England | 1,889 | 1,874 | 15 | 2,120 | 1,714 | 405 | 2,411 | 1,985 | 427 | 2,461 | 2,034 | 428 |
| Connecticut | 469 | 467 | 2 | 514 | 409 | 105 | 568 | 463 | 104 | 577 | 464 | 113 |
| Maine | 183 | 183 | [b] | 217 | 214 | 2 | 265 | 231 | 33 | 271 | 234 | 37 |
| Massachusetts | 867 | 858 | 9 | 958 | 721 | 237 | 1,061 | 858 | 203 | 1,085 | 893 | 192 |
| New Hampshire | 137 | 137 | [b] | 170 | 167 | 3 | 223 | 206 | 18 | 229 | 214 | 15 |
| Rhode Island | 159 | 155 | 3 | 172 | 114 | 58 | 183 | 120 | 63 | 186 | 122 | 64 |
| Vermont | 75 | 74 | [b] | 89 | 89 | [b] | 112 | 107 | 5 | 115 | 108 | 7 |
| Middle Atlantic | 5,556 | 5,415 | 141 | 5,992 | 4,733 | 1,259 | 6,599 | 4,659 | 1,939 | 6,705 | 4,707 | 1,998 |
| New Jersey | 1,092 | 1,062 | 30 | 1,200 | 1,029 | 170 | 1,327 | 1,160 | 167 | 1,352 | 1,175 | 177 |
| New York | 2,508 | 2,427 | 82 | 2,699 | 2,206 | 494 | 2,988 | 2,085 | 904 | 3,041 | 2,099 | 942 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,956 | 1,926 | 30 | 2,093 | 1,498 | 595 | 2,283 | 1,415 | 869 | 2,312 | 1,433 | 879 |
| East North Central | 5,784 | 5,713 | 72 | 6,364 | 5,722 | 643 | 7,308 | 5,801 | 1,506 | 7,453 | 5,761 | 1,692 |
| Illinois | 1,534 | 1,509 | 24 | 1,630 | 1,443 | 187 | 1,839 | 1,662 | 178 | 1,872 | 1,699 | 173 |
| Indiana | 762 | 749 | 13 | 852 | 816 | 35 | 1,006 | 842 | 164 | 1,027 | 848 | 179 |
| Michigan | 1,233 | 1,231 | 1 | 1,401 | 1,320 | 80 | 1,651 | 1,382 | 269 | 1,689 | 1,282 | 408 |
| Ohio | 1,543 | 1,520 | 23 | 1,699 | 1,405 | 295 | 1,901 | 1,271 | 629 | 1,934 | 1,283 | 651 |
| Wisconsin | 714 | 703 | 10 | 783 | 737 | 46 | 911 | 644 | 267 | 931 | 650 | 281 |
| West North Central | 2,635 | 2,560 | 75 | 2,857 | 2,576 | 281 | 3,265 | 2,557 | 709 | 3,319 | 2,565 | 754 |
| Iowa | 457 | 446 | 11 | 476 | 459 | 17 | 517 | 449 | 68 | 523 | 455 | 68 |
| Kansas | 363 | 359 | 5 | 390 | 360 | 30 | 433 | 385 | 48 | 439 | 389 | 50 |
| Minnesota | 588 | 544 | 44 | 654 | 566 | 88 | 786 | 458 | 328 | 804 | 446 | 357 |
| Missouri | 781 | 767 | 14 | 861 | 727 | 133 | 1,004 | 793 | 211 | 1,022 | 802 | 220 |
| Nebraska | 237 | 237 | 1 | 253 | 243 | 11 | 279 | 246 | 34 | 283 | 250 | 33 |
| North Dakota | 98 | 98 | 1 | 103 | 102 | 1 | 109 | 100 | 9 | 110 | 98 | 12 |
| South Dakota | 110 | 110 | [b] | 119 | 119 | 1 | 137 | 125 | 11 | 139 | 124 | 14 |
| South Atlantic | 6,142 | 6,077 | 65 | 7,512 | 6,508 | 1,004 | 9,408 | 7,412 | 1,997 | 9,685 | 7,566 | 2,119 |
| Delaware | 88 | 88 | [b] | 112 | 107 | 5 | 149 | 144 | 6 | 154 | 148 | 6 |
| District of Columbia | 78 | 75 | 3 | 75 | 68 | 7 | 78 | 70 | 8 | 80 | 72 | 8 |
| Florida | 2,339 | 2,323 | 16 | 2,823 | 2,068 | 754 | 3,375 | 2,359 | 1,016 | 3,472 | 2,374 | 1,097 |
| Georgia | 732 | 731 | [b] | 918 | 863 | 56 | 1,236 | 973 | 262 | 1,281 | 997 | 284 |
| Maryland | 541 | 538 | 4 | 646 | 574 | 72 | 785 | 721 | 64 | 807 | 741 | 66 |
| North Carolina | 892 | 890 | 2 | 1,136 | 1,088 | 48 | 1,490 | 1,225 | 265 | 1,533 | 1,261 | 273 |
| South Carolina | 442 | 441 | [b] | 570 | 568 | 2 | 774 | 650 | 124 | 799 | 669 | 131 |
| Virginia | 722 | 712 | 10 | 895 | 860 | 35 | 1,141 | 974 | 166 | 1,173 | 1,006 | 167 |
| West Virginia | 308 | 277 | 30 | 337 | 312 | 26 | 382 | 295 | 87 | 386 | 299 | 87 |
| East South Central | 2,173 | 2,153 | 20 | 2,559 | 2,411 | 147 | 3,160 | 2,549 | 611 | 3,234 | 2,600 | 635 |
| Alabama | 582 | 577 | 5 | 686 | 626 | 60 | 845 | 664 | 181 | 864 | 686 | 178 |
| Kentucky | 534 | 521 | 12 | 623 | 588 | 35 | 760 | 637 | 123 | 777 | 645 | 132 |
| Mississippi | 366 | 366 | [b] | 419 | 413 | 6 | 497 | 450 | 48 | 507 | 457 | 49 |
| Tennessee | 692 | 689 | 3 | 831 | 784 | 47 | 1,058 | 798 | 260 | 1,086 | 811 | 275 |
| West South Central | 3,196 | 3,192 | 5 | 3,817 | 3,246 | 571 | 4,823 | 3,903 | 919 | 4,964 | 3,999 | 965 |
| Arkansas | 391 | 390 | 1 | 439 | 420 | 19 | 531 | 456 | 76 | 542 | 462 | 80 |
| Louisiana | 531 | 531 | [b] | 601 | 496 | 105 | 687 | 524 | 163 | 703 | 535 | 168 |
| Oklahoma | 451 | 450 | 1 | 508 | 453 | 54 | 603 | 512 | 91 | 615 | 523 | 92 |
| Texas | 1,824 | 1,821 | 2 | 2,269 | 1,876 | 393 | 3,001 | 2,412 | 589 | 3,104 | 2,480 | 624 |
| Mountain | 1,637 | 1,599 | 39 | 2,200 | 1,640 | 560 | 2,987 | 2,057 | 930 | 3,092 | 2,129 | 963 |
| Arizona | 498 | 478 | 20 | 681 | 433 | 248 | 930 | 594 | 336 | 962 | 614 | 349 |
| Colorado | 358 | 346 | 12 | 468 | 306 | 162 | 625 | 415 | 209 | 650 | 433 | 217 |
| Idaho | 132 | 131 | 1 | 166 | 149 | 17 | 230 | 163 | 67 | 238 | 170 | 68 |
| Montana | 117 | 117 | [b] | 137 | 136 | 1 | 170 | 139 | 30 | 174 | 148 | 26 |
| Nevada | 141 | 140 | 1 | 243 | 163 | 80 | 357 | 249 | 108 | 372 | 258 | 114 |
| New Mexico | 179 | 177 | 2 | 234 | 190 | 44 | 313 | 235 | 79 | 322 | 238 | 84 |
| Utah | 160 | 157 | 2 | 206 | 199 | 7 | 283 | 188 | 96 | 292 | 192 | 101 |
| Wyoming | 52 | 51 | [b] | 65 | 64 | 2 | 80 | 75 | 5 | 82 | 77 | 5 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B3c—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of fee-for-service and managed care enrollees, by census division and state or other area, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years (in thousands)—*Continued*

| Census division and state or area | 1990 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | | 2011 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care |
| Pacific | 4,469 | 4,195 | 275 | 5,328 | 3,337 | 1,991 | 6,623 | 4,349 | 2,274 | 6,828 | 4,457 | 2,371 |
| Alaska | 25 | 25 | [b] | 42 | 42 | [b] | 66 | 65 | 1 | 69 | 68 | 1 |
| California | 3,279 | 3,033 | 245 | 3,894 | 2,325 | 1,569 | 4,757 | 3,072 | 1,685 | 4,901 | 3,138 | 1,763 |
| Hawaii | 127 | 123 | 4 | 165 | 111 | 54 | 206 | 121 | 86 | 213 | 122 | 91 |
| Oregon | 424 | 404 | 19 | 491 | 307 | 184 | 621 | 363 | 258 | 640 | 381 | 259 |
| Washington | 615 | 609 | 6 | 736 | 553 | 183 | 972 | 728 | 244 | 1,005 | 747 | 257 |
| Unknown | 12 | 12 | [b] | 10 | 9 | 1 | 4 | 3 | [b] | 4 | 3 | [b] |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Puerto Rico | 429 | 429 | [b] | 537 | 536 | 1 | 670 | 233 | 438 | 688 | 224 | 464 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 7 | 7 | [b] | 10 | 10 | [b] | 16 | 16 | [b] | 17 | 17 | [b] |
| Other | [b] | [b] | [b] | 11 | 11 | [b] | 17 | 17 | [b] | 18 | 18 | [b] |
| Foreign countries | 269 | 268 | [b] | 303 | 300 | 3 | 372 | 369 | 3 | 382 | 379 | 3 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Characterization of persons enrolled may differ slightly from that in other tables on enrollment because of differences in sources and methodology.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Includes enrollees with unknown residence.
b. Fewer than 500 enrollees.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B4—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of enrollees aged 65 or older, by program, age, sex, and race, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years (in thousands)

| Age, sex, and race | 1990 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | | 2011 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care |
| ***Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 30,939 | 30,255 | 684 | 34,247 | 27,840 | 6,407 | 39,631 | 29,291 | 10,340 | 40,474 | 29,627 | 10,847 |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65–69 | 9,690 | 9,514 | 176 | 9,166 | 7,360 | 1,806 | 12,096 | 9,046 | 3,050 | 12,458 | 9,274 | 3,183 |
| 70–74 | 7,951 | 7,752 | 200 | 8,609 | 6,878 | 1,731 | 9,138 | 6,602 | 2,536 | 9,431 | 6,723 | 2,709 |
| 75–79 | 6,058 | 5,904 | 155 | 7,284 | 5,902 | 1,381 | 7,169 | 5,146 | 2,023 | 7,230 | 5,135 | 2,095 |
| 80–84 | 3,957 | 3,864 | 93 | 4,868 | 4,010 | 859 | 5,617 | 4,145 | 1,472 | 5,627 | 4,097 | 1,530 |
| 85 or older | 3,282 | 3,221 | 61 | 4,320 | 3,690 | 630 | 5,612 | 4,352 | 1,259 | 5,728 | 4,398 | 1,330 |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 12,412 | 12,132 | 280 | 14,109 | 11,421 | 2,688 | 17,167 | 12,770 | 4,398 | 17,615 | 12,998 | 4,617 |
| Women | 18,528 | 18,123 | 404 | 20,138 | 16,419 | 3,719 | 22,464 | 16,521 | 5,943 | 22,859 | 16,629 | 6,230 |
| Race | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 26,847 | 26,251 | 596 | 29,752 | 24,251 | 5,502 | 33,581 | 25,020 | 8,561 | 34,157 | 25,210 | 8,946 |
| Black | -- | -- | -- | 2,720 | 2,204 | 516 | 3,330 | 2,332 | 999 | 3,424 | 2,377 | 1,048 |
| All other races [a] | 3,113 | 3,050 | 63 | 1,682 | 1,305 | 377 | 2,624 | 1,857 | 767 | 2,745 | 1,915 | 830 |
| American Indian or Alaska Native | -- | -- | -- | 42 | 39 | 3 | 143 | 124 | 18 | 147 | 128 | 19 |
| Asian or Pacific Islander | -- | -- | -- | 494 | 386 | 108 | 848 | 632 | 216 | 891 | 653 | 239 |
| Hispanic | -- | -- | -- | 710 | 555 | 155 | 884 | 584 | 301 | 917 | 597 | 320 |
| Other | -- | -- | -- | 436 | 324 | 112 | 749 | 516 | 232 | 790 | 537 | 252 |
| Unknown | 979 | 953 | 26 | 92 | 81 | 12 | 95 | 82 | 13 | 148 | 124 | 24 |
| ***Hospital Insurance*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 30,455 | 29,778 | 678 | 33,827 | 27,429 | 6,398 | 39,283 | 28,954 | 10,330 | 40,136 | 29,301 | 10,835 |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65–69 | 9,560 | 9,386 | 174 | 9,074 | 7,269 | 1,804 | 12,000 | 8,954 | 3,047 | 12,366 | 9,187 | 3,179 |
| 70–74 | 7,829 | 7,631 | 198 | 8,505 | 6,776 | 1,729 | 9,063 | 6,529 | 2,534 | 9,358 | 6,652 | 2,706 |
| 75–79 | 5,947 | 5,793 | 153 | 7,188 | 5,809 | 1,379 | 7,106 | 5,085 | 2,021 | 7,169 | 5,076 | 2,093 |
| 80–84 | 3,872 | 3,780 | 92 | 4,805 | 3,947 | 857 | 5,564 | 4,093 | 1,470 | 5,576 | 4,047 | 1,529 |
| 85 or older | 3,248 | 3,188 | 60 | 4,256 | 3,627 | 629 | 5,551 | 4,293 | 1,258 | 5,667 | 4,338 | 1,329 |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 12,276 | 11,998 | 278 | 13,976 | 11,291 | 2,685 | 17,054 | 12,660 | 4,394 | 17,505 | 12,892 | 4,613 |
| Women | 18,179 | 17,779 | 400 | 19,851 | 16,138 | 3,713 | 22,230 | 16,293 | 5,936 | 22,631 | 16,409 | 6,222 |
| Race | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 26,583 | 25,991 | 592 | 29,565 | 24,068 | 5,497 | 33,444 | 24,889 | 8,554 | 34,022 | 25,084 | 8,938 |
| Black | -- | -- | -- | 2,668 | 2,153 | 515 | 3,283 | 2,287 | 997 | 3,379 | 2,334 | 1,045 |
| All other races [a] | 2,930 | 2,870 | 60 | 1,508 | 1,133 | 374 | 2,469 | 1,703 | 766 | 2,598 | 1,769 | 829 |
| American Indian or Alaska Native | -- | -- | -- | 40 | 37 | 3 | 140 | 121 | 18 | 143 | 124 | 19 |
| Asian or Pacific Islander | -- | -- | -- | 406 | 300 | 106 | 769 | 553 | 215 | 814 | 575 | 238 |
| Hispanic | -- | -- | -- | 656 | 502 | 154 | 837 | 537 | 300 | 870 | 550 | 320 |
| Other | -- | -- | -- | 405 | 294 | 111 | 724 | 492 | 232 | 771 | 519 | 252 |
| Unknown | 942 | 916 | 26 | 87 | 75 | 12 | 87 | 74 | 13 | 137 | 114 | 23 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B4—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of enrollees aged 65 or older, by program, age, sex, and race, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years (in thousands)—*Continued*

| Age, sex, and race | 1990 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | | 2011 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care |
| | | | | | | *Supplementary Medical Insurance* | | | | | | |
| Total | 29,678 | 28,993 | 684 | 32,585 | 26,178 | 6,407 | 36,768 | 26,429 | 10,340 | 37,432 | 26,585 | 10,847 |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65–69 | 9,003 | 8,827 | 176 | 8,330 | 6,525 | 1,806 | 10,382 | 7,332 | 3,050 | 10,630 | 7,447 | 3,183 |
| 70–74 | 7,740 | 7,540 | 200 | 8,256 | 6,525 | 1,731 | 8,625 | 6,089 | 2,536 | 8,872 | 6,163 | 2,708 |
| 75–79 | 5,942 | 5,787 | 155 | 7,087 | 5,705 | 1,381 | 6,919 | 4,896 | 2,023 | 6,974 | 4,879 | 2,095 |
| 80–84 | 3,879 | 3,786 | 93 | 4,780 | 3,922 | 859 | 5,474 | 4,002 | 1,472 | 5,479 | 3,948 | 1,530 |
| 85 or older | 3,114 | 3,054 | 61 | 4,131 | 3,501 | 630 | 5,368 | 4,109 | 1,259 | 5,477 | 4,147 | 1,330 |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 11,754 | 11,474 | 280 | 13,203 | 10,515 | 2,688 | 15,579 | 11,182 | 4,397 | 15,919 | 11,302 | 4,617 |
| Women | 17,923 | 17,519 | 404 | 19,382 | 15,663 | 3,719 | 21,189 | 15,247 | 5,943 | 21,512 | 15,283 | 6,230 |
| Race | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 25,842 | 25,247 | 596 | 28,428 | 22,927 | 5,502 | 31,316 | 22,755 | 8,561 | 31,762 | 22,816 | 8,946 |
| Black | -- | -- | -- | 2,543 | 2,027 | 516 | 3,061 | 2,062 | 998 | 3,141 | 2,093 | 1,047 |
| All other races [a] | 2,909 | 2,846 | 63 | 1,542 | 1,164 | 377 | 2,327 | 1,560 | 767 | 2,424 | 1,594 | 830 |
| American Indian or Alaska Native | -- | -- | -- | 39 | 36 | 3 | 128 | 109 | 18 | 130 | 112 | 19 |
| Asian or Pacific Islander | -- | -- | -- | 470 | 362 | 108 | 766 | 550 | 216 | 802 | 563 | 239 |
| Hispanic | -- | -- | -- | 665 | 510 | 155 | 799 | 498 | 301 | 825 | 505 | 320 |
| Other | -- | -- | -- | 368 | 257 | 112 | 635 | 402 | 232 | 666 | 414 | 252 |
| Unknown | 927 | 900 | 26 | 71 | 60 | 12 | 64 | 51 | 13 | 105 | 82 | 24 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Characterization of beneficiaries as to Medicare status and demographic categories may differ from that in other tables on enrollment, and in prior editions of this table, because of differences in sources and methodology.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

-- = not available.

a. Prior to 2000, black enrollees and members of other races were combined into “All other races.” In 1994, the Health Care Financing Administration expanded the race codes to include Hispanic, Asian or Pacific Islander, and American Indian or Alaska Native. There were a number of efforts during the 1990s to populate these codes and identify persons coded as “Unknown.” Consequently for 2000 and later, black enrollees are broken out separately from “All other races” and the detail for that category is shown.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B5—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of enrollees under age 65 who are disabled or have end-stage renal disease (ESRD), by program, age, sex, and race, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years (in thousands)

| Age, sex, and race | 1990 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | | 2011 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care |
| ***Hospital Insurance and/or Supplementary Medical Insurance*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 3,260 | 3,238 | 22 | 5,373 | 4,913 | 460 | 8,033 | 6,619 | 1,414 | 8,375 | 6,831 | 1,544 |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 35 | 483 | 482 | 1 | 522 | 505 | 18 | 711 | 649 | 62 | 754 | 685 | 70 |
| 35–44 | 655 | 652 | 3 | 1,130 | 1,068 | 62 | 1,154 | 1,008 | 145 | 1,169 | 1,014 | 156 |
| 45–54 | 741 | 737 | 4 | 1,627 | 1,501 | 126 | 2,477 | 2,075 | 402 | 2,534 | 2,101 | 432 |
| 55–64 | 1,381 | 1,367 | 13 | 2,094 | 1,840 | 254 | 3,691 | 2,887 | 803 | 3,918 | 3,032 | 887 |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 2,045 | 2,032 | 14 | 3,017 | 2,772 | 245 | 4,193 | 3,511 | 682 | 4,367 | 3,624 | 743 |
| Women | 1,215 | 1,207 | 8 | 2,356 | 2,141 | 215 | 3,840 | 3,108 | 732 | 4,008 | 3,207 | 801 |
| Race | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 2,485 | 2,467 | 18 | 3,994 | 3,641 | 353 | 5,799 | 4,781 | 1,019 | 6,012 | 4,908 | 1,104 |
| Black | -- | -- | -- | 1,008 | 933 | 74 | 1,560 | 1,301 | 259 | 1,637 | 1,352 | 286 |
| All other races [a] | 713 | 710 | 3 | 356 | 327 | 32 | 646 | 513 | 133 | 685 | 537 | 148 |
| American Indian or Alaska Native | -- | -- | -- | 23 | 22 | 1 | 66 | 61 | 5 | 70 | 64 | 6 |
| Asian or Pacific Islander | -- | -- | -- | 41 | 38 | 4 | 100 | 84 | 16 | 107 | 89 | 18 |
| Hispanic | -- | -- | -- | 201 | 182 | 19 | 337 | 257 | 80 | 364 | 273 | 91 |
| Other | -- | -- | -- | 90 | 83 | 7 | 143 | 111 | 31 | 144 | 111 | 33 |
| Unknown | 62 | 62 | 1 | 15 | 14 | 1 | 28 | 24 | 4 | 41 | 35 | 6 |
| ***Hospital Insurance*** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total | 3,260 | 3,238 | 22 | 5,372 | 4,913 | 460 | 8,032 | 6,619 | 1,414 | 8,375 | 6,831 | 1,544 |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 35 | 483 | 482 | 1 | 522 | 504 | 18 | 711 | 649 | 62 | 754 | 684 | 70 |
| 35–44 | 655 | 652 | 3 | 1,129 | 1,068 | 62 | 1,154 | 1,008 | 145 | 1,169 | 1,014 | 156 |
| 45–54 | 741 | 737 | 4 | 1,627 | 1,501 | 126 | 2,477 | 2,075 | 402 | 2,534 | 2,101 | 432 |
| 55–64 | 1,381 | 1,367 | 13 | 2,093 | 1,840 | 254 | 3,690 | 2,887 | 803 | 3,918 | 3,031 | 887 |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 2,045 | 2,032 | 14 | 3,017 | 2,772 | 245 | 4,193 | 3,511 | 682 | 4,367 | 3,624 | 743 |
| Women | 1,215 | 1,206 | 8 | 2,356 | 2,141 | 215 | 3,840 | 3,108 | 732 | 4,008 | 3,207 | 801 |
| Race | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 2,485 | 2,467 | 18 | 3,994 | 3,641 | 353 | 5,799 | 4,780 | 1,019 | 6,012 | 4,907 | 1,104 |
| Black | -- | -- | -- | 1,008 | 933 | 74 | 1,560 | 1,301 | 259 | 1,637 | 1,352 | 286 |
| All other races [a] | 713 | 710 | 3 | 356 | 325 | 31 | 646 | 513 | 133 | 685 | 537 | 148 |
| American Indian or Alaska Native | -- | -- | -- | 23 | 22 | 1 | 66 | 61 | 5 | 70 | 64 | 6 |
| Asian or Pacific Islander | -- | -- | -- | 41 | 38 | 4 | 100 | 84 | 16 | 107 | 89 | 18 |
| Hispanic | -- | -- | -- | 201 | 182 | 19 | 337 | 257 | 80 | 364 | 273 | 91 |
| Other | -- | -- | -- | 90 | 83 | 7 | 143 | 111 | 31 | 144 | 111 | 33 |
| Unknown | 62 | 61 | 1 | 15 | 14 | 1 | 28 | 24 | 4 | 41 | 35 | 6 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B5—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of enrollees under age 65 who are disabled or have end-stage renal disease (ESRD), by program, age, sex, and race, July 1, 1990–2011, selected years (in thousands)—*Continued*

| Age, sex, and race | 1990 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | | 2011 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care | Total | Fee for service | Managed care |
| | | | | | | *Supplementary Medical Insurance* | | | | | | |
| Total | 2,948 | 2,926 | 22 | 4,775 | 4,315 | 460 | 7,185 | 5,772 | 1,413 | 7,512 | 5,968 | 1,544 |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Under 35 | 442 | 440 | 1 | 467 | 449 | 18 | 647 | 585 | 62 | 687 | 618 | 70 |
| 35–44 | 587 | 584 | 3 | 998 | 937 | 62 | 1,028 | 883 | 145 | 1,045 | 890 | 156 |
| 45–54 | 666 | 662 | 4 | 1,422 | 1,296 | 126 | 2,211 | 1,808 | 402 | 2,269 | 1,836 | 432 |
| 55–64 | 1,253 | 1,240 | 13 | 1,887 | 1,633 | 254 | 3,299 | 2,496 | 803 | 3,511 | 2,624 | 887 |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Men | 1,836 | 1,822 | 14 | 2,667 | 2,423 | 245 | 3,701 | 3,019 | 682 | 3,862 | 3,120 | 743 |
| Women | 1,112 | 1,104 | 8 | 2,107 | 1,892 | 215 | 3,485 | 2,753 | 732 | 3,650 | 2,849 | 801 |
| Race | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 2,241 | 2,222 | 18 | 3,539 | 3,186 | 353 | 5,167 | 4,149 | 1,018 | 5,373 | 4,269 | 1,104 |
| Black | -- | -- | -- | 918 | 843 | 74 | 1,423 | 1,165 | 259 | 1,497 | 1,211 | 286 |
| All other races [a] | 651 | 648 | 3 | 305 | 274 | 31 | 570 | 438 | 133 | 607 | 459 | 148 |
| American Indian or Alaska Native | -- | -- | -- | 21 | 20 | 1 | 60 | 55 | 5 | 63 | 57 | 6 |
| Asian or Pacific Islander | -- | -- | -- | 36 | 33 | 4 | 87 | 72 | 16 | 94 | 76 | 18 |
| Hispanic | -- | -- | -- | 176 | 157 | 19 | 301 | 220 | 80 | 325 | 235 | 91 |
| Other | -- | -- | -- | 71 | 64 | 7 | 122 | 91 | 31 | 124 | 91 | 33 |
| Unknown | 57 | 56 | 1 | 13 | 12 | 1 | 24 | 20 | 4 | 35 | 29 | 6 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Characterization of beneficiaries as to Medicare status and demographic categories may differ from that in other tables on enrollment, and in prior editions of this table, because of differences in sources and methodology.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

-- = not available.

a. Prior to 2000, black enrollees and members of other races were combined into “All other races.” In 1994, the Health Care Financing Administration expanded the race codes to include Hispanic, Asian or Pacific Islander, and American Indian or Alaska Native. There were a number of efforts during the 1990s to populate these codes and identify persons coded as “Unknown.” Consequently for 2000 and later, black enrollees are broken out separately from “All other races” and the detail for that category is shown.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B5.1—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Home health agency covered visits and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1990–2010

| Census division and state or area | 1990 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total visits (thousands) | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per visit (dollars) | Total visits (thousands) | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per visit (dollars) | Total visits (thousands) | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per visit (dollars) |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| All areas | 70,268 | 3,713,652 | 53 | 90,566 | 7,215,958 | 80 | 126,063 | 19,407,218 | 154 |
| United States | 69,645 | 3,687,770 | 53 | 87,641 | 6,995,748 | 80 | 124,602 | 19,168,082 | 154 |
| New England | 4,716 | 243,462 | 52 | 6,953 | 511,226 | 74 | 7,198 | 1,027,785 | 143 |
| Connecticut | 1,062 | 56,806 | 53 | 1,696 | 120,602 | 71 | 1,900 | 251,504 | 132 |
| Maine | 380 | 19,900 | 52 | 664 | 47,095 | 71 | 453 | 75,876 | 167 |
| Massachusetts | 2,403 | 121,472 | 51 | 3,328 | 253,132 | 76 | 3,701 | 520,842 | 141 |
| New Hampshire | 292 | 15,274 | 52 | 504 | 36,257 | 72 | 521 | 84,875 | 163 |
| Rhode Island | 315 | 17,537 | 56 | 393 | 32,720 | 83 | 325 | 54,699 | 168 |
| Vermont | 264 | 12,473 | 47 | 368 | 21,418 | 58 | 297 | 39,989 | 135 |
| Middle Atlantic | 8,570 | 504,379 | 59 | 12,446 | 1,066,579 | 86 | 12,114 | 1,815,857 | 150 |
| New Jersey | 1,435 | 71,239 | 50 | 2,274 | 203,145 | 89 | 2,251 | 405,510 | 180 |
| New York | 2,867 | 193,812 | 68 | 5,983 | 510,094 | 85 | 6,339 | 829,649 | 131 |
| Pennsylvania | 4,269 | 239,329 | 56 | 4,190 | 353,341 | 84 | 3,524 | 580,697 | 165 |
| East North Central | 8,864 | 488,161 | 55 | 11,615 | 996,673 | 86 | 18,053 | 3,158,933 | 175 |
| Illinois | 2,695 | 152,406 | 57 | 3,112 | 278,001 | 89 | 6,483 | 1,248,999 | 193 |
| Indiana | 1,112 | 56,613 | 51 | 1,464 | 112,768 | 77 | 2,147 | 330,697 | 154 |
| Michigan | 2,157 | 128,251 | 59 | 3,436 | 311,343 | 91 | 4,772 | 886,909 | 186 |
| Ohio | 2,082 | 108,602 | 52 | 2,713 | 223,430 | 82 | 3,846 | 561,021 | 146 |
| Wisconsin | 817 | 42,289 | 52 | 891 | 71,131 | 80 | 805 | 131,307 | 163 |
| West North Central | 3,591 | 182,775 | 51 | 3,884 | 297,355 | 77 | 4,201 | 674,453 | 161 |
| Iowa | 490 | 20,609 | 42 | 602 | 39,847 | 66 | 602 | 83,367 | 138 |
| Kansas | 463 | 22,023 | 49 | 515 | 38,056 | 74 | 691 | 101,393 | 147 |
| Minnesota | 380 | 20,168 | 53 | 525 | 40,350 | 77 | 673 | 117,078 | 174 |
| Missouri | 1,809 | 96,011 | 53 | 1,651 | 134,144 | 81 | 1,693 | 285,034 | 168 |
| Nebraska | 283 | 15,169 | 54 | 318 | 25,063 | 79 | 359 | 59,337 | 165 |
| North Dakota | 104 | 4,979 | 48 | 140 | 9,814 | 70 | 87 | 12,226 | 140 |
| South Dakota | 71 | 3,816 | 54 | 134 | 10,083 | 75 | 97 | 16,019 | 166 |
| South Atlantic | 15,504 | 792,155 | 51 | 17,603 | 1,434,967 | 82 | 27,755 | 4,147,843 | 149 |
| Delaware | 195 | 9,033 | 46 | 222 | 18,759 | 85 | 265 | 45,588 | 172 |
| District of Columbia | 129 | 8,552 | 66 | 154 | 13,859 | 90 | 156 | 28,775 | 185 |
| Florida | 7,513 | 371,331 | 49 | 7,032 | 576,519 | 82 | 16,660 | 2,207,943 | 133 |
| Georgia | 2,647 | 120,132 | 45 | 2,568 | 197,327 | 77 | 2,734 | 453,869 | 166 |
| Maryland | 863 | 52,659 | 61 | 1,046 | 95,980 | 92 | 1,192 | 237,129 | 199 |
| North Carolina | 1,659 | 93,205 | 56 | 2,533 | 209,226 | 83 | 2,550 | 453,949 | 178 |
| South Carolina | 694 | 41,712 | 60 | 1,412 | 118,278 | 84 | 1,338 | 243,074 | 182 |
| Virginia | 1,277 | 70,498 | 55 | 2,030 | 157,804 | 78 | 2,322 | 386,851 | 167 |
| West Virginia | 528 | 25,033 | 47 | 606 | 47,215 | 78 | 539 | 90,665 | 168 |
| East South Central | 11,432 | 501,015 | 44 | 10,424 | 708,458 | 68 | 10,618 | 1,654,875 | 156 |
| Alabama | 2,792 | 111,655 | 40 | 2,466 | 163,019 | 66 | 2,486 | 380,656 | 153 |
| Kentucky | 1,202 | 56,717 | 47 | 1,916 | 135,941 | 71 | 2,005 | 314,962 | 157 |
| Mississippi | 2,777 | 108,559 | 39 | 2,514 | 159,346 | 63 | 2,425 | 377,257 | 156 |
| Tennessee | 4,661 | 224,084 | 48 | 3,529 | 250,152 | 71 | 3,702 | 581,999 | 157 |
| West South Central | 9,063 | 445,067 | 49 | 15,305 | 1,062,985 | 69 | 31,520 | 4,314,530 | 137 |
| Arkansas | 1,072 | 47,907 | 45 | 1,103 | 70,205 | 64 | 1,356 | 172,533 | 127 |
| Louisiana | 2,286 | 106,074 | 46 | 4,081 | 261,901 | 64 | 4,238 | 606,968 | 143 |
| Oklahoma | 1,153 | 57,990 | 50 | 2,354 | 149,916 | 64 | 4,100 | 522,018 | 127 |
| Texas | 4,553 | 233,095 | 51 | 7,767 | 580,964 | 75 | 21,825 | 3,012,978 | 138 |
| Mountain | 2,485 | 139,038 | 56 | 3,188 | 257,608 | 81 | 4,600 | 726,129 | 158 |
| Arizona | 568 | 33,529 | 59 | 497 | 43,124 | 87 | 792 | 148,499 | 188 |
| Colorado | 595 | 35,779 | 60 | 725 | 59,239 | 82 | 963 | 152,620 | 158 |
| Idaho | 153 | 8,904 | 58 | 258 | 22,771 | 88 | 331 | 50,791 | 153 |
| Montana | 195 | 9,825 | 50 | 208 | 16,200 | 78 | 147 | 24,962 | 170 |
| Nevada | 218 | 13,279 | 61 | 309 | 27,152 | 88 | 755 | 135,272 | 179 |
| New Mexico | 256 | 13,328 | 52 | 390 | 30,327 | 78 | 568 | 87,315 | 154 |
| Utah | 447 | 21,573 | 48 | 680 | 50,606 | 74 | 951 | 112,815 | 119 |
| Wyoming | 53 | 2,820 | 53 | 120 | 8,190 | 68 | 93 | 13,857 | 150 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B5.1—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Home health agency covered visits and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1990–2010—*Continued*

| Census division and state or area | 1990 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total visits (thousands) | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per visit (dollars) | Total visits (thousands) | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per visit (dollars) | Total visits (thousands) | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per visit (dollars) |
| Pacific | 5,419 | 391,717 | 72 | 6,222 | 659,896 | 106 | 8,543 | 1,647,677 | 193 |
| Alaska | 14 | 1,404 | 100 | 39 | 5,145 | 132 | 54 | 11,688 | 217 |
| California | 4,237 | 310,835 | 73 | 5,031 | 529,250 | 105 | 7,168 | 1,350,065 | 188 |
| Hawaii | 57 | 4,241 | 74 | 84 | 8,980 | 107 | 46 | 11,042 | 240 |
| Oregon | 417 | 29,872 | 72 | 399 | 45,225 | 113 | 413 | 89,148 | 216 |
| Washington | 693 | 45,365 | 65 | 669 | 71,296 | 107 | 862 | 185,733 | 215 |
| Outlying areas [a] | 622 | 25,882 | 42 | 2,926 | 220,210 | 75 | 1,461 | 239,136 | 164 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Medicare program payments represent fee-for-service only and exclude amounts paid for managed care services. With the implementation of the home health agency prospective payment system, beginning October 1, 2000, program payments are associated with episodes and not with individual visits.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

Statistics are subject to sampling error.

a. Includes unknown residence.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B8.2—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance): Short-stay hospital discharges, days of care per discharge, and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1990–2010

| Census division and state or area | 1990 | | | | 2000 | | | | 2010 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total discharges [a] | Days per discharge | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per discharge (dollars) [b] | Total discharges [a] | Days per discharge | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per discharge (dollars) [b] | Total discharges [a] | Days per discharge | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per discharge (dollars) [b] |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All areas | 10,521,925 | 8.8 | 53,708,287 | 5,281 | 11,719,960 | 6.0 | 81,230,259 | 6,971 | 12,340,835 | 5.4 | 116,852,409 | 9,588 |
| United States | 10,421,685 | 8.8 | 53,502,918 | 5,312 | 11,574,200 | 6.0 | 80,769,047 | 7,019 | 12,284,510 | 5.4 | 116,558,944 | 9,608 |
| New England | 561,265 | 10.0 | 3,097,017 | 5,702 | 563,305 | 5.8 | 4,365,878 | 7,797 | 661,465 | 5.3 | 6,721,080 | 10,273 |
| Connecticut | 117,230 | 10.4 | 719,274 | 6,366 | 125,295 | 6.2 | 1,097,034 | 8,807 | 165,520 | 5.6 | 1,749,223 | 10,687 |
| Maine | 54,695 | 9.3 | 239,915 | 4,477 | 69,740 | 5.6 | 434,302 | 6,239 | 59,695 | 5.1 | 560,261 | 9,458 |
| Massachusetts | 281,780 | 10.0 | 1,598,356 | 5,878 | 257,720 | 5.7 | 2,035,018 | 7,952 | 322,725 | 5.2 | 3,232,388 | 10,133 |
| New Hampshire | 39,640 | 9.2 | 190,737 | 4,917 | 46,970 | 5.6 | 334,202 | 7,167 | 49,645 | 5.2 | 500,856 | 10,165 |
| Rhode Island | 47,060 | 10.0 | 251,050 | 5,514 | 37,325 | 6.2 | 276,771 | 7,449 | 42,740 | 5.9 | 398,337 | 9,453 |
| Vermont | 20,860 | 9.7 | 97,686 | 4,793 | 26,255 | 5.7 | 188,547 | 7,237 | 21,140 | 5.3 | 280,014 | 13,391 |
| Middle Atlantic | 1,779,975 | 11.4 | 10,484,595 | 6,030 | 1,747,960 | 7.3 | 14,864,554 | 8,569 | 1,852,945 | 6.2 | 18,772,529 | 10,306 |
| New Jersey | 353,960 | 11.7 | 1,933,841 | 5,606 | 380,730 | 7.5 | 3,384,886 | 8,983 | 423,905 | 5.9 | 4,427,211 | 10,565 |
| New York | 729,465 | 13.1 | 4,888,241 | 6,884 | 750,130 | 8.2 | 7,155,309 | 9,625 | 828,675 | 6.7 | 9,358,190 | 11,478 |
| Pennsylvania | 696,550 | 9.5 | 3,662,512 | 5,358 | 617,100 | 6.1 | 4,324,358 | 7,036 | 600,365 | 5.6 | 4,987,128 | 8,494 |
| East North Central | 1,890,545 | 8.6 | 10,017,401 | 5,413 | 2,118,675 | 5.7 | 14,097,236 | 6,693 | 2,184,505 | 5.2 | 19,845,591 | 9,196 |
| Illinois | 509,075 | 8.9 | 2,670,430 | 5,410 | 580,250 | 5.7 | 3,840,706 | 6,672 | 624,800 | 5.2 | 5,821,547 | 9,449 |
| Indiana | 254,105 | 8.3 | 1,198,667 | 4,837 | 291,380 | 5.7 | 1,796,295 | 6,198 | 291,055 | 5.2 | 2,607,929 | 9,037 |
| Michigan | 376,545 | 8.9 | 2,199,988 | 5,925 | 468,095 | 6.1 | 3,473,727 | 7,459 | 539,100 | 5.3 | 5,249,883 | 9,828 |
| Ohio | 534,035 | 8.6 | 2,920,387 | 5,567 | 538,445 | 5.6 | 3,466,013 | 6,471 | 536,080 | 5.1 | 4,339,817 | 8,229 |
| Wisconsin | 216,785 | 7.7 | 1,027,929 | 4,817 | 240,505 | 5.4 | 1,520,493 | 6,352 | 193,470 | 5.0 | 1,826,415 | 9,518 |
| West North Central | 841,935 | 7.8 | 3,804,644 | 4,683 | 925,865 | 5.4 | 5,759,187 | 6,250 | 839,945 | 5.0 | 7,523,433 | 9,051 |
| Iowa | 145,360 | 8.1 | 635,397 | 4,440 | 164,590 | 5.4 | 959,210 | 5,844 | 123,715 | 5.1 | 1,087,128 | 8,872 |
| Kansas | 124,065 | 7.7 | 542,828 | 4,516 | 134,585 | 5.5 | 806,523 | 6,005 | 116,305 | 5.1 | 1,024,304 | 8,896 |
| Minnesota | 165,095 | 6.7 | 764,017 | 5,052 | 193,910 | 5.0 | 1,256,854 | 6,545 | 178,610 | 4.6 | 1,704,060 | 9,641 |
| Missouri | 266,625 | 8.6 | 1,270,319 | 4,872 | 281,505 | 5.7 | 1,810,063 | 6,460 | 292,685 | 5.2 | 2,503,651 | 8,647 |
| Nebraska | 69,875 | 7.6 | 300,070 | 4,434 | 76,015 | 5.2 | 506,171 | 6,686 | 71,475 | 5.1 | 665,399 | 9,393 |
| North Dakota | 33,230 | 7.2 | 141,966 | 4,368 | 33,640 | 5.1 | 193,994 | 5,793 | 24,650 | 4.9 | 229,995 | 9,434 |
| South Dakota | 37,685 | 7.2 | 150,047 | 4,058 | 41,620 | 5.2 | 226,370 | 5,454 | 32,505 | 5.0 | 308,895 | 9,635 |
| South Atlantic | 1,848,195 | 8.8 | 8,906,934 | 5,000 | 2,403,790 | 6.0 | 15,911,326 | 6,655 | 2,588,625 | 5.4 | 24,117,041 | 9,398 |
| Delaware | 27,260 | 9.3 | 149,857 | 5,599 | 36,845 | 6.4 | 275,714 | 7,513 | 44,690 | 5.8 | 496,471 | 11,167 |
| District of Columbia | 24,410 | 11.6 | 183,855 | 7,754 | 26,940 | 7.9 | 269,614 | 10,121 | 26,585 | 6.1 | 325,339 | 12,556 |
| Florida | 596,765 | 8.6 | 3,014,347 | 5,323 | 754,145 | 5.8 | 5,004,157 | 6,675 | 878,690 | 5.5 | 7,527,249 | 8,633 |
| Georgia | 269,315 | 7.9 | 1,143,257 | 4,373 | 320,335 | 5.8 | 2,061,225 | 6,469 | 322,870 | 5.4 | 2,951,001 | 9,228 |
| Maryland | 183,820 | 9.4 | 1,092,833 | 6,056 | 217,605 | 5.8 | 1,773,771 | 8,190 | 273,955 | 5.0 | 3,231,204 | 11,916 |
| North Carolina | 267,020 | 9.6 | 1,215,983 | 4,703 | 396,985 | 6.0 | 2,467,636 | 6,251 | 407,405 | 5.3 | 3,893,911 | 9,654 |
| South Carolina | 120,540 | 9.4 | 540,954 | 4,655 | 214,540 | 6.2 | 1,390,229 | 6,504 | 213,040 | 5.6 | 1,987,028 | 9,403 |
| Virginia | 245,065 | 8.9 | 1,102,096 | 4,627 | 300,785 | 6.1 | 1,896,484 | 6,338 | 309,110 | 5.3 | 2,759,469 | 8,994 |
| West Virginia | 114,000 | 8.2 | 463,751 | 4,217 | 135,610 | 5.8 | 772,492 | 5,724 | 112,280 | 5.6 | 945,370 | 8,483 |
| East South Central | 827,120 | 8.2 | 3,345,751 | 4,156 | 1,013,885 | 5.8 | 5,704,817 | 5,652 | 963,640 | 5.4 | 7,786,714 | 8,149 |
| Alabama | 228,580 | 8.1 | 959,825 | 4,308 | 274,470 | 5.5 | 1,492,353 | 5,454 | 253,420 | 5.3 | 1,910,245 | 7,608 |
| Kentucky | 201,625 | 8.3 | 831,981 | 4,255 | 244,210 | 5.6 | 1,362,272 | 5,614 | 241,895 | 5.2 | 2,044,960 | 8,525 |
| Mississippi | 145,900 | 7.8 | 501,880 | 3,522 | 191,685 | 6.4 | 1,013,536 | 5,310 | 171,515 | 5.8 | 1,448,510 | 8,517 |
| Tennessee | 251,015 | 8.3 | 1,052,065 | 4,307 | 303,520 | 5.9 | 1,836,655 | 6,078 | 296,810 | 5.3 | 2,382,999 | 8,092 |
| West South Central | 1,103,155 | 8.1 | 5,139,839 | 4,772 | 1,298,505 | 5.9 | 8,215,049 | 6,357 | 1,365,910 | 5.4 | 12,066,708 | 8,964 |
| Arkansas | 145,225 | 8.1 | 556,377 | 3,918 | 163,480 | 5.9 | 872,811 | 5,364 | 152,555 | 5.2 | 1,220,475 | 8,056 |
| Louisiana | 206,510 | 7.9 | 968,667 | 4,791 | 226,020 | 5.9 | 1,408,934 | 6,263 | 201,110 | 5.6 | 1,637,434 | 8,255 |
| Oklahoma | 162,505 | 8.0 | 700,390 | 4,403 | 187,220 | 5.8 | 1,069,986 | 5,730 | 191,485 | 5.2 | 1,599,516 | 8,438 |
| Texas | 588,915 | 8.2 | 2,914,405 | 5,079 | 721,785 | 5.9 | 4,863,318 | 6,774 | 820,760 | 5.4 | 7,609,283 | 9,433 |
| Mountain | 445,395 | 7.0 | 2,152,663 | 5,100 | 488,870 | 5.0 | 3,196,062 | 6,569 | 580,410 | 4.8 | 5,406,084 | 9,449 |
| Arizona | 135,340 | 7.0 | 711,071 | 5,601 | 131,325 | 5.0 | 866,364 | 6,642 | 190,090 | 4.8 | 1,803,854 | 9,680 |
| Colorado | 93,400 | 7.3 | 460,034 | 5,251 | 92,655 | 5.0 | 625,753 | 6,788 | 119,065 | 4.7 | 1,070,536 | 9,052 |
| Idaho | 34,290 | 6.2 | 146,967 | 4,382 | 47,780 | 4.6 | 290,241 | 6,102 | 34,810 | 4.4 | 318,622 | 9,213 |
| Montana | 39,820 | 6.6 | 164,698 | 4,230 | 44,270 | 4.8 | 258,894 | 5,850 | 31,240 | 4.7 | 283,979 | 9,244 |
| Nevada | 34,890 | 8.1 | 201,288 | 6,349 | 46,945 | 6.0 | 349,025 | 7,473 | 78,520 | 5.5 | 752,101 | 9,725 |
| New Mexico | 52,435 | 6.8 | 208,909 | 4,235 | 53,130 | 5.2 | 327,251 | 6,196 | 61,660 | 5.0 | 561,743 | 9,216 |
| Utah | 37,740 | 6.3 | 181,133 | 4,928 | 50,715 | 4.8 | 336,745 | 6,661 | 47,455 | 4.4 | 416,811 | 8,925 |
| Wyoming | 17,480 | 6.7 | 78,563 | 4,561 | 22,050 | 5.0 | 141,785 | 6,442 | 17,570 | 4.6 | 198,438 | 11,517 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B8.2—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance): Short-stay hospital discharges, days of care per discharge, and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1990–2010—*Continued*

| Census division and state or area | 1990 | | | | 2000 | | | | 2010 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total discharges [a] | Days per discharge | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per discharge (dollars) [b] | Total discharges [a] | Days per discharge | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per discharge (dollars) [b] | Total discharges [a] | Days per discharge | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per discharge (dollars) [b] |
| Pacific | 1,124,100 | 7.2 | 6,554,074 | 6,290 | 1,013,345 | 5.8 | 8,654,933 | 8,599 | 1,247,065 | 5.2 | 14,319,765 | 11,677 |
| Alaska | 6,590 | 7.7 | 43,028 | 6,912 | 12,715 | 5.8 | 120,546 | 9,682 | 14,650 | 5.2 | 212,259 | 14,792 |
| California | 826,685 | 7.3 | 5,117,872 | 6,574 | 731,050 | 6.0 | 6,543,541 | 9,015 | 934,155 | 5.4 | 11,046,507 | 12,052 |
| Hawaii | 25,665 | 10.1 | 121,606 | 6,416 | 25,510 | 8.0 | 213,726 | 8,431 | 26,115 | 6.6 | 309,384 | 12,022 |
| Oregon | 104,300 | 6.2 | 474,125 | 5,211 | 92,985 | 4.6 | 624,464 | 6,741 | 87,580 | 4.6 | 838,918 | 9,687 |
| Washington | 160,860 | 6.7 | 797,442 | 5,414 | 151,085 | 4.9 | 1,152,655 | 7,672 | 184,565 | 4.7 | 1,912,697 | 10,449 |
| Outlying areas [c] | 100,240 | 7.8 | 205,369 | 2,091 | 145,760 | 6.8 | 461,482 | 3,187 | 56,325 | 7.2 | 293,464 | 5,274 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Medicare program payments represent fee-for-service only and exclude amounts paid for managed care services.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

Statistics are subject to sampling error.

a. Excludes discharges for managed care enrollees that were paid by the managed care plan.
b. Excludes discharges with covered services for which no program payments were reported.
c. Includes unknown residence.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B8.3—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance): Skilled nursing facility covered admissions and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1990–2010

| Census division and state or area | 1990 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Covered admissions [a] | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per admission (dollars) [b] | Covered admissions [a] | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per admission (dollars) [b] | Covered admissions [a] | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per admission (dollars) [b] |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| All areas | 737,700 | 1,827,190 | 2,509 | 1,936,127 | 10,651,274 | 5,511 | 2,542,541 | 27,454,045 | 10,808 |
| United States | 736,466 | 1,824,011 | 2,509 | 1,932,134 | 10,635,515 | 5,514 | 2,540,694 | 27,439,911 | 10,811 |
| New England | 30,180 | 69,422 | 2,321 | 137,383 | 849,428 | 6,194 | 175,964 | 1,953,174 | 11,105 |
| Connecticut | 10,912 | 26,387 | 2,423 | 34,452 | 254,218 | 7,387 | 48,443 | 540,283 | 11,157 |
| Maine | 1,377 | 5,178 | 3,763 | 13,391 | 66,702 | 4,983 | 15,774 | 156,059 | 9,899 |
| Massachusetts | 11,733 | 26,107 | 2,267 | 64,946 | 389,016 | 6,003 | 80,521 | 905,645 | 11,254 |
| New Hampshire | 1,443 | 2,803 | 1,953 | 10,243 | 59,904 | 5,859 | 14,791 | 171,224 | 11,578 |
| Rhode Island | 3,685 | 7,472 | 2,037 | 9,452 | 54,095 | 5,757 | 9,947 | 107,017 | 10,765 |
| Vermont | 1,030 | 1,476 | 1,437 | 4,899 | 25,492 | 5,207 | 6,488 | 72,946 | 11,248 |
| Middle Atlantic | 97,503 | 254,554 | 2,642 | 290,974 | 1,937,835 | 6,677 | 380,134 | 4,171,432 | 10,982 |
| New Jersey | 10,725 | 27,797 | 2,599 | 68,638 | 412,488 | 6,014 | 113,972 | 1,280,984 | 11,243 |
| New York | 37,454 | 95,175 | 2,587 | 110,292 | 931,412 | 8,465 | 147,187 | 1,687,582 | 11,472 |
| Pennsylvania | 49,324 | 131,582 | 2,692 | 112,044 | 593,935 | 5,322 | 118,975 | 1,202,866 | 10,124 |
| East North Central | 142,252 | 323,800 | 2,305 | 374,369 | 2,014,281 | 5,382 | 481,136 | 5,126,375 | 10,669 |
| Illinois | 40,758 | 117,390 | 2,902 | 104,203 | 515,307 | 4,946 | 147,185 | 1,559,820 | 10,603 |
| Indiana | 22,093 | 61,858 | 2,844 | 59,020 | 330,466 | 5,600 | 69,921 | 811,368 | 11,611 |
| Michigan | 27,324 | 46,583 | 1,730 | 57,347 | 374,014 | 6,526 | 93,831 | 995,036 | 10,646 |
| Ohio | 33,115 | 61,462 | 1,894 | 107,475 | 555,817 | 5,173 | 122,318 | 1,233,107 | 10,089 |
| Wisconsin | 18,962 | 36,507 | 1,935 | 46,324 | 238,678 | 5,153 | 47,881 | 527,044 | 11,022 |
| West North Central | 95,732 | 209,517 | 2,206 | 190,486 | 756,598 | 3,973 | 219,843 | 2,015,228 | 9,177 |
| Iowa | 13,613 | 33,630 | 2,483 | 33,702 | 110,449 | 3,277 | 38,254 | 319,680 | 8,368 |
| Kansas | 12,712 | 24,259 | 1,919 | 27,334 | 99,927 | 3,657 | 32,862 | 320,051 | 9,753 |
| Minnesota | 28,729 | 54,696 | 1,926 | 42,888 | 199,933 | 4,662 | 44,978 | 422,675 | 9,408 |
| Missouri | 26,942 | 74,044 | 2,764 | 50,515 | 216,975 | 4,297 | 62,488 | 564,750 | 9,049 |
| Nebraska | 6,988 | 14,623 | 2,100 | 18,766 | 71,141 | 3,793 | 22,604 | 222,826 | 9,863 |
| North Dakota | 4,203 | 4,823 | 1,177 | 7,790 | 23,998 | 3,081 | 8,396 | 67,273 | 8,019 |
| South Dakota | 2,545 | 3,441 | 1,356 | 9,491 | 34,175 | 3,603 | 10,261 | 97,973 | 9,551 |
| South Atlantic | 97,746 | 221,593 | 2,304 | 351,271 | 1,962,427 | 5,597 | 501,914 | 5,359,990 | 10,685 |
| Delaware | 1,136 | 2,298 | 2,057 | 4,938 | 31,158 | 6,319 | 9,137 | 111,129 | 12,163 |
| District of Columbia | 1,118 | 3,635 | 3,283 | 3,745 | 23,113 | 6,175 | 5,216 | 61,576 | 11,812 |
| Florida | 46,617 | 114,361 | 2,504 | 139,057 | 813,328 | 5,866 | 187,538 | 2,156,069 | 11,501 |
| Georgia | 12,065 | 21,913 | 1,836 | 36,847 | 195,450 | 5,309 | 52,699 | 528,536 | 10,039 |
| Maryland | 8,450 | 19,625 | 2,344 | 38,562 | 194,644 | 5,065 | 56,562 | 585,864 | 10,360 |
| North Carolina | 12,138 | 21,391 | 1,776 | 50,008 | 270,927 | 5,422 | 73,593 | 753,582 | 10,249 |
| South Carolina | 4,787 | 9,645 | 2,127 | 24,069 | 130,669 | 5,430 | 34,373 | 360,369 | 10,488 |
| Virginia | 7,393 | 17,995 | 2,443 | 36,536 | 217,418 | 5,952 | 64,246 | 634,720 | 9,886 |
| West Virginia | 4,042 | 10,731 | 2,679 | 17,509 | 85,720 | 4,897 | 18,550 | 168,144 | 9,080 |
| East South Central | 41,228 | 74,764 | 1,842 | 131,017 | 665,240 | 5,081 | 177,560 | 1,758,671 | 9,911 |
| Alabama | 11,934 | 20,172 | 1,716 | 29,268 | 164,159 | 5,614 | 41,831 | 371,952 | 8,899 |
| Kentucky | 9,029 | 20,697 | 2,319 | 35,891 | 167,196 | 4,659 | 47,157 | 450,243 | 9,552 |
| Mississippi | 5,850 | 7,897 | 1,381 | 20,560 | 95,372 | 4,648 | 30,670 | 332,958 | 10,865 |
| Tennessee | 14,415 | 25,998 | 1,833 | 45,298 | 238,514 | 5,267 | 57,902 | 603,518 | 10,428 |
| West South Central | 62,302 | 173,258 | 2,809 | 183,161 | 869,345 | 4,757 | 255,317 | 2,555,424 | 10,019 |
| Arkansas | 6,254 | 13,455 | 2,167 | 22,862 | 83,236 | 3,644 | 29,669 | 245,575 | 8,289 |
| Louisiana | 12,244 | 42,336 | 3,488 | 27,165 | 120,360 | 4,433 | 35,333 | 346,586 | 9,814 |
| Oklahoma | 7,065 | 20,642 | 2,928 | 26,004 | 105,867 | 4,072 | 31,116 | 270,167 | 8,697 |
| Texas | 36,739 | 96,824 | 2,669 | 107,130 | 559,882 | 5,245 | 159,199 | 1,693,097 | 10,646 |
| Mountain | 43,063 | 105,189 | 2,467 | 87,157 | 435,051 | 5,004 | 105,187 | 1,128,681 | 10,743 |
| Arizona | 12,521 | 30,667 | 2,463 | 20,256 | 95,244 | 4,742 | 25,381 | 252,844 | 9,977 |
| Colorado | 10,220 | 29,480 | 2,928 | 18,993 | 99,687 | 5,256 | 26,415 | 296,144 | 11,226 |
| Idaho | 3,569 | 6,819 | 1,918 | 10,396 | 50,995 | 4,909 | 8,767 | 92,792 | 10,593 |
| Montana | 4,483 | 6,780 | 1,527 | 9,410 | 36,201 | 3,847 | 8,782 | 80,925 | 9,219 |
| Nevada | 2,173 | 7,202 | 3,328 | 6,348 | 37,209 | 5,867 | 11,071 | 143,694 | 12,991 |
| New Mexico | 2,494 | 7,687 | 3,250 | 6,130 | 31,929 | 5,213 | 9,119 | 94,673 | 10,405 |
| Utah | 6,081 | 14,452 | 2,378 | 11,672 | 65,662 | 5,627 | 11,181 | 122,528 | 10,966 |
| Wyoming | 1,522 | 2,102 | 1,388 | 3,952 | 18,123 | 4,586 | 4,471 | 45,080 | 10,083 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B8.3—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance): Skilled nursing facility covered admissions and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1990–2010—*Continued*

| Census division and state or area | 1990 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Covered admissions [a] | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per admission (dollars) [b] | Covered admissions [a] | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per admission (dollars) [b] | Covered admissions [a] | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per admission (dollars) [b] |
| Pacific | 126,460 | 391,915 | 3,155 | 186,316 | 1,145,310 | 6,174 | 243,639 | 3,370,936 | 13,861 |
| Alaska | 320 | 1,182 | 3,705 | 991 | 6,406 | 6,477 | 1,229 | 20,023 | 16,305 |
| California | 101,886 | 325,664 | 3,234 | 137,485 | 875,847 | 6,395 | 184,255 | 2,639,123 | 14,341 |
| Hawaii | 1,122 | 3,421 | 3,831 | 2,173 | 14,886 | 6,898 | 3,384 | 44,348 | 13,608 |
| Oregon | 8,869 | 26,399 | 3,111 | 13,964 | 67,421 | 4,844 | 15,143 | 167,579 | 11,076 |
| Washington | 14,263 | 35,249 | 2,551 | 31,703 | 180,749 | 5,742 | 39,628 | 499,862 | 12,634 |
| Outlying areas [c] | 1,234 | 3,179 | 2,593 | 3,993 | 15,760 | 3,948 | 1,847 | 14,134 | 7,661 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Medicare program payments represent fee-for-service only and exclude amounts paid for managed care services. Swing-bed hospital services are included in the total use and cost of Medicare skilled nursing facility services.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Includes skilled nursing facility admissions with at least one day of covered care under Medicare.
b. The denominator used to calculate the average program payment per covered admission includes only those bills with Medicare reimbursement greater than zero.
c. Includes unknown residence.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B8.4—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance): Hospice care persons served, days of covered care, and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1993–2010

| Census division and state or area | 1993 | | | | 2000 | | | | 2010 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Persons served | Covered days of care | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per person served (dollars) | Persons served | Covered days of care | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per person served (dollars) | Persons served | Covered days of care | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per person served (dollars) |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| All areas | 215,089 | 12,649,489 | 1,250,415 | 5,817 | 534,408 | 25,957,716 | 2,925,819 | 5,476 | 1,163,037 | 81,654,927 | 12,950,475 | 11,175 |
| United States | 207,660 | 11,808,826 | 1,184,752 | 5,709 | 529,745 | 25,646,822 | 2,903,200 | 5,482 | 1,151,358 | 80,244,133 | 12,810,641 | 11,166 |
| New England | 9,423 | 478,589 | 51,507 | 5,468 | 20,642 | 799,522 | 104,817 | 5,078 | 52,085 | 3,078,644 | 537,146 | 10,338 |
| Connecticut | 2,083 | 78,816 | 12,535 | 6,024 | 5,425 | 197,854 | 31,872 | 5,875 | 11,416 | 547,732 | 109,556 | 9,613 |
| Maine | 477 | 26,596 | 2,250 | 4,717 | 1,135 | 49,657 | 4,977 | 4,386 | 5,564 | 333,326 | 52,509 | 9,456 |
| Massachusetts | 4,951 | 272,647 | 27,718 | 5,601 | 9,906 | 381,853 | 47,884 | 4,834 | 23,516 | 1,468,601 | 251,551 | 10,733 |
| New Hampshire | 604 | 31,383 | 2,787 | 4,615 | 1,679 | 77,363 | 8,824 | 5,256 | 4,809 | 287,539 | 46,943 | 9,782 |
| Rhode Island | 887 | 49,247 | 4,514 | 5,090 | 1,758 | 61,325 | 7,978 | 4,538 | 5,225 | 356,516 | 63,315 | 12,134 |
| Vermont | 421 | 19,900 | 1,702 | 4,044 | 739 | 31,470 | 3,279 | 4,438 | 1,555 | 84,930 | 13,272 | 8,552 |
| Middle Atlantic | 24,505 | 1,233,263 | 126,915 | 5,186 | 63,096 | 2,697,689 | 333,959 | 5,293 | 132,722 | 8,262,583 | 1,359,530 | 10,277 |
| New Jersey | 5,933 | 309,909 | 29,758 | 5,017 | 13,067 | 560,846 | 67,535 | 5,169 | 30,884 | 1,965,196 | 341,688 | 11,100 |
| New York | 11,400 | 576,724 | 63,460 | 5,567 | 23,214 | 1,008,086 | 135,580 | 5,841 | 41,252 | 2,232,898 | 397,994 | 9,682 |
| Pennsylvania | 7,172 | 346,630 | 33,696 | 4,717 | 26,815 | 1,128,757 | 130,843 | 4,880 | 60,586 | 4,064,489 | 619,848 | 10,262 |
| East North Central | 37,377 | 2,061,004 | 207,056 | 5,541 | 93,025 | 4,154,816 | 464,650 | 4,996 | 189,675 | 12,185,738 | 1,917,277 | 10,142 |
| Illinois | 10,856 | 630,851 | 66,465 | 6,123 | 24,067 | 1,071,673 | 121,113 | 5,033 | 42,648 | 2,536,817 | 417,839 | 9,831 |
| Indiana | 1,708 | 101,725 | 9,310 | 5,454 | 9,984 | 484,813 | 51,390 | 5,149 | 23,846 | 1,539,234 | 230,087 | 9,693 |
| Michigan | 9,984 | 521,346 | 52,695 | 5,279 | 22,873 | 1,017,365 | 115,791 | 5,063 | 43,979 | 2,708,169 | 420,647 | 9,589 |
| Ohio | 10,981 | 596,101 | 59,575 | 5,427 | 27,228 | 1,159,156 | 132,377 | 4,863 | 56,207 | 3,845,723 | 606,275 | 10,827 |
| Wisconsin | 3,848 | 210,981 | 19,008 | 4,943 | 8,873 | 421,809 | 43,977 | 4,959 | 22,995 | 1,555,795 | 242,429 | 10,570 |
| West North Central | 14,164 | 865,934 | 80,074 | 5,659 | 36,720 | 1,748,289 | 176,312 | 4,804 | 85,257 | 5,548,987 | 808,443 | 9,510 |
| Iowa | 2,545 | 165,177 | 15,656 | 6,162 | 6,460 | 298,008 | 30,383 | 4,705 | 16,461 | 1,013,650 | 149,409 | 9,109 |
| Kansas | 2,190 | 144,153 | 13,161 | 6,021 | 5,550 | 267,095 | 26,068 | 4,708 | 12,631 | 904,768 | 130,738 | 10,393 |
| Minnesota | 3,303 | 185,954 | 18,338 | 5,555 | 8,175 | 402,271 | 45,222 | 5,532 | 17,922 | 996,562 | 157,216 | 8,796 |
| Missouri | 4,411 | 272,688 | 24,401 | 5,537 | 11,678 | 554,407 | 52,819 | 4,524 | 26,845 | 1,997,507 | 280,319 | 10,468 |
| Nebraska | 871 | 50,606 | 4,178 | 4,797 | 2,982 | 142,942 | 13,829 | 4,638 | 7,011 | 398,330 | 57,620 | 8,237 |
| North Dakota | 479 | 27,677 | 2,498 | 5,216 | 1,023 | 42,601 | 4,151 | 4,058 | 1,878 | 107,110 | 14,088 | 7,522 |
| South Dakota | 365 | 19,679 | 1,839 | 5,055 | 852 | 40,965 | 3,838 | 4,505 | 2,509 | 131,060 | 19,052 | 7,603 |
| South Atlantic | 48,947 | 2,962,460 | 289,612 | 5,921 | 112,303 | 5,663,896 | 656,729 | 5,851 | 253,063 | 18,723,650 | 3,067,189 | 12,164 |
| Delaware | 699 | 37,634 | 3,367 | 4,818 | 1,550 | 78,705 | 8,819 | 5,690 | 4,928 | 475,245 | 77,511 | 15,764 |
| District of Columbia | 283 | 13,467 | 1,381 | 4,899 | 614 | 29,755 | 3,866 | 6,297 | 1,386 | 98,035 | 16,654 | 12,068 |
| Florida | 28,465 | 1,677,775 | 170,767 | 6,001 | 56,248 | 2,819,511 | 350,229 | 6,229 | 103,806 | 7,594,127 | 1,359,349 | 13,129 |
| Georgia | 3,526 | 178,394 | 15,480 | 4,392 | 13,658 | 723,558 | 77,534 | 5,683 | 35,789 | 2,884,282 | 443,861 | 12,464 |
| Maryland | 2,792 | 136,154 | 13,277 | 4,771 | 7,638 | 298,523 | 34,343 | 4,496 | 16,135 | 910,816 | 149,059 | 9,279 |
| North Carolina | 7,111 | 541,896 | 49,572 | 6,972 | 13,198 | 717,297 | 77,961 | 5,913 | 36,577 | 2,600,507 | 407,364 | 11,179 |
| South Carolina | 2,181 | 146,669 | 13,105 | 6,009 | 6,552 | 345,769 | 34,999 | 5,345 | 21,965 | 1,837,036 | 274,837 | 12,561 |
| Virginia | 2,240 | 128,588 | 13,190 | 5,910 | 9,397 | 467,386 | 51,049 | 5,434 | 24,066 | 1,698,135 | 251,164 | 10,481 |
| West Virginia | 1,650 | 101,883 | 9,468 | 5,770 | 3,448 | 183,392 | 17,926 | 5,199 | 8,411 | 625,467 | 87,390 | 10,472 |
| East South Central | 11,117 | 769,046 | 71,474 | 6,432 | 32,995 | 2,126,137 | 208,855 | 6,332 | 77,344 | 6,108,342 | 858,930 | 11,155 |
| Alabama | 2,914 | 171,404 | 15,094 | 5,182 | 11,421 | 838,025 | 79,080 | 6,925 | 25,923 | 2,396,559 | 322,869 | 12,502 |
| Kentucky | 4,851 | 399,811 | 37,024 | 7,634 | 8,047 | 443,176 | 45,727 | 5,684 | 14,392 | 899,474 | 135,399 | 9,451 |
| Mississippi | 1,153 | 70,260 | 6,449 | 5,598 | 5,693 | 467,035 | 45,142 | 7,931 | 13,571 | 1,272,552 | 171,812 | 12,749 |
| Tennessee | 2,199 | 127,571 | 12,905 | 5,872 | 7,834 | 377,901 | 38,903 | 4,971 | 23,458 | 1,539,757 | 228,851 | 9,792 |
| West South Central | 21,336 | 1,299,331 | 122,741 | 5,754 | 62,010 | 3,558,642 | 364,302 | 5,876 | 134,916 | 10,937,925 | 1,599,793 | 11,901 |
| Arkansas | 1,975 | 124,494 | 10,723 | 5,430 | 5,281 | 323,207 | 30,097 | 5,700 | 12,333 | 784,841 | 115,479 | 9,399 |
| Louisiana | 1,991 | 97,592 | 8,831 | 4,436 | 7,154 | 350,795 | 36,690 | 5,130 | 18,486 | 1,546,444 | 214,631 | 11,669 |
| Oklahoma | 2,019 | 105,462 | 9,731 | 4,820 | 10,423 | 755,349 | 69,813 | 6,699 | 19,362 | 1,856,218 | 247,808 | 12,862 |
| Texas | 15,351 | 971,783 | 93,455 | 6,089 | 39,152 | 2,129,291 | 227,700 | 5,817 | 84,735 | 6,750,422 | 1,021,874 | 12,096 |
| Mountain | 12,453 | 624,739 | 66,336 | 5,330 | 38,491 | 1,806,545 | 212,559 | 5,523 | 84,688 | 6,581,368 | 1,063,470 | 12,607 |
| Arizona | 5,123 | 229,256 | 27,722 | 5,411 | 15,509 | 732,768 | 91,111 | 5,875 | 30,880 | 2,570,440 | 435,891 | 14,173 |
| Colorado | 3,250 | 160,173 | 16,126 | 4,970 | 8,840 | 344,737 | 41,239 | 4,666 | 16,793 | 1,165,872 | 193,049 | 11,546 |
| Idaho | 838 | 50,527 | 4,407 | 5,260 | 1,940 | 101,328 | 9,991 | 5,150 | 5,766 | 455,895 | 63,624 | 11,082 |
| Montana | 585 | 35,506 | 3,157 | 5,406 | 1,405 | 78,669 | 7,783 | 5,540 | 3,582 | 226,610 | 32,146 | 8,997 |
| Nevada | 958 | 58,400 | 6,536 | 6,823 | 3,637 | 144,309 | 20,034 | 6,301 | 8,950 | 628,159 | 114,184 | 12,801 |
| New Mexico | 1,348 | 74,578 | 6,969 | 5,174 | 3,838 | 236,349 | 24,181 | 5,589 | 7,910 | 625,018 | 93,903 | 11,906 |
| Utah | 263 | 11,506 | 979 | 3,740 | 2,805 | 143,233 | 15,676 | 4,914 | 9,588 | 838,377 | 119,927 | 12,563 |
| Wyoming | 88 | 4,793 | 437 | 4,971 | 517 | 25,152 | 2,540 | 4,943 | 1,219 | 70,997 | 10,745 | 8,873 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B8.4—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance): Hospice care persons served, days of covered care, and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1993–2010—*Continued*

| Census division and state or area | 1993 | | | | 2000 | | | | 2010 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Persons served | Covered days of care | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per person served (dollars) | Persons served | Covered days of care | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per person served (dollars) | Persons served | Covered days of care | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Program payments per person served (dollars) |
| Pacific | 28,338 | 1,514,460 | 169,033 | 5,969 | 70,463 | 3,091,286 | 381,013 | 5,409 | 141,608 | 8,816,896 | 1,598,863 | 11,334 |
| Alaska | 16 | 895 | 87 | 5,476 | 103 | 4,269 | 513 | 4,988 | 550 | 29,128 | 4,808 | 8,855 |
| California | 20,316 | 1,080,047 | 119,651 | 5,896 | 50,116 | 2,208,522 | 279,037 | 5,571 | 99,267 | 6,420,966 | 1,201,190 | 12,147 |
| Hawaii | 619 | 27,282 | 2,906 | 4,695 | 1,406 | 56,188 | 7,626 | 5,428 | 3,293 | 189,763 | 31,877 | 9,784 |
| Oregon | 3,365 | 185,088 | 17,102 | 5,083 | 8,915 | 387,697 | 42,557 | 4,773 | 17,156 | 987,572 | 159,935 | 9,345 |
| Washington | 4,022 | 221,148 | 29,285 | 7,281 | 9,923 | 434,610 | 51,278 | 5,168 | 21,342 | 1,189,467 | 201,053 | 9,457 |
| Outlying areas [a] | 7,429 | 840,663 | 65,662 | 8,839 | 4,663 | 310,894 | 22,619 | 4,851 | 11,679 | 1,410,794 | 139,834 | 12,034 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Medicare program payments represent fee-for-service only and exclude amounts paid for managed care services.

Characterizations of persons served may differ slightly from those in other tables in this section because of differences in sources and methodology.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Includes unknown residence.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B10—Medicare Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Claims received by carriers and assignment rates, 1969–2011

| Year | Total number of claims (thousands) | Net assignment rate [a] (percent) |
|---|---|---|
| 1969 | 37,542 | 61.5 |
| 1970 | 42,148 | 60.8 |
| 1971 | 46,572 | 58.5 |
| 1972 | 51,041 | 54.9 |
| 1973 | 57,007 | 52.7 |
| 1974 | 68,307 | 51.9 |
| 1975 | 79,980 | 51.8 |
| 1976 | 91,624 | 50.5 |
| 1977 | 105,339 | 50.5 |
| 1978 | 117,886 | 50.6 |
| 1979 | 132,098 | 51.3 |
| 1980 | 150,048 | 51.5 |
| 1981 | 167,154 | 52.3 |
| 1982 | 182,440 | 53.0 |
| 1983 | 204,122 | 53.9 |
| 1984 | 238,362 | 59.0 |
| 1985 | 279,559 | 68.5 |
| 1986 | 306,714 | 68.0 |
| 1987 | 346,551 | 73.1 |
| 1988 | 386,763 | 77.3 |
| 1989 | 421,305 | 79.7 |
| 1990 | 474,226 | 81.1 |
| 1991 | 517,123 | 83.1 |
| 1992 | 554,619 | 86.2 |
| 1993 | 583,863 | 90.1 |
| 1994 | 622,514 | 92.8 |
| 1995 | 647,855 | 94.7 |
| 1996 | 678,030 | 95.9 |
| 1997 | 688,891 | 96.7 |
| 1998 | 697,523 | 97.3 |
| 1999 | 703,227 | 97.6 |
| 2000 | 720,493 | 97.9 |
| 2001 | 766,758 | 98.1 |
| 2002 | 821,993 | 98.4 |
| 2003 | 860,746 | 98.5 |
| 2004 | 922,197 | 98.7 |
| 2005 | 951,551 | 98.9 |
| 2006 | 944,072 | 99.0 |
| 2007 | 951,072 | 99.1 |
| 2008 | 979,324 | 99.2 |
| 2009 | 974,680 | 99.2 |
| 2010 | 973,767 | 99.3 |
| 2011 | 972,115 | 99.4 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

a. Represents the number of assigned claims as a percentage of claims received.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B11—Medicare Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Reasonable charge determination for claims assigned and unassigned for aged and disabled persons, 1971–2011

| Year | Claims approved | | Charges before reduction | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number (thousands) | Percentage reduced | Amount (millions of dollars) | Percentage reduced |
| | | ***Assigned claims*** | | |
| 1971 | 25,919 | 44.5 | 1,571 | 11.1 |
| 1972 | 26,798 | 47.5 | 1,630 | 10.9 |
| 1973 | 28,376 | 55.6 | 1,751 | 11.9 |
| 1974 | 33,295 | 64.5 | 2,194 | 14.3 |
| 1975 | 39,218 | 70.8 | 2,716 | 17.8 |
| 1976 | 44,065 | 74.3 | 3,261 | 19.9 |
| 1977 | 50,260 | 72.8 | 3,936 | 19.4 |
| 1978 | 56,493 | 73.6 | 4,678 | 19.9 |
| 1979 | 64,051 | 77.0 | 5,746 | 21.2 |
| 1980 | 73,068 | 80.8 | 7,303 | 22.7 |
| 1981 [a] | 80,127 | 82.8 | 8,868 | 24.0 |
| 1982 | 91,615 | 83.3 | 11,315 | 24.3 |
| 1983 | 103,139 | 81.0 | 13,657 | 23.6 |
| 1984 | 128,559 | 80.8 | 16,571 | 25.4 |
| 1985 | 176,956 | 81.7 | 22,008 | 27.4 |
| 1986 | 191,139 | 82.8 | 24,662 | 28.4 |
| 1987 | 234,488 | 83.4 | 31,179 | 28.0 |
| 1988 | 271,225 | 85.6 | 37,275 | 29.8 |
| 1989 | 304,649 | 86.9 | 44,567 | 31.0 |
| 1990 | 341,220 | 87.5 | 51,012 | 32.9 |
| 1991 | 384,168 | 87.4 | 60,057 | 36.2 |
| 1992 | 412,924 | 86.2 | 67,667 | 39.7 |
| 1993 | 460,761 | 88.8 | 76,186 | 42.8 |
| 1994 | 508,981 | 87.7 | 85,170 | 42.5 |
| 1995 | 539,630 | 86.4 | 93,300 | 42.3 |
| 1996 | 550,587 | 87.1 | 97,744 | 44.9 |
| 1997 | 566,591 | 87.4 | 103,389 | 45.9 |
| 1998 | 575,799 | 87.9 | 106,947 | 46.9 |
| 1999 | 590,463 | 88.9 | 114,981 | 47.8 |
| 2000 | 615,862 | 87.9 | 126,391 | 47.7 |
| 2001 | 665,196 | 87.5 | 145,641 | 48.0 |
| 2002 | 722,826 | 87.7 | 152,373 | 56.3 |
| 2003 | 759,783 | 88.9 | 189,920 | 52.0 |
| 2004 | 781,000 | 89.8 | 208,027 | 52.9 |
| 2005 | 846,093 | 87.2 | 236,430 | 52.0 |
| 2006 | 837,332 | 92.0 | 246,608 | 55.1 |
| 2007 | 822,902 | 93.4 | 253,248 | 58.1 |
| 2008 | 851,335 | 92.9 | 279,428 | 58.7 |
| 2009 | 867,878 | 93.0 | 291,065 | 59.3 |
| 2010 | 872,278 | 93.7 | 301,388 | 59.6 |
| 2011 | 876,669 | 94.5 | 312,931 | 60.0 |
| | | ***Unassigned claims*** | | |
| 1971 | 17,955 | 57.6 | 1,348 | 12.5 |
| 1972 | 21,286 | 59.3 | 1,608 | 12.0 |
| 1973 | 24,691 | 66.4 | 1,886 | 12.6 |
| 1974 | 30,492 | 72.7 | 2,401 | 14.7 |
| 1975 | 36,182 | 77.4 | 2,973 | 17.7 |
| 1976 | 42,100 | 78.9 | 3,591 | 19.8 |
| 1977 | 48,619 | 77.1 | 4,233 | 19.0 |
| 1978 | 53,700 | 77.5 | 4,749 | 19.2 |
| 1979 | 59,961 | 80.9 | 5,596 | 20.7 |
| 1980 | 68,113 | 84.3 | 6,836 | 22.5 |
| 1981 [a] | 72,765 | 85.8 | 7,870 | 23.8 |
| 1982 | 80,253 | 85.4 | 9,545 | 23.9 |
| 1983 | 87,436 | 82.7 | 10,885 | 22.9 |
| 1984 | 88,594 | 83.7 | 11,216 | 24.2 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B11—Medicare Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Reasonable charge determination for claims assigned and unassigned for aged and disabled persons, 1971–2011—*Continued*

| Year | Claims approved | | Charges before reduction | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number (thousands) | Percentage reduced | Amount (millions of dollars) | Percentage reduced |
| 1985 | 77,965 | 84.6 | 10,059 | 25.9 |
| 1986 | 87,121 | 85.0 | 10,757 | 26.9 |
| 1987 | 83,116 | 82.4 | 10,258 | 24.7 |
| 1988 | 76,503 | 86.4 | 9,005 | 25.0 |
| 1989 | 74,947 | 90.1 | 8,971 | 25.0 |
| 1990 | 77,746 | 90.4 | 8,789 | 25.3 |
| 1991 | 77,520 | 91.3 | 7,884 | 23.1 |
| 1992 | 66,403 | 82.9 | 6,215 | 18.5 |
| 1993 | 51,080 | 86.5 | 4,267 | 16.5 |
| 1994 | 39,364 | 86.4 | 3,255 | 16.3 |
| 1995 | 29,975 | 83.4 | 2,543 | 15.4 |
| 1996 | 22,819 | 84.4 | 1,952 | 15.8 |
| 1997 | 18,615 | 84.4 | 1,650 | 16.4 |
| 1998 | 15,172 | 82.3 | 1,382 | 17.1 |
| 1999 | 13,834 | 81.3 | 1,316 | 17.7 |
| 2000 | 12,755 | 78.6 | 1,287 | 18.1 |
| 2001 | 12,085 | 76.7 | 1,252 | 18.2 |
| 2002 | 11,352 | 79.8 | 1,107 | 17.2 |
| 2003 | 11,100 | 82.1 | 1,066 | 15.9 |
| 2004 | 10,016 | 83.0 | 1,009 | 16.3 |
| 2005 | 9,589 | 82.2 | 1,000 | 17.4 |
| 2006 | 8,439 | 85.1 | 894 | 18.8 |
| 2007 | 7,378 | 88.4 | 790 | 18.2 |
| 2008 | 6,926 | 88.1 | 774 | 18.7 |
| 2009 | 6,677 | 88.0 | 746 | 19.1 |
| 2010 | 5,905 | 86.4 | 669 | 18.7 |
| 2011 | 5,429 | 86.5 | 640 | 19.9 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

a. Excludes Texas Blue Shield plan from July to December 1981.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B11.1—Medicare Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Physician/supplier covered services, allowed charges, and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1993–2010

| Census division and state or area | 1993 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Services (thousands) | Allowed charges (thousands of dollars) | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Services (thousands) | Allowed charges (thousands of dollars) | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Services (thousands) | Allowed charges (thousands of dollars) | Program payments (thousands of dollars) |
| Total | | | | | | | | | |
| All areas | 1,062,047 | 46,155,237 | 35,206,101 | 1,247,483 | 66,911,902 | 51,456,747 | 1,857,482 | 122,904,370 | 95,036,813 |
| United States | 1,050,605 | 45,677,059 | 34,838,562 | 1,229,583 | 66,047,753 | 50,790,939 | 1,850,800 | 122,520,394 | 94,740,428 |
| New England | 57,475 | 2,532,989 | 1,923,891 | 60,701 | 3,357,803 | 2,562,793 | 90,342 | 6,068,287 | 4,647,351 |
| Connecticut | 14,971 | 688,632 | 523,801 | 16,024 | 908,981 | 696,770 | 25,105 | 1,762,062 | 1,363,383 |
| Maine | 5,093 | 203,657 | 152,933 | 6,725 | 357,616 | 272,731 | 8,115 | 531,761 | 403,024 |
| Massachusetts | 26,993 | 1,216,000 | 927,157 | 26,099 | 1,464,973 | 1,117,345 | 40,600 | 2,691,594 | 2,061,972 |
| New Hampshire | 3,712 | 151,558 | 113,589 | 5,018 | 264,412 | 200,026 | 7,164 | 490,694 | 372,749 |
| Rhode Island | 5,089 | 200,132 | 152,442 | 4,512 | 227,420 | 175,093 | 5,949 | 371,097 | 279,266 |
| Vermont | 1,617 | 73,011 | 53,968 | 2,323 | 134,403 | 100,828 | 3,408 | 221,079 | 166,957 |
| Middle Atlantic | 190,966 | 8,727,545 | 6,679,025 | 198,796 | 11,114,019 | 8,582,935 | 278,006 | 18,392,020 | 14,290,928 |
| New Jersey | 39,741 | 1,795,252 | 1,374,199 | 46,582 | 2,706,642 | 2,098,689 | 77,068 | 5,247,082 | 4,095,126 |
| New York | 84,011 | 3,869,484 | 2,968,599 | 94,073 | 5,222,652 | 4,031,686 | 129,814 | 8,334,346 | 6,484,647 |
| Pennsylvania | 67,214 | 3,062,810 | 2,336,227 | 58,141 | 3,184,725 | 2,452,560 | 71,123 | 4,810,591 | 3,711,155 |
| East North Central | 178,252 | 7,526,281 | 5,711,398 | 202,748 | 10,835,911 | 8,301,058 | 287,975 | 19,244,169 | 14,818,771 |
| Illinois | 43,382 | 1,995,230 | 1,518,069 | 50,279 | 2,722,188 | 2,087,286 | 84,529 | 5,712,273 | 4,407,437 |
| Indiana | 19,724 | 855,441 | 642,446 | 27,376 | 1,418,457 | 1,079,378 | 38,589 | 2,574,392 | 1,976,913 |
| Michigan | 48,483 | 1,916,709 | 1,468,007 | 50,326 | 2,823,614 | 2,173,760 | 73,788 | 5,111,720 | 3,945,939 |
| Ohio | 47,701 | 2,011,679 | 1,522,281 | 50,755 | 2,722,161 | 2,085,982 | 63,723 | 4,172,156 | 3,207,844 |
| Wisconsin | 18,962 | 747,222 | 560,596 | 24,012 | 1,149,491 | 874,652 | 27,345 | 1,673,628 | 1,280,638 |
| West North Central | 69,790 | 2,693,967 | 2,024,254 | 86,209 | 4,213,384 | 3,209,083 | 112,402 | 7,191,572 | 5,514,064 |
| Iowa | 13,006 | 457,750 | 342,045 | 15,717 | 732,727 | 556,426 | 18,674 | 1,171,379 | 892,862 |
| Kansas | 10,888 | 451,677 | 342,214 | 13,030 | 671,147 | 514,252 | 18,373 | 1,191,468 | 917,373 |
| Minnesota | 11,608 | 438,052 | 323,989 | 16,548 | 798,015 | 603,082 | 17,699 | 1,167,440 | 888,449 |
| Missouri | 22,543 | 914,332 | 693,436 | 25,365 | 1,300,857 | 996,024 | 37,499 | 2,423,369 | 1,867,892 |
| Nebraska | 6,294 | 233,733 | 174,219 | 8,226 | 388,700 | 294,564 | 11,311 | 705,570 | 540,950 |
| North Dakota | 2,595 | 96,467 | 72,033 | 3,349 | 149,240 | 113,542 | 3,695 | 230,791 | 175,728 |
| South Dakota | 2,856 | 101,957 | 76,316 | 3,974 | 172,698 | 131,194 | 5,151 | 301,554 | 230,810 |
| South Atlantic | 216,862 | 9,345,787 | 7,164,358 | 270,430 | 14,646,480 | 11,291,572 | 427,892 | 28,325,952 | 21,962,008 |
| Delaware | 3,037 | 137,176 | 104,482 | 4,302 | 244,628 | 188,488 | 7,790 | 525,941 | 406,709 |
| District of Columbia | 2,620 | 121,120 | 93,475 | 2,346 | 136,917 | 105,493 | 3,045 | 221,389 | 171,953 |
| Florida | 96,578 | 4,399,081 | 3,410,771 | 105,141 | 6,100,419 | 4,747,090 | 163,215 | 11,277,264 | 8,814,204 |
| Georgia | 25,860 | 1,058,968 | 807,700 | 32,915 | 1,725,056 | 1,323,041 | 53,084 | 3,430,248 | 2,645,020 |
| Maryland | 18,896 | 883,554 | 679,402 | 22,693 | 1,316,285 | 1,014,698 | 37,456 | 2,620,309 | 2,026,685 |
| North Carolina | 26,228 | 1,014,093 | 763,647 | 40,027 | 1,960,603 | 1,494,488 | 66,319 | 4,077,609 | 3,146,266 |
| South Carolina | 13,834 | 515,359 | 386,450 | 21,862 | 1,117,181 | 855,190 | 36,709 | 2,322,800 | 1,793,745 |
| Virginia | 22,218 | 890,532 | 672,647 | 30,380 | 1,517,689 | 1,159,960 | 46,816 | 3,006,778 | 2,309,542 |
| West Virginia | 7,592 | 325,904 | 245,784 | 10,764 | 527,703 | 403,124 | 13,458 | 843,712 | 647,884 |
| East South Central | 70,461 | 2,797,568 | 2,129,747 | 91,596 | 4,658,756 | 3,566,213 | 139,839 | 8,515,736 | 6,571,022 |
| Alabama | 19,916 | 810,199 | 618,658 | 24,361 | 1,286,579 | 988,420 | 36,838 | 2,301,906 | 1,776,842 |
| Kentucky | 16,959 | 662,058 | 503,342 | 22,036 | 1,062,201 | 812,037 | 33,228 | 1,987,997 | 1,534,928 |
| Mississippi | 11,214 | 449,002 | 340,330 | 14,913 | 776,595 | 595,267 | 23,443 | 1,460,566 | 1,127,163 |
| Tennessee | 22,372 | 876,309 | 667,417 | 30,286 | 1,533,381 | 1,170,489 | 46,330 | 2,765,268 | 2,132,088 |
| West South Central | 104,249 | 4,415,507 | 3,375,452 | 134,444 | 6,928,068 | 5,349,132 | 215,132 | 13,860,057 | 10,739,604 |
| Arkansas | 12,311 | 487,744 | 367,896 | 15,708 | 781,724 | 599,631 | 22,596 | 1,367,704 | 1,052,012 |
| Louisiana | 17,967 | 798,002 | 610,958 | 19,622 | 1,058,214 | 816,817 | 26,474 | 1,761,717 | 1,359,082 |
| Oklahoma | 13,387 | 538,757 | 408,622 | 15,874 | 845,762 | 649,096 | 24,679 | 1,567,436 | 1,205,579 |
| Texas | 60,584 | 2,591,004 | 1,987,977 | 83,240 | 4,242,368 | 3,283,588 | 141,384 | 9,163,200 | 7,122,931 |
| Mountain | 43,230 | 1,899,807 | 1,443,957 | 53,859 | 2,986,527 | 2,286,851 | 91,082 | 6,347,128 | 4,884,471 |
| Arizona | 14,630 | 641,234 | 493,319 | 16,122 | 897,890 | 694,194 | 31,452 | 2,147,165 | 1,663,698 |
| Colorado | 9,017 | 368,183 | 280,001 | 10,021 | 545,066 | 417,340 | 17,972 | 1,261,635 | 973,064 |
| Idaho | 3,187 | 133,188 | 100,116 | 4,382 | 232,051 | 176,337 | 5,830 | 376,496 | 286,461 |
| Montana | 2,737 | 122,992 | 91,713 | 3,944 | 219,874 | 167,290 | 4,808 | 333,334 | 254,196 |
| Nevada | 4,744 | 239,310 | 183,265 | 6,605 | 374,374 | 287,238 | 12,490 | 905,576 | 698,618 |
| New Mexico | 4,111 | 178,573 | 134,253 | 5,218 | 293,417 | 224,310 | 8,385 | 605,263 | 463,282 |
| Utah | 3,580 | 158,473 | 117,886 | 5,657 | 320,886 | 241,885 | 7,412 | 524,507 | 398,090 |
| Wyoming | 1,224 | 57,853 | 43,405 | 1,910 | 102,968 | 78,257 | 2,734 | 193,153 | 147,061 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B11.1—Medicare Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Physician/supplier covered services, allowed charges, and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1993–2010—*Continued*

| Census division and state or area | 1993 | | | 2000 | | | 2010 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Services (thousands) | Allowed charges (thousands of dollars) | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Services (thousands) | Allowed charges (thousands of dollars) | Program payments (thousands of dollars) | Services (thousands) | Allowed charges (thousands of dollars) | Program payments (thousands of dollars) |
| Pacific | 119,320 | 5,737,609 | 4,386,479 | 130,801 | 7,306,805 | 5,641,301 | 208,133 | 14,575,473 | 11,312,207 |
| Alaska | 599 | 30,305 | 22,675 | 964 | 60,128 | 45,822 | 1,912 | 166,074 | 126,829 |
| California | 91,760 | 4,561,912 | 3,504,741 | 99,393 | 5,621,663 | 4,358,871 | 159,288 | 11,263,051 | 8,777,446 |
| Hawaii | 2,517 | 112,138 | 83,062 | 3,642 | 180,404 | 134,791 | 4,721 | 278,269 | 209,164 |
| Oregon | 8,461 | 362,350 | 271,415 | 9,002 | 487,346 | 371,215 | 12,797 | 895,534 | 683,514 |
| Washington | 15,982 | 670,904 | 504,586 | 17,800 | 957,265 | 730,602 | 29,416 | 1,972,544 | 1,515,255 |
| Outlying areas [a] | 11,442 | 478,177 | 367,538 | 17,900 | 864,149 | 665,808 | 6,681 | 383,976 | 296,385 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Allowed charges and program payments represent fee-for-service utilization only and exclude amounts paid for managed care services.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

Statistics are subject to sampling error.

a. Includes unknown residence.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B11.2—Medicare Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Outpatient facilities persons served and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1991–2010

| Census division and state or area | 1991 | | 2000 | | 2010 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Persons served (thousands) | Program payments (millions of dollars) | Persons served (thousands) | Program payments (millions of dollars) | Persons served (thousands) | Program payments (millions of dollars) |
| Total | | | | | | |
| All areas | 17,176 | 9,433 | 21,537 | 16,732 | 24,222 | 46,662 |
| United States | 17,040 | 9,386 | 21,355 | 16,620 | 24,159 | 46,515 |
| New England | 1,060 | 587 | 1,237 | 937 | 1,513 | 2,987 |
| Connecticut | 233 | 142 | 274 | 225 | 316 | 591 |
| Maine | 124 | 45 | 168 | 117 | 193 | 391 |
| Massachusetts | 493 | 297 | 525 | 410 | 666 | 1,308 |
| New Hampshire | 80 | 37 | 120 | 79 | 163 | 349 |
| Rhode Island | 79 | 46 | 77 | 55 | 82 | 142 |
| Vermont | 51 | 21 | 74 | 52 | 93 | 205 |
| Middle Atlantic | 2,850 | 1,500 | 3,055 | 2,511 | 2,927 | 5,388 |
| New Jersey | 480 | 323 | 590 | 519 | 651 | 1,347 |
| New York | 1,163 | 602 | 1,348 | 1,249 | 1,222 | 2,251 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,207 | 575 | 1,118 | 743 | 1,054 | 1,790 |
| East North Central | 3,308 | 1,685 | 4,142 | 3,034 | 4,472 | 8,340 |
| Illinois | 834 | 407 | 1,015 | 725 | 1,250 | 2,268 |
| Indiana | 431 | 223 | 587 | 400 | 643 | 1,187 |
| Michigan | 754 | 393 | 1,003 | 807 | 1,128 | 2,096 |
| Ohio | 876 | 501 | 1,037 | 755 | 972 | 1,851 |
| Wisconsin | 413 | 161 | 500 | 348 | 479 | 938 |
| West North Central | 1,447 | 668 | 1,888 | 1,317 | 2,047 | 4,098 |
| Iowa | 280 | 120 | 366 | 254 | 366 | 716 |
| Kansas | 206 | 94 | 261 | 187 | 273 | 576 |
| Minnesota | 283 | 129 | 420 | 254 | 443 | 856 |
| Missouri | 442 | 214 | 520 | 384 | 605 | 1,195 |
| Nebraska | 125 | 62 | 174 | 130 | 189 | 396 |
| North Dakota | 52 | 24 | 69 | 48 | 82 | 169 |
| South Dakota | 60 | 24 | 77 | 60 | 88 | 190 |
| South Atlantic | 3,094 | 1,750 | 4,244 | 3,383 | 4,911 | 9,630 |
| Delaware | 47 | 19 | 68 | 57 | 99 | 177 |
| District of Columbia | 40 | 50 | 38 | 54 | 42 | 115 |
| Florida | 1,012 | 543 | 1,285 | 932 | 1,451 | 2,713 |
| Georgia | 401 | 243 | 571 | 465 | 679 | 1,335 |
| Maryland | 270 | 227 | 324 | 459 | 402 | 1,210 |
| North Carolina | 484 | 255 | 720 | 543 | 843 | 1,658 |
| South Carolina | 248 | 118 | 404 | 282 | 485 | 851 |
| Virginia | 407 | 226 | 590 | 426 | 671 | 1,148 |
| West Virginia | 185 | 69 | 245 | 164 | 239 | 423 |
| East South Central | 1,151 | 538 | 1,635 | 1,102 | 1,837 | 3,224 |
| Alabama | 308 | 155 | 424 | 261 | 482 | 776 |
| Kentucky | 284 | 126 | 399 | 228 | 477 | 830 |
| Mississippi | 192 | 92 | 292 | 254 | 334 | 707 |
| Tennessee | 366 | 165 | 520 | 360 | 543 | 911 |
| West South Central | 1,522 | 963 | 2,107 | 1,848 | 2,567 | 5,295 |
| Arkansas | 195 | 86 | 267 | 180 | 307 | 513 |
| Louisiana | 273 | 229 | 339 | 360 | 377 | 877 |
| Oklahoma | 218 | 105 | 294 | 210 | 360 | 596 |
| Texas | 836 | 542 | 1,206 | 1,098 | 1,523 | 3,309 |
| Mountain | 792 | 387 | 1,047 | 768 | 1,295 | 2,377 |
| Arizona | 201 | 180 | 233 | 169 | 311 | 584 |
| Colorado | 187 | 93 | 217 | 178 | 288 | 530 |
| Idaho | 75 | 29 | 108 | 74 | 120 | 235 |
| Montana | 66 | 4 | 101 | 64 | 113 | 221 |
| Nevada | 55 | 28 | 75 | 62 | 120 | 223 |
| New Mexico | 90 | 48 | 125 | 97 | 159 | 269 |
| Utah | 91 | 3 | 146 | 91 | 128 | 220 |
| Wyoming | 27 | 2 | 43 | 33 | 56 | 96 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B11.2—Medicare Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Outpatient facilities persons served and program payments, by census division and state or other area, selected years 1991–2010—*Continued*

| Census division and state or area | 1991 | | 2000 | | 2010 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Persons served (thousands) | Program payments (millions of dollars) | Persons served (thousands) | Program payments (millions of dollars) | Persons served (thousands) | Program payments (millions of dollars) |
| Pacific | 1,816 | 1,308 | 2,000 | 1,720 | 2,589 | 5,177 |
| Alaska | 14 | 10 | 26 | 29 | 41 | 91 |
| California | 1,295 | 1,011 | 1,346 | 1,200 | 1,761 | 3,596 |
| Hawaii | 37 | 30 | 58 | 44 | 63 | 123 |
| Oregon | 195 | 91 | 225 | 143 | 246 | 439 |
| Washington | 275 | 166 | 345 | 303 | 478 | 928 |
| Outlying areas [a] | 136 | 47 | 182 | 112 | 64 | 146 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Includes utilization and expenditures for all outpatient facility types. Medicare program payments represent fee-for-service only and exclude amounts paid for managed care services.

Characterizations of persons served may differ slightly from those in other tables in this section because of differences in sources and methodology.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

Statistics are subject to sampling error.

a. Includes unknown residence.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B12—Medicare Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): State buy-ins, by state or other area, selected years 1991–2012

| State or area | 1991 | 1995 | 2000 | 2005 | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| All areas | 3,640,121 | 4,705,625 | 5,425,048 | 6,577,577 | 7,703,292 | 8,141,455 | 8,462,197 |
| Alabama | 97,601 | 116,916 | 136,860 | 169,460 | 179,668 | 188,259 | 193,339 |
| Alaska | 4,539 | 6,193 | 8,486 | 10,748 | 12,908 | 13,618 | 14,452 |
| Arizona | 28,650 | 44,236 | 57,712 | 110,977 | 140,079 | 148,603 | 155,930 |
| Arkansas | 64,996 | 77,660 | 79,606 | 89,372 | 106,343 | 111,043 | 115,117 |
| California | 646,108 | 747,814 | 818,846 | 1,012,804 | 1,103,853 | 1,144,369 | 1,174,838 |
| Colorado | 36,470 | 46,660 | 55,325 | 61,294 | 79,980 | 83,898 | 88,953 |
| Connecticut | 23,535 | 48,047 | 53,141 | 66,191 | 94,154 | 116,167 | 128,535 |
| Delaware | 4,499 | 6,645 | 10,737 | 17,104 | 22,060 | 23,312 | 24,445 |
| District of Columbia | 12,791 | 14,152 | 14,233 | 15,246 | 20,102 | 22,549 | 25,312 |
| Florida | 196,992 | 271,430 | 342,109 | 431,764 | 553,625 | 619,376 | 661,258 |
| Georgia | 128,976 | 160,380 | 176,596 | 205,476 | 233,528 | 252,360 | 266,563 |
| Hawaii | 11,529 | 16,695 | 20,326 | 23,703 | 28,864 | 29,998 | 31,682 |
| Idaho | 9,127 | 12,931 | 17,081 | 23,482 | 28,945 | 30,912 | 33,523 |
| Illinois | 94,434 | 137,571 | 155,743 | 206,014 | 255,529 | 272,257 | 286,124 |
| Indiana | 60,297 | 76,460 | 87,543 | 109,669 | 133,816 | 141,834 | 148,737 |
| Iowa | 41,170 | 48,517 | 51,976 | 60,458 | 72,562 | 74,694 | 76,947 |
| Kansas | 26,960 | 34,708 | 41,217 | 47,707 | 56,096 | 59,446 | 61,362 |
| Kentucky | 76,456 | 97,978 | 117,697 | 126,468 | 148,188 | 154,983 | 159,542 |
| Louisiana | 87,570 | 112,090 | 117,179 | 139,802 | 158,370 | 166,683 | 174,077 |
| Maine | 22,176 | 29,453 | 36,946 | 46,510 | 84,602 | 85,237 | 87,851 |
| Maryland | 48,028 | 58,865 | 65,372 | 79,234 | 98,268 | 104,892 | 110,449 |
| Massachusetts | 89,163 | 125,859 | 152,587 | 178,691 | 199,370 | 207,332 | 216,120 |
| Michigan | 91,340 | 123,948 | 145,172 | 170,044 | 205,521 | 217,064 | 225,275 |
| Minnesota | 39,366 | 52,192 | 63,607 | 79,428 | 91,630 | 95,704 | 98,504 |
| Mississippi | 90,530 | 108,577 | 107,495 | 135,023 | 136,915 | 142,257 | 146,667 |
| Missouri | 55,116 | 72,659 | 88,343 | 109,561 | 126,577 | 124,669 | 126,812 |
| Montana | 10,058 | 11,031 | 12,828 | 14,455 | 17,587 | 18,420 | 19,421 |
| Nebraska | 11,358 | 16,146 | 20,520 | 24,210 | 34,020 | 33,301 | 33,671 |
| Nevada | 8,657 | 14,227 | 19,155 | 27,408 | 35,035 | 38,904 | 42,900 |
| New Hampshire | 3,807 | 5,405 | 7,434 | 11,584 | 17,381 | 18,906 | 20,166 |
| New Jersey | 95,795 | 122,923 | 146,705 | 159,110 | 179,273 | 183,880 | 186,591 |
| New Mexico | 22,246 | 29,855 | 37,330 | 49,333 | 62,640 | 65,544 | 67,557 |
| New York | 255,952 | 325,882 | 369,479 | 465,068 | 531,060 | 559,720 | 579,244 |
| North Carolina | 117,656 | 186,328 | 223,402 | 251,739 | 278,325 | 287,885 | 296,129 |
| North Dakota | 4,639 | 5,560 | 5,908 | 6,757 | 8,464 | 8,687 | 8,700 |
| Ohio | 112,598 | 164,044 | 171,139 | 204,905 | 273,167 | 288,652 | 295,842 |
| Oklahoma | 51,457 | 60,080 | 67,413 | 75,903 | 86,586 | 90,595 | 93,125 |
| Oregon | 28,537 | 43,642 | 59,169 | 70,927 | 87,068 | 87,789 | 93,899 |
| Pennsylvania | 127,519 | 162,788 | 206,468 | 242,552 | 295,984 | 321,665 | 332,168 |
| Rhode Island | 10,585 | 15,517 | 19,787 | 26,311 | 28,782 | 29,906 | 29,900 |
| South Carolina | 78,701 | 95,970 | 112,232 | 118,843 | 129,489 | 134,833 | 140,412 |
| South Dakota | 9,399 | 12,346 | 13,146 | 14,534 | 16,148 | 16,569 | 16,882 |
| Tennessee | 116,861 | 148,391 | 182,342 | 218,894 | 215,868 | 228,105 | 234,498 |
| Texas | 234,169 | 314,991 | 360,191 | 440,938 | 514,153 | 547,345 | 570,944 |
| Utah | 10,263 | 13,506 | 16,231 | 21,787 | 27,064 | 30,087 | 31,955 |
| Vermont | 8,223 | 12,428 | 13,754 | 15,509 | 22,798 | 23,342 | 23,623 |
| Virginia | 77,898 | 102,964 | 113,259 | 131,083 | 155,647 | 161,997 | 168,028 |
| Washington | 54,774 | 71,531 | 97,390 | 113,233 | 143,398 | 152,270 | 157,459 |
| West Virginia | 28,086 | 39,720 | 46,305 | 54,200 | 65,324 | 67,811 | 69,123 |
| Wisconsin | 67,516 | 75,247 | 74,101 | 83,383 | 96,201 | 102,942 | 106,258 |
| Wyoming | 3,505 | 5,265 | 6,444 | 7,749 | 9,087 | 9,586 | 9,963 |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | | |
| Guam | 443 | 669 | 417 | 409 | 693 | 719 | 795 |
| Northern Mariana Islands | 273 | 314 | 342 | 358 | 394 | 384 | 431 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 727 | 219 | 204 | 165 | 103 | 95 | 99 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTE: Data are as of July except for 1995 data, which are as of June.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B13—Medicare Part D: Number of enrollees by type of plan, and Retiree Drug Subsidy (RDS) coverage, by census division, state, or other area, July 1, 2010

| Census division and state or area | Total Part D and RDS enrollees | Medicare Part D | | | RDS [a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Stand-alone prescription drug plan (PDP) | Medicare Advantage plan offering Part D coverage | |
| Total | | | | | |
| All areas | 34,767,226 | 28,032,753 | 17,844,486 | 10,188,267 | 6,734,473 |
| United States | 34,257,024 | 27,545,506 | 17,792,414 | 9,753,092 | 6,711,518 |
| New England | 1,776,637 | 1,379,944 | 986,082 | 393,862 | 396,693 |
| Connecticut | 428,322 | 312,590 | 216,043 | 96,547 | 115,732 |
| Maine | 186,193 | 165,145 | 135,144 | 30,001 | 21,048 |
| Massachusetts | 801,468 | 610,364 | 420,237 | 190,127 | 191,104 |
| New Hampshire | 144,870 | 106,880 | 93,486 | 13,394 | 37,990 |
| Rhode Island | 135,258 | 123,050 | 62,759 | 60,291 | 12,208 |
| Vermont | 80,526 | 61,915 | 58,413 | 3,502 | 18,611 |
| Middle Atlantic | 5,053,555 | 3,900,681 | 2,246,936 | 1,653,745 | 1,152,874 |
| New Jersey | 988,661 | 693,280 | 556,572 | 136,708 | 295,381 |
| New York | 2,328,255 | 1,773,682 | 967,329 | 806,353 | 554,573 |
| Pennsylvania | 1,736,639 | 1,433,719 | 723,035 | 710,684 | 302,920 |
| East North Central | 5,530,310 | 3,912,630 | 2,856,562 | 1,056,068 | 1,617,680 |
| Illinois | 1,377,290 | 1,019,577 | 881,238 | 138,339 | 357,713 |
| Indiana | 748,088 | 573,337 | 447,120 | 126,217 | 174,751 |
| Michigan | 1,292,159 | 785,077 | 571,691 | 213,386 | 507,082 |
| Ohio | 1,486,971 | 1,043,010 | 649,215 | 393,795 | 443,961 |
| Wisconsin | 625,802 | 491,629 | 307,298 | 184,331 | 134,173 |
| West North Central | 2,422,202 | 2,117,095 | 1,529,454 | 587,641 | 305,107 |
| Iowa | 396,121 | 344,738 | 293,043 | 51,695 | 51,383 |
| Kansas | 298,468 | 268,358 | 226,948 | 41,410 | 30,110 |
| Minnesota | 609,128 | 536,012 | 282,053 | 253,959 | 73,116 |
| Missouri | 741,085 | 625,504 | 428,022 | 197,482 | 115,581 |
| Nebraska | 202,553 | 179,272 | 151,911 | 27,361 | 23,281 |
| North Dakota | 79,806 | 75,128 | 68,880 | 6,248 | 4,678 |
| South Dakota | 95,041 | 88,083 | 78,597 | 9,486 | 6,958 |
| South Atlantic | 6,651,552 | 5,368,500 | 3,598,220 | 1,770,280 | 1,283,052 |
| Delaware | 110,644 | 74,752 | 70,723 | 4,029 | 35,892 |
| District of Columbia | 41,764 | 37,386 | 29,998 | 7,388 | 4,378 |
| Florida | 2,476,114 | 2,032,733 | 1,063,463 | 969,270 | 443,381 |
| Georgia | 871,483 | 744,529 | 506,739 | 237,790 | 126,954 |
| Maryland | 492,356 | 356,912 | 299,848 | 57,064 | 135,444 |
| North Carolina | 1,116,578 | 878,279 | 650,745 | 227,534 | 238,299 |
| South Carolina | 544,363 | 417,174 | 317,306 | 99,868 | 127,189 |
| Virginia | 714,404 | 594,727 | 461,811 | 132,916 | 119,677 |
| West Virginia | 283,846 | 232,008 | 197,587 | 34,421 | 51,838 |
| East South Central | 2,305,028 | 1,954,185 | 1,424,037 | 530,148 | 350,843 |
| Alabama | 612,552 | 478,305 | 306,110 | 172,195 | 134,247 |
| Kentucky | 558,296 | 478,957 | 396,422 | 82,535 | 79,339 |
| Mississippi | 348,739 | 320,200 | 280,598 | 39,602 | 28,539 |
| Tennessee | 785,441 | 676,723 | 440,907 | 235,816 | 108,718 |
| West South Central | 3,419,698 | 2,792,184 | 1,964,942 | 827,242 | 627,514 |
| Arkansas | 370,294 | 320,829 | 256,370 | 64,459 | 49,465 |
| Louisiana | 512,450 | 422,317 | 271,773 | 150,544 | 90,133 |
| Oklahoma | 403,133 | 357,019 | 279,615 | 77,404 | 46,114 |
| Texas | 2,133,821 | 1,692,019 | 1,157,184 | 534,835 | 441,802 |
| Mountain | 2,086,107 | 1,750,381 | 907,608 | 842,773 | 335,726 |
| Arizona | 673,712 | 566,152 | 244,868 | 321,284 | 107,560 |
| Colorado | 445,076 | 364,195 | 175,346 | 188,849 | 80,881 |
| Idaho | 155,685 | 133,676 | 82,389 | 51,287 | 22,009 |
| Montana | 112,007 | 96,260 | 74,666 | 21,594 | 15,747 |
| Nevada | 242,882 | 197,096 | 92,813 | 104,283 | 45,786 |
| New Mexico | 216,843 | 191,755 | 117,814 | 73,941 | 25,088 |
| Utah | 189,593 | 158,329 | 80,534 | 77,795 | 31,264 |
| Wyoming | 50,309 | 42,918 | 39,178 | 3,740 | 7,391 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B13—Medicare Part D: Number of enrollees by type of plan, and Retiree Drug Subsidy (RDS) coverage, by census division, state, or other area, July 1, 2010—*Continued*

| Census division and state or area | Total Part D and RDS enrollees | Medicare Part D | | | RDS [a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Stand-alone prescription drug plan (PDP) | Medicare Advantage plan offering Part D coverage | |
| Pacific | 5,011,935 | 4,369,906 | 2,278,573 | 2,091,333 | 642,029 |
| Alaska | 41,813 | 25,041 | 24,666 | 375 | 16,772 |
| California | 3,719,766 | 3,276,712 | 1,655,498 | 1,621,214 | 443,054 |
| Hawaii | 143,612 | 135,717 | 59,179 | 76,538 | 7,895 |
| Oregon | 446,865 | 400,307 | 185,608 | 214,699 | 46,558 |
| Washington | 659,879 | 532,129 | 353,622 | 178,507 | 127,750 |
| Outlying areas [b] | 510,202 | 487,247 | 52,072 | 435,175 | 22,955 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTE: Characterization of enrolles may differ from that in other tables on Part D enrollment because of differences in sources and methodology.

a. RDS provides a Medicare subsidy to employers and unions who continue assisting their Medicare-eligible retirees with prescription drug coverage.
b. Includes unknown residence.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.B14—Medicare Part D: Number of enrollees by Part D status, census division, state, or other area, July 1, 2010

| Census division and state or area | Total Medicare enrollees | Medicare Part D | | | | Retiree drug subsidy (RDS) [a] | Other creditable coverage [b] (no Part D plan or RDS) | No Part D plan, RDS, or other creditable coverage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Full low-income subsidy [c] | Partial low-income subsidy [d] | No low-income subsidy | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| All areas | 47,664,048 | 28,032,753 | 9,975,966 | 429,705 | 17,627,082 | 6,734,473 | 6,187,417 | 6,709,405 |
| United States | 46,584,745 | 27,545,506 | 9,960,062 | 429,291 | 17,156,153 | 6,711,518 | 6,121,054 | 6,206,667 |
| New England | 2,411,206 | 1,379,944 | 581,523 | 16,540 | 781,881 | 396,693 | 295,698 | 338,871 |
| Connecticut | 567,517 | 312,590 | 125,401 | 1,953 | 185,236 | 115,732 | 62,667 | 76,528 |
| Maine | 264,883 | 165,145 | 93,130 | 413 | 71,602 | 21,048 | 36,427 | 42,263 |
| Massachusetts | 1,061,049 | 610,364 | 258,566 | 8,984 | 342,814 | 191,104 | 120,191 | 139,390 |
| New Hampshire | 223,259 | 106,880 | 35,650 | 2,027 | 69,203 | 37,990 | 35,748 | 42,641 |
| Rhode Island | 182,972 | 123,050 | 41,491 | 2,250 | 79,309 | 12,208 | 25,187 | 22,527 |
| Vermont | 111,526 | 61,915 | 27,285 | 913 | 33,717 | 18,611 | 15,478 | 15,522 |
| Middle Atlantic | 6,598,652 | 3,900,681 | 1,428,764 | 60,581 | 2,411,336 | 1,152,874 | 710,168 | 834,929 |
| New Jersey | 1,327,012 | 693,280 | 228,076 | 12,495 | 452,709 | 295,381 | 150,902 | 187,449 |
| New York | 2,988,430 | 1,773,682 | 780,529 | 23,495 | 969,658 | 554,573 | 289,260 | 370,915 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,283,210 | 1,433,719 | 420,159 | 24,591 | 988,969 | 302,920 | 270,006 | 276,565 |
| East North Central | 7,307,860 | 3,912,630 | 1,323,842 | 62,025 | 2,526,763 | 1,617,680 | 764,604 | 1,012,946 |
| Illinois | 1,839,383 | 1,019,577 | 360,249 | 17,613 | 641,715 | 357,713 | 203,178 | 258,915 |
| Indiana | 1,005,734 | 573,337 | 181,170 | 10,483 | 381,684 | 174,751 | 121,943 | 135,703 |
| Michigan | 1,651,222 | 785,077 | 290,282 | 14,072 | 480,723 | 507,082 | 137,106 | 221,957 |
| Ohio | 1,900,576 | 1,043,010 | 340,992 | 16,213 | 685,805 | 443,961 | 193,115 | 220,490 |
| Wisconsin | 910,945 | 491,629 | 151,149 | 3,644 | 336,836 | 134,173 | 109,262 | 175,881 |
| West North Central | 3,265,349 | 2,117,095 | 574,188 | 28,697 | 1,514,210 | 305,107 | 459,102 | 384,045 |
| Iowa | 517,427 | 344,738 | 83,693 | 4,236 | 256,809 | 51,383 | 68,277 | 53,029 |
| Kansas | 432,755 | 268,358 | 70,571 | 4,181 | 193,606 | 30,110 | 71,107 | 63,180 |
| Minnesota | 785,852 | 536,012 | 134,017 | 5,628 | 396,367 | 73,116 | 96,135 | 80,589 |
| Missouri | 1,004,371 | 625,504 | 203,040 | 9,830 | 412,634 | 115,581 | 137,586 | 125,700 |
| Nebraska | 279,073 | 179,272 | 44,020 | 2,418 | 132,834 | 23,281 | 43,889 | 32,631 |
| North Dakota | 109,307 | 75,128 | 17,266 | 1,127 | 56,735 | 4,678 | 16,653 | 12,848 |
| South Dakota | 136,564 | 88,083 | 21,581 | 1,277 | 65,225 | 6,958 | 25,455 | 16,068 |
| South Atlantic | 9,408,316 | 5,368,500 | 1,951,161 | 97,211 | 3,320,128 | 1,283,052 | 1,481,108 | 1,275,656 |
| Delaware | 149,288 | 74,752 | 25,341 | 1,344 | 48,067 | 35,892 | 20,178 | 18,466 |
| District of Columbia | 78,134 | 37,386 | 23,972 | 291 | 13,123 | 4,378 | 19,689 | 16,681 |
| Florida | 3,374,563 | 2,032,733 | 662,786 | 25,764 | 1,344,183 | 443,381 | 471,477 | 426,972 |
| Georgia | 1,235,730 | 744,529 | 299,362 | 14,562 | 430,605 | 126,954 | 193,377 | 170,870 |
| Maryland | 784,770 | 356,912 | 129,002 | 6,397 | 221,513 | 135,444 | 157,294 | 135,120 |
| North Carolina | 1,489,840 | 878,279 | 346,392 | 20,661 | 511,226 | 238,299 | 195,937 | 177,325 |
| South Carolina | 773,702 | 417,174 | 172,543 | 10,747 | 233,884 | 127,189 | 127,272 | 102,067 |
| Virginia | 1,140,524 | 594,727 | 204,331 | 12,151 | 378,245 | 119,677 | 244,510 | 181,610 |
| West Virginia | 381,765 | 232,008 | 87,432 | 5,294 | 139,282 | 51,838 | 51,374 | 46,545 |
| East South Central | 3,160,291 | 1,954,185 | 865,224 | 42,695 | 1,046,266 | 350,843 | 454,569 | 400,694 |
| Alabama | 845,266 | 478,305 | 220,965 | 11,856 | 245,484 | 134,247 | 136,185 | 96,529 |
| Kentucky | 759,956 | 478,957 | 195,369 | 11,104 | 272,484 | 79,339 | 98,529 | 103,131 |
| Mississippi | 497,155 | 320,200 | 162,875 | 6,246 | 151,079 | 28,539 | 78,125 | 70,291 |
| Tennessee | 1,057,914 | 676,723 | 286,015 | 13,489 | 377,219 | 108,718 | 141,730 | 130,743 |
| West South Central | 4,822,624 | 2,792,184 | 1,172,335 | 56,935 | 1,562,914 | 627,514 | 712,183 | 690,743 |
| Arkansas | 531,404 | 320,829 | 134,682 | 7,520 | 178,627 | 49,465 | 88,307 | 72,803 |
| Louisiana | 686,727 | 422,317 | 194,225 | 8,384 | 219,708 | 90,133 | 81,294 | 92,983 |
| Oklahoma | 603,461 | 357,019 | 124,885 | 6,834 | 225,300 | 46,114 | 102,568 | 97,760 |
| Texas | 3,001,032 | 1,692,019 | 718,543 | 34,197 | 939,279 | 441,802 | 440,014 | 427,197 |
| Mountain | 2,987,491 | 1,750,381 | 499,127 | 25,157 | 1,226,097 | 335,726 | 482,065 | 419,319 |
| Arizona | 930,211 | 566,152 | 166,972 | 7,015 | 392,165 | 107,560 | 138,549 | 117,950 |
| Colorado | 624,824 | 364,195 | 98,209 | 5,016 | 260,970 | 80,881 | 97,519 | 82,229 |
| Idaho | 229,797 | 133,676 | 37,108 | 2,144 | 94,424 | 22,009 | 37,311 | 36,801 |
| Montana | 169,503 | 96,260 | 26,201 | 2,125 | 67,934 | 15,747 | 28,919 | 28,577 |
| Nevada | 356,618 | 197,096 | 51,487 | 3,172 | 142,437 | 45,786 | 63,386 | 50,350 |
| New Mexico | 313,427 | 191,755 | 71,091 | 2,982 | 117,682 | 25,088 | 50,940 | 45,644 |
| Utah | 283,032 | 158,329 | 36,980 | 2,066 | 119,283 | 31,264 | 50,132 | 43,307 |
| Wyoming | 80,079 | 42,918 | 11,079 | 637 | 31,202 | 7,391 | 15,309 | 14,461 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.B14—Medicare Part D: Number of enrollees by Part D status, census division, state, or other area, July 1, 2010—*Continued*

| Census division and state or area | Total Medicare enrollees | Medicare Part D | | | | Retiree drug subsidy (RDS) [a] | Other creditable coverage [b] (no Part D plan or RDS) | No Part D plan, RDS, or other creditable coverage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Full low-income subsidy [c] | Partial low-income subsidy [d] | No low-income subsidy | | | |
| Pacific | 6,622,956 | 4,369,906 | 1,563,898 | 39,450 | 2,766,558 | 642,029 | 761,557 | 849,464 |
| Alaska | 65,691 | 25,041 | 14,987 | 275 | 9,779 | 16,772 | 11,519 | 12,359 |
| California | 4,757,352 | 3,276,712 | 1,242,253 | 25,711 | 2,008,748 | 443,054 | 477,129 | 560,457 |
| Hawaii | 206,487 | 135,717 | 37,187 | 1,513 | 97,017 | 7,895 | 33,275 | 29,600 |
| Oregon | 621,067 | 400,307 | 102,026 | 5,485 | 292,796 | 46,558 | 84,854 | 89,348 |
| Washington | 972,359 | 532,129 | 167,445 | 6,466 | 358,218 | 127,750 | 154,780 | 157,700 |
| Outlying areas [e] | 1,079,303 | 487,247 | 15,904 | 414 | 470,929 | 22,955 | 66,363 | 502,738 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

a. RDS provides a Medicare subsidy to employers and unions who continue assisting their Medicare-eligible retirees with prescription drug coverage.
b. Creditable coverage is alternative prescription drug coverage in which the actuarial value of the coverage equals or exceeds the actuarial value of standard Medicare prescription drug coverage.
c. Individuals are automatically eligible for the full low-income subsidy (LIS) if they are dually eligible for Medicare and Medicaid benefits, enrolled in a Medicare savings program, or receiving Supplemental Security Income.
d. Individuals not automatically eligible for full LIS must apply for LIS coverage. Applicants may be found eligible for full or partial LIS, depending on their income and resources.
e. Includes unknown residence.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.C1—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of facilities and beds, by type of participating provider, December 1967–2011, selected years

| Year | Hospitals | | | Skilled nursing facilities | Home health agencies | Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act/ independent laboratories [a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All hospitals | General [b] | Psychiatric | | | |
| | | | ***Facilities*** | | | |
| 1967 | 6,829 | 6,501 | 328 | 4,405 | 1,890 | 2,355 |
| 1970 | 6,779 | 6,444 | 335 | 4,494 | 2,333 | 2,750 |
| 1975 | 6,770 | 6,383 | 387 | 3,932 | 2,290 | 3,174 |
| 1976 | 6,774 | 6,368 | 406 | 3,992 | 2,353 | 3,156 |
| 1977 | 6,755 | 6,353 | 402 | 4,461 | 2,496 | 3,249 |
| 1978 | 6,848 | 6,432 | 416 | 4,982 | 2,715 | 3,384 |
| 1979 | 6,780 | 6,372 | 408 | 5,055 | 2,858 | 3,448 |
| 1980 | 6,736 | 6,325 | 411 | 5,155 | 3,012 | 3,374 |
| 1981 | 6,749 | 6,335 | 414 | 5,295 | 3,169 | 3,511 |
| 1982 | 6,737 | 6,321 | 416 | 5,510 | 3,627 | 3,643 |
| 1983 | 6,687 | 6,257 | 430 | 5,760 | 4,235 | 3,708 |
| 1984 | 6,676 | 6,228 | 448 | 6,183 | 5,237 | 3,890 |
| 1985 | 6,710 | 6,209 | 501 | 6,725 | 5,932 | 4,029 |
| 1986 | 6,731 | 6,189 | 542 | 7,148 | 5,953 | 4,298 |
| 1987 | 6,715 | 6,130 | 585 | 7,379 | 5,769 | 4,487 |
| 1988 | 6,658 | 6,044 | 614 | 7,683 | 5,673 | 4,676 |
| 1989 | 6,547 | 5,891 | 656 | 8,688 | 5,661 | 4,828 |
| 1990 | 6,522 | 5,848 | 674 | 9,008 | 5,730 | 4,881 |
| 1991 | 6,471 | 5,759 | 712 | 10,061 | 5,963 | 4,898 |
| 1992 | 6,433 | 5,722 | 711 | 10,910 | 6,461 | 4,942 |
| 1993 | 6,473 | 5,738 | 735 | 11,472 | 7,000 | 156,117 |
| 1994 | 6,414 | 5,705 | 709 | 12,584 | 7,827 | 151,422 |
| 1995 | 6,376 | 5,694 | 682 | 13,452 | 8,447 | 156,511 |
| 1996 | 6,273 | 5,627 | 646 | 14,177 | 9,850 | 157,876 |
| 1997 | 6,293 | 5,639 | 654 | 14,860 | 10,807 | 164,054 |
| 1998 | 6,116 | 5,514 | 602 | 15,032 | 9,330 | 166,817 |
| 1999 | 5,985 | 5,415 | 570 | 14,913 | 7,857 | 171,018 |
| 2000 | 6,031 | 5,512 | 519 | 14,841 | 7,099 | 168,333 |
| 2001 | 6,002 | 5,508 | 494 | 14,755 | 6,813 | 173,807 |
| 2002 | 6,024 | 5,537 | 487 | 14,838 | 6,928 | 176,947 |
| 2003 | 6,057 | 5,579 | 478 | 14,939 | 7,138 | 184,466 |
| 2004 | 6,117 | 5,647 | 470 | 14,986 | 7,519 | 189,340 |
| 2005 | 6,180 | 5,707 | 473 | 15,006 | 8,090 | 196,296 |
| 2006 | 6,177 | 5,695 | 482 | 15,028 | 8,618 | 199,817 |
| 2007 | 6,163 | 5,673 | 490 | 15,054 | 9,024 | 206,065 |
| 2008 | 6,171 | 5,680 | 491 | 15,032 | 9,407 | 210,872 |
| 2009 | 6,172 | 5,666 | 506 | 15,071 | 10,184 | 218,139 |
| 2010 | 6,169 | 5,658 | 511 | 15,084 | 10,914 | 224,679 |
| 2011 | 6,172 | 5,663 | 509 | 15,132 | 11,930 | 229,611 |
| | | | ***Beds*** | | | |
| 1967 | 1,141,155 | 837,211 | 303,944 | 308,843 | . . . | . . . |
| 1970 | 1,190,309 | 878,509 | 311,800 | 325,415 | . . . | . . . |
| 1975 | 1,136,908 | 939,717 | 197,191 | 287,468 | . . . | . . . |
| 1976 | 1,169,433 | 980,805 | 188,628 | 332,515 | . . . | . . . |
| 1977 | 1,130,519 | 976,465 | 154,054 | 381,715 | . . . | . . . |
| 1978 | 1,154,250 | 1,015,645 | 138,605 | 414,188 | . . . | . . . |
| 1979 | 1,152,088 | 1,016,525 | 135,563 | 433,715 | . . . | . . . |
| 1980 | 1,145,245 | 1,017,794 | 127,451 | 448,007 | . . . | . . . |
| 1981 | 1,152,877 | 1,032,042 | 120,835 | 463,715 | . . . | . . . |
| 1982 | 1,146,480 | 1,044,427 | 102,053 | 497,056 | . . . | . . . |
| 1983 | 1,143,544 | 1,046,674 | 96,870 | 519,551 | . . . | . . . |
| 1984 | 1,146,093 | 1,050,832 | 95,261 | 548,201 | . . . | . . . |
| 1985 | 1,144,589 | 1,046,889 | 97,700 | -- | . . . | . . . |
| 1986 | 1,137,853 | 1,043,430 | 94,423 | 444,326 | . . . | . . . |
| 1987 | 1,124,928 | 1,030,556 | 94,372 | 449,867 | . . . | . . . |
| 1988 | 1,115,809 | 1,022,116 | 93,693 | 476,447 | . . . | . . . |
| 1989 | 1,106,295 | 1,008,845 | 97,450 | 507,475 | . . . | . . . |
| 1990 | 1,104,703 | 1,005,480 | 99,223 | 512,107 | . . . | . . . |

(Continued)

## Table 8.C1—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of facilities and beds, by type of participating provider, December 1967–2011, selected years—*Continued*

| Year | Hospitals | | | Skilled nursing facilities | Home health agencies | Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act/ independent laboratories [a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | All hospitals | General [b] | Psychiatric | | | |
| 1991 | 1,102,286 | 1,003,147 | 99,139 | 583,116 | . . . | . . . |
| 1992 | 1,093,895 | 997,695 | 96,200 | 606,218 | . . . | . . . |
| 1993 | 1,094,422 | 994,847 | 99,575 | 622,534 | . . . | . . . |
| 1994 | 1,074,371 | 985,809 | 88,562 | 649,054 | . . . | . . . |
| 1995 | 1,056,454 | 970,143 | 86,311 | 657,225 | . . . | . . . |
| 1996 | 1,038,105 | 955,604 | 82,501 | 671,839 | . . . | . . . |
| 1997 | 1,037,356 | 954,372 | 82,984 | 684,977 | . . . | . . . |
| 1998 | 1,012,168 | 934,635 | 77,533 | 722,626 | . . . | . . . |
| 1999 | 993,901 | 920,326 | 73,575 | 836,720 | . . . | . . . |
| 2000 | 982,616 | 913,806 | 68,810 | 939,364 | . . . | . . . |
| 2001 | 968,761 | 901,688 | 67,073 | 1,104,978 | . . . | . . . |
| 2002 | 957,898 | 897,076 | 60,822 | 1,260,625 | . . . | . . . |
| 2003 | 951,628 | 894,457 | 57,171 | 1,371,815 | . . . | . . . |
| 2004 | 949,694 | 894,022 | 55,672 | 1,437,254 | . . . | . . . |
| 2005 | 947,305 | 892,253 | 55,052 | 1,478,277 | . . . | . . . |
| 2006 | 938,762 | 884,450 | 54,312 | 1,507,368 | . . . | . . . |
| 2007 | 933,998 | 796,931 | 54,251 | 1,532,267 | . . . | . . . |
| 2008 | 930,452 | 876,376 | 54,076 | 1,546,721 | . . . | . . . |
| 2009 | 926,388 | 870,812 | 55,576 | 1,561,299 | . . . | . . . |
| 2010 | 927,535 | 871,554 | 55,981 | 1,572,511 | . . . | . . . |
| 2011 | 925,951 | 872,165 | 53,786 | 1,581,549 | . . . | . . . |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTE: . . . = not applicable; -- = not available.

a. Beginning in 1993, the data include all Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act facilities as of December of each year.
b. Includes short-stay and other long-stay hospitals.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.C2—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of participating hospitals and certified beds, by type of hospital, census division, and state or other area, December 2011

| Census division and state or area | All hospitals | | Short-stay and critical access hospitals [a] | | | Other non-short-stay [b] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Hospitals | Beds | Hospitals | Beds | Beds per 1,000 enrollees [c] | Hospitals | Beds |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| All areas | 6,172 | 925,951 | 4,880 | 814,210 | 16.8 | 1,292 | 111,741 |
| United States | 6,107 | 914,602 | 4,823 | 803,585 | 17.0 | 1,284 | 111,017 |
| New England | 251 | 42,884 | 186 | 33,003 | 13.5 | 65 | 9,881 |
| Connecticut | 42 | 10,224 | 32 | 8,435 | 14.7 | 10 | 1,789 |
| Maine | 41 | 3,985 | 36 | 3,493 | 13.0 | 5 | 492 |
| Massachusetts | 108 | 19,671 | 67 | 13,467 | 12.4 | 41 | 6,204 |
| New Hampshire | 30 | 3,529 | 26 | 3,036 | 13.3 | 4 | 493 |
| Rhode Island | 15 | 3,687 | 11 | 2,933 | 16.0 | 4 | 754 |
| Vermont | 15 | 1,788 | 14 | 1,639 | 14.3 | 1 | 149 |
| Middle Atlantic | 558 | 125,620 | 424 | 107,503 | 16.1 | 134 | 18,117 |
| New Jersey | 98 | 26,367 | 65 | 22,204 | 16.6 | 33 | 4,163 |
| New York | 224 | 63,857 | 190 | 56,622 | 18.8 | 34 | 7,235 |
| Pennsylvania | 236 | 35,396 | 169 | 28,677 | 12.4 | 67 | 6,719 |
| East North Central | 911 | 148,452 | 735 | 133,921 | 18.1 | 176 | 14,531 |
| Illinois | 208 | 39,979 | 179 | 36,569 | 19.8 | 29 | 3,410 |
| Indiana | 165 | 19,396 | 124 | 17,505 | 17.1 | 41 | 1,891 |
| Michigan | 170 | 28,103 | 135 | 25,193 | 14.9 | 35 | 2,910 |
| Ohio | 224 | 43,489 | 174 | 38,977 | 20.3 | 50 | 4,512 |
| Wisconsin | 144 | 17,485 | 123 | 15,677 | 16.8 | 21 | 1,808 |
| West North Central | 775 | 72,474 | 691 | 66,492 | 20.1 | 84 | 5,982 |
| Iowa | 122 | 10,453 | 116 | 10,092 | 19.3 | 6 | 361 |
| Kansas | 153 | 10,969 | 139 | 9,950 | 22.7 | 14 | 1,019 |
| Minnesota | 145 | 15,305 | 131 | 14,334 | 17.9 | 14 | 971 |
| Missouri | 147 | 22,874 | 112 | 20,311 | 19.9 | 35 | 2,563 |
| Nebraska | 96 | 6,418 | 89 | 5,900 | 20.9 | 7 | 518 |
| North Dakota | 49 | 3,095 | 44 | 2,720 | 24.8 | 5 | 375 |
| South Dakota | 63 | 3,360 | 60 | 3,185 | 23.0 | 3 | 175 |
| South Atlantic | 899 | 173,429 | 697 | 154,751 | 16.0 | 202 | 18,678 |
| Delaware | 12 | 2,688 | 6 | 2,171 | 14.2 | 6 | 517 |
| District of Columbia | 13 | 4,088 | 7 | 3,287 | 42.3 | 6 | 801 |
| Florida | 247 | 59,171 | 185 | 54,808 | 15.8 | 62 | 4,363 |
| Georgia | 175 | 24,528 | 142 | 21,875 | 17.3 | 33 | 2,653 |
| Maryland | 61 | 14,671 | 46 | 12,309 | 15.3 | 15 | 2,362 |
| North Carolina | 132 | 25,960 | 112 | 22,640 | 14.8 | 20 | 3,320 |
| South Carolina | 82 | 13,950 | 61 | 12,092 | 15.2 | 21 | 1,858 |
| Virginia | 116 | 19,728 | 88 | 17,769 | 15.2 | 28 | 1,959 |
| West Virginia | 61 | 8,645 | 50 | 7,800 | 20.2 | 11 | 845 |
| East South Central | 511 | 74,412 | 414 | 67,330 | 20.9 | 97 | 7,082 |
| Alabama | 126 | 19,515 | 97 | 17,422 | 20.3 | 29 | 2,093 |
| Kentucky | 117 | 17,535 | 94 | 15,249 | 19.8 | 23 | 2,286 |
| Mississippi | 117 | 12,918 | 102 | 12,179 | 24.1 | 15 | 739 |
| Tennessee | 151 | 24,444 | 121 | 22,480 | 20.7 | 30 | 1,964 |
| West South Central | 1,064 | 118,064 | 739 | 98,293 | 19.9 | 325 | 19,771 |
| Arkansas | 101 | 11,670 | 75 | 9,695 | 17.9 | 26 | 1,975 |
| Louisiana | 225 | 20,755 | 128 | 16,060 | 22.9 | 97 | 4,695 |
| Oklahoma | 154 | 14,590 | 128 | 13,139 | 21.4 | 26 | 1,451 |
| Texas | 584 | 71,049 | 408 | 59,399 | 19.2 | 176 | 11,650 |
| Mountain | 504 | 53,963 | 402 | 46,488 | 15.2 | 102 | 7,475 |
| Arizona | 106 | 16,195 | 78 | 13,901 | 14.6 | 28 | 2,294 |
| Colorado | 98 | 12,749 | 76 | 10,920 | 17.1 | 22 | 1,829 |
| Idaho | 50 | 3,439 | 41 | 2,990 | 12.6 | 9 | 449 |
| Montana | 64 | 3,113 | 61 | 2,920 | 16.9 | 3 | 193 |
| Nevada | 52 | 6,535 | 35 | 5,423 | 14.6 | 17 | 1,112 |
| New Mexico | 51 | 4,762 | 41 | 4,284 | 13.5 | 10 | 478 |
| Utah | 53 | 5,621 | 43 | 4,640 | 16.0 | 10 | 981 |
| Wyoming | 30 | 1,549 | 27 | 1,410 | 17.2 | 3 | 139 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.C2—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of participating hospitals and certified beds, by type of hospital, census division, and state or other area, December 2011—*Continued*

| Census division and state or area | All hospitals | | Short-stay and critical access hospitals [a] | | | Other non-short-stay [b] | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Hospitals | Beds | Hospitals | Beds | Beds per 1,000 enrollees [c] | Hospitals | Beds |
| Pacific | 634 | 105,304 | 535 | 95,804 | 14.3 | 99 | 9,500 |
| Alaska | 25 | 1,556 | 22 | 1,291 | 18.8 | 3 | 265 |
| California | 418 | 79,482 | 344 | 72,745 | 15.3 | 74 | 6,737 |
| Hawaii | 28 | 2,788 | 23 | 2,360 | 11.1 | 5 | 428 |
| Oregon | 63 | 7,839 | 58 | 7,569 | 11.9 | 5 | 270 |
| Washington | 100 | 13,639 | 88 | 11,839 | 11.8 | 12 | 1,800 |
| Outlying areas | 65 | 11,349 | 57 | 10,625 | 14.7 | 8 | 724 |
| Puerto Rico | 60 | 10,664 | 52 | 9,940 | 14.5 | 8 | 724 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 2 | 320 | 2 | 320 | 19.1 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 3 | 365 | 3 | 365 | 20.6 | 0 | 0 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

a. Critical access hospitals are included with short-stay hospitals because, though not subject to one of the Medicare inpatient hospital prospective payment systems, they essentially function as and are viewed as short-stay hospitals by their communities.
b. Other non-short-stay hospitals include long-term hospitals, psychiatric hospitals, rehabilitation hospitals, children's hospitals, and religious nonmedical institutions.
c. Based on total number of persons enrolled in the Hospital Insurance program as of July 1, 2011.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

**Table 8.C3—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of participating skilled nursing facilities, home health agencies, Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act facilities, and end-stage renal disease facilities, by census division and state or other area, December 2011**

| Census division and state or area | Skilled nursing facilities | | | Home health agencies | Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act facilities | End-stage renal disease facilities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Beds | Beds per 1,000 enrollees [a] | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |
| All areas | 15,132 | 1,581,549 | 32.6 | 11,930 | 229,611 | 5,766 |
| United States | 15,123 | 1,581,185 | 33.4 | 11,878 | 228,254 | 5,717 |
| New England | 960 | 101,263 | 41.3 | 343 | 9,948 | 172 |
| Connecticut | 234 | 28,392 | 49.5 | 89 | 2,705 | 43 |
| Maine | 108 | 6,646 | 24.7 | 28 | 1,034 | 17 |
| Massachusetts | 420 | 47,145 | 43.5 | 156 | 3,950 | 76 |
| New Hampshire | 73 | 7,311 | 32.0 | 32 | 986 | 12 |
| Rhode Island | 85 | 8,602 | 47.0 | 26 | 767 | 16 |
| Vermont | 40 | 3,167 | 27.7 | 12 | 506 | 8 |
| Middle Atlantic | 1,694 | 253,809 | 38.1 | 634 | 25,070 | 636 |
| New Jersey | 362 | 50,952 | 38.2 | 50 | 5,859 | 135 |
| New York | 629 | 117,277 | 38.9 | 187 | 11,079 | 248 |
| Pennsylvania | 703 | 85,580 | 37.1 | 397 | 8,132 | 253 |
| East North Central | 2,952 | 290,882 | 39.3 | 2,378 | 36,707 | 928 |
| Illinois | 705 | 71,287 | 38.6 | 763 | 9,614 | 233 |
| Indiana | 493 | 47,448 | 46.2 | 212 | 5,407 | 138 |
| Michigan | 415 | 45,383 | 26.9 | 647 | 7,657 | 175 |
| Ohio | 962 | 92,398 | 48.2 | 627 | 10,312 | 269 |
| Wisconsin | 377 | 34,366 | 36.9 | 129 | 3,717 | 113 |
| West North Central | 1,931 | 152,080 | 45.9 | 805 | 17,688 | 412 |
| Iowa | 416 | 28,972 | 55.5 | 174 | 2,985 | 63 |
| Kansas | 276 | 19,381 | 44.2 | 127 | 2,556 | 46 |
| Minnesota | 372 | 30,129 | 37.5 | 200 | 3,465 | 97 |
| Missouri | 490 | 47,646 | 46.7 | 174 | 5,282 | 133 |
| Nebraska | 198 | 14,438 | 51.2 | 73 | 1,950 | 34 |
| North Dakota | 84 | 6,354 | 57.9 | 21 | 592 | 16 |
| South Dakota | 95 | 5,160 | 37.3 | 36 | 858 | 23 |
| South Atlantic | 2,312 | 254,953 | 26.4 | 2,146 | 49,318 | 1,268 |
| Delaware | 40 | 4,412 | 28.8 | 21 | 824 | 22 |
| District of Columbia | 18 | 2,720 | 35.0 | 25 | 491 | 20 |
| Florida | 678 | 81,284 | 23.5 | 1,420 | 18,033 | 350 |
| Georgia | 354 | 37,957 | 30.0 | 107 | 7,810 | 283 |
| Maryland | 227 | 27,923 | 34.7 | 56 | 3,692 | 121 |
| North Carolina | 420 | 42,898 | 28.0 | 176 | 7,601 | 184 |
| South Carolina | 188 | 18,766 | 23.6 | 70 | 3,747 | 116 |
| Virginia | 270 | 29,449 | 25.2 | 214 | 5,287 | 137 |
| West Virginia | 117 | 9,544 | 24.7 | 57 | 1,833 | 35 |
| East South Central | 988 | 98,779 | 30.7 | 451 | 15,817 | 471 |
| Alabama | 226 | 26,371 | 30.7 | 151 | 3,812 | 132 |
| Kentucky | 282 | 25,436 | 33.1 | 103 | 3,845 | 101 |
| Mississippi | 174 | 16,064 | 31.7 | 52 | 2,492 | 73 |
| Tennessee | 306 | 30,908 | 28.5 | 145 | 5,668 | 165 |
| West South Central | 1,952 | 211,599 | 42.7 | 3,231 | 31,249 | 789 |
| Arkansas | 221 | 22,749 | 42.0 | 172 | 2,206 | 64 |
| Louisiana | 279 | 34,778 | 49.6 | 221 | 3,979 | 154 |
| Oklahoma | 294 | 27,569 | 44.9 | 252 | 3,347 | 77 |
| Texas | 1,158 | 126,503 | 40.9 | 2,586 | 21,717 | 494 |
| Mountain | 749 | 69,864 | 22.8 | 697 | 14,701 | 346 |
| Arizona | 144 | 15,809 | 16.6 | 134 | 4,709 | 110 |
| Colorado | 198 | 18,397 | 28.8 | 159 | 3,162 | 71 |
| Idaho | 79 | 6,118 | 25.8 | 48 | 1,099 | 26 |
| Montana | 85 | 6,753 | 39.0 | 32 | 719 | 12 |
| Nevada | 49 | 5,479 | 14.8 | 117 | 1,504 | 41 |
| New Mexico | 68 | 6,666 | 21.0 | 78 | 1,398 | 39 |
| Utah | 92 | 7,874 | 27.2 | 100 | 1,661 | 38 |
| Wyoming | 34 | 2,768 | 33.8 | 29 | 449 | 9 |

(Continued)

**Table 8.C3—Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and/or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance): Number of participating skilled nursing facilities, home health agencies, Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act facilities, and end-stage renal disease facilities, by census division and state or other area, December 2011—*Continued***

| Census division and state or area | Skilled nursing facilities | | | Home health agencies | Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act facilities | End-stage renal disease facilities |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Number | Beds | Beds per 1,000 enrollees [a] | | | |
| Pacific | 1,585 | 147,956 | 22.1 | 1,193 | 27,756 | 695 |
| Alaska | 15 | 554 | 8.1 | 14 | 581 | 7 |
| California | 1,179 | 112,091 | 23.5 | 1,050 | 20,428 | 540 |
| Hawaii | 47 | 4,098 | 19.3 | 14 | 783 | 23 |
| Oregon | 121 | 10,660 | 16.7 | 56 | 2,492 | 52 |
| Washington | 223 | 20,553 | 20.5 | 59 | 3,472 | 73 |
| Outlying areas | 9 | 364 | 0.5 | 52 | 1,357 | 49 |
| Puerto Rico | 7 | 294 | 0.4 | 44 | 1,203 | 38 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 1 | 40 | 2.4 | 2 | 48 | 3 |
| Other | 1 | 30 | 1.7 | 6 | 106 | 8 |

SOURCE: Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

a. Based on total number of beneficiaries enrolled in the Hospital Insurance program as of July 1, 2011.

CONTACT: Maria Diacogiannis (410) 786-0178 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.E1—Number of recipients, total vendor payments, and average payment, by type of medical service, fiscal years 1985–2010

| Year | Total [a] | Inpatient services in— General hospital | Inpatient services in— Mental hospital | Intermediate care facility services for— Intellectually disabled | Intermediate care facility services for— All other | Nursing facility [b] | Physicians' | Dental | Other practitioner | Outpatient hospital | Clinic | Laboratory and radiological | Home health | Prescribed drugs | Family planning | Other [c] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | *Number of recipients (thousands)* | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 21,814 | 3,434 | 60 | 147 | 828 | 547 | 14,387 | 4,672 | 3,357 | 10,072 | 2,121 | 6,354 | 535 | 13,921 | 1,636 | 5,371 |
| 1986 | 22,515 | 3,544 | 53 | 145 | 828 | 571 | 14,894 | 5,161 | 3,451 | 10,702 | 2,027 | 7,123 | 593 | 14,704 | 1,732 | 5,573 |
| 1987 | 23,109 | 3,767 | 57 | 149 | 849 | 572 | 15,373 | 5,131 | 3,542 | 10,979 | 2,183 | 7,596 | 609 | 15,083 | 1,652 | 5,957 |
| 1988 | 22,907 | 3,832 | 60 | 145 | 866 | 579 | 15,265 | 5,072 | 3,480 | 10,533 | 2,256 | 7,579 | 569 | 15,323 | 1,525 | 6,601 |
| 1989 | 23,511 | 4,170 | 90 | 148 | 888 | 564 | 15,686 | 4,214 | 3,555 | 11,344 | 2,391 | 7,759 | 609 | 15,916 | 1,564 | 7,278 |
| 1990 | 25,255 | 4,593 | 92 | 147 | 860 | 601 | 17,078 | 4,552 | 3,873 | 12,370 | 2,804 | 8,959 | 719 | 17,294 | 1,752 | 8,302 |
| 1991 | 28,280 | 5,072 | 65 | 146 | [b] | 1,500 | 19,321 | 5,209 | 4,282 | 14,137 | 3,511 | 10,505 | 813 | 19,602 | 2,185 | 10,319 |
| 1992 | 30,926 | 5,768 | 77 | 151 | [b] | 1,573 | 21,627 | 5,700 | 4,711 | 15,120 | 4,115 | 11,804 | 925 | 22,030 | 2,550 | 12,427 |
| 1993 | 33,432 | 5,894 | 75 | 149 | [b] | 1,610 | 23,746 | 6,174 | 5,229 | 16,436 | 4,839 | 12,970 | 1,067 | 23,901 | 2,538 | 15,035 |
| 1994 | 35,053 | 5,866 | 85 | 159 | [b] | 1,639 | 24,267 | 6,352 | 5,409 | 16,567 | 5,258 | 13,412 | 1,293 | 24,471 | 2,566 | 17,321 |
| 1995 | 36,282 | 5,561 | 84 | 151 | [b] | 1,667 | 23,789 | 6,383 | 5,528 | 16,712 | 5,322 | 13,064 | 1,639 | 23,723 | 2,501 | 19,277 |
| 1996 | 36,118 | 5,362 | 93 | 140 | [b] | 1,594 | 22,861 | 6,208 | 5,343 | 15,905 | 5,070 | 12,607 | 1,727 | 22,585 | 2,366 | 21,104 |
| 1997 | 34,873 | 4,746 | 87 | 136 | [b] | 1,603 | 21,170 | 5,935 | 5,142 | 13,632 | 4,713 | 11,074 | 1,861 | 20,954 | 2,091 | 20,284 |
| 1998 | 40,649 | 4,273 | 135 | 126 | [b] | 1,646 | 18,555 | 4,965 | 4,342 | 12,158 | 5,285 | 9,381 | 1,225 | 19,338 | 2,011 | 34,820 |
| 1999 | 40,300 | 4,479 | 96 | 121 | [b] | 1,624 | 18,052 | 5,577 | 3,945 | 12,323 | 6,660 | 10,103 | 808 | 19,428 | . . . | 37,484 |
| 2000 | 42,886 | 4,912 | 99 | 118 | [b] | 1,705 | 18,965 | 5,922 | 4,758 | 13,169 | 7,677 | 11,438 | 1,007 | 20,324 | . . . | 40,732 |
| 2001 | 46,163 | 4,879 | 91 | 116 | [b] | 1,702 | 20,021 | 7,018 | 5,102 | 13,731 | 8,463 | 12,339 | 1,013 | 21,910 | . . . | 44,608 |
| 2002 | 49,329 | 5,046 | 100 | 117 | [b] | 1,760 | 22,065 | 7,881 | 5,566 | 14,831 | 9,491 | 14,062 | 1,064 | 24,380 | . . . | 49,556 |
| 2003 | 51,971 | 5,217 | 105 | 114 | [b] | 1,691 | 22,857 | 8,510 | 5,746 | 15,511 | 10,162 | 14,687 | 1,184 | 26,075 | . . . | 53,128 |
| 2004 | 55,002 | 5,425 | 117 | 114 | [b] | 1,709 | 23,612 | 9,037 | 5,933 | 15,888 | 11,102 | 15,875 | 1,146 | 27,549 | . . . | 69,340 |
| 2005 [d] | 57,643 | 5,488 | 120 | 109 | [b] | 1,712 | 24,204 | 9,328 | 5,904 | 16,314 | 11,913 | 16,020 | 1,195 | 28,385 | . . . | 74,296 |
| 2006 [e] | 57,732 | 6,268 | 138 | 107 | [b] | 1,722 | 23,265 | 9,514 | 5,881 | 16,015 | 11,858 | 16,202 | 1,191 | 27,310 | . . . | 76,864 |
| 2007 [f] | 56,825 | 5,126 | 112 | 104 | [b] | 1,644 | 22,054 | 9,530 | 5,425 | 14,970 | 11,732 | 15,808 | 1,190 | 23,944 | . . . | 62,604 |
| 2008 [g] | 58,705 | 5,256 | 108 | 102 | [b] | 1,616 | 21,656 | 9,807 | 5,160 | 14,773 | 11,843 | 15,600 | 1,143 | 24,583 | . . . | 65,412 |
| 2009 [h] | 62,458 | 5,433 | 115 | 101 | [b] | 1,644 | 22,755 | 10,971 | 5,409 | 16,476 | 12,738 | 16,203 | 1,087 | 26,786 | . . . | 68,256 |
| 2010 [i] | 65,562 | 5,259 | 123 | 99 | [b] | 1,547 | 23,752 | 12,414 | 5,953 | 15,701 | 13,403 | 16,867 | 1,137 | 29,018 | . . . | 74,490 |
| | | | | | | | | *Total vendor payments (millions of dollars)* | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 37,508 | 9,453 | 1,192 | 4,731 | 6,516 | 5,071 | 2,346 | 458 | 251 | 1,789 | 714 | 337 | 1,120 | 2,315 | 195 | 1,020 |
| 1986 | 41,005 | 10,364 | 1,113 | 5,072 | 6,773 | 5,660 | 2,547 | 531 | 252 | 1,980 | 807 | 424 | 1,352 | 2,692 | 226 | 1,212 |
| 1987 | 45,050 | 11,302 | 1,409 | 5,591 | 7,280 | 5,967 | 2,776 | 541 | 263 | 2,226 | 963 | 475 | 1,690 | 2,988 | 228 | 1,349 |
| 1988 | 48,710 | 12,076 | 1,375 | 6,022 | 7,923 | 6,354 | 2,953 | 577 | 284 | 2,413 | 1,105 | 543 | 2,015 | 3,294 | 206 | 1,569 |
| 1989 | 54,500 | 13,378 | 1,470 | 6,649 | 8,871 | 6,660 | 3,408 | 498 | 317 | 2,837 | 1,249 | 590 | 2,572 | 3,689 | 227 | 2,085 |
| 1990 | 64,859 | 16,674 | 1,714 | 7,354 | 9,667 | 8,026 | 4,018 | 593 | 372 | 3,324 | 1,688 | 721 | 3,404 | 4,420 | 265 | 2,618 |
| 1991 | 77,048 | 19,891 | 2,010 | 7,680 | [b] | 20,709 | 4,952 | 710 | 437 | 4,283 | 2,211 | 897 | 4,101 | 5,424 | 359 | 3,384 |
| 1992 | 90,814 | 23,503 | 2,196 | 8,550 | [b] | 23,544 | 6,102 | 851 | 538 | 5,279 | 2,818 | 1,035 | 4,886 | 6,765 | 500 | 4,243 |
| 1993 | 101,709 | 25,734 | 2,161 | 8,831 | [b] | 25,431 | 6,952 | 961 | 937 | 6,215 | 3,457 | 1,137 | 5,601 | 7,970 | 538 | 5,784 |
| 1994 | 108,270 | 26,180 | 2,057 | 8,347 | [b] | 27,095 | 7,189 | 969 | 1,040 | 6,342 | 3,747 | 1,176 | 7,042 | 8,875 | 516 | 7,695 |
| 1995 | 120,141 | 26,331 | 2,511 | 10,383 | [b] | 29,052 | 7,360 | 1,019 | 986 | 6,627 | 4,280 | 1,180 | 9,406 | 9,791 | 514 | 10,700 |
| 1996 | 121,685 | 25,176 | 2,040 | 9,555 | [b] | 29,630 | 7,238 | 1,028 | 1,094 | 6,504 | 4,222 | 1,208 | 10,868 | 10,697 | 474 | 11,948 |
| 1997 | 124,429 | 23,143 | 2,009 | 9,798 | [b] | 30,504 | 7,041 | 1,036 | 979 | 6,169 | 4,252 | 1,033 | 12,237 | 11,972 | 418 | 12,958 |
| 1998 | 142,318 | 21,499 | 2,801 | 9,482 | [b] | 31,892 | 6,070 | 901 | 587 | 5,759 | 3,921 | 939 | 2,702 | 13,522 | 449 | 38,747 |
| 1999 | 147,372 | 21,341 | 1,638 | 8,756 | [b] | 31,976 | 6,420 | 1,155 | 464 | 5,895 | 5,439 | 1,143 | 2,714 | 15,933 | . . . | 44,492 |
| 2000 | 168,442 | 24,130 | 1,769 | 9,375 | [b] | 34,527 | 6,809 | 1,413 | 663 | 7,081 | 6,137 | 1,292 | 3,133 | 19,898 | . . . | 52,209 |
| 2001 | 186,913 | 25,943 | 1,959 | 9,700 | [b] | 37,322 | 7,438 | 1,896 | 761 | 7,496 | 5,602 | 1,622 | 3,520 | 23,764 | . . . | 59,884 |
| 2002 | 213,497 | 29,123 | 2,128 | 10,676 | [b] | 39,286 | 8,349 | 2,309 | 842 | 8,469 | 6,704 | 2,160 | 3,926 | 28,404 | . . . | 71,121 |
| 2003 | 233,206 | 31,549 | 2,143 | 10,861 | [b] | 40,381 | 9,210 | 2,595 | 882 | 9,252 | 7,312 | 2,365 | 4,404 | 33,714 | . . . | 78,537 |
| 2004 | 257,748 | 34,914 | 2,326 | 11,193 | [b] | 42,008 | 10,061 | 2,867 | 951 | 10,261 | 8,336 | 2,695 | 4,566 | 39,476 | . . . | 88,096 |
| 2005 [d] | 275,569 | 35,347 | 2,333 | 11,730 | [b] | 44,675 | 11,278 | 3,045 | 1,182 | 10,228 | 8,986 | 2,927 | 5,361 | 42,830 | . . . | 95,649 |
| 2006 [e] | 268,505 | 36,466 | 2,392 | 11,854 | [b] | 45,674 | 10,581 | 3,123 | 1,148 | 10,454 | 8,736 | 2,988 | 5,917 | 28,243 | . . . | 100,930 |
| 2007 [f] | 276,539 | 36,894 | 2,406 | 11,759 | [b] | 46,629 | 10,066 | 3,240 | 921 | 10,421 | 8,730 | 2,927 | 6,323 | 22,312 | . . . | 113,394 |
| 2008 [g] | 296,560 | 37,219 | 2,373 | 12,556 | [b] | 47,693 | 10,502 | 3,810 | 883 | 10,883 | 9,114 | 2,926 | 6,602 | 23,540 | . . . | 127,180 |
| 2009 [h] | 320,752 | 38,146 | 2,451 | 12,682 | [b] | 48,414 | 11,334 | 4,594 | 928 | 11,746 | 10,027 | 3,186 | 7,008 | 25,185 | . . . | 144,063 |
| 2010 [i] | 338,803 | 38,024 | 2,540 | 12,563 | [b] | 49,026 | 11,754 | 5,359 | 1,092 | 12,387 | 10,435 | 3,446 | 7,018 | 26,742 | . . . | 156,892 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.E1—Number of recipients, total vendor payments, and average payment, by type of medical service, fiscal years 1985–2010—*Continued*

| Year | Total [a] | Inpatient services in— General hospital | Inpatient services in— Mental hospital | Intermediate care facility services for— Intellectually disabled | Intermediate care facility services for— All other | Nursing facility [b] | Physicians' | Dental | Other practitioner | Outpatient hospital | Clinic | Laboratory and radiological | Home health | Prescribed drugs | Family planning | Other [c] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | *Average payment (dollars)* | | | | | | | | | |
| 1985 | 1,719 | 2,753 | 20,021 | 32,238 | 7,868 | 9,278 | 163 | 98 | 75 | 178 | 337 | 53 | 2,092 | 166 | 119 | 190 |
| 1986 | 1,821 | 2,924 | 20,952 | 35,089 | 8,182 | 9,910 | 171 | 103 | 73 | 185 | 398 | 60 | 2,278 | 183 | 130 | 217 |
| 1987 | 1,949 | 3,000 | 24,714 | 37,490 | 8,571 | 10,432 | 181 | 105 | 74 | 203 | 441 | 63 | 2,777 | 198 | 138 | 227 |
| 1988 | 2,126 | 3,151 | 22,956 | 41,413 | 9,153 | 10,971 | 193 | 114 | 82 | 229 | 490 | 72 | 3,542 | 215 | 135 | 238 |
| 1989 | 2,318 | 3,208 | 16,397 | 44,999 | 9,994 | 11,809 | 217 | 118 | 89 | 250 | 523 | 76 | 4,225 | 232 | 145 | 286 |
| 1990 | 2,568 | 3,630 | 18,548 | 50,048 | 11,236 | 13,356 | 235 | 130 | 96 | 269 | 602 | 80 | 4,733 | 256 | 151 | 315 |
| 1991 | 2,725 | 3,922 | 30,948 | 52,750 | [b] | 13,811 | 256 | 136 | 102 | 303 | 630 | 85 | 5,048 | 277 | 164 | 328 |
| 1992 | 2,936 | 4,075 | 28,364 | 56,502 | [b] | 14,965 | 282 | 149 | 114 | 349 | 685 | 88 | 5,283 | 307 | 196 | 342 |
| 1993 | 3,042 | 4,366 | 28,948 | 59,156 | [b] | 15,798 | 293 | 156 | 179 | 378 | 714 | 88 | 5,250 | 333 | 212 | 385 |
| 1994 | 3,089 | 4,463 | 24,120 | 52,571 | [b] | 16,533 | 296 | 153 | 192 | 383 | 713 | 88 | 5,445 | 363 | 201 | 444 |
| 1995 | 3,311 | 4,735 | 29,847 | 68,613 | [b] | 17,424 | 309 | 160 | 178 | 397 | 804 | 90 | 5,740 | 413 | 206 | 555 |
| 1996 | 3,369 | 4,696 | 21,873 | 68,232 | [b] | 18,589 | 317 | 166 | 205 | 409 | 833 | 96 | 6,293 | 474 | 200 | 566 |
| 1997 | 3,568 | 4,877 | 22,990 | 72,033 | [b] | 19,029 | 333 | 275 | 190 | 453 | 902 | 93 | 6,575 | 571 | 200 | 639 |
| 1998 | 3,501 | 5,031 | 20,701 | 74,960 | [b] | 19,379 | 327 | 182 | 135 | 474 | 742 | 100 | 2,206 | 699 | 223 | 1,113 |
| 1999 | 3,657 | 4,764 | 16,913 | 72,180 | [b] | 19,688 | 356 | 207 | 118 | 478 | 817 | 113 | 3,356 | 820 | . . . | 1,187 |
| 2000 | 3,928 | 4,912 | 17,780 | 78,882 | [b] | 20,240 | 359 | 239 | 139 | 538 | 799 | 113 | 3,111 | 979 | . . . | 1,282 |
| 2001 | 4,049 | 5,317 | 21,482 | 83,191 | [b] | 21,926 | 372 | 270 | 149 | 546 | 662 | 132 | 3,473 | 1,085 | . . . | 1,342 |
| 2002 | 4,328 | 5,771 | 21,377 | 91,588 | [b] | 22,326 | 378 | 293 | 151 | 571 | 706 | 154 | 3,689 | 1,165 | . . . | 1,435 |
| 2003 | 4,487 | 6,047 | 20,503 | 95,287 | [b] | 23,882 | 403 | 305 | 154 | 596 | 720 | 161 | 3,720 | 1,293 | . . . | 1,478 |
| 2004 | 4,686 | 6,435 | 19,928 | 98,281 | [b] | 24,585 | 426 | 317 | 160 | 646 | 751 | 170 | 3,984 | 1,433 | . . . | 1,270 |
| 2005 [d] | 4,781 | 6,441 | 19,397 | 107,205 | [b] | 26,097 | 466 | 326 | 200 | 627 | 754 | 183 | 4,487 | 1,509 | . . . | 1,287 |
| 2006 [e] | 4,651 | 5,818 | 17,327 | 110,385 | [b] | 26,519 | 455 | 328 | 195 | 653 | 737 | 184 | 4,970 | 1,034 | . . . | 1,313 |
| 2007 [f] | 4,867 | 7,197 | 21,433 | 113,545 | [b] | 28,368 | 456 | 340 | 170 | 696 | 744 | 185 | 5,313 | 932 | . . . | 1,811 |
| 2008 [g] | 5,052 | 7,082 | 21,964 | 123,032 | [b] | 29,515 | 485 | 388 | 171 | 737 | 770 | 188 | 5,773 | 958 | . . . | 1,944 |
| 2009 [h] | 5,136 | 7,021 | 21,365 | 125,521 | [b] | 29,448 | 498 | 419 | 172 | 713 | 787 | 197 | 6,445 | 940 | . . . | 2,111 |
| 2010 [i] | 5,168 | 7,230 | 20,691 | 126,507 | [b] | 31,686 | 495 | 432 | 184 | 789 | 779 | 204 | 6,174 | 922 | . . . | 2,106 |

SOURCE: Data through fiscal year 1998 are from HCFA Form 2082, and data from fiscal year 1999 onward are from Medicaid Statistical Information System (MSIS) State Summary Data, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Beginning with fiscal year 1999, excludes recipients in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Data are not available.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Total represents the unduplicated number of recipients receiving any type of medical service during the year.
b. Beginning in fiscal year 1991, "Nursing facility services" category combines "Intermediate care facility services, All other" and "Skilled nursing facility services," which were previously separate. Data under "Nursing facility services" before fiscal year 1991 reflect "Skilled nursing facility services."
c. Beginning with fiscal year 1998, several new medical services were combined with “Other” (excludes unknowns).
d. Fiscal year 2005 data are not available for Maine. Fiscal year 2004 data have been substituted.
e. Fiscal year 2006 data are not available for Maine and Nevada. Fiscal year 2004 data have been substituted for Maine, and fiscal year 2005 data have been substituted for Nevada.
f. Fiscal year 2007 data are not available for Hawaii and Maine. Fiscal year 2006 data have been substituted for Hawaii, and fiscal year 2005 data have been substituted for Maine.
g. Fiscal year 2008 data are not available for Hawaii and Utah. Fiscal year 2007 data have been substituted.
h. Fiscal year 2009 data are not available for Hawaii, Massachusetts, Missouri, Pennsylvania, Utah, and Wisconsin. Fiscal year 2007 data have been substituted for Hawaii and Utah, and fiscal year 2008 data have been substituted for Massachusetts, Missouri, Pennsylvania, and Wisconsin.
i. Fiscal year 2010 data are not available for Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Missouri, New Hampshire, Utah, and Wisconsin. Fiscal year 2007 data have been substituted for Hawaii and Utah. Fiscal year 2008 data have been substituted Missouri and Wisconsin. Fiscal year 2009 data have been substituted for Colorado, Idaho, and New Hampshire.

CONTACT: Loan Swisher (410) 786-4650 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.E2—Number of recipients, total vendor payments, and average payment, by type of eligibility category, fiscal years 1985–2010

| Year | Total [a] | Aged 65 or older | Blind | Permanent and total disability | Dependent children under age 21 | Adults in families with dependent children | Other |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Number of recipients (thousands)* | | | |
| 1985 | 21,814 | 3,061 | 80 | 2,937 | 9,757 | 5,518 | 1,214 |
| 1986 | 22,515 | 3,140 | 82 | 3,100 | 10,029 | 5,647 | 1,362 |
| 1987 | 23,109 | 3,224 | 85 | 3,296 | 10,168 | 5,599 | 1,418 |
| 1988 | 22,907 | 3,159 | 86 | 3,401 | 10,037 | 5,503 | 1,343 |
| 1989 | 23,511 | 3,132 | 95 | 3,496 | 10,318 | 5,717 | 1,175 |
| 1990 | 25,255 | 3,202 | 83 | 3,635 | 11,220 | 6,010 | 1,105 |
| 1991 | 28,280 | 3,359 | 85 | 3,983 | 13,415 | 6,778 | 658 |
| 1992 | 30,926 | 3,742 | 84 | 4,378 | 15,104 | 6,954 | 664 |
| 1993 | 33,432 | 3,863 | 84 | 4,932 | 16,285 | 7,505 | 763 |
| 1994 | 35,053 | 4,035 | 87 | 5,372 | 17,194 | 7,586 | 779 |
| 1995 | 36,282 | 4,119 | 92 | 5,767 | 17,164 | 7,604 | 1,537 |
| 1996 | 36,118 | 4,285 | 95 | 6,126 | 16,739 | 7,127 | 1,746 |
| 1997 | 34,872 | 3,955 | . . . | 6,129 | 15,791 | 6,803 | 2,195 |
| 1998 | 40,649 | 3,964 | . . . | 6,638 | 18,964 | 7,908 | 3,176 |
| 1999 | 40,300 | 4,241 | . . . | 7,303 | 20,119 | 8,552 | 846 |
| 2000 | 42,886 | 4,289 | . . . | 7,479 | 21,086 | 10,543 | 862 |
| 2001 | 46,163 | 4,420 | . . . | 7,703 | 22,533 | 11,639 | 869 |
| 2002 | 49,329 | 3,890 | . . . | 7,411 | 22,421 | 11,253 | 4,354 |
| 2003 | 51,971 | 4,041 | . . . | 7,669 | 23,992 | 11,679 | 4,591 |
| 2004 | 55,002 | 4,318 | . . . | 7,933 | 25,613 | 12,225 | 4,913 |
| 2005 [b] | 57,643 | 4,396 | . . . | 8,210 | 26,337 | 12,529 | 6,171 |
| 2006 [c] | 57,732 | 4,375 | . . . | 8,332 | 26,771 | 12,598 | 5,656 |
| 2007 [d] | 56,825 | 4,043 | . . . | 8,424 | 26,584 | 12,371 | 5,402 |
| 2008 [e] | 58,705 | 4,144 | . . . | 8,689 | 28,043 | 12,891 | 4,939 |
| 2009 [f] | 62,458 | 4,188 | . . . | 8,998 | 28,634 | 13,907 | 6,731 |
| 2010 [g] | 65,562 | 4,286 | . . . | 9,287 | 30,236 | 15,094 | 6,659 |
| | | | | *Total vendor payments (millions of dollars)* | | | |
| 1985 | 37,508 | 14,096 | 249 | 13,203 | 4,414 | 4,746 | 798 |
| 1986 | 41,005 | 15,097 | 277 | 14,635 | 5,135 | 4,880 | 980 |
| 1987 | 45,050 | 16,037 | 309 | 16,507 | 5,508 | 5,592 | 1,078 |
| 1988 | 48,710 | 17,135 | 344 | 18,250 | 5,848 | 5,883 | 1,198 |
| 1989 | 54,500 | 18,558 | 409 | 20,476 | 6,892 | 6,897 | 1,268 |
| 1990 | 64,859 | 21,508 | 434 | 23,969 | 9,100 | 8,590 | 1,257 |
| 1991 | 77,048 | 25,453 | 475 | 27,798 | 11,690 | 10,439 | 1,193 |
| 1992 | 90,814 | 29,078 | 530 | 33,326 | 14,491 | 12,185 | 1,204 |
| 1993 | 101,709 | 31,554 | 589 | 38,065 | 16,504 | 13,605 | 1,391 |
| 1994 | 108,270 | 33,618 | 644 | 41,654 | 17,302 | 13,585 | 1,467 |
| 1995 | 120,141 | 36,527 | 848 | 48,570 | 17,976 | 13,511 | 2,708 |
| 1996 | 121,685 | 36,947 | 869 | 51,196 | 17,544 | 12,275 | 2,853 |
| 1997 | 124,430 | 37,721 | . . . | 54,130 | 17,544 | 12,307 | 2,727 |
| 1998 | 142,318 | 40,602 | . . . | 60,375 | 22,806 | 14,833 | 3,702 |
| 1999 | 147,372 | 40,470 | . . . | 63,028 | 20,765 | 15,141 | 7,966 |
| 2000 | 168,442 | 44,560 | . . . | 72,772 | 23,490 | 17,671 | 9,948 |
| 2001 | 186,913 | 48,431 | . . . | 80,493 | 26,770 | 20,096 | 11,121 |
| 2002 | 213,497 | 52,012 | . . . | 92,414 | 31,595 | 23,525 | 13,950 |
| 2003 | 233,206 | 55,271 | . . . | 102,014 | 35,079 | 26,689 | 14,153 |
| 2004 | 257,748 | 59,541 | . . . | 111,614 | 39,194 | 30,522 | 16,877 |
| 2005 [b] | 275,569 | 63,358 | . . . | 119,647 | 42,012 | 32,385 | 18,167 |
| 2006 [c] | 268,505 | 58,109 | . . . | 116,209 | 44,645 | 32,871 | 16,670 |
| 2007 [d] | 276,539 | 57,362 | . . . | 119,621 | 47,763 | 33,764 | 18,029 |
| 2008 [e] | 296,560 | 61,116 | . . . | 128,945 | 57,073 | 37,133 | 12,294 |
| 2009 [f] | 320,752 | 63,531 | . . . | 139,051 | 57,382 | 43,266 | 17,523 |
| 2010 [g] | 338,803 | 65,173 | . . . | 146,900 | 61,291 | 47,613 | 17,827 |

(Continued)

## Table 8.E2—Number of recipients, total vendor payments, and average payment, by type of eligibility category, fiscal years 1985–2010—*Continued*

| Year | Total [a] | Aged 65 or older | Blind | Permanent and total disability | Dependent children under age 21 | Adults in families with dependent children | Other |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | *Average payment (dollars)* | | | |
| 1985 | 1,719 | 4,605 | 3,104 | 4,496 | 452 | 860 | 658 |
| 1986 | 1,821 | 4,808 | 3,401 | 4,721 | 512 | 864 | 719 |
| 1987 | 1,949 | 4,975 | 3,644 | 5,008 | 542 | 999 | 761 |
| 1988 | 2,126 | 5,425 | 4,005 | 5,366 | 583 | 1,069 | 891 |
| 1989 | 2,318 | 5,926 | 4,317 | 5,858 | 668 | 1,206 | 1,079 |
| 1990 | 2,568 | 6,717 | 5,212 | 6,595 | 811 | 1,429 | 1,138 |
| 1991 | 2,725 | 7,577 | 5,572 | 6,979 | 871 | 1,540 | 1,813 |
| 1992 | 2,936 | 7,770 | 6,298 | 7,612 | 959 | 1,752 | 1,813 |
| 1993 | 3,042 | 8,168 | 7,036 | 7,717 | 1,013 | 1,813 | 1,824 |
| 1994 | 3,089 | 8,331 | 7,412 | 7,755 | 1,006 | 1,791 | 1,884 |
| 1995 | 3,311 | 8,868 | 9,256 | 8,422 | 1,047 | 1,777 | 1,762 |
| 1996 | 3,369 | 8,622 | 9,143 | 8,357 | 1,048 | 1,722 | 1,635 |
| 1997 | 3,568 | 9,538 | . . . | 8,832 | 1,111 | 1,809 | 3,597 |
| 1998 | 3,501 | 10,242 | . . . | 9,095 | 1,203 | 1,876 | 1,166 |
| 1999 | 3,657 | 9,541 | . . . | 8,630 | 1,032 | 1,770 | 9,407 |
| 2000 | 3,928 | 10,388 | . . . | 9,729 | 1,114 | 1,676 | 11,536 |
| 2001 | 4,049 | 10,957 | . . . | 10,449 | 1,188 | 1,727 | 12,792 |
| 2002 | 4,328 | 13,370 | . . . | 12,470 | 1,409 | 2,091 | 3,204 |
| 2003 | 4,487 | 13,677 | . . . | 13,303 | 1,462 | 2,285 | 3,083 |
| 2004 | 4,686 | 13,790 | . . . | 14,070 | 1,530 | 2,497 | 3,435 |
| 2005 [b] | 4,781 | 14,413 | . . . | 14,574 | 1,595 | 2,585 | 2,944 |
| 2006 [c] | 4,651 | 13,283 | . . . | 13,947 | 1,668 | 2,609 | 2,947 |
| 2007 [d] | 4,867 | 14,187 | . . . | 14,200 | 1,797 | 2,729 | 3,337 |
| 2008 [e] | 5,052 | 14,748 | . . . | 14,840 | 2,035 | 2,881 | 2,489 |
| 2009 [f] | 5,136 | 15,169 | . . . | 15,454 | 2,004 | 3,111 | 2,603 |
| 2010 [g] | 5,168 | 15,206 | . . . | 15,817 | 2,027 | 3,154 | 2,677 |

SOURCE: Data through fiscal year 1998 are from HCFA Form 2082, and data from fiscal year 1999 onward are from Medicaid Statistical Information System (MSIS) State Summary Data, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

Beginning with fiscal year 1997, "Disability" includes blindness. "Children" includes foster care children, and "Other" are "Unknowns." In fiscal years 1999 and 2000, "Other" includes foster care children and "Unknowns." In fiscal years 2001 and 2002, "Other" includes foster care children, "Unknowns," and individuals covered under the Breast and Cervical Cancer Prevention and Treatment Act of 2000.

Beginning with fiscal year 1999, excludes recipients in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Data are not available.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Total represents the unduplicated number of recipients receiving any type of medical service during the year.
b. Fiscal year 2005 data are not available for Maine. Fiscal year 2004 data have been substituted.
c. Fiscal year 2006 data are not available for Maine and Nevada. Fiscal year 2004 data have been substituted for Maine, and fiscal year 2005 data have been substituted for Nevada.
d. Fiscal year 2007 data are not available for Hawaii and Maine. Fiscal year 2006 data have been substituted for Hawaii, and fiscal year 2005 data have been substituted for Maine.
e. Fiscal year 2008 data are not available for Hawaii and Utah. Fiscal year 2007 data have been substituted.
f. Fiscal year 2009 data are not available for Hawaii, Massachusetts, Missouri, Pennsylvania, Utah, and Wisconsin. Fiscal year 2007 data have been substituted for Hawaii and Utah, and fiscal year 2008 data have been substituted for Massachusetts, Missouri, Pennsylvania, and Wisconsin.
g. Fiscal year 2010 data are not available for Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Missouri, New Hampshire, Utah, and Wisconsin. Fiscal year 2007 data have been substituted for Hawaii and Utah. Fiscal year 2008 data have been substituted Missouri and Wisconsin. Fiscal year 2009 data have been substituted for Colorado, Idaho, and New Hampshire.

CONTACT: Loan Swisher (410) 786-4650 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 8.H1—Number of recipients, total payments, and average payment, by state, fiscal year 2010

| State | Number of recipients | Total payments (millions of dollars) | Average payment (dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|
| United States [a] | 65,561,938 | 338,803 | 5,168 |
| Alabama | 930,899 | 4,042 | 4,342 |
| Alaska | 126,754 | 1,207 | 9,520 |
| Arizona | 1,804,818 | 9,511 | 5,270 |
| Arkansas | 772,901 | 3,799 | 4,916 |
| California | 11,212,114 | 34,686 | 3,094 |
| Colorado [b] | 677,712 | 3,288 | 4,852 |
| Connecticut | 663,812 | 5,390 | 8,120 |
| Delaware | 210,383 | 1,342 | 6,380 |
| District of Columbia | 210,607 | 1,806 | 8,577 |
| Florida | 3,656,334 | 16,131 | 4,412 |
| Georgia | 1,874,994 | 6,969 | 3,717 |
| Hawaii [c] | 223,687 | 993 | 4,439 |
| Idaho [b] | 252,785 | 1,351 | 5,345 |
| Illinois | 2,758,238 | 11,646 | 4,222 |
| Indiana | 1,176,699 | 5,753 | 4,889 |
| Iowa | 507,553 | 3,005 | 5,920 |
| Kansas | 363,755 | 2,295 | 6,309 |
| Kentucky | 958,732 | 5,304 | 5,532 |
| Louisiana | 1,236,843 | 5,491 | 4,439 |
| Maine | 329,837 | 1,468 | 4,451 |
| Maryland | 940,144 | 6,838 | 7,273 |
| Massachusetts | 1,637,405 | 11,069 | 6,760 |
| Michigan | 2,219,384 | 11,380 | 5,127 |
| Minnesota | 850,556 | 7,136 | 8,390 |
| Mississippi | 801,420 | 3,364 | 4,197 |
| Missouri [d] | 1,054,099 | 5,225 | 4,957 |
| Montana | 126,481 | 762 | 6,023 |
| Nebraska | 269,370 | 1,586 | 5,890 |
| Nevada | 333,504 | 1,300 | 3,899 |
| New Hampshire [b] | 141,380 | 995 | 7,037 |
| New Jersey | 1,229,171 | 8,558 | 6,963 |
| New Mexico | 557,415 | 2,771 | 4,971 |
| New York | 5,038,191 | 45,189 | 8,969 |
| North Carolina | 1,876,395 | 9,591 | 5,111 |
| North Dakota | 82,527 | 682 | 8,261 |
| Ohio | 2,319,252 | 14,450 | 6,231 |
| Oklahoma | 852,603 | 3,713 | 4,355 |
| Oregon | 644,068 | 3,187 | 4,948 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,325,603 | 15,894 | 6,834 |
| Rhode Island | 213,691 | 1,574 | 7,367 |
| South Carolina | 953,317 | 5,090 | 5,339 |
| South Dakota | 141,863 | 777 | 5,479 |
| Tennessee | 1,532,198 | 9,061 | 5,914 |
| Texas | 4,744,509 | 20,718 | 4,367 |
| Utah [c] | 242,650 | 1,395 | 5,748 |
| Vermont | 180,940 | 1,000 | 5,525 |
| Virginia | 969,496 | 5,861 | 6,045 |
| Washington | 1,330,417 | 6,312 | 4,744 |
| West Virginia | 397,094 | 2,690 | 6,774 |
| Wisconsin [d] | 1,531,520 | 4,589 | 2,996 |
| Wyoming | 75,818 | 572 | 7,540 |

SOURCE: Medicaid Statistical Information System (MSIS) State Summary Data, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services.

NOTE: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Excludes recipients in Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands. Data are not available.
b. Fiscal year 2010 data are not available for Colorado, Idaho, and New Hampshire. Fiscal year 2009 data have been substituted.
c. Fiscal year 2010 data are not available for Hawaii and Utah. Fiscal year 2007 data have been substituted.
d. Fiscal year 2010 data are not available for Missouri and Wisconsin. Fiscal year 2008 data have been substituted.

CONTACT: Loan Swisher (410) 786-4650 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Section 9

## Other Social Insurance Programs and Veterans' Benefits


### Other Social Insurance Programs

Unemployment Insurance 9.1

Workers' Compensation 9.3

Temporary Disability Insurance 9.9

Black Lung Benefits 9.10

### Veterans' Benefits 9.12

## Table 9.A2—Summary data on state programs, by state or other area, 2010

| State or area | Covered employment (excludes federal government): Average number of workers (thousands) | Covered employment (excludes federal government): Total payroll [e] (millions of dollars) | Insured unemployment as percent of covered employment [a] | Number of first payments | Average weekly benefit for total unemployment: Amount [f] (dollars) | Average weekly benefit for total unemployment: Percent of average weekly wages [g] | Average weekly insured unemployment | Average actual duration (weeks) | Claimants exhausting benefits: Number | Claimants exhausting benefits: Percent of first payments [h] | Contributions collected [b] (millions of dollars) | Benefits paid [c] (millions of dollars) | Average employer contribution rate [d] (percent) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total | 125,816 | 5,793,876 | 3.6 | 10,738,572 | 299.33 | 33.8 | 4,486,834 | 18.9 | 6,374,290 | 53.4 | 35,903 | 58,502 | 3.0 |
| Alabama | 1,754 | 68,912 | 3.0 | 140,350 | 205.80 | 27.2 | 52,940 | 16.6 | 70,400 | 44.2 | 411 | 466 | 3.2 |
| Alaska | 299 | 14,062 | 4.6 | 34,516 | 239.37 | 26.5 | 13,896 | 23.1 | 25,653 | 76.5 | 112 | 182 | 2.0 |
| Arizona | 2,295 | 98,288 | 3.5 | 178,856 | 214.03 | 26.0 | 79,230 | 19.5 | 122,103 | 57.2 | 311 | 750 | 2.0 |
| Arkansas | 1,110 | 39,635 | 4.0 | 103,428 | 278.10 | 40.5 | 43,925 | 16.8 | 55,155 | 47.4 | 333 | 431 | 3.1 |
| California | 14,171 | 749,264 | 4.6 | 1,523,765 | 301.45 | 29.6 | 655,049 | 20.0 | 951,114 | 58.7 | 4,433 | 9,502 | 4.8 |
| Colorado | 2,121 | 100,325 | 3.0 | 153,222 | 346.53 | 38.1 | 64,002 | 17.6 | 103,972 | 60.9 | 425 | 918 | 2.1 |
| Connecticut | 1,576 | 93,616 | 4.3 | 174,314 | 327.37 | 28.7 | 67,119 | 20.3 | 87,456 | 45.1 | 636 | 1,022 | 3.5 |
| Delaware | 393 | 19,082 | 3.4 | 27,466 | 247.37 | 26.5 | 13,193 | 22.9 | 17,735 | 58.3 | 83 | 157 | 2.4 |
| District of Columbia | 483 | 35,214 | 1.1 | 28,355 | 298.92 | 21.3 | 5,376 | 21.3 | 18,837 | 62.3 | 126 | 187 | 2.5 |
| Florida | 6,971 | 286,560 | 3.2 | 521,763 | 230.89 | 29.2 | 224,872 | 18.8 | 388,402 | 67.0 | 1,121 | 2,248 | 2.4 |
| Georgia | 3,648 | 157,735 | 3.2 | 299,963 | 273.22 | 32.9 | 116,983 | 14.7 | 182,704 | 54.0 | 628 | 1,152 | 2.2 |
| Hawaii | 551 | 22,130 | 3.1 | 41,236 | 416.32 | 53.9 | 17,309 | 19.7 | 21,378 | 46.8 | 164 | 325 | 1.8 |
| Idaho | 592 | 20,335 | 4.5 | 75,050 | 255.47 | 38.7 | 26,462 | 15.7 | 41,762 | 51.5 | 272 | 280 | 2.9 |
| Illinois | 5,410 | 266,182 | 4.1 | 475,822 | 316.69 | 33.5 | 220,384 | 21.3 | 286,600 | 52.1 | 1,829 | 3,176 | 3.3 |
| Indiana | 2,667 | 103,751 | 3.0 | 222,391 | 295.00 | 39.4 | 78,754 | 16.1 | 136,438 | 54.2 | 521 | 1,040 | 3.0 |
| Iowa | 1,415 | 53,574 | 2.9 | 125,564 | 321.39 | 44.1 | 40,394 | 15.3 | 55,538 | 38.3 | 486 | 593 | 2.3 |
| Kansas | 1,270 | 48,895 | 2.9 | 91,193 | 326.27 | 44.1 | 36,565 | 17.9 | 56,014 | 53.9 | 350 | 518 | 2.5 |
| Kentucky | 1,669 | 63,892 | 3.0 | 134,738 | 288.80 | 39.2 | 49,753 | 18.4 | 63,232 | 41.9 | 422 | 678 | 3.5 |
| Louisiana | 1,800 | 73,828 | 3.1 | 107,389 | 208.90 | 26.5 | 55,318 | 20.9 | 67,095 | 53.3 | 187 | 351 | 1.6 |
| Maine | 562 | 20,599 | 3.2 | 47,540 | 274.00 | 38.9 | 18,062 | 16.7 | 23,175 | 47.6 | 133 | 214 | 2.7 |
| Maryland | 2,314 | 114,473 | 3.1 | 154,725 | 315.80 | 33.2 | 72,664 | 18.9 | 84,093 | 50.5 | 788 | 919 | 4.5 |
| Massachusetts | 3,098 | 178,233 | 3.7 | 270,133 | 391.80 | 35.4 | 115,926 | 19.7 | 141,279 | 48.3 | 1,577 | 1,957 | 4.1 |
| Michigan | 3,712 | 163,935 | 4.3 | 387,386 | 296.62 | 34.9 | 160,068 | 18.9 | 233,020 | 49.7 | 1,419 | 2,120 | 5.1 |
| Minnesota | 2,522 | 117,507 | 3.2 | 184,752 | 355.96 | 39.7 | 80,533 | 20.2 | 116,206 | 55.3 | 896 | 1,218 | 1.9 |
| Mississippi | 1,047 | 35,244 | 3.4 | 79,533 | 189.99 | 29.3 | 36,069 | 17.9 | 41,628 | 47.9 | 112 | 283 | 1.7 |
| Missouri | 2,515 | 101,115 | 3.0 | 189,210 | 244.16 | 31.6 | 75,114 | 18.6 | 106,239 | 51.1 | 549 | 853 | 2.1 |
| Montana | 405 | 13,658 | 4.2 | 34,424 | 271.83 | 41.9 | 16,921 | 21.7 | 20,882 | 57.7 | 108 | 173 | 1.5 |
| Nebraska | 879 | 32,444 | 2.1 | 54,022 | 251.86 | 35.5 | 18,853 | 14.9 | 29,871 | 52.6 | 200 | 202 | 3.2 |
| Nevada | 1,090 | 45,967 | 4.9 | 128,499 | 317.88 | 39.2 | 53,580 | 20.1 | 91,098 | 61.0 | 268 | 785 | 1.2 |
| New Hampshire | 593 | 27,065 | 3.1 | 42,319 | 272.24 | 31.0 | 18,213 | 16.2 | 17,375 | 35.6 | 149 | 186 | 3.4 |
| New Jersey | 3,680 | 206,476 | 4.5 | 385,201 | 397.41 | 36.8 | 165,567 | 20.8 | 240,431 | 59.2 | 2,123 | 2,961 | 2.5 |
| New Mexico | 748 | 28,506 | 3.4 | 53,745 | 315.76 | 43.1 | 25,193 | 21.2 | 36,413 | 65.0 | 249 | 349 | 1.4 |
| New York | 8,214 | 494,149 | 3.5 | 666,359 | 306.61 | 26.5 | 290,346 | 20.2 | 370,371 | 53.3 | 2,607 | 3,947 | 4.5 |
| North Carolina | 3,715 | 151,498 | 4.2 | 378,791 | 298.46 | 38.1 | 156,125 | 18.2 | 283,304 | 60.7 | 760 | 1,666 | 1.8 |
| North Dakota | 348 | 13,113 | 1.5 | 17,569 | 310.43 | 42.9 | 5,175 | 13.7 | 8,432 | 42.6 | 72 | 81 | 1.4 |

(Continued)

## Table 9.A2—Summary data on state programs, by state or other area, 2010—*Continued*

| State or area | Covered employment (excludes federal government): Average number of workers (thousands) | Covered employment (excludes federal government): Total payroll [e] (millions of dollars) | Insured unemployment as percent of covered employment [a] | Number of first payments | Average weekly benefit for total unemployment: Amount [f] (dollars) | Average weekly benefit for total unemployment: Percent of average weekly wages [g] | Average weekly insured unemployment | Average actual duration (weeks) | Claimants exhausting benefits: Number | Claimants exhausting benefits: Percent of first payments [h] | Contributions collected [b] (millions of dollars) | Benefits paid [c] (millions of dollars) | Average employer contribution rate [d] (percent) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ohio | 4,822 | 199,447 | 3.0 | 308,311 | 296.59 | 37.3 | 144,300 | 19.9 | 175,676 | 49.4 | 1,157 | 1,773 | 3.2 |
| Oklahoma | 1,433 | 53,638 | 2.4 | 76,334 | 276.19 | 38.4 | 34,328 | 19.1 | 47,806 | 55.0 | 165 | 417 | 1.0 |
| Oregon | 1,567 | 64,639 | 5.3 | 199,506 | 289.70 | 36.5 | 82,807 | 18.6 | 116,422 | 52.8 | 771 | 1,042 | 2.7 |
| Pennsylvania | 5,361 | 243,126 | 4.9 | 599,353 | 337.91 | 38.7 | 264,691 | 19.9 | 304,843 | 46.6 | 2,212 | 3,589 | 5.6 |
| Rhode Island | 437 | 19,171 | 4.1 | 48,750 | 380.40 | 45.1 | 17,768 | 17.2 | 27,881 | 57.6 | 212 | 313 | 3.7 |
| South Carolina | 1,723 | 64,036 | 4.1 | 149,306 | 236.41 | 33.1 | 70,765 | 17.0 | 95,505 | 55.8 | 256 | 581 | 2.3 |
| South Dakota | 377 | 12,694 | 1.2 | 13,014 | 251.12 | 38.8 | 4,436 | 14.4 | 3,713 | 25.2 | 71 | 52 | 2.3 |
| Tennessee | 2,506 | 102,873 | 2.7 | 193,834 | 223.44 | 28.3 | 68,301 | 16.6 | 111,383 | 53.0 | 667 | 725 | 3.2 |
| Texas | 9,973 | 464,168 | 2.2 | 544,794 | 316.07 | 35.3 | 215,721 | 18.1 | 343,577 | 56.2 | 2,249 | 2,902 | 2.8 |
| Utah | 1,113 | 43,040 | 2.5 | 74,936 | 315.61 | 42.4 | 27,648 | 16.4 | 44,688 | 52.7 | 139 | 370 | 0.7 |
| Vermont | 286 | 11,130 | 3.6 | 29,008 | 296.67 | 39.6 | 10,258 | 18.1 | 10,504 | 33.1 | 75 | 146 | 3.5 |
| Virginia | 3,363 | 161,161 | 1.8 | 177,577 | 288.48 | 31.3 | 61,625 | 15.3 | 95,432 | 50.1 | 502 | 753 | 2.0 |
| Washington | 2,733 | 131,169 | 4.0 | 263,691 | 383.95 | 41.6 | 108,981 | 19.5 | 140,389 | 46.7 | 1,286 | 1,900 | 2.3 |
| West Virginia | 668 | 24,500 | 3.2 | 58,082 | 255.12 | 36.2 | 21,466 | 17.3 | 24,699 | 38.0 | 189 | 247 | 3.0 |
| Wisconsin | 2,600 | 103,432 | 4.7 | 324,879 | 274.94 | 35.9 | 121,546 | 17.8 | 142,316 | 38.3 | 848 | 1,367 | 3.6 |
| Wyoming | 263 | 10,924 | 2.6 | 22,368 | 337.05 | 42.2 | 6,865 | 17.3 | 12,510 | 49.7 | 86 | 126 | 2.4 |
| Outlying areas | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Puerto Rico | 913 | 23,803 | 6.0 | 118,744 | 118.32 | 23.6 | 54,508 | 21.6 | 79,910 | 63.3 | 158 | 298 | 3.3 |
| U.S. Virgin Islands | 43 | 1,659 | 2.0 | 2,496 | 301.83 | 41.0 | 887 | 17.9 | 1,631 | 58.0 | 1 | 13 | 0.2 |

SOURCES: Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration and Bureau of Labor Statistics; based on data submitted by state agencies.

NOTES: Except where noted, excludes data for federal employees and for ex-servicemembers; includes data for state and local government employees where covered by state law after 1955.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Based on average covered employment in 12-month period.
b. Contributions, penalties, and interest from employers and contributions from employees in states taxing workers; adjusted to exclude refunds of contributions and dishonored checks; excludes state and local government employees covered on reimbursable basis.
c. Adjusted to exclude voided benefit checks and for transfers under interstate combined-wage plan; excludes Extended Benefits and Emergency Unemployment Compensation.
d. Estimated data. Contribution rate as a percentage of taxable payroll; excludes state and local jurisdictions covering state and local government employees on a reimbursable basis. Standard contribution rate for most states, 2.7 percent.
e. Total wages earned in covered employment during all pay periods ended within the year.
f. Includes dependents' allowances for states that provide such benefits.
g. Based on average total weekly wage in current year.
h. Percentages based on first payments for 12-month period.

CONTACT: Scott Gibbons (202) 693-3008 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 9.B1—Coverage, benefits, and costs, selected years 1940–2010

| Year | Estimated number of workers covered per month (millions) | Benefits paid during year (millions of dollars) | | | | | | Cost of program as a percentage of covered payroll [a] | Benefits as a percentage of covered payroll [b] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Type of insurance | | | Type of benefits | | | |
| | | | Private carriers [c] | State and federal funds [d] | Employers' self-insurance [b] | Medical and hospitalization | Compensation payments | | |
| 1940 | 24.6 | 256 | 135 | 73 | 48 | 95 | 161 | 1.19 | 0.72 |
| 1946 | 32.7 | 434 | 270 | 96 | 68 | 140 | 294 | 0.91 | 0.54 |
| 1948 | 36.0 | 534 | 335 | 121 | 78 | 175 | 359 | 0.96 | 0.51 |
| 1949 | 35.3 | 566 | 353 | 132 | 81 | 185 | 381 | 0.98 | 0.55 |
| 1950 | 36.9 | 615 | 381 | 149 | 85 | 200 | 415 | 0.89 | 0.54 |
| 1951 | 38.7 | 709 | 444 | 170 | 94 | 233 | 476 | 0.90 | 0.54 |
| 1952 | 39.4 | 785 | 491 | 193 | 101 | 260 | 525 | 0.94 | 0.55 |
| 1953 | 40.7 | 841 | 524 | 210 | 107 | 280 | 561 | 0.97 | 0.55 |
| 1954 | 39.8 | 876 | 540 | 225 | 110 | 308 | 568 | 0.98 | 0.57 |
| 1955 | 41.4 | 916 | 563 | 238 | 115 | 325 | 591 | 0.91 | 0.55 |
| 1956 | 43.0 | 1,002 | 618 | 259 | 125 | 350 | 652 | 0.92 | 0.55 |
| 1957 | 43.3 | 1,062 | 661 | 271 | 130 | 360 | 702 | 0.91 | 0.56 |
| 1958 | 42.5 | 1,112 | 694 | 285 | 132 | 375 | 737 | 0.91 | 0.58 |
| 1959 | 44.0 | 1,210 | 753 | 316 | 141 | 410 | 800 | 0.89 | 0.58 |
| 1960 | 44.9 | 1,295 | 810 | 325 | 160 | 435 | 860 | 0.93 | 0.59 |
| 1961 | 45.0 | 1,374 | 851 | 347 | 176 | 460 | 914 | 0.95 | 0.61 |
| 1962 | 46.2 | 1,489 | 924 | 371 | 194 | 495 | 994 | 0.96 | 0.62 |
| 1963 | 47.3 | 1,582 | 988 | 388 | 207 | 525 | 1,057 | 0.99 | 0.62 |
| 1964 | 48.8 | 1,707 | 1,070 | 412 | 226 | 565 | 1,142 | 1.00 | 0.63 |
| 1965 | 50.8 | 1,814 | 1,124 | 445 | 244 | 600 | 1,214 | 1.00 | 0.61 |
| 1966 | 53.7 | 2,000 | 1,239 | 486 | 275 | 680 | 1,320 | 1.02 | 0.61 |
| 1967 | 55.0 | 2,189 | 1,363 | 524 | 303 | 750 | 1,439 | 1.07 | 0.63 |
| 1968 | 56.8 | 2,376 | 1,482 | 556 | 338 | 830 | 1,546 | 1.07 | 0.62 |
| 1969 | 59.0 | 2,634 | 1,641 | 607 | 386 | 920 | 1,714 | 1.08 | 0.62 |
| 1970 | 59.2 | 3,031 | 1,843 | 755 | 432 | 1,050 | 1,981 | 1.11 | 0.66 |
| 1971 | 59.4 | 3,563 | 2,005 | 1,098 | 460 | 1,130 | 2,433 | 1.11 | 0.67 |
| 1972 | 62.3 | 4,061 | 2,179 | 1,379 | 504 | 1,250 | 2,811 | 1.14 | 0.68 |
| 1973 | 66.3 | 5,103 | 2,514 | 1,998 | 592 | 1,480 | 3,623 | 1.17 | 0.70 |
| 1974 | 68.0 | 5,781 | 2,971 | 2,086 | 724 | 1,760 | 4,021 | 1.24 | 0.75 |
| 1975 | 67.2 | 6,598 | 3,422 | 2,324 | 852 | 2,030 | 4,568 | 1.32 | 0.83 |
| 1976 | 69.6 | 7,584 | 3,976 | 2,570 | 1,039 | 2,380 | 5,204 | 1.49 | 0.87 |
| 1977 | 72.1 | 8,630 | 4,629 | 2,750 | 1,250 | 2,680 | 5,950 | 1.71 | 0.92 |
| 1978 | 75.6 | 9,796 | 5,256 | 3,043 | 1,497 | 2,980 | 6,816 | 1.86 | 0.94 |
| 1979 | 78.6 | 12,027 | 6,157 | 4,022 | 1,848 | 3,520 | 8,507 | 1.95 | 1.01 |
| 1980 | 78.8 | 13,618 | 7,029 | 4,330 | 2,259 | 3,947 | 9,671 | 1.96 | 1.07 |
| 1981 | 78.3 | 15,054 | 7,876 | 4,595 | 2,583 | 4,431 | 10,623 | 1.85 | 1.08 |
| 1982 | 77.0 | 16,407 | 8,647 | 4,768 | 2,993 | 5,058 | 11,349 | 1.75 | 1.16 |
| 1983 | 78.0 | 17,575 | 9,265 | 5,061 | 3,249 | 5,681 | 11,894 | 1.67 | 1.17 |
| 1984 | 81.9 | 19,685 | 10,610 | 5,405 | 3,671 | 6,424 | 13,261 | 1.66 | 1.21 |
| 1985 | 84.3 | 22,217 | 12,341 | 5,744 | 4,132 | 7,498 | 14,719 | 1.82 | 1.30 |
| 1986 | 86.0 | 24,613 | 13,827 | 6,248 | 4,538 | 8,642 | 15,971 | 1.99 | 1.37 |
| 1987 | 88.4 | 27,318 | 15,453 | 6,782 | 5,082 | 9,912 | 17,406 | 2.07 | 1.43 |
| 1988 | 91.3 | 30,733 | 17,512 | 7,477 | 5,744 | 11,518 | 19,215 | 2.16 | 1.49 |
| 1989 | 93.7 | 34,316 | 19,918 | 7,965 | 6,433 | 13,424 | 20,892 | 2.04 | 1.46 |
| 1990 | 95.1 | 38,238 | 22,222 | 8,658 | 7,358 | 15,187 | 23,051 | 2.13 | 1.57 |
| 1991 | 93.6 | 42,169 | 24,515 | 9,711 | 7,944 | 16,832 | 25,337 | 2.16 | 1.65 |
| 1992 | 94.6 | 44,660 | 24,030 | 10,987 | 9,643 | 18,252 | 26,408 | 2.13 | 1.69 |
| 1993 | 96.1 | 42,925 | 21,773 | 11,294 | 9,857 | 17,521 | 25,403 | 2.17 | 1.62 |
| 1994 | 109.4 | 43,482 | 21,391 | 10,564 | 11,527 | 17,194 | 26,288 | 2.05 | 1.47 |
| 1995 | 112.8 | 42,122 | 20,106 | 10,784 | 11,232 | 16,733 | 25,389 | 1.83 | 1.35 |
| 1996 | 114.8 | 41,960 | 21,024 | 11,108 | 9,828 | 16,739 | 25,221 | 1.66 | 1.26 |
| 1997 | 118.1 | 41,971 | 21,676 | 9,937 | 10,357 | 17,397 | 24,574 | 1.49 | 1.17 |
| 1998 | 121.5 | 43,987 | 23,579 | 10,055 | 10,354 | 18,622 | 25,365 | 1.38 | 1.13 |
| 1999 | 124.3 | 46,313 | 26,383 | 9,945 | 9,985 | 20,055 | 26,258 | 1.35 | 1.12 |

(Continued)

## Table 9.B1—Coverage, benefits, and costs, selected years 1940–2010—*Continued*

| Year | Estimated number of workers covered per month (millions) | Benefits paid during year (millions of dollars) | | | | | | Cost of program as a percentage of covered payroll [a] | Benefits as a percentage of covered payroll [b] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Type of insurance | | | Type of benefits | | | |
| | | | Private carriers [c] | State and federal funds [d] | Employers' self-insurance [b] | Medical and hospitalization | Compensation payments | | |
| 2000 | 127.1 | 47,699 | 26,874 | 10,345 | 10,481 | 20,933 | 26,766 | 1.34 | 1.06 |
| 2001 | 127.0 | 50,827 | 27,905 | 11,082 | 11,839 | 23,137 | 27,690 | 1.43 | 1.10 |
| 2002 | 125.6 | 52,297 | 28,085 | 12,293 | 11,920 | 24,203 | 28,094 | 1.57 | 1.13 |
| 2003 | 124.7 | 54,739 | 28,395 | 13,627 | 12,717 | 25,733 | 29,006 | 1.71 | 1.16 |
| 2004 | 125.9 | 56,149 | 28,632 | 14,402 | 13,115 | 26,079 | 30,070 | 1.70 | 1.13 |
| 2005 | 128.2 | 57,067 | 29,039 | 14,318 | 13,710 | 26,361 | 30,706 | 1.71 | 1.09 |
| 2006 [e] | 130.3 | 54,896 | 27,946 | 13,825 | 13,125 | 26,206 | 28,690 | 1.56 | 0.99 |
| 2007 [e] | 131.7 | 55,660 | 28,658 | 13,657 | 13,344 | 26,627 | 29,032 | 1.45 | 0.95 |
| 2008 [e] | 130.6 | 57,748 | 30,129 | 13,853 | 13,766 | 29,012 | 28,736 | 1.33 | 0.97 |
| 2009 [e] | 124.9 | 57,946 | 30,384 | 13,623 | 13,940 | 28,706 | 29,240 | 1.29 | 1.02 |
| 2010 | 124.5 | 57,542 | 30,524 | 13,625 | 13,393 | 28,091 | 29,450 | 1.23 | 0.99 |

SOURCES: National Academy of Social Insurance estimates based on data received from state agencies, the Department of Labor, A.M. Best Company, and the National Council on Compensation Insurance.

NOTES: Beginning in 1959, includes Alaska and Hawaii. States periodically update prior-year data, and any such changes are included in the current table.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. Total costs to employers who purchase insurance from private carriers and state funds consist of premiums written in the calendar year plus the payments made under deductible provisions. For self-insured employers, the costs include benefit payments and administrative costs.
b. Cash and medical benefits paid by self-insurers.
c. Net cash and medical benefits paid during calendar year by private insurance companies under standard workers' compensation policies.
d. Net cash and medical benefits paid by competitive and exclusive state funds and federal benefits, including those paid under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act for civilian employees; the portion of the Black Lung benefit program that is financed by employers; and a portion of benefits under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act that are not reflected in state data, namely, benefits paid by self-insured employers and by special funds under the LHWCA.
e. The National Academy of Social Insurance has revised its estimates for 2006–2009. For details, see Appendix D, *Workers' Compensation: Benefits, Coverage, and Costs, 2010* (http://www.nasi.org/research/2012/report-workers-compensation-benefits-coverage-costs-2010).

CONTACT: Ishita Sengupta (202) 452-8097 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 9.B2—Benefits, by state and federal program, 2006–2010 (in thousands of dollars)

| Program | 2006 [a] | 2007 [a] | 2008 [a] | 2009 [a] | 2010 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total, state and federal | 54,896,361 | 55,659,582 | 57,748,078 | 57,946,333 | 57,541,639 |
| | | | *State programs* | | |
| Subtotal | 51,626,040 | 52,319,690 | 54,324,252 | 54,403,728 | 53,869,581 |
| Alabama | 624,685 | 635,315 | 656,607 | 625,755 | 629,069 |
| Alaska | 197,580 | 201,477 | 219,163 | 221,021 | 221,327 |
| Arizona | 647,463 | 696,908 | 691,384 | 658,115 | 698,459 |
| Arkansas | 202,006 | 213,337 | 227,769 | 215,067 | 204,066 |
| California | 10,017,099 | 9,608,884 | 9,529,739 | 9,392,835 | 9,396,443 |
| Colorado | 865,585 | 837,004 | 873,643 | 836,238 | 809,707 |
| Connecticut | 719,758 | 734,425 | 785,133 | 842,840 | 788,701 |
| Delaware | 238,638 | 212,805 | 218,665 | 206,145 | 211,921 |
| District of Columbia | 98,016 | 97,564 | 95,100 | 104,672 | 105,636 |
| Florida | 2,928,460 | 2,857,930 | 2,748,092 | 2,820,747 | 2,526,580 |
| Georgia | 1,397,771 | 1,499,306 | 1,596,051 | 1,527,428 | 1,410,753 |
| Hawaii | 242,685 | 247,294 | 245,763 | 244,375 | 242,400 |
| Idaho | 228,764 | 244,451 | 260,881 | 257,868 | 245,622 |
| Illinois | 2,447,104 | 2,735,393 | 2,915,102 | 3,025,334 | 2,916,379 |
| Indiana | 563,190 | 598,973 | 625,721 | 598,048 | 603,193 |
| Iowa | 487,985 | 493,953 | 552,913 | 548,605 | 554,973 |
| Kansas | 391,381 | 395,836 | 416,157 | 416,157 | 407,776 |
| Kentucky | 643,192 | 646,066 | 695,746 | 686,142 | 650,701 |
| Louisiana | 718,542 | 732,788 | 854,848 | 831,997 | 839,821 |
| Maine | 289,994 | 276,880 | 339,959 | 260,526 | 253,872 |
| Maryland | 788,874 | 829,914 | 935,948 | 895,905 | 953,533 |
| Massachusetts | 831,373 | 829,449 | 854,351 | 952,081 | 1,013,343 |
| Michigan | 1,470,574 | 1,511,282 | 1,407,282 | 1,509,881 | 1,271,892 |
| Minnesota | 944,448 | 958,984 | 1,025,671 | 1,072,122 | 1,038,272 |
| Mississippi | 320,294 | 328,234 | 339,531 | 321,771 | 337,633 |
| Missouri | 828,370 | 867,153 | 906,587 | 849,798 | 811,427 |
| Montana | 228,347 | 236,993 | 244,114 | 246,233 | 266,850 |
| Nebraska | 272,039 | 283,619 | 323,726 | 299,292 | 313,066 |
| Nevada | 417,285 | 415,085 | 424,729 | 431,037 | 429,686 |
| New Hampshire | 225,161 | 208,437 | 242,567 | 238,998 | 237,168 |
| New Jersey | 1,729,356 | 1,858,396 | 1,947,752 | 1,986,725 | 1,999,801 |
| New Mexico | 237,551 | 238,881 | 238,649 | 246,325 | 276,697 |
| New York | 3,520,913 | 3,597,478 | 3,899,911 | 4,136,960 | 4,606,295 |
| North Carolina | 1,315,059 | 1,342,188 | 1,468,254 | 1,399,275 | 1,316,291 |
| North Dakota | 81,297 | 91,741 | 105,837 | 110,526 | 114,985 |
| Ohio | 2,383,544 | 2,478,080 | 2,490,080 | 2,353,384 | 2,268,515 |
| Oklahoma | 643,817 | 669,863 | 740,434 | 785,218 | 845,726 |
| Oregon | 576,778 | 593,872 | 605,897 | 616,869 | 633,054 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,758,784 | 2,803,819 | 2,902,243 | 2,901,339 | 2,909,341 |
| Rhode Island | 150,999 | 153,954 | 159,550 | 160,964 | 160,105 |
| South Carolina | 918,650 | 895,503 | 917,419 | 891,830 | 891,283 |
| South Dakota | 109,030 | 119,567 | 111,184 | 93,578 | 100,348 |
| Tennessee | 815,808 | 751,615 | 782,894 | 781,426 | 782,091 |
| Texas | 1,416,287 | 1,421,056 | 1,530,772 | 1,606,267 | 1,483,708 |
| Utah | 261,896 | 286,757 | 303,223 | 289,952 | 257,522 |
| Vermont | 126,287 | 120,382 | 128,305 | 144,565 | 138,370 |
| Virginia | 782,062 | 886,657 | 932,492 | 858,665 | 790,025 |
| Washington | 1,927,431 | 1,995,744 | 2,192,885 | 2,312,186 | 2,308,748 |
| West Virginia | 433,258 | 356,717 | 319,877 | 341,717 | 362,375 |
| Wisconsin | 1,043,244 | 1,094,685 | 1,156,519 | 1,114,089 | 1,070,534 |
| Wyoming | 117,324 | 126,996 | 137,133 | 134,835 | 163,497 |

(Continued)

## Table 9.B2—Benefits, by state and federal program, 2006–2010 (in thousands of dollars)—*Continued*

| Program | 2006 [a] | 2007 [a] | 2008 [a] | 2009 [a] | 2010 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***Federal programs*** [b] | | |
| Subtotal | 3,270,322 | 3,339,892 | 3,423,825 | 3,542,605 | 3,672,058 |
| Civilian employee | 2,454,861 | 2,586,700 | 2,676,370 | 2,763,885 | 2,889,321 |
| Other | 815,461 | 753,192 | 747,455 | 778,720 | 782,737 |

SOURCES: National Academy of Social Insurance estimates based on data received from state agencies, the Department of Labor, A.M. Best Company, and the National Council on Compensation Insurance.

NOTES: States periodically update prior-year data, and any such changes are included in the current table.

Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

a. The National Academy of Social Insurance has revised its estimates for 2006–2009. For details, see Appendix D, *Workers' Compensation: Benefits, Coverage, and Costs, 2010* (http://www.nasi.org/research/2012/report-workers-compensation-benefits-coverage-costs-2010).
b. Federal benefits include those paid under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act for civilian employees; the portion of the Black Lung benefit program that is financed by employers; and a portion of benefits under the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act that are not reflected in state data, namely, benefits paid by self-insured employers and special funds under the LHWCA.

CONTACT: Ishita Sengupta (202) 452-8097 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 9.B3—Benefits paid by type of insurer and medical benefits paid, by state and federal program, 2010 (in thousands of dollars)

| Program | Benefits paid by type of insurer | | | | Medical benefits paid | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total [a] | Private carriers [b] | State funds | Self-insurance [c] | Total | As a percentage of total benefits |
| Total, state and federal | 57,541,639 | 30,524,460 | 9,952,585 | 13,392,536 | 28,091,449 | 48.8 |
| | | | ***State programs*** | | | |
| Subtotal | 53,869,581 | 30,524,460 | 9,952,585 | 13,392,536 | 26,998,546 | 50.1 |
| Alabama | 629,069 | 306,069 | . . . | 323,000 | 434,057 | 69.0 |
| Alaska | 221,327 | 157,954 | . . . | 63,373 | 145,190 | 65.6 |
| Arizona | 698,459 | 270,785 | 289,294 | 138,379 | 437,235 | 62.6 |
| Arkansas | 204,066 | 144,530 | . . . | 59,536 | 131,418 | 64.4 |
| California | 9,396,443 | 4,969,994 | 1,559,424 | 2,867,026 | 5,147,490 | 54.8 |
| Colorado | 809,707 | 230,753 | 379,507 | 199,448 | 408,902 | 50.5 |
| Connecticut | 788,701 | 614,116 | . . . | 174,585 | 357,282 | 45.3 |
| Delaware | 211,921 | 176,335 | . . . | 35,586 | 122,914 | 58.0 |
| District of Columbia | 105,636 | 78,084 | . . . | 27,552 | 35,916 | 34.0 |
| Florida | 2,526,580 | 1,853,387 | . . . | 673,194 | 1,659,963 | 65.7 |
| Georgia | 1,410,753 | 1,066,794 | . . . | 343,959 | 708,198 | 50.2 |
| Hawaii | 242,400 | 128,738 | 30,678 | 82,983 | 105,444 | 43.5 |
| Idaho | 245,622 | 83,472 | 147,143 | 15,007 | 154,496 | 62.9 |
| Illinois | 2,916,379 | 2,236,795 | . . . | 679,584 | 1,385,280 | 47.5 |
| Indiana | 603,193 | 541,115 | . . . | 62,079 | 431,886 | 71.6 |
| Iowa | 554,973 | 443,137 | . . . | 111,836 | 301,905 | 54.4 |
| Kansas | 407,776 | 286,168 | . . . | 121,608 | 223,461 | 54.8 |
| Kentucky | 650,701 | 378,232 | 83,692 | 188,777 | 370,249 | 56.9 |
| Louisiana | 839,821 | 443,247 | 122,267 | 274,308 | 446,550 | 53.2 |
| Maine | 253,872 | 83,172 | 95,185 | 75,515 | 124,143 | 48.9 |
| Maryland | 953,533 | 518,960 | 174,238 | 260,335 | 435,765 | 45.7 |
| Massachusetts | 1,013,343 | 742,489 | . . . | 270,854 | 345,406 | 34.1 |
| Michigan | 1,271,892 | 857,877 | . . . | 414,014 | 508,456 | 40.0 |
| Minnesota | 1,038,272 | 735,482 | 52,213 | 250,577 | 532,844 | 51.3 |
| Mississippi | 337,633 | 211,942 | . . . | 125,691 | 211,021 | 62.5 |
| Missouri | 811,427 | 520,758 | 83,274 | 207,396 | 451,153 | 55.6 |
| Montana | 266,850 | 82,520 | 141,102 | 43,229 | 160,377 | 60.1 |
| Nebraska | 313,066 | 250,734 | . . . | 62,332 | 191,283 | 61.1 |
| Nevada | 429,686 | 296,096 | . . . | 133,589 | 187,773 | 43.7 |
| New Hampshire | 237,168 | 188,435 | . . . | 48,733 | 145,147 | 61.2 |
| New Jersey | 1,999,801 | 1,612,081 | . . . | 387,719 | 993,883 | 49.7 |
| New Mexico | 276,697 | 162,654 | 28,858 | 85,185 | 161,591 | 58.4 |
| New York | 4,606,295 | 2,008,174 | 1,186,354 | 1,411,767 | 1,714,649 | 37.2 |
| North Carolina | 1,316,291 | 1,018,912 | . . . | 297,379 | 581,800 | 44.2 |
| North Dakota | 114,985 | 98 | 114,887 | . . . | 68,737 | 59.8 |
| Ohio | 2,268,515 | 12,674 | 1,859,505 | 396,336 | 963,557 | 42.5 |
| Oklahoma | 845,726 | 437,041 | 252,036 | 156,649 | 373,811 | 44.2 |
| Oregon | 633,054 | 228,089 | 296,946 | 108,019 | 320,959 | 50.7 |
| Pennsylvania | 2,909,341 | 2,047,166 | 257,511 | 604,664 | 1,290,603 | 44.4 |
| Rhode Island | 160,105 | 59,605 | 76,345 | 24,155 | 53,155 | 33.2 |
| South Carolina | 891,283 | 664,303 | 52,928 | 174,052 | 385,034 | 43.2 |
| South Dakota | 100,348 | 96,450 | . . . | 3,898 | 61,915 | 61.7 |
| Tennessee | 782,091 | 619,133 | . . . | 162,958 | 444,228 | 56.8 |
| Texas | 1,483,708 | 846,957 | 345,078 | 291,673 | 881,323 | 59.4 |
| Utah | 257,522 | 90,076 | 124,522 | 42,924 | 176,660 | 68.6 |
| Vermont | 138,370 | 120,570 | . . . | 17,801 | 71,814 | 51.9 |
| Virginia | 790,025 | 611,732 | . . . | 178,294 | 472,435 | 59.8 |
| Washington | 2,308,748 | 20,608 | 1,756,529 | 531,612 | 760,998 | 33.0 |
| West Virginia [d] | 362,375 | 39,603 | 280,937 | 41,835 | 89,994 | 24.8 |
| Wisconsin | 1,070,534 | 929,001 | . . . | 141,533 | 748,242 | 69.9 |
| Wyoming | 163,497 | 1,364 | 162,133 | . . . | 81,951 | 50.1 |

(Continued)

## Table 9.B3—Benefits paid by type of insurer and medical benefits paid, by state and federal program, 2010 (in thousands of dollars)—*Continued*

| Program | Benefits paid by type of insurer | | | | Medical benefits paid | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total [a] | Private carriers [b] | State funds | Self-insurance [c] | Total | As a percentage of total benefits |
| | | | ***Federal programs*** [e] | | | |
| Subtotal | 3,672,058 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 1,092,904 | 29.8 |
| Civilian employee | 2,889,321 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 912,882 | 31.6 |
| Other | 782,737 | . . . | . . . | . . . | 180,022 | 21.3 |

SOURCES: National Academy of Social Insurance estimates based on data received from state agencies, the Department of Labor, A.M. Best Company, and the National Council on Compensation Insurance.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. These data may not include second injury fund for all states and may understate total payments.
b. States with exclusive funds (North Dakota, Ohio, Washington, and Wyoming) may have small amounts of benefits paid by private carriers. This is because some employers doing business in states with exclusive funds may be required by Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act (LHWCA) provisions to obtain coverage from private carriers, or may obtain employer's liability coverage that the state fund is not authorized to provide. In addition, private carriers may provide excess compensation coverage in some of these states.
c. Includes individual self-insurers and group self-insurance.
d. In 2008, West Virginia completed the transition from an exclusive state fund to a competitive fund. All benefits for workers injured after the transition are paid by private carriers.
e. Federal benefits include those paid under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act for civilian employees; the portion of the Black Lung benefit program that is financed by employers; and a portion of benefits under the LHWCA that are not reflected in state data, namely, benefits paid by self-insured employers and special funds under the LHWCA.

CONTACT: Ishita Sengupta (202) 452-8097 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 9.C1—Selected data on state and railroad programs, 2009

| State and program [a] | Average annual covered employment (thousands) | Taxable payrolls (millions of dollars) | Average weekly number of beneficiaries (thousands) | Average weekly benefit (dollars) | Average duration per period paid (weeks) | Contributions collected (millions of dollars) | Net benefits paid (millions of dollars) | Administrative expenditures [b] (millions of dollars) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| California [c] | 12,212 | 514,200 | -- | -- | -- | -- | 5,120.9 | 272.1 |
| State-operated fund | 11,724 | 484,200 | 99.6 | 435.48 | 14.78 | 5,158.8 | 4,380.5 | 208.3 |
| Private plans | 488 | 30,000 | -- | 699.88 | 10.99 | 345.2 | 227.4 | 63.8 |
| Hawaii (private plans) | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| New Jersey | [d] 3,329 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 605.6 | [e] 34.4 |
| State-operated fund | [d] 2,733 | [d] 63,800 | -- | 407.00 | 10.00 | 511.1 | 430.1 | [e] 32.4 |
| Private plans | [d] 596 | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | 175.5 | [e] 2.0 |
| New York | 7,181 | [f] 47,574 | 39.8 | 194.02 | 7.97 | -- | 401.4 | [g] 7.3 |
| Special state fund [h] | . . . | . . . | 0.3 | 170.00 | 15.11 | -- | 2.6 | -- |
| Private plans [i] | 7,181 | 47,574 | 39.5 | 194.20 | 7.94 | -- | [j] 398.7 | -- |
| Puerto Rico | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| State-operated fund | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Private plans | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- | -- |
| Rhode Island (state-operated fund) | 392 | 12,600 | 7.1 | 431.00 | 9.80 | 183.5 | 156.8 | 6.8 |
| Railroad (publicly operated fund) | 223 | 3,597 | [k] 4.6 | [l] 303.45 | [l] 13.00 | [m] | [n] 49.3 | [m] |

SOURCES: State agencies and Railroad Retirement Board.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable; -- = not available.

a. Statutory programs providing short-term cash benefits to employees unable to work because of nonoccupational illness or injury.
b. State cost of administering state program and of supervising private plans.
c. Benefits and beneficiary data are for periods paid or terminated in 2009.
d. Estimated data.
e. State fiscal year data (July 1–June 30).
f. First $7,000 of earnings of each employee, which was paid by the employer during the calendar year.
g. State fiscal year data (April 1–March 31).
h. For workers whose disability begins during unemployment.
i. Includes State Insurance Fund of $10.9 million.
j. Indemnity benefits only.
k. For 14-day registration period.
l. For benefit year 2008–2009 (July 1, 2008–June 30, 2009).
m. Single system of contributions and administrative operations for railroad unemployment insurance and temporary disability; collections amounted to $90.7 million and administrative expenses to $14.8 million for the system in 2009.
n. Of this amount, $45.5 million was for regular benefits and $3.8 million for extended benefits.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 9.D1—Benefits currently payable to miners, widows, and dependents, December 1970–2011

| Year | Number | | | | Benefits (thousands of dollars) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Miners | Widows | Dependents [a] | Monthly amount | Annual amount |
| 1970 | 111,976 | 43,921 | 24,889 | 43,166 | 12,500 | 111,000 |
| 1971 | 231,729 | 77,213 | 67,358 | 87,158 | 27,200 | 378,900 |
| 1972 | 298,963 | 101,802 | 88,067 | 109,094 | 37,800 | 554,400 |
| 1973 | 461,491 | 159,837 | 124,154 | 177,500 | 63,700 | 1,045,200 |
| 1974 | 487,216 | 169,097 | 134,700 | 183,419 | 71,500 | 951,300 |
| 1975 | 482,311 | 165,405 | 139,407 | 177,499 | 75,500 | 947,700 |
| 1976 | 469,655 | 158,087 | 142,495 | 169,073 | 77,400 | 963,300 |
| 1977 | 457,399 | 148,720 | 144,543 | 164,136 | 80,500 | 942,200 |
| 1978 | 439,970 | 138,648 | 145,829 | 155,493 | 82,300 | 965,100 |
| 1979 | 418,948 | 129,558 | 146,527 | 142,863 | 86,500 | 983,100 |
| 1980 | 399,477 | 120,235 | 146,603 | 132,639 | 91,400 | 1,032,000 |
| 1981 | 376,505 | 111,249 | 146,173 | 119,083 | 91,700 | 1,081,300 |
| 1982 | 354,569 | 102,234 | 144,863 | 107,472 | 90,800 | 1,076,000 |
| 1983 | 333,358 | 93,694 | 142,967 | 96,697 | 86,300 | 1,055,800 |
| 1984 | 313,822 | 85,658 | 140,995 | 87,169 | 85,300 | 1,038,000 |
| 1985 | 294,846 | 77,836 | 138,328 | 78,682 | 83,700 | 1,025,000 |
| 1986 | 275,783 | 70,253 | 135,033 | 70,497 | 78,900 | 971,000 |
| 1987 | 258,988 | 63,573 | 131,561 | 63,854 | 76,800 | 940,000 |
| 1988 | 241,626 | 56,977 | 127,322 | 57,327 | 73,500 | 904,000 |
| 1989 | 225,764 | 51,048 | 123,220 | 51,496 | 72,000 | 882,000 |
| 1990 | 210,678 | 45,643 | 118,705 | 46,330 | 70,000 | 863,400 |
| 1991 | 196,419 | 40,703 | 114,046 | 41,670 | 68,400 | 844,400 |
| 1992 | 182,396 | 35,971 | 109,091 | 37,334 | 66,500 | 822,500 |
| 1993 | 168,365 | 31,664 | 103,334 | 33,367 | 64,100 | 794,300 |
| 1994 | 155,172 | 27,828 | 97,414 | 29,930 | 60,600 | 751,900 |
| 1995 | 143,011 | 24,573 | 91,517 | 26,921 | 56,100 | 696,700 |
| 1996 | 131,143 | 21,477 | 85,559 | 24,107 | 52,600 | 654,600 |
| 1997 | 119,233 | 18,488 | 79,238 | 21,507 | 49,255 | 614,888 |
| 1998 | 109,271 | 15,964 | 73,420 | 19,887 | 46,204 | 576,389 |
| 1999 | 98,977 | 13,635 | 67,359 | 17,983 | 43,225 | 541,200 |
| 2000 | 89,355 | 11,587 | 61,542 | 16,226 | 40,625 | 509,290 |
| 2001 | 79,518 | 9,779 | 55,412 | 14,327 | 37,324 | 470,362 |
| 2002 | 71,584 | 8,394 | 50,404 | 12,786 | 35,017 | 439,337 |
| 2003 | 64,237 | 7,142 | 45,746 | 11,349 | 32,198 | 411,635 |
| 2004 | 52,362 | 6,009 | 40,727 | 5,626 | 29,460 | 376,374 |
| 2005 | 46,609 | 4,972 | 37,099 | 4,538 | 26,399 | 340,187 |
| 2006 | 40,018 | 4,217 | 32,168 | 3,633 | 24,282 | 312,461 |
| 2007 | 36,231 | 3,447 | 28,231 | 4,553 | 21,699 | 282,380 |
| 2008 | 32,411 | 2,912 | 25,110 | 4,389 | 19,875 | 255,892 |
| 2009 | 28,558 | 2,416 | 21,931 | 4,211 | 17,975 | 232,002 |
| 2010 | 25,293 | 2,014 | 19,230 | 4,049 | 16,114 | 208,123 |
| 2011 | 21,944 | 1,634 | 16,440 | 3,870 | 13,938 | 183,216 |

SOURCE: Department of Labor, Beneficiary Master Table, 100 percent data.

a. Includes wives of living miners, divorced wives, children, and dependent brothers and sisters of miners.

CONTACT: Bennett Stewart (606) 218-9236 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 9.D2—Benefits currently payable to miners, widows, and dependents, by state or other area, December 2011

| State or area | Number | | | | Monthly amount (thousands of dollars) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Total | Miners | Widows | Dependents [a] | Total | Miners [b] | Widows [c] |
| All areas | 21,944 | 1,634 | 16,440 | 3,870 | 13,938 | 1,283 | 12,655 |
| Alabama | 797 | 26 | 605 | 166 | 504 | 21 | 483 |
| Alaska | 6 | (X) | (X) | (X) | 4 | (X) | (X) |
| Arizona | 69 | 3 | 63 | 3 | 44 | 3 | 42 |
| Arkansas | 100 | (X) | 90 | (X) | 63 | (X) | (X) |
| California | 108 | 3 | 87 | 18 | 67 | 2 | 65 |
| Colorado | 138 | 6 | 114 | 18 | 88 | 5 | 83 |
| Connecticut | 32 | 0 | 26 | 6 | 20 | 0 | 20 |
| Delaware | 29 | (X) | 24 | (X) | 18 | (X) | (X) |
| District of Columbia | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| Florida | 468 | 25 | 372 | 71 | 295 | 20 | 275 |
| Georgia | 130 | 3 | 104 | 23 | 81 | 3 | 79 |
| Hawaii | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Idaho | 10 | (X) | (X) | (X) | 6 | (X) | (X) |
| Illinois | 564 | 17 | 446 | 101 | 354 | 14 | 340 |
| Indiana | 395 | 18 | 292 | 85 | 251 | 15 | 236 |
| Iowa | 62 | (X) | 49 | (X) | 40 | (X) | (X) |
| Kansas | 23 | 0 | 19 | 4 | 14 | 0 | 14 |
| Kentucky | 3,561 | 432 | 2,495 | 634 | 2,281 | 338 | 1,943 |
| Louisiana | 13 | 0 | 10 | 3 | 7 | 0 | 7 |
| Maine | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Maryland | 216 | 10 | 162 | 44 | 137 | 8 | 129 |
| Massachusetts | 11 | 0 | 8 | 3 | 7 | 0 | 7 |
| Michigan | 234 | 9 | 172 | 53 | 147 | 6 | 141 |
| Minnesota | 8 | (X) | (X) | (X) | 5 | (X) | (X) |
| Mississippi | 18 | (X) | 13 | (X) | 12 | (X) | (X) |
| Missouri | 75 | 0 | 62 | 13 | 47 | 0 | 47 |
| Montana | 26 | (X) | 22 | (X) | 17 | (X) | (X) |
| Nebraska | 4 | (X) | (X) | (X) | 3 | (X) | (X) |
| Nevada | 19 | (X) | 15 | (X) | 12 | (X) | (X) |
| New Hampshire | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| New Jersey | 146 | 5 | 119 | 22 | 92 | 4 | 88 |
| New Mexico | 47 | (X) | 33 | (X) | 30 | (X) | (X) |
| New York | 138 | (X) | 110 | (X) | 85 | (X) | (X) |
| North Carolina | 284 | 14 | 232 | 38 | 183 | 12 | 171 |
| North Dakota | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Ohio | 1,399 | 54 | 1,053 | 292 | 880 | 44 | 836 |
| Oklahoma | 78 | 4 | 60 | 14 | 47 | 3 | 44 |
| Oregon | 16 | (X) | 9 | (X) | 9 | (X) | (X) |
| Pennsylvania | 4,584 | 256 | 3,635 | 693 | 2,891 | 193 | 2,697 |
| Rhode Island | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 2 |
| South Carolina | 106 | 6 | 81 | 19 | 67 | 5 | 63 |
| South Dakota | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Tennessee | 971 | 65 | 718 | 188 | 614 | 52 | 561 |
| Texas | 84 | 5 | 64 | 15 | 53 | 4 | 49 |
| Utah | 88 | 7 | 67 | 14 | 55 | 5 | 50 |
| Vermont | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) | (X) |
| Virginia | 2,026 | 243 | 1,467 | 316 | 1,302 | 190 | 1,113 |
| Washington | 33 | (X) | 27 | (X) | 21 | (X) | (X) |
| West Virginia | 4,748 | 407 | 3,424 | 917 | 3,035 | 326 | 2,709 |
| Wisconsin | 15 | (X) | (X) | (X) | 9 | (X) | (X) |
| Wyoming | 26 | 0 | 23 | 3 | 16 | 0 | 16 |
| Outlying areas [d] | 29 | (X) | 22 | (X) | 19 | (X) | (X) |

SOURCE: Department of Labor, Beneficiary Master Table, 100 percent data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

(X) = suppressed to avoid disclosing information about particular individuals.

a. Includes wives of living miners, divorced wives, children, and dependent brothers and sisters of miners.
b. Includes benefits for wives and children.
c. Includes benefits for surviving children, brothers, sisters, and divorced wives. Prior to December 1997, monthly payments for surviving children were included with payments to miners.
d. Includes beneficiaries residing in American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, and foreign countries.

CONTACT: Bennett Stewart (606) 218-9236 or statistics@ssa.gov.

## Table 9.F1—Number of disability compensation or pension payments, by type of payment and age of beneficiary, selected years 1940–2011 (in thousands)

| Year | Total [a] | Service-connected | | | | | | | Not service-connected | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | All ages | Under age 65 | | | Aged 65 or older | | | All ages | Under age 65 | Aged 65 or older |
| | | | Subtotal | Disability rating [b] | | Subtotal | Disability rating [b] | | | | |
| | | | | Less than 70 percent | 70–100 percent | | Less than 70 percent | 70–100 percent | | | |
| As of June 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1940 | 610 | 385 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 189 | . . . | . . . |
| 1945 | 1,144 | 912 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 159 | . . . | . . . |
| 1950 | 2,368 | 1,990 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 290 | . . . | . . . |
| 1955 | 2,669 | 2,076 | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | . . . | 531 | . . . | . . . |
| 1956 | 2,739 | 2,083 | 2,026 | 1,841 | 185 | 57 | 43 | 14 | 597 | 319 | 278 |
| As of June 20 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1957 | 2,797 | 2,074 | 2,004 | 1,825 | 179 | 70 | 53 | 17 | 670 | 304 | 366 |
| 1958 | 2,850 | 2,064 | 1,980 | 1,807 | 173 | 84 | 65 | 19 | 741 | 279 | 462 |
| 1959 | 2,934 | 2,053 | 1,952 | 1,781 | 171 | 101 | 78 | 23 | 841 | 257 | 584 |
| 1960 | 3,009 | 2,027 | 1,908 | 1,746 | 162 | 119 | 93 | 26 | 947 | 219 | 728 |
| 1961 | 3,107 | 2,000 | 1,868 | 1,711 | 158 | 131 | 104 | 27 | 1,077 | 182 | 895 |
| 1962 | 3,150 | 1,987 | 1,849 | 1,693 | 156 | 138 | 109 | 29 | 1,138 | 166 | 972 |
| 1963 | 3,181 | 1,989 | 1,844 | 1,686 | 158 | 145 | 115 | 30 | 1,170 | 165 | 1,005 |
| 1964 | 3,197 | 1,993 | 1,846 | 1,684 | 162 | 147 | 117 | 30 | 1,186 | 176 | 1,010 |
| 1965 | 3,217 | 1,992 | 1,846 | 1,679 | 167 | 146 | 117 | 29 | 1,210 | 197 | 1,013 |
| 1966 | 3,201 | 1,993 | 1,850 | 1,677 | 173 | 143 | 115 | 28 | 1,196 | 221 | 975 |
| 1967 | 3,182 | 1,999 | 1,858 | 1,683 | 175 | 141 | 114 | 27 | 1,173 | 243 | 930 |
| 1968 | 3,164 | 2,011 | 1,873 | 1,696 | 177 | 138 | 112 | 26 | 1,145 | 265 | 880 |
| 1969 | 3,160 | 2,039 | 1,904 | 1,712 | 192 | 135 | 110 | 25 | 1,114 | 286 | 828 |
| 1970 | 3,181 | 2,091 | 1,950 | 1,754 | 196 | 141 | 116 | 25 | 1,086 | 310 | 776 |
| 1971 | 3,222 | 2,146 | 1,995 | 1,780 | 215 | 151 | 128 | 23 | 1,073 | 335 | 738 |
| 1972 | 3,269 | 2,183 | 2,022 | 1,804 | 218 | 161 | 135 | 26 | 1,086 | 381 | 705 |
| 1973 | 3,257 | 2,204 | 2,028 | 1,806 | 222 | 176 | 150 | 26 | 1,053 | 402 | 651 |
| 1974 | 3,241 | 2,211 | 2,018 | 1,796 | 222 | 193 | 165 | 28 | 1,030 | 410 | 620 |
| 1975 | 3,227 | 2,220 | 2,006 | 1,784 | 222 | 214 | 185 | 29 | 1,006 | 430 | 576 |
| 1976 | 3,236 | 2,232 | 1,996 | 1,767 | 229 | 236 | 209 | 27 | 1,003 | 456 | 547 |

(Continued)

## Table 9.F1—Number of disability compensation or pension payments, by type of payment and age of beneficiary, selected years 1940–2011 (in thousands)—*Continued*

| Year | Total [a] | Service-connected | | | | | | | Not service-connected | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | All ages | Under age 65 | | | Aged 65 or older | | | | | |
| | | | Subtotal | Disability rating [b] | | Subtotal | Disability rating [b] | | | | |
| | | | | Less than 70 percent | 70–100 percent | | Less than 70 percent | 70–100 percent | All ages | Under age 65 | Aged 65 or older |
| As of September 30 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1977 | 3,280 | 2,248 | 1,989 | 1,759 | 230 | 258 | 226 | 32 | 1,032 | 505 | 527 |
| 1978 | 3,284 | 2,259 | 1,971 | 1,741 | 230 | 288 | 254 | 34 | 1,025 | 516 | 509 |
| 1979 | 3,241 | 2,267 | 1,944 | 1,717 | 227 | 323 | 285 | 38 | 974 | 500 | 474 |
| 1980 | 3,196 | 2,274 | 1,912 | 1,689 | 223 | 362 | 320 | 42 | 922 | 467 | 455 |
| 1981 | 3,154 | 2,279 | 1,873 | 1,656 | 217 | 406 | 359 | 47 | 875 | 438 | 437 |
| 1982 | 3,096 | 2,274 | 1,818 | 1,606 | 210 | 456 | 404 | 52 | 824 | 406 | 418 |
| 1983 | 3,044 | 2,263 | 1,744 | 1,544 | 200 | 519 | 461 | 58 | 781 | 373 | 408 |
| 1984 | 2,980 | 2,251 | 1,666 | 1,476 | 190 | 585 | 520 | 65 | 729 | 339 | 390 |
| 1985 | 2,931 | 2,240 | 1,589 | 1,408 | 181 | 651 | 579 | 72 | 690 | 306 | 384 |
| 1986 | 2,883 | 2,225 | 1,505 | 1,335 | 169 | 720 | 641 | 79 | 658 | 274 | 384 |
| 1987 | 2,844 | 2,212 | 1,428 | 1,268 | 160 | 784 | 698 | 86 | 631 | 244 | 387 |
| 1988 | 2,804 | 2,199 | 1,361 | 1,209 | 153 | 838 | 746 | 92 | 606 | 219 | 387 |
| 1989 | 2,776 | 2,192 | 1,302 | 1,156 | 146 | 890 | 792 | 98 | 584 | 196 | 388 |
| 1990 | 2,746 | 2,184 | 1,253 | 1,113 | 140 | 931 | 828 | 102 | 562 | 175 | 387 |
| 1991 | 2,709 | 2,179 | 1,238 | 1,098 | 140 | 941 | 838 | 103 | 530 | 156 | 375 |
| 1992 | 2,674 | 2,181 | 1,245 | 1,104 | 141 | 936 | 833 | 103 | 493 | 138 | 354 |
| 1993 | 2,660 | 2,198 | 1,265 | 1,122 | 143 | 932 | 828 | 104 | 462 | 128 | 335 |
| 1994 | 2,659 | 2,218 | 1,290 | 1,144 | 146 | 928 | 824 | 104 | 441 | 122 | 319 |
| 1995 | 2,669 | 2,236 | 1,310 | 1,158 | 152 | 926 | 819 | 107 | 433 | 120 | 313 |
| 1996 | 2,671 | 2,253 | 1,330 | 1,171 | 158 | 923 | 814 | 109 | 418 | 116 | 302 |
| 1997 | 2,667 | 2,263 | 1,346 | 1,178 | 168 | 917 | 805 | 112 | 404 | 112 | 292 |
| 1998 | 2,668 | 2,277 | 1,372 | 1,191 | 180 | 905 | 790 | 115 | 391 | 110 | 281 |
| 1999 | 2,673 | 2,294 | 1,404 | 1,209 | 195 | 890 | 771 | 119 | 379 | 113 | 266 |
| 2000 | 2,672 | 2,308 | 1,435 | 1,224 | 211 | 874 | 751 | 123 | 364 | 115 | 249 |
| 2001 | 2,669 | 2,321 | 1,464 | 1,238 | 226 | 857 | 731 | 126 | 348 | 116 | 232 |
| 2002 | 2,745 | 2,398 | 1,546 | 1,288 | 258 | 852 | 716 | 136 | 347 | 125 | 222 |
| 2003 | 2,832 | 2,485 | 1,634 | 1,335 | 299 | 852 | 703 | 148 | 347 | 136 | 210 |
| 2004 | 2,899 | 2,556 | 1,708 | 1,373 | 335 | 848 | 690 | 158 | 343 | 146 | 197 |
| 2005 | 2,973 | 2,637 | 1,792 | 1,421 | 371 | 845 | 677 | 168 | 336 | 151 | 185 |
| 2006 | 3,056 | 2,726 | 1,875 | 1,474 | 401 | 851 | 674 | 177 | 330 | 154 | 176 |
| 2007 | 3,167 | 2,844 | 1,974 | 1,540 | 434 | 869 | 681 | 188 | 323 | 153 | 170 |
| 2008 | 3,270 | 2,952 | 2,069 | 1,596 | 472 | 883 | 684 | 199 | 318 | 152 | 166 |
| 2009 | 3,384 | 3,070 | 2,154 | 1,640 | 514 | 916 | 697 | 218 | 314 | 148 | 166 |
| 2010 | 3,524 | 3,210 | 2,235 | 1,680 | 555 | 974 | 727 | 247 | 314 | 143 | 170 |
| 2011 | 3,668 | 3,355 | 2,279 | 1,688 | 590 | 1,075 | 774 | 301 | 314 | 135 | 179 |

SOURCE: Department of Veterans Affairs, published and unpublished data.

NOTES: Totals do not necessarily equal the sum of rounded components.

. . . = not applicable.

a. Through 1971, the total includes some payments omitted from the category distribution. Most of the omitted payments reflect nonservice-connected pensions received by Spanish-American War and other pre–World War I veterans; others reflect persons receiving payments under special acts and as retired emergency and reserve officers.

b. Disability rated by the Department of Veterans Affairs according to average impairment of earning capacity, graduated in intervals from 10 percent to 100 percent.

CONTACT: (800) 827-1000 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Appendixes

A. Sampling Variability A.1

B. OASDI Benefit Award Data B.1

C. Poverty Data C.1

D. Computing a Retired-Worker Benefit D.1

# Appendix A: Sampling Variability

A small number of tables in sections 5 and 6 present Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) current-pay benefit and award data based on 1 percent and 10 percent sample files drawn from the Social Security Administration's administrative records. In addition, Tables 4.B1–4.B14 on the taxable earnings of OASDI workers are based on 1 percent administrative record samples.

Because of sampling variability, estimates based on sample data differ from the figures that would have been obtained had all, rather than specified samples, of the records been used. The standard error is a measure of the sampling variability. About 68 percent of all possible probability samples selected with the same specifications will give estimates within one standard error of the figure obtained from a compilation of all records. Similarly, approximately 90 percent will give estimates within 1.645 standard errors, about 95 percent will give estimates within two standard errors, and about 99 percent will give estimates within two and one-half standard errors. The standard error of an estimate depends on the design elements such as the method of sampling, sample size, and the estimation process.

Because of the large number of data cells tabulated from the sample files, it is not practical to calculate the standard error for every possible cell. However, standard errors for a large number of cells were estimated. These estimates were used to fit regression curves to provide estimates of approximate standard errors associated with tabulated counts and proportions.

The tables showing the sampling variability provide a general order of magnitude for similar estimates from the various sample files. Table A-1 presents approximate standard errors for the estimated number of persons from the 1 percent and the 10 percent files. The reliability of an estimated percentage depends on both the size of the percentage and on the size of the total on which the percentage is based. Data in Table A-2 provide approximations of the standard errors of the estimated percentage of persons in the 1 percent and 10 percent files. The standard errors are expressed in percentage points and the bases shown are in terms of inflated data.

**Table A-1.**
**Approximations of standard errors of estimated number of persons**

| Size of estimate (inflated) | Standard error |
|---|---|
| ***1 percent file*** | |
| 500 | 250 |
| 1,000 | 300 |
| 2,500 | 500 |
| 5,000 | 800 |
| 7,500 | 900 |
| 10,000 | 1,100 |
| 25,000 | 1,700 |
| 50,000 | 2,400 |
| 75,000 | 3,000 |
| 100,000 | 3,400 |
| 250,000 | 5,400 |
| 500,000 | 7,800 |
| 750,000 | 9,600 |
| 1,000,000 | 11,100 |
| 5,000,000 | 25,800 |
| 10,000,000 | 36,900 |
| 25,000,000 | 57,700 |
| 50,000,000 | 76,100 |
| 75,000,000 | 82,900 |
| ***10 percent file*** | |
| 100 | 30 |
| 500 | 70 |
| 1,000 | 100 |
| 5,000 | 225 |
| 10,000 | 300 |
| 50,000 | 700 |
| 100,000 | 1,000 |
| 500,000 | 2,200 |
| 1,000,000 | 3,200 |
| 2,000,000 | 4,300 |
| 3,000,000 | 5,300 |
| 5,000,000 | 6,500 |
| 10,000,000 | 8,500 |
| 20,000,000 | 9,300 |

**Table A-2.**
**Approximations of standard errors of estimated percentage of persons**

| Size of base (inflated) | 2 or 98 | 5 or 95 | 10 or 90 | 25 or 75 | 50 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ***1 percent file*** | | |
| 1,000 | 4.7 | 7.3 | 10.1 | 14.5 | 16.8 |
| 10,000 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 3.2 | 4.6 | 5.3 |
| 50,000 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.4 |
| 100,000 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.7 |
| 500,000 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| 1,000,000 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| 5,000,000 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| 10,000,000 | [a] | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| 50,000,000 | [a] | [a] | [a] | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| 100,000,000 | [a] | [a] | [a] | [a] | [a] |
| | | | ***10 percent file*** | | |
| 500 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 4.1 | 5.9 | 6.8 |
| 1,000 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 4.1 | 4.8 |
| 2,500 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 3.0 |
| 10,000 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.5 |
| 50,000 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| 100,000 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| 500,000 | [a] | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| 1,000,000 | [a] | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| 5,000,000 | [a] | [a] | [a] | [a] | 0.1 |
| 10,000,000 | [a] | [a] | [a] | [a] | [a] |
| 50,000,000 | [a] | [a] | [a] | [a] | [a] |

a. Less than 0.05 percent.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Appendix B: OASDI Benefit Award Data

Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) benefit award data in the *Annual Statistical Supplement* are derived mainly from two sources:

- ***100 percent award data:*** The Master Beneficiary Record (MBR) is the major administrative database for the Social Security program. It is used for the calculation of benefits and the maintenance of information about beneficiaries. Each month, when the MBR is updated, a record of award actions is created. This record is used to prepare award data on a 100 percent basis. Data available each month include types of benefits awarded, sex of beneficiary, and the monthly benefit amounts payable. These data are used to update the time-series tables.
- ***Award data from the OASDI 1 percent sample:*** This source provides monthly award data based on a 1 percent sample derived from the MBR. The 12 monthly files are combined to produce an annual file. The 1 percent sample is used to prepare award tables, which show detailed data by age, sex, and type of benefit, and distributions by benefit amount. Award data from the 1 percent sample are similar to the data described above. An important difference, however, is the treatment of dual entitlement.

When a retired-worker beneficiary subsequently becomes dually entitled to a secondary benefit as a wife, husband, or widow or widower, the secondary benefit is counted as an award in the 100 percent data. In contrast, award data that are based on the OASDI 1 percent sample do not count the secondary benefit as an award when both benefits are paid from the same trust fund.

When dual entitlements are counted as awards, the number of awardees is increased and the monthly amount awarded is lowered. The person has already been counted as having received an award when he or she became entitled to the retired-worker benefit and is counted again upon entitlement to the secondary benefit. The average benefit amount is lowered because the amount recorded for the award for the dually entitled person is only the difference between the amount of the retired-worker benefit and the amount of the secondary benefit.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Appendix C: Poverty Data

Table 3.E1 presents weighted average poverty thresholds for families in the United States for 1959–2011. Table 3.E2 presents year-end data on the number and percentage of people in poverty in the United States for selected years 1959–2011. Tables 3.E3 and 3.E6 present more detailed data on people and families in poverty in the United States during 2011; Table 3.E4 presents similar data by current living arrangement. (Both poverty thresholds and poverty population data are issued by the Census Bureau.) Table 3.E8 presents poverty guidelines by family size for the contiguous United States, Alaska, and Hawaii for 1965–2012. (Poverty guidelines are issued by the Department of Health and Human Services.)

Poverty thresholds are used primarily for statistical purposes—to produce statistics on the number of Americans in poverty. Poverty guidelines are used for administrative purposes—for example, to determine whether a person or family is financially eligible for assistance or services under certain federal government programs (not including cash public assistance). Both the thresholds and the guidelines are sets of dollar figures that vary by family size and (in the case of the thresholds) family composition.

The poverty thresholds were developed in 1963 and 1964 by Mollie Orshansky of the Social Security Administration as a measure of income inadequacy. The poverty definition was modified in 1969 and in 1981 by federal interagency committees. The thresholds were based on ratios of food expenditure to money income (from the Department of Agriculture's 1955 Household Food Consumption Survey) and the costs of the Department of Agriculture's economy food plan for families of different sizes and compositions (see Gordon M. Fisher, "The Development of the Orshansky Poverty Thresholds and Their Subsequent History as the U.S. Poverty Measure" [1992] at http://www.census.gov/hhes/povmeas/publications/orshansky.html; and Joseph Dalaker and Bernadette D. Proctor, "Poverty in the United States: 1999," Census Bureau, *Current Population Reports,* P60-210 [2000], Appendix A). Although the poverty thresholds in some sense represent families' needs, the official poverty measure should be interpreted as a statistical yardstick rather than as a complete description of what people and families need to live.

The poverty thresholds have become the basis for the official statistics on the extent of poverty in the United States, which are issued annually by the Census Bureau in the *Current Population Reports* series. The thresholds are adjusted annually for price changes using the annual average Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U). (See Census Bureau, "Revision in Poverty Statistics, 1959 to 1968," *Current Population Reports,* Special Studies, P-23, No. 28 [1969]; and Department of Commerce, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, "Directive No. 14: Definition of Poverty for Statistical Purposes," *Statistical Policy Handbook* [1978].) The thresholds are the same for all 50 states and the District of Columbia.

The poverty guidelines are a simplified version of the poverty thresholds. There are separate sets of guidelines for the two noncontiguous states (Hawaii and Alaska). The guidelines are used for determining whether a person or family is financially eligible for assistance or services under certain federal programs. Authorizing legislation or regulations for specific programs indicate whether a program uses the poverty guidelines as one of several eligibility criteria, uses a modification of the guidelines (for example, 125 percent or 185 percent of the guidelines), or uses them for the purpose of setting priorities in providing assistance or services.

Since 1973, the guidelines have been computed from the poverty thresholds by increasing the most recently published weighted average poverty thresholds by the percentage change in the CPI-U over the past year (more precisely, from the next most recent calendar year to the most recent calendar year) and rounding the figure for a family of four up to the next highest multiple of $50. Figures for all family sizes over and under four persons are computed by adding or subtracting equal dollar amounts derived from the average difference between poverty lines for different family sizes (rounded to the nearest multiple of $20).

As noted above, the poverty thresholds were developed in 1963 and 1964 by Mollie Orshansky of the Social Security Administration. In May 1965—just over a year after the Johnson administration had initiated the War on Poverty—the Office of Economic Opportunity adopted Orshansky's thresholds as a working or quasi-official definition of poverty. At that time, the thresholds comprised a matrix of 124 detailed poverty thresholds based on the total number of family members, the number of family members who were related children under age 18, the sex of the family householder, the age of the individual or family householder (for one- and two-person units only), and whether the family lived on a farm.

Orshansky calculated the poverty thresholds using data (from the 1955 Household Food Consumption Survey) that defined income as after-tax money income. However, when the thresholds were used to calculate poverty population figures, they were applied to family income microdata (from the Census Bureau's Current Population Survey) that defined income as before-tax money income, because no other good source of family

income microdata was available in the 1960s that used after-tax income as a definition of income.

In 1969, a federal interagency committee made two changes in the poverty definition: the thresholds would be annually updated by the CPI-U instead of by the per capita cost of the economy food plan, and farm poverty thresholds would be set at 85 percent rather than 70 percent of corresponding nonfarm thresholds. (Poverty threshold and poverty population figures for prior years were retabulated retrospectively on this basis.) In August 1969, the Bureau of the Budget designated the poverty thresholds with these revisions as the federal government's official statistical definition of poverty.

In 1981, several other changes recommended by another interagency committee were made in the poverty definition: (1) elimination of separate thresholds for farm families, (2) elimination (through appropriate averaging) of separate thresholds for female-householder and "all other" families, and (3) extension of the poverty matrix to make the largest family size category "nine persons or more" rather than "seven or more persons." (See Census Bureau, "Characteristics of the Population Below the Poverty Level: 1980," *Current Population Reports,* P-60, No. 133 [1982], pp. 2–5, 9, and 186.) As a result of these changes, the current matrix of poverty thresholds used by the Census Bureau to determine the poverty status of families and unrelated individuals consists of a set of 48 detailed thresholds arranged in a two-dimensional matrix by family size (number of family members, ranging from one person, that is, an unrelated individual, to nine or more persons) cross-classified by the presence and number of family members who are related children under age 18 (from no children to eight or more children present). Unrelated individuals and two-person families are further differentiated by the age of the individual or family householder (under age 65 and aged 65 or older).

The current official definition of poverty is more than 40 years old. In 1990, Congress requested a study of the official U.S. poverty measure by the National Research Council (NRC) to provide a basis for a possible revision of the poverty measure. In 1992, the NRC's Committee on National Statistics appointed a Panel on Poverty and Family Assistance to conduct this study. In 1995, the panel published its report of the study, *Measuring Poverty: A New Approach,* Constance F. Citro and Robert T. Michael, eds. (Washington, DC: National Academy Press, 1995). In the report, the panel proposed a new approach for developing an official poverty measure for the United States—although it did not propose a specific set of dollar figures. The panel's proposed approach focused on three major areas: new poverty thresholds, a new and consistent definition of family resources (income), and data sources.

In July 1999, the Census Bureau, in collaboration with the Bureau of Labor Statistics, released a report, "Experimental Poverty Measures: 1990 to 1997," *Current Population Reports,* P60-205 (1999), that examined the effects of different resource definitions and thresholds on poverty and estimated several experimental poverty rates based on the NRC panel's recommendations. The Census Bureau's poverty measurement website tracks more recent developments at http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/povmeas/data/index.html.

In 2010, an interagency technical working group with representatives from the Bureau of Labor Statistics, the Census Bureau, the Economics and Statistics Administration, the Council of Economic Advisers, the Department of Health and Human Services, and the Office of Management and Budget examined ways to develop a Supplemental Poverty Measure (SPM). They drew on the recommendations of a 1995 National Academy of Science report and the extensive research on poverty measurement conducted over the preceding 15 years. The SPM will not replace the official poverty measure and will not be used to determine eligibility for government programs.

The SPM will use thresholds derived from Consumer Expenditure Survey data for food, shelter, clothing, and utilities. These thresholds vary by housing tenure (renter, homeowner with mortgage, homeowner without mortgage) and are adjusted for geographic differences in the cost of housing. The SPM defines resources as cash income plus any federal in-kind benefits that families can use to meet their food, clothing, shelter, and utility needs minus necessary expenses. The SPM defines necessary expenses as taxes, child support, work-related expenses (including child-care), and medical out-of-pocket expenses. The official poverty measure counts only persons related by birth, marriage, or adoption as members of the resource sharing unit, but the SPM also includes any unrelated children who are cared for by the family (such as foster children), and any cohabitors and their children. The new measure is intended to serve as an additional indicator of economic well-being in order to provide a deeper understanding of economic conditions and policy effects. For additional details, see http://www.census.gov/hhes/povmeas/methodology/supplemental/research/SPM_TWGObservations.pdf.

The Census Bureau's statistical experts, with assistance from the Bureau of Labor Statistics and in consultation with other agencies and outside experts, will be responsible for the measure's technical design. The Census Bureau published preliminary poverty estimates using the SPM in November 2012 (http://www.census.gov/hhes/povmeas/methodology/supplemental/research/Short_ResearchSPM2011.pdf).

Data on the poverty population and on family and personal income are collected in the Current Population Survey Annual Social and Economic Supplement (CPS ASEC), formerly known as the March Supplement. Following the standard Census Bureau definition, *family* is defined as two or more persons related by birth, marriage, or adoption and residing together. *Income* refers to money income before federal, state, or local personal income taxes and excludes capital gains and lump-sum payments; however, public income transfers are included. Money income does not reflect that many families receive noncash benefits, such as employee use of business transportation and facilities, employer-paid health insurance and other employer-supported fringe benefits, Medicare, Medicaid, food stamps, and housing assistance. Many farm families receive benefits in the form of rent-free housing or goods produced and consumed by the family.

Every year between February and April, the sample of U.S. households interviewed in the monthly CPS is asked to provide information on household members' incomes during the preceding calendar year. Survey experience indicates that respondents tend to underreport their income in household surveys. Underreporting is most pronounced for dividends, interest, public assistance, and workers' compensation; less pronounced for veterans' payments and private pensions; and modest for Social Security and other federal retirement programs. The proportion of nonresponses to CPS income questions is greater among middle income and higher income families than among lower income families.

Because the CPS sample size, content, and procedures have changed several times, some differences in the data over time may in part reflect these methodological changes, not just changes in the population. Important changes to the CPS methodology took place for data years 1976, 1979, 1980, 1987, 1988, 1992, 1994, 1995, and 2000. The table below presents a summary of the methodological changes and provides references for more information concerning these changes. The

| Year | Methodological change | Reference |
|---|---|---|
| 1959 | First year for which poverty data are available. The poverty measure was developed in 1963 and 1964. | P60-210, Appendixes |
| 1969 | Modification of poverty measure. Bureau of the Budget prescribed the new measure as the official poverty measure for statistical use in federal agencies. | P60-68, pp. 11–12 |
| 1979 | "Householder" concept first implemented, replacing "head" concept—the husband is no longer automatically the family reference person. Secondary families (people who are related to each other but not the householder) are tallied separately from "families." | P60-130, pp. 6–10 |
| | Change in universe—income questions no longer asked of 14-year-olds. Poverty universe changed—people under age 15 not living with any family members are excluded. (Previously, unrelated individuals under age 14 were excluded.) | |
| 1980 | Modification of poverty measure (final approval in 1981). Estimates weighted using 1980 Census results. | P60-133, pp. 2–7 |
| 1987 | New CPS processing system. | P60-166, pp. 1, 14–17; Welniak, 1990 ASA proceedings |
| 1992 | Estimates first weighted using 1990 Census results. | P60-188, p. vii |
| 1994 | Computer-assisted interviewing replaced pencil-and-paper interviewing. | P60-189, p. vii |
| 1994–1995 | New CPS sample design. | P60-189, p. vii and Table D-3; P60-194, pp. v and xiii and Table D-3 |
| 1995 | Revised edit and allocation procedures for race groups. | P60-194, pp. v and xiii |
| 2000 | Expansion of CPS sample interviewed from about 50,000 households to about 78,000 households nationwide. Poverty data for 2000 and 2001 from sample expansion first published in P60-219, "Poverty in the United States: 2001." In the same report, data were weighted using Census 2000 results. | P60-219, Appendix B |
| 2002 | For the first time, the CPS ASEC of 2003 recorded multiple categories for respondents who identified themselves with more than one race. We do not know how people who reported more than one race in 2002 previously reported their race. Therefore, there is no single way to compare changes to poverty by race between 2001 and 2002. The "Asian or Pacific Islander" race category was divided into two groups: "Asians" and "Native Hawaiians and Other Pacific Islanders." | P60-222, pp. 2–3, 5 |

report numbers, "P60-#," refer to the *Current Population Reports,* Consumer Income series.

For details about how questionnaire changes and file processing changes affected the data, see Edward J. Welniak Jr., "Effects of the March Current Population Survey's New Processing System on Estimates of Income and Poverty," paper presented at the annual meeting of the American Statistical Association (1990).

Further details about CPS methodology may be found in Technical Paper 63RV, available at http://www.census.gov/prod/2002pubs/tp63rv.pdf.

For additional poverty data, browse the Census Bureau poverty website at http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/poverty/poverty.html, contact the Census Bureau's Customer Services Center at 1-800-923-8282 (toll free), or visit the Census Bureau's Question & Answer Center at http://ask.census.gov.

For further information about technical changes to the poverty measure, contact Bernadette Proctor at (301) 763-3213 or e-mail bernadette.d.proctor@census.gov.

For further information about the statistical reliability of the CPS estimates, contact dsmd_s&a@census.gov.

CONTACT: Kendall Swenson (202) 690-7507, Bernadette Proctor (301) 763-3213, or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Appendix D: Computing a Retired-Worker Benefit

## Overview

This section provides instructions and a worksheet for computing a retired-worker benefit for persons born in the years 1937 through 1950. The worksheet assumes that the worker had no prior period of entitlement to disability benefits and did not work after becoming entitled to retired-worker benefits.

The worksheet describes the various steps used in computing a benefit. The steps are based on the following Social Security program goals:

- *To provide a benefit based on lifetime earnings.* Benefits are related to the 35 highest earnings years (the number of computation years), but only for years after 1950. If there are fewer than 35 years with earnings, then years of no earnings are included among the 35 computation years.
- *To index lifetime earnings.* Earnings used in the computation are not the actual covered earnings but an amount that reflects earnings increases in average wage levels for each year after the earnings were paid. This procedure is termed *wage indexing.* Currently, earnings are generally indexed to wage levels in the year the worker turns age 60. For example, for a person attaining age 62 in 2012, actual earnings in 1987 of $20,000 are indexed to $45,232.47, on the basis of 2010 wage levels. Earnings after age 60 are included at their actual (nominal) value.
- *To replace a portion of the indexed earnings.* Indexed earnings are averaged over the number of computation years to calculate the average indexed monthly earnings (AIME). A benefit formula is applied to the AIME to produce the *primary insurance amount* (PIA), the amount payable to a worker who retires at the full retirement age (FRA). The benefit formula is weighted to provide a higher replacement of earnings for lower-wage workers. The formula for persons aged 62 in 2012 is 90 percent of the first $767 of AIME; plus 32 percent of the next $3,857; plus 15 percent of the AIME over $4,624.
- *To permit early retirement.* Persons can retire as early as age 62, but the monthly benefit is reduced. The reduction is 5/9 of 1 percent for each of the first 36 months of entitlement immediately preceding the age at which 100 percent of PIA is payable (age 66 in 2012 but scheduled to increase to age 67 by 2022), plus 5/12 of 1 percent for each of up to 24 earlier months. For a person aged 62 in 2012, the maximum reduction is 25 percent if the individual is entitled to benefits for all 48 months between ages 62 and 66.
- *To provide for price indexing after age 62.* Benefits are adjusted annually in December to reflect increases in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W). The benefit increase in 2011 was 3.6 percent. These cost-of-living adjustments are applied to the benefit for each year after the person attained age 62—even if the person was not actually receiving benefits.
- *To give credit for earnings after age 61.* Earnings after age 61 (which are not indexed) can be substituted for earnings in earlier years if they result in a higher benefit.
- *To give credit for late retirement.* Persons who do not receive benefits between the FRA and age 69 may receive increased benefits as a result of the delayed retirement credit provision. The benefit is increased by a specified percentage for each month a benefit was deferred. See Table 2.A20 for percentage increases.

## Clarifying the Worksheet Procedure

### Step 1 - Determining the Number of Computation Years

For workers born in the years 1937 through 1950, the number of computation years is 35.

### Step 2 - Wage Indexing of Earnings

The following description and examples are provided for persons who wish to compute the index factors and indexed earnings. The indexing year is the year a person attains age 60. Beneficiaries born on January 1 are deemed to have attained age 60 on December 31 of the prior year.

The average wage for the indexing year is divided by the average wage in each prior year to obtain the factor for each prior year. For example, for a person attaining age 62 in 2012, the indexing year is 2010. The average annual wage for 2010 was $41,673.83. The average annual wage for 1990 was $21,027.98. The amount $41,673.83 divided by $21,027.98 yields a factor of 1.9818275.

The worker's actual earnings covered under Social Security in that year, up to the maximum earnings creditable, are multiplied by the indexing factor to obtain the indexed earnings (see Worksheet 1). For example, actual covered earnings of $10,000 in 1990, multiplied by 1.9818275, result in indexed earnings of $19,818.28; actual earnings of $51,300 (the maximum creditable) result in indexed earnings of $101,677.75.

### Step 3 - Computing the Average Indexed Monthly Earnings (AIME)

After the earnings in each year have been indexed, they are used in computing average indexed monthly

earnings. The years of highest indexed earnings corresponding to the number of computation years are selected and totaled. This total is then divided by the number of months in the computation years. The result, rounded to the nearest lower dollar, is the average indexed monthly earnings.

For example, for a person attaining age 62 in 2012, the highest 35 years of indexed earnings are used. If the sum of these earnings equals $400,000, the AIME is $952 ($400,000 divided by 420 months = $952.38, rounded to $952).

**Step 4 - Computing the Primary Insurance Amount (PIA)**

The PIA, the amount from which all Social Security benefits payable on a worker's earnings record are based, is computed by applying a formula to the AIME. The formula consists of brackets in which three percentages are applied to amounts of AIME. The dollar amounts defining the brackets are called *bend points,* and the bend points are different for each calendar year of attainment of age 62. The PIA is rounded to the nearest lower 10 cents.

For retired workers who attained age 62 in 2012, the bend points are $767 and $4,624. Thus the formula is 90 percent of the first $767 of AIME; plus 32 percent of the next $3,857 of AIME; plus 15 percent of AIME above $4,624. The following are examples of PIA computations for such workers with different AIME amounts.

Example 1 - AIME of $700
PIA is $630
Based on: 90 percent of $700

Example 2 - AIME of $1,500
PIA is $924.86 rounded to $924.80
Based on: 90 percent of $767 ($690.30); plus
32 percent of $733 ($234.56)

Example 3 - AIME of $5,000
PIA is $1,980.94 rounded to $1,980.90
Based on: 90 percent of $767 ($690.30); plus
32 percent of $3,857 ($1,234.24); plus
15 percent of $376 ($56.40)

The above calculations are applicable to workers who attain age 62 in 2012. For workers who attained age 62 in prior years, the bend points will be different, and the PIA must be increased to reflect cost-of-living adjustments between the year of attainment of age 62 and 2012. Worksheet 2 shows cost-of-living increase factors for 1979 through 2011. After the PIA is calculated for the year of attainment of age 62, cost-of-living increases are applied for each year through 2011. The result is the current 2012 PIA.

For example, a worker who attained age 62 in 2009 would receive cost-of-living adjustments for the years 2009–2011. The adjustments are cumulative, with each step rounded to the next lower dime. If the PIA at age 62 was $700, the cost-of-living adjustments would be:

2009: $700 multiplied by 1.000 = $700

2010: $700 multiplied by 1.000 = $700

2011: $700 multiplied by 1.036 = $725.20

$725.20 would be the PIA effective December 2011.

**Step 5 - Computation of the Monthly Benefit**

The full PIA is payable to a worker who retires at the full retirement age (FRA). In 2000, incremental increases in the FRA—from age 65 for workers born 1937 and earlier to age 67 for workers born 1960 and later—began to be phased in.

***Early retirement reduces benefits:***

Workers can still retire as early as age 62, but the monthly benefit is reduced by 5/9 of 1 percent for each of the first 36 months of entitlement immediately preceding the FRA. If the number of months preceding FRA exceeds 36, then the benefit is further reduced 5/12 of 1 percent for each of up to 24 earlier months. Workers attaining age 62 in 2012 have their benefits computed based on the FRA of 66. See Table 2.A17.1 to determine the FRA based on the year of birth as well as the reduction factors. For individuals electing benefits at exactly age 62 in 2012, the maximum reduction is 25 percent.

For example, in 2012 a worker with a PIA of $700 would receive $525 at age 62. The PIA is reduced by $175.00, reflecting a reduction rate of 5/9 of 1 percent for each of the first 36 months and a reduction rate of 5/12 of 1 percent for each of the additional 12 months for a total reduction of 25 percent. After reduction of the PIA by $175.00, the benefit amount is rounded down to the nearest lower dollar.

***Delayed retirement increases benefits:***

Delayed retirement increases the benefit amount (by a certain percentage depending on a person's date of birth) if the worker delays retirement beyond FRA. Benefit increases stop accumulating when the worker reaches age 70, even if he or she continues to delay taking benefits. Delayed retirement increases begin to apply to benefits in January of the year following the year the worker reaches FRA. The credit given for delayed retirement will gradually reach 8 percent per year (16/24 of 1 percent monthly) for those born 1943 and later. See Table 2.A20 for percentage increases.

For example, a worker born June 1946 will reach FRA in June 2012. If the worker delays receiving benefits until November 2012 (5 months after FRA), his or her benefit will be 103.33% of the PIA. If the worker's PIA is $700, his or her benefit would increase to $723.31 rounded to $723.30.

**Instructions for computing a retired-worker benefit (only for workers attaining age 62 in years 1999–2012)**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **STEP 1.—Determining the Number of Computation Years** | | |
| 1 | Number of Computation Years. | 35 |
| **STEP 2.—Indexing of Earnings (Use Worksheet 1 for Steps 2 and 3.)** | | |
| 2 | Enter in column 2 your earnings in each year 1951 through 2011. If none, enter "0." | |
| 3 | Column 3 contains the maximum earnings creditable under Social Security for each year. | |
| 4 | Enter in column 4 the lower amount from columns 2 or 3 for each year. | |
| 5 | Enter in column 5 the indexing factors applicable to the year you attained age 62 from Table 2.A8. (This table contains the indexing factors for persons attaining age 62 during the period 1997–2012.) | |
| 6 | Multiply column 4 by column 5 and enter results in column 6 in dollars and cents. These are your indexed earnings. | |
| **STEP 3.—Computing the Average Indexed Monthly Earnings (AIME)** | | |
| 7 | Enter the number of computation years from line 1. | 35 |
| 8 | Place an "X" in column 7 next to each of the 35 highest indexed earnings entries. | |
| 9 | Add all individual indexed earnings marked with an "X." | |
| 10 | Number of months in the computation period. | 420 |
| 11 | Divide line 9 by line 10. | |
| 12 | Round the result in line 11 to the next lower dollar. This is your average indexed monthly earnings (AIME). | |
| **STEP 4.—Computing the Primary Insurance Amount (PIA) (Use Worksheet 2 for Step 4.)** | | |
| 13 | Enter first bend point from Worksheet 2 based on year of attainment of age 62. (If your birthday is January 1, enter prior year.) | |
| 14 | Enter second bend point from Worksheet 2. | |
| 15 | If your AIME (obtained in line 12) is equal to or less than line 13, complete line 16, otherwise skip to line 17. | |
| 16 | Multiply line 12 by 0.9. (If you receive a pension on the basis of noncovered employment, see Table 2.A11.1.) Round to next lower dime to obtain your PIA at age 62. Continue with line 26. | |
| 17 | If your AIME (obtained in line 12) is greater than line 13 but less than or equal to line 14, complete lines 18–20, otherwise skip to line 21. | |
| 18 | Multiply line 13 by 0.9. (If you receive a pension on the basis of noncovered employment, see Table 2.A11.1.) | |
| 19 | Subtract line 13 from line 12 then multiply by 0.32. | |
| 20 | Add line 18 to line 19, and round to next lower dime to obtain your PIA at age 62. Continue with line 26. | |
| 21 | If your AIME (obtained in line 12) is greater than line 14, complete lines 22–25. | |
| 22 | Multiply line 13 by 0.9. (If you receive a pension on the basis of noncovered employment, see Table 2.A11.1.) | |
| 23 | Subtract line 13 from line 14 then multiply by 0.32. | |
| 24 | Subtract line 14 from line 12 then multiply by 0.15. | |
| 25 | Add lines 22, 23, and 24, and round to the next lower dime to obtain your PIA at age 62. Continue with line 26. | |
| 26 | If you attained age 62 in 2012, skip to line 32. Otherwise you will need to adjust your PIA to reflect cost-of-living adjustments (COLAs) from the year you attained age 62 through 2011 by using lines 27–31 and Worksheet 2. | |
| 27 | Enter year of attainment of age 62. | |
| 28 | Place an "X" corresponding to the year you attained age 62 in column 5 (Worksheet 2). | |
| 29 | Place an "X" in column 5 (Worksheet 2) next to each subsequent year through 2011. | |
| 30 | Enter your PIA at age 62 from either line 16, 20, or 25—here and in the first row of column 6 (Worksheet 2). | |
| 31 | Beginning with first year marked, multiply your PIA at age 62 by the corresponding factor (column 4), round to the next lower dime, and enter in column 6. The resulting PIA is then multiplied by the next factor and is again rounded to the next lower dime. Continue this process through 2011. Enter this last figure, which is your current PIA. | |

(Continued)

**Instructions for computing a retired-worker benefit (only for workers attaining age 62 in years 1999–2012)—*Continued***

| STEP 5.—Computing the Monthly Benefit | | |
|---|---|---|
| 32 | Enter your current PIA from either line 16, 20, 25, or 31. | |
| 33 | Using Table 2.A17.1, determine your full retirement age and enter here. | |
| 34 | If you retired at your full retirement age, round PIA from line 32 to the next lower dollar to obtain your monthly benefit. If you retired before the full retirement age, skip to line 35. If you retired after the full retirement age, skip to line 45. | |
| 35 | If you retired before the full retirement age, enter your age at retirement in years and months, and complete lines 36–44. | |
| 36 | Subtract line 35 from line 33, and convert the result to months to determine the total number of reduction months. | |
| 37 | If line 36 is greater than 36 reduction months, subtract 36 months and enter the result here. | |
| 38 | "0.0055556" (the decimal equivalent of 5/9 of 1 percent—the monthly reduction factor for the first 36 months) has been entered. | 0.0055556 |
| 39 | "0.0041667" (the decimal equivalent of 5/12 of 1 percent—the monthly reduction factor for months above 36) has been entered. | 0.0041667 |
| 40 | Multiply line 36 (but not more than 36 months) by line 38 to obtain the percent reduction for the first 36 months. | |
| 41 | Multiply line 37 by line 39 to obtain the percent reduction for months in excess of 36. | |
| 42 | Add line 40 to line 41 to obtain the total percent reduction. | |
| 43 | Multiply line 32 by line 42 to obtain the amount of benefit reduction. | |
| 44 | Subtract line 43 from line 32, and round to the next lower dollar to obtain your monthly benefit. | |
| 45 | If you retired (or plan to retire) after the full retirement age, enter your actual (or planned) age at retirement in years and months, and complete lines 46–50. If you worked (or plan to work) after attaining age 70, enter "70 years 0 months." | |
| 46 | Subtract line 33 from line 45, and convert the result to months to determine the total number of delayed months. | |
| 47 | "0.006667" (the decimal equivalent of 16/24 of 1 percent—the monthly percentage increase for persons born 1943 or later) has been entered. | 0.006667 |
| 48 | Multiply line 46 by line 47 to obtain the total percent increase. | |
| 49 | Multiply line 32 by line 48 to obtain the amount of benefit increase. | |
| 50 | Add line 32 to line 49, and round to the next lower dollar to obtain your monthly benefit. | |

## Worksheet 1: Indexing of earnings

| Year | Your earnings | Maximum taxable earnings ($) | Lower of columns 2 or 3 | Indexing factor | Column 4 times column 5 | Highest indexed earnings |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| 1951 | | 3,600 | | | | |
| 1952 | | 3,600 | | | | |
| 1953 | | 3,600 | | | | |
| 1954 | | 3,600 | | | | |
| 1955 | | 4,200 | | | | |
| 1956 | | 4,200 | | | | |
| 1957 | | 4,200 | | | | |
| 1958 | | 4,200 | | | | |
| 1959 | | 4,800 | | | | |
| 1960 | | 4,800 | | | | |
| 1961 | | 4,800 | | | | |
| 1962 | | 4,800 | | | | |
| 1963 | | 4,800 | | | | |
| 1964 | | 4,800 | | | | |
| 1965 | | 4,800 | | | | |
| 1966 | | 6,600 | | | | |
| 1967 | | 6,600 | | | | |
| 1968 | | 7,800 | | | | |
| 1969 | | 7,800 | | | | |
| 1970 | | 7,800 | | | | |
| 1971 | | 7,800 | | | | |
| 1972 | | 9,000 | | | | |
| 1973 | | 10,800 | | | | |
| 1974 | | 13,200 | | | | |
| 1975 | | 14,100 | | | | |
| 1976 | | 15,300 | | | | |
| 1977 | | 16,500 | | | | |
| 1978 | | 17,700 | | | | |
| 1979 | | 22,900 | | | | |
| 1980 | | 25,900 | | | | |
| 1981 | | 29,700 | | | | |
| 1982 | | 32,400 | | | | |
| 1983 | | 35,700 | | | | |
| 1984 | | 37,800 | | | | |
| 1985 | | 39,600 | | | | |
| 1986 | | 42,000 | | | | |
| 1987 | | 43,800 | | | | |
| 1988 | | 45,000 | | | | |
| 1989 | | 48,000 | | | | |
| 1990 | | 51,300 | | | | |
| 1991 | | 53,400 | | | | |
| 1992 | | 55,500 | | | | |
| 1993 | | 57,600 | | | | |
| 1994 | | 60,600 | | | | |
| 1995 | | 61,200 | | | | |
| 1996 | | 62,700 | | | | |
| 1997 | | 65,400 | | | | |
| 1998 | | 68,400 | | | | |
| 1999 | | 72,600 | | | | |
| 2000 | | 76,200 | | | | |
| 2001 | | 80,400 | | | | |
| 2002 | | 84,900 | | | | |
| 2003 | | 87,000 | | | | |
| 2004 | | 87,900 | | | | |
| 2005 | | 90,000 | | | | |
| 2006 | | 94,200 | | | | |
| 2007 | | 97,500 | | | | |
| 2008 | | 102,000 | | | | |
| 2009 | | 106,800 | | | | |
| 2010 | | 106,800 | | | | |
| 2011 | | 110,100 | | | | |

## Worksheet 2: Computing the primary insurance amount (PIA) for workers retiring after age 62

| Year | 1st bend point ($) | 2nd bend point ($) | Cost-of-living increase (%) | Cost-of-living factor | Years aged 62 or older | PIA ($) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| | | | | Age 62 PIA | | |
| 1979 | 180 | 1,085 | 9.9 | 1.099 | | |
| 1980 | 194 | 1,171 | 14.3 | 1.143 | | |
| 1981 | 211 | 1,274 | 11.2 | 1.112 | | |
| 1982 | 230 | 1,388 | 7.4 | 1.074 | | |
| 1983 | 254 | 1,528 | 3.5 | 1.035 | | |
| 1984 | 267 | 1,612 | 3.5 | 1.035 | | |
| 1985 | 280 | 1,691 | 3.1 | 1.031 | | |
| 1986 | 297 | 1,790 | 1.3 | 1.013 | | |
| 1987 | 310 | 1,866 | 4.2 | 1.042 | | |
| 1988 | 319 | 1,922 | 4.0 | 1.040 | | |
| 1989 | 339 | 2,044 | 4.7 | 1.047 | | |
| 1990 | 356 | 2,145 | 5.4 | 1.054 | | |
| 1991 | 370 | 2,230 | 3.7 | 1.037 | | |
| 1992 | 387 | 2,333 | 3.0 | 1.030 | | |
| 1993 | 401 | 2,420 | 2.6 | 1.026 | | |
| 1994 | 422 | 2,545 | 2.8 | 1.028 | | |
| 1995 | 426 | 2,567 | 2.6 | 1.026 | | |
| 1996 | 437 | 2,635 | 2.9 | 1.029 | | |
| 1997 | 455 | 2,741 | 2.1 | 1.021 | | |
| 1998 | 477 | 2,875 | 1.3 | 1.013 | | |
| 1999 | 505 | 3,043 | [a] 2.5 | 1.025 | | |
| 2000 | 531 | 3,202 | 3.5 | 1.035 | | |
| 2001 | 561 | 3,381 | 2.6 | 1.026 | | |
| 2002 | 592 | 3,567 | 1.4 | 1.014 | | |
| 2003 | 606 | 3,653 | 2.1 | 1.021 | | |
| 2004 | 612 | 3,689 | 2.7 | 1.027 | | |
| 2005 | 627 | 3,779 | 4.1 | 1.041 | | |
| 2006 | 656 | 3,955 | 3.3 | 1.033 | | |
| 2007 | 680 | 4,100 | 2.3 | 1.023 | | |
| 2008 | 711 | 4,288 | 5.8 | 1.058 | | |
| 2009 | 744 | 4,483 | 0.0 | 1.000 | | |
| 2010 | 761 | 4,586 | 0.0 | 1.000 | | |
| 2011 | 749 | 4,517 | 3.6 | 1.036 | | |
| 2012 | 767 | 4,624 | . . . | . . . | | |

NOTE: . . . = not applicable.

a. The December 1999 cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) was originally determined to be 2.4 percent, based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI). The underlying CPI was later recomputed by the Bureau of Labor Statistics; a 2.5 percent COLA would have been consistent with the recomputed CPI. Pursuant to Public Law 106-554, benefits were calculated and paid in August 2001 and later as if the December 1999 COLA had been 2.5 percent. Affected beneficiaries received a one-time payment to cover the shortfall that occurred before August 2001.

CONTACT: (410) 965-0090 or statistics@ssa.gov.

# Glossary, Abbreviations, and Index to Tables

# Glossary

**actuarial reduction (OASDI)**. Reduction in monthly benefit amount payable on—

1. Entitlement prior to full retirement age if the beneficiary is a retired worker, a wife or husband of a retired or disabled worker (with entitlement not based on caring for a child beneficiary), divorced spouse, a widow(er), or a surviving divorced spouse; or
2. Entitlement, in case of disability, at ages 50–59 if the beneficiary is a widow(er) or surviving divorced spouse.

For formulas used to compute the reduction, see "Benefit Types and Levels" in the section Social Security (Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance).

**administrative law judge—ALJ**. An official of the Social Security Administration's (SSA's) Office of Disability Adjudication and Review who is specially qualified by education and experience to hold hearings and make independent decisions regarding eligibility for SSA programs based on all the evidence and testimony. ALJs conduct impartial hearings and issue decisions to individuals who have appealed previous determinations by SSA. See also **administrative review process**.

**administrative review process (OASDI and SSI)**. The procedures followed by the Social Security Administration (SSA) in determining one's right under Title II and Title XVI of the Social Security Act. The administrative review process consists of several steps, which must usually be requested within certain time periods, in the following order: initial determination, reconsideration, decision of the administrative law judge, and a review by SSA's Appeals Council.

1. *Initial determination.* A determination SSA makes about an individual's entitlement to benefits or about any other matter that gives that person a right to further administrative and/or judicial review.
2. *Reconsideration.* The first step in the administrative review process. When an individual disagrees with the initial determination, the individual may, within 60 days of receiving notice of the initial determination, ask SSA to reconsider the decision.
3. *Hearing before an administrative law judge (ALJ).* When an individual disagrees with the reconsidered determination, he or she may, within 60 days of receiving notice of the determination, request a hearing before an ALJ.
4. *Appeals Council review.* When an individual disagrees with the decision or dismissal by the ALJ, he or she may, within 60 days of receiving the hearing decision, request that the Appeals Council review that decision. The Appeals Council, within the Office of Disability Adjudication and Review, may deny or dismiss the request for review, or grant the request and either issue a decision or remand (return) the case to an ALJ. The Appeals Council may also review any ALJ action on its own motion within 60 days after the ALJ's action. The Appeals Council's decision, or the hearing decision if the Council denies the request for review, represents SSA's final decision in the administrative review process. See **expedited appeals process** and **federal court review**.

**adult (SSI)**. A person older than age 21, aged 18–21 who is not regularly attending school, or a person under 21 who is married or the head of a household.

**age (OASDI)**. In tables showing beneficiaries in current-payment status, the age classification is based on the age of the person at his or her last birthday. In tables showing awards data, age is the beneficiary's age in the month of award or age in year of the award, as specified.

**aged beneficiary (OASDI)**. A person who qualifies for benefits on the basis of age rather than on the basis of a disability or caring for a child.

**aged enrollee (Medicare)**. An individual, aged 65 or older, who is enrolled in the Medicare program.

**aged person (SSI)**. A person aged 65 or older.

**allowance (DI)**. A determination that a worker is entitled to a cash disability benefit award or to the establishment of a period of disability because of an inability to work by reason of any physical or mental impairment.

**allowed charge (Medicare)**. The amount a physician or provider is allowed to charge Medicare for a covered medical service or supply.

**annual maximum taxable limit (OASDI and HI)**. The dollar amount above which earnings in Social Security-covered employment are neither taxable nor creditable for benefit computation purposes. (Also referred to as "contribution and benefit base," "annual creditable maximum," "maximum contribution and benefit base," "taxable maximum," and "maximum taxable.") Under the Hospital Insurance program, there is no upper limit on earnings subject to taxes. See Table 2.A3.

**assigned claim (Medicare)**. A claim for which the physician or supplier agrees to accept the amount approved by Medicare as the total payment. The physician or supplier is paid 80 percent of the approved fee schedule (less any unmet deductible). The beneficiary can be charged only for the coinsurance, the remaining 20 percent of the approved amount. A participating physician or supplier agrees to accept assignment on all claims.

**auxiliary benefit (OASDI)**. Monthly benefit payable to a spouse or child of a retired or disabled worker, or to a survivor of a deceased worker. (Also known as **dependents benefit**.)

**average**. See **mean**.

**average indexed monthly earnings—AIME (OASDI)**. The resulting average monthly earnings of a worker after indexing of actual earnings to reflect the value of the individual's previous earnings relative to national average earnings in the indexing year. A formula is then applied to this figure to compute the primary insurance amount (PIA) for most workers who attain age 62, become disabled, or die after 1978. The indexing year is the second year before the year in which the worker attains age 62, becomes disabled, or dies. Taxable earnings after the indexing year are included at their actual value. For widow(er)s first eligible after December 1984, the indexing year applicable to the deceased worker's earnings may alternatively be the second year before the widow(er)'s date of eligibility for survivors benefits if it results in a higher benefit.

Earnings are indexed by multiplying the worker's taxable earnings for each year after 1950 through the indexing year by the average wages of all workers for the indexing year, and dividing by the average wages of all workers for the year being indexed. Once the earnings have been indexed, the AIME is computed by—

1. Determining the number of computation years—the number of years elapsed after attaining age 21 (or 1950, if later) until the year in which the worker attains age 62, becomes disabled, or dies, minus the number (generally 5) of lowest-earnings years dropped out of the computation (the minimum number of computation years is 2);
2. Selecting the actual computation years, based on highest indexed earnings from any years after 1950; and
3. Dividing the sum of indexed earnings in the computation years by the total number of months in the computation years.

For workers entitled to disability benefits after June 1980, the number of dropout years varies according to the age attained in year of disability onset. For workers aged 26 or younger, the number of dropout years is 0; for those aged 27–31, 32–36, 37–41, 42–46, and 47 or older, the numbers are 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5, respectively. After June 1981, however, disabled workers may obtain additional dropout years (up to 3, 2, and 1, respectively, for those aged 26 or younger, 27–31, and 32–36) for each year the workers had no earnings and were living with a child (their own or their spouse's) under age 3.

**average monthly wage—AMW (OASDI)**. The amount of earnings used as the basis for determining the primary insurance amount (PIA) for workers who attained age 62, became disabled, or died before 1979, and also under a transitional guarantee computation for workers who attained age 62 in 1979–1983 or survivors of such workers, if the resulting PIA is higher than under the average indexed monthly earnings (AIME) method. The AMW is computed by—

1. Determining the number of computation years—the number of years elapsed after attaining age 21 (or 1950, if later) until the year in which the worker attains age 62 (age 65 for men born before January 2, 1911, and the later of age 62 or the year 1975 for men born after January 1, 1911), becomes disabled, or dies, minus

the number (generally 5) of lowest-earnings years dropped out of the computation (the minimum number of computation years is 2);

2. Selecting the actual computation years, based on highest earnings (up to the amount of the annual maximum taxable earnings in each year), from any years after 1950; and
3. Dividing the sum of earnings in the computation years by the total number of months in the computation years.

See the last paragraph under AIME for special dropout rules for disabled workers.

An alternative computation method takes into account the worker's earnings after 1936, if it yields a higher PIA.

**award (OASDI)**. A determination that an individual is entitled to a specified type of benefit. An award action is processed adding the individual to the Social Security benefit rolls maintained for that type of benefit and is counted as an award in a particular month. Award actions are processed not only for new beneficiaries but also for persons already on the rolls whose benefits in one category are terminated but who become entitled to another type of benefit. These actions are called conversions. When a disabled worker attains the full retirement age, the worker benefit and the benefits of spouses and children are converted to the retirement category. Upon the death of a disabled worker, benefits for children are converted to the survivor child category and benefits for spouses caring for these children are converted to widowed mothers and fathers benefits. Benefits for spouses of retired and disabled workers entitled because of age are converted to nondisabled widows and widowers benefits upon the death of the worker. The above conversions are counted in the award data. The benefits for children of retired workers that are converted to benefits for children of deceased workers upon the death of the worker are not counted in the award data.

**base years (OASDI)**. For computing Social Security benefits, the years after 1950 up to the year a person is entitled to retirement or disability benefits. For a survivor's claim, the base years include the year of the worker's death.

**bend points (OASDI)**. The dollar amounts defining the average indexed monthly earnings or primary insurance amount brackets in the benefit formulas. See Tables 2.A11 and 2.A13.

**beneficiary (OASDI)**. A person who has been awarded benefits on the basis of his or her own or another's earnings record. The benefits may be either in current-payment status or withheld.

**benefit period (Medicare)**. An alternate name for **spell of illness**.

**benefit reduction (OASDI)**. See **actuarial reduction**.

**benefit termination (OASDI)**. See **termination**.

**benefits in force (OASDI)**. The sum of the number of persons with benefits in current-payment status and persons with benefits withheld.

**benefits withheld (OASDI)**. See **withholding**.

**Black Lung Benefits Program**. Provides for monthly payments and medical treatment to coal miners totally disabled from pneumoconiosis (black lung disease) arising from employment in or around the nation's coal mines, augmented payments based on the number of miner's dependents, and payments to certain survivors of miners who died due to or while totally disabled from pneumoconiosis.

**blind (OASDI and SSI)**. "Blindness" for Social Security purposes means either central visual acuity of 20/200 or less in the better eye with the use of a correcting lens, or a limitation in the fields of vision so that the widest diameter of the visual field subtends an angle of 20 degrees or less (tunnel vision).

**buy-in (Medicare)**. A Medicare beneficiary who is also eligible for Medicaid and for whom Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance) premiums are paid by a state Medicaid program.

**capitation (Medicare)**. A prospective payment method that pays the provider of service a uniform amount for each person served, usually on a monthly basis. Capitation is used in managed care alternatives such as Health Maintenance Organizations.

**carrier (Medicare)**. An entity that the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services contracts to process physician/other supplier claims and make payments for Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance) services.

**child (SSI)**. An unmarried blind or disabled person who is not the head of a household and who is either under age 18 or aged 18–21 and regularly attending school.

**childhood disability benefit (OASDI)**. See **disabled child's benefit**.

**child's benefit (OASDI)**. Monthly benefits payable to children of a retired or disabled worker or of a deceased worker who died either fully or currently insured. Benefits are payable to unmarried children under age 18 (up to age 19 if a full-time student attending elementary or secondary school) and to disabled children aged 18 or older who became disabled before age 22. Under certain circumstances, benefits can be paid to stepchildren, grandchildren, or adopted children. Benefits for disabled children may continue if they marry certain other Social Security beneficiaries.

**claimant (OASDI and SSI)**. The person on whose behalf an application for benefits is filed.

**coinsurance (Medicare)**. See **cost sharing**.

**computation starting date (OASDI)**. December 31 of either 1936 or 1950. Taxable earnings after the applicable starting date are counted in computing average monthly earnings (only starting date of December 31, 1950 is applicable in computing average indexed monthly earnings).

**Consumer Price Index—CPI**. A relative measure of inflation computed by the U.S. Department of Labor. The CPI charts the rise in costs for selected goods and services and is used to compute cost-of-living increases. In this report, references to the CPI relate to the CPI for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (CPI-W), unless otherwise noted.

**continuing disability review (DI and SSI)**. A periodic review to determine if a disabled individual is still medically eligible to receive benefits.

**contributions (OASDI and Medicare)**. The amount based on a percentage of earnings, up to an annual maximum, that must be paid by—

1. Employers and employees on wages from employment under FICA (Federal Insurance Contributions Act),
2. The self-employed on net earnings from self-employment under SECA (Self-Employment Contributions Act), and
3. States on the wages of state and local government employees covered under the Social Security Act through voluntary agreements under section 218 of the Act.

Generally, employers withhold contributions from wages, add an equal amount of contributions, and pay both on a current basis. Also referred to as "taxes." See Table 2.A3.

**conversion of benefits (OASDI)**. See **award (OASDI)**.

**cost-of-living adjustment—COLA**. Social Security benefits and Supplemental Security Income payments are increased each year to keep pace with increases in the cost of living (inflation). The Consumer Price Index is used to compute COLA increases.

**cost sharing (Medicare)**. The generic term that includes copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles.

- *Copayments*—Flat fees, typically modest, that insured persons must pay for a particular unit of services, such as an office visit, emergency room visit, or the filling of a prescription.

- *Coinsurance*—Portion of the costs paid by the beneficiary after meeting the annual deductible.
- *Deductibles*—The annual amount payable by the beneficiary for covered services before Medicare makes reimbursement.

**couple (SSI)**. See **eligible couple**.

**covered earnings (OASDI)**. Earnings in employment covered by the OASDI programs.

**covered employment (OASDI)**. All employment and self-employment creditable for Social Security purposes.

**covered worker (OASDI)**. A person who has earnings creditable for Social Security purposes on the basis of services for wages in covered employment or on the basis of income from self-employment.

**creditable coverage (Medicare)**. Alternative prescription drug coverage in which the actuarial value of the coverage equals or exceeds the actuarial value of standard Medicare prescription drug coverage, as demonstrated through the use of generally accepted actuarial principles and in accordance with Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services actuarial guidelines. In the absence of creditable coverage, a late enrollment penalty is imposed on beneficiaries who delay signing up for Part D after their initial enrollment period.

**current-payment status (OASDI)**. Status of a beneficiary who is paid a benefit for a given month, with or without deductions, provided the deductions add to less than a full month's benefit. The amount shown is prior to deduction for the Medicare Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance) premium. A benefit in current-payment status at the end of a month is usually payable in the following month.

**deductible (Medicare)**. The amount paid by enrollees for covered services before Medicare makes reimbursements.

- *Hospital Insurance*—Deductible applies to each new benefit period. It is determined each year by a formula specified by law, and approximates the current cost of a 1-day inpatient hospital stay.
- *Supplementary Medical Insurance*—Deductible is the first $100 of covered charges per calendar year.

**deeming (SSI)**. Accounting for the income and resources of certain persons who live with an SSI recipient when determining the payment amount. These persons include the ineligible spouses of adult recipients, the ineligible parents of child recipients under age 18, and the immigration sponsor for certain noncitizens.

**delayed retirement credit (OASDI)**. A credit that increases the benefit amount for certain individuals who did not receive benefits for months after attainment of the full retirement age but before age 70. Delayed retirement credit increases are applicable for benefits beginning January of the year following the year the individual attains full retirement age.

Each monthly credit serves as a basis for increasing the monthly benefit (unless the benefit is based on a special minimum primary insurance amount [PIA]) by specified percentages that depend on the year the worker attains age 62. The monthly credit was 1/12 of 1 percent for workers who attained age 62 before 1979 and 1/4 of 1 percent for workers who attained age 62 from 1979 through 1986. The corresponding monthly credits for workers who attain age 62 after 1986 are shown in Table 2.A20. The increase is applicable to the worker's monthly benefit amount but not to his or her PIA, therefore, auxiliary benefits are generally not affected. However, a widow(er)'s benefit may be increased based on the credit that had been applied to the benefit of the deceased worker or for which the worker was eligible at the time of death.

**dependents benefit (OASDI)**. Monthly benefit payable to a spouse or child of a retired or disabled worker.

**diagnosis-related groups (Medicare)**. A classification system that groups patients according to diagnosis, type of treatment, age, and other relevant criteria. Under the prospective payment system, hospitals are paid a set fee for treatment of patients in a single diagnosis-related groups category, regardless of the actual cost of care for the individual.

**direct deposit (OASDI and SSI)**. A method of payment whereby beneficiaries have their monthly benefits sent electronically to financial institutions they designate. Also referred to as electronic funds transfer (EFT).

**disability (DI)**. The inability to engage in substantial gainful activity (SGA) by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months. Special rules apply for workers aged 55 or older whose disability is based on blindness.

The law generally requires that a person be disabled continuously for 5 full months before he or she can qualify for a disabled-worker benefit.

**disability (SSI)**. The inability to engage in substantial gainful activity (SGA) by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months. This 12-month requirement does not apply to the blind.

The SGA criterion does not apply to children under age 18. The standard for them is a medically determinable physical or mental impairment which results in marked and severe functional limitations.

**disabled child's benefit (OASDI)**. A monthly benefit payable to a disabled person aged 18 or older—a child or stepchild or eligible grandchild of retired, deceased, or disabled worker—whose disability began before age 22. (Also referred to as "disabled adult child.")

**disabled enrollee (Medicare)**. A person under age 65 who has been entitled to disability benefits under Title II of the Social Security Act or Railroad Retirement system for at least 2 years.

**disabled surviving divorced husband's benefit (OASDI)**. See **widow(er)'s benefit**.

**disabled surviving divorced wife's benefit (OASDI)**. See **widow(er)'s benefit**.

**disabled widow(er)'s benefit (OASDI)**. See widow(er)'s benefit.

**disabled-worker benefit (DI)**. A monthly benefit payable to a disabled worker under full retirement age insured for disability. Before November 1960, disability benefits were limited to disabled workers aged 50–64.

**divorced husband's benefit (OASDI)**. See **husband's benefit**.

**divorced wife's benefit (OASDI)**. See **wife's benefit**.

**dropout years (OASDI)**. Years dropped out of the computation period in determining average indexed monthly earnings (AIME). Dropout years are those with the lowest earnings during the worker's lifetime. The number of years dropped out of the computation period is generally the maximum of 5, but can vary, depending primarily on the worker's age at death or disability onset. Other factors may apply. See **average indexed monthly earnings—AIME**.

**drug addiction and alcoholism (OASDI and SSI)**. Legislation enacted in 1996 eliminated drug addiction and alcoholism as a basis for entitlement to Social Security and SSI disability benefits, effective January 1, 1997. Individuals for whom drugs and/or alcohol is deemed a contributing factor material to the determination of disability cannot be entitled to disability benefits.

**dual entitlement (OASDI)**. Entitlement to a worker (primary) benefit and a higher secondary benefit, usually a spouse's or widow(er)'s benefit. The primary benefit is paid in full but the secondary benefit is paid only in the amount by which it exceeds the primary benefit. If the two benefits are financed from the same trust fund, the beneficiary is usually represented only once in the statistics, as a retired-worker or a disabled-worker beneficiary, and the benefit amount recorded is the larger amount associated with the auxiliary benefit. If the benefits are paid from different trust funds the beneficiary is represented twice, and the respective benefit amounts are recorded for each type of benefit.

**durable medical equipment (Medicare)**. Includes certain medical supplies and such items as hospital beds and wheel chairs used in a patient's home.

**early retirement (OASDI)**. Retirement prior to the full retirement age.

**earnings (OASDI and Medicare)**. All wages from employment and net earnings from self-employment, whether or not taxable or covered.

**earnings test (OASDI)**. The provision requiring the withholding of benefits if nondisabled beneficiaries under full retirement age have earnings in excess of certain exempt amounts. See Table 2.A29.

**eligible couple (SSI)**. Two persons living together as married, both of whom are eligible for SSI.

**eligible individual (SSI)**. An aged, blind, or disabled person eligible for SSI.

**eligible worker (OASDI)**. For retirement benefits, an individual who meets the insured status and age requirements for benefits whether or not he or she has filed an application; for Disability Insurance benefits, an individual who meets the insured status requirements and has established a period of disability.

**emergency advance payments (SSI)**. Payments available at initial application for individuals who need cash assistance before their first Supplemental Security Income payment arrives. This advance is withheld from the first check.

**end-stage renal disease (Medicare)**. Permanent kidney failure.

**entitlement (OASDI)**. The state of meeting the applicable requirements for receipt of benefits, including the filing of an application. Entitlement can be retroactive and thus precede the date of award. The retroactive period can be 12 months for disabled workers, their spouses and children, and disabled widow(er)s. The maximum retroactive period for other types of benefits is 6 months. Retroactive benefits for months before full retirement age are not payable to a retired worker, a spouse, or a widow(er) if a permanent reduction of the monthly benefit amount would result. However, persons filing for a widow(er)'s benefit in the month immediately following the month of the worker's death may elect a 1-month retroactivity, even if reduced benefits would result. A person can be entitled to more than one benefit simultaneously. See **dual entitlement**.

**expedited appeals process (OASDI and SSI)**. This permits an individual to go directly to a federal district court after review of the initial determination without first completing the administrative review process, if the only dispute is whether an applicable provision of the Social Security Act is constitutional. See **administrative review process**.

**family benefit (OASDI)**. The sum of the individual monthly benefits payable to all the beneficiaries entitled on the basis of a single earnings record. See **maximum family benefit**.

**family classification (OASDI)**. As used in statistical tables, the number and types of beneficiaries entitled to benefits on a single earnings record. Since the family classification is determined by the types of beneficiaries entitled, it can differ from actual family status. For example, a married couple is classified as a worker-and-spouse family if both persons are entitled on the earnings record of one of them. If both persons were entitled on their own earnings record they would be designated as two worker-only families.

**father's benefit (OASDI)**. A monthly benefit payable to a widower or surviving divorced father if (1) the deceased worker on whose account the benefit is paid was either fully or currently insured at the time of death and (2) an entitled child of the worker in his care is under age 16 or is disabled.

**federal benefit rates (SSI)**. The basic benefit standards used in computing the amount of federal SSI payments. Benefit levels differ for individuals and couples living in households and for persons in Medicaid institutions. Individuals or couples living in their own households receive the full federal benefit. The federal benefit is reduced by one-third if an individual or couple is living in another person's household and receiving support and maintenance there. The federal benefit rates are increased annually to reflect increases in the cost of living.

**federal court review (OASDI and SSI)**. When an individual disagrees with SSA's final decision he or she may request judicial review by filing a civil action in a federal district court. See **administrative review process**.

**federally administered payments (SSI)**. Federal SSI payments and state supplementation payments issued by the Social Security Administration on behalf of the states.

**federally administered state supplementation (SSI)**. Cash payments provided by a state and issued by the Social Security Administration, which is also responsible for the maintenance of payment records. See **state supplementation**.

**Food Stamp Program**. The program issues monthly allotments of coupons that are redeemable at retail food stores, or provides benefits through electronic benefit transfer to help individuals and families with little or no income to buy food.

**full retirement age—FRA (OASI)**. The age at which a person may first become entitled to unreduced retirement benefits. For persons attaining age 62 before 2000, the full retirement age is 65. Beginning with an increase to 65 years and 2 months for persons reaching age 65 in 2003, FRA is increasing gradually to 67 for persons reaching that age in 2027 or later. The higher full retirement age affects the benefit amount if a person chooses to receive benefits before attaining the FRA. See Table 2.A17.1.

**government pension offset (OASDI)**. A law that affects spouse's or widow(er)'s benefits. Benefits are subject to reduction by any government pensions payable to the spouse on the basis of his or her own earnings in non-covered employment. The offset reduces the Social Security benefit amount by two-thirds of the amount of the government pension.

For more information, see "Government Pension Offset" in the section Social Security (Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance).

**gross domestic product—GDP**. The total dollar value of all goods and services produced by labor and property located in the United States, regardless of who supplies the labor or property.

**health maintenance organization (Medicare)**. One of several competitive medical plans, including Medicare Advantage, that have contracts with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services on a prospective capitation basis for providing health care to Medicare beneficiaries.

**home health agency (Medicare and Medicaid)**. A public or private organization that provides skilled nursing services and other therapeutic services in the patient's home and that meets certain conditions to ensure the health and safety of the individual.

**home health services (Medicare and Medicaid)**. Items furnished in a patient's home under the care of physicians. These services are furnished under a plan established and periodically reviewed by a physician. They include part-time or intermittent skilled nursing care; physical, occupational, or speech therapy; medical social services; medical supplies and appliances (other than drugs and biologicals); home health aid services; and services of interns and residents.

**hospice (Medicare and Medicaid)**. A public agency or private organization that is primarily engaged in providing pain relief, symptom management, and supportive services to patients that are certified to be terminally ill. Medicare beneficiaries may elect to receive hospice care instead of standard Medicare benefits for terminal illnesses.

**husband's benefit (OASDI)**. Monthly benefit payable to a husband or a divorced husband (aged 62 or older) of a retired or disabled worker. See **spouse's benefit**.

**independent laboratory services (Medicare)**. Diagnostic laboratory tests ordered by a physician and performed in a laboratory independent of a physician's office or a hospital.

**inpatient hospital services (Medicare)**. Items and services furnished to an inpatient of a hospital by the hospital, including room and board, nursing and related services, diagnostic and therapeutic services, and medical or surgical services.

**institutionalization (Medicaid and SSI)**. Living arrangements for persons in public or private institutions when more than 50 percent of the cost of their care is met by the Medicaid program.

**insured status (OASDI)**. The state of having sufficient quarters of coverage to meet the eligibility requirements for retired-worker or disabled-worker benefits or to permit the worker's spouse and children or survivors to establish eligibility for benefits in the event of his or her disability, retirement, or death. For qualifications, see "Insured Status" in the section Social Security (Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance).

**interim assistance (SSI)**. Payments made by a state or local government to Supplemental Security Income applicants while their claims are being adjudicated. Repayment is made from the first SSI payment.

**intermediary (Medicare)**. An organization, selected by providers of health care, that has an agreement with the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services to process and pay institutional claims and perform other functions under the program.

**life expectancy**. The average number of years of life remaining at each tabulated birthday. See **life table (period)**.

**life table (period)**. A period life table represents the mortality experience of an entire population during a relatively short period of time, usually 1–3 years. Such tables are useful for analyzing changes in the mortality experienced by a population through time. The table refers to a cohort of 100,000 people with the same birthday who experience the rate of mortality, or probability of death within 1 year, shown in the table, throughout their lives.

**lifetime reserve (Medicare)**. Nonrenewable 60 days of inpatient hospital care to draw on if the 90 covered days per benefit period are exhausted. Patients are required to pay a daily coinsurance amount equal to one-half of the inpatient hospital deductible for each lifetime reserve day.

**limitation of widow(er)'s benefit (OASDI)**. The reduction of the widow(er)'s benefit due to the early retirement of the deceased spouse. The benefit for a nondisabled widow(er) is limited to the larger of 82 1/2 percent of the deceased spouse's primary insurance amount, or the amount to which the deceased spouse would have been entitled if he or she were still alive. Thus, receipt of benefits by a worker before the full retirement age will result in a reduction of benefits for a widow(er), even if the widow(er) became entitled after his or her own full retirement age. Tables showing data on reduction for early retirement for nondisabled widow(er)s do not include those with limited benefits unless they became entitled before their own full retirement age. See **widow(er)'s benefit**.

**low-income subsidy (Medicare)**. Financial assistance for beneficiaries with limited income and resources. Eligible beneficiaries receive assistance in paying their monthly premium, yearly deductible, prescription coinsurance, and copayments.

**lump sum death benefit (OASDI)**. A one-time payment, generally $255, payable upon the death of a fully or currently insured worker. The lump sum is payable to the surviving spouse of the worker, under most circumstances. If there is no spouse, the lump sum is payable to the worker's entitled children.

**managed care (Medicare)**. Includes health maintenance organizations, competitive medical plans, and other plans that provide health services on a prepayment basis which is either based on cost or risk depending on the type of contract they have with Medicare. See also **Medicare Advantage**.

**mandatory minimum state supplementation (SSI)**. Required by federal law for individuals converted to the Supplemental Security Income program from state assistance programs for the aged, blind, or disabled. This provision insures that monthly income will not be less than the amount received under the former state programs.

**maximum family benefit (OASDI)**. The maximum monthly amount that can be paid on a worker's earnings record. Whenever the total of the individual monthly benefits payable to all the beneficiaries entitled on one earnings record exceeds the maximum, each dependent's or survivor's benefit is proportionately reduced to bring the total within the maximum. Benefits payable to divorced spouses or surviving divorced spouses are not reduced under the family maximum provision. Tables 2.A13, 2.A14, and 2.A17 give the formulas for computing the maximum family benefit.

**maximum taxable (OASDI and Medicare)**. See **annual maximum taxable limit**.

**mean**. The arithmetic mean is calculated by dividing the sum of all of the values of a variable by the number of cases. The term "average" used in this publication refers to the arithmetic mean. See also **median**.

**median**. The median is a measure of central value which identifies that value that divides a distribution in half such that an equal number of cases fall below it as there are above it. See also **mean**.

**Medicaid**. A federal-state program that provides medical assistance for certain individuals and families with low incomes and limited resources.

**medical savings account (Medicare)**. A plan that provides benefits after a single high deductible is met. Medicare makes an annual deposit to the medical savings account, and the beneficiary is expected to use that money to pay for medical expenses above the annual deductible.

**medically needy (Medicaid)**. Persons who would be eligible for Medicaid under one of the program's mandatory or optional groups, except that their income or resources are above the eligibility level set by their state. The states may extend eligibility to these otherwise qualified persons by allowing them to "spend down" to Medicaid eligibility by incurring medical or remedial care expenses to offset their excess income, thereby reducing it to a level below the maximum allowed by that state's Medicaid plan.

**Medicare**. A federally administered health insurance program that covers the cost of hospitalization, medical care, and some related services for most persons aged 65 or older. Also covers persons receiving Social Security Disability Insurance payments for 2 years, and persons with end stage renal disease. Medicare consists of four separate but coordinated programs—Part A (Hospital Insurance), Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance), Part C (Medicare Advantage) and Part D (Prescription Drug Coverage).

**Medicare Advantage**. An expanded set of options for the delivery of health care under Medicare established by the Balanced Budget Act of 1997. Most Medicare beneficiaries can choose to receive benefits through the original fee-for-service program or through one of the following Medicare Advantage plans: (1) coordinated care plans (such as health maintenance organizations, provider sponsored organizations, and preferred provider organizations); (2) medical savings account/deductible plans; or (3) private fee-for-service plans.

**Medicare economic index**. An index that is often used in the calculation of the increases in the prevailing charge levels that help to determine allowed charges for physician services. In 1991 and later, this index is considered in connection with the update factor for the physician fee schedule.

**Medigap (Medicare)**. A term used for private health insurance that pays, within limits, most of the health care service charges not covered by Part A (Hospital Insurance) or Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance).

**military wage credits (OASDI and Medicare)**. Credits recognizing that military personnel receive wages in kind (such as food and shelter) in addition to their basic pay and other cash payments. Noncontributory wage credits of $160 are provided for each month of active military service from September 16, 1940, through December 31, 1956. For years after 1956, the basic pay of military personnel is covered under the Social Security program on a contributory basis. See Table 2.A2 for amounts of noncontributory wage credits for 1957–2001. Noncontributory wage credits were eliminated for all years after 2001.

**minimum benefit (OASDI)**. The lowest benefit (before actuarial reduction) payable to a retired worker, a disabled worker, or a sole survivor of a deceased worker. The minimum benefit was eliminated for most workers who attain age 62, become disabled, or die after 1981.

**monthly benefit (OASDI)**. The amount payable after reduction, if necessary, for age, family maximum, and other reasons but before any deduction for Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) premiums. Effective June 1982, the final benefit payment is rounded to the next lowest $1 (if not already a multiple of $1) after reduction for age,

family maximum, and other reasons and after any deduction for SMI premiums. The tables in this publication reflect the monthly benefit credited (MBC) which is calculated as follows:

1. Subtract the SMI premium from the monthly benefit amount;
2. Round the above result down to the nearest whole dollar; and
3. Add back the SMI premium to the rounded result from 2 above.

For example, if a monthly benefit amount is $968.20, and an SMI premium of $104.90 is deducted, the MBC is $967.90 (calculated as follows: $968.20 - $104.90 = $863.30 rounded down to $863.00 + $104.90 = $967.90).

**mother's benefit (OASDI)**. A monthly benefit payable to a widow or surviving divorced mother if (1) the deceased worker on whose account the benefit is paid was either fully or currently insured at the time of his death and (2) the entitled child of the worker is in her care and is under age 16 or disabled.

**nondisabled widow(er)'s benefit (OASDI)**. See **widow(er)'s benefit**.

**nonpayment status (OASDI)**. See **withholding**.

**normal retirement age (OASI)**. See **full retirement age**.

**old-age benefit (OASI)**. See **retired-worker benefit**.

**Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance—OASDI**. The Social Security programs that pay monthly cash benefits to:

1. Retired-worker (old-age) beneficiaries and their spouses and children as well as to survivors of deceased insured workers (OASI), and
2. Disabled-worker beneficiaries and their spouses and children (DI). Rehabilitation services are also provided for disabled beneficiaries.

**optional state supplementation (SSI)**. May be provided by states to bring the combined Supplemental Security Income and state payment to an amount more nearly commensurate with their costs of living than is the SSI payment alone.

**outpatient services (Medicare)**. Services furnished to outpatients by a participating hospital for diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury.

**own household (SSI)**. A definition used to determine the federal benefit rates. Applies to adults who either own their living quarters, are liable for the rent, pay their pro rata shares of household expenses, are living in households composed only of recipients of public income-maintenance payments, or are placed by agencies in private households; and to children living in their parent's household. See **federal benefit rates**.

**parent's benefit (OASDI)**. Monthly benefit payable to a dependent parent, aged 62 or older, of a deceased fully insured worker.

**payment status (OASDI)**. The state or condition of a benefit with respect to actual receipt by the beneficiary—that is, whether the benefit is in current-payment status or withheld.

**peer review organization (Medicare)**. A group of practicing physicians and other health care professionals, paid by the federal government, to review the care given to Medicare patients.

**physician services (Medicare)**. Services provided by an individual licensed under state law to practice medicine or osteopathy. Services provided by hospitals are not covered by this provision.

**preferred provider organization (Medicare)**. An arrangement between a provider network and a health insurer or a self-insured employer. Providers generally accept payments less than traditional fee-for-service payments in return for a potentially greater share of the patient market. Preferred provider organization enrollees are not

required to use the preferred providers, but are given financial incentives to do so, such as reduced coinsurance and deductibles. Providers do not accept financial risk for the management of care.

**presumptive disability or blindness (SSI)**. For certain diagnoses, where there is high probability of a favorable medical determination of disability or blindness, payments may be made for up to 6 months before the formal determination if the applicant meets the other eligibility qualifications.

**primary insurance amount—PIA (OASDI)**. The primary insurance amount is related to a worker's average monthly wage or average indexed monthly earnings. The PIA is used to compute all types of benefits payable on the basis of an individual's earnings record. Retired workers electing benefits at the full retirement age and disabled workers who did not receive a retirement benefit reduced for age receive a benefit equal to the PIA. Dependents and survivors of workers receive specified percentages of the PIA subject to the family maximum and entitlement before the full retirement age.

**primary insurance amount formula (OASDI)**. The mathematical formula relating the primary insurance amount (PIA) to the average indexed monthly earnings (AIME) for workers who attain age 62, become disabled, or die after 1978. The PIA is equal to the sum of 90 percent of AIME up to the first bend point, plus 32 percent of AIME above the first bend point up to the second bend point, plus 15 percent of AIME in excess of the second bend point. Automatic benefit increases are applied beginning with the year of eligibility.

**prospective payment system (Medicare)**. A method of reimbursement for hospitals that was implemented effective with hospital cost reporting periods beginning on or after October 1, 1983. Under this system, Medicare payment is made at a predetermined, specific rate for each discharge. All discharges are classified according to a list of diagnosis-related groups.

**Prouty benefit (OASI)**. See **special age-72 benefit**.

**provider (Medicare and Medicaid)**. *Medicare*—A provider is a facility, supplier, or physician who furnishes medical services. *Medicaid*—A provider is a person, group, or agency who provides covered services to enrollees.

**qualified Medicare beneficiaries (Medicare and Medicaid)**. Qualified Medicare beneficiaries are persons with incomes at or below 100 percent of the federal poverty level and resources at or below 200 percent of the Supplemental Security Income limit. Medicaid pays the Medicare (Parts A and B) premiums and the coinsurance and deductibles, subject to limits that states may impose on payment rates.

**quarters of coverage (OASDI and Medicare)**. The crediting of coverage needed for insured status. A worker receives 1 quarter of coverage (up to a total of 4) for a designated amount of annual earnings reported from employment or self-employment. This dollar amount is subject to annual automatic increases in proportion to increases in average earnings. For amounts in years 1939 to present, see Table 2.A7. No more than 4 quarters of coverage may be credited for any calendar year, and no quarter of coverage is credited after the quarter in which death occurred or for a quarter entirely included in a period of disability.

**Railroad Retirement**. A federal insurance program designed for workers in the railroad industry. The Railroad Retirement Act provides for a system of coordination and financial interchange between the Railroad Retirement program and the Social Security program.

**reasonable cost (Medicare)**. Intermediaries and carriers use the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services guidelines to determine reasonable costs incurred by providers in furnishing covered services to enrollees. Reasonable cost is based on the actual cost of providing such services, including direct and indirect costs of providers and excluding any costs that are unnecessary in the efficient delivery of services covered by the Hospital Insurance program.

**redetermination (SSI)**. The periodic review of eligibility for each Supplemental Security Income recipient to ensure that eligibility continues and that payments are in the proper amount.

**reduction for early retirement (OASDI)**. See **actuarial reduction**.

**representative payee (OASDI and SSI)**. A person designated by the Social Security Administration to receive monthly benefits on behalf of a beneficiary when such action appears to be in the beneficiary's best interest. A representative payee is appointed for an adult beneficiary when the beneficiary is physically or mentally incapable of managing his or her own funds. In addition, a payee is usually appointed to receive benefits on behalf of a child under age 18.

**retired-worker (old-age) benefit (OASI)**. Monthly benefit payable to a fully insured retired worker aged 62 or older, or to a person entitled under the transitionally insured status provision in the law. Retired-worker benefit data do not include special age-72 benefits, unless indicated.

**Retiree Drug Subsidy (Medicare)**. One of several options under Medicare that enables employers and unions to continue assisting their Medicare-eligible retirees in obtaining more generous drug coverage. In turn, employers and unions are subsidized for providing this alternative coverage.

**retirement age (OASI)**. The age at which an individual establishes entitlement to retirement benefits. See **full retirement age**.

**retirement earnings test (OASDI)**. See **earnings test**.

**secondary benefit (OASDI)**. Monthly benefit payable to a spouse or child of a retired or disabled worker, or to a survivor of a deceased worker.

**Section 1619(a) (SSI)**. See **special cash payments**.

**Section 1619(b) (SSI)**. See **special recipient status**.

**self-employed (OASDI and HI)**. One who derives income from the operation of a partnership or nonincorporated trade or business.

**skilled nursing facility (Medicare)**. An institution that has a transfer agreement with one or more participating hospitals, is primarily engaged in providing skilled nursing care and rehabilitative services to inpatients, and meets specific regulatory certification requirements.

**Social Security number (OASDI and HI)**. A nine-digit number used to identify the record of earnings an individual has in employment or self-employment covered by Social Security and Medicare.

**Social Security Act**. Public Law 74-271, enacted August 14, 1935, with subsequent amendments. The Social Security Act consists of 21 titles, of which three have been repealed.

**special age-72 benefit (OASI)**. Monthly benefit payable to men who attained age 72 before 1972 and to women who attained age 72 before 1970 and who do not have sufficient quarters of coverage to qualify for a retired-worker benefit under either the fully or the transitionally insured status provisions. (Also known as **Prouty benefits**.)

**special cash payments (SSI)**. Continuing cash benefits for disabled individuals whose gross earned income is at the amount designated as the substantial gainful activity level. The person must continue to be disabled and meet all other eligibility rules.

**special minimum PIA (OASDI)**. An alternative primary insurance amount (PIA) based on the worker's length (years) of covered employment. It is designed to help those who worked in covered employment for many years but had low earnings. See Table 2.A12 for computation of the special minimum PIA.

**special recipient status (SSI)**. For Medicaid purposes, provides special status to working disabled or blind individuals when their earnings make them ineligible for cash payments.

**specified low-income Medicare beneficiaries (Medicare and Medicaid)**. Persons who meet all Qualified Medicare Beneficiary requirements except that their incomes are slightly higher, though less than 120 percent of the federal poverty level. Medicaid pays their Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance) premium.

**spell of illness (Medicare)**. A period of consecutive days beginning with the first day on which a beneficiary is furnished inpatient hospital or extended care services and ending with the close of the first period of 60 consecutive days thereafter in which the beneficiary is in neither a hospital or skilled nursing facility.

**spouse's benefit (OASDI)**. Monthly benefit payable to a spouse or a divorced spouse of a retired or disabled worker under one of the following conditions:

1. The spouse is aged 62 or older or has an entitled child of the worker in his or her care who is under age 16 or is disabled; or
2. The divorced spouse is aged 62 or older and was married to the worker for 10 years before the divorce became final. Effective with benefits payable after December 1984, a divorced spouse of an eligible worker can be entitled to benefits if he or she meets the requirements for entitlement and has been divorced for at least 2 years, regardless of whether the worker has filed for benefits or has benefits withheld due to the earnings test. Effective with benefits payable beginning January 1991, the 2-year period is waived if the worker was entitled to benefits before the divorce. The earnings test will continue to apply to the divorced spouse's own earnings; or
3. Effective with benefits payable beginning January 1991, a deemed spouse (including a divorced deemed spouse), regardless of whether the legal spouse is entitled to benefits on the same earnings record. A deemed spouse is a person who entered into an invalid ceremonial marriage in good faith.

**state-administered supplementation (SSI)**. See **state supplementation**.

**state supplementation (SSI)**. Payments to eligible persons made under state provisions. These payments may vary by the recipient's living situation and by geographic area within the state. The payments are federally and state administered.

**student benefit (OASDI)**. Child's benefit payable to a full-time unmarried elementary or secondary school student aged 18–19. Student benefits continue through the earlier of the month the course is completed, the second month after the month the child attains age 19 if the school operates on a yearly basis, or the final month of the quarter or semester that is in progress when the child reaches age 19 if the school operates on a quarterly or semester basis.

**substantial gainful activity (DI and SSI)**. Remunerative work that is substantial, as determined by the amount of money earned, the number of hours worked, and the nature of the work. See Table 2.A30 for money amounts.

**Supplemental Security Income—SSI**. Program for the needy aged, blind, and disabled. Replaced the former federal-state programs of Old-Age Assistance, Aid to the Blind, and Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled.

**surviving divorced father's benefit (OASI)**. See **father's benefit**.

**surviving divorced mother's benefit (OASI)**. See **mother's benefit**.

**surviving divorced spouse's benefit (OASI)**. See **widow(er)'s benefit**.

**survivors benefit (OASI)**. Benefit payable to a survivor of a deceased insured worker.

**suspended benefit (OASDI)**. A benefit not in current-payment status.

**taxable earnings (OASDI and HI)**. Wages in covered employment and/or covered self-employment income at or below the annual maximum taxable amount (see Table 2.A3 for amounts).

For wage earners, taxable earnings may consist of:

1. *Social Security taxable wages.* For each employee, employers are required to report calendar-year wages paid up to the taxable limit, and pay the employer share of Social Security tax on this reported amount. Multiple jobholders whose total reported wages exceed the taxable limit are due a refund on taxes withheld beyond the limit. Employers are not due a refund on their share of these taxes. Reported tip income is taxable

(subject to the taxable limit) for employees beginning in 1966 and for employers beginning in 1988. For employers from 1980 through 1987, only the amount of tips added to wages to ensure an employee was paid the federal minimum wage was taxable.

2. *Medicare taxable wages.* Wages were first taxable for Medicare in 1966. Through 1982, employment covered by Social Security was also covered by Medicare. Beginning in 1983, the wages of all federal civilian employees in the Civil Service Retirement System are covered by Medicare only. Also, all state and local government employees hired for positions not covered by Social Security on April 1, 1986 and later are covered by Medicare only. The Medicare annual maximum taxable limit was the same as that for Social Security from 1966 through 1990. The limit was set by law at $125,000 for 1991, indexed for 1992 and 1993, and eliminated beginning in 1994.

For the self-employed, earnings are likewise subject to both Social Security and Medicare taxes. Taxable earnings consist of net self-employment income which, when combined with any taxable wages for that individual, is at or below any applicable annual maximum taxable amount.

**taxable maximum (OASDI and HI)**. See **annual maximum taxable limit**.

**taxable self-employment income (OASDI and HI)**. See **taxable earnings**.

**taxable wages (OASDI and HI)**. See **taxable earnings**.

**taxes (OASDI and HI)**. See **contributions**.

**technical entitlement**. A technical entitlement occurs when a beneficiary is entitled to benefits on more than one earnings record but is eligible to receive benefits on only one earnings record. There are two types of technical entitlement: (1) Simultaneous technical entitlement, in which the beneficiary is entitled to the same type of benefit on more than one earnings record; and (2) Potential dual entitlement, in which the secondary benefit amount potentially exceeds the primary benefit, but reduction for age or family maximum causes the primary benefit to exceed the secondary benefit amount.

**Temporary Disability Insurance—TDI**. Sometimes called cash sickness benefits, TDI provides workers with partial compensation for loss of wages caused by temporary nonoccupational disability. Only five states, Puerto Rico, and the railroad industry have TDI laws.

**termination (OASDI)**. Cessation of payment of a specific type of benefit because the beneficiary is no longer entitled to receive it. For example, benefits might terminate as a result of the death of the beneficiary, the recovery of a disabled beneficiary, or the attainment of age 18 by a child beneficiary. In some cases, the individual may become immediately entitled to another type of benefit (such as the conversion of a disabled-worker beneficiary at full retirement age to a retired-worker beneficiary).

**totalization (OASDI)**. International agreements that coordinate the U.S. Social Security programs with the Social Security programs of other countries are called “totalization agreements.”

**trust fund (OASDI and Medicare)**. Four separate accounts in the U.S. Treasury in which are deposited the equivalent of taxes received under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act, the Self-Employment Contributions Act, contributions dealing with coverage of state and local government employees, any sums received under the financial interchange with the railroad retirement account, voluntary hospital and medical insurance premiums, and transfers of federal general revenues. Funds not withdrawn for current monthly or service benefits, the financial interchange, and administrative expenses are invested in interest-bearing federal securities, as required by law.

The interest earned is also deposited in the trust funds.

1. Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (OASI). The trust fund used for paying monthly benefits to retired-worker (old-age) beneficiaries and their spouses and children and to survivors of insured workers.

2. Disability Insurance (DI). The trust fund used for paying monthly benefits to disabled-worker beneficiaries and their spouses and children and for providing rehabilitation services to the disabled.

3. Hospital Insurance (HI). The trust fund used for paying part of the costs of inpatient hospital services and related post-hospital care for aged and disabled individuals who meet the eligibility requirements.
4. Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI). The trust fund used for paying part of the costs of physicians' services, outpatient hospital services, and other related medical and health services for voluntarily insured aged and disabled individuals.

**Unemployment Insurance**. A federal-state coordinated program that provides partial income replacement to regularly employed members of the labor force who become involuntarily unemployed. All 50 states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands have unemployment insurance programs.

**veterans' benefits**. A variety of benefits and services to veterans and their dependents and survivors that include, but are not limited to, disability compensation, benefits for survivors, health care benefits, and educational assistance and training.

**widowed father's benefit (OASI)**. See **father's benefit**.

**widowed mother's benefit (OASI)**. See **mother's benefit**.

**widow(er)'s benefit (OASDI)**. Monthly benefit payable to a widow(er) or surviving divorced widow(er) of a worker fully insured at the time of death, if he or she is (1) aged 60 or older or (2) aged 50–59 and has been disabled throughout a waiting period of 5 consecutive calendar months that began no later than 7 years after the month in which the worker died or after the end of his or her entitlement to benefits as a widowed mother or father.

A surviving divorced widow(er)'s marriage to a worker must have lasted 10 years before the divorce became final. Effective for benefits payable after December 1983, benefits are continued for disabled widow(er)s and surviving divorced widow(er)s who remarry after the age of first eligibility for benefits.

Effective January 1991, benefits may be payable to a deemed widow(er), including a divorced deemed widow(er). A deemed widow(er) is a person who entered into an invalid ceremonial marriage in good faith.

**wife's benefit (OASDI)**. A monthly benefit payable to a wife or divorced wife of a retired or disabled worker. See **spouse's benefit**.

**windfall elimination provision—WEP (OASI and DI)**. A modified benefit formula for determining the primary insurance amount, which eliminates the windfall in benefits for individuals who have only minimal Social Security coverage and will receive a pension based on years of work in noncovered employment. This formula prevents a windfall to persons who receive a pension from a job for which they did not pay Social Security taxes, but who would benefit from provisions aimed at low earners. The WEP reduces the PIA for retired and disabled workers and affects the computation of benefits for these workers and their spouses and children, but does not apply to survivor benefits.

For information about the WEP computation, see "Windfall Elimination Provision" in the section Social Security (Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance), and Table 2.A11.1.

**withholding (OASDI)**. Suspension of benefit payments until the condition(s) causing deductions are known to have ended. The suspension does not affect eligibility for Hospital Insurance benefits.

**worker (OASDI)**. A person who has earnings creditable for Social Security purposes on the basis of services for wages in covered employment or on the basis of income from covered self-employment. Data on covered self-employment exclude self-employed persons who had no self-employment income taxable or creditable under Social Security because they had wages or salaries reaching the annual taxable maximum reported for the same year.

**workers' compensation and public disability benefit offset (DI)**. A requirement that reduces the benefits to a disabled worker and dependents if the worker also receives workers' compensation (WC) or other public disability benefits (PDB). The reduction continues until the month the worker reaches age 65 or the month the WC/PDB payments stop, whichever comes first.

# Abbreviations

| | |
|---|---|
| **ACR** | Adjusted Community Rate |
| **AFDC** | Aid to Families with Dependent Children |
| **AIME** | Average indexed monthly earnings |
| **AMW** | Average monthly wage |
| **APTD** | Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled |
| **BBA** | Balanced Budget Act of 1997 |
| **CDR** | Continuing disability review |
| **CHIP** | Children's Health Insurance Program |
| **CMS** | Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services |
| **COLA** | Cost-of-living adjustment |
| **CPI-U** | Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers |
| **CPI-W** | Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers |
| **CPS** | Current Population Survey |
| **DA&A** | Drug addiction and alcoholism |
| **DI** | Disability Insurance |
| **DOL** | Department of Labor |
| **DRA** | Deficit Reduction Act of 2005 |
| **DRG** | Diagnosis-related group |
| **DSH** | Disproportionate share hospital |
| **EPSDT** | Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnostic, and Treatment program |
| **ESRD** | End-stage renal disease |
| **FDA** | Food and Drug Administration |
| **FICA** | Federal Insurance Contributions Act |
| **FMAP** | Federal medical assistance percentage |
| **FPL** | Federal poverty level |
| **FQHC** | Federally qualified health center |
| **FRA** | Full retirement age |
| **FUTA** | Federal Unemployment Tax Act |
| **HCFA** | Health Care Financing Administration |
| **HHA** | Home health agency |
| **HHS** | Department of Health and Human Services |
| **HI** | Hospital Insurance |
| **HMO** | Health maintenance organization |
| **IPCDM** | Incentives for Prevention of Chronic Diseases in Medicaid |
| **IRS** | Internal Revenue Service |
| **LCCP** | Local coordinated care plans |
| **LIS** | Low-income subsidy |
| **MA** | Medicare Advantage |
| **MAC** | Medicare Administrative Contractor |

| | |
|---|---|
| **MBC** | Monthly benefit credited |
| **MBR** | Master Beneficiary Record |
| **MIP** | Medicare Integrity Program |
| **MMA** | Medicare Prescription Drug, Improvement, and Modernization Act |
| **MN** | Medically needy |
| **MSA** | Medical savings account |
| **NRC** | National Research Council |
| **OASDI** | Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance |
| **OASI** | Old-Age and Survivors Insurance |
| **OBRA** | Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act |
| **PACE** | Programs of all-inclusive care for the elderly |
| **PDP** | Prescription Drug Plan |
| **PFFS** | Private fee-for-service |
| **PIA** | Primary insurance amount |
| **PPO** | Preferred provider organization |
| **PPS** | Prospective payment system |
| **QC** | Quarter of coverage |
| **QI** | Qualifying individual |
| **QIO** | Quality improvement organization |
| **QMB** | Qualified Medicare beneficiary |
| **RDS** | Retiree Drug Subsidy |
| **SCHIP** | State Children's Health Insurance Program |
| **SECA** | Self-Employment Contributions Act |
| **SGA** | Substantial gainful activity |
| **SLMB** | Specified low-income Medicare beneficiary |
| **SMI** | Supplementary Medical Insurance |
| **SNF** | Skilled nursing facility |
| **SPM** | Supplemental Poverty Measure |
| **SSA** | Social Security Administration |
| **SSI** | Supplemental Security Income |
| **TANF** | Temporary Assistance for Needy Families |
| **TDI** | Temporary Disability Insurance |
| **WEP** | Windfall Elimination Provision |

# Index to Tables


**A**

Accuracy rates (OASI and SSI), 2F7

Actuarial reduction (OASDI) (see Reduction for early retirement [OASDI])

Administrative data (SSA), 2F1–2F9, 2F11

Administrative expenses
- Disability Insurance Trust Fund, 4A2, 4A3
- Hospital Insurance Trust Fund, 8A1
- Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund, 4A1, 4A3
- Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund, 8A2

Administrative Law Judges (SSA), workloads of, 2F8

Adult beneficiaries (OASDI), 5A6, 5A16, 5J5.1, 5L1

Age (OASDI), 3C5, 3C6 (see also specific types of OASDI benefits, including Children; Disabled widows and widowers; Disabled workers; Retired workers; Widowed mothers and fathers; Widows and widowers, nondisabled; Wives and husbands)
- awards, 6A3–6A5, 6B1, 6B5, 6B5.1, 6C2, 6D3, 6D5, 6D7
- benefit types and amounts, 5A16
- centenarians, 5J5
- Hispanic origin, 3C8
- income, 3E3, 3E6
- life table, 4C6
- race, 3C7a,b
- retirement, 2A17.1–2A17.2
- sex, 3C8, 5A1.1–5A1.8, 5A3, 5A6, 5A10, 5A16
- state data, 5J3, 5J5, 5J5.1
- summary data, 5A1.1–5A1.8, 5A5, 5A10, 5A15, 5A16

Age (SSI) (see Supplemental Security Income)

Aged (SSI) (see Supplemental Security Income)

Agricultural employees (OASDI), 2A1

Aliens (SSI) (see Noncitizens [SSI])

Allowances (OASDI and SSI), 2F7

Appeals Council cases reviews (SSA), 2F11

Applications (OASDI), 6C7

Automatic adjustment provisions (OASDI), 2A18

Average annual wage (OASDI), 2A8

Average indexed monthly earnings (OASDI), 2A10, 2A11, 2A18

Average monthly wage (OASDI), 2A10, 2A16, 2A17, 2A20

Awards (OASDI)
- age, 6A3–6A5, 6B1, 6B5, 6B5.1, 6C2, 6D3, 6D5, 6D7
- applications, 6C7
- children, 6A1, 6A3, 6D4, 6D5
- conversion, 6A4, 6B5, 6B5.1
- disabled workers, 6A1–6A6, 6C1, 6C2, 6C7
- initial, 6B1
- lump-sum, 6D9
- primary insurance amount, 6A2
- retired workers, 6A1–6A6, 6B1, 6B3–6B5, 6B5.1
- sex, 6A2–6A5, 6B1, 6B3–6B5, 6B5.1, 6C1, 6C2, 6D3, 6D7
- state data, 6A6
- summary data, 6A1–6A6
- widowed mothers and fathers, 6A1, 6A3, 6D6, 6D7
- widows and widowers, 6A1–6A3, 6A5, 6D7, 6D8
- wives, 6A3
- wives and husbands, 6A1, 6A3, 6A5, 6D1, 6D3

Awards (SSI)
- adults, 7A8, 7B9, 7E2
- age, 7A8, 7B9, 7E2
- aged, 7A8, 7B9, 7E2
- blind, 7A8, 7B9, 7E2
- blind and disabled children, 7E2
- disabled, 7A8, 7B9, 7E2
- sex, 7E2
- state data, 7B9

**B**

Bend points in benefit formula (OASDI), 2A11, 2A11.1, 2A13, 2A18

Beneficiaries and payments, currently payable (OASDI)
- age, 5A1.1–5A1.8, 5A3, 5A5, 5A6, 5A10, 5A14–5A16
- assets, 3E3
- concurrent, OASDI and SSI, 3C5, 3C6, 3C6.1
- earnings, 3E3
- foreign countries, 5J11
- Hispanic origin, 3C8
- income, 3E3, 3E6
- sources, 3E3
- international agreements, eligibility based on, 5M1
- living arrangements, 3E3, 3E6
- race, 3C7a,b
- representative payment, 5L1
- sex, 3C8, 5A1, 5A1.1–5A1.8, 5A3, 5A6–5A8, 5A10, 5A14–5A16
- state data, 5J1–5J6, 5J8–5J10
- summary data, 3C6.1, 3C8, 5A1, 5A1.1–5A1.8, 5A3–5A8, 5A10, 5A14–5A17
- type of benefit (see Children [OASDI]; Disabled widows and widowers; Disabled workers; Parents; Retired workers; Special age-72 beneficiaries; Widowed mothers and fathers; Widows and widowers, nondisabled; Wives and husbands)

Benefit computations (OASDI), 2A8–2A14, 2A16–2A18

Benefit rates (SSI), 2B1

Benefit types and levels (OASDI), qualifications and legal criteria for
- beneficiary families, 2A26
- children, 2A21, 2A22
- disabled workers, 2A20
- divorced beneficiaries, 2A21, 2A22
- illustrative monthly benefits, 2A26
- lump-sum awards, 2A25
- maximum and minimum, 2A27, 2A28
- parents, 2A22
- PIA, percentage of, 2A20–2A22
- retired workers, 2A20, 2A27, 2A28
- special age-72 beneficiaries, 2A24
- survivors, 2A22, 2A23, 2A26
- transitionally insured, 2A23
- vocational rehabilitation services, 2A25
- widowed mothers and fathers (OASDI), 2A22
- widows and widowers, 2A22–2A24
- wives and husbands, 2A21–2A24

Black Lung
- benefits, 9D1, 9D2

Blind (SSI) (see Supplemental Security Income)

**C**

Centenarians (OASDI), 5A10, 5J5

Children (OASDI)
- age, 5A1.4, 5A5, 5A10, 6D5
- awards, 6A1, 6A3, 6D4, 6D5
- beneficiary families, 5H1–5H4
- benefit distributions, 5H3, 5H4
- benefits paid
  - annual, 4A5, 4A6
  - monthly, 5A4, 5A17, 5F4, 5J4, 5J14
- benefits withheld, 6E4, 6E5
- disabled aged 18 or older, 3C6.1, 5A1.4, 5A10, 5A17, 5C2, 5E2, 5F4, 5F6, 5J14, 6D4
- foreign countries, 5J11
- of deceased workers, 5A1, 5A1.4, 5F4, 5F6, 5F7, 6D4
- of disabled workers, 5A1, 5A1.4, 5E1, 5E2, 5F4, 6D4
- of retired workers, 5A1, 5A1.4, 5C1, 5C2, 5F4, 6D4
- primary insurance amount, 5C1, 5E1, 5F7, 5H2
  - special minimum, 5A8
- qualifications for benefits, 2A21, 2A22
- sex, 5A1, 5A16
- state data, 5J2, 5J4, 5J10, 5J14
- students, aged 18–19, 5A1.4, 5C2, 5E2, 5F4, 5F6, 6D4
- terminations, 6F1–6F3
- under age 18, 5A1.4, 5C2, 5E2, 5F4, 5F6, 6D4

Children, blind or disabled (SSI) (see Supplemental Security Income)

Civil Service (see Government workers)

Claims workloads (OASDI and SSI), 2F4–2F6

Clergy (see Religious personnel)

Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act facilities (see Medicare)

Computations, benefit (OASDI), 2A10–2A14, 2A16–2A18

Concurrent beneficiaries and recipients (OASDI and SSI), 2F9, 3C5, 3C6, 3C6.1, 7D1, 7D2

Constant dollars (OASDI, SSI, and TANF benefits), 3C4

Consumer Price Index (CPI), 2A18, 3C4, 3E1

Contribution rates (OASDI), 2A3, 2A5

Contributions (OASDI), 2A4, 4B10–4B12

Cost-of-living adjustments (OASDI and SSI), 2A11, 2A13, 2A14, 2A18, 2A19, 2B1

Covered workers (OASDI)
- age, 4B5, 4B6, 4B8
- categories of, 2A1
- coverage election or waiver, 2A1
- legislation affecting, 2A1
- median earnings, 4B3, 4B6
- new entrants, 4B1
- OASDHI contributions, 4B10–4B12
- self-employed, 2A1, 4B2–4B4, 4B8–4B12
- sex, 4B3–4B9
- Social Security numbers issued, 4B1
- state data, 4B10, 4B12
- taxable earnings, amount reported, 4B1–4B3, 4B7, 4B9–4B14
- wage and salary, 4B2, 4B3, 4B7, 4B10–4B12
- with earnings above maximum taxable, 4B7, 4B9
- with earnings below maximum taxable, 4B4, 4B7, 4B9

Creditable earnings (OASDI) (see Taxable earnings [OASDI])

**D**

Death probability, 4C6

Delayed retirement credit (OASDI), 2A20, 2A22, 5B1–5B3

Denials (see Service delivery [OASDI and SSI])

Dependents and survivors (OASDI), 5F1–5F13

Direct deposit (OASDI), 5K1

Disability, definition of (OASDI), 2A7

Disability determinations (see Service delivery [OASDI and SSI])

Disability Insurance (OASDI), 2F5, 2F9

Disability Insurance Trust Fund (OASDI) (see Trust funds)

Disabled adult children (see Children [OASDI], disabled, aged 18 or older)

Disabled beneficiaries (OASDI), 5A16, 5A17, 5J14 (see also Children [OASDI]; Disabled widows and widowers; Disabled workers)

Disabled children (OASDI) (see Children [OASDI], disabled, aged 18 or older)

Disabled (SSI) (see Supplemental Security Income)

Disabled widows and widowers (OASDI)
- age, 5A1.7, 5A5, 5A16, 6A3, 6D7
- awards, 6A3, 6D7, 6D8
- beneficiary families, 5H2, 5H4
- benefit distributions, 5H4
- benefits paid, monthly, 3C6.1, 5A16, 5A17, 5F8, 5J14
- primary insurance amount, 5F7, 5H2
  - special minimum, 5A8
- sex, 5A1, 5A1.7, 5A7, 5A16, 5F6, 6A3, 6D8
- state data, 5J14
- surviving divorced, 5A1.7
- year of entitlement, 5F10

Disabled workers (OASDI)
- age, 5A1.2, 5A3, 5A5, 5A10, 5A16, 5D4, 6A3, 6A4, 6C2
- applications, 6C7
- awards, 6A1–6A5, 6C1, 6C2, 6C7
- beneficiary families, 5H1–5H3
- benefit distributions, 5D2, 5H3, 5J8, 6C1
- benefits paid
  - annual, 4A6
  - monthly, 3C6.1, 5A4, 5A16, 5A17, 5D3, 5J4, 5J14, 6A6
- benefits withheld, 6E4, 6E5
- foreign countries, 5J11
- primary insurance amount, 5E1, 5H2, 6A2
  - special minimum, 5A8
- qualifications for benefits, 2A20
- sex, 5A1, 5A1.2, 5A3, 5A7, 5A10, 5A16, 5D3, 5D4, 5E2, 6A2–6A4, 6C2
- state data, 5J2, 5J4, 5J8, 5J14, 6A6
- terminations, 6F1, 6F2
- with reduction for early retirement, 5A3, 6A5
- year of entitlement, 5D1

Divorced beneficiaries (OASDI), 2A21, 2A22, 5A1.3, 5A1.–5A1.7, 5F12, 6D3, 6D6, 6D7

Domestic employees (OASDI), 2A1

Dual entitlement (OASDI), 5A14, 5A15, 5G1–5G5

**E**

Early retirement (OASDI) (see Reduction for early retirement [OASDI])

Earnings of covered workers (OASDI) (see also Taxable earnings [OASDI])
- amount of, 4B1–4B3, 4B7, 4B9–4B14
- below annual maximum taxable amount, 4B4, 4B7, 4B9
- median, by age and sex of worker, 4B3, 4B6
- self-employed workers, 4B2–4B4, 4B9–4B12
- state data, 4B10, 4B12
- wage and salary workers, 4B2, 4B3, 4B7, 4B10–4B12

Earnings test (OASDI)
- amount permitted without reduction in benefits, 2A29, 2A29.1
- automatic adjustment of, 2A18
- beneficiaries affected, 6B1, 6E4, 6E5

Employees (SSA) (see Offices and staff [SSA])

End-stage renal disease (Medicare), 8B5, 8C3

Entitlement year (OASDI), 5B4, 5D1, 5F9, 5F10

Excess payments (see Service delivery [OASDI and SSI])

Expectation of life, 4C6

**F**

Fair Labor Standards Act, 3B3

Families, beneficiary (OASDI), 2A26, 3E6, 5H1–5H4

Family maximum benefit (OASDI), 2A13, 2A14, 2A17, 2A26

Fathers (see Widowed mothers and fathers [OASDI])

Federal employees (see Government workers)

FICA taxes (see Contribution rates (OASDI))

Financing (OASDI), 2A3–2A6

Foreign countries (OASDI), 5J1–5J11, 5J14, 5K1, 5M1

**G**

General revenue appropriations (OASDI), 2A6

Government pension offset (OASDI), 2A22, 2A23, 6E4, 6E5

Government workers, 2A1

**H**

Health and medical programs, expenditures for (see Medicaid; Medicare)

Health insurance for the aged and disabled (see Medicare)

Hearing receipts, dispositions, claims pending (OASDI and SSI), 2F9

Hearings and appeals (OASDI), 2F1, 2F8, 2F9, 2F11

Hispanic origin, 3C8

Historical data
administrative data, 2F3, 2F7
Black Lung benefits, 9D1
employment and earnings, 3B3
interprogram data, 3C3–3C5, 3C6.1
Medicaid recipients, 8E1, 8E2
Medicare
cost sharing and premium amounts, 2C1
enrollment, utilization, and reimbursement, 8B0–8B5.1, 8B8.2–8B8.4, 8B10–8B14
participating facilities, 8C1
trust funds, 8A1, 8A2
poverty data, 3E1, 3E2, 3E8
Social Security Acts, 2A1, 2A2, 2A6, 2A7, 2A10–2A14, 2A16–2A18, 2A20–2A25, 2A29, 2A29.1, 2A31, 2B1
Social Security program (OASDI)
awards, 6A1, 6A2, 6B5, 6B5.1, 6C2, 6C7, 6D1, 6D4, 6D6, 6D8, 6D9
benefit increases, cumulative effects of, 2A19
coverage, financing, and insured status, 2A3, 2A4
covered workers, 4B1–4B9, 4B11
current-pay benefits
benefit families, 5H1
dependents and survivors, 5F1, 5F4, 5F6, 5F8, 5F12
disabled workers, 5D3, 5D4, 5E2
dual entitlement, 5G2
international agreements, 5M1
retired workers, 5B5, 5B8, 5C2
summary data, 5A4, 5A14, 5A17
earnings guidelines and SGA, 2A30
indexed earnings, 2A8, 2A9
insured workers, 4C1, 4C2, 4C5
retired-worker benefits, minimum and maximum, 2A2, 2A28
terminations, 6F1
Trust funds, 4A1–4A6
Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
noncitizens receiving, 7E6
summary data, 7A3–7A5, 7A8, 7A9
Veterans' benefits, 9F1
Workers' compensation, 9B1, 9B2

Home health agencies (Medicare)
expenditures for care, 8B5.1
participating facilities, 8C1, 8C3

Home health services
Medicaid, 8E1
Medicare, 8B0–8B2, 8C1, 8C3

Hospice care (Medicare), 8B8.4

Hospital Insurance (HI) (see Medicare)

Hospital Insurance Trust Fund (Medicare) (see Trust funds)

Hospitals, expenditures for care
Medicaid, 8E1
Medicare, 8B0–8B2, 8B8.2

Hospitals (Medicare), type of participating facility, 8C1, 8C2

Husbands (OASDI) (see Wives and husbands [OASDI])

**I**

Illustrative monthly benefits (OASDI), 2A26

Income
age, 3E3, 3E6
family, 3E3, 3E6, 3E8
personal, 4A4
poverty guidelines, 3E8
poverty thresholds, 3E1
race, 3E6
shares, 3E3, 3E6
sources, 3E3

Income tax treatment of OASDI benefits (OASDI), 2A31, 2A32, 3C3, 4A1–4A3

Independent laboratories (Medicare), participating, 8C1, 8C3

Indexing factors and indexed earnings (OASDI), 2A8, 2A9

Insured status provisions (OASDI), 2A7

Insured workers (OASDI)
age, 4C2, 4C5
fully insured, 4C1, 4C2, 4C5
insured for disability, 4C1, 4C2
monthly benefits for survivors of, 2A22
percentage of population, 4C5
permanently insured, 4C1
sex, 4C2, 4C5

Interfund borrowing, 2A6

Intermediate care facilities for the intellectually disabled (Medicaid), 8E1

International agreements (OASDI), 5M1

**K**

Kidney disease (see End-stage renal disease [Medicare])

**L**

Life expectancy, 4C6

Life table, 4C6

Living arrangements
aged population, 3E3, 3E4, 3E6
SSI recipients, 2B1, 7E5

Lump-sum death benefit (OASDI), 2A25, 4A5, 6D9

**M**

Maximum benefit (OASDI), 2A13, 2A14, 2A17, 2A26–2A28

Maximum indexed earnings (OASDI), 2A9

Medicaid, 2C2, 8E1, 8E2, 8H1

Medicare
- aged enrollees, 2C1, 8B1, 8B3a, 8B3b, 8B4, 8B11
- amounts reimbursed, 8B0–8B2
- assignment rates, 8B10
- bills approved, 8B10–8B11.1
- buy-ins, 8B12
- claims, 8B10–8B11
- Clinical Laboratory Improvement Act facilities, 8C1, 8C3
- coinsurance, 2C1
- contributions, 4B12
- cost sharing, 2C1
- deductibles, 2C1
- disabled enrollees, 2C1, 8B2, 8B3a, 8B3b, 8B5, 8B11
- earnings of workers, 4B12, 4B14
- end stage renal disease facilities, 8B5, 8C3
- enrollment, 8B0–8B5, 8B10–8B14
- expenditures, 8A1, 8A2
- home health agencies and services, 8B0–8B2, 8B5.1, 8C1, 8C3
- hospice care, 8B8.4
- hospital insurance, 2C1, 8A1, 8B0–8B5, 8C1–8C3
- hospitals (type of participating facility), 8B2, 8C1–8C3
- independent laboratories, 8C1, 8C3
- outpatient services, 8B0–8B2, 8B11.2
- participating facilities, 8C1–8C3
- persons served, 8B0–8B2
- physicians' services, 8B0–8B2, 8B10–8B11.1
- premiums, 2C1, 8A1, 8A2
- prescription drug coverage (Part D), 8B13–8B14
- race, 8B4, 8B5
- reasonable charges, 8B11
- reimbursements, 8B0–8B2, 8B10–8B14
- Retiree Drug Subsidy, 8B13–8B14
- sex, 8B4, 8B5
- short-stay hospitals, 8B8.2, 8C2
- skilled nursing facilities and services, 8B8.3, 8C1, 8C3
- state data, 4B12, 8B3a–8B3c, 8B5.1, 8B8.2–8B8.4, 8B13–8B14, 8C2, 8C3
- subsidies for prescription drug plan costs, 8B11.1–8B14
- Supplementary Medical Insurance, 2C1, 8A2, 8B0–8B5.1, 8B10–8B14, 8C1, 8C3
- trust funds, 8A1, 8A2
- utilization, 8B0–8B5, 8B10–8B14
- workers, 4B12

Military personnel (see Uniformed services)

Minimum benefit (OASDI), 2A11, 2A17, 2A27, 2A28

Minimum wage, 2A26, 3B3

Minor children (OASDI) (see Children [OASDI], under age 18)

Mortality table (see Life table)

Mothers (OASDI) (see Widowed mothers and fathers [OASDI])

**N**

Noncitizens (SSI), 7E6

Nondisabled widows and widowers (OASDI) (see Widows and widowers, nondisabled [OASDI])

Nonprofit organizations, 2A1

Nursing facilities (Medicaid), expenditures for care, 8E1

**O**

Offices (SSA) and employees (SSA), 2F1–2F3
- data operations centers, 2F1
- field services locations, 2F1
- hearings and appeals, 2F1
- program service centers, 2F1
- regional offices, 2F1
- staff, 2F2, 2F3
  - demographic characteristics of, 2F2
  - employees with disabilities, 2F2
  - grade levels of, 2F2
  - size of, 2F3
  - work years, total, 2F3

Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund (OASDI) (see Trust funds)

Old-Age Assistance, 3C4

Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) (see entries identified by [OASDI])

Outpatient services (Medicare and Medicaid), 8B0–8B2, 8B11.2, 8E1

**P**

Parents (OASDI), 2A22, 4A5, 5A1, 5A1.8, 5A4–5A7, 5A10, 5F6, 5F7, 5G3, 5H2, 6A1, 6E4

Pension offset, noncovered government, 2A22, 2A23, 6E4, 6E5

Pensions
- public employee, 3C3

Period of disability, 2A7

Physicians' services (Medicaid), 8E1

Physicians' services (Medicare), 8B0–8B2, 8B11.1

Population in Social Security area, 4C5

Poverty data
age, 3E2
aged families, 3E3, 3E6
aged 65 or older, 3E1, 3E4
CPI, annual average, 3E1
family size, 3E8
family status, 3E2
living arrangements, 3E4, 3E6
nonaged family units, 3E3
poverty guidelines, 3E8
poverty thresholds, 3E1
race, 3E6
sex, 3E2, 3E4
shares of money income, sources of, 3E3
Social Security share of money income, 3E6

Primary insurance amount (OASDI) (see also specific types of OASDI benefits, including Children; Disabled widows and widowers; Disabled workers; Parents; Retired workers; Widowed mothers and fathers; Widows and widowers, nondisabled; Wives and husbands)
average indexed monthly earnings, 2A10, 2A11
average monthly wage, 2A10, 2A16, 2A17
benefit increases, effects of, 2A11, 2A13, 2A14, 2A16–2A19
formulas for computing, 2A11, 2A12, 2A16–2A18
illustrative amounts, 2A19
indexing factors and indexed earnings, 2A8, 2A9
maximum indexed earnings, 2A9
minimum and maximum benefit, 2A11, 2A13, 2A14, 2A17, 2A26–2A28
percentage of PIA for benefit types, 2A20–2A22
relationship to earnings levels, 2A26
special minimum, 2A12, 5A8
Windfall Elimination Provision (WEP), computation based on, 2A11.1

Prescription drug coverage (Medicare Part D), 8B13–8B14

Prouty beneficiaries (OASDI) (see Special age-72 beneficiaries [OASDI])

Provisions, history of
Medicaid, 2C2
Medicare, 2C1
OASDI, 2A1–2A14, 2A16–2A32
SSI, 2B1

**Q**

Quarters of coverage (OASDI), 2A7, 2A18

**R**

Race (OASDI)
age, 3C7a,b
Medicare, 8B4, 8B5
poverty status of aged families, 3E6
sex, 3C7a,b

Race (SSI), 3C7a,b

Railroad Retirement program
trust fund transfers to and from, 4A1–4A3, 8A1

Railroad temporary disability insurance program, 9C1

Reconsiderations (OASDI and SSI), 2F7

Reduction for early retirement (OASDI)
age, 5A3, 5B1, 5B2, 6A5
benefit amounts, illustrative, 2A26
disabled workers, 5A3, 6A5
minimum and maximum benefit, 2A27
retired workers
dually entitled, 5G1
with benefits withheld, 6B1, 6E1
with delayed retirement credit, 5B1, 5B3
with reduction, 5A3, 5B6–5B8, 5G1, 5H2, 6A5, 6B3, 6B4, 6E1
without delayed retirement credit, 5B2, 5B3
without reduction, 5B1, 5B2, 5B6–5B8, 5G1, 5H2, 6B3, 6B4, 6E1
sex, 5A3, 5A7, 5B1, 5B2, 5B6–5B8, 5G1, 6A5, 6B3, 6B4
widows, nondisabled, 5A3, 6A5
wives and husbands, 5A3, 5A7, 6A5

Religious personnel, 2A1

Representative payment (OASDI), 5L1

Representative payment (SSI), 7E4

Retired workers (OASDI)
age, 5A1, 5A1.1, 5A3, 5A5, 5A6, 5A10, 5A14–5A16, 5B1–5B5, 5B9, 6A3–6A5, 6B5, 6B5.1
awards, 6A1–6A5, 6B1, 6B3–6B5, 6B5.1
beneficiary families, 5H1–5H3
benefit distributions, 5B6–5B9, 5H1, 5H3, 5J6, 6B3–6B5, 6B5.1
benefits in current and constant dollars, 3C4
benefits paid
annual, 4A5
monthly, 5A4, 5A16, 5J4, 6A6
benefits withheld, 6E1, 6E4
benefits withheld due to earnings, 6B1
disability conversions, 6A4, 6B5, 6B5.1
foreign countries, 5J11
newly entitled, 6A4
primary insurance amount, 5B1, 5B2, 5B7, 5C1, 5G1, 5H1, 6A2, 6B1, 6B4
special minimum, 5A8
qualifications for benefits, 2A20
sex, 5A1, 5A1.1, 5A3, 5A6, 5A7, 5A10, 5A14–5A16, 5B6–5B9, 5C2, 6A2–6A5, 6B1, 6B3–6B5, 6B5.1, 6E4
state data, 5J1, 5J2, 5J4, 5J6, 6A6
terminations, 6F1, 6F2
with delayed retirement credit, 5B1–5B3
with dual entitlement, 5G1–5G5
with reduction for early retirement, 5A3, 5B6–5B8, 5G1, 5H2, 6B1, 6B3, 6B4, 6E1
without reduction for early retirement, 5B1, 5B2, 5B6–5B8, 5G1, 5H2, 6B1, 6B3, 6B4, 6E1
year of entitlement, 5B4

Retirement age, 2A17.1–2A17.2

Retirement programs (see Pensions; Railroad Retirement program; Retired workers [OASDI])

Retirement test (see Earnings test [OASDI])

**S**

SECA taxes (see Contribution rates [OASDI])

Self-employed workers (see also Covered workers [OASDI]; Earnings of covered workers [OASDI])
- age, 4B8
- contribution rates, 2A3
- earnings, 4B2–4B4, 4B6, 4B7, 4B9–4B13
- maximum annual amount of contributions, 2A4
- maximum taxable earnings, 2A3, 4B9
- Medicare, 4B12, 4B14
- OASDHI contributions, 2A4, 2A5, 4B10, 4B11
- sex, 4B3, 4B4, 4B6, 4B7, 4B9
- state data, 4B10, 4B12
- tax credits, 2A5, 2A6
- taxable earnings, amount reported, 4B2, 4B10–4B12
- with earnings below maximum taxable, 4B4, 4B9

Service delivery (OASDI and SSI)
- accuracy rates, payment, 2F7
- allowances, 2F7
- denials, 2F7
- disability determinations, 2F7
- 800 number (1-800-772-1213)
  - average waiting time, 2F7
  - calls received, 2F7
- excess payments, 2F7
- OASI payments, 2F7
- reconsiderations, 2F7
- reversals of denials, 2F7
- SSI payments, 2F7
- underpayments, 2F7

Sex (OASDI) (see also specific types of OASDI benefits, including Children; Disabled widows and widowers; Disabled workers; Retired workers; Widowed mothers and fathers; Widows and widowers, nondisabled; Wives and husbands)
- age, 3C8, 5A1.1–5A1.8, 5A3, 5A6, 5A10, 5A14–5A16, 6A3
- life table, 4C6
- race, 3C7a,b
- state data, 5J5.1
- summary data, 5A1, 5A1.1, 5A1.2, 5A1.5–5A1.8, 5A3, 5A6, 5A7, 5A10, 5A14–5A16

Sex (SSI) (see Supplemental Security Income)

Short-term sickness and disability benefits, 9C1

Skilled nursing facilities (Medicare)
- expenditures for care, 8B0–8B2, 8B8.3
- participating facilities, 8C1, 8C3

Social Security Act, 2A1, 2A2, 2A6, 2A7, 2A10–2A14, 2A16–2A18, 2A20–2A25, 2A29–2A31, 2B1

Social Security program (see entries identified by [OASDI])

Special age-72 beneficiaries (OASDI), 2A24, 4A5, 5A4, 6A1, 6E4, 6F1, 6F2

Special minimum primary insurance amount (OASDI), 2A12, 5A8

Spouses (OASDI) (see Wives and husbands [OASDI])

Staff (SSA) (see Offices [SSA] and employees [SSA])

State and local government pensions (see Government workers)

State data
- Black Lung benefits, 9D2
- Medicaid, 2C2, 8H1
- Medicare, 4B12, 8B3a–8B3c, 8B11.1–8B14, 8C2, 8C3
- OASDI
  - beneficiaries, 3C5, 5J1–5J6, 5J8–5J10, 5J14, 6A6
  - concurrent receipt with SSI, 3C5, 7D2
  - covered workers, 4B10, 4B12
  - monthly benefits of disabled beneficiaries, 5J14
  - taxable earnings, 4B10, 4B12
- SSI
  - concurrent receipt with OASDI, 3C5, 7D2
  - Medicaid, 2C2
  - recipients, 3C5, 7B1, 7B3, 7B7–7B9, 7D2
- Unemployment Insurance, 9A2
- Workers' compensation, 9B1–9B3

State Supplementation (see Supplemental Security Income [SSI])

Students (OASDI) (see Children [OASDI])

Substantial gainful activity, 2A30

Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- adults, 7C1, 7E2, 7E3
- age, 3C7a,b; 3C8; 7A1; 7A8; 7A9; 7B9; 7D1; 7D2; 7E2–7E5
- aged, 3C5, 7A1–7A5, 7A8, 7A9, 7B1, 7B9, 7C1, 7C2, 7D1, 7D2, 7E2–7E5
- awards, 7A8, 7B9, 7E2
- benefit rates, 2B1
- benefits in current and constant dollars, 3C4
- blind, 7A1–7A5, 7A8, 7A9, 7B1, 7B8, 7B9, 7C1, 7C2, 7D1, 7D2, 7E2–7E5
- blind and disabled adults, 3C6.1, 7C1
- blind and disabled children, 3C6.1, 7A2, 7B8, 7C1, 7E2–7E4
- claims workloads, 2F6
- concurrent SSI and OASDI, 2F9, 3C5, 3C6, 3C6.1, 7D1, 7D2
- couples, 7A2, 7C2
- disabled, 3C6.1, 7A1–7A5, 7A8, 7A9, 7B1, 7B9, 7C1, 7C2, 7D1, 7D2, 7E2–7E6
- earnings, 7D1
- federal SSI payments, 7A1–7A5, 7B3, 7B7
- federally administered payments, 3C6.1, 7A1–7A5, 7A8, 7A9, 7B1, 7B3, 7B7
- hearing receipts, dispositions, claims pending, 2F9

Hispanic origin, 3C8
income, 7D1
living arrangements, 7E5
noncitizens, 7E6
OASDI (received concurrently with SSI), 2F9, 3C5, 3C6, 3C6.1, 7D1, 7D2
payment distributions, 7C1, 7C2
payments in current and constant dollars, 3C4
race, 3C7a,b
representative payment, 7E4
service delivery, 2F7
sex, 3C7a,b; 3C8; 7E2; 7E3
state data, 3C5, 7B1, 7B3, 7B7–7B9, 7D2
state supplementation, 7A1–7A5, 7B3, 7B7
unearned income, 7D1

Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) (see Medicare)

Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI) Trust Fund (see Trust funds)

Survivor benefits (OASDI) (see Children [OASDI]); Dependents and survivors; Disabled widows and widowers; Parents; Wid-owed mothers and fathers; Widows and widowers; Widows and widowers, nondisabled)

**T**

Tax credits (OASDI), 2A5, 2A6

Taxable earnings (OASDI), (see also Earnings of covered workers [OASDI]) 4B1–4B3, 4B7, 4B9–4B13

Taxable maximum (OASDI), (see also Covered workers [OASDI]) 2A3, 2A8, 2A9, 2A18, 2A26, 4B4, 4B7, 4B9

Taxation of OASDI benefits, 2A31, 2A32, 3C3, 4A1–4A3

Taxes (OASDI and HI)
amounts, 4A1–4A3, 4B10–4B14
rates, 2A3, 2A4
state amounts, 4B10, 4B12

Temporary disability insurance, 9C1

Termination of benefits (OASDI), 6F1–6F3

Time-series data (see Historical data)

Totalization (OASDI), 5M1

Transitionally insured (OASDI), 2A23

Trust funds
Disability Insurance, 3C3, 4A2–4A4, 4A6, 5A4
Hospital Insurance, 3C3, 4A4, 8A1
Old-Age and Survivors Insurance, 3C3, 4A1, 4A3–4A5, 5A4
Supplementary Medical Insurance, 3C3, 4A4, 8A2

**U**

Underpayments (OASDI and SSI), 2F7

Unemployment Insurance, 9A2

Uniformed services, 2A1, 2A2

**V**

Veterans' programs, 9F1

Vocational rehabilitation services, 2A25

**W**

Wage and salary workers (OASDI) (see Covered workers [OASDI]; Earnings of covered workers [OASDI])

Wage credits (OASDI), 2A1, 2A2, 2A6

Widowed mothers and fathers (OASDI)
age, 5A1.5, 5A5, 5A16, 6A3, 6D7
awards, 6A1, 6A3, 6D6, 6D7
beneficiary families, 5H1, 5H2, 5H4
benefit distributions, 5H4
benefits in current and constant dollars, 3C4
benefits paid
annual, 4A5
monthly, 5A4, 5A16, 5F6
benefits withheld, 6E4
entitlement based on disabled child, 5F12, 6D6
primary insurance amount, 5F7, 5H2
special minimum, 5A8
qualifications for benefits, 2A22
sex, 5A1, 5A1.5, 5A7, 5A10, 5A16
surviving divorced, 5A1.5, 5F12, 6D6, 6D7
terminations, 6F1, 6F2

Widows and widowers (OASDI)
benefits paid
annual, 4A5
monthly, 5A4, 5A16, 5A17, 5F1
benefits withheld, 6E4
foreign countries, 5J11
qualifications for benefits, 2A22, 2A23
state data, 5J2, 5J4
terminations, 6F1, 6F2

Widows and widowers, disabled (see Disabled widows and widowers [OASDI])

Widows and widowers, nondisabled (OASDI)
age, 5A1.6, 5A3, 5A5, 5A10, 5A15, 5A16, 5F11, 5F13, 6A3, 6D7
awards, 6A2, 6A3, 6D7, 6D8
beneficiary families, 5H1, 5H2, 5H4
benefit distributions, 5F7, 5F11, 5H4, 5J9
benefits paid, monthly, 5A16, 5F6, 5F8, 5F13
dually entitled, 5A14, 5A15, 5G2–5G5
limitation of benefit, 5F13

primary insurance amount, 5F7, 5H2
special minimum, 5A8
qualifications for benefits, 2A22, 2A23
sex, 5A1, 5A1.6, 5A3, 5A7, 5A10, 5A16, 5F6, 5F8, 5F11, 6A3, 6D7
state data, 5J9
surviving divorced, 5A1.6
with reduction for early retirement, 5A3, 5F13, 6A5
without reduction for early retirement, 5F13
year of entitlement, 5F9

Windfall Elimination Provision (WEP), 2A11.1

Withheld benefits (OASDI)
by reason and type of benefit, 6E4, 6E5
of retired workers, 6E1

Wives and husbands (OASDI)
age, 5A1.3, 5A3, 5A5, 5A10, 5A15, 5A16, 6A3, 6A5, 6D3
awards, 6A1, 6A3, 6A5, 6D1, 6D3
beneficiary families, 5H1–5H3
benefit distributions, 5A14, 5F3, 5H3
benefits paid
annual, 4A5, 4A6
monthly, 5A4, 5A16, 5F1
benefits withheld, 6E4, 6E5
divorced, 5A1.3, 6D3
dually entitled, 5A14, 5A15, 5G2–5G5
entitlement based on age, 5A1.3, 5A7, 5C2, 5F1, 5F3, 6A3, 6D1, 6D3
entitlement based on care of children, 5A1.3, 5A7, 5C2, 5F1, 6A3, 6D1, 6D3
foreign countries, 5J11
of disabled workers, 5A1 5A1.3, 5A5–5A7, 5A16, 5F1, 6A1, 6A3, 6A5, 6D1, 6D3
of retired workers, 5A1, 5A1.3, 5A5–5A7, 5A10, 5A14–5A16, 5C1, 5F1, 6A1, 6A3, 6A5, 6D1, 6D3
primary insurance amount, 5C1, 5H1, 5H2
special minimum, 5A8
qualifications for benefits, 2A21, 2A23
sex, 5A1, 5A1.3, 5A3, 5A7, 5A10, 5A15, 5A16, 5C2, 6A3, 6D1
state data, 5J2, 5J4
terminations, 6F1–6F3
with entitlement based on disabled child, 5F1
with reduction for early retirement, 5A3, 6A5

Workers' compensation, 9B1–9B3

Workers' compensation offset, 6E4, 6E5

Workloads (OASDI and SSI), 2F4–2F6, 2F8